





Vol 6129

## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

From Jan. 30th to Jan. 31, 1919

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
January 30	Cadillac	London	10-5
	Mexico	Havana	10-5
	Hollandia	Göthenburg	6-3
	Brescia	Spezia	6-3
	Hermes	Santa Lucia Cuba	2-1
	Cairnvalona	Gibraltar	6-3
	British Star	London	8-4
	Suriname	Havana	1-1
	Annetta	Port Antonio	4-2
	Romsdalsfjord	Hull Eng.	6-3
	Covec	London	8-4
	Mendoncino	Hull	8-4
	Sierra Moreno	Towey	4-2
	Henry C Deering	Para	4-2
January 31	Minnekhada	Brest	27-14
	Panama	Cristobal	18-14
	Adriatic	Liverpool	20-20
	Standard	Paolo Blanco Mexico	4-2
	Lake Como	Matanzas Cuba	4-2
	Watanga	Guayanilla	4-2
	Kumpastone	Rio de Janerio	1-1
	Tapajoz	Para	6-3
	Alexander Kelland	Bordeaux	4-2
	Celtic Prince	Hull	6-3
	Augustus G Hilton	Rio de Janerio	6-3

6129



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6129

Jan. 30-31-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC. 8.....1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC. 8.....1943.....  
Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



6129

1

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text]*

③

Cadillac

30/19

EX

place it  
principal  
aliens  
pany, w  
paid off  
as the S  
it shall  
officer,  
from th  
lead to  
such ow  
contain  
arrival  
those, if  
or lande  
either of  
cases of  
Secretar  
of arriva  
ered or  
ance pe  
and, in  
or refus  
question

shall be  
cordanc  
tion to  
(b)  
been fur  
by said  
in Rule



**AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,  
PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.**

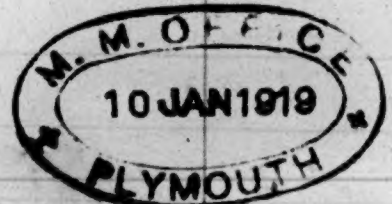
Date *9-1-1919*

**LIST OF CREW** of *British* S.S. *badillac* submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate, PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at PLYMOUTH certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by  
the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Names in full.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. <i>If some other document, describe it.</i>	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
<i>Mcawley</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>RS</i>	<i>101558</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>British</i>
<i>Wallon</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>naval Rating</i>			<i>27</i>	<i>Hull</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Hoyle</i>	<i>O</i>	<i>Do</i>				<i>40</i>	<i>Leeds</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Morrison</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>Do</i>				<i>21</i>	<i>Stornaway</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Fleming</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>RS</i>	<i>332253</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Viner</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>RS</i>	<i>114637</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Sunderland</i>	<i>Do</i>
								<i>73 Wales</i>
								<i>10 Susanah Lee</i>
								<i>21 Gordon</i>
								<i>22 Newshawbust</i>
								<i>24 King</i>
								<i>52 Chatsworth</i>

*I hereby certify that the above named men have been engaged at this office for service in S.S. "badillac"*



*W.D. Gifford & Sons*

<i>Millman</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>RS</i>	<i>331925</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Slym</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>13 Hotte St Plymo</i>
<i>Flynn</i>	<i>DP</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>805247</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>36 Blouance St Devonport</i>

*The above named men have been engaged at this office, for Service on the S.S. badillac*



*W.D. Gifford & Sons*

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

"SEEN"

*January 16, 1919.*

American Vice Consul,  
Plymouth, England.

place  
princi  
aliene  
passy  
paid  
as the  
it sh  
offic  
from  
lead  
such  
cont  
arriv  
those  
or lan  
either  
cases  
Secret  
of arri  
ered  
ance  
and, in  
or ref  
quatic

Sur  
shall be  
cordanc  
tion to  
(b)  
been fu  
by said  
in Rule



NO 31 ON

2

19

E.  
S.  
place  
princi  
aliens  
pany,  
paid o  
as the  
it sha  
officer  
from t  
lead to  
such o  
contai  
arriva  
those,  
or land  
either  
cases of  
Secret  
of arri  
ered o  
ance  
and, i  
or ref  
questi

S  
shall  
corda  
tion t  
(  
been  
by sa  
in Ru



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 3-1-18.

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Cadillae submitted for examination at the American Consulate London  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Dock St-E certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Indis	Girryl	Indian passport	—	—	Panama	1900	San Blas Panama	San Blas Panama.
Grant	Robert	British	Pass	823312	England	1877	Calcutta	Calcutta India
Richardson	Charles	"	Pass	867142	"	1885	England	Bermundsey London
Stone	Michael	"	"	340701	"	1901	"	Whitshapel "
Welch	Albert	"	"	341467	"	1888	"	Belkham "
Sparks	Henry	"	"	1804826	"	1884	"	Shoreditch "
Toreman	Arthur	"	"	804827	"	1892	"	Willesden N.W.
Hall	William	"	"	323791	"	1880	"	Sailors Home Dock St
Bingman	Charles	Dutch	Passport	70409	Holland	1889	Amsterdam	" " " "
Bay	Thomas	British	Wreckers Certificate	7022	England	1901	England	Battersea
Musellbrook	Bernard	"	"	3740	"	1899	"	Brixton
Shields	George	"	Pass	341431	"	1892	"	Birmingham
White	William J.	"	"	104858	"	1898	"	Southwark LpRd
Inguis	Edward	"	"	104857	"	1898	"	Darlington "
Leggat	Thomas R	"	"	116210	"	1898	"	Glasgow,
Bassett	Henry	"	"	384000	"	1890	"	London.
Hudson	Frederick	"	"	116713	"	1894	"	Little London
Johnston	Arthur	"	"	549513	"	1902.	"	Clapham "
Hawthorn	Hector	"	"	202487	"	1902	Transvaal	Sheba Valley Transvaal
Bourke	Francis	"	"	205755	"	1902	Catford	Catford London
McQuibben	John	"	"	"	"	1890	England	"
Cracknell	Arthur C	"	"	805812	"	1894	"	Walthamstow
Wheeler	Edward G	"	"	383406	"	1902	"	Acton, N.

The above is a list of the crew of the Cadillae

Abraham



SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND, BEARER IS TO REPORT FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, BETWEEN

Date Jan 6 1918 and  
American Vice-Consul

place  
prim  
alian  
pany  
paid  
as th  
it sh  
office  
from  
lead  
such  
cont  
arriv  
thos  
or la  
eithe  
cases  
Seac  
of ar  
cred  
ance  
and,  
or re  
quest

shall  
cordi  
tion t  
(  
been  
by sa  
in Ru



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

EX

See place it principal aliens company, who paid off as the Se it shall officer, it from the lead to such own contain arrival those, if or land either of cases of Secretary of arrival erred of ance per and, in or refun question

See shall be cordence tion to (b)

been furnished by said section or to that person in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

the depe



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date.....

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Cadillac submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate London

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Dock St E certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

4

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.		RESIDENCE.
Surname.	* Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.	Country.	Permanent, or if none Country last lived in.
Alcock	Vernon	British R & D	21848	England	1887	England	British	Palmer Green London
Hampson	John E.	" R & D.	16032	England	1885	Scotland	British	Widdowson Eng
Edwards	B. G.	" "	16033	"	1882	England	"	Warrash "
Sewards	C. J.	" "	16034	"	1890	Ireland	"	Dalby Co Dublin Ire
Walford	George	" "	323788	"	1873	England	"	Essex.
Yamm	Karl	Yimm Passport	323790	Russia	1889	Finland	Yimm	Tyne St Ste Shields
Robertson	William	British R & D.	323789	England	1880	Scotland	British	Dundee Scotland
Hunter	Thomas	"	"	"	1892	England	"	Leith "
Stephens	John E. T.	" R & D.	833372	"	1864	"	"	Alexandra Rd London
Smith	John	" R & D.	104859	"	1882	"	"	Amble Eng
Gunn	Michael	"	109346	"	1880	"	"	Greenhouse "
Adcock	Stanley	"	349610	"	1900	"	"	Preston Lancs
Shepherd	Henry	"	303408	"	1888	"	"	Liverpool
Bauntson	Henry	"	305243	"	1897	"	"	Bristol
McCormy	John	"	301539	"	1885	Ireland	"	Belfast
Blanchard	Mathias	Russian Passport	310	Russia	1871	Russia	Russian	London E.
Johns	William	British R & D	344319	England	1884	England	British	Exeter
Rogers	John	"	349771	"	1871	Ireland	"	Belfast
Johnson	Arthur	"	349771	"	1902	England	"	Clapham London
Johnson	Class	Dutch passport	70407	Holland	1889	Holland	Dutch	Sailor House E.
Toulsham	John	British R & D	308870	England	1875	England	British	Leigh-on E.
Coates	Fred	"	339129	"	1883	"	"	"
Barthlett	Joseph	"	344098	"	1891	W. Ind	"	Camden Town
Wilson	John	"	384007	"	1852	England	"	Shadwell
Copeman	John	"	34965	"	1887	"	"	Langley Bucks.
Smith	Charles	USA passport	340292	USA	1883	"	"	Golden Horn E.
Mugger	John	"	384048	Canada	1894	"	"	Sailors House
Ewing	Henry	"	383553	England	1864	"	"	"
Jones	Thomas	"	341652	"	1885	"	"	"
Crammond	John	"	383715	"	1891	"	"	Deptford E.
Horby	Vactor	Czech passport	265	Bohemia	1887	Bohemia	"	Gloucester Rd London
Wilson	Anthony	U.S.A. passport	"	U.S.A.	1892	USA	American	St Louis U.S.A.
Green	Edwin	British R & D	340466	England	1903	England	British	Leeds E. & B.
Tyler	William	"	822407	"	1901	"	"	Shadwell E.
Smith	Charles	Indian passport	"	Panama	1893	Panama	Indian	Jamaica

919

EX

Sec place it principal aliens company, w paid off as the Sec it shall be officer, if from the lead to h such own contain arrival b those, if or landed either of cases of Secretary of arrival erred or a ance pen and, in t or refund question

Sum shall be accordance tion to th (b) C been furn by said in Rule 28





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. K. King, of the SS. Cadillac, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Jan  
J. H. K. King  
Immigrant Ins.

LOCAL 217

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

4

Jan 30, 1919

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor.

Referring to Section 11 of the Immigration  
Act of February 5, 1917, and Rule 29 based thereon,  
We report that the conditions observed on the  
steamship Cadillac  
were satisfactory, except as to

J. H. K. King  
Immigrant Inspector.  
J. A. Cereamsak  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## 6

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

五

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR

52

Obtain aboard your ship all members  
of crew not having permanent  
Identification card Form L pending  
completion of same.  
Satisfy Immigration Officer  
when photos are ready  
T. L. Broad 2029

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the passengers employed on such vessel, stating the position, when and where they were respectively paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consular officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such cases, to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver containing the names of all alien employees who arrived but who will leave port thereon at which those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such of either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned or a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a “workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

FREDERIC C. HOWE

Commissioner of Immigration.

Bv

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

OR PEOPLES

mean. 9

humanian.

495a17.

nican.

ntenegrin.

gravian.

cific Islander.

dish.

Portuguese.

သုတေသန.

assian,

uthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

itch,

evian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cuban)

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian.

Irish.

Italian (north).

Italian (south).

Japanese.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. M. Smith, of the SS. Galilee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this .. 30<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1919

*Master, First or Second Officer*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

238 + 1140 = 1378

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consigned principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, to ascertain the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held, when and where they were respectively shipped or paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists or certificates of the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which aliens have been employed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the date of his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, to deliver to the collector of customs of the port of arrival such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to him a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and discharged before the arrival of the vessel, and those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or consignee to deliver such list, the collector of customs, or either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the vessel shall be detained; and, in the event such fine is not paid, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted for the vessel upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a “workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Italian (north).

Italian (south).

Japanese.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cuban)

## PLES

der.

(Russniak).  
an (Norwegians  
nd Swedes).

merican.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. M. M. M., of the SS. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

6

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1919  
Thos. R. King  
 Immigration Inspector.

V. M. M. M.  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cadillac, arriving at New York, Jan 21, 1919, from the port of London Jan 17, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
no card 1	Rogers	John	✓ Greaser	3/1/19	TILBURY	NO	YES	47	Male Irish	Irish	5'10"	105 lbs		
no card 2	Boates	Arthur	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	Irish	6'0"		
no card 3	Nugent	John	✓ FIREMAN AND TRIMMER	3/1/19	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	Irish	5'6"	9	
no card 4	Foulsham	James	do	3/1/19	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'7"	12"	
no card 5	McBry	John	do	3/1/19	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	Irish	5'8"	9 1/2	
no card 6	Johnson	Arthur	do	3/1/19	"	"	"	16	"	English	Irish	5'6"	9	
no card 7	Bartlett	Joseph	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	25	"	West Indian	British	5'4 1/2	7	
no card 8	Stohy	Victor	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	30	"	Poleman	Polish	5'8 1/2	11"	
no card 9	Brugman	Charles	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	11"	
no card 10	Baunton	Henry	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5'11"	11"	
no card 11	Flynn	Daniel P	✓	3/1/19	Plymouth	"	"	17	"	"	Irish	5'8"	11"	
no card 12	Wilson	John	✓	3/1/19	TILBURY	"	"	56	"	"	Irish	5'9"	10"	
no card 13	Cracknell	Arthur	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	24	"	"	Irish	5'5"	10"	
no card 14	Sparks	Harry	✓	3/12/18	"	"	"	35	"	Australian	Australian	5'6"	9 1/2	
15	Joeman	Arthur	✓	3/12/18	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'6 1/2	9"	
no card 16	Green	Ernest	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	15	"	"	Irish	5'2"	8"	
no card 17	Grant	Robert	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5'7 1/2	10"	
no card 18	Richardson	Charles	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'7 1/2	10"	
no card 19	Tyler	John W	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	17	"	"	Irish	5'2"	10"	
no card 20	Wheeler	Robert	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	16	"	"	Irish	5'2"	10"	
21	Bourbe	Frank	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	15	"	English	Irish	5'2"	9"	
no card 22	Hawthorn	Victor	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	16	"	English	Irish	5'8"	10"	
no card 23	Musselbrook	Bernard	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'8"	9 1/2"	
no card 24	Boyan	Thomas	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	17	"	"	Irish	5'8"	9"	
25	Walton	George	✓	3/1/19	PLYMOUTH	"	"	27	"	"	Irish	5'10"	10"	
26	Morrison	Robert	✓	3/1/19	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	Irish	5'10"	10"	
27	38 held for cards													
28	Thos R. King													
29	J. R. King													
30														

Line Anglo-Am. Co  
Owners do  
Local Agents C. R. Jones 26 Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. H. Hock, of the SS. Cadillac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April, 1917

T. H. Hock  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thos. H. Hock  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cadillac, arriving at New York, Jan 30, 1919, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Alcock	Victor	✓ Master	3/1/19	TILBURY	NO	1	YES	31	Male	English	British	5'11"	12 stone
2	Hampson	James E	✓ Chief Officer	1/1/19		"	1	"	34	"	do	do	5'4"	"
3	Edwards	Bertram J.	✓ 2nd Officer	1/1/19		"	1	"	37	"	do	do	5'6"	11"
4	Swords	George	✓ 3rd Officer	1/1/19		"	1	"	29	"	Greek	do	5'7"	9½"
5	Tamm	Thomas	✓ Carpenter	1/1/19		"	11	"	36	"	Irish	do	5'11"	11"
6	Walford	George	✓ Boatman	1/1/19		"	"	"	41	"	English	British	5'11"	12"
7	Robertson	William	✓ A.B.'s	1/1/19		"	1	"	39	"	Scotch	do	5'10"	11½"
8	Ewing	Henry	✓	3/1/19		"	11	"	53	"	English	do	5'10"	10"
9	Indio	Charles	✓	12/6/14	Pail	"	11	"	19	"	Sp. I. Panama	Panama	5'0"	9½"
10	Fleming	Charles	✓	9/1/19	PLYMOUTH	"	11	"	23	"	Irish	British	5'10"	10"
1	Millman	George	✓	15/1/19	"	"	11	"	43	"	English	do	5'3"	11"
2	Hunter	Frank	✓ Seamen	1/1/19		"	11	"	27	"	English	do	5'4"	11"
3	Adcock	Stanley	✓	3/1/19		"	11	"	18	"	do	do	5'5"	8½"
	Sheppard	Henry	✓	3/1/19		"	11	"	30	"	do	do	5'9"	10"
	Copeman	John	✓	3/1/19		"	11	"	32	"	do	do	"	11"
	Crammond	James	✓	3/1/19		"	11	"	27	"	do	do	"	11"
	Gones	Thomas	✓	3/1/19		"	"	"	33	"	do	do	5'1"	10"
	Smith	Charles	✓	28 321		"	11	"	25	"	Sp. I. Panama	Panama	5"	10"
	Welch	Andrew	✓	3/1/19		"	11	"	30	"	English	British	5'8"	11"
	Stone	Richard	✓	0.5	3/1/19	"	11	"	17	"	do	do	5'4"	8"
	Stephens	John	✓	5457	1/1/19	"	"	"	54	"	do	do	5'10"	12"
	Smith	John	✓	5442	31/12/18	"	1	"	37	"	do	do	5'9"	10½"
	Viner	Richard	✓	3rd	10/1/19	PLYMOUTH	1	"	27	"	do	do	5'6½"	11½"
4	McAuley	John	✓	4th	8/1/19	PLYMOUTH	1	"	28	"	Irish	do	5'9"	10½"
	White	Wilfred J.	✓	5406	31/12/18	TILBURY	1	"	21	"	English	do	5'9"	10½"
	Angus	Ernest	✓	5409	31/12/18		1	"	21	"	do	do	5'6"	9½"
27	Beggs	Thomas	✓	7th	3/1/19		1	"	21	"	Scotch	do	5'6"	9½"
28	Hudson	Frank	✓	8th	4/1/19		"	"	24	"	Scotch	do	5'8"	10"
29	Bassett	Henry	✓	Pumpman	3/1/19		11	"	24	"	English	do	5'7"	10½"
30	Hall	William	✓	Storekeeper	31/12/18		11	"	39	"	do	do	5'7"	9"

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 690.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Form 884

### REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Date, St. Louis, Mo. 191

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE~~  
~~AT THIS PORT.~~

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

PORT OF New York  
Feb. 10, 1919

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ MEXICO \_\_\_\_\_

to certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted NoneSeamen left in hospital (or died) None

3	Total crew this date	133
---	----------------------	-----

January 29th, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 14, N. Y., and is

r Havana and Mexican ports .....

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

G SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

.....  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

14-124

Line

## Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
Feb. 10, 1919, 191

S. S. MEXICO

I certify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted None  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Total crew this date 133

January 29th, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at Pier 14, N. Y., and is  
from Havana and Mexican ports  
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

3 SEAMEN.

nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

" 5'9" 148  
Tangueta 5'6" 150  
Hall 5'8" 145  
" 5'8" 164  
" Dutch 5'9 1/2 160  
" 5'4" 135  
" U.S.C. 5'10" 154  
" 5'8" 146  
" 5'11" 163  
" 5'7 1/2 130  
" 5'8 1/2 145  
" 5'6" 148

29 "  
" 17 "  
" 22 "  
" 21 "  
" 45 "  
" 46 "  
" 57 "

Am

Am

Dyckes  
Holding  
Inspir

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.

the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of the crew for inspection by Permit Agent & Immigrant Inspectors except U.S. citizens and Captain, Purser and Chief Engineer to transact business of the ship

Acknowledged  
J. Demott  
2d Office

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF New York

Feb. 10, 1919

S S MEXICO

to certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted ... **None.**Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... **None**

Total crew this date ..... 133

January 29th, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 14, N. Y., and is

r Havana and Mexican ports

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

3 SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

" 5'9" 148

Tenezuela 5'6" 150

Ball 5'8" 145

" 5'8" 164

width 5'9½" 160

کتاب ۱۳۴۵

USC 510" 154

5'8" 146

51113

573" 1.30

545

Am 11/11/10

91

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

PORT OF New York

Feb. 10, 1919 191

I, master of the American S. S. MEXICO

from port of Mexican & Havana ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 133 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 133 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 133 Total crew this date 133

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... January 29th ..... 1919, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at ..... Pier 14, S. A. ..... and is expected to sail ..... Feb. 8, 1919 ..... 1919, for Havana and Mexican ports ..... via United States port of ..... New York ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was ..... New York .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

14-1613

"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9" 148
"	"	47	"	"	Panguela	5'6" 150
"	"	22	"	"	Hall	5'8" 145
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 164
"	"	25	"	"	Leitch	5'9 1/2" 160
"	"	29	"	"	Hall	5'4" 135
"	"	17	"	"	U.S.C.	5'10" 154
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 146
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 163
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7 1/2" 130
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8 1/2" 145
"	"	57	"	Am	Am	5'6" 148

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS

19	Mauchaval	Table	2017	"
20	Totecarda	Finolea	2107	"
21	Pito Nicolas	Juan	116	"
22	Ville	Graunel	21149	"
23	Gunga	Union	3	"
24	Harriel	William	Deet. Boy	"
25	Hewes	James E.	6887	"
26	King	Irvin	✓	U.S. Navy
27	Keim	Carl	✓	U.S. Navy
28	Reid	John C.	2065	"
29	Lorraine	William B	5156	"
30	Jones	John T	23092	"
			Dator	"
			Dykes	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents . . . 14mo \$4.00

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED ON BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD.

Sailing Feb 8 1901  
Deck + Eng. 1

CLASS LIST SS MEXICO

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
F. L. Miller	Master	50	U. S.
A. Lasson	1st Officer	45	U. S.
M. Demotakes	2nd Officer	32	U. S.
N. A. Kristiansen	3rd Officer	25	U. S.
Gregorius Stergios	Carpenter	48	Greek
Emilio Men	Boatwain	42	Cuba
Ernest Koll	Master	34	U. S.
H. T. Anderson	"	31	Sweden
Charles Blazumina	"	41	Russia
William Ramon	Seaman	26	D. W. I.
John Gadfreed	"	41	Curacao
Bedro Guriel	"	33	Venezuela
Avelino Abad	"	26	D. W. I.
A. Primo	"	25	"
C. Svertiz	"	21	"
Arnold Britt	"	41	"
Manuel Vitte	"	27	"
A. Tholman	"	31	"
Bernardo Reyna	"	31	"
Simon Yanpa	"	25	"
William Marteles	"	43	"
John Averetz	"	29	"
John Niccolas	"	20	"
William Guriel	Book boy	20	"
P. B. Mucci	Chief Engineer	41	U. S.
Harman Pokales	1st Asst Eng.	40	U. S.
Jose Asenculator	2nd "	39	U. S.
Petrie Fay	3rd "	32	U. S.
John Sanders	Jr. "	29	Greenland
John Hayes	Jr. "	28	Greenland
A. Jackson	Jr. "	24	Greenland
Diedrick Vahle	Asst. Eng.	53	U. S.
Ralph Woodburn	Oiler	23	U. S.
Walter Schrad	Asst Ref. Eng.	21	U. S.
George Vasil	Oiler	34	Argentine
A. Mund	"	28	U. S.
E. Jessall	"	27	Syrian
G. J. Bove	"	20	U. S.
N. Souwabe	"	24	U. S.
J. Souza	Water tender	37	Spain
J. Silverino	"	30	"
Jose Soano	"	31	"
Manuel Lopez	Fireman	22	Mexico
A. Rodriguez	Fireman	23	Spain
F. Fernandez	Fireman	36	Spain
V. Galan	Fireman	25	Spain
A. Satteren	Fireman	43	Spain
H. Franco	Fireman	31	Spain
V. Franco	Fireman	23	Spain
Alejo Rite	Fireman	29	Spain
M. Parago	Fireman	27	Spain
A. Liveriro	Fireman	28	Spain
M. Cantino	Fireman	46	Spain
M. Loreveiro	Fireman	37	Spain
F. Belboa	Fireman	19	Spain
Santiago Gil	Fireman	41	Spain
Antonio M. Vazquez	Fireman	43	Spain
G. Martinez	Fireman	28	Spain
Manuel Poma	Fireman	26	Spain
A. Arceon	Fireman	34	Spain
J. Candrus	3rd Asst Eng	29	Spain
D. Alvarado	Jr. "	30	Spain
M. Martin	Water tender	46	Spain
E. Arnausa	Fireman	37	Spain

[illegible]



Page 2.

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

19	Manchewa	Table	2017	"
20	Fiteada	Finolea	200	"
21	Pito Nicolas	Juan	116	"
22	Ville	Samuel	51748	"
23	Yanga	Union	22	"
24	Samuel	William	Deck Boy	"
25	Hewes	James E.	6883	"
26	King	Irvin	✓	U.S. Navy
27	Kein	Carl	✓	U.S. Navy
28	Reid	John W.	2065	"
29	Lorraine	William B	5156	"
30	Jones	John F	3092	"
			Dator	"
			Dyckes	"
			Olding	"
				Moore

Line

## Owners

Local Agents  
14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
------	----------	-----	-------------

NAME	POSITION	AGE	NAT.
B. Canceled	Mess boy	24	Spain
A. Ramos	Coal passer	18	Spain
B. Riveiro	Coal passer	18	Spain
M. Cassal	Coal passer	26	Spain
M. Vazquez	Coal passer	35	Spain
A. Maria	Coal passer	34	Mexico
B. Rodriguez	Coal passer	34	Spain
D. Moreno	Coal passer	23	Mexico
M. Calvino	Coal passer	44	Spain
J. Aguiar	Coal passer	36	Spain
B. Rivas	Coal passer	19	Spain
F. Varela	Coal passer	43	Spain
M. Lopez	Coal passer	29	Spain
J. Reid	Purser	40	U. S.
<b>STEWARDS</b>			
W. E. Louane	Asst. Purser	46	U. S.
J. J. Jones	Surgeon	57	U. S.
C. E. Kelly	Wireless Opr.		U. S.
C. E. Kelly	"		U. S.
P. J. Saunders	Chief Steward	36	English
A. J. Peters	2nd Steward	50	U. S.
John Doyle	3rd Steward	33	English
A. Van Schaick	Stewardess	54	U. S.
Mary La Plante	Stewardess	38	U. S.
E. W. Smith	Chief Cook	38	English
M. Rodriguez	2nd Cook	23	Spain
M. Gomez	3rd Cook	38	Spain
R. Martinez	4th Cook	21	Mexico
E. A. Etheridge	Baker	55	English
A. Goto	2nd Baker	21	Spain
D. Thomas	Butcher	26	English
S. J. Barlowitz	Butcher helper	17	U. S.
G. Pulido	Kitchen helper	22	Venezuela
A. Raymond	"	18	English
G. Anderson	Santryman	42	Sweden
G. De Windt	2nd "	40	Curaçao
F. Carral	3rd "	23	Spain
G. Buenavida	Messman	28	D. W. I.
Chas. Cockfield	Messman	38	D. W. I.
S. Montis	Sculleryman	24	Spain
William. Dossy	"	17	English
S. W. Ford	"	20	U. S.
A. East ja	Bath room Stew'd	26	Spain
J. Horst	Porter	29	Curaçao
L. Luyand	Bar tender	42	Belgium
J. Biera	Int. Lab. Stew'd	22	Spain
J. Jacobson	Deck steward	23	Sweden
E. Spachnis	Waiter	49	Greece
J. Cook	"	47	England
J. Amoros	"	33	Spain
E. Hart	"	35	England
Peter Paul Laback	"	53	U. S.
A. Mupo	"	40	U. S.
A. Keel	"	48	England
M. Rodriguez	"	25	U. S.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

13

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1613

F. L. Miller

*Master.*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
19	Manchewa	Cable	21	5' 7"	145	"	"	"	"
20	Intecada	Finrotea	21	5' 6"	150	"	"	"	"
21	Rito Nicolas	Juan	21	5' 8"	145	"	"	"	"
22	Ville	Graunuel	21	5' 8"	164	"	"	"	"
23	Janga	Union	21	5' 9 1/2"	160	"	"	"	"
24	Kaniel	William	21	5' 4"	135	"	"	"	"
25	Hewes	James E.	21	5' 10"	154	"	"	"	"
26	King	Irvin	21	5' 8"	146	"	"	"	"
27	Kein	Carl	21	5' 11"	163	"	"	"	"
28	Reid	John C.	21	5' 7 1/2"	130	"	"	"	"
29	Lorsaire	William B.	21	5' 8 1/2"	145	"	"	"	"
30	Jones	John F.	21	5' 6"	148	"	"	"	"

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14—1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1919, from the port of Havana

11

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Miller	Frank	✓ 1779	New York	Yes	60	M		U.S.A.	5'10"	150	
2	Miller	Russell	✓ 1732	"	"	29	"		U.S.A.	6	156	
3	Demotakes	George	✓ 44	"	"	32	"	Greek	U.S.C.	5'6"	164	
4	Christensen	Karl	✓ 5990	"	"	25	"	Scandinavia	U.S.C.	5'8"	165	
5	Bergois	Gregorio	✓ Carpenter	"	"	48	"	Greek	Greek	5'9"	170	
6	Mau	Emilio	✓ Bosnian	"	"	41	"	African	Holl.	5'10"	177	
7	Anderson	Mathias T.	✓ 1st Master	"	"	31	"	Scand.	Swede	5'8"	138	
8	Olus	Edward	✓ 1st	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russia	5'9"	188	
9	Roll	Charles	✓ 30	"	"	34	"	Russian	Am	5'8"	160	
10	Abad	Arnelino	✓ 10351	"	"	36	"	African	Holl	5'11"	160	
11	Bruti	Arnold	✓ 33	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
12	Curiel	Pedro	✓ 26 494	"	"	33	"	"	Pargula	5'7"	137	
13	Calid	Anton	✓ 10505 B	"	"	22	"	"	Holl	5'11"	160	
14	Eveto	Chiaspo	✓ 21774	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
15	Jacuman	John	✓ 2401	"	"	27	"	"	Dutch	5'7"	145	
16	Godfrey	John	✓ 36477	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
17	Hatot	Laurens	✓ 10175	"	"	41	"	"	Holl	5'8"	150	
18	Mariles	William	✓ 2287	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
19	Mancheva	Pablo	✓ 2014	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	148	
20	Lotecada	Finotea	✓ 2702	"	"	47	"	"	Pargula	5'6"	150	
21	Rito Nicolas	Juan	✓ 116	"	"	22	"	"	Holl	5'8"	145	
22	Ville	Emmanuel	✓ 27179	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	164	
23	Yungo	William	✓ 3582	"	"	25	"	"	Dutch	5'9 1/2"	160	
24	Curiel	William	✓ 6887	"	"	29	"	"	Holl	5'4"	135	
25	Heuer	James E.	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	17	"	"	U.S.C.	5'10"	154	
26	King	Irvin	✓ U.S. Navy	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	146	
27	Kein	Carl	✓ U.S. Navy	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	
28	Reid	John W.	✓ 2065	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	130	
29	Lorraine	William B	✓ 5156	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	145	
30	Jones	John T	✓ 3092	"	"	57	"	Am	Am	5'6"	148	

Dyckes  
Olding  
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. MILLER, MASTER, of the S / S MEXICO, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mexico*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *Liverpool*

15

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lavery	Charles	U.S. Navy	New York	yes	yes	20	M	U.S.A.	5'8"	153	
2	Reilly	Herbert	U.S. Navy	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	5'7"	137	
3	Morrissey	John	1898	"	"	"	68	"	U.S.A.	6'	158	
4	Pokallus	Herman	12072	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.C.	5'8"	195	
5	Alpilueta	Jose	2797	"	"	"	32	"	Mexico	5'8"	145	
6	Fay	Patrick	1887	"	"	"	32	"	English	5'8"	155	
7	Hadjis	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	5'6"	168	
8	Jackson	Alexander	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.	5'4"	140	
9	Candros	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	5'7"	145	
10	Theress	Carl	176714	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'10"	150	
11	Schad	Tratter	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	5'11"	170	
12	Bore	Cecilia	Iller	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'7"	155	
13	Grund	Andrew	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'11"	180	
14	Porter	John	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	5'10"	200	
15	Gornuski	William	675	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'7"	168	
16	Woodburn	Walter	6763	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'8"	160	
17	Vasil	George	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	5'9"	158	
18	Reberius	Paul	Patent	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	5'7"	145	
19	Bouza	Jose	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5'7"	152	
20	Robane	Jose	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	5'10"	210	
21	Areosa	Regelio	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'7"	162	
22	Bilboa	Secunda	3970	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'5"	148	
23	Franco	Beinto	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'5"	158	
24	Franco	Wilorio	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5'4"	160	
25	Fernandez	Felipe	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5'5"	155	
26	Graen	Vicente	28503	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'9"	175	
27	Agil	Antimero	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5'6"	145	
28	Lopez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexico	5'7"	140	
29	Laukeiro	Adolfo	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	5'10"	165	
30	Martins	Manuel	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	5'6"	160	

Dykes }  
Olding }

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mexico*, arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *Havana*

16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martin	Queirino	Freight	Jan 15	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Span	Span	5'9"	150	
2	Tena	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
3	Lita	Alexandro	1823	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	158	
4	Rodriguez	Andres	5761	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
5	Rivera	Antonio	23805	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Canteran	August	7145	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Antafilos	Edangelos	1704	Port me	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greek	6'	155	
8	Jasquez	Antonio	2715	"	"	"	"	43	"	Span	Span	5'6"	130	
9	Calvinio	Manuel	Colfaria	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	134	
10	Gomez	Josef	Manuel	3812	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
11	José	Manuel	4392	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
12	Loaria	Bernardo	23816	"	"	"	"	33	"	Mexic	Mexic	5'4"	152	
13	Morena	Domingo	23811	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
14	Rivas	Beinto	2857	"	"	"	"	19	"	Span	Span	5'6"	138	
15	Rodriguez	Enrique	1871	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	160	
16	Requiezo	Jose	3807	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	139	
17	Ramos	Antonio	3751	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
18	Ribero	Baldemero	4-173	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	130	
19	Jasquez	Manuel	2979	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'	125	
20	Taheda	Fernando	5854	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
21	Cancello	Brantio	3331	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	115	
22	Edmunds	Percy J	Chief	1549	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5'8 1/2"	155	
23	Peters	August	25	"	"	"	"	49	"	Port	Port	5'8"	150	
24	Doyle	John	2355	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'9"	165	
25	Guenehlee	Mary	5998	"	"	"	"	41	F	Am	Am	5'7"	175	
26	San Schalk	Emilia	1796	"	"	"	"	53	"	Am	Am	5'	135	
27	Russell	William	Chief	1780	"	"	"	32	M	England	Am	5'6"	150	
28	Rodriguez	Manuel	2699	"	"	"	"	38	"	Span	Span	5'8"	138	
29	Gomez	Enrique	2743	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	190	
30	Martinez	Papheal	424205	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
		Dykes	Mapes	22-25-26-27										
		Olding												
Line _____														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Tyrrish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Etheridge	George	Baker	Jan 15	New York	Yes	Yes		55	M	English	British	5'11"	160	
2	Willing	Edwald	"	"	"	"	"		34	"	Polish	Russian	5'6"	160	
3	Thomas	David	Butcher	"	"	"	"		25	"	Irish	British	5'4"	134	
4	Arrive	Graciano	"	"	"	"	"		24	"	Span	Spain	5'6"	155	
5	Jones	Ramon	Kitchen boy	"	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
6	Kubido	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"		22	"	Span	Venezuela	5'7"	145	
7	Anderson	George	Cauteryman	"	"	"	"		42	"	Scand	Ireland	5'11"	210	
8	Trindt	Wilbert	"	"	"	"	"		27	"	Dutch	Hol	5'10"	140	
9	Fluckas	Matthew	"	"	"	"	"		30	"	Span	Spain	5'7"	170	
10	Alonso	Albino	Butlerman	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
11	Ford	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
12	Maxles	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"		24	"	Span	Spain	5'6"	145	
13	Buenavidez	Gabriel	Pressman	"	"	"	"		28	"	African	Hol	5'7"	134	
14	Cockfield	Charles	"	"	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	130	
15	Duquid	Laurence	Butlerman	"	"	"	"		41	"	English	British	5'10"	165	
16	Stearns	Wm	Steward	"	"	"	"		21	"	Span	Spain	5'6"	150	
17	Jacobson	John	Deck	"	"	"	"		22	"	Scand	Norway	5'11"	162	
18	Pantoja	Arvelino	Boat	"	"	"	"		26	"	Mexico	Mexico	5'7"	145	
19	Chien	Hugo	Trailer	"	"	"	"		40	"	Russian	U.S.C.	5'6 1/2"	158	
20	Amores	"	"	"	"	"	"		33	"	Span	Spain	5'6"	140	
21	Beavis	John	"	"	"	"	"		23	"	Cuba	Spain	5'7"	132	
22	Cook	John	"	"	"	"	"		47	"	English	British	5'7"	135	
23	Capps	Anthony	"	"	"	"	"		26	"	Polish	Amer	5'7"	135	
24	Castro	Emilio	"	"	"	"	"		23	"	Dutch	Hol	5'8"	129	
25	Drew	Robert	"	"	"	"	"		19	"	English	British	5'4"	125	
26	DeLeon	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"		29	"	African	Hol	5'6"	135	
27	Expanso	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"		21	"	Span	Columbian	5'6"	142	
28	Ellis	Trailer	"	"	"	"	"		32	"	English	British	5'6"	146	
29	Fullanbach	Peter	"	"	"	"	"		52	"	German	U.S.C.	5'7"	170	
30	Greenbeck	Harry	"	"	"	"	"		36	"	English	British	5'7"	135	

Dycker } Impro 19-3-25  
Olding }

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Gonzalez	Antonio	Master	Jan 15 New York	Yes	Yes	34	Mr.	Span	Span	5'7"	168					
2	Walt	Charles	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'8"	140					
3	Horst	Jacob	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	Brit	5'8"	160					
4	Hendery	Robert	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'8"	150					
5	Lopez	Humberto	"	"	"	"	18	"	Span	Span	5'5"	140					
6	Mathews	Richard	✓	1313	"	"	35	"	Am	Am	5'9"	170					
7	Mingeringhaus	William	✓	41	"	"	38	"	German	U.S.A	5'7"	146					
8	Meredith	William	✓	3422	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.C.	5'9"	148					
9	Perez	Juan	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span	Span	5'3"	140					
10	Fell	Albert	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5'6"	172					
11	Rodriguez	Gerardo	✓	306	"	"	28	"	Am	Am	5'5"	128					
12	Teen	Edo M	✓	3126-1	"	"	20	"	Land	Denway	5'8"	150					Reship foreign
13	Begener	Heinrich	✓	1764	"	"	21	"	English	Brit	5'7"	170					
14	Zuhlke	John	✓	"	"	"	52	"	German	U.S.C	5'9"	172					
15			Dyckes } Inspr		5-11214												
16			Olding }														
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1919  
MR Dyckes  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

5

Mexico  
1/30/19

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hollandia, arriving at New York, Jan 30, 1919, from the port of Gothenburg, Jan 4, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

1	Jacobson Albin	Master	12/15/18 Gothenburg	No		47	m	Swedish	Swed	5.7	175	
---	----------------	--------	---------------------	----	--	----	---	---------	------	-----	-----	--

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 7th., 1919

I, master of the SWEDISH S. S. HOLLANDIA  
(Nationality.)  
from port of GOETENBURG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30th, 1919, consigned to FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. is now lying at ANCHOR and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 8th., 1919, for GOETENBURG, SWEDEN. via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
OJVAL JOHAN	30	SWEDEN	8-24-1918, in MALMO.
NILSSON BROR CARL	25	"	8-24-1918, in MALMO.
CARLSSON ERIK A.W.	20	"	8-24-1918, in MALMO.

11-1813

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27  
28  
29  
30

Line Swedish  
Owner Göta S/S Co Gothenburg Sweden  
Local Agents Swedish Legation Washington D.C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hollandia, arriving at New York, Jan 30, 1919 from the Swedish, Jan 4, 19

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 Jacobson Albin
- 2 Petersen Johan B
- 3 Anderson Gustaf
- 4 Carlsson Carl F
- 5 Carlsson Maxful
- 6 Engstrom Olof A
- 7 Ojvall Johan
- 8 Stenberg Erik U
- 9 Nilsson Bror G
- 10 Larsson Anders
- 11 Carlsson Erik A
- 12 Stranne Nils A
- 13 Lindbeck Karl Edu
- 14 Risberg Carl Gunn
- 15 Carlsson Hjalmar
- 16 Anderson Edwin
- 17 Andersson Erik A
- 18 Larsson Herman
- 19 Lilieberg August G
- 20 Larsson Oscar H
- 21 Andersson Anna Sofi
- 22 Svensson Josephin
- 23 Södling Elis Aug
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK  
FEBRUARY 7th, 1919

I, master of the SWEDISH S. S. HOLLANDIA from port of GOTENBURG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30th, 1919, consigned to FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. is now lying at ANCHOR and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 8th, 1919, for GOTENBURG, SWEDEN, via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
OJVALL JOHAN	30	SWEDEN	8-24-1918, in MALMO.
NILSSON BROR CARL	25	"	8-24-1918, in MALMO.
CARLSSON ERIK A.W.	20	"	8-24-1918, in MALMO.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Quality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5.7 175  
5.9 170  
5.8 160  
5.7 150  
5.7 180  
5.7 170  
5.9 180  
5.9 170  
5.6 140  
5.6 145  
5.8 165  
5.4 135  
5.6 180  
5.5 140  
5.6 145  
5.8 155  
5.8 160  
5.9 160  
5.5 140  
5.4 135  
5.3 180  
5.5 220  
5.7 130

Line Swedish  
Owner Sota S/S Co Gothenburg Sweden  
Local Agents Swedish Legation Washington D.C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on the honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Raymond L. ...

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Religion	Education	Income	Assets	Liabilities	Net Worth
17	Andersson	Erik A.	✓	41/18	76/18	Lutheran					
18	Larsson	Gustav	✓	41/87-1	81/18	Lutheran					
19	Lilicby	August G.	✓	41/82-1				24			59 160
20	Hansson	Oscar H.	✓	41/88-1				30			55 140
21	Andersson	Anna Sofia	✓	41/83-1				19			54 135
22	Svensson	Josephine	✓	41/80-1				54	f		53 180
23	Södling	Elin Aug.	✓	41/81-1	81/18	Lutheran		46			52 220
24		Walter	✓	81/18				34			51 130

Line

Owner:

### Local Agents

Sweet's.

Göta & S Co. Gothenburg Sweden

Swedish Legation Washington, D. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *Hollandia*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Jacobson* *Al*
- 2 *Petersen* *John*
- 3 *Andersen* *Gu*
- 4 *Carlsson* *Car*
- 5 *Carlsson* *Mar*
- 6 *Engstrom* *Ala*
- 7 *O'vall* *John*
- 8 *Stenberg* *Eric*
- 9 *Nelson* *Bro*
- 10 *Hansson* *And*
- 11 *Carlsson* *Eric*
- 12 *Stranne* *Nik*
- 13 *Lindbock* *Karl*
- 14 *Risberg* *Carl*
- 15 *Carlson* *Hjal*
- 16 *Andersen* *Eda*
- 17 *Andersen* *Esse*
- 18 *Larsson* *Grener* ✓ 41787-1 8/24/18 *Wolne*
- 19 *Lilicberg* *August G.* ✓ 41782-1
- 20 *Hansson* *Oscar H.* ✓ 41778-1
- 21 *Andersen* *Anne Sofia* ✓ 41783-1
- 22 *Svensson* *Josephine* ✓ 41780-1
- 23 *Sodding* *Edin Aug.* ✓ 41781-1
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

20  
*Trimsley Jan. 4, 17*

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- Swed* 5'7 175
- 5'9 170
- 5'8 160
- 5' 150
- 5' 180
- 5'9 170
- 5'9 180
- 5'9 170
- 5' 140
- 5' 145
- 5'8 165
- 5' 135
- 5' 180
- 5' 140
- 5' 145
- 5'8 155
- 5'8 160
- 5'9 160
- 5' 140
- 5' 135
- 5'3 180
- 5' 220
- 5' 130

Line *Swedish*  
Owner *Gota S/S Co. Gothenburg Swede*  
Local Agents *Swedish Legation Washington D.C.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hollandia, arriving at New York, Jan 30, 1919, from the port of Trinidad, Jan 4, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jacobson	Albin	Master	12/15/18	Göteborg	No	yes	47	m	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	175	
2	Petersen	John B.	mate	8/24/18	Malmo			38				5.7	170	
3	Andersson	Gustaf A.	Chief Eng.		Göteborg			43				5.8	160	
4	Carlsson	Carl F.	2 mate	8/24/18				29				5.7	150	
5	Carlsson	Max Julius	2 Eng.					42				5.7	180	
6	Eugström	Olof Arvid	3	8/24/18	Göteborg			33				5.9	170	
7	O'vall	John	Boatman	8/24/18	Malmo			30				5.9	180	
8	Stenberg	Erik V.	Carpenter					29				5.9	170	
9	Nelson	Bror E.	C.B.					25				5.6	140	
10	Hansson	Anders H.						27				5.6	145	
11	Carlsson	Erik Albin						29				5.8	165	
12	Stranne	Nils Anders	O. J.					19				5.4	135	
13	Lindbom	Karl Edwin						22				5.6	180	
14	Risberg	Carl Gunnar	Deck	10/30/18	Göteborg			18				5.5	140	
15	Carlson	Hjalmar	Deck	8/24/18	Malmo			32				5.6	145	
16	Andersson	Edwin W.	Foreman					25				5.8	155	
17	Andersson	Erik A.		10/4/18	Göteborg			24				5.8	160	
18	Larsson	Gunnar		8/24/18	Malmo			24				5.9	160	
19	Lilicby	August J.						30				5.5	140	
20	Hansson	Oscar H.	Coalman					19				5.4	135	
21	Andersson	Anne Sofia	Stewardess					54	f			5.3	180	
22	Svensson	Josephine	Cook					46				5.5	220	
23	Södling	Edvin Aug.	Waiter	8/24/18				24				5.7	130	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

all cards issued

J. Arnesen  
all  
dupes

Line Swedish  
Owners Göta S/S Co. Göteborg, Sweden  
Local Agents Swedish Legation, Washington, D. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Hollandia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

January, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. *Hollandia*

21

DATE 9. 12. 1918.

NAME (SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
									No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF
Andersson, Ernst Douglas		Fireman	3/4.1894	Gothenburg	Swede	Alingsås	Sweden	Swede	7/12.18 19297	Gothenburg	The Swedish Navy	31/1 1913	15/9.1918
Andersson, Edvin, Wilhelm		do	10/7.93	Stockholm	"	Stockholm	"	Swede	8/8. 18 13524	"	s/s Onsala	13/2.18	3/5.18
Andersson, Anna Sofia		stewardess	11/9.64	Holm Elfsborgs co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19299	"	* Sten Sture	17/4.18	12/8.18
Andreasson, Gustaf Adolf		Chief Engineer	28/7.75	Gothenburg	"	Gotheburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19295	"	* Götha	15/9.16	28/9.18
Carlsson, Hjalmar		Donkeyman	9/8.86	Tydie Elfsborgs co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Swede	7/12.18 19293	"	* Olof Wijk	11/1.17	8/1.17
Carlsson, Erik Albin Wallentin		A B	15/1.99	Alem Kalmar co.	"	Njutemåla	"	Swede	7/12.18 19286	"	* Munkfors	19/7.18	12/8.18
Carlsson, Max Julius		2nd Engineer	20/10.76	Solberga Bohus co.	"	Lycke	"	Swede	7/12.18 19294	"	* Patria	4/1.18	7/2.18
Carlson, Carl Filip		2nd Officer	22/12.89	Brevik Skaraborgs co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19296	"	* Munkfors	13/4.18	12/8.18
Engström, Olof Arvid.		3rd Engineer	9/8.85	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19298	"	* Olof Wijk	22/6.17	28/12.17
Hansson, Anders Hjalmar		A B	6/7.91	Myckleby Bohus co.	"	Morlanda	"	Swede	7/12.18 19285	"	* Munkfors	19/7.18	13/8.18
Hansson, Oscar Hilding		Coaltrimmer	20/5.99	St. Slågarp Malmöhus co.	"	Malmö	"	Swede	5/2.18 1499	"	Ship Ceres	24/4.18	21/7.18
Jacobson, Albin Oscar		Master	1/6.71	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19288	"	s/s Olof Wijk	1/11.17	28/12.17
Larsson, Gunnar		Fireman	13/7.94	Ystad	"	Ystad	"	Swede	9/8.18 13592	"	* Egea	1/2.18	18/7.18
Lindbäck, Karl Edvin		Ordinary Seaman	3/6.97	Nedär Kalix Norrbottens co.	"	Neder Kalix	"	Swede	7/12.18 19301	"	sch. Strigmar	26/4.18	26/8.18
Liljeberg, August Gunnar		Fireman	3/11.88	Bro Västmanlands co.	"	Stockholm	"	Swede	6/8.18 13388	"	s/s O H Wiens	18/12.17	19/1.18
Nilsson, Bror Carl		A B	2/11.93	Söderåkra Kalmar	"	Söderåkra	"	Swede	7/12.18 19290	"	* Munkfors	18/7.18	13/8.18
Peterson, Johan Bernhard		Chief Officer	15/4.80	Almunderyd Kronobergs co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19287	"	* Patria	25/4.18	17/8.18
Risberg, Carl Gunnar		Deckboy	5/4.900	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	Swede	7/12.18 19292	"	M/S Carl Peder	11/9.18	13/10.18
Svensson, Josefina		Cook	21/3.872	Eläsberga Hallands co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	7/12.18 19300	"	s/s Sten Sture	17/4.18	12/8.18
Stenberg, Erik Valdemar		Carpenter	17/10.89	Myckleby Bohus co.	"	Myckleby	"	Swede	7/12.18 19289	"	The late (torpedoed on s/s Hollandia the 31/3 1916		
Stranne, Nils Anders Douglas		O S	23/6.900	Kungshamn Bohus	"	Kungshamn	"	Swede	7/12.18 19291	"	* Indiano	22/6.16	18/1
Södling, Elin Augusta		Waitress	4/12.84	Gryt Östergötlands co.	"	Gryt	"	Dead	7/12.18 19302	"	* Albrektson	3/3.17	27/9
Öjvall, Johan		Boatswain	11/10.88	Öja Södermanl. co.	"	Öja	"	Swede	4/8.18 1372	"	* Munkfors	19/7.18	12/8.18

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.







Crew - List  
of the Swedish S.S. "Hollandia"

22

Name		Rating	Date	Place	Nationality	Last place of	Country of	Residence	Passport	Last	Passel		
(Surname)	(Christian Name)	(Capacity)	Birth	Birth	City	Residence	Birth	City	Date	Place of issuance	Name	Signed on	Signed off
Andersson,	Ernst Douglas	Fireman	3/4. 1894	Gothenburg	Sweden	Klingsås	Sweden	Sweden	2-12-1918 29297	Gothenburg	The Swedish Navy	3/1. 1913	15/9. 1918
Andersson,	Edvin Wilhelm	- Se -	10/2. 93	Stockholm	"	Stockholm	"	"	8.8. 18 13524	"	S/S Onnala	13/2. 18	3/5. 18
Andersson,	Amia Sofia	Stewardess	1/9. 64	Stockholm	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19295	"	Sten Sture	17/4. 18	12/8. 18
Andersson,	Gustaf Adolf	Chief Engineer	28/2. 75	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	7/12. 18 19295	"	Sten Sture	15/9. 16	28/9. 16
Carlsson,	Hjalmar	Donkeyman	9/8. 86	Bohus Co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19293	"	Sten Sture	11/1. 17	8/2. 17
Carlsson,	Erik Albin Wallentin	A. B.	15/1. 99	Kalmar Co.	"	Kjätensåla	"	"	7/12. 18 19286	"	Sten Sture	19/7. 18	12/8. 18
Carlsson,	Max Julius	2nd Engineer	24/10. 76	Bohus Co.	"	Lycke	"	"	7/12. 18 19294	"	Sten Sture	4/1. 18	2/2. 18
Carlsson,	Erik Filip	2nd Officer	22/12. 89	Skaraborg Co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19296	"	Sten Sture	13/4. 18	12/8. 18
Carlsson,	Olof Arvid	3rd Engineer	9/8. 85	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	7/12. 18 19298	"	Sten Sture	22/6. 17	28/12. 17
Carlsson,	Anders Hjalmar	A. B.	6/2. 91	Bohus Co.	"	Norlanda	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19285	"	Sten Sture	22/7. 18	13/8. 18
Carlsson,	Oscar Elding	Coaltrimmer	24/5. 99	St. Hågar	"	Norlanda	"	"	5.2. 18 1499	"	Ship Ceres	24/4. 18	21/7. 18
Carlsson,	Albin Oscar	Master	1/6. 71	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19288	"	S/S Olof Wijk	1/11. 17	28/12. 17
Carlsson,	Gunnar	Fireman	13/7. 94	Västads	"	Västads	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 13592	"	Sten Sture	1/2. 18	18/7. 18
Carlsson,	Karl Edvin	Ordinary Seaman	3/6. 97	Norrbotten Co.	"	Norrbotten	"	"	7/12. 18 19301	"	S/S Stigman	24/4. 18	26/8. 18
Carlsson,	August Gunnar	Fireman	3/1. 88	Wästmanland Co.	"	Stockholm	"	"	6/8. 18 13388	"	S/S O. H. Wiens	13/2. 17	19/1. 17
Carlsson,	Bern Carl	A. B.	2/11. 93	Bohus Co.	"	Bohus	"	"	7/12. 18 19290	"	Sten Sture	18/7. 18	13/8. 18
Carlsson,	Johan Bernhard	Chief Officer	15/4. 80	Bohus Co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19287	"	Sten Sture	25/4. 18	17/8. 18
Carlsson,	Erik Filip	Deckboy	5/4. 1900	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19292	"	S/S Carl Peder	1/9. 18	13/10. 18
Carlsson,	Josefina	Cook	21/2. 1872	Bohus Co.	"	Gothenburg	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19300	"	S/S Sten Sture	17/4. 18	12/8. 18
Carlsson,	Erik Waldemar	Carpenter	17/10. 89	Bohus Co.	"	Bohus	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19289	"	The late torpedoed on the S/S Hollandia	31. 8. 1916	
Carlsson,	Erik Anders Douglas	O. S.	23/6. 1900	Bohus Co.	"	Bohus	"	"	7/12. 18 19291	"	Sten Sture	22/6. 16	18.1. 17
Carlsson,	Elin Augusta	Waitress	4/12. 1884	Bohus Co.	"	Bohus	"	Sweden	7/12. 18 19302	"	Sten Sture	3/3. 17	27/8. 18
Carlsson,	Johan	Boatman	11/10. 88	Bohus Co.	"	Bohus	"	Sweden	4/8. 18 1372	"	Sten Sture	19/7. 18	12/8. 18

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Hollandia

3

1/30/19

29

3

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

PORT OF New York  
Feb 14, 1919

I, master of the Italian S. S. Brescia  
(Nationality) Italy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30, 1919, consigned to  
Italian America; is now lying at Pier 6 West and is  
expected to sail Feb 15, 1919, for Genoa  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line	Name	Position	Date	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
19	Tornarichis	Posaris	Sept 14-18 Naples	16	So.	5-6/20
20	Gulatoli	Ettore	Oct 12-17	17	"	5-5/138
21	Asciome	Pietro	Sept 18-18 Genova	15	"	5-4/135
22	Cacace	Romemico	Nov 26-18 Baglia	21	Nov.	5-5/160
23			Sept 10-18 Naples	17	So.	5-3/137
24		Steward	Oct 13-17	17	"	5-7/145
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						

45 cards issued 3/2/19.

about 4 pump

5 seamen not on board.

Apprentice { Drops  
D. Sorrentino

with Cards 1

without

Total 51

(Form 231-1-1)

62

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *T. Brescia*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1919, from the port of *Spezia* *Jan. 3-1919* 24

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Grappano	Giuseppe	Fireman	Nov. 16-18	Baglia	No	✓	31	M	So. It. Italian	5-8	185	
2	Donato	Giuseppe		Aug. 17	Massina	"	✓	45	"	"	"	5-4	150
3	Uscione	Giuseppe		Aug. 5-17	Naples	"	✓	38	"	"	"	5-5	150
4	Figara	Antonio		Nov. 14	Massina	"	✓	35	"	"	"	5-8	170
5	Duro	Francesco		Aug. 3-17	Naples	"	No	27	"	"	"	5-6	172
6	Vignocchi	Andrea		Sept. 27	Massina	"	✓	36	"	Nov.	"	5-6	140
7	Marafalo	Nicola		Sept. 26-17	Naples	"	✓	70	"	So.	"	5-6	180
8	Visciano	Raffaele		Nov. 14-17	"	"	✓	19	"	"	"	5-6	145
9	Mocelli	Flaminio		Apr. 25-18	Genova	"	✓	35	"	Nov.	"	5-9	170
10	Gozzolini	Cristoforo		Sept. 15-18	Naples	"	✓	35	"	So.	"	5-7	145
11	Bossa	Ciro		Jan. 1-18	"	"	2	31	"	"	"	5-4	140
	Baricco	Laimondo		July 31-17	"	"	✓	70	"	"	"	5-5	150
13	Malatolo	Cino		Aug. 4-17	Genova	"	✓	19	"	Nov.	"	5-6	160
	Figara	Mario		Jan. 3-18	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-3	141
15	Bellingeri	Pio Battista		Jan. 19	Spezia	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5-7	145
16	Melocchi	Cino		Apr. 1-17	Massina	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5-8	140
17	Distria	Ciro		Sept. 14-18	Naples	"	✓	16	"	So.	"	5-6	120
18	Julio	Michele		Oct. 12-17	"	"	✓	17	"	"	"	5-5	138
19	Tomarchio	Rosario		Sept. 24-18	Genova	"	✓	15	"	"	"	5-4	135
20	Malatoli	Ettore	Cook	Jan. 26-18	Baglia	"	✓	71	"	Nov.	"	5-5	160
21	Uscione	Pietro		Sept. 10-18	Naples	"	✓	17	"	So.	"	5-3	138
	Cacace	Tommaso	Steward	Oct. 13-17	"	"	✓	17	"	"	"	5-7	145

*Apprentice*  
*D. Sorrentino*

45 cards issued 2/1/9.

26

76 and 77 missing  
5 seamen not on board.

with Cards 1

Without 51  
Total 52

29

3

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Lucia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Jan., 1917

A. Brachting  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Simeone  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brescia, arriving at New York, Jan. 30, 1919, from the port of Spezia Jan. 319

25

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
not on board 9/1/19	1	Raimondo	Antonio	42731	Master Mar 13/16 Leghorn	no	33	m	No. Ital.	Italian	5.8	172	
no photo	2	Simeone	Cosimo	42732	Ch. mate Oct. 12/17 Naples	"	30	"	So. Ital.	"	5.8	133	
"	3	Salvo	Pietro	42733	12 <sup>th</sup> " May 27/18 Marseille	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	134	
"	4	Jannuzzi	Antonio	42734	3 <sup>rd</sup> " Aug. 6/17 Naples	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	134	
not on board 9/1/19	5	Bottini	Giustino	42735	Ch. wireless Oct 15/18 Gibraltar	"	21	"	No. Ital.	"	5.9 1/2	144	
"	6	Citarda	Filippo	42736	12 <sup>th</sup> " Sept. 12/18 Naples	"	18	"	So. "	"	5.5	132	
"	7	Maggiolo	Gio. Balta.	42737	Boatswain Nov 19/15 Genoa	"	34	"	No. "	"	5.3	141	
"	8	Cacace	Tedoro	42738	Carpenter Aug 3/17 Naples	"	39	"	So. "	"	5.3	134	
"	9	Costanzo	Alberico	42739	Sailor Apr 28/18 Livorno	"	34	"	No. "	"	5.4	139	
"	10	Perillo	Emilio	42740	" Dec 1/16 Savona	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	165	
"	11	Centola	Lorenzo	42741	" Aug. 1/17 Naples	"	34	"	So. "	"	5.8 1/2	141	
"	12	Stanga	Raffaele	42742	" Aug. 6/17 "	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	154	
"	13	Cappicciola	Nicola	42743	" Apr 1/17 Cagliari	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	153	
"	14	Palomba	Giorgio	42744	" Feb 1/16 Cardiff	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	124	
"	15	Barone	Rocco	42745	" Aug 1/17 Naples	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	16	
not on board 9/1/19	16	Corrado	Cacciotti	42746	" Dec 31/18 Spezia	"	28	"	No. "	"	5.5	158	
"	17	Cacace	Luigi	42737	" Aug 1/17 Naples	"	43	"	So. "	"	5.8	164	
"	18	Giordano	Angelo	42748	Deck Boy Oct. 13/17 "	"	18	"	No. "	"	5.6 1/2	130	
"	19	Lari	Emilio	42749	" Dec 31/18 Spezia	"	16	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	133	
"	20	Zuccone	Luigi	42750	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	127	
"	21	Pesce	Dante	42751	" "	"	13	"	"	"	5.	98	
"	22	Astengo	Antonio	42752	Gunner Royal Navy	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	141	
"	23	Argenti	Giorgio	42753	Signalman "	"	21	"	So. "	"	5.5	148	
"	24	Albanese	Antonio	42754	Ch. Engineer Aug 4/17 Naples	"	50	"	No. "	"	5.8 1/2	170	
"	25	Rocco	Vincenzo	42755	12 <sup>th</sup> " Sept 25/18 Genoa	"	36	"	So. "	"	5.4	137	
"	26	Modica	Francesco	42756	13 <sup>th</sup> " July 4/18 Port Said	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	135	
"	27	Massazza	Tullio	42757	Vapp. " Dec 31/18 Spezia	"	20	"	No. "	"	5.5	131	
no photo	28	Campobelice	Filippo	42758	Boysman Nov. 6/15 Cagliari	"	50	"	So. "	"	5.3	146	
"	29	Offidani	Luigi	42759	Eng. Operator Sept 25/18 Genoa	"	38	"	No. "	"	5.8	181	
"	30	Cutrone	Antonio	42760	Fireman Dec. 6/15 Cagliari	"	49	"	So. "	"	5.8	174	

Line Italian State Railways

Owners Italian Govt

Local Agents Italian Ministry of Shipping Whitehall Bldg  
New York City

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Graciano  
D. Lorentino



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the "Brescia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1919

Apprentice  
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Simon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Brescia  
1/30/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chief Officer, of the "Brescia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1919

S. Simon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. A. A. A.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Brescia  
1/30/19

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating respectively held in the ship's company, and respectively shipped or engaged, and respectively discharged in the port of arrival; of such information as the Secretary of State may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the master thereof shall deliver to such immigration officer a list of the names of all alien employees who were not time of the arrival but who will leave prior to her departure, and also the names of those paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such master so to deliver either of the said list or departing, respectively, or so to report or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of ten dollars for each alien concerning whom correct or a true report is not made as above required; and if the fine is not paid, the vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and if the fine is not paid, the vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question as to whether the fine is sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBORTHE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. "Brescia"

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. "Brescia" the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Hold on board all members of crew not in possession of seaman's identification Cards (Form L.) except Master, Chief Officer and Ch. Engineer - when ready with 2 photos, telephone 2029 Broad for completion of same.

Acknowledged:

*[Signature]*  
Chief Officer

Jan 30/1919

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.  
and Control Agent.

Commandant

*[Signature]*

26

27

28

29

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Eric Blodin, Stockholm  
West India S/S Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2) 114 1/5/19



SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Rank	Name and surname	Father	Date Page of Birth	Report Nationality	Last place of residence
31	Grumau Antonio	Cutona	Pietro 11-12-59	Italian	Palermo
32	" Giuseppe	Agrone	Vincenzo 25.5.80	"	Refusa
33	" Giuseppe	Donato	Rofano 8.2.83	"	Agrone
34	" Giuseppe	Gruppuso	Natale 15.5.87	"	Palermo
35	" Antonio	Ligara	Salvatore 13.5.88	"	Poto P. Refusa
36	" Quondra	Vignocchi	Filippo 28.9.88	"	Quora
37	" Flavio	Spoulli	Angelo 2-4.88	"	Campofelice
38	" Cristoforo	Gorrolino	Pasquale 7.4.88	"	Bonifacio
39	" Francesco	D'Urso	Vincenzo 8.2.91	"	" "
40	" Ciro	Rofa	Pasquale 20-1.87	"	" "
41	" Raimonolo	Quicillo	Pasquale 30.5.98	"	" "
42	" Dino	Galatolo	Bartolomeo 14.11.99	"	Poto P. Refusa
43	" Nicola	Garofalo	Luigi 15.12.98	"	Bonifacio
44	" Raffaele	Vicario	Liborio 7.11.99	"	" "
45	Grummer Carlo	Liguoro	Giovanni 5.9.88	"	Spina
46	" Gino	Chelocchi	Asturo 25.8.86	"	Aviano
47	" D'Alia	Ciro	Raffaele 8.5.90	"	Bonifacio
48	" Michele	Trulic	Raffaele 15.9.90	"	" "
49	" Rofano	Tomarechio	Manano 7.5.90	"	Riposto
50	" Gino	Bullinger	Basilide 6.3.88	"	Spina
51	Cook Ettore	Galatolo	Bartolomeo 2.5.89	"	Poto P. Refusa
52	Boys Cook Pietro	Agrone	Francesco 11-10-90	"	Bonifacio

Wallin  
 Binner  
 Baglund  
 Wilson  
 Nelson  
 Gray  
 Richard  
 " 4/19  
 Calpurn 4/19  
 Rock 4/19  
 Steward 4/19  
 Murphy 4/19

Consulate of the United States  
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Scen. . . . . No. 17.

Vessel will probably sail for

Vessel will probably sail for  
Hampden Jan. 21<sup>st</sup>

~~Consent of the United  
States of America.~~

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
11 JAN. 1919  
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

Commandante  
Dumont

my journey  
Inspector

29

Line 1  
 Owners Erik Beodin, Stockholm  
 Local Agents West India S/S Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ex 44 1/2/14







# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

PORT OF Chennai  
4 February 1919

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Helmer  
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 12/11/19  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30 January 1919, consigned to West India Steamship Co. is now lying at Chennai and is expected to sail no day 1919, for Norfolk Va. via United States port of Port of Call First port of call in United States this voyage was Port of Call

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>P. H. Nilsson</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>Swed</u>	<u>18/5 1917. Sweden.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Wallin  
Bernhard  
R.  
Calpan  
Rock  
Steward  
Merby  
Richard

4/19 " no 26 " "  
4/19 " no 28 " "  
4/19 " no 28 " "  
4/19 " no 28 " "  
4/19 " no 28 " "  
4/19 " no 28 " "

Henry P. Journey  
Inspector

26

27

28

29

Line Ent. Blodin, Stockholm  
Owners West India S/S Co  
Local Agents 14-1260

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/11/19 1/5/19







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sued s/s "Nermes"*, arriving at *Chrome, N. J.*, Jan 30, 1919, from the port of *Santa Rucia, Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	<i>R10407 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Henrik W.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>28/12</i>	<i>Gotenborg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>145</i>	
2	<i>R10741 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Ben D.</i>	<i>Chief Off.</i>	<i>28/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'0</i>	<i>206</i>	
3	<i>R10733 Newport</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Per H.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>R10717 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'2</i>	<i>185</i>	
5	<i>R10746 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Lugin R. N.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>31/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'4</i>	<i>190</i>	
6	<i>R10722 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Emil J.</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	<i>R10723 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>175</i>	
8	<i>R10720 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Sigfred</i>	<i>Painter</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>R10737 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Fred A.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>Newport Mass.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'2</i>	<i>135</i>	
10	<i>R10731 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Jarzen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>155</i>	
11	<i>R10075 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Jahn</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>R10714 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Neil</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Citizen</i>		
13	<i>R10745 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Hurtel L.</i>	<i>Donk</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>Gotenborg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>145</i>	
14	<i>R10719 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Mark H.</i>	<i>Feiman</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>145</i>	
15	<i>R10736 Newport</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>Newport Mass.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>160</i>	
16	<i>R10736 Newport</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>C. A.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/12</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>135</i>	
17	<i>R10736 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>R10733 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>R.</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>3/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>145</i>	
19	<i>R10732 Boston</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Josef W.</i>	<i>Rock</i>	<i>18/12</i>	<i>Gotenborg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swed.</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	
20	<i>R10732 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>J. W.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/12</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>145</i>	
21	<i>R10740 NY</i>	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Member</i>	<i>3/12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'1</i>	<i>125</i>	

*Henry P. Journey*  
*Inspector*

Line *26*  
Owners *Erik Blodin, Stockholm*  
Local Agents *West India S/S Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*1/31/19*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Carsson, Master, of the Swed s/s "Hermes", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of January, 1919

Henry P. J. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. C. Carsson  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Hermes*  
*1/30/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

PORT OF *New York**July 1<sup>st</sup>* 191*9*

I, master of the

*British*  
(Nationality)

S. S.

*Fairweather*from port of *Salonica*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *49* Number of seamen deserted *—*Number of seamen discharged *5* Seamen left in hospital (*—*) *1*Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *48*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *July 30<sup>th</sup>* 191*8*, consigned to*Burnard Line*is now lying at *Dock 53. A.R.* and isexpected to sail *July 1<sup>st</sup>* 191*9*, for *N. Y.*via United States port of *Portland Me.* First port of call in United Statesthis voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

17	<i>McDermott</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Donkey man</i>
18	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Greaser</i>
19	<i>Haines</i>	<i>William</i>	"
20	<i>Macintosh</i>	<i>George</i>	"
21	<i>Mulligan</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
22	<i>Reed</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	"
23	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	"
24	<i>Ward</i>	<i>William</i>	"
25	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Reginald</i>	"
26	<i>Eklund</i>	<i>Eric</i>	"
27	<i>Roviro</i>	<i>John</i>	"
28	<i>Bates</i>	<i>Tom</i>	"
29	<i>Litch</i>	<i>Robt</i>	"
30	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Charles</i>	"

Line *Burnard Line*

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. J. Murray* Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

	Names.	
16	✓ Leach	Albert
17	✓ Hendry	Wm
18	Boyle	William
19	Haines	William
20	✓ Mackintosh	George
21	Milligan	Fred
22	✓ Reed	A
23	✓ Smith	A
24	Ward	William
25	Hanson	Reginald
26	✓ Eklund	Eric
27	✓ Roviro	J
28	✓ Bates	Tom
29	✓ Fitch	Robt
30	✓ Wright	Charles

25			
25	"	"	5-7
44	Irish	-	5-5
38	Scotch	-	5-5
31	English	"	5-7
34	Scotch	-	
36	"	"	5-7
32	English	"	5-5
26	"	"	
39	"	-	5-9
32	"	"	5-6
26	Scandinavia Sweden	5-7	5-6
23	Spain Spain		
42	English GB Britain	5-7	5-7
23	"	"	
29	"	"	

[OVER.]

Line ..... *General* .....  
 Owner .....  
 Local Agents .....  
 (1-199)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carnivalona, arriving at New York, Jan 30<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar.

31

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Murray	David	Master	29.10.18	London	No	Yes	38	Male	English	Gr Britain			
2	Barley	Harry	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer					28						
3	Forrest	Robert	2 <sup>nd</sup>					22						
4	Healy	Thomas	3 <sup>rd</sup>	14.11.18	London			23						
5	Habberg	Andrew	Carpenter	29.10.18	London			57		Scandinavian	Swedish			
6	Blance	John	Boiler					32		Scotch	Gr Britain			
	Sinclair	John	AB					36						
	Jensen	John	Steward					21		Scandinavian	Danish			
	Ladbury	Edward						50		English	Gr Britain			
	Parker	Edward		4.11.18	London			39		Irish				
1	Mann	Jesse	Deck Boy	4.11.18	London			16		English				
2	Barber	John						16						
13	Hall	Archibald	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer					51		Scotch				
14	Cockburn	William	2 <sup>nd</sup>					29		English				
15	Thompson	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>					25						
16	Leach	Albert	4 <sup>th</sup>					25						
17	Hendry	William	Donkey man					47		Irish				
18	Boyle	William	Greaser					38		Scotch				
19	Haines	William						31		English				
20	Maskintosh	George						37		Scotch				
21	Mulligan	Fred	Fireman					36						
22	Reed	Alfred						32		English				
23	Smith	Alfred						26						
24	Ward	William						39						
25	Hanson	Reginald						32						
26	Eklund	Eric						26		Scandinavian	Swedish			
27	Roviro	J						23		Spanish	Spain			
28	Bates	Tom						42		English	Gr Britain			
29	Litch	Robt						23						
30	Wright	Charles						29						

Line Demanded

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David R. Murray Master, of the Laurie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1917

David R. Murray  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *Bay*, *1919*, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Addams	Wm	Fireman	4.11.18	London	No.	Yes	36	Male	English	St Britain			
2	Chalmers	Arthur	Chatteward					38		Scotch				
3	Bower	Maxwell	2 <sup>nd</sup>					18						
4	Jones	Fred	3 <sup>rd</sup>					18		English				
5	Pude	Thomas	Cook					40						
6	Elliott	Percy	2 <sup>nd</sup>					19						
7	Downward	Leonard	Barrenith	5.11.18				21		Irish				
8	Lutcliffe	Charles						18		English				
9	Holmes	John	General Building					36						
10	Dunnott							24						
11	Livindell							25						
12	Maleon	R.	Sailor	7.11.18	Newport		U	35						
13	Kelly	Harry		11.11.18				35						
14	Vroom	Diety	A.B.					40		Dutch	Holland			
15	White	John	Fireman	12.12.18	Genoa			32		English	St Britain			
16	Thom	William James	Apprentice	4.11.18	London			17						
17	Matthews	Stanley						17						
18	Bronthwaite	Lewis						17						
19	Mann	John						17						
20														
21														
22	Only 3 with cards 26-27-28													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



No.	Name	Present Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Nationality of Father
1	Capt. D. R. Murray	British	Oct 30 1859 at Sea	Scottish
2	H. Bailey	do	South Shields 1890	British
3	R. Forrest	do	South Shields 1896	do
4	Mrs. F. Healey	do	Newcastle 1895	do
5	A. Labberg	Swedish	Sweden 1861	Swedish
6	C. Blance	Brit.	Shetland 1886	British
7	J. Sinclair	do	Ferriby 1882	do
8	J. Jensen	Danish	Denmark 1897	Danish
9	Ed. Laddberg	British	London 1868	British
10	Ed. Parker	do	Dublin 1879	do
11	J. Mann	do	Brighton 1892	do
12	T. Baeber	do	Redbury 1903	do
13	A. Hall	do	Guinea 1867	do
14	W. Cochran	do	Newcastle 1889	do
15	J. H. Thompson	do	South Shields 1893	do
16	A. B. Leach	do	Newcastle 1893	do
17	M. Hendry	do	C. Armagh 1871	do
18	Wm. Doyle	do	Glasgow 1880	do
19	W. Staines	do	London 1887	do
20	Go Mackintosh	do	Edinburgh 1881	do
21	F. Milligan	do	Glasgow 1882	do
22	A. Reed	do	London 1886	do
23	E. Smith	do	do 1892	do
24	W. Ward	do	do 1879	do
25	R. Hanson	do	do 1886	do
26	E. Eklund	Swedish	Stockholm 1892	Swedish
27	J. Roviro	Spanish	Barcelona 1895	Spanish
28	J. Baker	British	London 1896	British
29	R. Fitch	do	do 1895	do
30	C. Wright	do	Woolwich 1889	do
31	M. Adams	do	London 1882	do
32	A. J. Palmer	do	Dundee 1880	do

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Cairnv Lona*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 24th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all Members of crew  
not in possession of alien  
seaman's Ident. Cards Form L.  
When photos are ready  
notify Immigration Office  
to send officer on board  
to complete cards*

*acknowledged  
1/30/19*

*David D. Murray  
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Asst. Insp.*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.  
*Control*

SULATE  
319  
SPAIN.

*Last Place of Residence*  
39 Bangor Road  
10 (Angus Street  
110 Chichester Rd  
48 Ellerslie Villa  
Gateshead  
Dunglass Gm.  
Kirkcaldy  
34 Cornhill St  
North St. Newcastle  
31 Manor Road  
R. 2 Flower Ocean  
2700 Atlantic Ave.  
Brooklyn  
Quoniam  
7 Cherry St. N.Y.  
L. Shields  
do.  
do.  
Wingate

24	Purcell	Don	✓	121	5' 0"	182	Emblem anchor on right arm
25	Watt	Don	✓	125	5' 8"	168	Clasped arms on left arm
26	Goddstone	Don	✓	132	5' 8"	168	Emblem on right arm
27	Rockell	Don	✓	126	6' 0"	173	Emblem on left arm
28	Nicol	Don	✓	130	5' 9"	160	Emblem on right arm
29	Banks	Don	✓	139	5' 10"	167	Emblem on left arm
30	Allen	Don	✓	127	5' 8"	124	Emblem on right arm

*Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



No.	Name	Present Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	No.	Name	Present Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence
1	Capt. D. R. Murray	British	Oct 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1859	Scottish	Smalla Monmouth near Dundee	33	M. L. Rouer	British	Leith 1900	British	39 Bangor Road Leith
2	N. Bailey	do	South Shields 1890	British	69 Whitehorse St. South Shields	34	D. Jones	do	Sunderland 1900	do	10 Langam Street Sunderland
3	R. Forrester	do	South Shields 1896	do	17 St. Vincent St. South Shields	35	T. Pride	do	South Shields 1878	do	110 Chichester Rd. South Shields
4	Mrs. F. Healey	do	Newcastle 1855	do	24 Hermitage Rd. Newcastle	36	P. J. Elliott	do	Newcastle 1899	do	48 Elliston Villa Gateshead
5	E. Labberg	Swedish	Sweden 1861	Swedish	26 Priadhae St. North Shields	37	A. L. Downman	do	Douglas 1897	do	Douglas Spm.
6	C. Blance	Brit.	Shetland 1886	British	North Sea Shetland	38	C. Sutcliffe	do	Leeds 1900	do	Kirkstall Leeds
7	J. Sinclair	do	Lerwick 1882	do	35 Westcliffe Rd. London	39	J. Holmes	do	Rooford 1873	do	34 Cornhill St. Nottingham
8	J. Jensen	Danish	Denmark 1897	Danish	Scandinavian Home London	40	R. W. Bennett	do	Denver 1894	do	North St. Denver Colo.
9	E. Laddburg	British	London 1868	British	4 Cable St. London	41	F. S. Swindell	do	Richmond 1893	do	31 Manor Road Richmond
10	Ed. Parker	do	Dublin 1879	do	Sailors Home Newport	42	R. Malcolm	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 1893	U.S.A.	R. 2 Flower Ocean City Md.
11	J. Mammert	do	Brigholm 1892	do	High New House Shuckfield	43	Harry Kelly	do	do 1883	do	2708 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn
12	T. Baerbe	do	Leeds 1902	do	12 Makepeace Terrace Gateshead	44	W. Kroon	Dutch	Holland 1878	Dutch	Guoninglen
13	A. Hall	do	Gurwick 1867	do	Branghly Ferry	45	J. White	British	Nottingham 1886	British	7 Cherry St. N. H.
14	W. Lochlan	do	Newcastle 1889	do	34 (Cruille Rd. Ryben	46	W. J. Thoms	do	S. Shields 1900	do	L. Shields
15	J. H. Thompson	do	Southwick 1893	do	17 St. Andrews Rd. Rokit	47	S. Mathew	do	do 1902	do	do.
16	A. C. Leach	do	Newcastle 1893	do	79 Ladon St. Newcastle	48	C. Hostwhite	do	do 1901	do	do.
17	M. Hendry	do	Co. Armagh 1871	do	10 New Rd. Rostevich	49	J. Hartman	do	Wingate 1899	do	Wingate
18	Wm. Doyle	do	Glasgow 1880	do	5 Maynard Rd. do.	<p>Gibraltar 13<sup>th</sup> January 1919</p> <p>Consulate of the United States of America at Gibraltar, Spain.</p> <p>Seen. . . . . No. 21.</p> <p>Vessel will probably sail for New York Jan 13, 1919.</p> <p>Consul of the United States of America.</p>					
19	W. Staines	do	London 1887	do	Bernardsey						
20	Go Mackintosh	do	Edinburgh 1887	do	84 Old Rd. Rostevich						
21	F. Milligan	do	Glasgow 1882	do	23 Clafers Rd. do.						
22	A. Reed	do	London 1886	do	4 Osprey St. do.	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> <p>13 JAN. 1919</p> <p>GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.</p>					
23	E. Smith	do	do 1892	do	3 Swedenborg St. Expt.						
24	W. Ward	do	do 1879	do	70 St. Albans St. R. H. H.						
25	R. Hanson	do	do 1886	do	30 Edale Rd. Bedford						
26	E. Eklund	Swedish	Stockholm 1892	Swedish	Well St. Home London						
27	J. Roviro	Spanish	Barcelona 1895	Spanish	do. do.						
28	J. Bates	British	London 1896	British	16 Rendle Rd. London						
29	R. Fitch	do	do 1895	do	12 Arkwright St. London						
30	C. Wright	do	Woolwich 1889	do	145 Masey Rd. Plumstead						
31	M. Adams	do	London 1882	do	10 Oak Rd. W. Ealing						
32	A. G. Chalmers	do	Dundee 1880	do	61 Gannock St. South Shields						

24	Small	Done	✓	21	5' 0" 182	Emblem anchor rose on arm
25	Walt	Done	✓	25	5' 8" 151 168	Clyped arms on left arm
26	Goldstone	Shan	✓	32	5' 8" 168	W. Goldstone on left arm
27	Rockell	Shan	✓	26	6' 6" 173	Blue line & white on right arm
28	Neel	Shan	✓	30	5' 9" 160	Seam blade left arm
29	W. Aitko	Shan	✓	39	5' 10" 174	Red.
30	Allen	Shan	✓	22	5' 8" 124	Seaming back of neck
				27	5' 7 1/2 142	Red.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



IN CREW

35

1919

Complete record of all

ed) *Member*

12

919, consigned to

and is

in United States

Signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

in the right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

Blasphemy on right arm

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

35

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

1919

I, master of the British S. S. British, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 24, 1919, consigned to Hammer; is now lying at Hammer and is expected to sail Feb 1, 1919, for Lock Smith Island via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

11-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	T. Eason	Y. crew	✓	128	5' 7 1/2	110	
19	Howson	Frank	✓	122	5' 6	136	
20	Heldrop	Frank	✓	121	5' 4	120	
21	Winn	Boys	✓	122	5' 6	152	Hand for left arm
22	Hule	Winn	✓	138	5' 6	144	Blasphemy on right arm
23	White	Hule	✓	121	6' 0	182	Emblem anchor on right arm
24	Small	Small	✓	128	5' 8	148	Clasped arms on left arm
25	Wall	Small	✓	132	5' 8	168	Emblem on right arm
26	Goldstone	Small	✓	126	6' 0	173	Emblem on left arm
27	Rockell	Small	✓	130	5' 9	160	Emblem on right arm
28	Nicol	Small	✓	139	5' 10	147	Emblem on left arm
29	Rankin	Small	✓	122	5' 8 1/2	124	Emblem on right arm
30	Allen	Small	✓	127	5' 7 1/2	142	Emblem on left arm

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1613

[OVER.]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1510



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel *S/S British Star*, arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
1	Ross	Robert	Master	7-1-19	London	No	46	Male	Scottish	5'8"	161	Nil	
2	Winsley	Albert	1st Mate	"	"	"	1 30	"	English	"	5'8"	168	"
3	Ogden	Thomas J.	2nd Mate	"	"	Yes	1 28	"	Scottish	"	5'5"	140	Scars on right forearm
4	Huston	Thomas	3rd Mate	"	Keppel	Yes	22	"	English	"	5'8"	154	Scars on back of neck Chinese dragon on right arm Bracelet on each wrist
5	Malbo	Charles	Carpenter	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
6	Cook	William	Boiler	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	128	Nil
7	Woodruffe	William	A.B.	8-1-19	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
8	Robinson	Valentine	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	132	Scars on back of each hand Woman's head & true hair on right arm
9	Rush	Samuel	"	"	"	Yes	126	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
10	Aden	Harold	"	"	"	Yes	118	"	"	"	5'6"	154	Nil
11	Miller	Edmund	"	"	"	Yes	33	"	Scottish	"	6'0"	140	"
12	Marks	Edgar	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	"	5'7"	150	C.G.M. on left forearm
13	Whitaker	William	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'6"	112	Both arms flap figures etc
14	Macpherson	John	1st Engineer	7-1-19	Keppel	Yes	30	"	Scottish	"	5'11"	196	Nil
15	Stranghan	J. W. S.	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'9"	170	"
16	Griffiths	William	3rd	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	175	"
17	Steele	Thomas H.	4th	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8"	154	"
18	Fraser	George	5th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	110	"
19	Hawson	Frank	6th	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
20	Oldrop	Frederick	7th	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
21	Winn	Benjamin	Boatman	8-1-19	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'6"	154	Braced flag with name on in center of right arm
22	Hull	William	Pumpman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	144	Blasphemy on right arm
23	White	William	Greaser	"	"	Yes	21	"	"	"	6'0"	182	Emblem anchor on right arm Clasped arms on left arm Tombstone on right arm
24	Small	Donald	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	156	Nil
25	Walt	David	"	"	"	Yes	32	"	Scottish	"	5'8"	168	Nil
26	Goddard	Harry	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6'0"	173	W. Goldstone on left arm True hair & Alice on right arm
27	Pochell	William	Chief Steward	7-1-19	Keppel	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Scars on back of neck
28	Neel	John	2nd	"	"	"	39	"	Scottish	"	5'10"	147	Nil
29	Banks	Harold	Deck	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'8"	124	Scars on back of neck
30	Allen	James	W. M. S.	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'7"	142	Nil

*H. Neubauer*  
*A. Hayden*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the SS British Star, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1919

Shelton  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. H. Smiley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 37

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. S. United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

January, 1917A. Neubauer

Immigrant Inspector.

A. H. Hinesley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AMER

## LIST OF CREW of

American Consulate *London*The British Mercantile Marine Office  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

William Brown &amp; Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 3.

NAME.

NATIONALITY.

Surname.

Christian Name  
and Initials.State whether  
Passport Disc  
Book or Temp  
CertificateIf some other doc  
describe it

Ross	R	British	Identical
Hemsley	A	Do	Do
Ogston	J.S.	Do	Do
Newton	J	Do	Do
Mabb	C	Do	Do
Cook	W	Do	Do
Woodbridge	W.B.	Do	Do
Robinson	P.S.	Do	Do
Rush	L.W.	Do	Do
Hammerman	H.V.	Do	Do
Soast	H	Do	Do
Miller	E.C.	Do	Do
Marks	S	Do	Do
Whittaker	W.W.	Do	Do
Mackpherson	J	Do	Do
Mraughar	J.W.	Do	Do
Griffiths	W.	Do	Do
Steele	J.W.	Do	Do
Fraser	P	Do	Do
Gilbert	J.L.	Do	Do
Winn	B	Do	Do
Hall	W	Do	Do
White	W.G.	Do	Do
Small	S	Do	Do
Watt	S	Do	Do
Polastone	H	Do	Do
Reckell	W.R.	Do	Do
Nicol	J	Do	Do
Banks	H.W.	Do	Do
Allen	J	Do	Do
Larogue	M.A.	Do	Do
Howard	A	Do	Do
Morris	E	Do	Do
Schobella	J.W.	Do	Do
Small	J	Do	Do

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *British Star*

38

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *British Star* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew, except Master  
and two British Naval Gunners, (on account  
of incomplete vessel's crew list)  
also all members of crew who are  
not in possession of properly filled  
seaman's identification card (for L)

*F. C. Howe*  
Permit Agent

FREDERIC C. HOWE.

Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

116215	Do	21	Harlow	Do	1012 1010
340104	Do	22	Harlow	Do	1200 1010 1010
340106	Do	38	Maddison	Do	73 610 1010
339652	Do	21	Welfleet	Do	6 610 1010
339162	Do	25	Harlow	Do	19 610 1010
302463	Do	32	Dundell	Do	41 610 1010
337944	Do	26	Welfleet	Do	513 610 1010
804390	Do	30	Longton	Do	11 610 1010
308010	Do	39	Longton	Do	13 610 1010
398065	Do	22	Harwich	Do	13 610 1010
822425	Do	21	Wendover	Do	40 610 1010
821940	Do	24	Canada	Do	94 610 1010
803506	Do	19	Blackport	Do	14 610 1010
214983	Do	20	Blackport	Do	36 610 1010
214916	Do	18	Blackport	Do	12 610 1010
391168	Do	40	Harlow	Do	2 610 1010



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW

American Consulate London S.S. British Star submitted for examination at the  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Leaving certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

39

Date 8 Jan 1912

William Brown & Co. Ltd., Printers, St. Mary Axe, E.C. 2.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
Ross	R	British	Identity Card	21010	Britain	46	Albion
Hemslay	A	Do	Do	1756	Do	30	Whitby
Ugston	J.S.	Do	Do	9794	Do	28	Barhead
Newton	Y	Do	Do	11411	Do	23	Whitby
Mabb	C	Do	Do	329082	Do	53	Margate
Cook	W	Do	Do	329314	Do	30	Newcastle
Woodbridge	W.B.	Do	Do	391414	Do	43	Portsmouth
Robinson	R.S.	Do	Do	339328	Do	38	Landhurst
Rush	L.W.	Do	Do	339651	Do	28	St. Helena
<del>Hammerman</del>	<del>H.V.</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>391414</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>Land</del>
Doest	H	Do	Do	339142	Do	18	Harford
Miller	E.G.	Do	Do	346835	Do	33	Leam
Marks	C	Do	Do	340104	Do	29	Demerara
Whittaker	W.W.	Do	Do	339998	Do	38	Butterworth
Macpherson	J	Do	Do	112781	Do	58	Inverness
Mcraighan	J.W.	Do	Do	112781	Do	25	Whitby
Griffiths	W.	Do	Do	112782	Do	32	Landhurst
Steele	L.W.	Do	Do	112788	Do	26	Wallingford
Fraser	P	Do	Do	116213	Do	28	St. Helena
Hillman	J.L.	Do	Do	116213	Do	21	Newcastle
Winn	B.	Do	Do	340104	Do	22	Leam
Hull	W	Do	Do	340106	Do	38	Maidstone
White	W.F.	Do	Do	339652	Do	21	Whitby
Small	B	Do	Do	339162	Do	25	Leam
Walt	A	Do	Do	302463	Do	32	London
Wylstone	H	Do	Do	338741	Do	26	Whitby
Rochell	W.R.	Do	Do	864890	Do	30	London
Nicol	J	Do	Do	808011	Do	39	London
Banks	H.V.	Do	Do	398065	Do	22	Harwich
Allen	J	Do	Do	822425	Do	31	Windsor
Larogue	M.A.	Do	Do	821940	Do	24	Barada
Howard	A	Do	Do	803506	Do	19	Stockport
Morris	E	Do	Do	204980	Do	20	Blackpool
Schofield	J.W.	Do	Do	204916	Do	18	Long Stow
Small	J	Do	Do	391168	Do	40	Leam



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 8.1.19

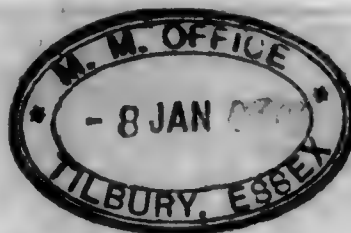
**LIST OF CREW** of European S.S. British Star submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate London  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Tilbury certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

40

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	age Date.	Place. Country.
Bright	L	British	Indemnity Cert	339416	Britain	23	Gravesend British
Dyke	D	Do	naval Ratings		naval Ratings	19	Do Do
Nelson	L	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Shetland Do
Lowe	L	Do	Indemnity Cert	337851	Britain	25	Gravesend Do
Knowles	J	British	Do	204914	Do	14	Do
Stockman	J	Do	Do	204913	Do	14	Do

I certify that the above named seamen  
have been duly engaged before me for service  
on the British Star

*[Handwritten signature]*  
L. J. P. O.



SEEN

NO

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.  
SEAMAN is to Depart for the United States  
of America, between

and  
Date Jan 9. 1919  
*[Signature]*  
American Vice-Consul.



④

British Star

1/30/19



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

41

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Suriname, S.S.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Apr 12/19*

*Arr Jan 30/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*1 alien*

*H. B. P. L. E. D.*









# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 30, 1918

42

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether under ban of any State, Territory, or Federal Government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in United States.							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	member of crew	as per manifest	21	Barred for 2 yrs	in good	58	at	Spain	Ferr												
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 44

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel *Annetta*

689

ATLANTIC FRUIT COMPANY  
GENERAL OFFICES, 61 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK CITY

February 11th, 1919.

LABOR

2012

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

ER, OR CONSIGNEE,

44

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL  
Family name Giv

- 1 Johannes Jensen
- 2 Julius C. Johnson
- 3 Olaf Paulson
- 4 Abrah J. Lodges
- 5 Alexander White
- 6 Alex Hirschman
- 7 Alfonso M. Herrick
- 8 Gudmund Peders
- 9 Anders Johns
- 10 Sverre M. Lapp
- 11 Peter Danker
- 12 Marten Anders
- 13 Oscar Nelson
- 14 Petro Valdemar
- 15 Thor E. Lian
- 16 John J. Bauer
- 17 Antonius J. Doo
- 18 Tseng Lee
- 19 Tung Ah
- 20 James Peters
- 21 Leri Crosdale
- 22 James Ferguson
- 23 James Wellington
- 24 Josiah McEwen
- 25 William Lee
- 26 Tsung Yaw
- 27 Hao Fong
- 28 Wen Young
- 29 Lam Lai
- 30 Long Fong

Mr. F. A. Baker, Superintendent,  
U. S. Department of Labor, Immigration Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbour, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

In compliance with your request of the sixth instant, we  
give you below the information requested with regard to our Steamship  
"Annetta" which was cleared at the Port of New York on January 31st:

Name of each alien employee who was not employed on  
the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave  
port thereon at the time of her departure:

O. LUNDE, Seaman, Norwegian.  
H. ANDERSEN, Seaman, Norwegian.

Name of those paid off and discharged at New York:  
A. HERRICK, Seaman, Norwegian.

Trusting that the above will meet your requirements, we are,  
Yours very truly,

*K. B. Munn*  
Secretary.

EDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

Immigrant Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

IDM/L.

29

✓ 44	" 10	"	No 34	"	West Indian 5'7"150
✓ 42-1 9	" 23 Kingston	"	No 44	"	West Indian 5'11"160
✓ 42002-3	" 23 "	"	No 44	"	West Indian 5'6"140
2 3 105	" 15 New York	"	No 38	"	West Indian 5'9"158
✓ 14311	" 23 Kingston	"	" 46	"	West Indian 5'6"135
✓ Steward	" 15 New York	"	" 52	"	West Indian 5'4"130
✓ Chief Cook	" 15 "	"	No 38	"	Yellow China 5'7"
✓ 2nd Cook	" 15 "	"	Yes 45	"	China 5'7"
✓ Messman	" 15 "	"	Yes 34	"	China 5'7"
✓ " "	" 15 "	"	No 45	"	Yellow China 5'3"
✓ " "	" 15 "	"	No 45	"	Yellow China 5'4"

Line Atlantic Fruit Co  
Owners Annetta Steamship Co  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the  
on board upon arrival

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York

(1) (2) (3) (4)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY SHIPPED OR ENG  
Family name Given name When W

1	Johannes Jensen	4317	Captain	Jan 15	15
2	Julius E. Johnson	4317	Chief	"	15
3	Olof Paulson	4317	"	"	15
4	Abrah. J. Godfrey	1334	"	"	15
5	Alexander Wuter	1614	"	"	15
6	Alex Hirschman	2387	Boatman	"	15
7	Alfonso M. Herrick	470	"	"	15
8	Ludmilla Pedersen	3454	"	"	15
9	Anders Johnson	3454	"	"	15
10	Sverre M. Lappin	7008	"	"	15
11	Peter Dankertsen	582	Chief Eng.	"	15
12	Marten Andersson	1708	"	"	15
13	Cesar Nelson	253	"	"	15
14	Petro Valdemarsson	345	"	"	15
15	Thor Lillian Sandin	688	"	"	15
16	John J. Bauer	10504	"	"	16
17	Antonius J. Doorn	5444	"	"	15
18	Tsung Sea Yw	Fireman	"	"	15
19	Tung Ah Yuen	"	"	"	15
20	James Peterson	668	"	"	15
21	Leri Crosdale	4467	"	"	15
22	James Ferguson	4219	"	"	15
23	James Wellington	42002-3	"	Kingston	23
24	Lorian McJury	23105	"	"	23
25	William Lee	14311	Coal Passer	15 New York	"
26	Sueung Yaw	"	"	23 Kingston	"
27	Hao Tong	Steward	"	15 New York	"
28	Wen Young	Chief Cook	"	15	"
29	Lam Lai	2nd Cook	"	15	"
30	Tong Tong	Messman	"	15	"

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Annetta

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Annetta the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

James Wellington

Phone Board 2029  
When ready

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By J. M. Murrin  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

C-3	Yes 33	"	Colored West Indian	5'7" 150
C-3	" 39	"	" West Indian	5'11" 160
C-3	No 34	"	" West Indian	5'6" 140
C-3	No 44	"	" West Indian	5'9" 158
C-3	Yes 38	"	" West Indian	5'6" 135
C-3	" 46	"	" West Indian	5'4" 130
C-3	" 52	"	Yellow China	5'7"
C-3	No 38	"	" China	5'7"
C-3	Yes 45	"	" China	5'7"
C-3	Yes 34	"	Yellow China	5'3"
C-3	No 45	"	Yellow China	5'4"

Line Atlantic Fruit Co  
Owners Annetta Steam Corp. NY  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919

Vessel *Annetta*

of any vessel having such aliens

45

*Port Antonio Jan. 19*

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- 1 *Johannes Jensen*
- 2 *Julius E. Johnson*
- 3 *Olef Paulson*
- 4 *Abrah. J. Godfrey*
- 5 *Alexander Wuter*
- 6 *Alex Hirschman*
- 7 *Alonso M. Herrick*
- 8 *Ludmud Pedersen*
- 9 *Anders Johnson*
- 10 *Sverre H. Lappin*
- 11 *Peter Dankertsen*
- 12 *Marten Anderson*
- 13 *Escar Nelson*
- 14 *Petro Valdemarson*
- 15 *Thor Lillian Sandin*
- 16 *John J. Bauer*
- 17 *Antonius J. Doorn*
- 18 *Tsung Lee Yw*
- 19 *Tung Ah Yuen*
- 20 *James Peterson*
- 21 *Leri Crosdale*
- 22 *James Ferguson*
- 23 *James Wellington*
- 24 *Loislan McLean*
- 25 *William Lee*
- 26 *Tsung Yaw*
- 27 *Hao Tong*
- 28 *Wen Young*
- 29 *Lam Lai*
- 30 *Tong Tong*

*men 5'7" 150*  
*men 5'7" 165*  
*men 5'8" 155*  
*men 5'10" 160*  
*men 5'11" 168*  
*men 5'5" 150*  
*men 5'8" 155*  
*men 5'9" 162*  
*men 5'10" 165*  
*men 5'11" 158*  
*men 5'9" 162*  
*men 5'10" 170*  
*men 5'10" 160*  
*men 5'9" 165*  
*men 5'11" 163*  
*men 5'9" 158*  
*men 5'8" 162*  
*China 5'9"*  
*China 5'7"*

*668*  
*✓ 4467 " 15 " C-3 Yes 33 " Colored West Indian 5'7" 150*  
*✓ 4219 " 15 " C-3 " 39 " " West Indian 5'11" 160*  
*✓ 42002-3 " 23 Kingston " No 34 " " West Indian 5'6" 140*  
*2 3 105 " 23 " " No 44 " " West Indian 5'9" 158*  
*✓ 14311 " 15 New York C-3 Yes 38 " " West Indian 5'6" 135*  
*" " 23 Kingston C-2 " 46 " " West Indian 5'4" 130*  
*✓ Steward " 15 New York " " 52 " Yellow China 5'7"*  
*✓ Chief Cook " 15 " " No 38 " China 5'7"*  
*✓ 2nd Cook " 15 " " Yes 45 " China 5'7"*  
*✓ Messman " 15 " " Yes 34 " Yellow China 5'3"*  
*✓ " " 15 " " No 45 " Yellow China 5'4"*

Line *Atlantic Fruit Co*  
Owners *Annetta Steamship Co*  
Local Agents *Atlantic Fruit Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York, January 31st, 1919, from the port of Port Antonio, Jam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jahansur	Jensen	4377 Captain	Jan 15	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	White	Amer	5'7"	150	
2	Julius C.	Johnson	4449 Chief Cook	" 15	"	"	"	32	"	"	Amer	5'7"	165	
3	Olof	Paulson	4449 Steward	" 15	"	"	"	26	"	"	Amer	5'8"	153	
4	Abrah J.	Godfrey	1334 Steward	" 15	"	"	"	23	"	"	Amer	5'10"	160	
5	Alexander	Wuter	1614 Boatman	" 15	"	C-1	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5'11 1/2"	168	
6	Alex	Hirschman	2387 Steward	" 15	"	"	"	16	"	"	Amer	5'5 1/2"	150	
7	Alfonso M.	Herrick	470 Steward	" 15	"	"	"	36	"	"	Amer	5'8"	155	
8	Ludmund	Pedersen	3460 Steward	" 15	"	C-1	"	27	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'9"	162	
9	Anders	Johnson	3459 Steward	" 15	"	C-2	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	5'10 1/2"	165	
10	Sverre M.	Larsen	7008 Steward	" 15	"	C-2	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	158	
11	Peter	Dankertsen	4582 Chief Eng.	" 15	"	"	"	32	"	"	Amer	5'9 1/2"	162	
12	Marten	Anderson	1704 Steward	" 15	"	C-1	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
13	Oscar	Nelson	2534 Chief Eng.	" 15	"	"	"	37	"	"	Amer	5'10"	160	
14	Petro	Goldemarsen	3458 Steward	" 15	"	"	"	32	"	"	Amer	5'9"	165	
15	Thor	Orsian Landin	6888 Steward	" 16	"	"	"	25	"	"	Amer	6'1"	173	
16	John J.	Bauer	10504 Steward	" 15	"	C-2	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	158	
17	Antonius J.	Doorn	5144 Steward	" 15	"	C-1	"	26	"	"	Dutch	5'8"	162	
18	Tsung	Lee Yui	Fireman	" 15	"	"	No	36	"	Yellow	China	5'9"		
19	Tung	Ch. Yuen	"	" 15	"	"	No	34	"	"	China	5'7"		
20	James	Peterson	668 Steward	" 15	"	C-3	Yes	33	"	Colored	West Indian	5'7"	150	
21	Levi	Crosdale	4467 Steward	" 15	"	C-2	"	39	"	"	West Indian	5'11"	160	
22	James	Ferguson	4219 Steward	" 23	Kingston	"	No	34	"	"	West Indian	6'1"	140	
23	James	Wellington	42002-3 Steward	" 23	"	"	No	44	"	"	West Indian	5'9 1/2"	158	
24	Lois	McDon	23105 Coal Passer	" 15	New York	C-3	Yes	38	"	"	West Indian	5'6"	135	
25	William	Lee	14311 Steward	" 23	Kingston	C-2	"	46	"	"	West Indian	5'4"	130	
26	Cheng	Yan	Steward	" 15	New York	"	"	52	"	Yellow	China	5'7"		
27	Hao	Fong	Chief Cook	" 15	"	"	No	38	"	"	China	5'7"		
28	Wen	Young	2nd Cook	" 15	"	"	Yes	45	"	"	China	5'7"		
29	Lam	Lai	Marman	" 15	"	"	Yes	34	"	Yellow	China	5'3"		
30	Long	Fong	"	" 15	"	"	No	45	"	Yellow	China	5'4"		

*mann*

Line Atlantic Fruit Co  
Owners Anneta Steams Corp. n.y.  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, The Master, of the Am. S.S. Annette, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1919

J. J. J. J.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York, January 23rd, 1919, from the port of Port Antonio Jan 24 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sam Young	Master	Boy Jan 15 New York	Yes	No	25	Male	Yellow	Chinese	5'5"		
2	Maurice M. Shink	Steward	" " " "	"	Yes	26	"	White	Amer.	5'9"	160	
3	Howard O. Polan	"	" " " "	"	"	25	"	"	Amer.	5'6"	158	
4	Carl Johnson	Super Cargo	" " " "	"	"	39	"	White	Swedish	5'7"	160	
5	Edward J. King	"	" " " "	"	"	18	"	White	Amer.	5'8"	145	
6	J. Maun	"	" " " "	"	"							
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

1 - J. Wellington held for Card  
8 Chinese held for Chinese Inspr

Line Atlantic Fruit Co.  
Owners Annetta Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the St. S. S. Annetta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1917

Hmann

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Jensen

Master, First or Second Officer

Annetta

1/20/19

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

February 7th 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S/S. Ramsdalsfjord

from port of Hull, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted 4  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th Jan. 1919, consigned to Cosmopolitan Shipping Co. is now lying at Pier 16 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail a 12 o'clock today, 1919, for Bordeaux.  
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Peter Higgins</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Pol.</u>	<u>Hull 20/12-18</u>
<u>Sabo Sundeikake</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Japanese</u>	<u>Bangkok 10/8-18</u>
<u>Kukui Sudeguchi</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
<u>Yuzji Kamina</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

No. Card	Name	Position	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
19	Gjertsen	Ojert	42	Norwegian	11/12-17 New York
20	Waller	Walter	26	Norwegian	23/12-17 New York
21	Eriksen	Barry	21	Norwegian	24/12-17 New York
22	Harleon	Erik	26	Swedish	12/9-18 Mauritius
23	Trost	Johannes	27	Norwegian	20/12-17 England
24	Sundtun	Martin	29	Swedish	20/12-17 England
25	Westlund	Johan V.	33	Norwegian	20/12-17 England
26	Akselsen	Aksel A.	24	Norwegian	20/12-17 England
27	Andersen	Board	19	Norwegian	20/12-17 England
28	Johansen	Johan M.	28	Norwegian	20/12-17 England
29	Carlson	Oscar	25	Swedish	20/12-17 England
30	Thomson	Coal-trimmer	16	Norwegian	20/12-17 England
31	Loggin	Petter	37	Russian	20/12-17 England

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Truck High Corn. Aglos

# 13 Order to Bd SE Hosp. Mad Cont Syphilis

3 parts issued Feb 1, 1919

Galunsky Inc







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Romsdalafjord, arriving at New York, January 30th, 1919, from the port of Hall (England) 12/30/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	de Lange	G.W.	Master	23/12-14	Norway	No	45	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-7	100 kg.	None
2	Tveraa	Erl. Anker	Chief Mate	4/8-17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	75	Scar left cheek
3	Heimertsen	Reipert	Second	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	80	None
4	Petterson	Halfrid	Third	11/12-18	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	75	"
5	Walt	Archibald Archieald	Operator	21/12--	England	"	19	"	English	British	5-6	65	None
6	David	Alexander	Carpenter	23/12--	"	"	22	"	Lithuanian	Russian	5-9	75	Clasped hands
7	Jansson	Per Herman	Boatswain	20/12--	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-9	75	Ship on chest
8	Budde	Johannes	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	70	None
9	Tomassen	Frithjof	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	75	None
10	Johannson	Carl Gustav	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5-11	75	Swedish flag
11	Roth	Oscar	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	75	None
12	Lagerkrans	Hans	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	70	None
13	Kvistad	Arthur J.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	73	Hand
14	Ulin	Erik	"	"	"	No	17	"	"	Swedish	5-4	55	None
15	Lundberg	Emil	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	75	None
16	Jensen	Sveni A. R.	None-boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	Danish	5-6	60	None
17	Rafse	Bakon	Chief-Engineer	4/8-17	Norway	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	75	None
18	Ojertsen	Ojert	Second	11/12--	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	85	None
19	Wyller	Walter	Third	23/12-17	New York	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	70	None
20	Kristensen	Harry	Fourth	4/8--	Norway	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	65	None
21	Harlsen	Erik	Donkeyman	12/8-18	Mauritius	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5-6	75	None
22	Tvedt	Johannes	"	20/12--	England	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	65	None
23	Sundtassen	Martin	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	6-0	75	None
24	Westlund	Johan W.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	85	None
25	Akselsen	Aksel A.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5-4	65	None
26	Andersen	Board	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	65	None
27	Johansen	Johan M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	77	None
28	Harlsen	Oscar	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5-9	85	None
29	Thomassen	Coal-trimmer	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	65	None
30	Loggin	Petter	"	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Russian	5-8	75	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Truck High Corn. Agt.

# 13 Dated 10/30/18 Nozp.

Med. Cert. Syphilis.

See other side.

Thor R. King Insp.

J. J. Jones Feb 1, 1919

J. J. Jones



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Morris D. Long, of the U.S.S. "Ronsdale Efford", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1919

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

*Immigrant Inspector*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 307. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14mm1940

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Romsdalsfjord, arriving at New-York, January 30th, 1918, from the port of Hull. (England) 12/30/18 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
no card 31	Larsen	Hans E.	✓ Coal-trimmer	20/12-18	England	No	23	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	73 Kg.	None	
no card 32	Johannessen	Johan J.	✓				28	M	Norwegian		5-7	70 "	None	
33	Kutsukaki	Saburo	✓ 42775	9/8	Rangoon		29	M	Yellow	Japanese	5-0	65 "	None	
no card 34	Thompson Nielsen	Nile	✓ Mess-boy 23773	24/12-18	England		27	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	72 "	Anchor on right arm.	
35	Bauhaas	Kornelius	✓ Stewart	11/12-18	Norway		35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	78 "	K.O.S. 1884.	
no card 36	Oswinden	Samuel	✓ Chief-Cook 22741	12/8	Mauritiu		58	M	Colored	Subject	5-6	75 "	back left hand.	
37	Sudzuki	K.	✓ Second-Cook 42763	9/8	Rangoon		24	M	Yellow	Japanese	5-6	76 "	None	
no card 38	Damura	Tuji	✓ Mess-boy 23771				24	M	"	"	5-4	70 "	None	
9	Master Ashore													Thor R King Insp.
10	Dred Cnt Syphilis Bd 28 Hosp.													
11	20 Cards Issued													
12	17 Without cards													
13	38 Total crew													
14														cards issued Feb 1, 1919 Embassy Insp.
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Carl Mathias de Lange*, of the *Nor. S.S. Romsdalsfjord* declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*C. M. de Lange*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1919

*John R. King*

Immigration Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
John R. King	30	M	June 1, 1889	New York	June 1, 1919	New York	June 1, 1919	New York
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

LIST OF CREW of Australian S.S. "G.O.O.M." submitted for examination at the  
 American Consulate Cavendish Square London.  
 The British Mercantile Marine Office at Connaught Road, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
 obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date 7/1/19

52

ELLER

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ryan	T.	British	Temp. Cert.	33787	Britain	31/1/73	L'pool	British
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cannon.	W.	"	"	33783	"	18/1/88	London	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Donohue	J.	"	"	33806	"	27/4/88	Melbourne	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gorman	W.K.	"	Australian Identity-St. Passport.	28609	"	9/12/00	"	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roberts	E.	"	Temp. Cert	33780	"	25/2/81	Townsville	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bennett	J.	"	"	33813	"	7/1/82	Plymouth	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Blackie	J.	"	Identity Ct.	375348	"	5/2/89	Cockenzie	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Green	A.J.	"	Temp. Cert.	33819	"	16/8/87	London	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> McLeod	A.	"	"	33826	"	9/5/78	Fairley	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Donohue	E.	"	"	33791	"	7/2/86	Glasgow	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ward	J.	"	"	33817	"	9/2/80	Richmond Victoria.	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Priest	G.	"	"	33790	"	21/7/56	Hobart	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hareau	C.	"	"	33810	"	29/11/83	Melbourne	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tuckey	B.	"	"	33811	"	24/2/76	"	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Taylor	P.	"	Identity Ct	375394	"	27-8-81	London	"
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hogan	S.	"	Temp. cert	387339	"	7/6/92	"	"

**SEEN** No  
 AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND,  
 BEARER is to Depart for the United States  
 of America, Between  
 and  
 Date 8/1/19 Wash E. Reed  
 American Vice-Consul

*Left by crewman at hotel at 10/1/19*

*99, Crookford St., Pt. Melbourne  
 9, Milnesbury Terrace,  
 Canning Town E.  
 108, Hodder St., E. Melbourne.  
 143, Bouverie St., Carleton,  
 Melbourne.  
 114, Stedore St., Williams-  
 town, Victoria.  
 106, Kings Road, Carden Town  
 28, Clyde Rd., Silvertown, E.  
 29, Charles St., Sydney.  
 10, Lynch St., Hawthorn, Melb.  
 10, Lynch St., Hawthorn, Melb.  
 15, Victoria St., Moona Ponds,  
 Melbourne.  
 112, Orrung Rd., Elsternwick,  
 Melbourne.  
 300, Pickle St., 8th Melbourne.  
 34, Farr St., Newport, Vic.  
 11, Norman-ton St., E. 16  
 57, Lugo Rd., Victoria Pk  
 London.*

26	Hawkins	John	Dec 19	London	16	English	5.42/14	
27	Harris	Red	Aug 18	Wellman	16	American	5.4	116
27	Sharp	John			57	English	5.42/14	Green in back
28	Stevens	Vivian			21	American	5.11/14	152
	Jane	Jane			39	English	5.11/14	174
	Drophy	Dani			38	Irish	5.9/14	146

*See under Chen*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 16-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBORTHE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Ramsdale*

50

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. *Ramsdale* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Detain aboard of our ship all members of crew not having permanent identification card Form L of many completions of same. Here photo is ready to be made 2029.*

*Some cards half completed are in the draw with just see envelope*

*Not from any of*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

ALEX. MEEK  
ELLERMAN'S WAREHOUSE  
HULL 28 DEC 1918COMPLETE  
S.S. *Ramsdale*

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nat of F
✓ Iversen Carl Anker	Norwegian	22/10/91. Kragere	Norw
✓ Reinertsen Reinhardt	Norwegian	1/2/88. Vestre Modelan.	
✓ Pettersen Halfdan	"	14/6/95. Kristiansand.	
✓ Teit Archibald G.	British	13/9/99. London	Brit
✓ Smith Alexander	Russian	27/1/97. Narynash	Russ

26	Hawkins	John	Dec 19	London	16	English	5.42/121	
27	Harris	Fred	Dec 19	London	16	English	5.4/110	
27	Sharp	John	Jan 19	London	57	English	5.42/14	Guarantee on back
28	Stevens	Vivian	Jan 19	London	21	English	5.11/174	Arr on rep check
	Jones	James	Jan 19	London	39	English	5.9/146	See under Chin.
	Drophy	Dan	Jan 19	London	35	English	5.9/146	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

53

ALEXE MEEK  
HULL 28 DEC 1918

## COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Ramsdalsfjord* AT *Hull**Dec 28 1918* 51

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
✓ <i>Iverson Carl Anker</i>	Norwegian	22/10/91. Kragere	Norwegian	Steen. 12 Kragere	Temporary Certificate. 3559.
✓ <i>Reinertsen Reinhardt</i>	Norwegian	1/2/88. Vestre Molde. /	"	Ottesens Hotel. Lillesund.	" " 3545.
✓ <i>Petersen Halfdan</i>	"	14/6/96. Kristiansand. /	"	Skipperstræter 93. Kristiansand.	Passport Book. 15682.
✓ <i>Veit Archibald G.</i>	British	13/9/99. London	British.	Hull England	<i>British Discharge Book No 951255</i>
✓ <i>Reinertsen Halfdan</i>	Russian	27/1/97. Rymnash	Russian		

26	<i>Hawkins</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Dec 19 London</i>	16	<i>English</i>	<i>5.42/14</i>	
	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Ked</i>	<i>Aug 18 Hullman</i>	16	<i>English</i>	<i>5.4/16</i>	
27	<i>Sharp</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Aug 18</i>	57	<i>English</i>	<i>5.42/14</i>	<i>Greenfin on back</i>
28	<i>Stevens</i>	<i>Vivian</i>	<i>Aug 17</i>	21	<i>English</i>	<i>5.11/14</i>	
	<i>Jones</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Aug 17</i>	39	<i>English</i>	<i>5.11/14</i>	<i>Green on left cheek</i>
	<i>Drophy</i>	<i>Dani</i>	<i>Aug 17</i>	25	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.9/14</i>	<i>See under Chin</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ALEX. MEER

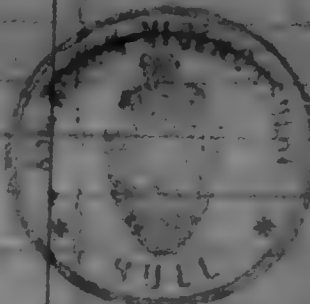
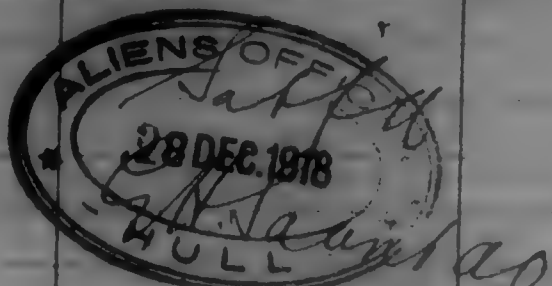
HULL 28 DEC 1918

## COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Ramsdalsfjord AT Hull

Dec 28 1918 51

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
✓ Iversen Carl Anker	Norwegian	22/10/91. Kragerø	Norwegian	Steen. 12 Kragerø	Temporary Certificate. 3850.
✓ Reinertsen Reinhardt	Norwegian	1/2/88. Vestre Hadeland.	"	Ottesen Hotel. Lillesund.	" 3548.
✓ Rottersen Halfdan	"	14/6/88. Kristiansand.	"	Shipperstræter 93. Kristiansand.	Passport Book. 15681.
✓ Rait Archibald G.	British	13/9/90. London	British.	Hull England	British Discharge Book No 951255
✓ Davits Alexanders	Russian	27/2/97. Maynash	Russian.	Hull.	Temporary Certificate 815/18
✓ Samson Per Herman	Swede	29/6/78. Reslaksbro	Swede	Reslaksbro. Sweden	Pass/Book 12215.
✓ Drange Johannes Wils Olsen	Norwegian	11/6/99. Haugesund	Norwegian.	Haugesund.	Temporary Certificate 23/1/18
✓ Thomsen Frithjof Telemar	"	4/12/94. Kragerø	"	Bakken. Kragerø	Passport Book 103
✓ Johansen Carl Gustaf	Swede	2/7/92. Kville	Swede	Fjellstake	Temporary Certificate. 222 40-10-22.
✓ ROTH Oscar	"	25/10/93. Gerdier	"	21. Ojersøet Nalms.	Temp. Cert. 27-1912.
✓ Rofne Haakon	Norwegian	17/2/90. Glensinge	Norwegian	Kirken Hvalen	" 3850
✓ Gjertsen Sjørt	"	26/10/91. Kristiania.	Norwegian.	Dalsbergstein 4. Christiania.	Passport Book 16442.
✓ Høller Walter	"	26/9/91. Sandefjord	"	Samro Villa Stobek. Christiania.	Temp. Cert. 3534.
✓ Karlson Erik Bernhard	Swede	26/4/92. Kalmar	Swede	New York	" 1492.
✓ Ivedt Johannes	Norwegian	29/4/97. Bergen	Norwegian	Klausfastingsgat 21. Bergen.	" 24/7/18
✓ Kutsukaki Samuel	Japanese	15/11/90. Maji	Japanese.	Maji	No papers
✓ Gustavsson Martin	Swede	4/7/89. Enköping	Swede	Blaseng Leterp	" 108.
✓ Lassen Hans Edvard	Danish	18/12/93. Copenhagen	Dane.	Milefinnealle 40. Supvej. Copenhagen.	Passport 186.
✓ Ahlesten Aksel Arnfeldt	Norwegian	24/8/94. Arendal	Norwegian.	Anna Thomas Hotel. Arendal.	Temp. Cert. 17/1/17
✓ Anderson Beate	"	15/5/99. Fredrikstad	"	Fredrikstad	Passport Book. 121.
✓ Johansson Johan Ingvald	"	4/10/86. Bergen	"	Burkirdgat 8. Bergen.	Passport Book 2389617.
✓ Thomsen Paul Anker	"	3/3/02. Kragerø	"	Kaestangen 5. Kragerø	Passport Book 58.
✓ Logginsdottir Peter	Russian	22/2/81. Svendsiany, Russ. Pole.	Svendsiany. Vilna	Svendsiany. Vilna	Temp. Cert. 5/2/18
✓ Vestland Johan Victor	Swede	21/2/86. Folkharna.	Swede.	Folkharna. Kopparberg	Temp. Cert. 11/1917.
✓ Johansen Johan Mikal	Norwegian	14/8/92. Bergen.	Norwegian.	V. Green Place. Sykes Street, Hull.	" 7/1/18
✓ Karlson Oscar	Swede	29/2/84. Alfkalsby.	Swede.	Alfkalsby	Passport 4248.
✓ Nielsen Nils Thomsen	Danish	28/11/91. Jenved.	Dane.	Jenved	Temp. Cert. 74/1918.
✓ Hauken Gernolius	Norwegian	11/1/84. Lindus	Norwegian.	Strandehol Hedanger	Passport Book 541918.
✓ Gindens Vestoyen Samuel	British	1/10/80. La Louise	British.	90. Henry Ollier Street, Port Louis, Mauritius.	British Discharge Book No 445649.
✓ Sasaki Katsuo	Japanese	5/2/93. Shiguoka.	Japanese.	Shiguoka	Passport 367712
✓ Kaura Yagi	Japanese	26/4/95. Hiroshima.	Japanese.	Hiroshima	Temp. Cert. 16/1/18
✓ Lange Carl	Norwegian	23/3/73. Bergen.	Norwegian.	Prognervik 44. Christiania.	" 74/221 22
✓ Lagerkrantz Hans Emil	"	4/10/96. Kristiania.	"	Sarpsberg	" 9/1/18
✓ Kvistad Arthur Johan	"	16/9/98. Kristiania.	"	Nordrege 11. Christiania	Passport Book 10497.
✓ Ullin Erik Sigvald	Swede	29/12/03. Björträs.	Swede.	Björträs. 1. Sundsvall.	Passport Book 2907.
✓ Lindberg Knut Johan Alexander	Swede	12/7/86. Verme	"	Brevik Fogelbre.	Passport Book 3804.
✓ Jansen Svend Aage Randrup	Dane	10/12/02. Copenhagen.	Danish.	Videbergsgaten 61a. Copenhagen.	Temp. Cert. 4578/18.
✓ Distensen Harry	Norwegian	24/10/98. Christiania.	Norwegian.	Schulegt. 18. Christiania.	Temp. Cert. 3551.

HULL CONSULATE,  
HULL, ENGLAND  
DEC 28 1918W. H. M. M. M.  
HULL, ENGLAND.CERTIFIED CORRECT  
ACCORDING TO THE SHIP'S CREW LIST  
THE NORWEGIAN VICE CONSULATE, HULL.

W. H. M. M. M.

H. H. M. M. M.



(3)

Romsdalsfjord

1/30/19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

PORT OF

New York

10th March 1919

I, master of the

British

S. S.

boose

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 53 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (as died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th Jan'y 1919, consigned to Houlder & Co. & Coys; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 11th March 1919, for Australia via Colon via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

21	White	Kies	40114	Augt 19	Wellbourne
22	Lowe	Erush	40132	"	"
23	Sellers	Wm	40151	"	"
24	Longan	Wm	40162	"	"
25	Hawkins	John	40173	Dec 19	London
26	Harris	Ked	40174	Augt 19	Wellbourne
27	Sharp	John	40175	"	"
28	Stevens	Vivian	40172	"	"
29	Jones	Jane	40173	"	"
30	Drophy	Dani	40174	"	"

43	English	England 5.8.12	
20	Scotch	England 5.4.12	Sailor eyes on left arm
52	English	England 5.4.12	
29	Australian	England 5.11.12	Scar on head right side
35	Scotch	England 5.4.12	
31	Irish	England 5.11.12	
16	English	England 5.4.12	
16	Australian	England 5.4.12	
57	English	England 5.4.12	Concussion on back
21	Australian	England 5.11.12	
39	English	England 5.11.12	Scar on left cheek
25	Irish	England 5.9.12	Scar under chin

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. MacKenzie

*Master.*

No	Name	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Remarks
16	McLure	25	M	London	22	English	England 5-10-1870	
17	Bitherslan	37	M	"	31	Irish	England 5-11-1840	Scar on right hand
18	Keegan	40	M	"	46	Irish	England 5-8-1841	
19	McIntyre	40	M	"	43	English	England 5-8-1842	
20	McIntyre	48	M	Augt 19 Melbourne	20	Scottish	England 5-4-1840	Sailor's eye on left arm
21	White	40	M	"	52	English	England 5-4-1840	
22	Lowe	40	M	"	29	Australian	5-11-1840	Scar on head right side
23	Bellars	40	M	"	35	Scottish	Australia 5-11-1840	
24	Longgan	40	M	"	31	Irish	England 5-11-1840	
25	Hawkins	40	M	Dec 19 London	16	English	England 5-4-1841	
26	Harris	36	M	Augt 18 Melbourne	16	Australian	Australia 5-4-1840	
27	Sharp	37	M	"	57	English	England 5-4-1840	Scar on back
28	Stevens	40	M	"	21	Australian	Australia 5-11-1840	
	Jane	40	F	"	39	English	England 5-11-1840	Scar on left cheek
	Drophy	40	F	"	28	Irish	England 5-9-1840	Scar under chin

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-100

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 600000, arriving at New York, 30th Jan, 1919, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	McKenzie	Robert	Master	August 18 Melbourne		No	Yes	42	male	Scotch	British	5.7	140	
2	James	Herbert	Chaffee	Jan 19				38		English	England	5.4	135	Amputated right arm
3	Rowlings	Edgar	2nd	Jan 19 London				40		Scotch	Scotland	5.11	165	Fore finger off left hand
4	Kitzger	Keith	3rd					26		Australian	Australia	5.9		
5	Galbraith	James	Black	Aug 18 Melbourne				30		Scotch	Scotland	5.10 1/2	145	
6	Hodges	Robert	Writer					31		English	England	5.4	135	
7	McKenzie	Douglas	1st					19		Scotch	Scotland	5.9	145	
8	McKinnon	John	Ch Eng					36		English	England	5.6 1/2	175	
9	Daig	Wm	2nd					38		Scotch	Scotland	5.9 1/2	160	
10	Esson	Frank	3rd					28		Australian	Australia	5.4	125	
11	Evans	Alan	1st					23		English	England	5.9 1/2	144	
12	Coupe	Thos.	5th	Dec 19 London				29		English	England	5.7 1/2	165	
13	Heathcote	Cuthbert	Supp					30				5.8 1/2	135	
14	Cain	James	Boat	Aug 18 Melbourne				50				5.9 1/2	165	scar on right arm
15	Warden	Walter	Engineer					23		Australian	Australia	5.4	145	
16	McGabe	Samuel	2nd	Dec 19 London				22		English	England	5.7	150	
17	Batherson	Alfred						31		Scotch	Scotland	5.6	145	scar on left hand
18	Keegan	Arthur						46		Irish	England	5.8	165	scar on right hand
19	McIntyre	Murdoch						43		English	England	5.8	165	
20	McIntyre	Alfred		Aug 18 Melbourne				20		Scotch	Scotland	5.4	145	scar on left arm
21	White	Robt						52		English	England	5.4	165	
22	Lowie	Ernest						29		Australian	Australia	5.11	165	scar on head right side
23	Belars	Wm						35		Scotch	Scotland	5.8	135	
24	Looney	Wm						31		Irish	England	5.11	175	
25	Hawkins	John		Dec 19 London				16		English	England	5.4 1/2	125	
26	Harris	Red	Deck	Aug 18 Melbourne				16		Australian	Australia	5.4	115	
27	Shank	John	Crew					57		English	England	5.4 1/2	145	Scar on back
28	Stevens	Vivian						21		Australian	Australia	5.11	165	
29	Jones	James	Black					39		English	England	5.11	174	Scar on left cheek
30	Drophy	Sam	Steward					28		Irish	England	5.9	145	Scar under chin

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. Mackenzie, of the Booze, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1919.  
R. Mackenzie  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coast, arriving at New York Jan. 30, 1919, from the port of London 55

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hannan	Reber	✓ 40968 Grease	Aug. 18	Milbourn	<del>no</del>	Yes	24	Male	English	England	5-9	168	
2	Rogers	Yves	✓ 40969 re card	"	"			26		Irish	Ireland	5-11 1/2	168	
3	Maguire	Yves	✓ 40969 re card	"	"			28		Irish	England	5-8	168	
4	Yager	Frank	✓ 40965 re card	Jan. 19	London			40		English	England	5-10	148	
5	Yodis	Robert	✓ 40965 re card	Aug. 18	Milbourn			24		Irish	Ireland	6-1	175	
6	Sullivan	Frederick	✓ 40965 re card	"	"			20		"	"	5-9	156	
7	Rohan	James	✓ 37160	"	"			22		English	England	5-6	161	
8	Turner	Lawrence	✓ 40971	"	"			27		English	Australia	5-9 1/2	135	
9	Scott	David	✓ 37164	"	"	yes		28		English	England	5-10 1/2	172	incision on right thigh
10	Rogan	Yves	✓ 36356	"	"	no		27		English	"	5-6	126	woman left forearm
11	Cannon	Wm	✓ 28673	"	"			24		"	"	5-6	160	scar on left arm
12	Donohue	Robert	✓ 37159 re card	"	"			21		English	Australia	5-10 1/2	158	deep scar on right arm
13	Goonan	William Robert	✓ 36492	"	"			17		English	England	5-10	140	scar on right side of body
14	Green	Alfred	✓ 36362 re card	Dec 18	London			21		English	England	5-6	140	
15	McLeod	Andrew	✓ 36360 re card	Aug. 18	Milbourn			40		English	Scotland	5-5	140	
16	Winholm	Louis	✓ 36348	"	"			32		Irish	Scotland	5-7	144	
17	Ward	James	✓ 36349	"	"			39		English	Australia	5-6	154	
18	Prusi	George	✓ 36498 re card	"	"			50		English	Jamaica	5-2	169	hole on back
19	Marcon	Chas.	✓ 36351	"	"			24		French	Australia	5-7	119	
20	Yockey	David	✓ 36497 re card	"	"			43		Irish	"	5-10	168	
21	Hagan	James	✓ 37176 re card	Jan. 19	London			27		English	England	5-8 1/2	162	
22	Bennett	John	✓ 37176	Aug. 18	Milbourn			25		English	"	5-5 1/2	160	ship on left arm
23	Robertis	Ernest	✓ 26355	"	"			27		English	Australia	5-10 1/2	188	
24	Crew 53													
25	With Form L, 45													
26	Without Form L, 45													
27														
28														
29														
30														

John Montgomery  
Inspector

All members of crew detained on board of  
members signed on following issuance of revised crew  
list, by W. C. Brown

W. C. Brown  
Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1917.  
B. MacKreyn  
 Master/First or Second Officer.  
John Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 7/1/19.

## LIST OF CREW

of Australian S.S. "C O O R E".

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate, Cavendish Square

London.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Cannon Street, London, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

56

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
MacKenzie.	R. MacKenzie	British	Temporary Ct.	33818	Britain		Stornoway Scotland.	British	Ward Street, Willoughby, Sydney.
Herbert James	J. ✓	"	"	33792	"	30/9/79	London	"	67, Tennysen St, Kew, Melbourne
Toit	W. ✓	"	"	33812	"	30/7/95	Ireland	"	187, Richardson St, Melbourne.
Galbraith	J.M.	"	"	33794	"	6/6/90	Scotland	"	Simla, George St, Neutral Bay, Sydney.
Hodges	P.D.	"	"	33801	"	25/4/84	Melbourne	"	26, Richardson St, Melbourne.
McKenzie.	D.K.	"	"	33789	"	1/6/99	Melbourne	"	45, Burke St, Melbourne.
Wilkinson	J.	"	Identity Ct	117903	"	11/7/82	Manchester	"	29, Kent St, Richmond, Melbourne
Deig	W.	"	"	117905	"	12/2/80	"	"	7, Gladstone Place, Aberdeen.
Bacon	F.J.	"	Temp. Cert.	33808	"	3/10/92	Melbourne	"	157, Bay St, Pt. Melbourne.
		"	"	33815	"	9/11/88	Reeddale	"	Keith St, Port Peris, Sth Aust.
Coupe	Thos.	"	"	33775	"	25/7/95	Sydney	"	61, Bent St, North Sydney.
Beardin	W.	"	"	33785	"	15/9/71	Ramsay I.O.M.	"	768, Harris St, Pyrmont.
Cain	J.	"	Identity Ct.	376077	"	22/1/95	London	"	15, Randolph Road, Custom Hse, N.
McCave	J.	"	Temp. Cert.	33805	"	21/11/87	Lerwick	"	25, Fox Lane, Lerwick.
Sutherland	A.	"	"	33804	"	1872	Portsmouth	"	Jackson Place
Keegan		"	"	33805	"	7/11/84	London	"	288, Langridge St, Abbotsford, Melbourne.
White	T.	"	"	33774	"	22/6/89	Kelsby, Eng.	"	Railway Club Hotel, Melbourne.
Love	E.	"	"	33778	"	3/5/83	Hobart	"	Argyle Street, Hobart.
Tollars	W.	"	"	33776	"	20/9/98	Leeds	"	3, Accommodation Rd, York Rd, Leeds.
McIntyre	A.	"	Identity Ct	340508	"	1874	Scotland	"	King Street, Melbourne.
McIntyre	M.	"	Temp. Cert.	33795	"	24/6/79	Ireland	"	Sailors Home, Melbourne.
Lenagan	M.	"	"	33814	"	24/5/92	London	"	29, Beaufey Road, Plaistow, Lond.
Hawkins	R.	"	"	33802	"	22/2/82	Melbourne	"	525, Bay St, Nth. Fitzroy, Melbourne.
Harris	T.	"	"	33820	"	27/5/81	Stepney England.	"	Layswater, Melbourne.
Sharp	J.R.	"	"	33821	"	19/1/97	Fremantle	"	Gower St, Paddington, Sydney.
Stevens	J.	"	"	33784	"	17/1/76	MIAAlesbro. Kings City.	"	Clarendon St, Sth. Melbourne.
Jakes	J.	"	Dis. Bk.	699449	"	1880	Ireland.	"	Sailors Home, Melbourne.
Brophy	D.	"	Temp. Ct.	33782	"	21/10/82	Liverpool	"	1, Lincoln St, Liverpool.
Manan	P.	"	Identity Ct.	397222	"	19/1/83	Ireland.	"	Blackside, Co. Antrim Ireland.
Rogers	T.	"	Temp. Cert	33788	"	22/3/84	Liverpool	"	131, Albert St, Pt. Melbourne.
Maguire	F.	"	"	33807	"	18/11/83	Ireland.	"	62, Chapel St, West Melbourne.
Todd	R.	"	"	33822	"	30/8/87	Dhrogheda	"	86, Young St, Fitzroy, Melbourne
Sullivan	F.	"	"	33781	"	1/9/83	Birkenhead	"	99, Croxford St, Pt. Melbourne.
Rohan	J.	"	"	33809	"	11/4/81	Victoria	"	45, Munster Terrace, Nth. Melbn.
Turner	L.	"	"	33779	"	5/3/91	London	"	Curtain Rd, Deal, Kent.
Scott	D.	"	"		"				

57

3 do  
25 do  
26 do  
27 do  
28 do  
29 do  
30 do  
31 do

an

Henry Frank

Chief Steward  
2<sup>nd</sup> do  
Ship's Cook

31 do  
31 do  
19 do



# I IST OR MANI

## ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

the represent

**liens**

57

19

of all

med to  
and is

## States

END OVER.]

7 me

2/5

Frank

2<sup>nd</sup> do  
Philip Cook



LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Consigned to D. T. Warden  
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Form 930.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

PORT OF New York  
February 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Mendocino  
(Nationality)  
from port of Hull, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to  
D. T. Warden; is now lying at Bayonne, and is  
expected to sail February 11<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for England  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

- 2 Hornsby
- 3 Lockridge
- Robson
- 25 Shelton
- 26 Manley
- 27 Cooper
- 28 Turner
- 29 Jackson
- 30 Padmore
- 31 Taylor

D. T. Warden, Agent

of the Vessel But SS Mendocino

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1918

George	✓	Breaner	42	do
William	✓	do	57	do
Richard	✓	do	32	do
Richard	✓	Truman	48	do
John	✓	do	50	do
William	✓	do	44	do
Herbert		do	31	do
Patrick		do	31	do
Henry		Chief Steward	31	do
Frank		2 <sup>nd</sup> do	19	do
		Ship's Cook		

No papers

F. M. Jones Susps  
Mendocino



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*Master*

[OVER.]

17	Taylor	PORT.
18	Laperain	
19	Hixon	
20	Bossle	

D. T. Warden, Agent

of the Vesse

But SS Mendocino

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1846

25	Shelton	George	✓	Greaser	"	"	42.
26	Manley.	William	✓	do	"	"	57
27	Hooper	Richard	✓	do	"	"	32
28	Turner	Richard	✓	Fireman	"	"	48
29	Jackson	John	✓	do	"	"	50
30	Padmore	William	✓	do	"	"	44

31	Taylor	Herbert	do	"	"	31
32			do	"	"	31
	James	Patrick	do	"	"	31
	Sam	Henry	Chief Steward	"	"	31
		Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	"	"	19
			Ship's Cook	"	"	



LIST OR MAN

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mendocino*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 30*, 1919, from the port of *Hull England Jan 10-19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN CREW	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Family name

1 Young  
2 Stewart  
3 Phillips  
4 Harvey  
5 Hansen  
6 McDonald  
7 Curtis  
8 Read  
9 Sanderson  
10 Laumson  
11 Parker  
12 Kelly  
13 Hall  
14 Maron  
15 Clarke  
16 Pike  
17 Taylor  
18 Lafrenais  
19 Dixon  
20 Bopple  
21 Buelton  
22 Homelaw  
23 Lockrill

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Feb 3*, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

58

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*No Changes*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. Warden, Agent of the Vessel *But SS Mendocino*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

25 Melton George ✓ Greener  
26 Manley William ✓ do  
27 Cooper Richard ✓ do  
28 Turner Richard ✓ Fireman  
29 Jackson John ✓ do  
30 Padmore William ✓ do  
31 Taylor Herbert do  
32 me Patrick do  
an Henry do  
Frank do  
Ship's Cook

*British*

*English*

*do*

*do*

*Norwegian*

*English*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*do*

*No papers*

*No papers*

*F. J. M. Jones Susps  
D. Mendocino*



## ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Vessel Mendocino

arriving at New York

Jan 30 1910 from the port of Hull England - Jan 10 - '19

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1248

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scottish	British			
English	"			
do	"			
do	"			
Norwegian	Norwegian			
English	British			
do	"			
do	"			
o	"			
to	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			No papers
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			No papers
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			F [M] found susp Dumontino }
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			
do	"			



LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mendocino*, arriving at *New York*, Jan 30, 1919, from the port of *Hull England Jan 10-19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Young	Hugh	✓ Master	9-1-19	Hull	No	41	Male	Scottish	British			
2	Stewart	Charles	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	6920 P. 4	"		39	"	English	"			
3	Phillips	Richard	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> do	6912 P. 9	"		26	"	do	"			
4	Harvey	Robert	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> do	6935 P. 4	"		26	"	do	"			
5	Hansen	Jens	✓ Carpenter	6930 P. 4	"		46	"	Norwegian	Norwegian			
6	McDonald	John	✓ Boatman	6930 P. 4	"		31	"	English	British			
7	Burtis	George	✓ AB	2472 P.	"		20	"	do	"			
8	Read	Thomas	✓ AB	652 P. 4	"		25	"	do	"			
9	Sanderson	John	✓ Sailor	9941 P.	"		23	"	do	"			
10	Lawrence	Adam	✓ AB	"	"		26	"	do	"			
11	Parker	Albert	✓ Sailor	"	"		19	"	do	"			
12	Kelly	Ben	✓ AB	"	"		24	"	do	"			
13	Hall	William	✓ Sailor	2002 P.	"		25	"	do	"			
14	Maron	George	✓ AB	"	"		22	"	do	"			
15	Clarke	Reginald	✓ Sailor	6900	"		15	"	do	"			
16	Pike	Charles	✓ Deck Boy	6940 P. 4	"		16	"	do	"			
17	Taylor	George	✓ Deck Boy	6944	"		44	"	do	"			
18	Lafrenais	Epiph	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	"	"		36	"	do	"			
19	Lixon	Martin	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> do	6928 P. 4	"		27	"	do	"			
20	Copple	Alexander	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> do	6917 P. 4	"		21	"	do	"			
21	Brellon	Henry	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> do	6919 P. 4	"		25	"	do	"			
22	Hornshaw	George	✓ 5 <sup>th</sup> do	6919 P. 4	"		40	"	do	"			
23	Lockwell	John	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Donkeyman	"	"		44	"	do	"			
24	Robson	George	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> do	"	"		42	"	do	"			
25	Melton	George	✓ Greaser	"	"		57	"	do	"			
26	Manley	William	✓ do	"	"		32	"	do	"			
27	Cooper	Richard	✓ do	"	"		48	"	do	"			
28	Turner	Richard	✓ Fireman	"	"		50	"	do	"			
29	Jackson	John	✓ do	"	"		44	"	do	"			
30	Padmore	William	✓ do	"	"		31	"	do	"			
31	Taylor	Herbert	do	"	"		31	"	do	"			
32	Patrick	Henry	Chief Steward	"	"		31	"	do	"			
33	Frank	Frank	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	"	"		19	"	do	"			
34			Ship's Cook	"	"								

No papers

No papers

F. J. M. Jones & Co.  
D. M. Hines



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mendocino, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1919

W. J. Foreman  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. H. Stewart  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



NAME.

NATIONALITY.

IDENTIFICATION.

BIRTH.

NATIONALITY OF FATHER.

RESIDENCE.

AMERICAN CONSUL

LIST OF CREW of *British*

American Consulate, Hull.

S.S. *Murdocmo*

submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Hull*  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

60

51

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

NAME.

NATIONALITY.

IDENTIFICATION.

BIRTH.

NATIONALITY OF FATHER.

RESIDENCE.

Surname

Christian Name and Initials.

State whether  
Passport Discharge  
Book or Temporary  
Certificate.  
If some other document,  
describe it.

Number  
of Passport or  
Document.

Country  
Issued by.

Date.

Place.  
Country.

Permanent, or if none,  
Country last lived in.

1

*Young*

Young

H. M.

British

Registration

7417

Britain

1879

Glasgow

British

5 Eppingham Rd. West Derby Haven

2

*Stewart*

Stewart

G.W.

do

Discharge Book 660855

Britain

1880

Hartlepool

do

5 Thorney Terr. S. Shields

3

*Cartliss*

Cartliss

G.F.

"

"

877822

"

1878

"

"

189 Hoteourt St., Hull.

4

*Read*

Read

T.W.

"

"

918449

"

1893

"

"

5 Barliegh Grove, Courtney St., Hull.

5

*Sanderson*

Sanderson

J.

"

"

917345

"

1895

"

"

9 Viley Grove, Liverpool St., Hull.

6

*Laurenson*

Laurenson

A.

"

"

858144

"

1898

Larwick

"

5 Portland Place Liverpool St.,

7

*Parker*

Parker

A.G.H.

"

"

888474

"

1900

"

"

13 Pearl Av. Lerne St., Hull

8

*Kelly*

Kelly

G.

"

"

608025

"

1894

"

"

11, Yucatan Place, Osborne St.,

9

*Kell*

Kell

W.

"

"

888593

"

1898

Lowestoft

"

45 Reeve St., Lowestoft.

10

*Pitt*

Pitt

G.W.

"

"

967158

"

1908

London

"

35 Hammond Rd, Southall Middlesex.

11

*Taylor*

Taylor

G.J.

"

"

967165

"

1900

London

"

91 Bishop Rd., Fulham.

12

*Kinn*

Kinn

M.

"

"

887567

"

1882

Glasgow

"

Graving Sh, Hotel, Birkenhead.

13

*Cochran*

Cochran

J.A.

"

"

884083

"

1878

Bolton

"

Swiss Hotel, Bolton, Lancs.

14

*Molton*

Molton

G.H.

"

"

945431

"

1878

Hull

"

130 Glasgow St., Hull.

15

*Munday*

Munday

W.

"

"

918889

"

1877

"

"

14 Brevton Terr, Buckingham St.,

16

*Conger*

Conger

R.O.

"

"

918588

"

1882

Bridgewater

"

4 Frederick Place, St. Thornton St. Hull.

17

*Turner*

Turner

G.R.

"

"

818471

"

1888

Hull

"

7 Viley Grove, Liverpool St., Hull

18

*Wilson*

Wilson

J.

"

"

673340

"

1888

"

"

87 Campbell St., Hull.

19

*Adams*

Adams

W.

"

"

738180

"

1876

Lidston

"

17 Pansy & Daisy Place, Reform St.,

20

*Bagley*

Bagley

H.

"

"

850485

"

1888

Mild

"

1, Albert St., Leeds.

21

*Byrne*

Byrne

P.J.

"

"

980854

"

1887

Hull

"

2, Belle Place, Blackfriargate, Hull.

22

*Morgan*

Morgan

J.H.

"

"

732354

"

1887

Belfast

"

34 Wellington Lane, Hull.

23

*Coker*

Coker

P.

"

"

889444

"

1887

Reading.

"

59 Bever Blags, Old Kent Rd, S.E.

24

*Foy*

Foy

W.H.



*Consigned*  
Required under  
Vessel *Mex*

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname		Christian Name and Initials	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
(1)		Cartledge.	J.	British Registration 821680	Britain.	1879	Stoke-on-Trent.	61
No. on list		Cavill.	A.	"	"	1891	London.	4. Orient St. Kilmington. S.E.
	Family n	Phillips.	E.	"	"	1893	Liverpool.	Wolynow Rd
			S.	"	"	1894	"	23 Boulevard
1	<i>Taylor</i>		R. B.	"	"	1893	Sunderland	5 Foster St Sunderland
2	<i>Bristol</i>		J. R.	"	"	1900	Bradford	17 Leeds Road Harrogate
3	<i>Byrne</i>		R.	"	"	1897	Widlingate	134 Matthews St Hull
4	<i>Morgan</i>		J.	"	"	1899	Leeds	71 Leeds Rd Hull
5	<i>Coker</i>							
6	<i>Barth</i>							
7	<i>Cusack</i>							
8	<i>Fog</i>							
9	<i>Walker</i>							
10	<i>Cavill</i>							
11	<i>Allen</i>							
12	<i>Under</i>							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
HULL, ENGLAND  
JAN 9 1919  
*Seen*  
*William Melan*  
Vice Consul of the United States of America,  
Hull, England.

"MENDOCINO"  
OFF. No. 140930  
REG. 4414 TONS  
LONDON.



Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Com

✓  
63  
h aliens

Jan. 10-19

(1)  
marks or  
entries

hoc  
hoc

hoc  
hoc  
hoc

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Mendocino

1/30/19

(4)

cards  
station  
029

Line .....  
Owner .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-120

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Consigned to D. J. Warden LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mendocino, arriving at New York, Jan 30<sup>th</sup>, 1919, from the port of Hull - England - Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Taylor	Herbert	✓ 683	4-1-19	Hull	No		31	M	Engl.	Br.	5-5 1/2		
2	Bisland	John	✓									5-4 1/2		
3	Byrne	Patrick	✓											
4	Morgan	Henry	✓ Chief											
5	Coker	Frank	✓ 2nd											
6	Cartledge	James	✓ 692											
7	Cusworth	Richard	✓ 693											
8	Foy	William	✓ 694											
9	Akeroyd	George	✓ 695											
10	Canell	Alexander	✓ 696											
11	11 aliens held on board													
12	under Pass Book only													
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2015  
OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Mendocino - Jan 31-1919 62

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Mendocino the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

A. Phillips  
 A. Asher  
 C. Kelly  
 C. Clarke  
 C. Safarais  
 G. Cobson  
 W. Cadmore  
 J. Anderson  
 G. Mason  
 M. Hixon  
 J. Homshaw  
 G. Shelton  
 J. Frankley  
 R. Cooper  
 C. Turner  
 J. Jackson  
 J. Island  
 F. Byrne  
 R. Cusworth  
 W. Foy  
 G. Akeroyd

For completion of seaman's ident. cards.  
When photos are ready notify Immigration  
Office, Barge Office - 111 Broad St.

Acknowledged  
 By F. C. Howe  
 Commissioner of Immigration.  
 By [Signature]  
 Agent and Immigration Inspector.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Consigned to D. J. Warden*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mendocino*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Hull - England - Jan. 10<sup>th</sup> 19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>683<sup>Temp.</sup> greaser</i>	<i>4-1-14</i>	<i>Hull</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engl.</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
2	<i>Bisland</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
3	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>100</i>	
4	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>6927 P. U. Chief Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5 1/4</i>	<i>✓</i>	
5	<i>Coker</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>774 P. U. 2nd Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5 1/4</i>	<i>✓</i>	
6	<i>Cartledge</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>6929 P. U. Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
7	<i>Cusworth</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Galley boy</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
8	<i>Foy</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
9	<i>Akeroyd</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
10	<i>Canill</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	
11	<i>no aliens held on board for Sea and Coast Guard.</i>													
12	<i>under Pres. P. U. Aug 1915.</i>													
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*With cards - 19*  
*Without " - 21*  
*Total - 40*

*T. J. Gower*  
*Steward*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Mendocino, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3/27

day of

Jan.

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 650.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Laura Imuna

from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) one  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 (ten) Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 28 January, 1917, consigned to Simpson, Spencer & Young, is now lying at East 3rd Street, and is expected to sail 3rd April, 1917, for Genoa (via Suez) via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Albin Samrell</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>Cardiff 14 December 1916</u>
<u>Christof Eysling</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>Cardiff 14 December 1916</u>
<u>Carl William Johansen</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>Cardiff 14 December 1916</u>
<u>Gunnar Rosen</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>Cardiff 14 December 1916</u>
<u>Hedrick Bensche</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>Hollander</u>	<u>Cardiff 14 December 1916</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

19	<u>Boons</u>	<u>Hubert, Jean</u>	<u>43490</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgian 5'8" 145lb</u>	<u>none</u>
20	<u>Van Benthuyghem</u>	<u>Francis</u>	<u>43489</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgian 5'8" 155lb</u>	<u>none</u>
21	<u>Van Benthuyghem</u>	<u>Engelbert</u>	<u>43480</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgian 5'7" 145lb</u>	<u>none</u>
22	<u>Bensche</u>	<u>Hedrick, Peter</u>	<u>43475</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Hollander 5'8" 160lb</u>	<u>Lathe both arms and chest</u>
23	<u>Lund</u>	<u>Paul Eysling</u>	<u>43491</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>2-1-19 Barry</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>Swede 5'6" 145lb</u>	<u>none</u>
24	<u>Gunnar</u>	<u>Rosen</u>	<u>43466</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>14-12-18</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>Swede 5'7" 164lb</u>	<u>Lathe both arms</u>
25	<u>Hinton</u>	<u>Robert Edward</u>	<u>43493</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British 5'5" 154lb</u>	<u>Both arms and chest</u>
26	<u>Heirbaert</u>	<u>Emile, Peter</u>	<u>43485</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Belgian</u>	<u>Belgian 5'9" 155lb</u>	<u>mark right thigh</u>
27	<u>Hierent</u>	<u>Belmuth, Jan</u>	<u>43487</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British 5'7" 144lb</u>	<u>Lathe both arms</u>
28	<u>McGahy</u>	<u>Charles, Edgar</u>	<u>43471</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>2-1-19 Barry</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British 5'8" 155lb</u>	<u>none</u>
29	<u>Lavis</u>	<u>Elphed, William</u>	<u>43486</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>id</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Welsh</u>	<u>British 5'8" 155lb</u>	<u>Lathe on forehead</u>
30	<u>NO Cards or photos or Certified crew list</u>											

J. M. Inop

Line 101 Transatlantic de Transport  
Owners Van Benthuyghem  
Local Agents Simpson, Spencer & Young

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oak Clifford Lund	36	Dane.	January 1918.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Clifford Davis	18	British	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1919
Adolphe J. P. Deryckere	20	Belgian	14 Decem <sup>r</sup> 1918 Cardiff

Fig. 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henri Kirschner	33	Belgian			
Anthony Casquale	24	American			
Adriaan De Haeyes	24	Hollander			
Simon Van der Boek	27	Hollander			
Francis Laffie	27	Belgian			
Jules Claessen	63	Belgian			
Nicholas Vaskender	40	Belgian			
Alfred Verdonck	28	Belgian			
Johannes Van Straten	38	Hollander			
Theodorus Berkman	22	Hollander			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M-1612

## Master

/ [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

lover.

18	Bonmarles	Charles, Louis	✓	43490	✓	id	id	no	yes	36	male	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	145lb	Home	
19	Boons	Hubert, Jean	✓	43491	✓	id	id	no	yes	25	male	Swiss	Belgian	5'8"	145lb	Home	
20	Van Bouterghem	Francois	✓	43489	✓	id	id	no	yes	33	male	Swiss	Belgian	5'8"	155lb	Home	
21	Van Beeth	Engelbert	✓	43480	✓	id	id	no	no	144	male	Swiss	Belgian	5'7"	145lb	Home	
22	Bonache	Federic, Peter	✓	43475	✓	id	id	no	yes	45	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	160lb	Entire body and chest	
23	Lund	Carl Sigfred	✓	43491	✓	2-1-77	Barry	no	yes	35	male	Scandin	Swede	5'6"	140lb	Home	
24	Gunnar	Isren	✓	43466	✓	14-12-18	id	no	yes	34	male	Scandin	Swede	5'7"	164lb	Entire body and arms	
25	Hinton	Robert Edward	✓	43493	✓	id	id	no	yes	30	male	English	British	5'5"	154lb	Both arms, entire	
26	Heirbaert	Emile, Peter	✓	43485	✓	id	id	no	yes	26	male	Swiss	Belgian	5'7"	155lb	mark right thigh	
27	Hierent	Helmut, Hans	✓	43487	✓	id	id	no	yes	28	male	English	British	5'7"	184lb	Entire body and arms	
28	Mc Garry	Charles, Edgar	✓	43471	✓	2-1-19	Barry	no	yes	18	male	English	British	5'8"	151lb	Home	
29	Davis	Clifford, William	✓	43486	✓	id	id	no	yes	18	male	Wish	British	5'8"	151lb	Shoes on feet marked	
30	NO CARDS or photos or Certified crew list																

Line 10. Transacinnique de transfert.

Owners Van Heinefeld

### Local Agents

Simpson, Spencer & Young

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Terra Mariana*, arriving at *New York*, *28 January*, 1918, from the port of *London, England*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Van Booy	Barry	Captain	14-12-18	Barry, W.K.	no	Yes	43	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'8"	160 lb.	none
2	Deuyckere	Adolf, Jr.	Chief off.	14-12-18	id.	no	Yes	30	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'8"	140 lb.	mark on left eye
3	Lenaers	Emile	Sec. officer	id.	id.	no	Yes	23	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	145 lb.	none
4	Deasdale	Poland	Chief off.	id.	id.	no	Yes	19	male	English	British	5'4"	130 lb.	none
5	Remaut	Emile	Boatswain	id.	id.	no	Yes	46	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'7"	150 lb.	tattooed both arms
6	Romans	Louis	Barman	id.	id.	no	Yes	29	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	140 lb.	none
7	Hoffenbrouwers	Justave Joseph	Sailor	id.	id.	no	Yes	21	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'4"	140 lb.	mark on left eye
8	Hoffenbrouwers	Pierre, Ludovic	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	24	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	145 lb.	tattoo right arm
9	Ramsell	Albin	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	27	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'11"	150 lb.	tattoo right arm
10	Eything	Fritz	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	20	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	160 lb.	tattoo both arms
11	Johansen	Karl, William	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	19	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'	160 lb.	tattoo right arm
12	Bauwens	Isaac, Hilde	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	31	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'7"	140 lb.	right arm tattooed
13	Debaen	Cornille, Hubert	Chief engine	id.	id.	no	Yes	48	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'10"	140 lb.	none
14	Huygens	Arthur	Sec. engine	id.	id.	no	Yes	36	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'6"	150 lb.	none
15	Beens	Henri	Chief engine	id.	id.	no	Yes	32	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	150 lb.	Bald head
16	Doobeyge	Fredric	Boatswain	id.	id.	no	Yes	46	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'7"	150 lb.	tattoo right arm
17	De Vayer	Pierre, Frans	Steward	id.	id.	no	Yes	40	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'6"	160 lb.	tattoo both hands
18	Bonviller	Charles, Louis	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	36	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'6"	140 lb.	tattoo right arm
19	Boons	Hubert, Jean	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	25	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'8"	140 lb.	none
20	Van Benthuyghem	Francois	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	33	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	150 lb.	none
21	Van Beeth	Engelbert	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	44	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'7"	140 lb.	none
22	Benake	Fredric, Peter	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	45	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	160 lb.	tattoo both arms and chest
23	Lund	Paul, Egge	id.	2-1-19	Barry	no	Yes	25	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6"	140 lb.	none
24	Gunnar	Hosen	id.	14-12-18	id.	no	Yes	37	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	160 lb.	tattoo both arms
25	Winton	Robert Edward	Steward	id.	id.	no	Yes	20	male	English	British	5'5"	150 lb.	both arms tattooed
26	Heirbaert	Emile, Peter	Steward	id.	id.	no	Yes	26	male	Slavish	Belgian	5'9"	150 lb.	mark right thigh
27	Viercent	Belmont, Hans	Cook	id.	id.	no	Yes	28	male	English	British	5'7"	140 lb.	tattoo both arms
28	McGahy	Charles, Edgar	W.T. Officer	2-1-19	Barry	no	Yes	18	male	English	British	5'8"	150 lb.	none
29	Davis	Clifford, William	id.	id.	id.	no	Yes	18	male	Welsh	British	5'8"	150 lb.	scar on forehead
30	No cards or photos or certified crew list													

Line *Soc. Transoceanique de Transport*  
Owners *Van Benthuyghem*  
Local Agents *Simpson, Spencer & Young*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the Sierra Morena, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1917

J. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the  
on board upon arrival  
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 13th Decr, 1918

List of Crew of Belgian  
American Consulate Cardiff

S.S. Sierra Morena

submitted for examination at the

The British Consulate Office at Cardiff  
In Column 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30  
herein, are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

certifies that the particulars contained  
For the Belgian Consul  
E. Spinnor

Required

Vessel

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials	State whether Passport, Discharge Book, or temporary certificate (If some other document, describe it)	Date, Place, Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in
Van Roy	Harry	Belgian Consulate Cardiff	1875 Antwerp	1 Duens Rd. London
Jeasdale	Bowland	British B. J. Reg. Certif.	1899 North Shields	19 Whitby St.
Berens	Henri	Belgian Consulate Cardiff	1886 Antwerp	45 Onslow Gardens
Doolaege	Frederic	Do at Cardiff 18/9/18	1872 St. Lievin	116 Reddington St.
Delbuen	Cornelius	" " Marseille 1918	1871 Cortic h	58 Angel Rd., Bristol
De Mayes	Dieter	" " Bristol 12/4/16	1878 Antwerp	34 Pell St.
Barworte	Charles	" " London 21/2/16	1882 Antwerp	16 Pough St.
Boons	Hubert	" " Rotterdam 16/11/17	1893 Antwerp	34 Pough St.
Thyghels	Charles	" " Rotterdam 17/1/18	1876 Antwerp	London E.
Van Renterghes	Francis	" " Cardiff 6/7/18	1886 Antwerp	121 Highfield Rd.
Winten	Robert	British B. J. Reg. Certif.	1899 Liscaud	25 Montague Rd. Windsor
Heirbanc	Emile	Belgian Consulate London 11/9/18	1892 Vrsene	55 Engle St.
Haffmans	Jean	British B. J. Certif.	1894 Antwerp	London E.
Wadswell	Jean	" " "	1894 Antwerp	London E.
Derychere	Adolphe	Belgian Consulate Cardiff	1889 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Lenaers	P. A.	do. do.	1898 Flushing	Flushing, Belgium
Remant	Emile	do. do.	1872 Ostend	Ostend, Belgium
Vromans	L. J. J.	do. do.	1888 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Van Reeth	Englebert	do. do.	1877 Boom	Boom, Belgium
Hoffenbrouwers	J. P. R.	do. do.	1899 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Hoffenbrouwers	Augustine	do. do.	1899 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Johansen	William	Norwegian do.	1897 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Huggla	Arthur	do. do.	1899 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Johansen	William	Norwegian do.	1899 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Bouwens	Zacharie	Belgian do.	1857 Antwerp	Antwerp, Belgium
Neeranz	H. F. A.	British S. J. Certificate	1897 Torguay	95 Southport Rd. Crowskirk
Hamel	Albin	Swedish Consul Certif.	1897 Stockholm	43 George St. Cardiff
Tyrling	F. J.	Norwegian do.	1897 Antwerp	Christiania, Norway
Renelle	Frederick	Dutch do.	1893 Rotterdam	Stockholm, Sweden
Lund	Oxel Sigfred	Danish do at New York	1893 Falster, Denmark	Holland
Davies	William	British Dis. a	1900 Welshpool	43 George St. Cardiff
McGahy	Chas.	Belgian Birth Certif. Exeter	1900 Exeter	34 Pough St.
Thrigens	Arthur	Belgian Consulate Cardiff	1882 Antwerp	53 Bath Rd. Exeter

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.  
2 JAN 1919

SEEN.

John A. Lantieri  
Consul of the United States of America

See J. Lantieri  
Officer



Line

Owner

Local Agents



LIST OR MANIFEST PERIOD EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Immigration officer by the repr  
of the United States.

aliens  
68

30th, 1919

SAID  
HENRY C. DEERIND

Sierra Morena  
1/30/19



# LIST OR MANIFEST ~~PERIODIC~~ <sup>EMPLOYED</sup> ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ami Sch Harry G. Deering, arriving at New York, July 30th, 1919, from the port of Panama July 10/19

Sgt. Henry G. Deering

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Atkins	Charles D	Master	Nov 1-18	Boston	no	yes	57	m	usc				
2	Struck	William	1st Mate	"	"	no	yes	37	"	usc				
3	Smith	Ernest C	Steward	"	"	no	yes	44	"	usc				
4	Perry	Robert	Engineer	"	"	no	yes	56	m	usc				
5	Williams	Frederick	2nd Mate	"	"	yes	yes	33	m	usc				
6	Petersen	Richard A	Steward	"	"	yes	yes	35	m	usc				
7	Gibson	Henry	"	"	"	yes	yes	33	m	afri	B.N.I.	5-7	150	Reship for
8	Roker	Enoch	"	"	"	yes	yes	30	m	"	Portug	6-0	150	Reship for
9	McDonald	George	"	"	"	yes	no	23	m	"	B.N.I.	5-4	150	Reship for
10	Lopes	Braz	"	"	"	yes	yes	48	m	"	Portug	5-10	190	Reship for
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Of course? Inspected  
admitted

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Sch. Harry E. Deering, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1919  
John J. Quinn  
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. D. Atkins  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.-

E 69

Para, Brazil

1. E. D. Atkins, American. Born Nova Scotia, Canada, Aug. 9, 1861.  
Father British. Residence: Wallaston, Mass.
2. William Struck, American. Born in Germany Aug. 21, 1881. Father  
German. Residence: Baltimore, Md.
3. Ernest C. Smith, American, Born in Baltimore Feb. 29, 1884. Father  
American. Residence: Baltimore, Md.
4. Robert Perry, American, Born in Franklin, Me., Dec. 24, 1862. Father  
British. Residence: Boston, Mass.
5. Frederick Williams, American. Born in Charleston, Feb. 29, 1886.  
Father American. Residence: Boston Mass.
6. Richard A. Petersen, American. Born D.W.I. Dec. 9th. 1882. Father  
Father Danish West India. Residence: Philadelphia, Pa.
7. Henry Gibbon, British. Born in Barbadoes Jan. 25, 1885. Father  
British. Residence: Boston, Mass.
8. Enoch Roker, Haitian. Born Haiti Aug. 4, 1888. Father Haitian.  
Residence: Boston, Mass.
9. Geo. Mc.Donald, British. Born in Jamaica, Father unknown.  
Age 23 years. Residence: Boston, Mass.
10. Bras Lopes, Portuguese. Born Cape Verde Dec. 24, 1870. Father  
Portuguese. Residence: Boston, Mass.

Dated at Para, Brazil, January 9th, 1919.

*E. D. Atkins*

Master.

Subscribed before me on the 9th. day of January 1919.

*H. A. Dickerson*

American Consul.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"MINNEKAHDA"

sailing from

York 31st January

70 19 19

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.		
PETERSON	JAY A.	42 9	M	M
HARRIS	JAMES J.	28 1	M	S
RUH	LESLIE	28 11	M	S
NOYES	ALBERT H.	44 3	M	M
FITZPATRICK	HUGH	55 8	M	S
WHITE	FRANCOIS D.	42 3	M	S
BAKER	THOMAS S.	52 9	M	S

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

103 Highland St. Portland, Me.

247-10th Ave. N. York.

4112 Robinson St. Duluth, Minnesota.

1918 Kimbark Ave. Chicago.

5 Medium St. Boston, Mass.

Robbinsdale, Minnesota.

985 Bleecker St. Utica, N. York State.

Harry G. Deering

1/30/19



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "WILHELMINA" sailing from BREAST 22nd January, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 31st January, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PETERSON	JAY A.	42	9	M	M		Portland, Maine. 1898	103 Highland St, Portland, Me.
2	HARKINS	JAMES J.	25	1	M	S	2nd January 1894 New York City.		247-10th Ave, N.York.
3	RUH	LESLIE	29	11	M	S	8th February 1889 Sheldon, N. Dakota.		4112 Robinson St, Duluth, Minnesota.
4	NOY'S	ALBERT H.	40	3	M	M	21st November 1878 Chicago, Illinois.		2013 Wabash Ave, Chicago.
5	FITZPATRICK	HUGH	35	8	M	S		Boston Court (Papers taken out by Father)	5 Medium St, Boston, Mass.
6	WHITE	FRANCIS D.	42	3	M	M		Allegan, Michigan. 18th February 1910	Robbinsdale, Minnesota.
7	FARDER	THOMAS S.	51	9	M	M		Utica City Court. September 1893.	965 Blocker St, Utica, N.York State.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Form 450  
"Himmekahda" (1)

6129

1/8/19

Longman 31/19

Net



R. Minnekahda

6129

1/19/19  
[unclear] 3/1/19

Net



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel MINNEKAHDA

Date, ~~FEB 28 1919~~ JAN 31 1919, 191

*To Immigration Officer in Charge,*

Port of at NEW YORK.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to officer in charge of the port of all aliens employed on such vessel hold in the ship's company respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegal description of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and be it shall be the duty of such owner deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees within time of the arrival but who whether departure, and also the name paid off and discharged, and or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either on and departing, respectively, on or landing, such owner, agent, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay customs district in which the \$10 for each alien concerning or a true report is not made a shall be granted clearance pending the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: *Provided* prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

OCCUPATIONS.

Javier Nicolas. .... Fireman. .... Phillipino (engaged at NEW YORK)  
Donovan Walter S. .... Cook ..... West Indian. Br, Colored.  
Rome George S. .... Supy, Chief Engineer ..... British. To be transferred.

*Master of the Vessel*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regarding the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such vessel is to reship on board any other vessel bound to and from any port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so converting, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may provide, into a bona fide passenger, and be permitted to remove his effects, anything to the contrary in the laws and treaties of the United States, and may be paid for his passage, and be permitted to such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

**ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DECK

(8) Sheets

1/31  
Certified crew list sent to G. J. H. 1/19  
2435



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR  
THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. MINNEKAHDA 71

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5,

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information leading to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who were or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such arrivals and departing, respectively, or so to report such case or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not made as above required; and such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of such fine.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. MINNEKAHDA the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain ~~the~~ on board ship  
all alien seamen who are  
without seamen's photographic  
identification cards.  
When photographs are ready  
notify W. Immigration Office  
(Phone 2029 Broad)  
& cards will be issued.

J. C. Y. H. H.  
Chief Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *C. F. English*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

February 1919  
is a complete record of all  
deserted 1  
fatal (or died) 1  
to 225  
1919 consigned to  
Per. 55, and is  
first port of call in United States  
When and where signed on.  
(Rejoined ship)  
Jan 1919 - Tilbury  
th Jan 1919 - Tilbury

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birthplace	Birthdate	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Occupation	Previous Residence	Previous Occupation	Previous Employer	Previous Date of Departure	Previous Date of Arrival	Previous Date of Departure	Previous Date of Arrival
21	Wright	Charles	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
22	Foreman	George	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
23	Hood	W. Nelson	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
24	Thompson	Douglas	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
25	Box	Arthur	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
26	Spies	Lester	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
27	Blanch	Edward	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
28	Thomas	Joseph	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
29	Jackson	Eric	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919
30	Pickerson	William	35	5'8"	175	Dark	Medium	England	1884	Married	Anglican	High School	Shipyard	London	Shipyard	Atlantic Transport Company	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919	Jan 1919

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*HECK*

(8) *Shets*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



73

1919  
FEB  
14

Port of NEW YORK

8th February, 191 9

"MINNEKAHDA"

I, master of the British S. S. (Nationality.)

from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 228 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 225

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st January, 191 9 consigned to  
The Atlantic Transport Company; is now lying at Per. 55, and is

expected to sail 8th February 1919, for London  
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Pirawan Nathan</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>14th Jan 1919 - Tilbury.</u> (Rejoined ship)
<u>Partlett Frederick</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>14th Jan 1919 - Tilbury</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

21	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>16675-1</i>
22	<i>Foreman</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>35081-2</i>
23	<i>Hood</i>	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>35056-2</i>
24	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>35088-2</i>
25	<i>Box</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>13684-1</i>
26	<i>Spies</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	<i>35096-1</i>
27	<i>Blanch</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>35066-2</i>
28	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35099-2</i>
29	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Eric</i>	<i>12651-2</i>
30	<i>Dickerson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>35082-2</i>

*McGinnis*  
*English*



**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Manuscript

Master.

COVER.

[illegible]

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

### Local Agents

# ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DECK

(8) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 31 1919, FEB 1 1919, 191, from the port of LONDON via Brest Jan 20 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gates	Thomas	Commander	Jan 20	London	Yes	Yes	33	m	English	British	5'8"	155	
2	Hutt	Frank	Chief Cook					48				5'8"	155	
3	Peirce	Harry						35				5'7"	171	
4	Scott	John						32		Scotch		5'6"	145	
5	Grier	John						30				5'8"	162	
6	McCarty	William						25		English		5'7"	140	
7	Lough	Arthur						17				5'10"	134	
8	Nelson	Charles						43				5'8"	152	
9	Petts	Charles						23				5'9"	154	
10	Linos	William						29				5'10"	170	
11	Bawkins	Arthur										5'8"	154	
12	Benson	Horace						22				5'11"	154	
13	Lawsay	Cecil						23				5'8"	150	
14	West	John						26				5'4"	140	
15	Standing	Edmund						20				5'8"	154	
16	Lane	William						22				5'8"	165	
17	Kennedy	Fredrick						26				5'5"	149	
18	Clarke	William						18				5'8"	144	
19	Quill	Charles						18				5'7"	140	
20	Lumpkin	Richard						24				5'8"	145	
21	Wright	Charles						110				5'6"	196	
22	Foreman	George						20				5'8"	140	
23	Hood	W. Nelson						19				5'9"	168	
24	Thompson	Douglas						21				5'6"	160	
25	Box	Arthur						22				5'10"	168	
26	Spies	Leslie						22				5'9"	140	
27	Blanch	Edward						20				5'8"	154	
28	Thomas	Joseph						23				5'8"	150	
29	Jackson	Eric						20				5'7"	141	
30	Dickerson	William						27				5'8"	141	

McCormick & Co.  
English Press

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1919  
C. E. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at New York, JAN 31 1919, 191, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
<u>22</u>	1	Thorogood	Indecio	Balt 7413-1	C.B.	Later 20	London		21	M	English	U.S.	5.6	112	
<u>23</u>	2	Howard	William	Portland 58769-1	C.B.				55				5.8	150	
<u>34</u>	3	Jornsett	Rond	11895-1					19				5.8	140	
<u>35</u>	4	Juffrey	Samuel	35087-2	C.B.				24				5.3	119	
<u>36</u>	5	Collins	Edward	24410-2	O.B.				18				5.8	126	
<u>37</u>	6	Jones	Reynold	42471-1	O.B.				17				5.9	124	
<u>38</u>	7	Tolson	Cecil	08					16				5.9	125	
<u>39</u>	8	Juffrey	John	42474-1	Neck Day				17				5.4	126	
<u>40</u>	9	William	William	16689-1											
<u>41</u>	10	Potter	Frank	16689-1					27		English		5.6	150	
<u>42</u>	11	Bryan	Michael	Boston 17753					21				5.7	150	
<u>43</u>	12	Perry	Charles	39603-2					52				5.8	150	
<u>44</u>	13	Smith	Henry	British					24				5.6	150	
<u>45</u>	14	Tognola	Charles						25				5.9	150	
<u>46</u>	15	Trench	William	35083-2					21				5.8	150	
<u>47</u>	16	Courney	Alvin	35084-2									5.6	150	
<u>48</u>	17	ENGINE ROOM HELPS													
<u>61</u>	18	Kelso	James	2840-1					17		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	150	
<u>62</u>	19	Molden	George	20540					37		Scott	British	5.10	200	
<u>63</u>	20	Barron	Garrett	16639-1					26		English		5.9	175	
<u>64</u>	21	Savage	John	128889-1					28		Scott		5.9	175	
<u>65</u>	22	Westhoff	Rodney	28887-1					26		English		5.8	160	
<u>66</u>	23	Gulley	Thomas	18888-1					27		Irish		5.6	148	
<u>67</u>	24	Johnstone	John	20519					21		do		5.4	156	
<u>68</u>	25	Watson	Thomas	26521					26		Scott		5.7	160	
<u>69</u>	26	Holmes	Frederick	28890-1					33		English		5.11	160	
<u>70</u>	27	Butler	Thomas	20515					31		do		5.9	184	
<u>71</u>	28	Matthews	Howard	28891-1					24		do		5.10	184	
<u>72</u>	29	Gulley	William	35080-1					27		Scott		5.11	184	
<u>73</u>	30	Darrell	Harold	20511					20		English		5.8	150	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at Brooklyn, JAN 31 1919, 191, from the port of Rosario, Puerto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
74	Brown	John	Engineer	Jan 20	London			21	Male	English	British	5-11	150	
75	Lindsay	Robert	Engineer					24		Scottish		5-2	125	
76	Baller	William	Steward					22		English		5-6	160	
77	Lawyer	John	Steward					31				5-12	130	
78	Conrad	George	Steward					39				5-8	147	
79	Lapsley	Robert	Steward					37				5-9	152	
80	Hogan	John	Steward					30				5-11	143	
81	Rand	Corneilus	Steward					29				5-7	164	
82	Miller	William	Steward					31				5-11	176	
83	Evans	Frederick	Steward					37				5-5	150	
84	Colewell	Frank	Steward					25				5-9	172	
85	Bright	John	Steward					28				5-8	160	
86	Calmore	Thomas	Steward					22				5-9	146	
87	Bannister	William	Steward					32				5-9	156	
88	Holmes	James	Steward					36				5-3	160	
89	Nichols	Thomas	Steward					37				5-11	181	
90	Buttton	George	Steward					18				5-10	140	
91	Taylor	James	Steward					26				5-6	154	
92	Deutch	Charles	Steward					34		French	French	6-0	146	
93	Benton	Alfred	Steward					28		English	British	5-10	184	
94	Vesterman	Jose	Steward					31		Spanish	U.S.C.	5-9	170	U.S.C.
95	Webb	Thomas	Steward					35		English	British	5-7	154	
96	Percy	Oliver	Steward					25				5-7	150	
97	Hepburn	Robert	Steward					30				5-8	154	
98	Paranisi	Joseph	Steward					30				5-9	160	
99	Forster	William	Steward					30				5-11	116	
100	Dyck	Charles	Steward					24				5-10	176	
101	Hurdle	Archibald	Steward					28				5-10	140	
102	Wall	Michael	Steward					27				5-7	161	
103	Wiffin	William	Steward					27				5-7	140	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1919  
C. E. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ENCLOSURE

Sheet No. 14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at New York, FEB 1 1919, 191, from the port of London via Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
105 no photo	Elbert	Harry	24411-2					29	M	English	English	5-9	142	
106 no photo	Miller	James	31810-2					26				5-9	161	
107 no photo	Bherstock	William	350192-1					27				6-1	150	
108 no photo	Kempster	William	35076-2					21				5-8	170	
109 no photo	Sullivan	Thomas	380142-2					25				5-9	157	
110 no photo	Almeida	Edward	380741-2					28				5-5	154	
111 no photo	Dingle	Stanley	24361-2									5-8	147	
112 no photo	Proctor	Harold	24360-2					21				6-0	150	
113 no photo	Keeling	William	380740-2					26				5-7	126	
114 no photo	Page	William	24363-2					28				5-8	140	
115 no photo	Lapins	Richard	24362-2					25				5-9	147	
116 no photo	Low	Arthur	24346-2					23				5-11	178	
117 no photo	Pamble	Charles	6933-1					38	M			5-7	150	
118 no photo	King	William	42472-1					35				5-6	150	
119 no photo	Ansell	James	39639-2					21				5-8	168	
120 no photo	Ross	Alfred	Ball 58807-1					19				5-6	154	
121 no photo	Pond	Frederick	38046-1					20				5-8	154	
122 no photo	Wheeler	Edward	39650-2					38		Scottish		5-11	140	
123 no photo	Gims	Thomas	38055-1					25		English		5-8	150	
124 no photo	Straker	George	35070-2					47						
125 no photo	McCluskey	Bernard	42473-2					31				5-6	146	
126 no photo	Dixon	Alexander	38057-2					27				5-3	136	
127 no photo	Tranger	Robert	38055-1					20				5-11	146	
128 no photo	Sprad	Patrick	39638-2					19				5-8	140	
129 no photo	Ward	William	39640-2					22				5-6	138	
130 no photo	Hammond	William	38056-2					23				5-7	140	
131 no photo	Spencer	James	38052-2					21				5-10	138	
132 no photo	Goldsboro	Percy	6930					21				5-6	134	
133 no photo	Tennan	Nathan	38036-2					22				5-11	140	
134 no photo	Shapiro	Henry	38063-2											

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1919.

Master, First or Second Officer.

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



*Engine Room*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at New York, Feb 17, 1917, from the port of New York *via Brest Jan 20 1917*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>no photo 135</i>	1	Trason	Thomas	38047-2	Jan 20	London	No	18	M	English	British	5-5	126	
<i>no photo 136</i>	2	Green	John C.	35068-2	✓	✓	✓	34		Irish		5-9	148	
<i>no photo 137</i>	3	Miller	Alfred	35067-1	✓	✓	✓	25		English		5-5	140	
<i>no photo 138</i>	4	Austin	John	41575-2	✓	✓	✓	18		"		5-3	140	
<i>no photo 139</i>	5	Ross	Charles	39602-2	✓	✓	✓	21		"		5-5	126	
<i>no photo 140</i>	6	Fennell	Ed H.	39612-2	✓	✓	✓	24		"		5-6	119	
<i>no photo 141</i>	7	Leason	James John	41581-2	✓	✓	✓	24		"		5-6	126	
<i>no photo 142</i>	8	Hard	Alfred	38051-2	✓	✓	✓	17		"		5-10	146	
<i>no photo 143</i>	9	Bird	E	39614-2	✓	✓	✓	17		"		5-6	126	
<i>no photo 144</i>	10	Crisp	H J	33211-2	✓	✓	✓	17		"		5-9	140	
<i>no photo 145</i>	11	Bartlett	Fredrick	38043-2	✓	✓	✓	18		"		5-8	146	
<i>no photo 146</i>	12	Burns	James	38043-2	✓	✓	✓	18		"		5-6	126	
	13													
	14	<u>Videualling Dept</u>												
<i>no photo 147</i>	15	Addison	William	39642-2	Jan 20	London	No	40	M	English	British	5-9	130	
<i>no photo 148</i>	16	Baury	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	44		Irish		5-7	165	
<i>no photo 149</i>	17	Armstrong	James	Barber	✓	✓	✓	52		English		5-6	120	
<i>no photo 150</i>	18	Patler	William	24151-1	✓	✓	✓	36		"		5-6	120	
<i>no photo 151</i>	19	Smith	Horace R	307185-1	✓	✓	✓	38		"		5-9	120	
<i>no photo 152</i>	20	Simey	William	35098-1	✓	✓	✓	56		"		5-5	112	
<i>no photo 153</i>	21	Boorn	Herbert	24191-1	✓	✓	✓	33		"		5-5	112	
<i>no photo 154</i>	22	Peole	William	321186-1	✓	✓	✓	47		"		5-9	131	
<i>no photo 155</i>	23	Crawford	Edward	39646-1	✓	✓	✓	27		"		5-9	145	
<i>no photo 156</i>	24	White	Henry	39658-1	✓	✓	✓	28		"		5-5	127	
<i>no photo 157</i>	25	Barvis	Robert	241820-1	✓	✓	✓	44		"		5-3	145	
<i>no photo 158</i>	26	Andrews	Cecil	24344-2	✓	✓	✓	24		"		5-7	144	
<i>no photo 159</i>	27	Jenkins	Edgar	24344-2	✓	✓	✓	34		"		5-2	140	
<i>no photo 160</i>	28	Leonard	Gilbert	24344-2	✓	✓	✓	34		"		5-2	140	
<i>no photo 161</i>	29	Laing	Arthur	42833-2	✓	✓	✓	34		"		5-3	140	
<i>no photo 162</i>	30	Travis	Ernest	3	✓	✓	✓	34		"		5-2	140	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



*Victualling Dept*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. *6*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MINNEKAHDA*, arriving at *New York*, *FEB 1 - 1919*, 191, from the port of *London* *via* *Brest* *Jan 30, 1919* **79**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>Article 170</i> <i>no photo</i> <i>165</i>	Kelley	William	32952-1	1st Steward	Jan 20 London	no	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-7 1/2	145	
<i>no photo</i> <i>166</i>	Grook	George	32945-2					18				5-9 1/2	145	
<i>no photo</i> <i>167</i>	Buckner	Walter	32950-2					19				5-11	123	
<i>168</i>	Hancock	Charles	32953-1					51				5-8	160	
<i>no photo</i> <i>169</i>	Bartlett	Hal	32947-2					29				5-8	142	
<i>no photo</i> <i>170</i>	Ribbs	Benny	32947-2					22				5-6	134	
<i>no photo</i> <i>171</i>	Bulley	William	32948-1					31				5-5	140	
<i>no photo</i> <i>172</i>	James	Oscar	32946-2					28				5-6 1/2	136	
<i>no photo</i> <i>173</i>	Grook	Lewis	32939-2					31				5-6 1/2	140	
<i>174</i>	Jackson	Frederick	32968-2					140				5-8 1/2	140	
<i>no photo</i> <i>175</i>	Stock	George	32930-2	1st Steward				24				5-7 1/2	162	
<i>176</i>	Harwood	James	11864-1	B.R. Steward				41				5-8	150	
<i>177</i>	Cassin	John	11859-1					44				5-5	130	
<i>no photo</i> <i>178</i>	Bushen	William	39654-1					48				5-0	111	
<i>no photo</i> <i>179</i>	Jackson	William E	15561-1		Jan 20 London	no	Yes	27				5-9	142	
<i>no photo</i> <i>180</i>	Williams	Paul	39653-1					23				5-11 1/2	117	
<i>no photo</i> <i>181</i>	Madham	Charles	32951-2	1st Steward				26				5-6	122	
<i>182</i>	Lardo	Joseph	1985-1	1st Steward				52		Irish	U.S.A.	5-4	136	
<i>no photo</i> <i>183</i>	Hood	Frederick	9999-1					23		Eng	British	5-3 1/2	124	
<i>no photo</i> <i>184</i>	Reedem	Herbert	32969-1	1st Steward				14 1/2				6-0	172	
<i>no photo</i> <i>185</i>	Reigho	William	24847-1					34				5-7	140	
<i>no photo</i> <i>186</i>	Rampson	Charles	30980-2					18				5-7	140	
<i>187</i>	Jacobs	Isaac	42832-2					22		Polish	Russian	5-7	120	
<i>188</i>	Maynard	Charles	32973-1					18		Eng	British	5-4 1/2	112	
<i>189</i>	McKechin	Archibald	58705-1					16				5-11	133	
<i>190</i>	Serrmon	Frank	1199-1	Chief Cook				50				5-11	120	
<i>191</i>	Woodford	Sydney	32970-2					18				5-9	140	
<i>no photo</i> <i>192</i>	Box	Richard T	32965-2	1st Boy				15				5-5	130	
<i>193</i>	McCullo	Samuel	30510-2	1st Steward				41 1/2				5-9	164	
<i>194</i>	Miller	James	30510-2	1st Steward				37				5-7 1/2	140	
<i>22 Columbus</i> <i>of English</i>														

Line **ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.**  
Owners **ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.**  
Local Agents **ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the MINNEKAHDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of Jan, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

C. E. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



*Victualing Dept*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at Newport, FEB 1 - 1919, 191, from the port of London *via Brest*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>195</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>McNamee</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Asst. Chief Cook</i>	<i>Jan 20 London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>118</i>	
<i>196</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Madrell</i>	<i>Cyril</i>	<i>34656-1</i>	<i>ill in ship's hospital</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>197</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Levine</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>34643-1</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>115</i>	
<i>198</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Rivers</i>	<i>E. George</i>	<i>34643-1</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>199</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Spellman</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>34643-1</i>				<i>14</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>110</i>	
<i>200</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>35058-1</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>201</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Trilutti</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>				<i>47</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>202</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Barter</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>39648-1</i>				<i>20</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>203</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>32954-1</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>204</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Wood</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>32934-2</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>205</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Buckingham</i>	<i>Hollis</i>	<i>32935-2</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>206</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Roper</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>32948-2</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>6'00"</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>207</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>32943-2</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>208</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Longdon</i>	<i>S. Leavelle</i>	<i>24163-1</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>6'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>209</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>30978-2</i>	<i>Jan 20 London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>210</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Godwin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>42931-1</i>	<i>2nd Troop Cook</i>			<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>211</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Stearn</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>32931-1</i>	<i>Asst. Cook</i>			<i>19</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>212</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Gent</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>32940-2</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>213</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Honeybell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>38038-2</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>214</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Ball</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>38044-2</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>215</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Manekelow</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>32938-2</i>				<i>46</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>216</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Cox</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>32942-2</i>	<i>Cook</i>			<i>16</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>217</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Proov</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Asst. do</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>218</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Menson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>35090-1</i>	<i>Scullion</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>141</i>	
<i>219</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Broomfield</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>32936-2</i>	<i>Butcher</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>220</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Griffith</i>	<i>Butcher</i>	<i>32936-2</i>	<i>2nd do</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>131</i>	
<i>221</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Garding</i>	<i>Howard</i>	<i>30979-1</i>	<i>Asst. do</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>6'0"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>222</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Sons</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	<i>24345-2</i>	<i>Asst. do</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>131</i>	
<i>223</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Garland</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>32937-2</i>	<i>3rd Butcher</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>224</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>34652-2</i>	<i>Chief Baker</i>							<i>5'4"</i>	<i>141</i>	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Carl J. H. [Signature], of the MINNEKAHDA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Feb 19 day of Jan, 1919  
G. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*Victualling kept.*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at New York, JAN 31 1919, 191, from the port of London *via Brazil Jan 21 1919*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
<i>no photo</i> 225	Reeves	George	39641-2	2nd Baker	Jan 20	London	40	Yes	118 in	184	154	5' 8"
<i>no photo</i> 226	Rockley	Frederick	35077-1	2nd			24			5' 10"	154	
<i>no photo</i> 227	Reef	Ernest	39634-2	3rd			23			6' 1"	157	
<i>no photo</i> 228	Sherrington	Fred.	39657-2	Asst. Baker			49			5' 11"	140	
<i>no photo</i> 229	Hellaway	Richard	32939-2				17			5' 7"	145	
<i>no photo</i> 230	Ferris	Walter	32947-2				18			5' 9"	126	
231	Lynch	Jared	30661-1				20			5' 6"	140	
232	Hollister	Arthur	58711-1				18			5' 8"	151	
<i>no photo</i> 233	Pearce	Charles	39644-1				18			5' 6"	140	
<i>no photo</i> 234	Lones	George	39652-1	Officer			17			5' 3"	140	
235	Spooner	Ernest	39649-2	Engineer			16			5' 3"	140	
<i>no photo</i> 236	Hayes	Albert	39649-2	Engineer			17			5' 3"	140	
237	Hunt	William	58704				25			5' 8"	140	
238	Moody	Herbert	58713				18			5' 3"	140	
239	Brooker	Alfred	24135-1				15			5' 7"	140	
240	Bald	William	24348-2	Captain			17			5' 4"	127	
<i>no photo</i> 241	Morrison	Richard	32956-1	2nd Baker			25			5' 7"	140	
<i>no photo</i> 242	Kitcher	Albert		2nd Baker			25			5' 9"	140	
243	Javier	Nicola	39641-2	2nd Baker	Jan 20	London	40	Yes	118 in	184	154	5' 8"
244	Donovan	Walter		2nd			40	Yes	118 in	184	154	5' 8"
245	Rome	George		Chief Engineer			44	Yes	118 in	184	154	5' 8"
246												
247												
248												
249												
250												
251												
252												
253												
254												
255												
256												
257												
258												
259												
260												

*then being discharged at New York*

*J. J. English*  
*Disrupt*

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.  
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Sheets numbered 1 to 8*  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates, of the MINNEKAHDA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1919

JAN 31 1919

day of January, 1919

C. F. English

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

13

1/31/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Minekanda

1/31/19

13



# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S.

MINNEKAHDA

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE. PERMANENT, OR IF NONE, COUNTRY LAST LIVED IN.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		
1	Enkethen	Batman	2nd British	Identity Card	231603	England	17 Sept 1883	London	British	6 Vanguard St. Islington, London
2	Donovan	Walter	2nd	Passport	223283	do	15 Mar 1898	London	do	Islington House, Islington
3	Rome	George	2nd	do	226140	do	30 May 1894	London	do	Islington House, Islington
4	Smith	h.	2nd	R.N.R.	Passport	do	1895	London	do	25 Vauxhall Place, Vauxhall
5	London	C.	2nd	R.N.R.	do	do	1894	London	do	19 Islington House, Islington
6	Pitcher	Albert	2nd	Discharge Book	275558	do	6 Dec 1893	Islington	do	Islington House, Islington
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										

Chinese. Italian (South). Scotch.  
 Croatian. Japanese. Servian.  
 Cuban. Korean. Slovak.  
 Dalmatian. Lithuanian. Slovenian.  
 Dutch. Magyar. Spanish.  
 East Indian. Mexican. Spanish American.  
 English. Montenegrin. Syrian.  
 Finnish. Moravian. Turkish.  
 Flemish. Pacific Islander. Welsh.  
 French. Polish. West Indian (other than Cuban).  
 German. Portuguese.

1st Cabin  
 2nd Cabin  
 3rd Cabin  
 4th Cabin  
 5th Cabin  
 6th Cabin  
 7th Cabin  
 8th Cabin  
 9th Cabin  
 10th Cabin  
 11th Cabin  
 12th Cabin  
 13th Cabin  
 14th Cabin  
 15th Cabin  
 16th Cabin  
 17th Cabin  
 18th Cabin  
 19th Cabin  
 20th Cabin  
 21st Cabin  
 22nd Cabin  
 23rd Cabin  
 24th Cabin  
 25th Cabin  
 26th Cabin  
 27th Cabin  
 28th Cabin  
 29th Cabin  
 30th Cabin  
 31st Cabin  
 32nd Cabin  
 33rd Cabin  
 34th Cabin  
 35th Cabin  
 36th Cabin  
 37th Cabin  
 38th Cabin  
 39th Cabin  
 40th Cabin  
 41st Cabin  
 42nd Cabin  
 43rd Cabin  
 44th Cabin  
 45th Cabin  
 46th Cabin  
 47th Cabin  
 48th Cabin  
 49th Cabin  
 50th Cabin  
 51st Cabin  
 52nd Cabin  
 53rd Cabin  
 54th Cabin  
 55th Cabin  
 56th Cabin  
 57th Cabin  
 58th Cabin  
 59th Cabin  
 60th Cabin  
 61st Cabin  
 62nd Cabin  
 63rd Cabin  
 64th Cabin  
 65th Cabin  
 66th Cabin  
 67th Cabin  
 68th Cabin  
 69th Cabin  
 70th Cabin  
 71st Cabin  
 72nd Cabin  
 73rd Cabin  
 74th Cabin  
 75th Cabin  
 76th Cabin  
 77th Cabin  
 78th Cabin  
 79th Cabin  
 80th Cabin  
 81st Cabin  
 82nd Cabin  
 83rd Cabin  
 84th Cabin  
 85th Cabin  
 86th Cabin  
 87th Cabin  
 88th Cabin  
 89th Cabin  
 90th Cabin  
 91st Cabin  
 92nd Cabin  
 93rd Cabin  
 94th Cabin  
 95th Cabin  
 96th Cabin  
 97th Cabin  
 98th Cabin  
 99th Cabin  
 100th Cabin



# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S. *Munchahda*

83

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		PERMANENT, OR IF NONE, COUNTRY LAST LIVED IN.
1	Gates	J. J.	Master	Identity Card	16354	England	1863	Suffolk	British	11 Kimchester Rd. Swin Cottage N.H.
2	Hutt	Frederick	Chief Off.	Identity Card	16446	England	4.2.71	London	British	29 Moorland Av. E. Graydon
3	Pierce	Harry	1st	Identity Card	16577		21.7.885	Brighton	British	Waceandean, New Church Rd. Hove
4	Scott	John	2nd	"	7218		4.8.86	Aberdeen	"	89 Courtland St. Elford
5	Scott	John	3rd	"	16515		30.4.88	Saltcoats	"	70 Lady Smith St. Eastham
6	Jones	R.W.	O.S.	"	338930		4.6.01	Gulaford	"	21, Oldfield Rd. Hampton
7	Collins	E.H.	O.S.	"	339089		25.12.00	Grays	"	2 Beaford Rd. Grays
8	French	Wm	AB.	"	326868		14.1.98	London	"	Sedgeford Kings Lynn
9	Potts	C. J.	M.A.	"	302436		29.7.96	Graveyard	"	21 Mills Terrace Chatham
10	Lines	Wm. Noble	Lamps	"	302376		19.12.79	Leighly	"	74, Montreal Rd. Ilkley
11	Hawkins	Arthur	2M	"	356652		30.3.99	Richmond	"	115, Lower Mortlake Rd. Richmond
12	Benson	Horace W.	2M	"	341683	RR	3.9.96	Essex	"	Church Path, Grays.
13	Pawsey	Cecil W.	2M	"	6630	RR	17.2.96	London	"	6, Clifton Rd. St. Horwood
14	West	John	2M	"	340043		30.10.92	Gravesend	"	33, Hawelock Rd. Gravesend
15	Stanley	Edwin	AB.	"	356664		4.11.98	Gulaford	"	28 Quarry St. Gulaford
16	Lane	Wm. H.	"	"	349337		24.10.99	London	"	60 Hampton St. Paddington
17	Kennedy	Frederick J.	"	"	302443		23.7.93	Gravesend	"	14 Skewt Rd. Gravesend
18	Clarke	Wm.	"	Discharge Book D	944728		1900	Cork	"	64 George St. Grays
19	Devitt	Charles	"	Identity Card	358887		10.7.00	Britwell	"	23 New St. Henley
20	Campbell	Richard	"	"	358927		4.2.94	Port Elizabeth	"	11, Stream St. Port Elizabeth
21	Allan	Wm.	Surgeon	Discharge Book D	951527		1858	Berwick	"	136 W 79th Avenue N.Y.C.
22	Wright	Charles J.	AB.	Identity Card	831281		19.7.78	Strood	"	Red Lion Strood Kent
23	Foreman	Geo. E.	"	"	338849		23.6.98	"	"	4 Martin Rd.
24	Helson Hood	J. L.	"	Discharge Book D	918801		1899	Ramsgate	"	Abbotsford School, Folkestone
25	Thomson	Douglas	"	Identity Card	339298		31.1.98	Grays	"	20 Bridge Rd. Grays
26	Tom	Arthur G.	"	"	340108		6.2.95	Northfleet	"	Coach House Northfleet
27	Spicer	Leslie	"	"	339974		14.11.96	Gravesend	"	93 Wellington St. Gravesend
28	Blanch	Edward	"	"	339049		16.11.98	Dover	"	Shapland, 6 Dolphin R. Dover
29	Thomas	Joseph A.	"	"	349110		2.12.95	London	"	10 Union Rd. Ipswell Pk.
30	Jackson	Eric G.	"	"	349109		15.12.98	Melbourn	"	10 Union Rd. Ipswell Pk.
31	Dickenson	Wm. John	"	"	340096		26.11.98	Trindisbury	"	18 Brompton Lane Strood
32	Throgood	Frederick Wm.	"	"	302444		17.2.97	St. Albans	"	Essex Villa, Sevenoaks Estate, Gillingham
33	Perry	Charles J.	M.A.	"	397869		9.5.68	Southsea	"	36 Darby St. Gravesend
34	Howard	Wm.	AB.	Discharge Book D	938847		24.8.63	Manchester	"	Carlons Home, Well St.
35	Helson	Cecil	Boy	"	951508		20.7.02	London	"	43 Oak Rd. Grays
36	Helson	Charles	Boys	"	703828		29.5.76	Southampton	"	"
37	Thomson	L.	AB.	Identity Card	358767		25.9.99	London	"	122 Tottenham St. Looting
38	Thomson	Samuel	"	"	391870		30.9.84	Falmouth	"	47 Darnley Rd. Southend
39	Thomson	John G.	O.S.	"	339756		22.8.01	Tottenham	"	39 Peckham Rye
40	Totten	J. W.	Marconi Operator	"	200923		1892	London	"	24 Compton Rd. Highbury
41	Nehos	James	Chief Eng.	American Identity Card	2840	American	24.11.72	Baltimore	American	32 Surbiton Rd. Southend
42	Savage	John	3rd	Identity Card	6440384	England	17.3.90	Co. Down	British	Porta Ferry Co. Down
43	Calley	Thos.	2nd 3rd	Discharge Book D	787575		6.2.88	Armagh	"	Elmwood Gdns. Waingrove Gdns. Belfast
44	Westthorp	Roland	3rd	Identity Card	111685		24.3.92	Stafford	"	Manor Farm, W. Ilkley
45	Holmes	Frederick	4th	"	521993		24.9.85	Cambridge	"	5 St. Saviour's Ter. Bath
46	Watson	Thomas	2nd 3rd	"	100331		23.5.92	Dundee	"	118 Hilltown, Dundee
47	Rutter	Thomas	4th	"	100329		13.1.87	Edon	"	54, King John St. Heaton, New-on-4
48	Matthews	Howard	2nd 4th	Discharge Book D	944878		8.11.94	Wellington	"	55, Kimborly Down, Croby



11	Hawkins	Arthur	2M	356652	17.11.97	Leighly	74. Montreal Rd. Tilbury
12	Benson	Horace W.	2M	341680	30.3.99	Richmond	115. Lower Mortlake Rd. Richmond
13	Lawrey	Cecil W.	2M	6630	3.9.96	Essex	Church Path, Grays.
14	West	John	2M	340049	17.2.96	London	6. Clifton Rd. St. Horwood
15	Stanang	Edwin	AMB	356664	30.10.92	Gravesend	33. Havelock Rd. Gravesend
16	Lane	Wm H.	"	349337	4.11.98	Guildford	28 Quarry St. Guildford
17	Kenney	Fred J.	"	307443	24.10.99	London	60 Hampton St. Farringdon
18	Clarke	Wm	"	Discharge Book D. 944728	23.7.98	Gravesend	14 Stewart Rd. Gravesend
19	Hewitt	Charles	"	Identity Card 358887	1900	Co. Cork	64 George St. Grays
20	Campbell	Geo. S.	"	358927	10.7.00	Britwell	23 New St. Henley
21	Allan	Wm	Surgeon	Discharge Book D. 951527	4.2.94	Port Elizabeth	11. Stream St. Port Elizabeth
22	Wright	Charles J.	AMB	Identity Card 831281	1858	Berwick	136 W. 79th Avenue New York
23	Toreman	Geo E.	"	338849	19.7.78	Strood	Sea Lion Strood Kent
24	Helson Hood	J. L.	"	Discharge Book D. 918801	23.6.98	"	4 Martin Rd.
25	Thomson	Douglas	"	Identity Card 339298	1899	Ramsgate	Abbotsford School, Folkestone
26	Coon	Arthur G.	"	340108	31.1.98	Grays	20 Bridge Rd. Grays
27	Spies	Leellie	"	339974	6.2.95	Northfleet	Coach & Horses Northfleet
28	Blanch	Edward	"	339049	14.11.96	Gravesend	93 Wellington St. Gravesend
29	Thomas	Joseph A.	"	349110	16.11.98	Dover	Shipland, 6 Dolphin Pl. Dover
30	Jackson	Eric G.	"	349109	2.12.95	London	10 Union Rd. Infirmary Pl.
31	Dickenson	Wm John	"	340096	15.12.98	Wellbourne	10 Union Rd. Infirmary Pl.
32	Throgood	Fred Wm	"	302444	26.11.98	Trindsbury	18 Brompton Lane Strood
33	Perry	Charles J.	MA	391869	17.2.97	St. Wokening	Essex Villa. Seaview Estate, Wokening
34	Howard	Wm	AMB	Discharge Book D. 938847	9.5.68	Southsea	36 Daruley St. Gravesend
35	Helson	Cecil	Boy	D. 951508	24.8.63	Manchester	Sailors Home, Well St.
36	Helson	Charles	Boys	D. 703828	20.7.02	London	43 Oak Rd. Grays
37	Thomsett	L.	AMB	Identity Card 358767	29.5.76	Southampton	"
38	Juffrey	Samuel	"	391870	25.9.99	London	122 Tottenham St. Dooting
39	Juffrey	John G.	OS	339756	30.9.84	Salisbury	47 Darnalin Rd. Southend
	Totter	J. W.	Marconi Operator	200923	22.8.01	Tottenham	39 Peckham Rye.
	Nehoe	James	Chf. Engr.	A. P. C. 2840	1892	London	24 Compton Rd. Highbury
	Savage	John	3rd	Identity Card 640384	24.11.72	Baltimore	American 32 Surbiton Rd. Southend
	Culley	Thos	2nd 3rd	Discharge Book D. 787575	17.3.90	Co. Down	British 100a Ferry Co. Down
	Westhorp	Roland	3rd	Identity Card 111685	6.2.88	Armagh	Elmwood Gaus. Wingrove Gaus. Belfast
	Holmes	Fred	4th	" 521993	24.3.92	Stafford	Manor Farm, W. Tilbury
	Watson	Thomas	Jnr 3rd	" 100331	24.9.85	Cambridge	5 St. Savours 2nd. Bath
	Rutter	Thomas	4th	" 100329	23.5.92	Dundee	118 Hilltown. Dundee
	Matthews	Howard	Jnr 4th	Discharge Book D. 944878	13.1.87	Edon	54. King John St. Heaton, New-on-Lyne
	Culley	Wm	Jnr 5th	Identity Card 111654	8.11.94	Wellington	55. Kimborly Down, Crosby
	Garratt	S.	Jnr 5th	Discharge Book D. 972321	30.9.91	Belfast	Clonwood, Wingrove Gaus. Belfast
	Brown	John Valentine	6th	Identity Card 111595	22.1.98	Peterboro	14 Beaford St. Peterboro
	Findlay	Robert	"	" 111661	14.2.97	Sunderland	35. Woodlawn St. St. Shields
	Baller	Arthur	Electrician	" 111682	4.7.98	Glasgow	10. Regent Moray St. Glasgow
	McCluskey	B.	Fireman	" 391874	8.11.96	Birkenhead	28. Edge Grove, Fairfield, Lpool
	Dickson	Alex.	"	" 391779	19.11.66	Gravesend	9. Bar St. Gravesend
	Ward	Albert	Drummer	" 339991	31.7.79	"	9. Talk St. Gravesend
	Pearson	James	"	" 391875	10.6.02	Westminster	50. High St. Clapham
	Cairns	James	Drummer	" 391876	1.5.93	Stratford	18. Nestor 60 Best St. Chatham
	Bird	E.	Drummer	" 391878	22.2.71	Edinboro	18. Nestor Rd. Milton, Portsmouth
	Crisp	H.G.	"	" 391877	12.3.01	Heacham	Stranger Cottages Heacham
					14.12.01	"	Spencers



# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S. *Winnikahda*

2

84

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		
1	Javier	Nicholas	Finan	American Identity Card	4641	America	1879	Philippines	Philippines	On board
2	Sawyer	John	Drakeymen	Identity Card	344347	England	3.2.68	Gravesend	British	29 Parker St Grays
3	Harris	Geo	"	"	340047	"	29.12.79	Southend	"	31 Lacey Rd Tilbury
4	Lapeley	Robt	Bores	"	302439	"	7.3.59	Dover	"	5 P.O. Gatehead-on Tyne
5	Rand	E	Reg. Finan	"	302458	"	26.12.80	Canning Town	"	Brookbridge Wickford
6	Miller	Wm	"	"	302322	"	30.7.87	Tilbury	"	West Tilbury
7	Evans	Frederic	"	Discharge Book	452647	"	10.1.81	Dartmouth	"	82 Montreal Rd Tilbury
8	Colwell	Francis	Locater	Identity Card	302272	"	29.1.84	London	"	11 St Chad Rd
9	Wright	John	"	"	338749	"	26.8.89	Tilbury	"	8 Eastview Sq
10	Cotmore	Thomas	"	"	338747	"	26.1.95	London	"	1 Calcutta Rd
11	Bannister	Wm	"	"	340060	"	22.11.86	Grays	"	23 Quarry Hill Grays
12	Holmes	James	"	"	340061	"	8.12.83	Gravesend	"	Albion Hotel Albion Rd Gravesend
13	Nicholls	Thomas	"	"	339383	"	5.7.82	London	"	39 George St Grays
14	Bulston	Geo	"	"	349399	"	15.5.90	Essex	"	64 Grove Rd
15	Taylor	James	"	"	302303	"	12.2.88	Horley	"	22 Barnes Cottage Hatfield
16	Deutsch	E	"	Passport	575	France	12.8.64	Joraine	French	Pringle St Limehouse
17	Benton	Alfred	"	Identity Card	838846	England	16.12.90	Grays	British	65 Milton Rd Gravesend
18	Percy	Oliver	"	"	340095	"	24.3.92	Gratford	"	15 St Chad Rd Tilbury
19	Hepburn	Albert	"	"	340094	"	23.5.89	Grays	"	63 Toronto Rd
20	Passonius	Joseph	"	"	339515	"	24.8.88	Sydney	"	4 Danbury Rd Gravesend
21	Fowler	Wm	"	"	391812	"	23.8.88	London	"	Eastview Ferry Hill Eastford
22	Ryder	Charles	"	"	339528	"	17.4.94	Tilbury	"	129 Montreal Rd Tilbury
23	Huddle	A	"	"	339179	"	6.11.91	Poplar	"	109 Toronto Rd
24	Wall	M	"	"	339392	"	8.3.92	London	"	119 " "
25	Whiffen	Wm	"	"	391840	"	8.11.89	Essex	"	109 " "
26	Ellard	Harry	"	"	339729	"	14.4.89	Essex	"	84 Montreal Rd
27	Miller	James	"	"	302270	"	25.1.92	Tilbury	"	24 Phipps Cottage N. Tilbury
28	Shellock	Wm	"	"	34449	"	8.7.92	Woodwich	"	4 Conway St Portsmouth
29	Kempster	Albert	"	"	339147	"	19.1.98	Grays	"	67 Broadway Tilbury
30	Sullivan	Joe Thomas	"	"	339143	"	16.11.93	Barking	"	33 Hardwick St Barking
31	Cave	Edward	"	"	391800	"	9.1.90	Kentish Town	"	Mamie New Rd Grays
32	Dingle	Stanley	"	"	302390	"	12.11.97	Margate	"	110 High St
33	Hoakes	Harold	"	"	302489	"	16.6.96	York	"	16 Bridge Rd
34	Keeling	Wm	"	"	391839	"	28.8.92	Tilbury	"	14 Stafford Rd
35	Page	Alfred	"	"	339413	"	28.12.94	Grays	"	25 William St
36	Boyne	Arthur	"	"	302275	"	26.9.93	"	"	49 Elm Rd
37	Law	Arthur	"	"	302277	"	3.7.95	Bulphar	"	Sackers Heath Gravesend
38	Wright	Charles	"	"	302289	"	6.7.80	Chatham	"	23 Priory Road Davington
39	Wright	Wm	"	"	39866	"	14.11.84	Grays	"	1 Black Horse Rd Grays
40	Hall	David	"	"	339522	"	4.2.97	Tilbury	"	5 Swaney Rd Tilbury
41	Granger	Alfred	"	"	338770	"	20.12.99	Swanscombe	"	60 Milton Rd Swanscombe
42	Sparks	Robt	Trimmer	"	339727	"	18.3.98	Gravesend	"	36 New St Gravesend
43	Pond	Patrick	"	"	339525	"	4.4.99	"	"	7 Eden Pl
44	Morris	Frederic	Finan	"	338798	"	10.6.99	Northfleet	"	113 Grove Rd Grays
45	Hammond	Wm	Trimmer	"	32144	"	1.3.96	"	"	1 Zion Pl Gravesend
46	Spencer	James	"	"	302358	"	25.3.95	Gravesend	"	74 Station St Northfleet
47	Goldstone	Percy	"	"	339425	"	25.12.97	London	"	2 Robert St Gravesend
48	Piezman	Isidore	"	"	338713	"	1.9.97	"	"	16 St Thomas's Place Grays
49	Shaw	Isidore	"	"	391772	"	3.1.98	"	"	2 London St. Cannon St E.



No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Address	City	Country	Remarks
11	Bannister	Wm						
12	Holmes	James						
13	Nicholls	Thomas						
14	Bulton	Geo.						
15	Taylor	James						
16	Deutsch	E.						
17	Berton	Alfred						
18	Percy	Oliver						
19	Hepburn	Albert						
20	Passamiser	Joseph						
21	Dowler	Wm						
22	Ryder	Charles						
23	Hurdle	A.						
24	Wall	Wm						
25	Whiffen	Wm						
26	Ellard	Harry						
27	Miller	James						
28	Sherlock	Wm						
29	Kempster	Albert						
30	Sullivan	Jos Thomas						
31	Cave	Edward						
32	Dingle	Stanley						
33	Hoakes	Harold						
34	Keeling	Wm						
35	Page	Alfred						
36	Payne	Arthur						
37	Law	Arthur						
38	Gamble	Charles						
39	King	Wm						
	Ansell	David						
	Hall	Alfred						
	Granger	Robt	Drummer					
	Sparkes	Patrick	"					
	Pond	Fredk	Fireman					
	Morris	Wm	Drummer					
	Hammond	Wm						
	Spencer	James						
	Goldstone	Percy						
	Fireman	Adrian						
	Sharp	Henry						
	Mason	Thomas						
	Green	John	Drummer					
	Miller	Alfred						
	Custins	John						
	Rose	Charles						
	Lehman	Edward	Fireman					
	Lins	Thomas	"					
	Straker	G.						
	Pennell	A.H.	Drummer					
	Bartlett	Fred	"					



# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S. *Munnikahda*

85

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE. PERMANENT, OR IF NONE, COUNTRY LAST LIVED IN.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		
1	Silney	Wm	Chf Steward	Identity Card	830239	England	14.4.56	Dunstable	British	10 Prospect Dale Liverpool
2	Boonn	Herbert	2nd		829907		15.1.86	Folkestone		70 Medlock St "
3	Davey	Henry	Steward		829894		7.12.74	Belfast		16 Marvel Lane Bootle
4	Armstrong	J.	Barber		352574		14.1.65	Liverpool		27 Sibby Grove Eastham
5	Cranford	Edward	Steward		830360		21.1.92	Bridgetown		65 Beaumont St Liverpool
6	Andrews	Cecil			821053		6.1.82	Southampton		104 Boundary Rd Shirley
7	Leonard	G.			815200		9.2.79	"		7 Hapstead Rd Liverpool
8	Laing	Arthur			814085		28.6.99	London		39 Pollock Rd SE.
9	Morris	Ernest			820790		19.7.96	Gravesend		64 Peppercroft Rd Gravesend
10	Peate	Wm	Stores		802377		6.5.71	Liverpool		242 Camden Rd NW.
11	Addison	Wm	Steward		829761		8.6.78	Spool		66 Zaverstock Rd Liverpool
12	Jenkins	Edgar			821037		29.10.94	London		65 Hartley Cr. Eastham
13	Kelly	Wm			819705		17.4.92	"		96 Keville Rd Forest Gate
14	Crook	Geo.			820710		3.11.93	"		5 Chestnut Grove "
15	Buckner	Walter			802403		2.6.99	Reading		7 Dell Rd Grays
16	Lemmon	Frank	Boots		829627		26.8.68	Southampton		87 Blackfriars Rd Portsmouth
17	Broomfield	Geo.	Butcher		830474		9.5.86	"		9 Windsor Ter. Southampton
18	Ibbot	Henry	Steward		810022		26.8.96	Jersey		64 Conangan Rd Shepherd's Bush
19	Gulley	Wm			820707		21.9.87	London		24 Britannia Rd Alford
20	Hancock	Charles			825961		12.11.67	Black		6 Florence St Liverpool
21	Bartlett	H.S.			826404		2.1.92	Southampton		30 Blackray Rd Southampton
22	Crook	L.			820747		19.1.87	London		5 Chestnut Grove Forest Gate
23	James	Oscar			821079		27.6.80	Gravesend		16 Wendale Rd Gravesend
24	Wceden	Alg.			814316		11.5.71	Hove		624 Liverpool Rd Arundale
25	Milletts	Carlo	Chef		800341		31.12.72	Torino	Italian	14 Stanley St Seacombe
26	Stock	Geo Wm	Steward		800355		28.2.84	London	British	95 Gonville St Bootle
27	Harwood	James			830221		8.11.77	W. Grinstead		44 New Iowa Rd Eastleigh
28	Cassim	John			830273		14.11.69	Liverpool		69 Ecker Rd Liverpool
29	Cuchen	Wm			821061		21.2.71	Staines		5 Bryant Rd Holloway
30	Jackson	Wm			820931		27.8.91	Southminster		12 Elmer Cr. Southend
31	Williams	Paul			844538		18.6.88	London		96 Keville Rd Forest Gate
32	Wadham	Charles			823304		26.9.92	"		7. Peckley St E 11
33	Jorde	J. J.			814872		19.1.66	Galway		23 Ludlow St Southampton
34	Woods	J.			802266		28.2.84	Hordle		Brookwood House, Wood Rd, Rochester
35	Hampton	Robert			821030		25.10.00	Wood Green		56 Hartington Rd Southend
36	Jacobs	Isaac			821031		10.2.97	Osaka	Russian	31 Wilkes St Spitalfields
37	Maynard	Charles			820744		15.11.00	Gravesend	British	105 Wellington St Gravesend
38	McKeevil	Archie			820654		11.5.02	Woolwich		127 Brightwell Cr. Westcliff
39	Woolford	Sydney			820657		26.11.00	London		91 Chan Rd Southend
	Box	R. J.			821084		7.2.03	Gravesend		18 Churchill, Gravesend
	McNeil	Daniel	Deck Steward		800343		20.7.75	Liverpool		5 Claremont Rd Seaford
	Witter	James	Steward		830502		23.6.80	Ampton		11 Kearsley St Liverpool
	McNamee	James			830344		24.6.07	Liverpool		59 Haxden St "
	Gladwell	Cyril			350184		20.5.86	Essex		88 Calderon Rd Leytonstone
	Levene	Mark			821026		19.6.95	London	Russian	35 Gt Pearl St, Whitechapel
	Rivers	Geo.	Boy		822187		22.1.07	Essex	British	57 Queen St, Romford
	Carter	Henry	Cook		821035		20.2.89	London		26 Kentish Town Rd NW.
	Wood	E.	Reg Cook		820901		10.2.99	Lebury		54 Selwin Rd Lebury
	Buckingham	W. G.	Reg		820735		11.3.92	Dorset		642 Ramon Rd Dorset



# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S. *Munnikahda*

85

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE. PERMANENT, OR IF NONE, COUNTRY LAST LIVED IN.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		
1	Silney	Wm	Chief Steward	Identity Card	830239	England	14.4.56	Penrith	British	10 Prospect Vale Liverpool
2	Boon	Herbert	2nd		829907		15.1.86	Folkestone		70 Medlock St "
3	Dawey	Henry	Steward		829894		7.12.74	Belfast		16 March Lane Bootle
4	Armstrong	J.	Barber		352574		14.1.65	Liverpool		27 Tibby Grove Eastham
5	Cranford	Edward	Steward		830360		21.1.92	Bridgetown		65 Beaumont St Liverpool
6	Andrews	Cecil			821053		6.1.82	Southampton		104 Laundry Rd Shirley
7	Leonard	G.			815200		9.2.79	"		7 Hapfeld Rd Liverpool
8	Laird	Arthur			814085		28.6.99	London		39 Pollock Rd S.E.
9	Horris	Ernest			820790		19.7.96	Graveland		64 Peppercroft Rd Graveland
10	Peate	Wm	Stores		802377		6.5.71	Liverpool		242 Camden Rd W.1
11	Addison	Wm	Steward		829761		8.6.78	Spool		66 Lancelot Rd Liverpool
12	Jenkins	Edgar			821037		29.10.94	London		65 Hartley Cl. Eastham
13	Kelly	Wm			819705		17.4.92	"		96 Hewille Rd Forest Gate
14	Crook	Geo.			820710		3.11.93	"		5 Chestnut Grove "
15	Buckner	Walter			802403		2.6.99	Reading		7 Dell Rd Enay
16	Lemmon	Frank	Boots		829627		26.8.68	Southampton		97 Blackfriars Rd Portsmouth
17	Broomfield	Geo.	Butcher		830474		9.5.86	"		9 Winton Ter. Southampton
18	Ibb	Henry	Steward		810022		26.8.96	Jersey		64 Conangan Rd Shepherd's Bush
19	Gulley	Wm			820707		21.9.87	London		24 Britannia Rd Ilford
20	Hancock	Charles			825961		12.11.67	Black		6 Florena St Liverpool
21	Bartlett	H.S.			826704		2.1.92	Southampton		30 Blackray Rd Southampton
22	Crook	L.			820747		19.1.87	London		5 Chestnut Grove Forest Gate
23	James	Osca			821079		27.6.80	Graveland		16 Ferndale Rd Graveland
24	Weeden	H.G.			814316		11.5.71	Hove		624 Liverpool Rd Arundale
25	Milletti	Carlo	Chef		800341		31.12.72	Torino	Italian	14 Stanley St Seacombe
26	Stock	Geo Wm	Steward		800355		28.2.84	London	British	95 Gonville St Bootle
27	Harwood	James			830221		8.11.77	W. Grinstead		44 New Town Rd Eastleigh
28	Cassim	John			830273		19.11.69	Liverpool		69 Eder Rd Liverpool
29	Cutchen	Wm			821061		21.2.71	Staines		5 Bryant Rd Holloway
30	Jackson	Wm			820931		27.8.91	Southminster		12 Elmer Av. Southend
31	Williams	Paul			844538		15.6.86	London		96 Hewille Rd Forest Gate
32	Wadlam	Charles			823304		26.9.92	"		7. Pexley St E 11
33	Jorde	J. J.			814872		19.1.66	Galway		23 Ludlow St Southampton
34	Woods	J.			802266		28.2.84	Northfleet		Brookwood House Wood Rd, Rochester
35	Hampson	Robert			821030		25.10.00	Wood Green		56 Hartington Rd Southend
36	Jacobs	Isaac			821031		10.2.97	Osaka	Russian	31 Wilkes St Spitalfields
37	Maynard	Charles			820744		15.11.00	Graveland	British	105 Wellington St Graveland
38	McKeeckie	Archie			820654		11.5.02	Woolwich		127 Brightwell Av. Westcliff
39	Woolford	Sydney			820657		26.11.00	London		91 Chan Rd Southend
	Box	R. J.			821084		7.2.03	Graveland		18 Churchill, Graveland
	McNeil	Daniel	Deck Steward		800343		20.7.75	Liverpool		5 Claremont Rd Seaford
	Witter	James	Steward		830502		23.6.80	Orkney		11 Kearsley St Liverpool
	McNamee	James			830344		24.6.07	Liverpool		59 Hawden St "
	Gladwell	Cyril			350184		20.5.96	Essex		88 Calderon Rd Leytonstone
	Levene	Mark			821026		19.6.95	London	Russian	35 St Paul St, Whitechapel
	Rivers	Geo.	Boy		822187		22.1.07	Essex	British	57 Queen St, Runcorn
	Carter	Henry	Cook		821035		20.2.89	London		26 Kestrel Down Rd W.1
	Wood	E.	Reg Cook		820901		10.2.99	Zilbury		54 Selwin Rd Zilbury
	Buckingham	W.G.	Reg		820735		11.3.92	Doncaster		824 Beaumont Rd Doncaster



11	Addison	Wm	Steward		829761	8.5.71	Liverpool	241 Camden St. Liverpool
12	Jenkins	Edgar			821037	8.6.75	Spool	66 Zavelock Rd Liverpool
13	Kelly	Wm			819705	29.10.94	London	65 Hartley Cl. Eastham
14	Crook	Geo.			820710	17.4.92	"	96 heville Rd Forest Gate
15	Buckner	Walter			802403	8.11.93	"	5 Chestnut Grove "
16	Lummon	Frank	Boots		829627	2.6.99	Reading	7 Dell Rd Grays
17	Broomfield	Geo.	Butcher		830474	26.8.67	Southampton	87 Blackfriars Rd Portsmouth
18	Ibbs	Henry	Steward		810022	9.5.26	"	9 Winton Ter. Southampton
19	Culley	Wm			820707	26.8.96	Jersey	64 Conanglan Rd Shepherd Bush
20	Hancock	Charles			825961	21.9.87	London	24 Britannia Rd Hford
21	Bartlett	H.S.			826404	12.11.67	Bath	6 Florence St Liverpool
22	Crook	L.			820747	2.1.92	Southampton	30 Mackray Rd Southampton
23	James	Oscar			821079	19.1.87	London	5 Chestnut Grove Forest Gate
24	Weeden	R.G.			814316	27.6.80	Graveyard	16 Ferndale Rd Gravesend
25	Millett	Carlo	Chef		800341	11.5.71	Hove	624 Liverpool Rd Arundale
26	Stock	Geo Wm	Steward		800355	31.12.72	Torino	Italian 14 Starley St Seacombe
27	Harwood	James			830221	28.2.84	London	British 95 Gonville St Bootle
28	Cassim	John			830273	8.11.77	W. Grinstead	44 New Town Rd Eastleigh
29	Culham	Wm			821061	14.11.69	Liverpool	69 Ecker Rd Liverpool
30	Jackson	Wm			820931	21.2.71	Staines	5 Bryant Rd Holloway
31	Williams	Paul			844538	27.8.91	Southminster	12 Elmes Av. Southend
32	Wadham	Charles			823304	18.6.86	London	96 heville Rd Forest Gate
33	Jordan	J. F.			814872	26.9.92	"	7. Peasey St E 14
34	Woods	J.			802266	19.1.66	Galway	23 Ludlow St Southampton
35	Hampton	Robert			821030	28.2.84	Northfleet	Broadwood House Hoo Rd. Rochester
36	Jacobs	Isaac			821031	25.10.00	Wood Green	56 Hartington Rd Southend
37	Maynard	Charles			820744	10.2.97	Osakove	Russian 31 Wilkes St Spitalfields
38	McKeech	Archie			820654	15.11.00	Graveyard	British 105 Wellington St Gravesend
39	Woolford	Sydney			820657	11.5.02	Woodwich	127 Brightwell Av. Westcliff
	Box	R.G.			821084	26.11.00	London	91 Stan Rd Southend
	McNeil	Daniel	Deck Steward		800343	7.2.03	Graveyard	18 Churchill, Gravesend
	Witter	James	Steward		830502	20.7.75	Liverpool	5 Claremont Rd Seaford
	McKamee	James			830344	23.6.80	Aughton	11 Kearsley St Liverpool
	Gladwell	Cyril			350184	24.6.07	Liverpool	59 Hadden St "
	Levene	Mark			821026	20.5.96	Essex	88 Calderon Rd Leytonstone
	Rivers	Geo.	Boy		822187	19.6.95	London	Russian 35 St Paul St, Whitechapel
	Carter	Henry	Cook		821035	22.1.07	Essex	British 57 Queen St, Romford
	Wood	E.	Reg Cook		820901	20.2.89	London	26 Kentish Town Rd NW.
	Buckingham	W.G.	Reg		820735	10.2.99	Zilbury	54 Selwin Rd Zilbury
	Roper	H.C.	Scullion		821083	11.3.92	Durham	61 St Granance Rd Durham
	Stevenson	H.A.	"		821049	26.8.95	Dartford	59 Arthur St Gravesend
	Longden	L.F.	Cook		800322	7.8.90	London	253 Romford Rd Forest Gate
	Connolly	Wm	"		814811	13.1.92	Liverpool	167 Allwell Rd Liverpool
	Gosdwin	James	"		829861	28.1.84	"	96 Breck Rd Liverpool
	Ileane	Fred	"		823970	21.2.90	"	13 Thomaston Rd "
	Dent	Harry	"		821088	8.9.99	Gravesend	17 Perry St Gravesend
	Honeybell	Wm	"		806668	30.8.00	London	52 Mason Rd Grays
	Ball	Thomas	"		821082	9.11.97	Harwich	Walpole, Cross Keys, Kings Lynn
	Cox	Wm	"		821047	12.4.89	London	42 St Eastern Rd, Stratford
	Moore	Samuel	"		821063	16.12.75	Swansea	48 Lower Range Rd Denton
						11.7.00	London	25 Henry Rd Tottenham



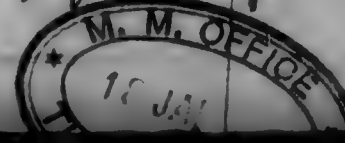
# LIST OF CREW shipped on board S.S.

*Minnehaha*

86

No.	SURNAME.	CHRISTIAN NAME.	RATING.	NATIONALITY.			BIRTH.		Nationality of Father.	RESIDENCE.
				State whether Passport, Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. (If some other Document, describe it.)	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place.		
1	Ball	Thos	Cook	Identity Card	821082	England	12.4.89	London	British	82 4th Eastern Rd Stratford
2	Moore	Sam	"	"	821063	"	11.7.00	"	"	25 Henry Rd Tottenham
3	Morrison	Wm E.	Steward	"	821054	"	7.12.00	Harrow	"	78 Aldbury Villa Harrow
4	Gray	Robt	Baker	"	829878	"	4.4.67	Liverpool	"	32 Langton Rd Liverpool
5	Reeves	S. J.	Butcher	"	823968	"	26.2.70	Whitstable	"	111 Mayfield Rd Dalston
6	Jones	Leslie	Steward	"	821050	"	9.3.07	London	"	32 Grange Rd Lee
7	Jones	George	"	"	830275	"	17.8.07	Liverpool	"	24 Oakley Rd Liverpool
8	Ball	Wm	"	"	830569	"	7.12.07	"	"	94 Woodhall Rd Liverpool
9	Spooner	Ernest	Asst MR Steward	"	821043	"	12.9.02	Stanford	"	Jury Cottage King St Stanford
10	Moody	Herbert	"	"	820655	"	30.10.00	Northfleet	"	26 Springhead Rd Northfleet
11	Brooker	Alfred	"	"	820612	"	18.8.03	Gravesend	"	95 Raphael Rd Gravesend
12	Hayes	Albert	Purser	"	830449	"	16.11.07	Camberlark	"	25 Oliver St Bootle
13	Smith	H. R.	Asst Purser	"	202335	"	15.6.80	Kent	"	Eysaaf Leigh on Sea
14	Watts	Alf.	Steward	"	202458	"	20.4.07	London	"	36 Paragon Rd Hackney
15	Spellman	H.	"	"	821060	"	26.5.94	Whitstable	"	4 Newcastle St Whitechapel
16	Morgan	Geo.	Steward	"	821095	"	25.4.91	London	"	1 Vine Terrace Whitstable
17	Garland	R.	Butcher	"	821104	"	16.10.95	"	"	6 Salisbury Rd Grays
18	Gough	A. G.	CARPENTER	"	391884	"	25.10.01	"	"	8 Kensington Rd Dartford
19	McCarthy	Wm	MATE CARPENTER	"	358952	"	28.12.62	Liverpool	"	66 Easteragh Rd Belfast
20	Vestassion	S.	Greasier	American Identity	2665	America	3.4.89	Philippine Is	Philippine	11 White St Liverpool
21	Lynch	Alf.	Baker	Identity Card	845701	England	1.9.99	London	British	53 St John's Rd East Ham
22	Webb	D.	Greasier	"	302336	"	24.6.83	Dilbury	"	30 Church Rd Dilbury
23	Hogan	J.	Storekeeper	"	839911	"	21.7.67	London	"	5 Bull Yard Gravesend
24	Davies	R. H.	Steward	"	828355	"	12.10.70	Liverpool	"	17 Jessamine Rd Birkenhead
25	Hughes	J. H.	"	"	802401	"	9.7.84	Lytt Wakering	"	7 Sandpit Wakering Rd
26	Manckleton	W. B.	Asst Cook	"	826958	"	19.12.72	Margate	"	76 Ship St Brighton
27	Hunt	W. R.	Steward	"	821091	"	15.4.93	London	"	71 St Marys Rd Ilford
28	Joris	Walter	Baker	"	803843	"	15.10.00	Parnboro	"	Chatterton Arms Bromley Common
29	Barron	G.	2nd Eng	"	100332	"	26.11.82	Peterboro	"	43 Lincoln Rd Peterboro
30	Coveney	C.	Cadet	"	214566	"	6.6.03	Gravesend	"	38 Harmer St Gravesend
31	White	H.	Steward	"	830248	"	16.11.90	Middlessex	"	17 Langaard Rd Southampton
32	Williams	Frank	Troop	"	826926	"	8.9.91	"	"	5 Parkston Rd Peckham
33	Richard	Fredk	Asst	"	821106	"	16.9.78	London	"	18 Brand St Marybone
34	Harding	Howard	Butcher	"	821107	"	31.3.91	"	"	12 Railway 200. Wetherham
35	Potter	Wm	Baker	Discharge Book	944734	"	2.10.82	"	"	134 Thordale Rd Ilford
36	Hollister	A.	Asst Chp Cook	Identity Card	820814	"	29.1.07	Swancombe	"	58 Milton Rd Gravesend
37	Pearce	Charles	Asst Baker	Discharge Book	995579	"	30.7.00	Hackney	"	3 Smeeton Rd Woodford
38	Morris	R.	"	Identity Card	821108	"	20.1.94	Liverpool	"	16 Median Rd Lower Clapton
39	Melnam	G.	2nd Eng	"	100325	"	1881	Life	"	Doerrie Rd Liffeshire

I certify that the above named names, and those whose names are contained in the three preceding pages, have been duly engaged at this office for service in the S.S. Minnehaha.



S. R. Messer.



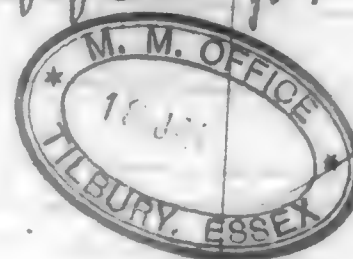
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, Albert L. Perry and, Surgeon of the SS Panama, employed, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician

30	Covey	C.	Engl	100332	26.11.82	Peterboro	43 Lincoln Rd Peterboro
31	White	H.	Cadet	214566	6.6.03	Graveend	38 Harnet St Graveend
32	Williams	Frank	Steward	830248	16.11.90	Middlesex	17 Langaard Rd Southampton
33	Richard	Fred R	Troop	826926	8.9.91	"	5 Parkston Rd Peckham
34	Harding	Howard	Aest	821106	16.9.78	London	18 Brand St Maryabone
35	Potter	Wm	Butcher	821107	31.3.91	"	12 Railway 2nd. Wetherham
36	Hollister	A.	Barber	Discharge Book 94 4734	2.10.82	"	134 Thors Rd Elford
37	Pearce	Charles	Aest	Chips Cook Identity Card 820814	29.1.07	Swancombe	58 Melton Rd Graveend
38	Morris	R.	Aest	Doctor Discharge Book 98 5579	30.7.00	Hackney	3 Smeeton Rd Woodford
39	Melation	G.	2nd Engl	Identity Card 821108	20.1.94	Liverpool	16 Median Rd Lower Clapton
				100325	1881	Life	Doersie Rd Liffeshire

I certify that the above named names, and those whose names are contained in the three preceding pages, have been duly engaged at this office for service in the 1st Minnesota



SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.  
SEARCHED for Depart for the United States  
of America, between.

Date Jan 20 1914 and  
John E. Reed  
American Vice-Consul.

Finnish. Moravian. Turkish.  
Flemish. Pacific Islander. Welsh.  
French. Polish. West Indian (other than Cuban).  
German. Portuguese.



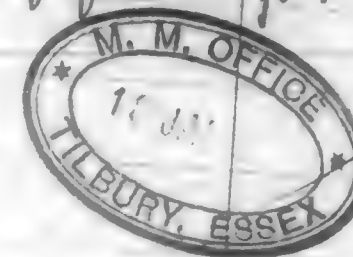
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, Albert L. Perry, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Pension Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of

30	Coveney	C.	Engl	100332	26.11.82	Peterboro	43 Lincoln Rd Peterboro
31	White	A.	Cadet	214566	6.6.03	Graveend	38 Harriet St Graveend
32	Williams	Frank	Steward	830248	16.11.90	Middleses	17 Langaard Rd Southampton
33	Richard	Fredk	Troop	826926	1.9.91	"	5 Parkston Rd Peckham
34	Harding	Howard	Asst	821106	16.9.78	London	18 Brand St Marybone
35	Potter	Wm	Butcher	821107	31.3.91	"	12 Railway Ter. Wetherham
36	Hollister	A.	Barber	Discharge Book 944734	2.10.82	"	134 Thors Rd Elford
37	Pearce	Charles	Asst Ship Cook	Identity Card 820814	29.1.07	Swancombe	58 Milton Rd Graveend
38	Morris	R.	Asst Baker	Discharge Book 995579	30.7.00	Hackney	3 Smeeton Rd Woodford
39	Melation	G.	2nd Engr	Identity Card 821108	20.1.94	Liverpool	16 Median Rd Lower Clapton
				100325	1881	Life	Doerrie Rd Lifeshire

I certify that the above named names, and those whose names are contained in the three preceding pages, have been duly engaged at this office for service in the U.S. Minutemen.



A. L. Perry  
Actg. Surg.

SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.  
BEARER'S DEPOSIT for the United States of America, between.

Date Jan 20, 1919

John E. Reed  
American Vice-Consul.

French.  
German.

Polish.  
Portuguese.

West Indian (other than Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

87

I, Albert L. Perry M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, employee, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital.  
Med. subject to the laws of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Panama 4-5 Passengers sailing from Cristobal C. Z. January 23rd. 1919, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Marco,	Joaquin	27	M S	Civil Eng'r	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span Amer	Chile Valparaiso	Father-Joaquin Marco Copiapo, Chile	NY	New York	
2	✓	Coronada,	Jose Mario	34	M S	Journalist	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	US Wash. D.C.	Mother-Maria Coronada Washington D C	D C	Washington	
3	✓	Oshorne,	Alfred	40	M S	Mining Eng'r	yes	English	yes	England	English	Colombia Medellin	Frontino Bolivia Gold Mining Co Medellin Colombia	N Y	New York	
4	✓	Alberta	Jorge	25	M S	Commercial Agent	yes	Spanish	yes	Bolivia	Span Amer	Nicaragua Managua	Mother-Jota Miguel la Caya Managua Nicaragua	NY	New York	
5	✓	Livschitz,	Sara	28	F S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Chile Antofagasta	Friend-Mrs. L. Miranda Antofagasta Chile	MD	Baltimore	
6	✓	Arosemena,	John D	37	M M	Lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Panama	Span Amer	Panama Panama	Wife-Mrs J D Arosemena Panama R.P.	NY	New York	NON IMM
7	✓	Aconcha,	Rosenda	58	M Wd	Physician	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Bogota	Daughter-Margarita Aconcha Bogota Colombia	NY	New York	NON IMM
8	✓	Aconcha,	Luis	24	M S	Physician	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Bogota	Sister - - - - -	NY	New York	NON IMM
9	✓	Palmarola	Alfonso	19	M S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Panama	Span Amer	Panama Panama	Guardian-Dr A Vasquez Panama R.P.	NY	New York	
10	✓	Morano,	Federico	23	M S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Baranquilla	Mother-Helena Morano Baranquilla Col.	NY	New York	
11	✓	Hond,	Alexander de	53	M M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Panama Panama	Wife-Madelina de Hond Panama R.P.	N Y	New York	NON IMM
12	✓	Dabah,	Albert	30	M M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Panama	Hebrew	Panama Colon	Wife-Rebecca Dabah Colon R.P.	N Y	New York	NON IMM
13	✓	Zamorano,	Alfonso	32	M S	Salesman	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Cali	Father-Zamorano Zamorano Cali Colombia	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM
14	✓	Zamorano	Belisario	28	M S	Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Cali	Father - - - - -	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM
15	✓	Bueno,	Celino	19	M S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Cali	Father-Maximiliano Bueno Cali Col.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM
16	✓	Cuolon,	Jose A	20	M S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Span Amer	Colombia Cali	Father-Francisco Cuolon Cali Col.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM
17	✓	SERRA	VINCENCO PVT.	20	M S	US SOLDIER	YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	CANAL ZONE GATUN	FATHER- COL. MORSE 33 INF GATUN CZ	MASS	BOSTON	NON IMM
18	✓	HERMANN	OTTO SGT.	25	M S	US SOLDIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	CANAL ZONE FT SHERMAN	33 CO COAST ARTILLERY US ARMY	PA	PHILA	NON IMM
19	ADMITTED															
20	ADMITTED															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

## Arriving at Port of

New York

January 31.

191 9

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after completing his temporary stay, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or other place of confinement? If so, state date, cause, or supported by charity? If not, why not?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or of any State thereof. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported because of race or color, religion, political opinions, or other reasons, or whether he has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	self	no		Chilean Consul New York City			yes	2 years	No	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	Dk	Dk	Dk		Chile	Copiapó
2	self	yes	1909 NY Wash	Mother Mrs. Maria Coronado Sherman Apts. 15 & L St Wash DC			Yes	remain ?	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	7 Dk	Dk	Dk		Colombia	Bogotá
3	self	yes	1917 NY	Arlington Hotel West 25 St N Y City			Yes	remain	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	10 Lt	Lt	Lt		England	Devonshire
4	self	No		Robinson Bros 442-45 Edway N Y City			yes	1 year	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3 Dk	Dk	Dk		Bolivia	Oruro
5	self	No		A Friedman Bro. in Law 1500 Gilmour St Balt. Md			no	remain ?	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3 Dk	Dk	Dk		Russia	Moscow
6	self	Yes	1917 NY	Hotel Empire Lincoln Sq NYC			yes	2 Or 3 mos	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	6 Dk	Dk	Dk		Panama	Panama
7	self	No		Hotel N Y City			yes	25 das	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	6 Dk	Dk	Dk		Colombia	Tunja
8	self	yes	1913 NY	Hotel N Y City			yes	25 days	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	7 Dk	Dk	Dk		Colombia	Tunja
9	Dr Vasquez	yes	1918 NY	New York University or Colombia University			yes	1 year	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	4 dk	dk	dk		Panama	Panama
10	self	yes	1914 NY	Boarding House & N Y University 110 W 64 St.			yes	3 years	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	6 Dk	Dk	Dk		Colombia	Baranquilla
11	self	yes	var NY	Braslin Hotel N Y City			yes	1 week	n	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	6 Dk	Dk	dk		Holland	Amsterdam
12	self	yes	1917 NY	Graz & Debeh 416 Edway NYC			yes	3 weeks	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	3 Dk	Dk	Dk		Egypt	Cairo
13	self	yes	1918 Ill	Carson Pirie Scott & Co Chicago Ill			yes	few months	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	8 Dk	Dk	Dk		Colombia	Calí
14	self	no		" "			yes	"	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	8 dk	dk	dk		Colombia	Calí
15	self	no		" "			yes	"	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	7 dk	dk	dk		Colombia	Calí
16	self	no		" "			yes	"	no	no no no no no	no	no	good	no	5	7 dk	dk	dk		Colombia	Calí
17	SELF FORLOUGH	ON YES 1910	NO 17 MASS	FATHER-ANTONIO SERRA 137 ORLEANS ST BOSTON MASS			YES	2 MOS	YES	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 BK	BK	BK		ITALY	NAPLES
18	SELF FORLOUGH	YES 1913 VAR		UNCLE-FRED BLESSING 4826 A ST. PHILA PA			YES	2 MOS	YES	NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 LT	LT	LT		GERMANY	ESSUNGER

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. W. SPURN**, **MASTER**, of the "**PANAMA**", from **CRISTOBAL C Z**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. W. Spurn*  
**MASTER**  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **August**, 19 **1911**

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who they are going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Panama Employed, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Med  
College and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

89

Albert L. Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1914

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens mentioned on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PANAMA

Passengers sailing from

PORT-AU PRINCE HAITI

JAN. 26, 1919.

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		GRIKOFF	DIMITRY, LIEUT	28	M	S OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	HAITI PORT AU PRINCE	COL. WILLIAMS USMC PORT AU PRINCE HAITI	N Y	NEW YORK
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of ... NEW YORK NY

JANUARY 31 1919, 191

90

[illegible]

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. W. SPURR**, **MASTER**, of the "**PANAMA**", from **PORT AU PRINCE HAITI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. W. Spurr*

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *July*, 19*17*

at *Port au Prince, Haiti*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country, does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years (and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (1)

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from Cristobal C. Z.

January 23, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York January 31, 1919

91

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Allen,	John Emmett	21	M	S	Honkinsville Ky Oct 7 1898		
2	Barlow,	Edward	24	M	S	Cumberland R I Oct 19 1894		Submarine Base New London Ct
3	Brecht,	Louis F	31	M	M	Rolla, Mo. July 24, 1887		14 Grove St Lonsdale N I
4	Brecht,	Mrs Amanda	22	F	M	Managua Nicaragua Dec 26 1896	By marriage	New York City
5	Boyce,	Major William E	44	M	M	Cairo Greene Co N Y Mar. 18 1874		-----
6	Boyce,	Mrs William E	45	F	M	Holmesville Canada Feb 22 1872	By marriage	6147 Bdway N Y City
7	Blumberg,	Carl	25	M	S	Goshen Indiana June 30, 1894		-----
8	Coleman,	Richard A	33	M	M	New York City Oct 5 1885		416 So Main St Goshen Ind
9	Coleman,	Mrs Lillian	32	F	M	Bklyn N Y Dec 12 1886		453 W 162 St N Y City
10	Campbell,	Frederick, W	40	M	M	New York N Y Oct 29 1879		-----
11	Campbell,	Mrs Augusta	27	F	M	New York City N Y April 13 1891		1232 Fulton Ave N Y City
12	Clark,	Walter D	22	M	S	Spring Creek Pa. Aug 27 1895		-----
13	Dowling,	Geo E	21	M	S	Princess Bay S I N Y 1898		Hadley, Mercer Co Pa
14	Dondero,	Lt Joseph	26	M	S	Owosso, Mich. Nov 28 1892		Princess Bay N Y
15	Emery,	Grant G.	28	M	S	Easton Pa. Nov. 25 1898		St Pleasant Mich.
16	Freeling,	Raymond	27	M	S	Patterson N J 1892		Uhlertown Pa
17	Freyre,	Minor C.	23	M	S	Lima Peru Jul 18 1895	New York City Dec. 17 1914	Southbridge Mass
18	Graham,	James	29	M	M	North Adams Mass Apr 25 1890		New York City
19	Graham,	Mrs Catherine	19	F	M	Boston Mass Jan 20, 1900		57 Union St North Adams Mass
20	Grassel,	Eugene C	19	M	S	Lancaster Pa. Jul 13 1899		-----
21	Geyer,	Fred Max	24	M	S	Racine Wis 1895		474 High St Lancaster Pa
22	Grimson,	Edith L	24	F	M	So Portland Me Jan 23 1895		Submarine Base New London Ct
23	Garland,	William Clifford	26	M	S	Paducah Ky June 8 1892		22 Turner St Portland Me
24	Houghton,	Joseph	33	M	M	Bklyn N Y Dec 28 1885		1159 Delaware St Denver Col
25	Hopkins,	Col Chas.	26	M	S	North Scituate R I 1892		1261 37 St Bklyn NY
26	Hippard,	Lt Wesley G	24	M	S	Tilden Ill Jan 10 1895		Fort Jay N Y
27	Hart,	Mrs Everett	19	F	M	Knoxville Tenn Feb 27 1899		12 So Oak St Bellville Ill
28	Hoagland,	Capt. Bounette	52	M	M	Danville N J 1866		1230 Callaway St Knoxville Tenn
29	Hoagland,	Mrs Alice	52	F	M	Oxford, N J 1866		Woodbridge N J
30	Hoagland,	Alice R	17	F	S	Woodbridge N J 1902		-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

JAN. 23,

19 19, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN. 31

1919

92

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HENDERSON	DR ROBT E LT USN	24	M	M	OMAHA NEB JUNE 13 1894		WASH. D.C.
2	HENDERSON,	MRS ROBT E	20	F	M	LURAY VA OCT 23 1898		1405 DELAFIELD PL. NW
3	HENDERSON,	NOT NAMED	5 Wks	F	S	CRISTOBAL C Z 18 DEC 1917		-----"
4	HANSON,	HENRY	23	M	S	SOUIZ CITY IOWA FEB 1 1895		-----"
5	HENNIGES,	WALTER A	24	M	S	NEW YORK CITY AUG 20 1894		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT
6	HARVEY,	WILLIAM E	25	M	S	SWANTAN MD 1893		150 CENTRAL LANE SECAUCUS NJ
7	ISSACS,	LT. JAMES	28	M	M	OAKLAND CALIF. AUG 24 1890		HOOVERSVILLE PA
8	ISSACS,	MRS GRACE H	25	F	M	CAROSAQUA PA JUNE 28 1893		165 BOWAY NYCITY
9	ISSACS,	JAQUELINE	1 3	F	S	NEW YORK N Y OCT 30 1917		-----"
10	JENKINSON,	GEORGE B LT.	26	M	S	NEWARK NJ MAR 14 1892		-----"
11	JOHNSON,	WINT.	38	M	M	JAN. KNOXVILLE TENN JAN 2 1880		DENVER COL.
12	JOHNSON,	MRS LILLIAN	28	F	M	NEWARK NJ MAY 26 1891		NEWARK NJ
13	JOHNSON,	JUL.	43	M	M	NORWAY 1876	US CIRCUIT COURT ST PAUL MINN SEPT 9 1907	-----"
14	KLAPPERT,	HERMAN	21	M	S	NEW YORK CITY APR 22 1897		1992 GRANT AVE ST PAUL MINN
15	KLEIN,	FRANK	19	M	S	NEW YORK CITY OCT 10 1899		108 W 129 ST NYCITY
16	KINCAID,	WAYNE SAMUEL	19	M	S	CLAY CENTER KANSAS 1899		388 SKILLMAN AVE NYCITY
17	LEE,	GEORGE B	49	M	M	PHILA PA JAN 23 1870		1108 WICHITA AVE WICHITA KAN.
18	LOGAN,	GEORGE W	58	M	WD	CANTON KY JUL 5 1860		234 N 52 ST PHILA PA
19	LARSEN,	C JULIUS	31	M	M	CHRISTIANA NORWAY AUG 14 1887	US DISTRICT COURT SEATTLE WASH	NASHVILLE TENN 1892 WINTON ENGINE WKS CLEVELAND OHIO
20	LIVELY,	EUGENE L	19	M	S	ST LOUIS MO 1899		
21	Mc CARTHY	PVT JOE	19	M	S	BKLYN NY JAN 1 1900		JOPLIN MO
22	Mc GUIRE,	MRS MYRTLE	35	F	M	CHILLICOTHE MO MAR 11 1883		560 FIRST ST BKLYN NY
23	MATHUES,	WILLIAM F	29	M	WD	LLEWELLYN DEL CO PA OCT 22 1889		DENVER COL
24	MURRAY,	FREDERICK M	34	M	S	NEWSTRAITSVILLE OHIO MAY 8 1884		MEDIA PA
25	MILLER,	JAMES A	18	M	S	ALTONA PA 1901		SHREVEPORT GA
26	Mc DANIEL	LUTHER T	34	M	S	SHROCKS MILLS MISS DEC 19 1884		105 E 5TH AVE ALTONA PA
27	MALLAT,	JOS E	24	M	S	BOSCOBEL GRANT CO WIS. MAR 18 1894		CAMDEN MISS.
28	MILLER,	CHARLES E	25	M	S	FARMINDALE N J NOV 1 1893		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT
29	Mc GINN	WILLIAM S	24	M	S	WAKSHALL MICH 1894		LAKEWOOD NJ
30	MANGIN,	ROBERT J	22	M	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV 30 1896		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT 2869 PAINBRIDGE AVE NY CITY

30 let

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (3)

93

S. S.

PANAMA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

JAN 23 1919

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JAN 31 1919

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	NORTH,	ARTHUR EDWARD	25	M S	DANVILLE ILL MAY 1 1893		
2	POTTBERG,	OTTO	36	M S	N Y CITY NOV 29 1882		605 JEWEL ST DANVILLE ILL
3	PETERKIN	JOHN B	32	M M	NORTHWICH ENGLAND NOV 26 1886	ESSEX CO COURT NEWARK N J OCT 4 1918	248 4TH AVE N Y CITY
4	PAXTON,	JOSEPH	33	M S	BROOKLYN NY JUNE 2 1885		58 WOODLAND RD BLOOMFIELD N J
5	ODELL,	FRANK H	51	M S	FRANKLIN PA MAY 24 1867		5413 UTRECHT AVE BKLYN NY
6	RICHARDSON,	GEORGE	46	M M	JUNE 2 1872 NORTH ROSE N Y		JAMESTOWN NY
7	RICHARDSON	MRS GEORGE	41	F M	APRIL 30 1876 MC LEAN N Y		MC LEAN N Y
8	RICHARDSON,	HOWARD W	18	M S	MC LEAN N Y SEPT 10 1900		---
9	RICHTER,	MAX C F	29	M S	ST LOUIS MO 10/12 1889		---
10	REILLY,	JOHN F	28	M S	POTTSVILLE PA 1890		1931 N 15 ST ST LOUIS MO
11	RUDAT,	WILLIAM	22	M S	RACINE WISCONSIN JULY 25 1896		554 SO CENTER ST POTTSVILLE PA
12	RUSCH,	PAUL E	37	M M	CHICAGO ILL 1881		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT
13	RICHMOND,	HAROLD F	21	M S	JUNE 1 1897 SO MANCHESTER CT		5024 W 25 ST CHICAGO ILL
14	SMITH,	JOHN J	49	M S	N Y CITY OCT 27 1869		608 SO MAIN ST SO MANCHESTER CT
15	SCHWINDMAN,	MRS MARIE	29	F M	NEW YORK CITY OCT 12 1889		214 HIGH ST BUFFALO NY
16	SCHWINDMAN,	AUGUST	6	M S	NISKAYUNA N Y FEB 6 1913		1086 PARK AVE NY CITY
17	SUTCLIFFE,	CHRISTOPHER	48	M M	ENGLAND FEB 19 1871	FEDERAL COURT BKLYN NY NOV 25 1895	---
18	SCHULER,	GEORGE	42	M M	BROOKLYN N Y 1877		490 BOULEVARD ROCKAWAY BEACH NY
19	WAGNER	WILLIAM P	23	M S	DUNMORE PA NOV 7 1895		2 NORTH CHASE AVE ROCKAWAY BEACH NY
20	SWINGLE,	CLAUDE R	22	M S	SCRANTON PA. AUG 19 1896		224 CHERRY ST DUNMORE PA
21	STEIGNER,	MRS ROSELLA	36	F M	BROOKLYN NY SEPT 15 1882		STILLWELL 889TH ST BKLYN NY
22	STEIGNER,	WXX JOHN M	2	M S	CANAL ZONE 1916		453 W 162 ST N Y CITY
23	TODD,	WILBUR E	18	M S	N Y CITY OCT 29, 1899		---
24	TRUTT,	CHARLES O	25	M S	SELINGROVE PA SEPT 28 1893		10 SHERMAN AVE NYCITY
25	WETHERBY,	LEWIS A	25	M S	ATHOL MASS JUNE 27 1893		HAMBURGH N Y
26	WILLIAMS,	JAMES WILLARD	34	M S	GALVESTON TEXAS JUL 8 1884		PLEASANT ST ATHOL MASS
27	WALZER,	JOSEPH	30	M S	N Y CITY AUG 22 1888		HOUSTON TEXAS
28	WATSON	ROBERT B	21	M S	DETROIT MICH 1897		881 A LAFAYETTE AV BKLYN NY
29	WASATKA	V. G	23	M S	BRYAN TEXAS JAN 30 1895		501 FERRY PARK DETROIT
30	WILLIAMSON,	ARTHUR F	22	M S	DETROIT MICH OCT 16 1896		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT
							SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (4)

94

3. 8. PANAMA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

JAN 23 1919

19

Arriving at Port of

JANUARY 31 1919

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.					
1	OSBORN,	LT. COMDR. RALPH	44	M	M	COLUMBUS OHIO	JAN 6 1874	Navy	
2	URWILER,	MRS MARGARET	33	F	M	PHILA PA	APR 5 1886		3RD NAVAL DIST. NYCITY
3	URWILER	ELINOR	7	F	S	PHILA PA	SEP 4 1912		2440 N 6TH ST PHILA PA
4	MILLIGAN,	EWIN	20	M	S	LOUISVILLE KY	APR 20 1899		-----
5	SCHLESINGER,	GEORGE W	21	M	S	CHICAGO ILL	MARCH 5 1897	Navy	626 N 23 RD ST LOUISVILLE KY
6	PELLMAN,	FRANCIS A	31	M	S	JETMARE KANSAS	APR 17 1887		2527 SO HARDING AVE CHICAGO ILL
7	FRIDEL,	LOUIS FRANK	25	M	S	MILWAUKEE WIS	JUNE 17 1895		DABVILLE ILL
8	SANTIAGO,	JACINTO	25	M	S	PORTO RICA-COROCAL	1894		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT
9	SURAZ,	MAXIMILANO	24	M	S	PORTO RICA ,PATILLO,	1895		FORT JAY NY
10	MURPHY,	CHARLES A	23	M	S	GLEN COVE N Y	JULY 28 1896	Navy	FORT JAY NY
11	CLARKIN,	C GEORGE T	22	M	S	ST PAUL MINN	1897		GLEN COVE N Y
12	BEATTY,	MISS CORA	39	F	S	FAIRFIELD IOWA	MAR 29 1880		SUBMARINE BASE NEW LONDON CT
13	MONTGOMERY,	MARIA	11	F	S	VALPARAISO CHILI	AUG 3 1908	BY ADOPTION	FRANKFORT KANSAS
14	MONTGOMERY,	AUGUSTINE	7	F	S	VALPARAISO CHILE	SEPT 8 1912	BY ADOPTION	FRANKFORT KANSAS

BY ADOPTION

BY ADOPTION

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (5)

95

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI JAN 26 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of JANUARY 31, 1919, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.					
1	BERLINGUET,	FRANK E, CAPT.	53	M	S	MONTREAL CANADA	By FARTHERS NATURALIZATION	CHICAGO ILL 4448 N. ARTISIAN AVE	
2	CHRISTIAN,	LT CLAIR S REED	23	M	S	WHITESBORO TEXAS FEB. 5, 1919		118 E SYCAMORE ST INDEPENDENCE KANSAS	
3	COULTER,	VIRGULE MILTON	26	M	M	LITTLE ROCK PULASKI, ARKANSAS		18 W 40TH WAY, KANSAS MO.	
4	DAMON,	BLAINE	26	M	M	CHICAGO ILL JULY 13, 1892		L29 WHEATON PL RUTHERFORD	
5	E LIND,	E. JOSEPH	63	M	S	PLYMOUTH PA MAY 26 1856		24 STATE NEW YORK CITY	
6	RAYMOND,	JOSEPHINE Y	28	F	S	PRESQUE ISLE ME. OCT 28 1891		NAVAL HOSPITAL BKLYN NY	
7	SELF,	MARTHA E	23	F	S	ARLINGTON TEXAS DEC 20 1895		1004 13 ST BIRMINGHAM ALA	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

96

I, Albert L. Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employees, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College of The City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13 Aliens

13 Stow-deported

Choi Bill

Panama

21 Panama

21







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*Arriving at Port of*

## Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

JANUARY 31 1919, 191

97

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. H. H. H., of the H. H. H., from Cristobal Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. H. H.  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1919  
at My

J. J. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

(3)

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 19 17

at New York

Amman

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

# PALENA

### Passengers sailing from

Cristobal, Canal Zone

January 23 1919.

191

11

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . ☒

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

January 31

191 9.

99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is alien in possession of a license for work and employment of the kind which he is engaged in? If not, why not? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State. (See license for full text of this question.) Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, club, or association, or is engaged in any other occupation, profession, or business, or is in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1		self	40		Margaret Brown, intended husband 281 3rd St. So. Bethlehem Pa.	no	remain yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	Panama Panama
2		SELF	1000		Fd-ALEJANDRO ANGEL & Co 17 STATE ST. NYCITY	no	REMAIN	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	COLOMBIA PEREIRA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. W. Spurr**, **MASTER**, of the **S S "PANAMA"**, from **CRISTOBAL CZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **Jan**, 19**19**

at **my**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College and the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Albert L. Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1919

at NY

J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 170

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY

**JANUARY 31**

191 9.

101

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

PANAMA JAN. 31, 19.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. W. Spurr**, **MASTER**, of the "**PANAMA**", from **PORT AU PRINCE HAITI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. W. Spurr*  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **Jan**, 19**19**

at **my**

*J. M. Martin*  
Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(6)

S. S. PANAMA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C Z

JAN 23

1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 31

1919

19

102

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DE MONT	JOSEPH	32		M	S	SANFORD FLA. MAR 6 1886	<i>Sanford Fla. 11.6.1916</i>	SANFORD FLA
2	TEES,	JOSEPH	53		M	W	PHILA PA OCT 2 1863	<i>Philadelphia Pa. 11.6.1916</i>	PHILA PA
3	KOSAKOFF,	SAMUEL	50		M	M	OBESSA RUSSIA AUG 7 1868	<i>Supreme Court State of N Y NYCITY Nov. 29, 1916.</i>	NEW YORK
4	KOSAKOFF,	Mrs ROSSA	43		F	M	OBESSA RUSSIA OCT 9 1861	BY MARRIAGE	---
5	KELLY,	JAMES PATRICK	58		M	S	LOUISVILLE KY 21 OF SEPT. 1860.	<i>By Marriage</i>	LOUISVILLE KY
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

103

FEBRUARY 6, 1919., 191

from port of CRISTOBAL CZ, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 116 **INCLUDING CAPTAIN** Number of seamen deserted NONE  
 Number of seamen discharged ALL PAID OFF Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3 HOSPITAL  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JAN. 31 1919, 191, consigned to PANAMA RAIL ROAD S S LINE; is now lying at PIER 67 N R, and is expected to sail FEB. 6 1919, 191, for CRISTOBAL C Z via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK (ONLY)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Local Agents  
14-1240

Panama Rail Road Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21. 31. 19.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

## PAID OFF NOT SAILING WITH SHIP

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JOE GANS	28	US	NEW YORK
T. LOFFREDO	52	ITALY	DO
CARL ELLINGSEN	43	NOR	DO
H. OTTERSON	27	NOR I PA	DO
I. PITKANEN	30	NORWAY	DO
A. HANSON	25	NORWAY	DO
NATHAN BUXBAUM	20	US	DO
CHARLINSOLN	21	US	DO
D. CAMPANARIS	32	GREECE	DO
PEDRO SAEZ	24	CHILE	DO
O. RAMIREZ	25	MEXICO	DO
L. PANTA	24	PERU	DO
W. SIMINSON	34	US	DO
R. COMANENO	24	PERU	DO
PEDRO SOTO	30	MEXICO	DO
A. REYES	24	EQUADOR	DO
M. FIGUERO	25	CRISTOBAL CZ	DO
F. FARIANEAU	48	US	DO
H. NEUMANN	34	ENG I PA	DO
A. CONERS	22	HOLLAND	DO
A. JONES	41	WATTE	DO
G. NERVA	23	ITALY	DO
F. ORJALES	24	SPAIN	DO
A. T. RANDALL	28	ENGLAND	DO
Henry Plaging	36	US	do
S. Priego	34	Spain	do

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.  
NEW MEN SIGNED ON NOT ON LAST VOYAGE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
LOUIS PEREZ	17	SPAIN	Richd Tilt	19	US
T. GALLAGHER	43	ENGLAND	Rex Lockwood	40	US
WM BESSANT	54	ENGLAND	G. Campbell	47	Gt Br i pa
HARRY BARNES	32	ENGLAND			
FRANK MARTIN	35	ENGLAND			
J. KOENKOPP	30	HOLLAND			
G. B. ANDROVETT	28	US			
G. BERGERSEN	22	NORWAY			
ANTHURATKINE	18	US			
HAROLD GREGG	18	US			
ANTONIO BLANCO	20	EQUADOR			
JOSE PINON	34	SPAIN			
AGUSTA RIVENHIA	29	SPAIN			
JOSE YUYUAZA	22	CHILE			
OSORIO CASTIZO	28	SPAIN			
LEON MONTEBLANCO	24	PERU			
Henry Grimes	33	US			
Frank Anderson	38	US			
John Mc Gloud	30	England			
Emilio Trinchero	30	Italy			
Chas Anderson	32	US			
V. Cariedo	28	US			

SENT TO MARINE HOSPITAL ORDER IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Juan Colon	24	PR		
H. OTTERSON	27	NOR I PA	NEW YORK	VENERAL
G. NERVA	23	ITALY	DO	DO
A. HANSON	25	NORWAY	DO	DO

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*E. W. Spurr*  
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Anderson,	Frank	✓ 32659-2	do 8	do	do	41	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	170
19	Johnson,	John W.	✓ 32659-2	do 8	do	do	37	M	Scand	Nor. ipa	5-2	175
20	Ottersen	Harry	✓ 32659-2	do 8	do	do	33	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	170
21	Pitkanen,	I.	✓ 35869-2	do 8	do	do	33	M	Scand	Nor 1 pa	5-7	180
22	Jacobsen,	Martin	✓ 7124-2	do 8	do	do	31	M	Finnish	Finland	5-8	160
23	Falkenberg,	O.	✓ 35866-2	do 8	do	do	53	M	Scand.	Nor. 1 pa	5-5	145
24	Hansen,	Alf.	✓ do	do 8	do	do	25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-7	155
25	Preston,	Theo.	✓ 6369-2	do 8	do	do	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150
	Buxbaum,	Nathan	✓ 3384-1	do 8	do	do	22	M	Amer.	US	5-11	150
	Lincoln,	Charles	✓ 6436-2	do 8	do	do	19	M	Amer.	US	5-10	140
	Lament,	Jeshua	✓ 3289-3	do 8	do	do	21	M	Amer	US	5-11	160
	Lyna,	Joseph A.	✓ 13040.	do 8	do	do	30	M	African	Gt Br	5-10	160
30	Nickel,	Paul	✓ 902	do 8	do	do	34	M	Amer.	US	5-5	160
			✓ 1st class Eng	do 8	do	do	34	M	german	US	5-11	165

*Cert. Syphilis*

*Cert. Chancroid*

*30 N/A*

Line Panama Rail Road Steamship Line

Owners Panama Rail Road Co.

Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PANAMA"

arriving at NEW YORK NY, Jan 31, 1919, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. 1.26.19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Spurr,	Capt. E. W.	✓ Master	1919 Jan. 10	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	M	Amer.	US	5-10	155	
2	Gans,	Joseph	✓ Officer	Jan. 8	do	do	do	22	M	Austrian	US	5-3	155	
3	Miedendorp.	Harry	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Phila.	do 8	do	do	do	31	M	Amer.	US	5-9	150	
4	Riseley,	Clarence M	✓ Purser	do 8	do	do	do	41	M	do	US	5-3	165	
5	Perry,	Albert Archer L.	✓ Surgeon	do 8	do	do	do	60	M	do	US	5-11	195	
6	Derrickson,	Clarence	✓ Officer	do 9	do	do	do	20	M	do	US	5-2	140	
7	Hill,	Howard	✓ Freight Clerk	do 8	do	do	do	21	M	do	US	5-6	140	
8	Vielakti,	Antonio	✓ Carpenter	do 8	do	do	do	31	M	do	US	5-7	150	
9	Sanders,	Chas.	✓ Boatswain	do 8	do	do	do	39	M	Russian	Russia	5-6	150	
10	Hegman	H. F.	✓ Master	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Scand.	Sweden	5-7	150	
11	Andersen,	John	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Finnish	Finland	5-9	155	
12	Breede,	Adolph	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	26	M	Russian	Russia	5-7	165	
13	Leffredo,	Ignacio	✓ Seaman	do 8	do	do	do	51	M	Italian	Italy	5-1	140	
14	Cronin,	John	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	50	M	Irish	US	5-6	160	
15	Cookley,	John	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	41	M	Irish	Gt Br	6-10	180	
16	Gulholme,	John	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	46	M	Scand	Sweden	5-6	150	
17	Ellingsen,	Charles	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	41	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	170	
18	Anderson,	Frank	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	37	M	Scand	Nor. ipa	5-2	175	
19	Johnson,	John W.	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	33	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	170	
20	Otterson	Harry	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	33	M	Scand	Nor 1 pa	5-7	180	Cert Syphilis
21	Pitkanen,	I.	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	31	M	Finnish	Finland	5-8	160	
22	Jacobsen,	Martin	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	53	M	Scand.	Nor. 1 pa	5-5	145	
23	Falkenberg,	O.	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-7	155	
24	Hansen,	Alf.	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	Cert Chancroid
25	Preston,	Theo.	✓ Orddo Seaman	do 8	do	do	do	22	M	Amer.	US	5-11	150	
26	Buxbaum,	Nathan	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	19	M	Amer.	US	5-10	140	
27	Lincoln,	Charles	✓ Deck Boy	do 8	do	do	do	21	M	Amer	US	5-11	160	
28	Lamont,	Joshua	✓ Deck Boy	do 8	do	do	do	30	M	African	Gt Br	5-10	160	
29	Lyna,	Joseph A.	✓ do	do 8	do	do	do	34	M	Amer.	US	5-5	160	
30	Nickel,	Paul	✓ 1st Asst Eng	do 8	do	do	do	34	M	German	US	5-11	165	

Line Panama Rail Road Steamship Line

Owners Panama Rail Road Co

Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Jan. 31, 1919.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PANAMA"

arriving at NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919, from the port of Cristobal C Z

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Peters,	Fred	1263 e-1 1919 Asst Engr	Jan 8	New York	Paid Off	yes	38n	M	German	US	5-9	200	
2	Christensen,	Louis C.	114-2 do do	do 8	do	do	do	24	M	Amer.	US	5-7	160	
3	Jeffords,	Benj. J.	115-1 Jr Engr	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Amer.	US	5-11	180	
4	Welker,	Geo. H	1295-1 Jr Engr	do 8	do	do	do	21	M	Amer.	US	5-8	160	
5	Klopp,	Chas H	1446-2 Jr Engr	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Amer.	US	5-6	150	
6	Strattard,	George H	975-1 Refg Engr	do 8	do	do	do	22	M	Amer	US	5-7	145	
7	Dumont,	Henry	3764-2 Oiler	do 8	do	do	do	53	M	French	US	5-5	150	
8	Cox,	Fred H.	1478-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	18	M	Amer.	US	5-8	145	
9	Luis,	Alberto	do 27765-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	26	M	Portuguese	Port. 1	5-8	150	
10	Edwards,	Thomas	do 1384-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	35	M	Amer	US	5-8	160	
11	Chandler,	W. H. W. H. W. H.	do 90 Panama-18 do	do 8	do	do	do	21	M	Amer.	US	5-8	150	
12	Prager,	William H	do 6411-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	21	M	German	US	5-6	145	
13	Connell,	John	do 167-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	22	M	Amer.	US	5-7	140	
14	Mason,	Joseph	do 0419 Phas-1 do	do 8	do	do	do c	36	M	Amer.	US	5-2	130	
15	Shields,	Chas	do 775-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	27	M	West Ind	Gt Br	5-5	140	
16	Toro,	Nalberto	do 241 Panama-2 Water tender	do 8	do	do	do	v32	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-7	155	
17	Sans,	Herman G	do 3265-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
18	Corregal,	Juan	do 7588-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
19	Cambanaos	D.	do 25867-2 Figman	do 8	do	do	do	28	M	Greek	Greek	5-10	160	
20	Monsalve	Juan	do 1445-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	22	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-10	155	
21	Saez,	Pedro	do 878 Panama-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	24	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-6	145	
22	Guzman,	Benito	do 29 Panama-2 do	do 8b	do	do	do	25	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-9	150	Wald Skin
23	Aguirre,	Francisco	do 29 Panama-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	24	M	Span Amer	Peru	5-5	140	
24	Ramirez,	Oten	do 32665-1 do	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	150	
25	Suarez,	Luis H	do 5229-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	30	M	Span Amer	Ecuador	5-2	150	
26	Fernandez	Jose	do 37116-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	160	
27	Panta,	Lorenzo	do 5853-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	19	M	Span amer	Peru	5-2	150	
28	Simonsen,	W H	do 7587-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	31	M	Amer	US	5-7	160	
29	Michael	Benetrios	do 7587-2 do	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	
30	Comacho,	Raphael	do 25850-2 do	do 8	do	do	no	18	M	Span Amer	Peru	5-10	145	

Line Panama R R S S Line

Owners Panama Rail Road Co

Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PANAMA, arriving at NEW YORK NY, Feb., 1919, from the port of Cristobal C Z 136

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Siliver, El	Guillermo	✓ Coalpasser	1919 Jan. 9	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	Span Amer	Peru	5-6	150	
2	Baez,	Carlos	do	do 8	do	do	do	20	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-6	145	accidentally killed at Cristobal C Z
3	Hernandez,	Antonio	✓ 106-2	do 8	do	do	do	26	M	Span Amer	Colombia	5-6	150	
4	Diaz,	Manuel	✓ 316-1-2	do 8	do	do	do	28	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-3	140	
5	Soto,	Pedro	✓ 5038-2	do 8	do	do	do	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	145	
6	Macicias,	Juan	✓ 5995-1	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Span Amer	Ecuador	5-6	140	
7	Ortis,	Juan	✓ 27763-2	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	145	
8	Cisneros	Manuel	do	do 8	do	do	do	37	M	Span Amer	Peru	5-5	150	left in hospital at Cristobal
9	Miranda,	Manuel	✓ 7298-2	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Span Amer	Ecuador	5-4	145	
10	Orellana,	Enselio	✓ 31624-2	do 8	do	do	do	20	M	Span Amer	Ecuador	5-9	170	
11	Murillo,	Pedro	✓ 2654-2	do 8	do	do	do	25	M	Span Amer	Colombia	5-10	160	
12	Reyes,	Adolfo	✓ 2659-2	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Span Amer	Ecuador	5-5	145	
13	Ravanal,	Guillermo	✓ 7297-3	do 8	do	do	do	23	M	Span Amer	Chile	5-9	150	
14	Guerra,	Jose	✓ 2020 Bellm...	do 8	do	do	do	28	M	Span Amer	Colombia	5-7	140	
15	Foss,	Milton	✓ 1104-1	do 8	do	do	do	51	M	Amer.	US	5-10	150	
16	Plaging,	Henry	✓ 3524-2	do 8	do	do	do	26	M	German	US	5-10	160	
17	Geddes,	Mrs Elizabeth	✓ 494 Panama - 1	do 8	do	do	do	58	M	Scotch	Gt Br 1 pa	5-4	150	
18	Pianetti,	Dominic	✓ 12473-1	do 8	do	do	do	39	M	Swiss	Switz 1 pa	5-4	155	
19	De laurier,	Mac	✓ 7543-2	do 8	do	do	do	43	M	French	Gt Br	4-7	150	
20	Fastaneu,	Fred	✓ 4306-1	do 8	do	do	do	48	M	German	US	5-8	155	
21	Castro	Jose	✓ 2598 Panama	do 8	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
22	Loveland,	Oswald G. B.	✓ 7590-1	do 8	do	do	do	52	M	Scand	Nor. 1 pa	5-9	155	
23	Priege	Santiago	✓ 2167-1	do 8	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
24	Ridyard,	Ernest	✓ 32664-2	do 8	do	do	do	33	M	English	England	5-0	130	
25	Paton,	Paul	✓ 392-2	do 8	do	do	do	33	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	170	
26	Newman	Harry	✓ 4559-2	do 8	do	do	do	43	M	English	England	5-3	140	
27	Coenders,	A. H.	✓ 6769-2	do 8	do	do	do	19	M	Dutch	Holland	5-4	135	
28	Victor,	Austin	✓ 8820-2	do 8	do	do	do	29	M	African	Gt Br	5-8	160	
29	Melia,	Joseph	✓ do 1419-1	do 8	do	do	do	46	M	Amer.	US	5-3	160	
30	Herrera,	Abelardo	✓ 645-2	do 8	do	do	do	28	?	Span Amer	Costa Rica	5-4	150	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 107

Vessel PANAMA, arriving at New York NY, Feb, 1919, from the port of Cristobal CZ

Line Panama Rail Road Steamship Line  
 Owners Panama Rail Road Co.  
 Local Agents Panama Rail Road Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Spurr Master of the Alfonso, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Thirtieth day of January, 1919,  
J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. W. Spurr  
Master, Alfonso.

(4)

Panama

1/31/19

Immigration

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S.

Panama (Panama RR Co)

arrived Jan. 31, 19

191

M.

from

108

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DETENTION.	SUPPLY.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
287	1. Livaichitz, Sara	7	5	1	LPC (EI 1/31 12m)	Mann Watts	1/31 109 Lm				1/31 109 Lm	145											-	1	-	2
	2. Montaya, Maria	7	19	2	" " "	"	1/31 109 Lm				1/31 109 Lm												-	2	-	2
	" Augustine				(Claims US Cit)	"																				
	3. Alborta, Jorge.	7	4	1	In hosp 1/31-3/12 pm To hosp 7/6 12:30 pm LPC Cert (EI 12m) Fr = 7/13 11 am	"	1/31 112 Lm																-	1	-	2
	4. Ochoa, Manuel A. (Stowaway)	1	7	1	In hosp 1/31-3/12 pm To hosp 7/6 12:30 pm LPC Med HOLD (EI 12m) DiMiceli Schwartz	"	1/31 116 "																-	1	-	2
	5. Delgado, Juan	"	1	2	1	LPC	"				1/31 160 JS												-	1	-	2
	6. Olivares, Enrique	"	1	1	1	"	"				1/31 158 JS												-	1	-	2
	7. Ortiz, Roberto	"	1	6	1	LGD (Dert)	"				1/31 114 Lm												-	1	-	2
	8. Plaza, Manuel	"	1	4	1	LPC	"				1/31 162 JS												-	1	-	2
	9. Godoy, Blas	"	1	5	1	"	"				1/31 164 JS												-	1	-	2
	10. Silva, Jose R.	"	1	3	1	"	"				1/31 166 JS												-	1	-	2
	11. Salazar, Enrique	"	1	8	1	"	"				1/31 168 JS												-	1	-	2
	12. Aguilar, Moises	"	1	13	1	"	"				1/31 170 JS												-	1	-	2
	13. Miranda, Segunda	"	1	10	1	"	"				1/31 172 JS												-	1	-	2
	14. Hidalgo, Ignacio	"	1	9	1	"	"				1/31 173 JS												-	1	-	2
	15. Solosano, Casimiro	"	1	11	1	"	"				1/31 175 JS												-	1	-	2
	16. Peralta, Luis	"	1	12	1	"	"				1/31 177 JS												-	1	-	2

28 next  
of  
24.



RECORD OF VIENS FIELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

oi

891

1107

11

114

2222

??

MEM

1944

2014

A-1876.76

1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 26

Aug 21/31







List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS.

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

20th. JANUARY, 1919.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1	✓	Bescroft.	David.	33	✓ M M Editor	Yes English	Yes / Canada / English	U.S.A. New York	191, Gt. Portland St., London. N.Y. New York.	NON IMM		
2	✓	Craig-McKerrow.	Margaret.	41	✓ F M Wife	Yes English	Yes British English	England London	109, Park Road, London. N.Y. Chic. Dayton.			
3	✓	Farlinger.	Anderson, C.	27	✓ M S Physician	Yes English	Yes / Canada / Scotch	U.S.A. Covington	35, Queen Victoria St., London N.Y. Covington.	NON IMM		
4	✓	French.	Dorothy, G.	28	✓ F S Nil	Yes English	Yes British English	England Ilfracombe	Mother. Mrs. French. Langleigh Manor, Ilfracombe. N.Y. New York.			
5	✓	Kennedy.	Robert, Foster.	34	✓ M M Sician	Yes English	Yes / British / Irish	P.E.F. France	1, College Gardens, Belfast. N.Y. New York.			
6	✓	do.	Isabel, S.	35	✓ F M Wife	Yes English	Yes British / Irish	U.S.A. New York	Alex McCann. Deramore Park S. Belfast. N.Y. New York.	NON IMM		
7	✓	Langdon.	Robert, S.	38	✓ M M Manager	Yes English	Yes British English	England Hoylake	Wife. Mrs D Langdon. Brentwood, Hoylake, Cheshire. N.Y. New York.			
8	✓	Lloyd.	Frances.	41	✓ F S Maid	Yes English	Yes British English	England London	Mary Lloyd. Staffs. 12, Banks St., Brierley Hill. Chic. Dayton.			
9	✓	McIvor.	Elena, Graham.	30	✓ F M Wife	Yes English	Yes / British / Irish	England London	Mother. Mrs White. Lissiniskee, Nenagh. Ireland. N.Y. New York.			
10	✓	Roy.	Constance.	22	✓ F M Wife	Yes English	Yes British English	England Shoreham	Joseph Timson. Highfield, Shoreham. Sevenoaks N.Y. New York.			
11	✓	do.	Bruce.	8	✓ M S Child	Yes English	Yes British English	England Shoreham	Highfield, Shoreham, Sevenoaks N.Y. New York.			
12	✓	Rutherford.	Percy.	37	✓ M M D.D.S.	Yes English	Yes British English	England Sandworth	Sister. Brooklies. worth. 102, Nightingale Lane, Wands- Pa. Philadelphia.			
13	✓	Walker-Leigh.	Cecil. Ainslie.	51	✓ M M Officer	Yes English.	Yes British English	England Aliershot	0/0 Ldn. Co. Westminster Paris Park. N.Y. New York.	NON IMM		
14	✓	Dickson.	Flora, M.	27	✓ F S Nurse	Yes English	Yes British British	France	4/0 Ldn. Co. Westminster Paris Park. N.Y. New York.			
15	✓	Barnes-Thomas.	Ester, C.	30	✓ F M Wife	Yes English	Yes British British	England Chobham	Shuna, W. Effleet, Surrey. N.Y. New York.			
16	✓	Rivault.	Georgette.	35	✓ F S Maid	Yes French	Yes / France / French	France Paris	Mme Marie Rivault. Marcey, Ienne. N.Y. New York.			
17	✓	Hadley.	Art.	37	✓ M M turer.	Yes English	Yes British English	U.S.A. Providence	Wife. Frances E Hadley. 21, Doyle Ave., Providence. R.I. Providence.	NON IMM		
18	✓	Brummitt.	Dan, Brearley.	51	✓ M M yman.	Yes English	Yes British English	U.S.A. Evanston	Samuel Brearley. Hanover St., Batley. Yorks. Ill. Chicago.	NON IMM		
19	✓	Grant.	David, Hardie.	36	✓ M M Army	Yes English	Yes / British / Scotch	U.S.A. Chicago	John Grant. Kirkcaldy, Scotland. Ill. Chicago.	NON IMM		
20	✓	Davis.	Charles, Joseph.	41	✓ M S Rep'ive	Yes English	Yes / Canada / British	U.S.A. New York	Sister. Upper Westbourne Terr. London. N.Y. New York.	NON IMM		
21	✓	Courtenay.	Frederick, B.	40	✓ M S Engineer	Yes English	Yes British English	U.S.A. New York	Mogannier Bros Co., Chicago, Ills. N.Y. New York.			
22	✓	CASTLE.	IRENE	25	✓ F W Nil	Yes ENGLISH	Yes BRITISH ENGLISH	USA NEW YORK	SISTER IN LAW, MRS. GOODMAN GILLINGHAM KENT NY NEW YORK	NON IMM		
23	✓	Lloyd	Lemuel	40	✓ M S Soldier	Yes English	Yes British English	England London	Brother		NON IMM	
24	✓	Pease	Herrick	12	✓ M S Nil	Yes English	Yes British English	England London	35 Alfred Place, S. Kensington London		NON IMM	
25	✓	Graham	Kenneth T.	35	✓ F M Wife	Yes English	Yes British English	England Liverpool	Mossley Hill Liverpool		NON IMM	
26	✓	Blackmore	William H.	47	✓ M M Buyer	Yes English	Yes British English	England London	107 Bromley Rd. Catford		NON IMM	
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

110

## Arriving at Port of

N E : Y O R K .

191.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Ransom, of the United States, from the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George J. Henning, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 17  
at St. Louis, Mo.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ADRIATIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th. JANUARY, 1912.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

112

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ransom, of the United States, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 19 19

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George J. Fleming, M.D., Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1917  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL, 20th JANUARY, 1913.

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

114

## Arriving at Port of

N E . . . . . Y C R K.

191.

**NOTE:** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Ransom, of the Steamship, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mr. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1919

at London

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# Form 620 1-1 AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George J. Gungl, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of September, 1917  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ADRIATIC" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 20th. JANUARY, 1910.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List

116

NEW YORK

1919.

**Note.**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Raulson Master, of the Idaho, from England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of June, 1919

at Idaho

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Humpal, M.D., Surgeon of the United States, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Illinois  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1917  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

TOURIST.

S. S.

"A D R I A T I C".

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 20th. J A N U A R Y. , 1913.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

14—420

**NOTE:** Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Ransom, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1917

at San Francisco, California,  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

119

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26th January, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
✓ 1 Walker.	Albert.	53	M S		Philadelphia, Pa. 9/11/1863	Ontario & D St, Philadelphia. Pa.
✓ 2 Speed.	Margaret, Rudd.	26	F M	Blue Island, Ills.	11/10/1892.	514, Maple Avenue, Blue Island.
✓ 3 do.	Patricia, Rudd.		F S			514, Maple Avenue, Blue Island.
✓ 4 Day.	Dudley, R.	21	M S	Durango, Colo.	28/1/1897.	16, Emery St, Oakland, California.
✓ 5 Hughes.	David, Walker.	25	M S	St Louis, Mo.	26/4/1893.	Hotel MacAlpine, New York City.
✓ 6 Mallett.	Edmund, T.	40	M M			Home, Freeport, Maine, U.S.A.
✓ 7 Brown.	Thatcher, M.	42	M M	New York City.	1876.	223, Park Avenue, New York City.
✓ 8 Blewett.	William, E.	48	M M	Belleville, N.J.	29/1/1870.	59, Wall Street, New York City.
✓ 9 Glassberg.	Manny, J.	32	M M	New York City.	26/12/1886.	187, Crotona Park No. New York.
✓ 10 Taintor.	Charles.	41	M S	Southport, Conn.	17/7/1877.	2, Rector Street, New York City.
✓ 11 Brackenridge.	Gavin.	25	M S	Toms River, N.J.	1/9/1893.	On Government Duty. U.S.A.
✓ 12 Camp.	Walter.	59	M M	New Britain, Ct.	7/4/1859.	34, Hillhouse Ave, New Haven, Conn.
✓ 13 Cotten.	Lyman, A.	44	M M	Wilson, N.C.	18/12/1874.	On Government Duty. U.S.A.
✓ 14 Flint.	Robert, P.	42	M M	St Paul, Minn.	13/4/1876.	U.S.N.R.F.
✓ 15 Grow.	Eugene, J.	45	M M	Lebanon, N.H.	12/10/1873.	On Duty. U.S.A.
✓ 16 Maher.	James, Sylvester.	50	M M	Cold Spring, N.Y.	21/4/1868.	Home, Whitestone, L.I. N.Y.
✓ 17 McGilvray.	Donald, A.	41	M S	Chippewa Falls, Wis.	1877.	On Government Duty. U.S.A.
✓ 18 Wise.	Stephen	44	M M			23 W 90th St. New York N.Y.
✓ 19 Wise.	Louise W.	45	F M	New York	17/7/73	do. do.
✓ 20 Lewis.	Nelson P.	62	M M	do.	1/2/56	1511 Albemarle St. Brooklyn
✓ 21 Billson	George W.	66	M M	Thomaston Me.	18/12/1852	313 St. Catherine Ave. LaGrange, Ill
✓ 22 Stevens	David S.	19	M S	Child with Parents. See sheet 8 Line 22/3		
✓ 23 Kennedy	John C.	45	M M	Philadelphia Ohio	8/8/1873	1124 14th St. Racine Wisc.
✓ 24 Griswold	Chester	41	M M	New York City	4/12/1877	23 W 43th St. New York
✓ 25 Weas	John A.	38	M M	Illinois	2/10/1880	Bogenta Arkansas
✓ 26 Sinclair	Henry	18	M S	New York City	31/3/1900	202 W 105th St. New York
✓ 27 Ward	Walter	38	M S	Brooklyn Iowa	19/8/1879	Aurora Nebraska
✓ 28 Funk	George V.	35	M M	Woodville Ill.	11/4/1884	Larnae Kansas
✓ 29 Kinney	Heebert A.	51	M M	Foristell Mo.	25/6/1868	Grand Forks N.D.
✓ 30 Duell	Charles H.	29	M S	Syracuse N.Y.	2/2/89	25 W 44th St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

120

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from B. R. E. S. T. January 19, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 19, 19.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Lincoln	Charles	52	-	M	M Bath Maine.	1866.	Home, Montclair, New Jersey. U.S.A
2	Pulitzer.	Ralph.	39	-	M	M St Louis. Mo.	11/6/1879.	63, Park Row, New York City.
3	Bacon	Pauline P.	59	-	F	M New York City.	7/9/1859.	135 E. 39th St. New York N.Y.
4	Jackson	A.V. William	56	-	M	M New York City	9/2/1862.	669 Riverside Drive New York N.Y
5	Jackson	Kate	49	-	F	M Savannah Georgia	15/9/1869.	do. do.
6	Judson	Harry	61	-	M	M Jameston N.Y.	28/12/1849.	University of Chicago, Chicago Ill
7	De Lambert	Richard M.	25	-	M	S White Plain N.Y.	29/12/1893.	316 Paul St. Westfield N.J.
8	Wertheim	Maurin	32	-	M	M New York City	16/2/86.	15 West 67th St. New York N.Y.
9	Post	Wilber L.	42	-	M	M Lowell Mich.	20/3/77.	5600 Kienback Ave. Chicago. Ill

*H. N. N. J.*  
*Imports*

8 let

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

121

S.S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 1919.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
✓ 1	Wandell.	Lewis, S.	40	M	M	New York City.
✓ 2	Weld.	Lyman, Lester.	26	M	M	Rock Island, Ills.
✓ 3	Whitridge.	Lucy, C.	60	F	Wd	
✓ 4	do.	Joan.	29	F	S	New York.
✓ 5	Whitehouse.	Vira.	41	F		Virginia,
✓ 6	Willock.	Arthur.	53	M	M	Glur Mills, Pa.
✓ 7	Wise.	Paul, Tower.	39	M	M	Malden, Mass.
✓ 8	Bartley.	Donald, A.	32	M	M	Oaktown, Ind.
✓ 9	do.	Myrtle, Louisiana.	29	F	M	Danville, Ind.
✓ 10	Butler.	Edmond,	42	M	M	Oak Summit, N.Y.
✓ 11	Brent.	Esther, Gallaher.	51	F	D	Charlestown, W.Va.
✓ 12	Corey.	Mabelle.	33	F	M	San Francisco, Cal.
✓ 13	Griggs.	William, Oliver.	39	M	S	Mexia, Texas.
✓ 14	Pendleton.	John, Shepard.	29	M	M	Kossuth, Iowa.
✓ 15	do.	Eileen, M.	28	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.
✓ 16	Sanger.	Virginia.	35	F	M	Garrison, N.Y.
✓ 17	Bartey.	Henry, G.	47	M	S	Geneva, N.Y.
✓ 18	Chapman.	Theodore, S.	41	M	M	Illinois.
✓ 19	Jones.	Thomas, Jesse.	45	M	M	
✓ 20	Phelan.	Evangeline, M.	34	F	S	
✓ 21	Wood.	Florence, A.	41	F	M	
✓ 22	Blaine.	James, G.	50	M	Wd	Augusta, Maine.
✓ 23	Davison.	Asa.	37	M	M	
✓ 24	Driggs.	Laurence, L.	42	M	M	Saginaw, Mich.
✓ 25	Fauver.	Clayton, King.	46	M	M	North Eaton, Ohio.
✓ 26	Allen.	Clifford, Wm.	29	M	S	Greencastle, Ind.
✓ 27	Gaboury.	Lillian, Mary.	27	F	M	
✓ 28	Gorton.	Charles.	45	M	S	Barry, Ill.
✓ 29	Mokey.	Edward.	32	M	S	Somerville, Mass.
✓ 30	Van Winkle.	Albert.	38	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

122

11-6713

S. S.

"ADRIATIC".

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

20th January, 1919.

Arriving at Port of New York

1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
✓ 1 Finn.	Jacob.	48	M	New York City.	11/3/1870.	West 72 Street, New York.
✓ 2 Fowler.	Ira, Wright.	47	M	Terre Haute. Ills.	18/4/1871.	Home. Chicago. Ills. U.S.A.
✓ 3 do.	Ingeborg.	47	F	Sweden.	19/9/1871.	Home. Chicago, Ills. U.S.A.
✓ 4 do.	John, Gordon.	13	M	Chicago. Ills.	6/9/1908.	Home. Chicago. Ills. U.S.A.
✓ 5 do.	Helen. L.	10	F	Chicago, Ills.	2/4/1908.	Home. Chicago. Ills. U.S.A.
✓ 6 Furman.	William, S.	56	M	New York City.	5/8/1862.	81, New Street, New York City.
✓ 7 Goodrich.	John, Fish.	31	M	Delavan, Wis.	18/2/1837.	1035, East 45 Street, Chicago. Ill
✓ 8 Hill.	William, Sherman.	31	M	Trenton, Ohio.	16/4/1887.	1, West 64th Street, New York.
✓ 9 Green.	Viola, May.	29	F	Glen Hope, Pa.	7/5/1890.	30, Charles Street, Palmfree, N.J.
✓ 10 Hare.	Christine, E.	32	F	Rochester. N.Y.	17/11/1886.	1418, Walnut Street, Philadelphia.
✓ 11 Hardman.	Thomas, P.	32	M	Horner, W.Va.	1886.	Home. Horner, W.Virginia. U.S.A.
✓ 12 Hill.	Frederick, T.	52	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	5/5/1866.	U.S. Army Orders.
✓ 13 Hicks.	William, E.	36	M	Lawrence, L.I.	21/3/1882.	56, Wall Street, New York City.
✓ 14 Heatwole.	Gertrude, L.	62	F	Brookfield.	1856.	Lawrence, Long Island. N.Y.
✓ 15 Hill.	Percival, Smith.	56	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	5/4/1862.	1327, Spruce St, Philadelphia. Pa.
✓ 16 do.	Gertrude.	29	F	Philadelphia. Pa.	1889.	111, 5th Avenue, New York City.
✓ 17 Jewett.	Marie, Helen.	30	F	Aberdeen, S.Dakota.	25/7/1888.	111, 5th Avenue, New York City.
✓ 18 Keator.	Alice, Mary.	36	F	Rock Island, Ills.	1/4/1831.	Aberdeen, South Dakota. U.S.A.
✓ 19 Kopelin.	Louis.	31	M			411, Clifton Avenue, Minneapolis.
✓ 20 Lee.	Wyllie, K.	38	M	Astor, W.Va.	7/2/1880.	2017, Cherry St, Toledo. Ohio.
✓ 21 Lortz.	L. Edward.	54	M	Ellis Grove, Ills.	8/9/1864.	C/o Clipper Belt Lacer Co., Grand Rapids. Michigan. U.S.A.
✓ 22 Lundy.	Frances, Jane.	37	F			5933, Lindell Avenue, St Louis.
✓ 23 Malone.	Linda.	33	F	Cleveland. Ohio.	31/3/1885.	310, East 50 Street, New York City.
✓ 24 Mackenzie.	William, Douglas.	59	M			1850, Mt Union, E.Cleveland. Ohio.
✓ 25 Manley.	Arthur, L.	48	M	Newark. N.J.		Home. Hartford. Conn. U.S.A.
✓ 26 Martin.	William, Henry.	36	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	9/4/1870.	3/8, Belmont Avenue, Newark, N.J.
✓ 27 Moody.	William, Revell.	49	M	Chicago. Ills.	21/1/1882.	530, East 4th Street, Brooklyn. N.
✓ 28 Munn.	Charles, A.	35	M	Chicago. Ills.	25/3/1869.	Home. E. Northfield, Mass. U.S.A.
✓ 29 Munn.	Gurnee.	32	M	Washington. D.C.	23/7/1885.	1628, 16th Street, Washington. D.C.
✓ 30 Nield.	Charles, Frederick.	44	M		30/4/1887.	1601, Mass Avenue, Washington. D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-6713



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

123, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Archibald, Allie, C.	36	F	S Northfield, Minn.	1882. 13320 24 Aug 1893 Canceled	1327, Spruce Street, Philadelphia.
2	Ancheater, Henry.	35	M	M Milwaukee, Wis.	1883. #45694. 16 Nov 1895 Canceled	
3	Amberg, Paul, G.	27	M	S Chicago, Ill.	25/3/1891.	544, Melrose Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	Babcock, Guilford, C.	44	M	M Evansville, Ind.	8/3/1874. 1189 1887 2d order	19, West 44 Street, New York City.
5	Balsdon, George.	50	M	M	Common Place. #5581 9th 12th 1895	1600, Broadway, New York City.
6	Blakeman, Fred.	35	M	M Orange, N.J.	1883. mt. order	Mt. Kisco, N.Y. U.S.A.
7	do, Beatrice.	35	F	M	By marriage. #366 55th 18 Canceled	Mt. Kisco, N.Y. U.S.A.
8	Brogan, Mary, A.	35	F	S New Bedford, Mass.	22/6/1883. #73920. 2d order 1895 Canceled	249, Arnold St, New Bedford, Mass.
9	Beatty, L. Patricia, H.	25	F	M	#10179. 3d order 1895 Taken up	The Decotar, Washington, D.C.
10	Blackman, Walter.	71	M	M Chicago, Ill.	1/12/1847. #24465 2 July 1915 Taken up	17, West 31 Street, New York City.
11	do, Mary, C.	64	F	M Hamilton.	29/5/1854. 16 24 464	17, West 31 Street, New York City.
12	Bloomfield, Meyer.	40	M	M	Father naturalized. Supreme Court. State of New York. 1897.	125, Temple St, West Roxbury, Boston
13	Boissevain, Gideon, Louis.	47	M	M	District Court. #9704 2nd 1895	60, Broadway, New York City.
14	Brooks, James, C.	43	M	S Cleveland, Ohio.	22/5/1875. 62838. 2d order 1895 Taken up	11107, Magnolia Drive, Cleveland.
15	Coe, William, T.	38	M	M Charlestown, W.Va.	27/11/1880. 23236 June 24/97 Taken up	Home. Charlestown, W.Va. U.S.A.
16	do, Sarah, L.	42	F	M Winchester, Va.	3/1/1876. 23237	Home. Charlestown, W.Va. U.S.A.
17	Cooper, Oswald, O.	51	M	M Spanishburg, W.Va.	6/11/1867.	Home. Hinton, W.Va. U.S.A.
18	Dunlap, Robert, P.	46	M	M White Gate, Va.	25/7/1872.	Home. Hinton, W.Va. U.S.A.
19	Cutting, Bronson, M.	30	M	S Oakdale, N.Y.	23/6/1888. Dep. 158 2d order 1895 Taken up	Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A.
20	Ciechanow, Julius.	53	M	M New York.	16/8/1865. #48203. 2d order 1895 Taken up	20, Fifth Ave, New York City.
21	Dewson, Mary, W.	44	F	S Quincy, Mass.	18/2/1874. #68716 100 1895	So. Berlin, Mass. U.S.A.
22	Douglas, James, G.	36	M	M Douglaston, L.I.	1882. #31566. 2d order 1895	56, Park Avenue, New York City.
23	Draper, Norman.	31	M	M Kittey, Me.	22/8/1887. 48073. 2d order 1895 Taken up	1, Chambers Street, New York City.
24	do, Helena.	24	F	M New York City.	19/1897. 41040. 2d order 1895	51, Chambers Street, New York City.
25	Dolan, Clarence, William.	51	M	M Philadelphia, Pa.	23/8/1867. 36672. 25th 1895	Rosemont, Penna. U.S.A.
26	Dudley, Henry, S.	43	M	M Newburg, N.Y.	8/6/1875. 46701. 2d order 1895 Taken up	River Plate Commercial Co., 50, Broad Street, New York City.
27	Dunne, Stephen, J.	39	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	26/12/1879. 51264 2d order 1895	3/2, Union Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Ellis, Reuben, M.	39	M	M Merris, Ala.	14/1/1879.	1790, Broadway, New York City.
29	Evans, Samuel, S.	54	M	M	49639. 2d order 1895 Canceled	20/9/1888. Patterson, New Jersey. U.S.A.
30	Filley, Mary, McK.	66	F	Wd Louisville, Ky.	5/7/1852. #34946 16 Sep 1895 Taken up	North Easton, Mass. U.S.A.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 124, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Opdycke.	John, B.	40	M	S Doylestown, Pa.	24/2/1878.
2	Oakley.	Seymour.	50	M	M Shandaken, N.Y.	1863.
3	Parrott.	William.	46	M	M Ottawa, Ills.	1872.
4	Parker.	Charles, Morton.	50	M	Wd Charleston, Ills.	1/6/1868.
5	Perry.	J. Newton.	33	M	M Rochelle, Ills.	5/9/1885.
6	Peters.	David, West.	46	M	M Chicago, Ills.	18/2/1872.
7	Porter.	Mary, G.	34	F	S Chicago, Ills.	24/3/1884.
8	Riter.	Joseph.	35	M	S Pittsburg, Penna.	1/2/1883.
9	Robinson.	Elsie, Henshaw.	32	F	M Bridgeport, Conn.	11/8/1886.
10	do.	Margaret, Henshaw.	7	F	S Bridgeport, Conn.	13/8/1911.
11	do.	Burnham.	6	M	S Bridgeport, Conn.	21/9/1912.
12	do.	Angelica, Peale.	4	F	S Bridgeport, Conn.	23/9/1914.
13	do.	Jr. Arthur, Wirt.	1	M	S	American Parentage. Born, London, England.
14	Rhineland.	Thomas, N.	53	M	M Newport, R.I.	29/8/1865.
15	Scanlan.	John, Joseph.	26	M	S Washington, D.C.	11/7/1892.
16	Soudder.	Edward, Wallace.	36	M	M Newark, N.J.	15/1/1882.
17	Seemuller.	Henry.	57	M	M Baltimore,	12/6/1861.
18	do.	Marcelle.	34	F	M	By marriage.
19	Smith.	Orlander, F.	32	M	S Washington, D.C.	3/3/1886.
20	Sporborg.	Henry, N.	41	M	M Gloversville, N.Y.	11/6/1877.
21	do.	Miriam.	39	F	M Ithaca, N.Y.	14/10/1879.
22	Stevens.	Raymond.	44	M	M Binghamton, N.Y.	18/6/1874.
23	do.	Everesta.	38	F	M Indianapolis, Ind.	1880.
24	Taylor.	Edward, M.	52	M	M Wilmington, Dela.	11/4/1865.
25	do.	Helen, M.	50	F	M Lebanon, Pa.	1/3/1867.
26	Taylor.	Harry, E.	37	M	M Trevorton, Pa.	1881.
27	Thomas.	Lucien, Irving.	42	M	M Richmond, Va.	4/12/1876.
28	Troy.	Melville, Preston.	42	M	M Greensboro, N.C.	11/12/1876.
29	Turney.	Leander.	52	M	M Salem, Oregon.	17/5/1866.
30	Vander Veer.	John.	25	M	S Frankfort, Ky.	1893.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4718

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th. January, 1919. Arriving at Port of New York, 1919.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Babcock.	Earle, B.	37	M M Saginaw, Michigan.	13/9/1881.	36 469 Sept. 24, 1918. Laws Cam 2600, University Ave, New York.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming B.A., M.D., Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1919  
 at May J. J. Morrison B.A., M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# 2

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 20th

1918

Total passengers . . . . .

**U. S. citizens** . . . . .

Alerts . . . . . 56

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

191

127

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.			
				If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11 yrs. N.Y.	Wife, Mrs De Gaulan, 671, 47th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Black Brown	None	England	Handsworth
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 New York	Baltimore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Fair Blue	None	England	Brighton
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Chicago	Hotel Seville, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Fair Brown Hazel	None	England	Wakefield
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 Phila.	216 7 1/2 St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Black Brown	None	South Africa	Durban
5	Yes	British Government	No	No	1912	Friend, Mr John McCrie, Sylvia Ranch, Arlington, Riverside, Calif.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	Tattoo left arm	England	St. Austell
6	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1912 New York	Uncle, W.W. Hunt, 7 East 48th St, New York, N.Y.	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Brown	Mole left cheek	England	Patricroft
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, Mrs Stagg, Beachwood Ave, Station, Rochester	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Hazel	None	England	Cudham
8	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, Mrs. Stagg, Beachwood Ave, Station, Rochester	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 0	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Cudham
9	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912 Cleveland	Friend, George Forster, 10607 Wilbur Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Dark Blue	None	England	Blandford
10	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912 Cleveland	Friend, George Forster, 10607 Wilbur Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark light Blue	None	I.O. Wight.	
11	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912 Cleveland	Friend, George Forster, 10607 Wilbur Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Grey	None	England	Bournemouth
12	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912	General Electrical Co. Harrison New Jersey	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Grey	None	England	Crewe
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Baltimore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Black Brown	Scar on neck	England	Hampstead
14	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912	Baltimore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Brown Blue	None	England	Abridge
15	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1912	General Electrical Co. Harrison New Jersey	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None	England	Birchington
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Husband, Mr. Mickel Zakhurewsky, 209, Walnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brown Brown Brown	None	Russia	Suwalk
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Grey	Tattoo on arm	England	Hull
18	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
19	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Friend, A.B. Farnsworth, 728, Henry St, Columbus, Ohio	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Grimsty

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Jan, 19

at

Master

Officer

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming B.A., M.D., Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin

128

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, stated five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 19 19

G. G. Fleming B.A., M.D.  
J. J. Morrissey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

6-8 ✓

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 17th

1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

27

U. S. citizens . . . . . 4

Aliens . . . . . 14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

129

NEW YORK

January 1919.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ranson <sup>Master</sup>, of the "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Jan, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Master J. B. Ranson

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming B.A., M.D., Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

## Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 15th

191 9

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL																JANUARY 15th		1910.	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.		
1		<del>Cheffins</del>	<del>Frederick</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S Soldier</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt Britain</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Australia</del>	<del>Bowen</del>	<del>Father, Charles T H Cheffins,</del>	<del>Dosen, Queensland, Australia</del>	<del>Q'land</del>	<del>Bowen</del>	<del>IN</del>	
2 ✓	TRANSIT	Truelove	William Henry	35	V M	Engineer's	✓ Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Brighton	Father, Henry Truelove, 54, Quentin Rd, London, S.E.	Que	Montreal	NON IM		
3 ✓	TRANSIT	Pinckney	Lillian Edith	35	V F	S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Seven Kings	Friend, P.S. Muggleton, 74, Plasnet Grove, Upton Pk, London	Alb.	Edmonton	NON IM		
4 ✓	TRANSIT	Butterfield	Dorothy	34	V F	Civil S Servant	Yes	French, English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Henry Butterfield, Cliftonville, Northampton.	B.C.	Wynndel	NON IM		
5 ✓	TRANSIT	Haggard	John Chalmers	20	V M	S Lt.R.A.F.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Cox & Co. Ltd, 110 St. Martin's Lane, London.	Man.	Winnipeg	NON IM		
6 ✓	TRANSIT	Weild	Eveline Gertrude	37	V F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brtn.	English	Eng. <del>London</del>	London	Mother 28 Holt Villas Embankment Ldn.	Ont.	Toronto	NON IM		
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

(5)

*J. Alexander Inspector*

28

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

191

131

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention or hospital for cure and treatment of the mind for crime and treatment of the mind for crime supported by clergy? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	London	Father, Charles T.H. Choffins, Bowen Queensland, Australia.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Grey	None	England	London
2	Yes Employers	Yes	No	No	Transportation Building, Montreal.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Red y Dark Grey	Right eye defective.	England	London
3	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Pianee, John Francis Ritchie, Dept. Municipal Affairs, Edmonton, Alberta.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	Scars on arm	England	London
4	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Father, E. Butterfield, Wyndel P.O., NE. Creston, B.C.	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale Brown Hazel	Scars on hands	England	London
5	No Self	No	No	No	Father J.T. Huggard 391 Wardlaw Ave. Winnipeg	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brn Blue	None	Canada	Winnipeg
6	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Husband James Fred 228 Sunnyside Ave. Toronto	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blue Brown	None	England	Sheffield

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.B. Ranson <sup>(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 19  
at San Francisco  
J.B. Ranson Master apex  
J.F. Morrison Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming B.A., M.D., Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, about five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

January

19

at My

P. G. Fleming

B.A., M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 20th

1919

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*Arriving at Port of*

Jan 31, 1919.

133

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after employment terminates, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject to arrest, imprisonment, or confinement of any kind, or deported from any country, before, or represented by treaty of any kind?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	<small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the Government of the United States by force, violence, intimidation, or threat of any act, or the overthrow or destruction of the Government of the United States. (See instructions for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, understanding, expressed or implied, or threat in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.
1	Yes Friend	Yes No	-	Friend, Capt. R.C.Philpott, Rockefeller Hospital, New York, N.Y.	Yes uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	None	England Kirk Langley	
2	Self	Yes Yes	1915 Albany 5mos. etc.	N.York Brother Mr. T.C.Thomson 452 Conti St. Mobile Ala.	Yes uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn Brn	None	England Hexham-on-Tyne	

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ranson Master, of the "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

Master. DRK

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

January, 19

19

at

[Signature]

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-41

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List

Number

134

19

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

JANUARY 15th, 1919, Arriving at Port of

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Le Maitre	August Louis	50	M	M	October 12th, 1868, Hutcheson, Minn.	17. Linden Emb. Dec 18/18	177, Courtland St, St. Paul, Minn.
2	Pray	Grover	34	M	M	Genoa, Ohio.	5614-3rd 11. 18/18	3306 East 105th St, Cleveland, Ohio
3	Pray	Jessie Lyon	26	F	M		55099-4th 11. 18/18 By Marriage	3306 East 105th St, Cleveland, Ohio
4	Pray	Betty	1	F	S			3306 East 105th St, Cleveland, Ohio
5	Worth	Ethel	35	F	M		43 - Linden Emb. Dec 20/18 By Marriage	101, Henry St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Worth	Esrie	7	F	S			101, Henry St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Worth	Valerie	5	F	S			101, Henry St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	James	John	20	M	M	October 7th, 1890, Ishpeming, Mich.		Navarre Hotel, New York, N.Y.
9	James	Ethel	27	F	M		By Marriage	Navarre Hotel, New York, N.Y.
10	Groff	Carroll None	31	F	M		38 - Linden Emb. Dec 30/18 By Marriage	917, Mount Vernon St, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Bridgman	Adolphus	64	M	wd		50187 - Dec 4, 1918 Ct of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J. Oct. 9th, 1888	140, West 129th St, New York, N.Y.
12	Norra	Caroline Alice	25	F	M		10752 - Dec 10, 1918 (C & R) By marriage to U.S.C. 20th. April, 1915.	636, St Philip Street, New Orleans, L.A.
13	Norra	George Joseph	2	M	S			636, St Philip Street, New Orleans, L.A.
14	Miller	Orlando	54	M	M	October 4th, 1864, Arcadia, Ohio.	46 - Linden Emb. Dec 20/18 (C & R)	46, West 55 Street, New York, N.Y.
15	Oglevee	Ethel	38	F	S	1880, Allegheny, Pa.	47 - " " " " " " " "	5411, Chancellor Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	McBennett	John Joseph	45	M	S		17251 - May 13, 1918 (C & R) October 22nd, 1894, Superior Ct, New York, N.Y.	72 West 69 Street, New York City, U.S.A.
17	Williams	Violet	26	F	M		62 - Linden Emb. Dec 30/18 (C & R) By Marriage	3608, Bahe Ave, Kansas City, Mo.
18	Wright	John E.	20	M	S	October 28th 1898 New York N.Y.	1 - Linden Emb. Dec 30/18	6001 Michigan Boulevard, Chicago
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming B.A., M.D., Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Jan

19

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual

Al. Ent. 78  
21 17 38

Revised

Al. Ent. 70  
16 17 3317 transit  
50 res



## List

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY

1915

31

U.S. citizens . . . . . 11

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. B. Ranson (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson  
Master JOHN

Subscribed before me this 31 day of January, 19 19  
at New York  
E. J. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming, B.A., M.D., Surgeon of the "Adriatic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 19

at

[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY

1918

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *2*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

191

138

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	British Government	Yes	1918 Detroit	Brother, J. Taffe Mondy Pond Rd, St John, Newfoundland	No	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	34	Fair	Grey	Grey	Tattoo both hands. England	Liverpool
2	Yes	do	Yes	1914 Baltimore	Brother 126 North Emden St Baltimore	No	Intends to repatriate	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	shot wound left arm. El Paso Tex.	El Paso Tex.
3	Yes	do	No	1915 Harrisburg	Mother 119 South Dewberry Ave Harrisburg	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoo on left arm. Phila. Pa.	Harrisville

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Ranson Master, of the "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 1919  
at My  
J. B. Ranson Master  
J. J. Morrison Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Crew

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of passengers sailing from the port of arrival.

S. S. *Adriatic* 6-8

Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-10, Jan 21, 1917

Jan. 21, 1919

Passengers sailing from <u>Liverpool</u> , <u>Jan 21</u> , 191 <u>7</u>																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		✓ Woods	James	23	✓ m	S	Oilier	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Joseph	no	ny	ny
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P.O.M.O. 817027. 2/4/1919

Medical Exam. O.K.

J.B. Fitzgerald } Imm  
O. Blount } Imm

33

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-01

other organized government because of his or their official character.



**STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 31, 1919

140

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. **141**

S. S. *Adriatic (Wh. Star)* arrived *Jan. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1919, *M.*, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
1	Salmon, Mary Gertrude	4	21	1	L.P.C. (E. Feb. 1/19 - 10 am) 1 <sup>st</sup> Lie. Bartholomew	Jankowski	2/1/19	1/18	Gr.							Land 2/4/19	honn				F	3	4	3		
2	Pease, Merrick	1	24		Under 16, unacc. by parent " " "	" " "	2/1/19	Gr.								" 2/4/19	"				F	3	4	3		
3	Henry, Arthur Geo.	2			L.P.C. " " " 2 <sup>nd</sup> Lie. Alexander	Neidermeyer	2/1/19	Gr.								" 2/4/19	"									

*44 4/19*

*Adriatic Jan 31*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

142

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 15th, 1919

Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	William	William	26	M	S	October 3rd, 1893, El Paso, Texas.	Remanifested 3/2	626, N. Curley St. Baltimore, Md.
2	Jones	Michael Arthur	47	M	M	March 24th, 1872, Richmond, Va.	Emb 3618, 1/15/19	32nd Locust St. West Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Manning	William	56	M	S	Emb 3689 1/14/19	Ct of Common Pleas, Bridgeport, Conn. Nov. 4th, 1903.	62, Fairmount Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Miller	Charles Mortimer	61	M	M	July 22nd, 1853, Colusa, Calif.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	W.P. Delivery, Oneida, New York.
5	Wolf	Joseph Herman	39	M	M	July 5th, 1879, Chicago, Ill.	Emb 3696 1/15/19	2753, Taylor St. Chicago, Ill.
6	Berry	Thomas	17	M	S	September 23rd, 1901, New York, N.Y.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	242 West 60th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Baker	Harry Chester Jerome	29	M	S	June 22nd, 1890, Norwich, Conn.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	Brokerlow, Nebraska. (Lincoln)
8	Bowntree	Edward Albert	24	M	S	June 15th, 1894, Boston, Mass.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	15 West 82nd St. Boston, Mass.
9	Wurfel	Eric	24	M	S	August 2nd, 1894, Washington, D.C.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	Mt Rainier, Md.
10	Norra	George Joseph	28	M	M	August 14th, 1893, New Orleans, La.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	636 St Philip St. New Orleans, La.
11	Gedge	Michael	31	M	S	April 4th, 1888, Detroit, Mich.	Emb 3610 - 1/15/19	Walters Hotel, Michigan Ave. Detroit, Mich.
12	Grant	Robert	38	M	M		Father Naturalized at Pittsburgh, Pa. (Date unknown)	1261 Hubbard Ave. Detroit, Mich.
13	Leahy	Thomas Francis	51	M	S	August 17th, 1867, Cambridge, Mass.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	86, Ellery St. Cambridge, Mass.
14	Jones	Charles Paul	47	M	S	January 15th, 1872, Dardanelle, Ark.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	515, Grove Ave. Jenkintown, Noble, Pa.
15	Shaw	Edward Didrick	39	M	S	August 26th, 1880, St Louis, Mo.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	626, W Madison St. Chicago, Ill. ✓
16	Hampton	Andrew	41	M	S	August 5th, 1877, Kerr, Texas.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	789, Bayard Ave. St Louis, Mo.
17	Williams	Roy	34	M	M	August 31st, 1884, Kansas Miss.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	3608, Babs Ave. Kansas City, Mo. 9/11/18
18	Williams	Violet	26	M	S		Emb 3618 1/15/19	3608, Babs Ave. Kansas City, Mo.
19	Ramsie	Joseph	33	M	S	July 2nd, 1885, Shenendoah, Pa.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	Silver Creek P.O. New Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Paty	Arthur	30	M	M	July 23rd, 1888, N. Abington, Mass.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	10, Standish Ave. Plymouth, Mass.
21	May	Joseph	36	M	M		Father Naturalized New York, 1903.	1, Proquair St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
22	Paine	George William	15	M	S	August 15th, 1903, Worcester, Mass.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	348, Mettbury St. Worcester, Mass.
23	Paffley	John Albert	30	M	M	May 25th, 1882, Maryville, Pa.	Remanifested 3/3	119 S. Dewberry Ave. Harrisburg, Pa.
24	Hogues	Polix	54	M	M	(Date unknown) 1892, Philadelphia, Pa.	Emb 3618 1/15/19	30, South Union Ave. Pensacola, N.J.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



RECORD OF ATTENDANCE FOR SELECT EXHIBITS

141

NO.

DATE

TIME

NAME

AGE

SEX

RELATION

EDUCATION

EMPLOYMENT

REMARKS

*22. 10/10/1931*

*1. 10/10/1931*  
*2. 10/10/1931*  
*3. 10/10/1931*

*Jan 21/31*

*Attended*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
142

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 15th,

1919, Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ward	William	26	M	October 3rd, 1893, El Paso, Texas.	626, N. Curley St., Baltimore, Md.
2	Jones	Michael Arthur	47	M	March 24th, 1872, Richmond, Va.	32nd Locust St., West Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Manning	William	56	M	Emb. 3689 1/14/19	Ct of Common Pleas, Bridgeport, Conn., Nov. 4th, 1903. 62, Fairmount Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Miller	Charles Mortimer	61	M	July 22nd, 1858, Colusa, Calif.	2500 Delivery, Oneida, New York.
5	Wolf	Joseph Herman	39	M	July 5th, 1879, Chicago, Ill.	2753, Taylor St., Chicago, Ill.
6	Barry	Thomas	17	M	September 23rd, 1901, New York, N.Y.	242 West 60th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Baker	Harry Chester Jerome	29	M	June 22nd, 1890, Norwich, Conn.	Brooklyn, Nebraska. (Lincoln)
8	Rowntree	Edward Albert	24	M	June 15th, 1894, Boston, Mass.	15 West 82nd St., Boston, Mass.
9	Warfel	Eric	24	M	August 2nd, 1894, Washington, D.C.	Mt Rainier, Md.
10	Norris	George Joseph	26	M	August 14th, 1893, New Orleans, La.	636 St Philip St., New Orleans, La.
11	Ward	Michael	53	M	April 5th, 1866, Detroit, Mich.	Walters Hotel, Michigan Ave., Detroit, Mich.
12	Ward	Robert	38	M		1281 Hubbard Ave., Detroit, Mich.
13	Leahy	Thomas Francis	51	M	August 17th, 1867, Cambridge, Mass.	86, Ellery St., Cambridge, Mass.
14	Jones	Charles Paul	47	M	January 18th, 1872, Dardanelle, Ark.	615, Grove Ave., Jenkintown, Noble, Pa.
15	Shaw	Edward Didrick	39	M	August 26th, 1880, St Louis, Mo.	626, W Madison St., Chicago, Ill.
16	Hampton	Andrew	41	M	August 5th, 1877, Kerr, Texas.	729, Bayard Ave., St Louis, Mo.
17	Williams	Roy	34	M	August 31st, 1884, Kansas Miss.	3608, Baha Ave., Kansas City, Mo. 9/11/18
18	Williams	Violet	26	F		3608, Baha Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
19	Ramsie	Joseph	33	M	July 2nd, 1885, Shenandoah, Pa.	Silver Creek P.O. New Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Paty	Arthur	30	M	July 23rd, 1888, N. Abington, Mass.	10, Standish Ave., Plymouth, Mass.
21	Gray	Joseph	36	M		1, Trequair St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
22	Paine	George William	15	M	August 15th, 1903, Worcester, Mass.	348, Mettbury St., Worcester, Mass.
23	Paffley	John Albert	36	M	May 25th, 1882, Maryville, Pa.	119 S. Dewberry Ave., Harrisburg, Pa.
24	Hughes	Felix	54	M	(Date unknown) 1893, Philadelphia, Pa.	30, South Union Ave., Bensalem, N.J.
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

from port of Bayonne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31, 1919, consigned to Ourselves; is now lying at Longtable Harb. and is expected to sail Feb. 7, 1919, for Tuppan Mexico via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Birthplace	Remarks
19	Ponte	Francisco	1729	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	5.8 ✓
20	Conchero	Jose	1729	Wiper	"	"	"	22	"	"	5.7 ✓
21	Seijo	Ramon	1587	"	#	"	No	20	"	"	5.4 ✓
22	Barriero	Francisco	1720	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5.7 ✓
23	Pena	Ramon	574	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	5.5 ✓
24	Steppensen	Paul	4208 no	Cook	"	"	No	41	"	"	5.8 ✓
25	Yochem	Frank	2587	2nd. Cook	"	"	Yes	38	"	Dutch Holland	5.4 ✓
26	Mills	J. G.	19956	Pantry man	"	"	"	43	"	"	5.8 ✓
27	McKearney	James	29208	Sal. Stewd.	"	"	"	19	"	English N. Fld.	5.7 ✓
28	Gomez	Jose	29206	42041-1 F. M. M.M.	"	"	"	36	"	Canada	5.8 ✓
29	Kuhbauck	Evans	42040-2	Eng. r. M.M.	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish Spain	5.9 ✓
30	Corea	Rustagio	2997	Sea, m. M.M.	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch Holland	5.9 ✓
					"	"	"	24	"	African D. W. I.	5.7 ✓

Line ..... S. O. Co. N. J.

**Owners**

Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Alders	35	Bon Aire	
Hipolito Hert	23	Bon Aire	
Charles Heizer	27	Curacao	
Cristobal Emers	24	Bon Aire <sup>1st P.</sup>	
Theodore Generte	24	Virgin Is.	
C. Harte	24	Curacao	
B. Murchena	23	Curacao	
W. Hummings	30	Barbados	
Erta Panletta	35	Curacao	
Paul Steffersen	38	Denmark.	
Frank Hochem	42	Holland.	
Eustage Lorea	24	Curacao.	
Edmond Walter	32.	Curacao	
J. A. Mc Kearney	36	Canada <sup>1st P.</sup>	
Jose F. Gomez	25	Spain	
W. E. Milla	19	Newfoundland	

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H Gustafsen	31	Sweden	E. Libanda	41	Sweden
John Andersen	18	Norway	Pedel Rio	36	Spain
J Meralina	27	Bonaire	A Ponte	25	Spain
Harold Johnson	22	Sweden	J Elias	33	Spain
H Blokh	21	Holland	A Ponte	22	Spain
P. of Busen	19	Holland	Jose Bonchero	20	Spain
C Christensen	22	Denmark	T Barreiro	17	Spain
O Bouffard	24	Canada	Ramon Seijo	28	Spain
Jose Torrenti	49	Spain	Ramon Pena	41	Spain
Ol. Nulgen	32	Norway	H Gylatro	25	Holland
P. of. Kloos	23	Holland	S. L. Tanoo Suarez	20	Mexico

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. T. WARDEN

*H. Warner*

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

		✓	Jose	1552	"	"	"	"	No	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	DelRio	✓	Ramario	4157	"	"	"	"	yes	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6
19	Ponte	✓	Francisco	1791	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7
20	Conchero	✓	Jose	1729	Wiper	"	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4
21	Seiyo	✓	Ramon	33575	"	#	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7
22	Barriero	✓	Ramario	1730	"	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5
23	Pena	✓	Ramon	574	"	"	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8
24	Steppensen	✓	Paul	4708	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	Dutch	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	5.4
25	Yochem	✓	Frank	2587	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8
26	Mills	✓	John	19956	Pantry man	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	N. Fld.	"	"	"	"	"	5.7
27	McKearney	✓	James	29208	Sal. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5.8
28	Gomez	✓	Jose	29206	42041-1	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	5.9
29	Kulbauck	✓	James	42040-2	F. M. M.M.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	5.9
30	Corea	✓	Eustagio	2997	Eng. r. M.M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	D. W. I.	"	"	"	"	"	5.7
						"	"	"	"										

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line S. O. Co. N. I.

**Owners** .....

Local Agents ..... **D. T. Warden**



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S/S. "Standard", arriving at New York, January 30th., 1919, from the port of Palo Blanco, Mexico (22/19)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Aldars	Alex. 2054	Boatman	8/1/19	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	African	D. W. I.	6.2		
2	McNamara	Mathew 1812	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.9		
3	Torrenti	Jose 1701	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5		
4	Heert	Hippolyte 22769	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	African	D. W. I.	5.7		
5	Heyer	Charles 1794	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8		
6	Emers	Christobal 1780	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9		
7	Merzelina	John #127	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11		
8	Geneste	Theodore 2054	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	No Citizen	Virgin Ilds.	6.0		
9	Harte	Juan 1542	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	D. W. I.	5.5		
10	Marchena	Benacio 1842	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5		
11	Cummings	Watt 15341	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	B. W. I.	5.9		
12	Pauletta	Fritz 2014	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	D. W. I.	5.9		
13	Walters	Eduard 5474	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9		
14	Steffensen	Charles 29207	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Danish	5.7		
15	Michien	Ole 29209	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norway	5.7		
16	Ponte	Antonio 1139	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4		
17	Diaz	Jose 1552	"	"	"	"	No	34	"	"	"	5.5		
18	DelRio	Ramario #107	"	"	"	"	yes	36	"	"	"	5.6		
19	Ponte	Francisco #91	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7		
20	Conchero	Jose 1729	Wiper	"	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5.4		
21	Selyo	Ramon 33873	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7		
22	Barriero	Honorio 1720	"	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5.5		
23	Pena	Ramon 574	"	"	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	5.8		
24	Steppensen	Paul 4708	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5.4		
25	Yochem	Frank 2587	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8		
26	Mills	Wm. 19956	Pantry man	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	N. Fld.	5.7		
27	McKearney	James 29208	Sal. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Canada	5.8		
28	Gomez	Jose 29204	F. M. M.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5.9		
29	Kulbauck	James 42040-2	Eng. r. M.M.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5.9		
30	Corea	Eustagio 2997	Sea. m. M.M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	D. W. I.	5.7		

Line S. O. Co. N. J.

Owners " " "

Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*E. J. Hannen - Inspector*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barbrier Master, of the A.M.S.S. "Standard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of January, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, S. Barbrier

Wm. Carroll  
Atty. Officer

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S/S. "Standard", arriving at New York, January 30th., 1919, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

145

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Barbrick	Samuel	Master	I/8/19	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M			
2	Carroll	William	Ist. Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"			
3	Hultgren	Frank F.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"			
4	Andersen	Elmer	3rd.	"	"	"	"	27	"			
5	Stafford	John P.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"			
6	McGonagle	Fred W.	Ist. Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"			
7	Harper	Frank I.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"			
8	Wixon	Albert S.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	22	"			
9	Stelmie	Maurice	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	21	"			
10	Lawson	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	21	"			
11	Wolschendorf	Geo. E.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"			
12	Ingram	A. W.	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"			
13	Holmstrom	Herman	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"			
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*E. J. Hannum - Mr. Reichert.  
Inspector*

Line S.O.Co. N. J.  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents D. T. Warden

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barbrick Master, of the Amer. S/S. Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Standard

Chf. Officer

2

Standard  
1/31/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake One, arriving at New York, Jan 31st, 1917, from the port of Matanzas Cuba 146

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Blackwood	James M.	4199-B Master	1st	Boston	Yes	C	37	m	Am.	American	5-7	157	
2	Hannington	Ellis	9042-B Mate	1st	"	"	C	50	"	Am.	"	5-7	172	
3	Wilson	John W.	9302 3rd Mate	1st	"	"	C	26	"	Am.	"	5-7	150	
4	D. T. Senn	Hugo J.	4387-B Boatman	1st	"	"	C	33	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-9	180	
5	Karlstrom	Carl W.	9726-B 2nd	1st	"	"	C	28	"	Scand.	Scand.	5-4	140	
6	Stamatis	Emmanuel	4389 2nd	1st	"	"	C	40	"	Greek	Greek	5-4	178	
7	Franco	Jose	4386-B 2nd	1st	"	"	C	38	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	140	
8	Fulton	Thomas	2795-B 2nd	1st	"	"	C	38	"	Irish	Irish	5-5	150	
9	Youngberg	William	16011-B 2nd	1st	"	"	C	18	"	Am.	American	6	150	
10	Crombie	William	5175-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	23	"	Am.	American	5-8	165	
11	Wetcoat	John James	15919-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	20	"	Am.	American	5-8	165	
12	Wetcoat	John	9044-B Chief Cook	1st	"	"	C	60	"	Am.	American	5-10	180	
13	Hanning	Paul	9044-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	30	"	Am.	American	5-10	225	
14	McDonald	Frank	2nd Eng	1st	Admission citizen	"	C	30	"	English	American	6	180	no card
15	Hill	Geo. A.	3rd Eng	1st	"	"	C	50	"	Am.	American	5-7	150	no card
16	Lackson	Samuel	2268 3rd	1st	"	"	C	24	"	Am.	American	5-5	155	
17	Lous	James	9180 1st	1st	"	"	C	22	"	Am.	American	5-11	158	
18	Marsh	C. S.	3029 1st	1st	"	"	C	27	"	Am.	American	5-5	150	
19	St. John	Geo	2960 1st	1st	"	"	C	29	"	Am.	American	5-8 1/2	145	
20	Lung	Leo D.	3713 1st	1st	"	"	C	20	"	Am.	American	5-8	150	
21	Swindell	Samuel	7604-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	21	"	Am.	American	5-9	155	
22	Welch	John H.	15544 1st	1st	"	"	C	25	"	Am.	American	5-8	160	
23	Anthony	Elwood	9179 1st	1st	"	"	C	21	"	Am.	American	5-9	150	no card
24	Daniel	Conelius	1183-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	24	"	Am.	American	5-7	145	no card
25	Wacklam	Samuel	1183-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	21	"	Am.	American	6	170	
26	McDonald	Mitchell	9185-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	19	"	Am.	American	5-10	160	no card
27	Roberts	Thomas J.	12840-B 4th	1st	"	"	C	17	"	Am.	American	5-9	160	
28	Walker	Thomas R.	3522-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	38	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-4	125	
29	Stokes	Robert H.	18115-B 1st	1st	"	"	C	21	"	Am.	American	5-7	145	
30	McCann	Joseph	2nd	1st	"	"	C	22	"	Am.	American	5-6	140	
31	Off	William	38 without cards	1st	"	"								

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Blackwood, of the St. Lake Cruise, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan 1919  
A. Hayden  
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Blackwood  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Como, arriving at New York Jan 31st, 1919, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Alff</u>	<u>Eugene</u>	<u>9641-B</u> <u>mate</u>	<u>3rd</u>	<u>Bosnia</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>150</u>	
2	<u>Webb</u>	<u>Thomas L.</u>	<u>6984-B</u> <u>mate</u>	<u>3rd</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>152</u>	
3	<u>Lowry</u>	<u>Geo. E.</u>	<u>9690-B</u> <u>2nd mate</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-8 1/2</u>	<u>143</u>	
4	<u>John R.</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>U.S. Navy</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>160</u>	
5	<u>Gillen</u>	<u>ER</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>navy</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>165</u>	
6	<u>Leake</u>	<u>CE</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>navy</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>160</u>	
7	<u>Lundin</u>	<u>Eric</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>20 card</u>
8	<u>Page</u>	<u>Barlton A</u>	<u>2nd Cook</u>	<u>Jan 6</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>C1</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>Am</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>125</u>	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Insp. Hayden

Line U. S. S. B.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Blackburn, of the St. Lake Como, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Jan

1919

A. Hayden

Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Blackburn

Master, First or Second Officer

Master

St. Lake Como

1/31/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.  
Feb. 6, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Watauga  
(Nationality) from port of Guayama P.R. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to My and Porto Rico S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier #95 at L. R. Basin expected to sail Feb. 6, 1919, for Porto Rico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

21	<u>Payo</u>	<u>Jose</u>	✓ <u>ny. 590-1</u>						
22	<u>Sampson</u>	<u>Willie</u>	✓ <u>New Ark. 3467 Et</u>	<u>1919</u>				<u>West</u>	<u>Porto</u>
23	<u>Morano</u>	<u>Jose</u>	✓ <u>ny. 1940-3</u>	<u>Jan. 3, 1918</u>				<u>Indian</u>	<u>Pico</u>
24	<u>Ferris</u>	<u>Amuel</u>	✓ <u>ny. 1940-3</u>	<u>Dec. 3, 1919</u>					
25	<u>Hernandez</u>	<u>Jose</u>	✓ <u>New Ark. 7817-1</u>	<u>Jan. 2, 1919</u>				<u>Spain</u>	<u>Spain</u>
26	<u>Vasquez</u>	<u>Alfredo</u>	✓ <u>ny. 1789-2</u>	<u>Jan. 2</u>					
27	<u>Tillman</u>	<u>Juan</u>	✓ <u>ny. 7855-2</u>	<u>1918</u>					
28	<u>Varela</u>	<u>Andres</u>	✓ <u>E. P. Dec. 3, 1917</u>					<u>West</u>	
29	<u>Johnston</u>	<u>John S.</u>	✓ <u>New Ark. 2894-2</u>	<u>Jan. 2, 1918</u>				<u>Indian</u>	<u>Cuba</u>
30	<u>Regilia</u>	<u>Jose J.</u>	✓ <u>ny. 1994-1</u>	<u>Dec. 3</u>				<u>Spain</u>	<u>Spain</u>
			✓ <u>ny. 245 cit</u>					<u>West</u>	
			✓ <u>Steward</u>					<u>Indian</u>	<u>U. S. Cit.</u>
			✓ <u>ny. 1551-ct</u>						
			✓ <u>Cook</u>						

DR. Apich, Inspector

Line New York and Porto Rico S. S. Co.  
Owners U. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents ny. and P. R. S. S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
All hands paid off Jan. 31 <sup>st</sup> 1919.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<p> <i>Seven of 36 signed on at this port prior  to leaving Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1919.</i> </p>					

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*Master*

[OVER.]

18	Johansson	Gustav	✓	ny. " 6243-1	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swed.	5-8 150
19	Borch	Arnold	✓	ny. " 1987-1	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norm.	5-10 160
20	Penedo	Ramon	✓	ny. " 590-1	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spain	5-8 150
21	Payo	Jose	✓	New Oil-3467 Cit	"	1919	"	"	36	"	West	"	5-7 160
22	Sampson	Willie	✓	ny. " 1940-3	"	Jan. 3, 1918	"	"	21	"	Indian	Pico	5-9 150
23	Morano	Jose	✓	"	"	Dec. 3, 1919	"	"	41	"	Spain	Spain	5-8 150
24	Herrie	Manuel	✓	New Oil 7817-1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5 148
	<del>Herrie</del>	<del>Jose</del>	✓	New Oil 1789-2	"	Jan. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 160
25	Fernandez	Juan	✓	ny. " 7855-2	"	7, 1918	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6 150
26	Vasquez	Alfredo	✓	E. P.	"	Dec. 3, 1919	"	"	19	"	West	"	5-4 145
27	Tillman	Juan	✓	New Oil 2894-2	"	"	"	"	31	"	Indian	Cuba	5-8 150
			✓	ny. " 1984-1	"	Jan. 2, 1918	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Varela	Andres	✓	ny. " 245 Cit	"	Dec. 3	"	"	44	"	Spain	Spain	"
29	Johnston	John S.	✓	Harvard	"	"	"	"	47	"	Indian	U.S. Cit.	"
			✓	ny. " 1551-Cit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Regilia	Jose J.	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"

Dr. A. B. Smith, Inspector

Line	<i>New York and Porto Rico S. S. Co.</i>	* See
Owners	<i>W. S. Shipping Corp.</i>	Notes
Local Agents	<i>N.Y. and P. S. S. Co.</i>	

14-1340

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 149

Vessel S. S. Watanga, arriving at New York N.Y., 1919, from the port of Guaymas, P. R. Dec 23, 1919

Line *New York to Porto Rico*  
 Owners *U. S. Shipping Board.*  
 Local Agents *N.Y. and P. S. S. Co.*  
 1-1-30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. H. Hagan, of the S.S. Watanga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1919.  
Daniel A. Baput  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. H. Hagan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Watanga*, arriving at *New York - N.Y.*, 1919, from the port of *Guaymilla P. R.* Jan. 23/19

150

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Pruden	Benjamin	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	1918	New Orleans, La	Yes	36	Male	af. bl.	U. S.	5-8	140	
32	Garste	John	Messman	"	"	"	33	"	Indian	U. S.	5-9	150	
33	Meyer	Willeme	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	
34	Chiclana	Anselmo	Messboy	1919	"	"	17	"	"	Puerto Rico	5-3	135	
35	Dunlop	Robert F.	Cadet	Jan. 6, 1918	"	"	28	"	Amer.	U. S.	5-11	160	U.S. Navy
36	Ribler	Nathan J.	Winless	Dec 31	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

All alien members of crew to be shipped foreign  
# 8 Ordered to Broad St. Hospital - order 679 served.  
1 alien ordered to Hospital (Completed card Form L, taken up)  
15 Citizens (all have completed cards prior to)  
1 " Navy Cadet  
19 other aliens, all have completed cards for L)  
Total 36  
DeCaputo, Inspector

All alien members of crew to ship foreign  
# 8 Ordered to Broad St. Hospital - order 679 served.  
1 alien ordered to Hospital (completed card Form L, taken up).  
15 Citizens (all have completed cards prior to)  
1 " Navy Cadet  
19 other aliens, all have completed cards for L)

Total 36

*St. Caputo, Inspector*

Line *New York and Porto Rico S. S. Co.*  
Owners *U. S. S. Shipping Board*  
Local Agents *NY and P. R. S. S. Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. H. Helgesen, of the S. S. Watanga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1919.  
Daniel A. Burt  
 U. S. Immigration Inspector.

M. H. Helgesen  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*Watanga*  
*1/31/19*



**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

151

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-2860



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gne Martin	40	daniish	3 <sup>d</sup> /1-18 Balto.
Madsen Fredrik	28	"	25 <sup>th</sup> /1-18 "
Julin Hilming	23	swedish	" "
Johnsen Joh. ans	38	norwegian	4/1-19 Bordeaux
Jensen Magnus	29	"	" "
Paulsen Ernest	33	swedish	22 <sup>nd</sup> /1-18 Balto
Glass Gustav	32	"	25 <sup>th</sup> /1-18 "
Andreasen Birger	25	"	" "
Petersen Rudolf	19	norw.	3/1-19 Bordeaux
Eriksen Erik	27	swedish	25 <sup>th</sup> /1-18 Balto.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jensen Bjarno	25	norwegian			
Johansen	27	finn			
Tomassen Tomas	19	norwegian			
Madsen Waldemar	35	"			
Brunn Mans	23	"			
Rasmussen Karsten	19	"			
Marken Arthur	18	"			
Damstedt Alfred	19	"			
Antonsen Laurits	32	"			
Olsson Borge	20	swedish			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

John Lubbock

**Master.**

[OVER.]

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1472



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alexander K. Holland*, arriving at *New York, Jan 31*, 1919, from the port of *Bordeaux Jan. 11/19*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wiese	John Rudwig	2987 Be	9/5-18	Berger	no	56	m	Scand	How	5.8	131	
2	Wiedell	Byarne Edvard	5387 Be	30/6-18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	149	
3	Braunson	Siwert Lauritz	5493 Be	22/2-18	Balto	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	141	
4	Wiese	John	5300 Be	30/6-18	Berger	"	59	"	"	How	5.7	135	
5	Andersson	Theodor	5490 Be	9/8	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	134	
6	Yllobae	Ferdinand	5183 Be	9/8	"	"	27	"	"	How	5.7	150	
7	Braunson	Henric	5107 Be	"	"	"	29	"	"	How	5.9	160	
8	Samuelson	Rudolf	5382 Be	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	150	
9	Pettersen	Hart	5299 Be	4/9-17	New York	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	144	
10	Wu	Barnd	3767 Be	29/11-18	Balto	yes	40	"	"	Dane	5.9	171	
11	Wadson	Wendrik	2423 B.	25/11-18	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	164	
12	Andersson	S. O. Harry	4887 Be	"	"	no	20	"	"	Swede	6.2	188	
13	Hansen	Edvin	5522 mf	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	148	
14	Johansson	William	5798 Be	"	"	no	22	"	"	Swede	5.9	165	
15	Wiss	Oskar H.	5796 Be	"	"	"	21	"	"	Swede	5.5	141	
16	Yllobae	H. Hilbing	4413 B.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		yes	23	"	"	Swede	5.8	168	med. cert. Gonorrhea
17	Johansen	Johan A.	5992 H.O.	2/1-19	Bordeaux	yes	29	"	"	How	5.9	156	
18	Jensen	Vagnus H.	35228 mf	20/1-19	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	144	
19	Paulsen	Ernst	4191 Be	24/11-18	Balto	yes	32	"	"	Swede	5.9	180	med. cert. Syphilis
20	Borgeson	J. Arvid	7618 H.	25/11-18	"	yes	27	"	"	Swede	5.6	140	
21	Harlson	B. C. Siano	"	"	"	no	23	"	"	Swede	6	162	
22	Wrightson	Edith W.	7767 H.	"	"	yes	26	"	"	do	5.10	161	
23	Fagerstrom	H. G. Anders	1217 Be	"	"	no	30	"	"	do	5.6	139	
24	Glaub	Gustav	5881 H.	"	"	yes	31	"	"	Swede	5.11	166	
25	Andersson	Bernard	5528 mf	"	"	no	25	"	"	How	5.10	197	Tattooed both arms
26	Romdal	Stigell	5137 mf	"	"	yes	17	"	"	How	5.9	146	
27	Andersson	Birger H.	7759 H.	"	"	yes	24	"	"	Swede	5.9	140	
28	Pettersen	Rudolf	42039-2	2/1-19	Bordeaux	yes	19	"	"	How	5.7	136	
29	Graham	James	1921 Be	20/11-18	Balto	no	19	"	"	Engl. Brit.	5.4	114	
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Alexander Kellant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1910

John L. Roberts  
Master, First or Second Officer.

A. A. Schuchman  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

2827

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Alexander Kelland*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Alex. Kelland* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Held on Board, Bjorgson, J. Arvid  
and Peterson, Rudolf for Seaman's  
Identification Card (Form L.), when  
ready with 2 photos notify 1530 29  
Board*

*Acknowledged  
John L. W. Kisse  
master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *John L. W. Kisse*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

*Jan 9/19*  
*and Captain Arvid*


14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

22	<i>Santos Juan</i>	<i>Stamand Andersen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Andersgate 1710</i>	<i>15 Francisco</i>	
23	<i>Vieria Julio</i>	<i>W. H. Bondal</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Honolulu 23/2</i>	<i>1901 Honolulu</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Lopez Antonio</i>	<i>Rudolf Pedersen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Saxsberg 26/3</i>	<i>19 Gustiana</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Silva da Antonio</i>	<i>Born B. Guenassen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Stadborg 6/2</i>	<i>94 Stadborg</i>	<i>Swedish</i>
26	<i>Santos Juan</i>	<i>Johns Graham</i>	<i>Steborg</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Haugen 13/11</i>	<i>98 Baltimore</i>	<i>British</i>
27	<i>Rodriguez Jose</i>						
28	<i>Barros Paulo</i>						
29	<i>Rodriguez Marcos</i>						
30	<i>Gomes Juan</i>						

PRESENTED at  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, Bordeaux, France.  
-9 JAN 1919

Consul of the United States,  
N. 1000-1  
Equal to Frs. *Crew List. no fee*

*John L. W. Kisse*  
*master*

Line  
Owners *Lloyd Brasileiro*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *Tapajoz*

*Maximilian of Hildebrand*

*See list.*

154

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 889.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

155

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New-York*

*April 15th*, 1919

I, master of the *Brazilian* S. S. *"TAPAJOZ"*

from port of *Santos, Brazil*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *Forty five (45)*. Number of seamen deserted *None*.  
Number of seamen discharged *None*. Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*.  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *One*. Total crew this date *Forty six (46)*.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *January 30th*, 1919, consigned to *Lloyd Brasileiro, 44, Whitehall Str*; is now lying at *Pier 38, A.D.B'klyn*, and is expected to sail *April 15th*, 1919, for *Bahia, Rio de Janeiro and Santos*, via *United States* port of *Barbados*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New-York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

23 *Vieira* *Julio*  
24 *Peves* *Antonio*  
25 *Silva da* *Antonio*  
26 *Santos* *Juan*  
27 *Rodriguez* *Jose*  
28 *Barros* *Paulo*  
29 *Rodriguez* *Marcos*  
30 *Gomes* *Juan*

PRESENTED at  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, Bordeaux, France.  
-9 JAN 1919

Consul of the United States,  
N. 100-1  
Equal to Frs. *Crew list. note*

*John L. W. Kriss*  
master

Line  
Owners *Lloyd Brasileiro*  
Local Agents

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel T. A. Pajon

S. S. "Alexandre Dumas"

from Bordeaux to New York

154

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Magans	Julio
2	Valente	Manuel
3	Pereira	Elysio
4	Junior	Joachim
5	Godoylunde	Vargilio
6	Alves	Jose
7	De Silva	Antônio
8	Captro	Marcellino
9	Santos	Benedicto
10	Anginlio	Domingos
11	Gomes	Eustadio
12	Silva de Jose	
13	Soares Jose	
14	Ramos	Manuel
15	Amora	Arthur
16	De Leoa	Manuel
17	Gomes	Jose
18	Alves	Jose
19	Santos	Jose
20	Alves	Celestino
21	Souza	Manoel
22	Santos	Juan
23	Vierra	Julio
24	Alves	Antonio
25	Silva da	Antonio
26	Santos	Juan
27	Rodriguez	Jose
28	Barros	Paulo
29	Rodriguez	Marcos
30	Gomes	Juan

Full name	Occupation	Nationality	Age	Place of birth	Date of birth	Residence	Father's name	Father's nationality
Julio Magans	Lab.	Port.	62	Bergen	6/7	Port.		Port.
Manuel Valente	Lab.	Port.	95	Bergen	16/2	Port.		Port.
Elysio Pereira	Lab.	Port.	90	Bergen	11/5	Port.		Port.
Joachim Junior	Lab.	Port.	60	Bergen	21/7	Port.		Port.
Vargilio Godoylunde	Lab.	Port.	90	Bergen	14/3	Port.		Port.
Jose Alves	Lab.	Port.	91	Bergen	15/6	Port.		Port.
Antônio De Silva	Lab.	Port.	87	Bergen	14/4	Port.		Port.
Marcellino Captro	Lab.	Port.	97	Bergen	6/2	Port.		Port.
Benedicto Santos	Lab.	Port.	96	Bergen	14/2	Port.		Port.
Domingos Anginlio	Lab.	Port.	98	Bergen	7/10	Port.		Port.
Eustadio Gomes	Lab.	Port.	91	Bergen	5/7	Port.		Port.
Silva de Jose	Lab.	Port.	98	Bergen	5/5	Port.		Port.
Jose Soares	Lab.	Port.	94	Bergen	2/10	Port.		Port.
Manuel Ramos	Lab.	Port.	97	Bergen	2/9	Port.		Port.
Arthur Amora	Lab.	Port.	95	Bergen	2/15	Port.		Port.
Manuel De Leoa	Lab.	Port.	90	Bergen	5/9	Port.		Port.
Jose Gomes	Lab.	Port.	94	Bergen	11/2	Port.		Port.
Jose Alves	Lab.	Port.	86	Bergen	14/6	Port.		Port.
Jose Santos	Lab.	Port.	92	Bergen	9/4	Port.		Port.
Celestino Alves	Lab.	Port.	95	Bergen	11/3	Port.		Port.
Manoel Souza	Lab.	Port.	87	Bergen	2/1	Port.		Port.
Juan Santos	Lab.	Port.	87	Bergen	14/3	Port.		Port.
Julio Vierra	Lab.	Port.	93	Bergen	11/10	Port.		Port.
Antonio Alves	Lab.	Port.	1901	Bergen	2/2	Port.		Port.
Antonio Silva da	Lab.	Port.	99	Bergen	26/3	Port.		Port.
Juan Santos	Lab.	Port.	94	Bergen	6/2	Port.		Port.
Jose Rodriguez	Lab.	Port.	98	Bergen	18/11	Port.		Port.
Paulo Barros	Lab.	Port.						
Marcos Rodriguez	Lab.	Port.						
Juan Gomes	Lab.	Port.						

PRESENTED at  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, Bordeaux, France.  
-9 JAN 1919  
....., 191....

Consul of the United States,

No. ....  
Equal to No. ....

John Andrew Krise  
master

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

having such aliens

Vessel *Yale*

19 156

(1)	No. on list	NAME
		Family name
1		<i>Magant</i>
2		<i>Valente</i>
3		<i>Pereira</i>
4		<i>Junior</i>
5		<i>Godoy</i>
6		<i>Alves</i>
7		<i>De Silva</i>
8		<i>Caprio</i>
9		<i>Santos</i>
10		<i>Anginlio</i>
11		<i>Gomes</i>
12		<i>Silva</i>
13		<i>Coares</i>
14		<i>Ramos</i>
15		<i>Amora</i>
16		<i>Leao</i>
17		<i>Gorne</i>
18		<i>Alves</i>
19		<i>Santos</i>
20		<i>Alves</i>
21		<i>Souza</i>
22		<i>Santos</i>
23		<i>Vierra</i>
24		<i>Peves</i>
25		<i>Silva</i>
26		<i>Santos</i>
27		<i>Rodrigu</i>
28		<i>Barro</i>
29		<i>Rodrigu</i>
30		<i>Gomes</i>

(12)	(13)
Height	Physical marks or peculiarities
175	
165	
170	
168	
140	
160	
144	
154	
140	
156	
142	
136	
156	
137	
159	
140	
158	
147	
146	
149	
180	
165	
160	
136	
140	
162	
137	<i>Blind Eye</i>
145	
163	
157	

*Alexander Field*  
*13/19*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
*Levy*

other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tasajoz, arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1919, from the port of Para 1/14/19

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Magani	Julio	Master	11/17/18	Santos	No	Yes	45	M	Port	Brazil	5-8	175	
2	Valente	Manuel	1st Eng	11/20/18	Rio Janeiro		"	43	M	Braz	"	6-0	165	
3	Pereira	Elysio	2nd Eng	11/14/18	"		"	35	"	"	"	5-10	170	
4	Junior	Joaquim	3rd Eng	7/27/18	"		"	25	"	"	"	6-0	168	
5	Godoy	Vangelis	4th Eng	11/19/18	"		"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	
6	Alves	Jose	Boatman	11/18	"		"	30	"	Port	Port	5-9	160	
7	de Silva	Antônio	7th Eng	1/4/19	Para		Yes	27	"	"	"	5-6	144	
8	Capelo	Marcellino	3rd Eng	1/4/19	Para		"	29	"	Braz	Braz	5-8	154	
9	Santos	Benedicto	4th Eng	11/19/18	"		Yes	28	"	Braz	Braz	5-8	140	
10	Augusto	Domingos	5th Eng	11/18	"		No	33	"	Port	Port	5-8	156	
11	Gomes	Gustadio	2nd Eng	7/27/18	Rio Jan		Yes	21	"	"	"	5-6	142	
12	Silva de	Jose	3rd Eng	11/19/18	"		Yes	20	"	Braz	Braz	5-7	136	
13	Soares	Jose	3rd Eng	1/4/19	Para		"	23	"	"	"	5-10	155	
14	Ramos	Manuel	3rd Eng	11/23/18	Recife		"	29	"	"	"	5-5	137	
15	Amora	Arthur	3rd Eng	4/27/17	Santos		"	48	"	"	"	5-7	159	
16	de Leoa	Manuel	3rd Eng	1/4/18	Para		"	54	"	"	"	5-7	140	
17	Gomes	Jose	2nd Eng	7/27/18	Recife		"	25	"	Port	Port	5-10	158	
18	Alves	Jose	3rd Eng	11/15/17	Rio		"	41	"	Braz	Braz	5-9	147	
19	Santos	Jose	Boatman	1/2/14	"		No	45	"	Arab	"	5-8	146	
20	Alves	Celestino	3rd Eng	8/4/18	Curitiba		Yes	30	"	Braz	Braz	5-6	149	
21	Souza	Manoel	3rd Eng	11/20/18	Recife		"	42	"	Arab	"	5-10	180	
22	Santos	Juan	3rd Eng	1/4/17	Recife		"	38	"	Braz	Braz	5-10	165	
23	Vieira	Julio	3rd Eng	11/11/18	Santos		Yes	36	"	Braz	Braz	5-10	160	
24	Alves	Antonio	3rd Eng	11/23/16	Rio Jan		No	27	"	Arab	"	5-5	136	
25	Silva da	Antonio	3rd Eng	7/27/18	Rio Jan		Yes	29	"	Port	Port	5-6	140	
26	Santos	Juan	3rd Eng	11/23/18	"		No	31	"	Arab	Braz	5-10	162	
27	Rodriguez	Jose	3rd Eng	11/11/18	Santos		"	40	"	Span	Span	5-6	137	Blind Eye
28	Barros	Paulo	3rd Eng	7/9/18	Rio Jan		"	21	"	Arab	Braz	5-8	145	
29	Rodriguez	Marcos	3rd Eng	11/27/18	"		"	38	"	"	Portugal	5-9	153	
30	Gomes	Juan	3rd Eng	1/9/18	Recife		No	33	"	Braz	Braz	5-8	157	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Floyd Waples  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 4th Army, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Jan

1917

H. C. Bradley

Immigrant Inspector.

J. F. Rogers

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yapajoz, arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1919, from the port of Para 1/14/19 157

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Barros	Juan	32445	12/1/18	Pernambuco	No	Yes	32	M	Braz	Braz	5-6	143	
2	Silva	Juan	32487	3/26/18	Santos		No	29	M	Braz	Braz	5-7	147	
3	Barros	Antônio	32489	11/27/18	Rio Jan		No	20	M	Braz	Braz	5-4	133	
4	Pacheco	Acinto	32496	11/1/17	"		Yes	35	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Ligueros	Manuel	32190	11/19/18	"		"	31	"	Port	Port	5-7	143	
6	Santos	Valentim	32489	1/4/19	Para		Yes	39	M	Braz	Braz	5-7	162	
7	Barreto	Manuêl	32488	1/7/19	"		Yes	25	"	Afr Blk	"	5-9	145	
8	Silva	Helionorio	32488	1/10/17	Curumagna		Yes	51	"	Braz	Braz	5-8	188	
9	Pereria	Arnado	32476	10/8/17	Rio Jan		Yes	38	"	"	"	5-9	156	
10	Alvarez	Claudino	32459	1/1/17	"		Yes	42	M	Span	Span	5-8	152	
11	Lima	Themistocles	32449	12/24/18	Rio Jan		"	24	M	Braz	Braz	5-6	135	
12	Somez	Benjamin	32491	12/24/18	Rio Jan		Yes	16	M	Braz	Braz	5-6	137	
13	Santos	Acinto	32491	2/3/18	Pernambuco		No	26	"	"	"	5-9	158	
14	Julio	Angelio	32458	12/1/18	Rio Jan		No	19	"	"	"	5-8	159	
15	Silva	de Barro	32497	1/4/19	Para		No	18	"	"	"	5-6	130	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H. E. Bradley  
Imp.

Line .....  
Owner .....  
Local Agents .....  
1-13c

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yapajoz, arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1919, from the port of Para 1/14/19

157

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Barros	Juan	32495 Fireman	1/21/18	Permanente	No	Yes	32	M	Braz	Braz	5-6	143	
2	Silva	Juan	32482 Fireman	3/26/18	Santos		No	29	M	Braz	Braz	5-7	147	
3	Barros	Antônio	32489 Fireman	11/27/18	Per Jan		No	20	M	Braz	Braz	5-4	133	
4	Nacheco	Jacinto	32496 Steward	11/1/17	"		No	35	"	"	"	5-7	160	
5	Liguero	Manuel	32493 Cook	11/19/18	"		"	31	"	Port	Port	5-7	143	
6	Santos	Valentim	32488 Fireman	1/4/19	Para		Yes	39	M	Braz	Braz	5-7	162	
7	Barreto	Manuêl	32486 Steward	1/7/19	"		Yes	25	"	Port	Port	5-9	145	
8	Silva	Helionorio	32492 Steward	1/6/17	Paramaguan		Yes	31	"	Braz	Braz	5-8	138	
9	Pereria	Arnado	32476 Cook	10/8/17	Rio Jan		No	38	"	"	"	5-9	156	
10	Alvarez	Glaudio	32459 Cook	12/1/17	"		Yes	42	M	Span	Span	5-8	152	
11	Lima	Themistocles	32494 Steward	12/24/18	Rio Jan		"	24	M	Braz	Braz	5-6	135	
12	Somez	Benjamin	32491 Cook	12/24/18	Rio Jan		No	16	M	Braz	Braz	5-6	137	
13	Santos	Arclino	32492 Cook	2/2/18	Paramaguan		No	26	"	"	"	5-9	158	
14	Julio	Angelio	32458 Steward	12/2/18	Rio Jan		No	19	"	"	"	5-8	159	
15	Silva	Salvador	32497 Steward	1/4/19	Para		No	18	"	"	"	5-6	130	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H. E. Bradley  
Imp

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tapajoz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1919

H. E. Bradley  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Wilson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(3)

Tapajoz

1/31/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Continued from previous attached

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Tapestry*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Tapestry* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Benedicto Santos*  
*José Gomes*  
*For Photos*

158

*When photos are ready*  
*Telephone Board 2029*  
*cards issued 12/1/19*  
*Robert J. Ingham*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *[Signature]*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name

- 1. J. F. C.
- 2. J. F. C.
- 3. E. C. P.
- 4. J. M. G.
- 5. J. C. A.
- 6. J. A. D.
- 7. A. J. D.
- 8. M. C.
- 9. B. J. G.
- 10. D. C. P.
- 11. C. F. G.
- 12. J. D. P.
- 13. J. C. P.
- 14. M. C. P.
- 15. A. J. A.
- 16. J. J. L.
- 17. J. M. G.
- 18. J. C. A.
- 19. J. C. A.
- 20. E. J. P.
- 21. E. A. L.
- 22. J. C. A.
- 23. J. C. A.
- 24. J. C. A.

Adams	Jonas
Harrison	Joseph R.
Robinson	Blasim
Rovik	Olé
Tilly	Charles
Liversedge	Arthur
Hogarth	W. W.
Prior	William
Lofthouse	Alfred Ernest
Donkin	Archibald
Layers	Thomas
Doogan	Thomas
Goodwin	Edgar Bertie

25. J. C. A.	26. J. C. A.	27. J. C. A.	28. J. C. A.	29. J. C. A.	30. J. C. A.
31. J. C. A.	32. J. C. A.	33. J. C. A.	34. J. C. A.	35. J. C. A.	36. J. C. A.
37. J. C. A.	38. J. C. A.	39. J. C. A.	40. J. C. A.	41. J. C. A.	42. J. C. A.
43. J. C. A.	44. J. C. A.	45. J. C. A.	46. J. C. A.	47. J. C. A.	48. J. C. A.
49. J. C. A.	50. J. C. A.	51. J. C. A.	52. J. C. A.	53. J. C. A.	54. J. C. A.
55. J. C. A.	56. J. C. A.	57. J. C. A.	58. J. C. A.	59. J. C. A.	60. J. C. A.

61. J. C. A.	62. J. C. A.	63. J. C. A.	64. J. C. A.	65. J. C. A.	66. J. C. A.
67. J. C. A.	68. J. C. A.	69. J. C. A.	70. J. C. A.	71. J. C. A.	72. J. C. A.
73. J. C. A.	74. J. C. A.	75. J. C. A.	76. J. C. A.	77. J. C. A.	78. J. C. A.
79. J. C. A.	80. J. C. A.	81. J. C. A.	82. J. C. A.	83. J. C. A.	84. J. C. A.
85. J. C. A.	86. J. C. A.	87. J. C. A.	88. J. C. A.	89. J. C. A.	90. J. C. A.
91. J. C. A.	92. J. C. A.	93. J. C. A.	94. J. C. A.	95. J. C. A.	96. J. C. A.

*Inspectors*  
*William H. Murphy*

Agents  
*Miss Kitty X Co.*  
*Local Agents British Registry.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Consular & crew list attached

Form No. 1

1/31

To The American Consulate General  
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Brew list of the "Tapaia"  
Bound for the port of *name of port*  
Destination *Brasileiro*  
Nationality *Brasileiro*  
Date of Departure *1/31*

159

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(This form is to be typewritten in triplicate)

Name	Present nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Nationality of father	Last place of residence
1. J. F. Chugana	Bras.	30 April 1873 Quim	Port.	Providence of mass 78.
2. J. M. La. Veste	"	29 March 1874 Pernambuco	Bras.	Pau. Bahia 143
3. E. P. Pereira	"	7 October 1884 P. Janion	"	Th. Comasillas 13
4. J. A. J. Junior	"	4 April 1873 Santo	"	55. Coteja 96
5. J. C. G. Junior	"	15 Jan. 1898 P. Janion	"	Manuel Ramos 97
6. J. A. A. A.	Port.	14 Jan. 1888 Charrara	Port.	C. Camara 165
7. A. J. do Silva	"	31 October 1892 C. de Rainhal	"	R. Republica 78. Para.
8. M. Castro	Bras.	5 October 1881 Cameta Para.	Bras.	Villa Isabel 8. Para.
9. B. P. Santos	Bras.	8 Agosto 1870 Alagoas	Bras.	Para 5 Pernambuco
10. D. A. A.	Port.	5 October 1885 Paraquica	Portug.	22. Joao Alves 15
11. C. F. Gomes	"	5 January 1876 Tullahoma	"	Pal. Camara 25 (Para.)
12. J. P. Silva	Bras.	18 March 1899 Lorigipe	Bras.	12. Para Antonio 49
13. J. P. Soares	"	1 April 1891 R. Janeiro	Portug.	R. Theodoro 135. Para.
14. M. P. Ramos	"	31 January 1892 Pernambuco	Bras.	Deberibe 14 Pernambuco
15. A. S. Amos	Bras.	8 November 1870 P. G. Sul	Portug.	Comque d'ells 108
16. J. P. L. Lias	"	20 Agosto 1864 Macanhan	Bras.	D. Moya 16. Para.
17. J. M. Gomes	Portug.	2 October 1883 Braga	Portug.	Fri. Caneca 16.
18. J. C. A. A.	Bras.	2 February 1878 Lorigipe	Bras.	Amencia 35
19. J. P. A. A.	"	2 November 1875 Bahia	"	Land. m. m. m. 1
20. B. P. A. A.	"	19 March 1878 Santo	"	Tr. P. Biquinho 16
21. A. A. A.	"	28 February 1877 Pernambuco	"	Choral 72
22. J. P. A. A.	"	14 March 1879 Lorigipe	"	Monte 27
23. J. P. A. A.	"	14 November 1880 P. G. Sul	"	Choral 46 (Para.)
24. A. P. A. A.	"	23 March 1875 Macanhan	"	Bardo.

- 18. Adams
- 19. Harrison
- 20. Robinson
- 21. Novik
- 22. Tilly
- 23. Jiversedge
- 24. Hogarth
- 25. Prior
- 26. Lofthouse
- 27. Donkin
- 28. Luyers
- 29. Doogan
- 30. Goodwin

- Jonara
- Joseph R.
- Blufimin
- Olé
- Charles
- Arthur
- W. W.
- William
- Alfred Ernest
- Archibald
- Thomas
- Edgar Bertie

1892/35 002  
5368  
3523  
4655  
1583

Inspectors  
William H. Murphy

Agents  
Mess. H. H. X. Co.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Consular records attached

Sheet No. 1

1/31

IN CREW

160

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, a description of such alien, together with any information lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who were landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, respectively, or so to report such cases of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, if fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, if fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance shall be granted pending the determination of such question upon sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Previous nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last place of residence
25. J. F. Silva	Portug.	8 April 1890 Vinces	Portug.	Portug. 182
26. J. F. Santos	Portug.	5 June 1885 Recife	"	Portug.
27. J. P. Gomes	Portug.	2 March 1881 Arica	Portug.	Portug. 190
28. J. P. Gomes	Portug.	14 October 1885 Bahia	Portug.	Portug. 18
29. M. R. Rodrigues	Portug.	12 June 1891 Rio de Janeiro	Portug.	Portug. 185
30. J. P. Gomes	Portug.	4 October 1885 Recife	Portug.	Portug. 185
31. J. P. Gomes	"	24 June 1885 Recife	"	Portug. 185
32. J. P. Gomes	"	8 October 1891 Recife	"	Portug. 185
33. J. P. Gomes	"	26 June 1885 Recife	"	Portug. 185
34. J. P. Gomes	"	29 June 1884 Recife	"	Portug. 185
35. J. P. Gomes	"	23 June 1887 Recife	"	Portug. 185
36. V. A. Santos	Portug.	19 February 1899 Pernambuco	Portug.	Portug. 185
37. M. Barreto	"	17 December 1892 Alagoas	"	Portug. 185
38. H. C. Silva	Portug.	20 November 1897 Recife	Portug.	Portug. 185
39. J. P. Gomes	"	20 June 1890 Recife	"	Portug. 185
40. J. P. Gomes	"	20 June 1890 Recife	"	Portug. 185
41. J. P. Gomes	"	20 June 1890 Recife	"	Portug. 185
42. B. M. Gomes	"	19 October 1893 Miracema	"	Portug. 185
43. A. F. Santos	"	9 March 1902 Rio Janeiro	"	Portug. 185
44. A. Lulio	"	15 June 1899 Rio Janeiro	"	Portug. 185
45. C. A. Silva	"	14 December 1900 Rio Janeiro	"	Portug. 185

Para, 11 de Janeiro de 1919.  
J. F. Gomes

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE  
Para, Brazil, January 15, 1919

"S E E"  
R. H. Lickens  
American Consul

- 18. Adams
- 19. Harrison
- 20. Robinson
- 21. Novik
- 22. Tilly
- 23. Jiversedge
- 24. Hogarth
- 25. Prior
- 26. J. ofthouse
- 27. Donkin
- 28. Luyers
- 29. Deogan
- 30. Goodwin

Alfred Ernest  
Archibald  
Thomas  
Edgar Bente

Inspectors  
William H. Murphy

Agents  
Messrs. H. H. & Co.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

complete record of all  
18 1919  
1919, consigned to  
Shanghai  
of call in United States  
5-5 156  
5-7 170  
6-0 172  
5-7 148  
5-5 138  
5-8 161  
5-8 142  
5-10 154  
5-9 150  
5-7 154  
5-10 161  
5-6 155  
5-8 150  
5-2 118  
5-7 140  
5-7 150



## 160

PORT OF New York

I, master of the

55

S. S. Beltie Prince

, 1919

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 55

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

6-5 156

5-7.170

6-0, 72

task 5-7 148

" 5-5-138

5-8 161

uracil 5-8.142

stuck 5-10 N24

5-9.150

5-7 N-4

5-10.161

5-6 185

5-8.1502

5-2-118-

5-7 140

$\sqrt{-7} \cdot 150$

18	Adams	Joseph R	N.Y. 55808	do
19	Harrison	Benjamin	do	do
20	Robinson	Oliver	Phil 11974	do
21	Rovich	Charles	N.Y. 55856	do
22	Tilley	Arthur	N.Y. 35804	do
23	Jiversedge	Jr. W	N.Y. 35852	do
24	Hogarth	William	N.Y. 35803	do
25	Prior	Alfred Ernest	N.Y. 35802	3/7/18
26	Lofthouse	Archibald	do 5368	3/8/18
27	Donkin	Thomas	do 3523	13/1/19
28	Layers	Edgar Bertie	do 3582	3/2/18
29	Doogan			
30	Goodwins			

William H. Murphy } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Agents  
—1840

mess Kithy, x Co

Local Agents British registry



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Address
14	Kear	
15	Wall	
16	Sjog	(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)
17	And	
18	Adams	Leonard N.Y. 33-809
19	Harrison	Joseph K. do. N.Y. 35-810 do
20	Robinson	Blufemin do. N.Y. 35-808 do
21	Rovich	Ole do. Phila. 11974 do
22	Tilley	Charles do. N.Y. 35-806 do
23	Liversedge	Arthur do. N.Y. 35-804 do
24	Hogarth	Jr <sup>d</sup> W do. N.Y. 35-852 do
25	Prior	William do. N.Y. 35-803 "
26	Lofthouse	Alfred Ernest do. N.Y. 35-802 3/7/18
27	Dunkin	Archibald do. 536 E. 13/1/19
28	Luyers	Thomson do. 35-23 3/7/18
29	Doozen	Thomas do. 44554 13/1/19
30	Goodwins	Edgar Bertie do. 3552 13/1/19

William H. Murphy

Inspectors

Agent:

Business Withy & Co

~~Local Agents~~ British registry

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-16

W. S. Jameson  
Master.

[OVER.]

"	31	"	"	"	6-0 172
"	17	"	English	British	5-7 148
"	17	"	"	"	5-5 138
"	20	"	"	"	5-9 161
"	26	"	Scand.	foreign	5-8 142
"	23	"	English	British	5-10 154
"	28	"	"	"	5-9 150
C-1	43	"	"	"	5-7 154
"	38	"	"	"	5-10 161
"	26	"	"	"	5-6 145
"	22	"	"	"	5-8 150
"	23	do	"	"	5-2 118
"	56	"	Irish	"	5-7 140
"	141	"	English	"	5-7 150



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bellie Prince, arriving at New York, Jan 31<sup>st</sup>, 1917, from the port of Hull

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jameson	William	Master	12/1/17	Montreal	Yes	Yes	64	Male	English	British	5-11	168	
2	Smith	John	Chief Officer	Jan 14	Hull	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Scotch	British	5-7	172	Tattoo left arm
3	Ball	John L.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	Jan 13	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5-7	170	do.
4	Andrews	Fred K. George	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	Jan 13	Sunderland	Yes	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.
5	Reed	George L.	Chief Steward	3/7/18	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-7	130	do.
6	Douglas	Norman	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	13/1/19	Hull	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	130	do.
7	Turner	Arthur	Local Agent	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	"	do.	5-4	140	do.
8	Waddy	Edward L.	Ship's Cook	12/1/19	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-8	150	"E" tattoo left arm
9	Robertson	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	12/1/19	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.
10	Tindell	Fred W.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cook	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Scotch	do.	5-7	135	do.
11	Smith	Fred W.	4 <sup>th</sup> Cook	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-2	120	do.
12	Stockhala	Tobias	Carpenter	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	4-10	100	do.
13	Balderson	Henry	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Finland	Russian	5-10	165	3 fingers missing on left hand
14	Kesanto	Johan	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	British	5-9	150	do.
15	Wallin	Frederick	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Finland	Russian	5-8	154	do.
16	Sjogren	Anton	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5-5	156	do.
17	Andriassen	Alf.	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Scandin.	foreigner	5-7	170	tattoo both fore arms
18	Adams	Leonard	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	6-0	172	do.
19	Harrison	Joseph K.	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	English	British	5-7	148	do.
20	Robinson	Benjamin	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-5	138	do.
21	Provik	Ole	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-9	161	do.
22	Tilley	Charles	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	Scand.	foreigner	5-8	142	do.
23	Liversidge	Arthur	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	British	5-10	154	do.
24	Hogarth	John	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.
25	Prior	William	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-7	154	do.
26	Lofthouse	Alfred Ernest	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-10	161	do.
27	Donkin	Archibald	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6	155	do.
28	Luyers	Thomas	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-8	150	scar on right hand
29	Doogan	Thomas	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5-2	118	do.
30	Goodwin	Edgar Bertie	Boys	13/1/19	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Irish	do.	5-7	140	do.
								41	do.	English	do.	5-7	150	do.

Inspectors  
William H. Murphy

Agents

Mess Hithy & Co.

Local Agents British registry.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Edith Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1919  
W. S. Jameson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bellie Prince", arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1919, from the port of Hull

162

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Duff	James H. 35830	12/1/19	Hull	Yes	35	Male	Scotch	British	5-9	155	
2	Todd	Arthur 35805	do	do	do	19	do	English	"	5-11	154	
3	Boards	Walter 35821	do	do	do	28	do	English	"	5-7	144	
4	Smith	James Henry 35816	do	do	do	31	do	English	"	5-5	145	
5	Bray	Arthur 35822	do	do	do	43	do	English	"	5-7	150	
6	Fallon	Harold 45378	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	"	5-6	160	
7	Jenn	James 35812	do	do	do	19	do	English	"	5-8	154	
8	Bracknell	Charles 35518	do	do	do	22	do	"	"	5-10	154	
9	Fallesen	Hans Fredk 35819	do	do	do	34	do	Scand.	"	5-10	165	
10	Beckman	Lincintone 35813	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Holland	6-0	170	
11	Pluge	James 35833	do	do	do	18	do	Letish	"	5-7	165	
12	Patten	Frederick 35817	do	do	do	37	do	Letish	"	5-5	150	
13	Bowry	Wm. L. 42543	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5-7	140	
14	Trevor	Harold 35814	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	"	5-4	120	
15	Werrall	Albert 35818	do	do	do	24	do	English	"	5-6	180	
16	Crosby	William P. 35826	do	do	do	18	do	Eng	"	5-4	128	
17	Turner	Herbert 35826	do	do	do	18	do	Eng	"	5-9	133	
18	Donald	Stewart R. 35821	do	do	do	17	do	Scotch	"	5-4	126	
19	Jones	John Elias 35825	do	do	do	16	do	Welsh	"	5-8	135	
20	Jungesen	Alfred 35814	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	"	5-8	155	
21	Knudsen	Olaf 35814	do	do	do	26	do	Scand	"	5-9	150	
22	Roberts	Robert 35814	do	do	do	22	do	Welsh	British	5-6	135	
23	Papageira	Theophil 35827	do	do	do	29	do	Polish	Russian	5-8	160	
24	Danson	Fredk 35827	do	do	do	40	do	Englnd	British	5-10	168	
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

William H. Murphy, Inspector.  
W. S. Watson,

With form L, 10  
Without do. - { British navy men, 2  
Others, 42 - ordered food on board.  
Total, 54

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Alta Luce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

(Subscribed)

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

January, 1919.

W. S. Jameson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Celtic Prince AT Hull. 10/1/19.

191

164

Name in full	Present Nationality	N. Y. Form 100-1 NOTICE	Place of Birth	Nationality	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
James W. J.	British.	U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE	Port of New York, N. Y.			B.O.T. Identity Cert No. 12434.
Chapman, J. C.		1 SS. Celtic Prince	163			12512.
Bell, W. J.		Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to				12561.
Andrews, J. C.		detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:				12567.
Reid, George.		1. <i>James W. J.</i>				125012.
Turner, A.		2. <i>James W. J.</i>				121950.
Valley, J.		3. <i>James W. J.</i>				121951.
Robertson, J.		4. <i>James W. J.</i>				121951.
Findell, F.		5. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Smith, Frederick.		6. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Reddick, Tobias.		7. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Bolton, Robert.	Finn.	8. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Leante John M.	Fin.	9. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Ballin Frederick	do	10. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Uggren Anton O.	Norweg.	11. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Andersen Alf	do	12. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Alme Leonard	Brit.	13. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Harrison J.	do	14. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Robinson B.	do	15. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Kovich Ole	Norweg.	16. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Tilley Charles	B. Brit.	17. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Lawrence A.	do	18. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Regan W. V.	Brit.	19. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Price William	do	20. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Leffman E. F.	do	21. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Reikin A.	do	22. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Seppa T. O.	do	23. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Reagan T.	do	24. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Goodman A.	do	25. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Forney A.	do	26. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Duffie J.	do	27. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Hilli, A.	do	28. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Hitching, W.	do	29. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Beards, W.	do	30. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Smith, J. H.	do	31. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Gray, A.	do	32. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Watson, F.	do	33. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Wallen, H.	do	34. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Lama, J.	do	35. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Cracknell, C.	do	36. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Dunlop, F.	do	37. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Wotton, J.	do	38. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Fallon, J. H. H. P.	do	39. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Beckman, Vincentine.	Danish.	40. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Flugo, Jan.	Dutch.	41. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Falton, Kristian.	Russian.	42. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Bowen, Wm. C.	British.	43. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Theror Harold J.	do	44. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Worrall, Albert.	British.	45. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Walt, E. Stanley.	do	46. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Crosby, William.	do	47. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Turner, Herbert.	do	48. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Donald, Stewart R.	do	49. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.
Jones, John.	do	50. <i>James W. J.</i>				121916.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Port of New York, N. Y.  
1 SS. Celtic Prince  
163  
Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to  
detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:  
1. *James W. J.*  
2. *James W. J.*  
3. *James W. J.*  
4. *James W. J.*  
5. *James W. J.*  
6. *James W. J.*  
7. *James W. J.*  
8. *James W. J.*  
9. *James W. J.*  
10. *James W. J.*  
11. *James W. J.*  
12. *James W. J.*  
13. *James W. J.*  
14. *James W. J.*  
15. *James W. J.*  
16. *James W. J.*  
17. *James W. J.*  
18. *James W. J.*  
19. *James W. J.*  
20. *James W. J.*  
21. *James W. J.*  
22. *James W. J.*  
23. *James W. J.*  
24. *James W. J.*  
25. *James W. J.*  
26. *James W. J.*  
27. *James W. J.*  
28. *James W. J.*  
29. *James W. J.*  
30. *James W. J.*  
31. *James W. J.*  
32. *James W. J.*  
33. *James W. J.*  
34. *James W. J.*  
35. *James W. J.*  
36. *James W. J.*  
37. *James W. J.*  
38. *James W. J.*  
39. *James W. J.*  
40. *James W. J.*  
41. *James W. J.*  
42. *James W. J.*  
43. *James W. J.*  
44. *James W. J.*  
45. *James W. J.*  
46. *James W. J.*  
47. *James W. J.*  
48. *James W. J.*  
49. *James W. J.*  
50. *James W. J.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
HULL, ENGLAND  
JAN 14 1919  
Wm. C. Bowen  
Vice Consul of the United States of America,  
Hull, England.

I hereby certify that the above mentioned Seamen have  
been duly engaged before me for service in the S.S. "CELTIC PRINCE"  
O.N. 140717.  
J. H. H. P.  
J. H. H. P.







COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

S.S. Celtic Prince

AT

Hull. 10/1/19.

191

164

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
Jamson, W. J.	British.	1855. Whitby.	British.	Hydals. Whitby.	B.O.T. Identity Cert No. 12436.
Chayne, J. G.	"	1889. Lerwick.	"	29 St Vincent St. S. Shields.	" " " 15513.
Ball, F. J.	"	1892. Hull.	"	12. Florence Av. Queens Rd. Hull.	" " " 15551.
Andrews, P. G.	"	1898. Harrogate.	"	Templade. Harrogate.	" " " 15557.
R. L. George.	"	1890. W. Shields.	"	66. Lansdown Terr. N. Shields.	" " " 812012.
Turner, A.	"	1896. Seaham.	"	67 Craven St. Hull.	" " " 811950.
Waddy, F.	"	1901. Hull.	"	10 Westbourne Terr. S. St. Hull.	" " " 811951.
Robertson, J.	"	1890. Hull.	"	53. Barmston St. Hull.	" " " 811861.
Tindall, F.	"	1899. "	"	13. Hawthorne Villa. Balfour St. Hull	" " " 811916.
Smith, Frederick.	"	1901. "	"	47 Clarendon St. Hull.	" " " 812014.
Heikkala, Tobias.	"	1901. "	"	Rifle Tavern. Hassle Rd. Hull.	" " " 812064.
Bolderson, Robert.	Finn.	1873. Wiborg.	Finn.	16. Rumber Dock. St. Hull.	Wiborg Cons. Cert. " 26/5/1903.
Kasanto, Johan M.	British	1890. "	British	2 Regent St. S. Hull.	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 321837.
Wallin, Frederick	Finn.	1891. Turnafo	Finn	26 Silvester St. Hull.	Turnafo Cons. Cert. 28/5/18
Sjogren, Anton O.	do	1870. Kristinestad	do	20 Cogan St. do	Hull do 18/2/18
Andreassen, Alf	Norwegian	1881. Hammerfest	Norwegian	17 Gladys Av. W. Dock St. Hull	Barcelona do 20/9/17
Adams, Leonard	do	1887. Tonsberg	do	14 Ascinder Gr. Wyke St. do	Hull do 11/9/17
Harrison, J.	British	1901. Hull	British	Chestnut Av. Maltomprion St. do	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 392314
Robinson, B.	do	1901. do	do	45 Day St. Hull	do 292307
Rough, Ole	do	1890. do	do	15 Pennington St. Hull.	do 292430
Tilley, Charles	Norwegian	1892. Malesund	Norwegian	2 Charlotte St. do	Bergen Passport 2614/7-4
Liversidge, A.	British	1895. Willerden	British	59 Ship St. Brighton	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 22574 (Temp)
Hogarth, F. W.	do	1894. do	do	7 Bedford Terr. Cambridge	do 3, 2297
Frier, William	British	1875. Chippington	British	Chippington	Board of Trade Ident. Cert. 103701
Lofthouse, H. F.	do	1880. Stockton	do	46 Devonshire St. Stockton	do 110801
Donkin, A.	do	1892. Corton/Tees	do	8 Norfolk St. Stockton	do 110460
Sayers, E. O.	do	1896. Cullercoates	do	2 Garden Sq. Cullercoates.	do 105275
Doogan, T.	do	1895. Sunderland	do	17 Moorgate St. Sunderland.	do 110462
Goodwins, B.	do	1862. Dublin	do	69 Bacton St. Hull	do 392302
Forsey, A.	do	1877. Yarmouth	do	11 Pelham St. Yarmouth.	do 101492
Duffie, J.	do	1880. Hull	do	1 Wilbarforce Gr. Northumberland Av.	do 101486
Todd, A.	do	1884. Sunderland	do	6 Clyde Terr. Bean St. Hull	do 321925
Hitching, W.	do	1899. Hull.	do	26 Strickland St. Hull.	do 392316.
Boards, W.	do	1878. "	do	12 Brights Gr. Northumberland Av. Hull.	do 322321.
Smith, J. H.	do	1890. "	do	19 Somerset Terr. Jillett St. Hull.	do 392324.
Bray, A.	do	1888. "	do	4 Torrington St. Hull.	do 392391.
Davison, F.	do	1875. "	do	16 Passage St. Hull.	do 322792.
Fallon, H.	do	1870. "	do	6 Peters Terr. Haden Rd. Hull.	do 392303.
Lunn, J.	do	1894. "	do	8 Ripon Terr. S. St. Hull.	do 322848.
Cracknell, C.	do	1900. "	do	8 Granville Terr. Strickland St. Hull.	do 322754.
Dewhurst, T.	do	1895. "	do	31 Walsley St. Hull.	do 322480.
Wetton, J.	do	1884. "	do	34 Radnor St. Hull.	do 322801.
Fallosan, Hans. P.	do	1880. Manchester.	do	20 St. Luke St. Hull.	do 392474.
Beckman, Vincents.	Danish.	1895. Copenhagen.	Danish.	12 Charlotte St. Hull.	Manchester Cons. Cert No. 179/17/9/15.
Fluge, Jan.	Dutch.	1879. Groninger.	Dutch.	283. Haden Rd. Hull.	Boston " " " 1700/21/12/16
Faltn, Kristian.	Russian.	1900. Riga.	Russian.	on board.	Riga " " " 15/6/17.
Bowen, W. E.	"	1887. "	"	"	" " " " 14/6/17.
Cher, Hartha	"	1898. "	"	"	" " " " 1037
Worrall, Albert.	British.	1895. Liverpool.	British.	1 Matamba Terr. Sunderland	Cert. of Competency 5496
Walt, Stanley.	"	1896. Newfoundland.	"	Edmunds House. "	do
Crosby, William.	"	1900. Gateshead.	"	Liverpool.	Naval Rating.
Tur, Dr. Herbert.	"	1900. Heston.	"	Newfoundland.	"
Donald, Stewart. R.	"	1901. Newcastle.	"	68 Ashleigh Gr. Newcastle.	B.O.T. Identity Cert No. 32570. Temporary
James, John. "	"	1902. Chwilog.	"	Dalmeny Av. Rowlands Mill. Durham	do 32571. "
				17 Harlington St. Newcastle.	do 32572. "
				Bodurum. Chwilog. Carnaven.	do 32573. "

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
HULL, ENGLAND  
JAN 14 1919

Seen!  
William Melan  
Vice Consul of the United States at Hull, England.

I hereby certify that the above mentioned Seamen have  
been duly engaged before me for service in the S.S. "CELTIC PRINCE"  
O.N. 140717.

James Woodard  
C. Hall



3

Bellic Prince

1/31/19



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

165

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Augusta (Nationality) S.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 10 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 31, 1917, consigned to B. H. Bull & Co.; is now lying at Red Hook, and is expected to sail Feb 20, 1917, for Sarnambour via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Akers, Shumma	23	Seamster	Boston June 14, 1918
Ross, Seamen	24	"	" " " 14, 1918
Karl, M. Nielsen	35	"	" " " 14, 1918
Robert Bennett	57	Ireland	" " " 14, 1918
John, Swenson	31	Seamster	Newport News, July 1, 1918
S. Strokes	33	Holland	" " " July 6, 1918
Hans, Greger	30	Norway	" " " July 6, 1918
Gas, Pedersen	25	Norway	" " " July 8, 1918
V. Astrom	32	Holland	Rio de Janeiro Oct 5, 1918
Carl, Loeven	37	Norway	" " " Oct 5, 1918
			Nov 2, 1918.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Carl, Smith	33	Norway			
Thomas, W. Soren	32	Swedish			
James, W. Soren	51	Canada			
August, W. Soren	33	Swedish			
Antoine, S. Soren	36	"			
August, W. Soren	47	"			
Frank, Soren	37	"			
Peter, Soren	44	"			
Arvid, W. Soren	23	Swedish			
Bernard, Soren	21	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

O. C. Sawyer  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

166

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Augusta 41 Heller, arriving at San Francisco, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sawyer Vladimir	Master	13/11/18	yes	yes	31	m		US	5-8	150	
2	Mathews Walter	male		yes	yes	36	m		US	5-11	175	
3	Comers Burtis A	Steward		yes	yes	22	m		US	5-6	140	
4	Whitmore Charles H	mate		yes	yes	28	m		US	5-8	175	
5	Bennett Robert	Engineer	11/1/18	yes	yes	57	m		US	6-1	145	
6	Anderson John	Sailor	11/1/18	yes	yes	22	m		Sweden	6-1	200	
7	Osterfeldt Klaas	"	11/1/18	yes	yes	31	m		Sweden	6-1	170	
8	Stenchesietze	"	11/1/18	yes	yes	35	m		Sweden	5-5	140	
9	Imerson Carl	"	11/1/18	yes	yes	37	m		Sweden	5-6	140	
10	Pedersen Jens	"	11/1/18	yes	yes	25	m		Sweden	5-6	165	
11	Jorensen Louis	"	11/1/18	yes	yes	24	m		Sweden	5-6	165	
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

68 Murphy

nos 5-7 8 9+10 held on board for four days  
nos 3 ordered detained for inspection

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Hale, of the Sak Augusty Helge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Subn to before me this 31st day of January, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Charles E. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STUD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel *Augusta G. Helton* arriving at *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY
	Family name	Given name	
1	Conners	B. A.	Steward
2	Bennett	Robert	Engineer
3	Anderson	John	Saman
4	Sorensen	Lewis	"
5	Stenkes	Setge	"
6	Pederson	Jens	"
7	Osterfeld	X	"
8	Svensen	Carl	"
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

*This crew list delivered  
to office Jan 31 - 3 P.M.  
By - This inspection was made  
No crew list prepared other  
by Inspector Murphy -  
Droghda*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE, **167**

S. S. *Augusta G. Helton, Schoner*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Augusta G. Helton* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Robert Bennett* Doukey Engineer  
*Klaas Osterfeld* Sailer  
*Trege Hunkes* Sailer  
*Carl Svensen* "  
*Justus Osterfeld* "

*Walter Matthews*  
*Mate*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *C. Murphy*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - IN NO CASE WILL A BILL OF HEALTH BE ISSUED UNTIL THIS LIST, PROPERLY COMPLETED, HAS BEEN RECEIVED, AND EXAMINED BY THE PROPER AUTHORITIES. SUCH EXAMINATION MAY REQUIRE 24 HOURS.

Line  
Owner: *A. H. Bull Co 17 Battery Pl.*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel *Augusta G. Helton*, arriving at *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY
	Family name	Given name	
1	Conners	B. A.	Steward
2	Bennett	Robert	Engineer
3	Anderson	John	Steward
4	Sorensen	Lewis	"
5	Stenkes	Setze	"
6	Pederson	Jens	"
7	Osterfeld	K.	"
8	Svensen	Carl	"
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

This crew list delivered  
to the office Jan 31 - 3 P.M.  
by the vessel's master. The  
crew list prepared by the  
by Inspector Murphy -  
Droghda

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE, **167**

S. S. *Augusta G. Helton, Schooner*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Augusta G. Helton* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Robert Bennett      Douglas Engineer  
Klaas Osterfeld      Sailer  
Trelge Hunkes      Sailer  
Carl Swensen      "  
Jens Fort Jensen L.      "

Walter Matthews  
Mate.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.  
*C. Murphy*

NOTE - IN NO CASE WILL A BILL OF HEALTH BE ISSUED UNTIL THIS LIST, PROPERLY COMPLETED, HAS BEEN RECEIVED, AND EXAMINED BY THE PROPER AUTHORITIES. SUCH EXAMINATION MAY REQUIRE 24 HOURS.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agent  
*R. H. Hull Co. 17 Battery Pl.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

officer by the

Vessel *Augusta G. Hilton*, arriving at *Rio de Janeiro*

## TO THE AMERICAN-CONSULATE GENERAL

RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL November 4th.

CREW LIST OF THE "AUGUSTA G. HILTON"

AMERICAN

BOUND FOR THE PORT OF NEW YORK

ON

November 5th. 1918

(THIS FORM IS TO BE TYPEWRITTEN IN TRIPPLICATE)

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

	Family name	Given name	
1	Connors	B. A.	Steward
2	Bennett	Robert.	Engineer
3	Anderson	John	Steward
4	Sorensen	Lewis	"
5	Stenches	Sitje	"
6	Pederson.	Jens.	"
7	Osterveld	X	"
8	Svensen.	Carl.	"

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Walter Mathews	American	April 16th., 1883 Boothbay, Maine	American	Waltham, Mass.
2 Chas. H. Witmore	American	December 10th., 1890 Thomaston, Maine	American	Rockland, Me.
3 B. A. Connors	British	September 2nd., 1877 Annapolis, Md.	British	Wardale, N.S.
4 Robert Bennett	British	November 17th., 1861 Ireland	British	Boston, Mass.
5 John Anderson	Swedish	November 2nd., 1896 Stockholm, Sweden	Swedish	New York
6 Lewis Sorensen	Danish	June 3rd., 1894 Copenhagen, Denmark	Danish	Boston
7 Sietse Stenches	Dutch	November 16th., 1886 Flatjerksteradeel, Hol.	Dutch	New York
8 Jens Pedersen	Danish	February 4th., 1898 Odense, Denmark	Danish	New York
9 K. Osterveld	Dutch	February 24th., 1867 Delft, Holland	Dutch	Rotterdam
10 Carl Svensen	Norwegian	May 16th., 1881 Arandal, Norway	Swedish	New York
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				

*This crew list delivered  
to the office Jan 31 - 3 PM  
by the ship's captain. This list  
is the crew list prepared after  
by Inspector Murphy -  
Droghda*

NOTE - IN NO CASE WILL A BILL OF HEALTH BE ISSUED UNTIL THIS LIST, PROPERLY COMPLETED, HAS BEEN RECEIVED, AND EXAMINED BY THE PROPER AUTHORITIES. SUCH EXAMINATION MAY REQUIRE 24 HOURS.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

*A. H. Hull Co. 17 Battery Pl.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

169

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Augusta G. Hill*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	<i>Connors</i>	<i>B. A.</i>
2	<i>Bennett</i>	<i>Robert</i>
3	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>
4	<i>Sanensen</i>	<i>Lewis</i>
5	<i>Stenches</i>	<i>Setze</i>
6	<i>Pederson</i>	<i>Jens.</i>
7	<i>Ostervold</i>	<i>H.</i>
8	<i>Swensens</i>	<i>Carl</i>
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14	<i>This crew</i>	
15	<i>Boat officer</i>	
16	<i>Boat - this crew</i>	
17	<i>No crew list</i>	
18	<i>by Inspector</i>	
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				

*Amico Brazil*

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-5 135  
5-6 150  
6-2 170  
5-5 145  
5-8 150  
6-2 170  
6- 165  
5-6 134

*Augusta G. Hill*  
*1/31/19*

Line  
Owner *A. H. Bull & Co. 17 Battery Pl.*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Augusta H. H. H.* arriving at *New York*, *Jan 3*, 191*7*, from the port of *Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Conners	B. A.	Steward	Jan 14	Boston	Discharged	Yes	41	Male	British	British	5-5	135	
2	Bennett	Robert	Engineer	July 3	Import New		Yes	57		Irish	Ireland	5-6	120	
3	Anderson	John	Saman	July 6			Yes	31		Swed.	Sweden	6-2	170	
4	Bonensen	Lewis		Jan 14	Boston		Yes	24		Danish	Dan.	5-5	145	
5	Stenches	Setze		July 6	Import New		Yes	33		Dutch	Hollad.	5-8	150	
6	Pederson	Jens		July 8			Yes	21		Danish	Dan.	6-2	170	
7	Osterold	K.		Nov 1	Rio de Janeiro		Yes	32		Dutch	Hollad.	6-	165	
8	Swensen	Carl		Nov 2			Yes	37		Norway	Norway	5-6	134	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

This crew list delivered at  
 Port office Jan 31 - 3 PM - Cutter had  
 left - This inspection was performed at Jan 31 -  
 No crew list prepared other than one listed  
 by Inspector Murphy -  
 Murphy

Line

Owner

Local Agent

*A. H. Hull & Co. 17 Battery Pl.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. C. Sawy, of the Augusta G. Hilton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1915

O. C. Sawy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6129

Jan. 30-31-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC. 8.....1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC. 8.....1943.....  
Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



Vol. 6130

## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 1st to Feb. 2nd, 1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
February 1	✓ Celtic	Liverpool, Brest	<del>53</del> 28
	✓ Orion	Genoa, Italy	<del>14</del> 6
	✓ Selandia	Manila	5 3
	✓ Pocone	Barbados, Brazilian Ports	12 8
	✓ Taurus	Buenos Aires	5 3
	✓ Thomas J. Drummond	North Sydney, N. S.	2 1
	✓ Paloma	Nuevitas, Cuba	6 3
	✓ Henry Tegner	Nuevitas, Cuba	2 1
	✓ Pennsylvania	Port Lobas, Mexico	6 3
	✓ Hudson Maru	Cuba	4 2
	✓ Calabria	Cardiff	4 2
	✓ Sommen	Rotterdam	4 2
	✓ Adriatic	Liverpool	86 32
	✓ Galileo	London	10 5
	✓ Leopold II	Rotterdam	10 5
	✓ Poona	Liverpool	16 8
	February 2	✓ Concha	Puerto Plata Turk Islands
✓ Charybdis		Hamilton, Bermuda	20 16
✓ <i>Sangata</i>		<i>Nance, France</i>	1

6130



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6130

Feb. 1-2-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC. 8..... 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Jackson*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 8..... 1943.....  
Date

*E. Jackson*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr. 8/19

Arr Feb 1/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6/30

1 alien

J.P.I.G.I.





List Crew.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED:

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Celtic

## Passengers sailing from

Liverpool

and

Хэн

1914

7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	✓	Taylor	George	21	11-15-86					British	English	England	Seville	Father, Mrs. E. Taylor near Seville, Spain, England	NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. O. M.O. No. 884715-1114 8 1919  
(date of issue)

MEDICAL EXAMINATION O. K.  
APPLIED April 5, 1919...VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION.

JO. H. Fitzgerald Inspector

1

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-9



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. California sailing from San Francisco 4th January, 1919, Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dawlow	Teresa	26	✓		Naturalized by marriage	14/1/1912	100 West 4th, Ashbury, N.Y.
2	Slake	Charles	27	✓		Brooklyn, Conn.	19/3/1906	Brooklyn, Conn.
3	Claggett	Wes. Anderson	45	✓		Richmond, Va.	21/3/1873	Richmond, Va.
4	McGord.	Hollie	20	11		College Springs, Iowa	20/1/1906	Box 111 Glen Ellyn, Illinois
5	Director	Bernard	29	✓		Naturalized by marriage	20/9/1912	78 Fremont St. Boston, Mass.
6	Butkin	Josephine	30	✓		Brooklyn, New York	13/6/1901	50 Prospect Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Wood	Carren	31	✓		Chicago	27/4/1927	4794 Ellis Avenue Chicago
8	<i>[Handwritten signature]</i>							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4712

S. S. "CELTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd January, 1919. Arriving at Port of New York, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Seaton.	Howard, L.	22	M	S Los Angeles, Cal.	4/6/1896.	235, So. Olive St. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Seaton	William	20	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	4/6/1896.	235, So. Olive St. Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Seaton	Alfred	18	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	4/6/1896.	235, So. Olive St. Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Seaton	John	16	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	4/6/1896.	235, So. Olive St. Los Angeles, Cal.
5	Seaton	Urb	14	M	Los Angeles, Cal.	4/6/1896.	235, So. Olive St. Los Angeles, Cal.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4712

S. S. "CELTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd January, 1919. Arriving at Port of New York, 1919.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Seaton.	Howard, L.	22	M	S Los Angeles, Cal.	4/6/1896.	235, So. Olive St. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Chrisman	Junen Arthur	34	M	Ulysses Tenn.	3/1/1884	147 Adelaide St. Portland, O.
3	orion	Edward S.	43	M	Epilante Mich.	17/4/1875	7 Prospect Avenue, Milburn New Jersey
4	Goldstein	Leo	43	M	Pontiac Mich.	12/4/1884	100 Rose Terrace Detroit Mich.
5	Duncan	Urni	42	M	Minneapolis Minn.	3/1/1887	3115 N. Stevens Tacoma Wash
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from BREST (France), 24th January 1919, Arriving at Port of New York, 5, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hopkins	Edwin C.	43	4	M		New Albany Indiana. 24/9/1875 <i>Dykeo</i>	<i>Travel order Ady. Genl</i>	14 Hawthorne St Orange N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



①

W. C. C. C. C.

Feb 3/19

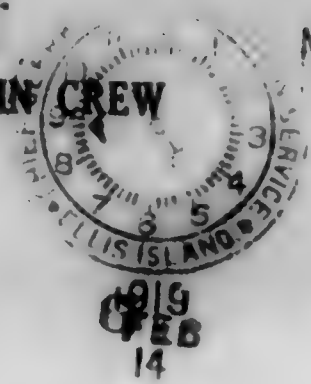
over Feb 1/19

13 Cit



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



PORT OF New York  
10th February, 1919

I, master of the British S.S. Celtic  
(Nationality)  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 361 Number of seamen deserted 6  
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 361

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st February, 1919 consigned to  
White Star Line is now lying at Pier 60 and is  
expected to sail 11th February, 1919, for Liverpool  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Joseph Little	26	British	Liverpool 30th January 1919
E. Connor	28	"	" "
E. Leo	28	"	" "
William Dillon	30	"	" "
Artz Raymond	18	"	" "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

15	Colan	John	14524	✓	✓	L	4	30	✓		
16	Coedner	William	11879	✓	✓	L	1	20	✓	Irish	
17	Chellarky	Thomas	26453	✓	✓	L	1	31	✓	English	5-8 146
18	Chellum	James		✓	✓	L	1	23	✓	Irish	5-6 138
19	Layton	George		✓	✓	me	1	31	✓	English	5-6 180
	McGuire	Joseph	117912	✓	✓	me	1	34	✓		5-7 136
	Green	James	4193	✓	✓	me	2	28	✓		5-6 150
22	Grippish	Richard		✓	✓	L	1	29	✓		5-4 140
23	Smith	Thomas	L. DeLaman	✓	✓	me	1	24	✓		5-9 140
24	Smithworth	James	12890	✓	✓	L	1	21	✓		5-3 131
25	McDonnell	Frank	17221	✓	✓	L	1	27	✓	Irish	5-4 156
26	Campbell	William	2812	✓	✓	L	1	49	✓	English	5-4 148
27	Verity	Thomas	18227	✓	✓	L	1	43	✓		5-8 144
28	Leary	John	15351	✓	✓	me	1	30	✓	Irish	5-8 164
29	Richards	Phillips	18737	✓	✓	me	1	37	✓	English	5-11 190
30	Donahoe	Thomas	7061	✓	✓	me	1	24	✓		5-10 158

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents 9 Broadway N.Y.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Celtic, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hambelton	Alexander	Master	22-1-19	Liverpool	no	1	55	M	English	British	5-4	170	
2	Adcock	George	Chief Mate			L	1	50	M	Irish		5-8	168	
3	Simpson	William	1st			L	1	48	M	English		5-6	162	
4	Dyer	Valent	2nd	14577		L	1	39	M			5-8	158	
5	Nash	Henry	3rd	14508		L	1	57	M	Welsh		5-9	160	
6	Garbutt	John	14509 Carpenter			L	1	44	M	English		5-5 1/2	165	
7		Charles	14570			L	1	36	M			5-7	154	
8	Bailefield	Peter	14511			L	1	37	M	Irish		5-8	196	
9	Church	Henry	14571 Petty Officer			L	2	59	M	English		6-1 1/2	232	
10	O'Neill	Hugh	14522			L	1	44	M			5-7	150	
11	Knee	George	14512			L	1	28	M	Cape Verde		5-9	192	
12	Thomas	Francis	14516			L	1	41	M	Irish		5-3	168	
13	Williams	George	80869	Port me		L	1	35	M	Fama		5-8	158	
14	Nolan	Thomas	39141			no	1	28	M	English		5-6	158	
15	Toban	John				L	2	30	M			5-7	140	
16	Coedusa	William	14524			L	1	20	M	Irish		5-8	154	
17	Mullarky	Thomas	16879			L	1	31	M	English		5-8	146	
18	Mulhane	James	16453			L	1	23	M	Irish		5-6	138	
19	Harper	George				no	1	31	M	English		5-6	180	
20	McGuire	Joseph	11790B			no	1	34	M			5-7 1/2	136	
21	Green	Samuel				no	2	28	M			5-6 1/2	150	
22	Gripsho	Richard	4183	Deal		L	1	29	M			5-4	140	
23	Smith	Thomas	A. DeLaman			no	1	24	M			5-9	140	
24	Smith	James	12090			L	1	21	M			5-3	131	
25	McConnell	Frank	14531			L	1	27	M	Irish		5-4	156	
26	Campbell	William	29130			L	1	49	M	English		5-4	148	
27	Verity	Thomas	16387			L	1	43	M			5-8	144	
28	Leary	Pete	15331			L	1	30	M	Irish	Irish	5-8	164	
29	Richards	Phillips	18957				1	37	M	English	British	5-11	190	
30	O'Donoghue	Thomas	7061	Port me		L	1	24	M			5-10	158	

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents 9 Broadway N.Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 191

Hamilton Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. Dykes Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Celtic, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 8

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Farlow	George	Seaman	22-1-19	Liverpool	No.	2	Yes	20	M	English	5-6	126	
2	Wylie	Stewart				no	2		24			5-9	171	
3	Blanchard	John	A.B.			no	12		42		Irish	5-8	182	
4	Ammen	Joseph				no	1		32		English	5-3	140	
5	Heller	Arthur	Seaman			no	2		25			5-4	144	
6	Hiles	George	A.B.			L	1		36			5-9	196	
7	Clithring	William				L	1		25			5-7	150	
8	Brown	George				L	3		15			5-4	126	
9	Wacey	Barnest				L	2		32			5-3	119	
10	Jones	David				no	2		38		Welsh	5-4	138	
11	Green	Lawrence				no	2		45		Irish	5-10	190	
12	Barthdale	William				L	1		16		English	5-2	132	
13	Cogan	John				no	1		17			5-4	120	
14	Reed	Frederick				L	1		15			5-0	100	
15	White	Robert				no	2		18			5-2	120	
16	Silo	Alfred				L	2		16			5-0	100	
17	Boys	Horace	Bridge Boy			no			14			5-4	98	
18	Hair	Ralph				no			16			5-4	100	
19	Perin	William				L			19		English	5-7	130	
20	Wood	John	Surgeon			no	1		50		Welsh	5-8	140	
21	Williams	James	Telegraphist			no	1		30		English	5-4	128	
22	Booth	Thomas				L	1		28			5-7	132	
23	Bond	Ralph	Seaman			no			18		English	5-10	108	
24	Anderson	Louis				L	1		40		Irish	5-8	170	
25	Palmer	Alexander				L	1		30		Irish	5-8	158	
26	Ston	Henry				no	2		22			5-4	140	
27	Braddy	Walter				no			20			5-10	101	
28	Jones	John				L			42		Welsh	5-10	169	
29														
30														

*By Order of Surgeon*

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents 9 Broadway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stambellon, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Feb

191

W. M. Dykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

Stambellon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. Celtic, arriving at New York, January, 1917, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Borobough	Weston	Chief Engineer	22-1-19	Liverpool	L.A. / Yes		37	M	English	British	5-9 1/2	154	
2	Walsh	George	Seaman	15609				33				5-4 1/2	144	
3	Ramsey	John		15610				34				5-7	180	
4	McDonnell	Samuel		15611				35				6-0	160	
5	Shipway	Charles		156179		See		27				5-9	168	
6	Wightman	George		15613				25				6-1/2	160	
7	Wheeler	Joseph		15614				24		Welsh		5-10 1/2	162	
8	Gushee	William	Seaman	4		See		29		English		5-7	129	
9	Liston	Thomas	Seaman	15615				34		Irish		5-10 1/2	168	
10	Garnett	William	Seaman	5				25		English		5-11	175	
11	Ketherway	John	Seaman			See		36		Welsh		5-8	130	
12	Lee	Harry	Seaman	15618				22		Irish		5-7	140	
13	Allen	Edward	Seaman	15619				23				5-10 1/2	157	
14	Bailey	William	Seaman	15620				34		English		5-10	140	
15	Adams	James	Seaman	15621				24				5-10 1/2	168	
16	Jones	Harold	Seaman	15622				33				5-6	133	
17	Barnes	Edward	Seaman	15644				36				5-8 1/2	140	
18	Blackburne	Tom	Seaman	15644				23				5-9	172	
19	Quinn	James	Seaman	15644				35				5-6	138	
20	Cussey	Patrick	Seaman	156200				33				5-4	137	
21	Bomerford	Joseph	Seaman	15627				35				5-6	150	
22	McNaughton	Henry	Seaman	14905				35				5-6	140	
23	Enlon	John	Seaman	15623				38		Irish		5-10	182	
24	Edwards	Thomas	Seaman	15623				23		English		5-5 1/2	118	
25	Carter	James	Seaman	15631				43				5-9	196	
26	Bonner	William	Seaman	15631				33				5-9	136	
27	Beyes	Joseph	Seaman	14911				49				5-6	154	
28	McLoy	Thomas	Seaman	15631				26				5-6 1/2	151	
29	Delaney	John	Seaman	15631		See		20		Irish		5-9	127	
30	Woods	William	Seaman	15631		See		20		Irish		5-10	162	

*By order of Master*

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of Feb, 1917

Harold H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. W. W. W.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss Celtic, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 10

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Patrick	1st Mate	22-1-10	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-4	142	
2	Fallon	Michael						34				5-6	170	
3	Walsh	Peter						43				5-7	160	
4	Gave	John						33				5-6	160	
5	Leehan	James						34				5-7 1/2	172	
6	O'Hara	Benny	2nd Fireman					43				5-5 1/2	154	
7	Donohue	Michael						45				5-7	175	
8	Bohgan	Peter						38				5-9	196	
9	Bohgan	Christen						39				5-6	186	
10	Waddy	William						40				5-6	150	
11	Hogan	Thomas	Fireman					30				5-8 1/2	158	
12	Tomlinson	Robert						24				5-7	130	
13	Byham	James						27		Irish		5-6	147	
14	Wheeler	Timothy						23				5-6	144	
15	McVally	Joseph						37		English		5-8	146	
16	Tracey	John						27				5-4 1/2	168	
17	Brouley	Michael						29				5-4	126	
18	Porter	John						28				5-6	148	
19	Foran	William						34				5-8	143	
20	Lyer	Charles						30				5-8 1/2	143	
21	Leo	Patrick						28				5-6 1/2	144	
22	Collett	Frederick						36				5-9	144	
23	Ward	James						45		Irish		5-4	131	
24	Willingaby	William						40		English		5-7 1/2	160	
25	McConna	Jack						46				5-3	172	
26	Sutton	William						48				5-6 1/2	140	
27	McLan	Robert						25				5-8	140	
28	Bohgan	James						30				5-6	130	
29	Lacey	George										5-6 1/2	150	
30	McLan	William										5-8 1/2	131	

Dyckes & Joseph

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents 2 Bway

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 191

Hamilton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer

Amendyckis  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss Celtic, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Singleton	John	Fireman	22-1-19	Liverpool, Me. N.	Yes		39	M	English	British	57	150	
2	Braman	Patrick						37				56	158	
3	More	John						25				56	147	
4	Reid	Charles						30				56	154	
5	Hiles	Richard						26				56	146	
6	Bumney	James						46				56	136	
7	Smith	Charles	13907					29				57	164	
8	Boyle	Henry						23				54	133	
9	O'Brien	Thomas						21				57	140	
10	O'Brien	Joseph						20				52	127	
11	Lee	Patrick												
12	Dray	Joseph						23				56	145	
13	McDonnell	Richard						25				56	146	
14	Cavanagh	James	70151 Patrick									56	140	
15	Carney	Patrick	42804 E					23				58 1/2	165	
16	McGale	John						18				57	140	
17	Quinn	John						27				57 1/2	154	
18	Caddick	Arthur	Summer					18				53	149	
19	Conna	Lawrence						17				58	150	
20	Quady	John						17				54	126	
21	Wintland	John						17				57	134	
22	Whelan	Joseph	8					17				58	146	
23	Williams	Thomas	31805					18				55	140	
24	Muelin	Peter	81199					18				411	85	
25	Jones	Thomas						16				58	129	
26	McGale	Edward												
27	Lucker	George						18				54	126	
28	Quinn	Michael						7				54	105	
29	Fitzsimons	Patrick						20		Irish		57 1/2	168	
30	McAuley	John						21		English		54		

*By check*

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 191

William H. Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. H. Hamilton  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel no beltie, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 12

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name												
1	Arty	Raymond	Stimmer	22-19	Liverpool	McK	Yes	18	M	Irish	British	5-5 1/2	166	
2	Bowley	Wanda	15038	✓	✓	L	✓	27	✓	English	✓	5-8	140	
3	Wynn	Christopher	24000	✓	✓	McK	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	135	
4	Senior	William	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	126	
5	Brighton	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-3	132	
6	Bailligan	John	7664	✓	✓	McK	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-1	115	
7	Belton	William	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-7	145	
8	Taylor	Larkin	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-7	145	
9	Graham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	98	
10	Lee	George	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-5	100	
11	Lee	Francis	VL Reg 12711	✓	✓	McK	✓	2	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	145	
12	Fink	John	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-6	163	
13	Yates	James	27479	✓	✓	McK	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	133	
14	McAenna	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
15	Haynes	Thomas	Y. Menon's Men Han	✓	✓	McK	✓	42	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	136	
16	Over	Wanda	McK 1569	✓	✓	McK	✓	48	✓	Irish	✓	5-9	145	
17	Horan	John	19117	✓	✓	L	✓	17	✓	English	✓	5-5	112	
18	Brown	John	1490	✓	✓	L	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5-6	150	
19	McBoy	James	Edelman	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-7	160	
20	Hullin	John	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-7	154	
21	Salahunka	James	✓	✓	✓	McK	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-8	154	
22	Conley	James	Y13965B	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5-4	121	
23	McGee	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-7	116	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents C. J. J. J.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

Hamilton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Beltr, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of London

13

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Greenland	Wallace	Steward	22-1-10	London	✓	35	M	English	British	5'10	188	
2	Jones	Alfred	✓ Wiper	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'6	170	
3	Shan	John	✓ Wiper	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	Irish	✓	5'9	165	
4	Lueddie	Samuel	Chief Steward	18916	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5'7 1/2	160	
5	Bell	Alexander	2nd	29/120	✓	✓	45	✓	English	✓	5'7	140	
6	Stevenson	George	Chief Steward	29/112	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'3	133	
7	Merca	Ben	2nd	18919	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
8	Haycraft	John	3rd	18918	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
9	Monney	William	Ant	29/129	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'6		
10	Wheeler	Ernest			✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'6		
11	Thompson	Alfred	1st Steward	40/20	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
12	Green	Henry	2nd	18911	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
13	Amosworth	Thomas	3rd	17047	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
14	Burgess	George	Steward	24/154	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5'8		
15	Greene	Patrick	17070		✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5'8	145	
16	Brook	James		14541	✓	✓	43	✓	English	✓	6'10	200	
17	Birmingham	Thomas		47063	✓	✓	35	✓	Irish	✓	5'7		
18	Hart	Ernest		29/110	✓	✓	26	✓	Cape Town	✓	5'7		
19	Bowie	George		17080	✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5'7		
20	Langdon	Albert		29/111	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'6		
21	Appleby	Arthur		17084	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
22	Groves	Frederick		14544	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
23	Smith	Samuel		17067	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
24	Dunkinson	Joseph			✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'4	133	
25	Blackwell	Thomas		14556	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
26	McDonnell	Robert		17027	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
27	Gunn	Joseph		14557	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
28	Hays	Charles		14562	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'7		
29	Muster	Leish			✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'6	151	
30	Housley	Richard		17058	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'6		

Alfred J. Jones

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hambleton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb  
Wm. H. G. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

191

Hambleton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 20 Celtic, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool.

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	✓	✓	Steward	22-1-19	Liverpool	✓	32	✓	English	Irish	5'3"	126	
2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓			
3	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓			
4	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓			
5	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓			
6	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓			
7	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓			
8	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'6"		
9	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	139	
10	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	133	
11	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Welsh	✓	5'5"		
12	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	45	✓	English	✓	5'7"		
13	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓			
14	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	59	✓	Irish	✓			
15	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5'8"	111	
16	✓	✓	Beel Bro	✓	✓	✓	14	✓	✓	✓	4'4"	85	
17	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	4'5"	84	
18	✓	✓	Captain's Servant	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'2"		
19	✓	✓	Deck Servant	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	141	
20	✓	✓	S.R.	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	141	
21	✓	✓	Engler	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	4'7"	77	
22	✓	✓	Printer	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'0"	104	
23	✓	✓	Lineal Seaman	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5'5½"	133	
24	✓	✓	BR Seaman	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	128	
25	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Irish	✓	5'6"	133	
26	✓	✓	17095	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	English	✓	5'7"	158	
27	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓			
28	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5'7½"	168	
29	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	153	
30	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'11"	140	

*By check of master*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1911  
W. M. Dykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Hamilton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belte, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Forrest	James	Chief Steward	22-1-19	Liverpool	✓	47	✓	English	British	5'4"	142	
2	Grayson	George				✓	40				5'5"	150	
3	Parker	Joseph	Chief Steward			✓	36				5'3"	135	
4	Barry	Patrick	2nd			✓	38		Irish		5'5"	158	
5	Quinn	Patrick	2nd			✓	22				5'5"	137	
6	Brindle	Richard	Asst			✓	20		English		5'6"	142	
7	Gillespie	James	Plate Steward			✓	19		Irish		5'7"	133	
8	McDonough	Frank				✓	21				5'4"	130	
9	Barwick	Robert				✓	21		Irish		5'6"	144	
10	Lloyd	Finis				✓	17		English		4'11"		
11	Worran	Joseph				✓	16				5'5"	133	
12	Alison	James	Chief Cook			✓	39				5'7"	141	
13	Evans	John	2nd			✓	21				4'11"	114	
14	Taylor	Albany	3rd			✓	17				5'6"	147	
15	Orlan	James	4th			✓	17				5'6"	141	
16	Vaughan	Frederick	Boy			✓	17				5'1"	120	
17	Vaylin	William	2nd Class St.			✓	18				5'7"	168	
18	Cameron	Wieland	2nd Class St.			✓	48				5'6"	145	
19	Wilson	William				✓	21						
20	Twist	Thomas	Steward			✓	26		Welsh		5'8"	151	
21	Lloyd	William				✓	22		English		5'10"		
22	Gray	Ernest				✓	18				5'10"		
23	McDonough	Thomas				✓	22		Irish		5'6"		
24	Wardman	Samuel				✓	29		Irish		5'6"		
25	Bayley	Robert	Boy			✓	16		English		5'7"		
26	Varice	John				✓	47				5'6"	132	
27	Scott	Herbert				✓	13				5'6"		
28	Grabban	George				✓	25				5'7"		
29	Hardman	Albert				✓	21				5'6"		
30	McEnder	Rever	2nd Class Passenger			✓	30				5'6"		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stamuelton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Wm. R. Dykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

Stamuelton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Baltic, arriving at New York, January, 1910, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pallian	Walter	2nd Pantryman	22-1-19	London	✓	38	✓	English	British	5.7	139	
2	Jones	William	2nd Pantry Seward	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.8	140	
3	Brick	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5.5	135	
4	Beesley	James	Seward	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.7	148	
5	Donnell	James	BR	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5.3	168	
6	Griffiths	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	65	✓	✓	✓	5.8	147	
7	Plant	Jack	29156	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.7	150	
8	Harvey	John	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5.7	132	
9	Lynch	John	2nd	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5.8	134	
10	Lloyd	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	
11	Gerke	John	Boatman	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.5	143	
12	Lee	Charles	Chief Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.8	140	
13	Jones	Thomas	Asst. Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5.7	153	
14	Hamilton	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.1	116	
15	Gundy	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	147	
16	Skinner	William	Steward	✓	✓	✓	239	✓	✓	✓	5.4	141	
17	Greaves	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.7	149	
18	Wright	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	142	
19	Brady	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	Irish	✓	6.0	176	
20	McKenney	Edwin	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	English	✓	5.7½	148	
21	Thompson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.3	114	
22	Diace	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	Irish	✓	5.4½	111	
23	McLeod	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Irish	✓	5.5	141	
24	Longley	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Irish	✓	5.9	148	
25	For	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5.5	131	
26	Waly	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5.6	144	
27	Johnson	Andrew	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5.3¾	129	
28	Garris	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.7	146	
29	Adams	Leonard	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	138	
30	Clark	Bartram	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.6	141	

Dyckes } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamilton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 1919  
W. W. Dyakos  
Immigrant Inspector.

Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belthi, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hounford	Frederick	Seward	22-1-9	Liverpool	✓	26	✓	English	Irish	5.7	146	
2	Nellis	William				✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.8	142	
3	Foster	James				✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
4	Callender	John				✓	18	✓	Irish	✓	5.4	140	
5	Libert	William				✓	26	✓	English	✓	5.5	138	
6	Dane	George				✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5.7	146	
7	Woods	Charles				✓	24	✓	English	✓	5.6	138	
8	West	Arthur				✓	15	✓	✓	✓	4.8	101	
9	Rees	Robert				✓	16	✓	✓	✓	4.7	98	
10	Candler	Robert				✓	17	✓	✓	✓	4.7	98	
11	Goodson	Thomas				✓	25	✓	Irish	✓	5.11	260	
12	Hoson	John				✓	48	✓	English	✓	5.6	152	
13	Jones	George				✓	48	✓	✓	✓	5.7	144	
14	Giffin	Patrick				✓	56	✓	✓	✓	5.6	168	
15	Robertson	James	Seward			✓	35	✓	Irish	✓	5.7	150	
16	Harrison	Frank				✓	39	✓	English	✓	5.5	148	
17	Perry	Annie	Sewardless			✓	35	✓	Irish	✓	5.5	140	
18	Greenhalgh	Philip	Seward			✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.8	159	
19	Chamberlain	Charles				✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.4	140	

*W. J. Jones*  
*W. J. Jones* } Inspector  
*Mr. Douglas*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hamberton, of the CELTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1911  
*Wm. J. Jones*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

*Hamberton* MASTER  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss Beebe, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cannan	Thomas C 17050	Chief	22-1-19	Liverpool	✓	51	✓	English	Irish	5-9	155	
2	Hounsey	James	2nd Cook	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-7	162	
3	Rankin	William C 17054	-do- a helper	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-0	115	
4	Crawley	Henry C 17055	Boat Cook	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
5	Book	George 29686	veg.	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-4	157	
6	Dough	James C 29107	3rd	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-5	149	
7	Wilson	Samuel 17004	asst	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-7	151	
8	McFarlane	Charles	71	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	English	✓	5-5	139	
9	Jones	Robert 29150	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-4	152	
10	Thind	Anderson 8258	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Irish	✓	5-0	121	
11	Gardner	Frederick	7003	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5-5 1/2	138	
12	McCook	John	17005	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-10	134	
13	Woods	Harry	37.70	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-3	130	
14	O'Brien	John 29168	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	English	✓	5-4	131	
15	Williams	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-5 1/2	142	
16	Wilkinson	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-4	127	
17	Headder	Ronald 29086	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	Irish	✓	5-5	130	
18	Hagan	James 17045	Pans Cook	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	English	✓	5-6 1/2	162	
19	Pice	William 17019	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	161	
20	Hutton	George - 4718	asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-9	160	
21	Armin	James 29118	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-8	158	
22	Rushie	John C 17010	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Irish	✓	5-10	170	
23	Coaring	Edward C 17008	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	5-7	147	
24	Rooney	Daniel 29104	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
25	Butterworth	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-0	120	
26	Gronn	George - 29128	Smelter	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	
27	Hyes	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	
28	Wheeler	Robert 29127	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	
29	Stott	Henry C 17002	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	Irish	✓	5-10	170	
30	McCarana	William 17015	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	

*George J. Gush*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hambellson, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1917  
Wm Dyckis  
Immigrant Inspector.

Hambellson MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belts, arriving at New York, January, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	White	Walter 17011	Steward	22-1-19	Liverpool	No.	23	M.	Irish	British	5-8	120	
2	McNamara	Edward 29115	Ship's Cook	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5-8	146	
3	Connon	Pasnick	Steward	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	141	
4	Anna	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	
5	Henderson	Thomas C 17011	Chief Baker	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-5	122	
6	Scarbrough	Thomas 17016	2nd	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-7	154	
7	Jones	William 17017	3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-2	122	
8	Harrison	Frank 17019	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-8	144	
9	Living	Thomas C 17021	4th	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
10	Blake	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
11	Johnson	Thomas 17022	Asst.	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-4	137	
12	Reade	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-5	141	
13	Blumey	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	139	
14	Watson	Ellis	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	131	
15	Kelly	James C 29113	✓	✓	✓	✓	10	✓	✓	✓	5-4	128	
16	Chard	Hugh C 17025	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	98	
17	Jones	Edward 29108	Chief Purser	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-10	147	
18	Brice	George	2nd 17032	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-9	200	
19	Subberley	William	3rd	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-6	142	
20	McComick	Henry C 17034	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-8 1/2	160	
21	Spence	William C 17038	Asst.	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-6	144	
22	Dean	Robert 17037	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	
23	Lytle	Joseph C 17039	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9	149	
24	Northrop	George C 29114	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	146	
25	Lang	William C 3410	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*By order of J. Jones*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belk*, arriving at *New York*, *January*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool*

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	White	✓ Walter 17021	Deckhand	22-1-19	Liverpool	No.	23	M.	Irish	British	5-8	120	
2	Mc Namara	✓ Edward 29115	Ship's Cook	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5-8	146	
3	Common	✓ Pasnek	Deckhand	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	141	
4	Anna	✓ Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	
5	Henderson	✓ Thomas 17011	Chief Baker	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-5	122	
6	Scainbick	✓ Thomas 17026	2nd	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-7	154	
7	Jones	✓ William 17027	3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-2	127	
8	Hutchins	✓ Frank 17029	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-8	142	
9	King	✓ Thomas 17028	3rd	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
10	Blake	✓ George	4th	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
11	Johnson	✓ Thomas 18028	Deck	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5-4	137	
12	Keates	✓ Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-5	141	
13	Blumey	✓ Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	139	
14	Watson	✓ Ellis	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-4	131	
15	Kelly	✓ James 249193	✓	✓	✓	✓	10	✓	✓	✓	5-4	128	
16	Chard	✓ Hugh 17025	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	Welsh	✓	5-2	98	
17	Jones	✓ Edward 29108	Chief Baker	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-10	147	
18	Briscoe	✓ George 17032	2nd	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	✓	5-9	200	
19	Drubbery	✓ William	3rd	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-6	142	
20	Mc Connick	✓ Henry 17034	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	160	
21	Aschere	✓ William 17038	Deck	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6	144	
22	Oran	✓ Robert 17037	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	
23	Lytle	✓ Joseph 17039	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-9	149	
24	Northrop	✓ George 24100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	5-7	146	
25	Perry	✓ William 3410	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Dykes 3 men*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hambelton, of the CELTIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 1919  
Wm Dykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

Hambelton MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

**LIST OF CREW** of Belita

S.S.

Date 20-1-19

*American Consulate*

*submitted for examination at the*

*The British Mercantile Marine Office at Liverpool.*  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

*certifies that the particulars contained herein are as*

[illegible]



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 20-1-19

## LIST OF CREW of *Beltie*

S.S.

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine Office at *Liverpool* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

20

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Abbott	Al	Irish	24471	Ryland	UK	15/64	Larking	Irish
Abbott	George	✓	✓	66597	✓	11/28	London	✓
Abbott	Hillman	✓	✓	700364	✓	11/69	L. pool	✓
Abbott	Albert	✓	✓	965320	✓	21/11/17	London	✓
Abbott	Henry	✓	Ryland	5020	✓	19/60	London	✓
Abbott	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Abbott	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Abbott	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026	✓	25/90	L. pool	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	713383	✓	29/89	London	✓
Church	Wm Samuel	✓	✓	830992	✓	20/00	Belfast	✓
Church	Thos John	✓	✓	676602	✓	22/88	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	2222	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	217075	✓	7/2	London	✓
Church	Joseph	✓	✓	210435	✓	27/92	Leeds	✓
Church	Daniel	✓	✓	695697	✓	4/90	London	✓
Church	Richard	✓	✓	786771	✓	32/87	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	767030	✓	24/94	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Church	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026	✓	25/90	L. pool	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	713383	✓	29/89	London	✓
Church	Wm Samuel	✓	✓	830992	✓	20/00	Belfast	✓
Church	Thos John	✓	✓	676602	✓	22/88	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	2222	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	217075	✓	7/2	London	✓
Church	Joseph	✓	✓	210435	✓	27/92	Leeds	✓
Church	Daniel	✓	✓	695697	✓	4/90	London	✓
Church	Richard	✓	✓	786771	✓	32/87	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	767030	✓	24/94	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Church	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026	✓	25/90	L. pool	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	713383	✓	29/89	London	✓
Church	Wm Samuel	✓	✓	830992	✓	20/00	Belfast	✓
Church	Thos John	✓	✓	676602	✓	22/88	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	2222	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	217075	✓	7/2	London	✓
Church	Joseph	✓	✓	210435	✓	27/92	Leeds	✓
Church	Daniel	✓	✓	695697	✓	4/90	London	✓
Church	Richard	✓	✓	786771	✓	32/87	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	767030	✓	24/94	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Church	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026	✓	25/90	L. pool	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	713383	✓	29/89	London	✓
Church	Wm Samuel	✓	✓	830992	✓	20/00	Belfast	✓
Church	Thos John	✓	✓	676602	✓	22/88	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	2222	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	217075	✓	7/2	London	✓
Church	Joseph	✓	✓	210435	✓	27/92	Leeds	✓
Church	Daniel	✓	✓	695697	✓	4/90	London	✓
Church	Richard	✓	✓	786771	✓	32/87	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	767030	✓	24/94	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Church	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026	✓	25/90	L. pool	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	713383	✓	29/89	London	✓
Church	Wm Samuel	✓	✓	830992	✓	20/00	Belfast	✓
Church	Thos John	✓	✓	676602	✓	22/88	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	2222	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	217075	✓	7/2	London	✓
Church	Joseph	✓	✓	210435	✓	27/92	Leeds	✓
Church	Daniel	✓	✓	695697	✓	4/90	London	✓
Church	Richard	✓	✓	786771	✓	32/87	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	767030	✓	24/94	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Church	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026	✓	25/90	L. pool	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	713383	✓	29/89	London	✓
Church	Wm Samuel	✓	✓	830992	✓	20/00	Belfast	✓
Church	Thos John	✓	✓	676602	✓	22/88	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	2222	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	217075	✓	7/2	London	✓
Church	Joseph	✓	✓	210435	✓	27/92	Leeds	✓
Church	Daniel	✓	✓	695697	✓	4/90	London	✓
Church	Richard	✓	✓	786771	✓	32/87	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	767030	✓	24/94	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	744522	✓	11/23	London	✓
Church	Charles	✓	✓	744521	✓	27/2	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	545467	✓	28/21	London	✓
Church	Henry	✓	✓	640796	✓	14/58	London	✓
Church	John	✓	✓	433418	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	545467	✓	21/90	London	✓
Church	James	✓	✓	591126	✓	2/2	London	✓
Church	George	✓	✓	446226	✓	1/2	London	✓
Church	Thomas	✓	✓	857026				



NAME <i>DECK</i>		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
36 Clanchy	John	Irish	Ryland	395991	UK	4/16	Limerick
37 Rammur	Joseph	✓	Dis A	660682	✓	15/17	Hungary
38 Miller	Arthur	✓	✓	972016	✓	26/13	Lpool
39 Miles	Geo Wilson	✓	✓	719375	✓	20/82	Millom
40 Hitching	William	✓	✓	669559	✓	23/94	Lpool
44 Brown	George	✓	✓	924787	✓	2/02	Lpool
45 Darcy	Ernest	✓	✓	543480	✓	4/07	London
43 Jones	David	✓	✓	863162	✓	12/18	Holghurst
44 Fuller	Lamorne	✓	✓	836197	✓	9/17	Orkney
45 Scott	William	✓	✓	924787	✓	1/02	Lpool
46 Scott	William	✓	✓	924787	✓	1/02	Lpool
47 Heed	Fredrick	✓	✓	929771	✓	2/03	London
48 White	Herbert	✓	Ryland	362112	✓	12/00	Brentford
49 Pitts	Alfred	✓	Dis A	901581	✓	25/02	London
50 Lewis	George	✓	✓	924787	✓	1/02	Lpool
51 Harris	Robert	✓	✓	924787	✓	1/02	Lpool
52 Peggins	William	✓	✓	924787	✓	1/02	Lpool
53 Wood	John	✓	✓	709830	✓	2/06	Lpool
54 Williams	James	✓	Dis A	909891	✓	15/58	Lpool
55 Booth	Thomas	✓	Dis A	964988	✓	22/90	Orkney
56 Evans	Robert	✓	✓	924787	✓	1/02	Lpool
57							
58							
59							
60							

(Correct list. Deck Dept)  
*W. H. M. M. M.*  
*J. Supl.*

S.S. Celtic



22 JAN 1919



SEEN  
*M. G. K. M.*  
 Intelligence Officer







"Celtic"

NAME. ENGINE		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 Duffy	Nicholas	Irish	Dis A	588886	✓	11/80	Ireland	304 Burlington St-Lpool
41 Hogan	Thomas	✓	Ref Card	374071	✓	11/88	Lpool	6 Howsham St- ✓
42 Johnson	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
43 Johnson	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
44 Johnson	James	✓	Dis A	211922	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
45 Mc Nally	Joseph	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
46 Tracy	John	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
47 Bradley	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
48 Kelly	John	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
49 Form	William	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
50 Kelly	Charles	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
51 Kelly	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
52 Kelly	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
53 Kelly	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
54 Kelly	James	✓	Dis A	587727	✓	11/80	Lpool	42 Howsham St- ✓
55 Mc Donald	Joseph	✓	Dis A	956129	✓	8/72	✓	233 Vauxhall Rd ✓
56 Fulton	William	✓	✓	864651	✓	4/74	✓	4 Portland St- ✓
57 Moreland	Robert	✓	Ref Card	363698	✓	4/74	✓	33 Clifford St- Brolte
58 Colligan	James	✓	✓	356677	✓	12/88	✓	1608 Burlington St-Lpool
59 Bradley	George	✓	✓	366389	✓	4/79	✓	149 Haigh St- ✓
60 Dillon	William	✓	Dis A	595036	✓	11/67	✓	116A St Howard St- ✓
61 Fingleton	John	✓	✓	868697	✓	25/78	✓	124 Dryden St- ✓
62 Brennan	Patrick	✓	Ref Card	325189	✓	5/82	✓	328 Hornby St- ✓
63 Moore	John	✓	Dis A	864701	✓	2/93	✓	4 James St-Lpool
64 Reid	Charles	✓	✓	943894	✓	11/78	✓	169 Hookingham St- ✓
65 Miles	Richard	✓	Ref Card	300081	✓	25/02	✓	1417 Evans St-Lpool
66 Gummings	James	✓	Dis A	786810	✓	11/72	✓	901 Buckwood Rd-Lpool
67 Smith	Charles	✓	✓	897332	✓	12/89	✓	3019 Foye St-Lpool
68 Howe	Henry	✓	✓	975668	✓	12/90	✓	44 Harold St- ✓
69 O'Brien	Mayan	✓	✓	832969	✓	12/97	✓	249 Burlington St- ✓
70 O'Brien	Joseph	✓	✓	926259	✓	15/98	✓	5 Crompton St- ✓
71 Lee FTS	Patrick	✓	✓	986134	✓	2/94	✓	311 Blundell St- ✓
72 Brady	Joseph	✓	✓	705354	✓	6/95	✓	5 Vesock St- ✓
73 Mc Donald	Richard	✓	✓	620739	✓	2/93	✓	17 Clare St- ✓
74 Caranagh	James	✓	✓	929032	✓	23/01	✓	4014 Rose Hill Lpool
75 Carney	Patrick	✓	✓	744032	✓	10/95	✓	180 Burlington St- ✓
76 Mc Hale	John	✓	✓	929237	✓	15/00	✓	6 Gerard St- ✓
77 Dunn	John	✓	✓	905674	✓	12/91	✓	55 Gerard St- ✓
78		✓	✓		✓	17/91	✓	

22 JAN 1919

Correct









NAME. <i>Vierz I</i>		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION. <i>"Celtic"</i>		BIRTH.	NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. <i>If some other document, describe it.</i>	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.
							Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
<i>Guinlade</i>	<i>Wadace</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>See A</i>	<i>792227</i>	<i>U.K.</i>	<i>27/83</i>	<i>London England Irish</i>
<i>Hyman</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<i>3/73</i>	<i>Weyford</i>
<i>Swedie</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	✓	✓	<i>905690</i>	✓	<i>13/68</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Ball</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	✓	✓	<i>856947</i>	✓	<i>12/5/73</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Hiverson</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	<i>Ref Card</i>	<i>813728</i>	✓	<i>22/2/93</i>	✓
<i>Miran</i>	<i>Perdy</i>	✓	<i>Dis A</i>	<i>675697</i>	✓	<i>20/54</i>	✓
<i>Haycroft</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	<i>630956</i>	✓	<i>12/79</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Morris</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	✓	<i>845594</i>	✓	<i>15/98</i>	✓
<i>Whelan</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	<i>Ref Card</i>	<i>839695</i>	✓	<i>15/87</i>	✓
<i>Hayford</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓	<i>Dis BK</i>	<i>681325</i>	✓	<i>3/77</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Greene</i>	<i>Robert Henry</i>	✓	<i>Ref Card</i>	<i>820847</i>	✓	<i>10/88</i>	✓
<i>Arrowsmith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	✓	<i>774886</i>	✓	<i>1/89</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Byrness</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	✓	<i>67774</i>	✓	<i>22/02</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Green</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	✓	✓	<i>960981</i>	✓	<i>15/13</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Powell</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	<i>Ref Card</i>	<i>832098</i>	✓	<i>27/11/94</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Gunningham</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>Dis A</i>	<i>909343</i>	✓	<i>4/1/94</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Hart</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	✓	<i>862729</i>	✓	<i>14/1/94</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Rennie</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	✓	<i>691517</i>	✓	<i>9/1/95</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Langdown</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓	✓	<i>773168</i>	✓	<i>15/97</i>	✓
<i>Appelby</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	✓	<i>Ref Card</i>	<i>860479</i>	✓	<i>30/1/99</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Prosser</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	✓	<i>Dis A</i>	<i>539096</i>	✓	<i>25/1/7</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Smith</i>	<i>Bernard M</i>	✓	✓	<i>374539</i>	✓	<i>4/82</i>	<i>Manchester</i>
<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	✓	<i>650335</i>	✓	<i>30/1/94</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Blackwell</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	✓	<i>860573</i>	✓	<i>19/74</i>	<i>Mold</i>
<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	✓	<i>455369</i>	✓	<i>12/4/68</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Finan</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	✓	<i>810377</i>	✓	<i>5/89</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Mayo</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓	✓	<i>863492</i>	✓	<i>10/80</i>	✓
<i>Musker</i>	<i>Keith</i>	✓	✓	<i>473748</i>	✓	<i>23/85</i>	✓
<i>Housley</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓	✓	<i>744188</i>	✓	<i>23/78</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Anten</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	<i>900247</i>	✓	<i>5/80</i>	<i>W. Wales</i>
<i>Brook</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	✓	<i>942196</i>	✓	<i>29/89</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	✓	✓	<i>714603</i>	✓	<i>10/84</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Johnson</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	✓	<i>9772802</i>	✓	<i>24/85</i>	✓
<i>Clarke</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	✓	✓	<i>554945</i>	✓	<i>7/78</i>	✓
<i>Johns</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	✓	✓	<i>915718</i>	✓	<i>23/77</i>	<i>L. pool</i>
<i>Boyle</i>	<i>Edward</i>	✓	✓	<i>462422</i>	✓	<i>28/80</i>	✓
<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	✓	✓	<i>900768</i>	✓	<i>6/88</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	✓	<i>785036</i>	✓	<i>21/80</i>	<i>London</i>

25

22 JAN 1919

Correct. Wm.

OFFICE  
21 JAN 1919



*Pittie*

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
name.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
79 Hilson	John	✓	✓	906215	✓	11/70 L'pool	✓	35 Bellhouse St L'pool
80 Parry	Henry	✓	✓	542030	✓	2/89 Holyhead	✓	9 Holborn Rd Holyhead
2 Garrod	Henry	✓	✓	736365	✓	2/70 Suff. UK	✓	76 Church Rd Hopton
3 Wright	Thomas	✓	✓	617336	✓	2/70 London	✓	55 White Rock Rd L'pool
4 Jones	John	✓	✓					
5 Jones	William	✓	✓					
6 Jones	Frank	✓	✓					
7 Jones	William	✓	✓			16/73		
8 Jones	John	✓	✓					
9 Reed	William	✓	✓	109862	UK	12/70 L'pool	British	Christians Rd L'pool
52 Jones	William	✓	✓					
1 Rice	John	✓	✓			1-31		
2 Jones	Robert	✓	✓				Manchester	
3 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
4 Jones	John	✓	✓					
5 Jones	John	✓	✓				Edinburgh	
6 Jones	John	✓	✓				Edinburgh	
7 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
8 Moreton	Thomas	✓	✓	73663	✓	12/18 L'pool	✓	22 Cecil Rd L'pool
9 Jones	John	✓	✓				Exmouth	
60 Jones	John	✓	✓				Cambridge	
1 Jones	John	✓	✓			5/7	L'pool	
2 Jones	John	✓	✓					
3 Jones	John	✓	✓				Turkey	
4 Gallisier	Walter Scott	✓	✓	796600	✓	2/72 L'pool	✓	27 Alderson Rd
5 Jones	John	✓	✓				Armagh	
6 Jones	John	✓	✓					
7 Brindle	Richard	✓	✓	822522	✓	2/72 L'pool	✓	46 Eaton Rd L'pool
8 Jones	John	✓	✓					
9 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
70 Carmichael	Robert	✓	✓	840126	✓	2/70 Glasgow	✓	45 Victoria Rd Glasgow
1 Lloyd	John	✓	✓	947840	✓	2/01 L'pool	✓	31 Paul Rd L'pool
2 Norman	John	✓	✓	897745	✓	2/72 L'pool	✓	14 Langlands Rd L'pool
3 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
4 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
5 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
6 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
7 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	
8 Jones	John	✓	✓				L'pool	

22 JAN 1919

Correct *W.M.*





*Celtic*

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE		
Via	Surname	Christian Name and Initials.	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.		Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	
79	Connor	William	✓	✓	976864	✓	4/96	St. John	✓	72 Lanyon Rd Lpool
80	Wilson	William	✓	✓	835622	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	25 Brunswick St Lpool
81	Wise	James	✓	✓	947501	✓	2/92	St. John	✓	41 Lorton St Lpool
82	Wynn	John	✓	✓	742249	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	4 Brook St Lpool
83	Wynn	James	✓	✓	927715	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	5 Hamilton Rd Lpool
84	McDermott	Thomas	✓	✓	774286	✓	12/97	St. John	✓	80 Lorton St Lpool
85	Davidson	Daniel	✓	✓	631056	✓	1/97	St. John	✓	48 Hulton Rd Lpool
86	Bagley	Albert	✓	✓					✓	13 Tell St Lpool
87	Quill	John	✓	✓						
88	Scott	Herbert	✓	✓						
89	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
90	Hardman	Albert	✓	✓						
91	McLinden	Percy	✓	✓						
92	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
93	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
94	Beesley	James	✓	✓	819869	✓	1/91	St. John	✓	32 Lorton St Lpool
95	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
96	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
97	Plant	Jack	✓	✓	904007	✓	2/97	St. John	✓	Rowe St Lpool
98	Wynn	John	✓	✓	691296	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	32 Lorton St Lpool
99	Wynn	John	✓	✓	676642	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	16 Lorton St Lpool
100	Wynn	Robert	✓	✓	947399	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	41 Lorton St Lpool
1	Wynn	Charles	✓	✓						
2	Wynn	Thomas	✓	✓						
3	Wynn	Alfred	✓	✓	900343	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	37 Hulton Rd Lpool
4	Wynn	Harry	✓	✓	28692	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	19 Hulton Rd Lpool
5	Wynn	James	✓	✓	931787	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	5 Hulton Rd Lpool
6	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
7	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
8	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
9	Brady	James	✓	✓	947412	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	169 Hulton Rd Lpool
10	McKenna	Edwin	✓	✓	839108	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	50 Lorton St Lpool
11	Thompson	William	✓	✓	903499	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	108 Lorton St Lpool
12	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
13	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
14	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
15	Hughes	Edwin	✓	✓	985735	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	28 Hulton Rd Lpool
16	Wynn	James	✓	✓						
17	Wynn	James	✓	✓	814326	✓	2/91	St. John	✓	39 Lorton St Lpool
18	Wynn	James	✓	✓						

22 JAN 1919

Correct

W.M.

FIGE  
27 JAN 1919  
LIVERPOOL

22 JAN 1919

Correct





*Celtic*

NAME		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
15 Jones	John	Irish	✓	91455	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	175 Brunswick Rd. Liverpool
16 Adams	John	✓	✓	91335	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	175 Brunswick Rd. Liverpool
17 Smith	John	✓	✓	91335	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	175 Brunswick Rd. Liverpool
18 Thompson	John	✓	✓	813576	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	175 Brunswick Rd. Liverpool
19 Phillips	William	✓	✓	973330	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	76 Bury St. Liverpool
20 Jones	John	✓	✓	959572	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	10 Crumlin Rd. Liverpool
21 Callender	John	✓	✓	95521	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	10 Crumlin Rd. Liverpool
22 Woods	John	✓	✓	95151	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	10 Crumlin Rd. Liverpool
23 West	Arthur	✓	✓	973494	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	18 Warburton Rd. Liverpool
24 Gaudler	Robert	✓	✓	976170	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	5 Bartholomew Place
25 Connor	Patrick	✓	✓	91094	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	45 Magpie St. Liverpool
26 Jones	John	✓	✓	918502	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	10 Crumlin Rd. Liverpool
27 Smith	John	✓	✓	918502	✓	12/10/18	Liverpool	10 Crumlin Rd. Liverpool
28								
29								
30								

28

Correct List (Stewards' Dept)

W. M. Smith  
By Supt.

22 JAN 1919



SEEN

N. T. Robb, Capt. Int. U. S. A.  
Intelligence Officer





①	NAME		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
	Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1	James	James			91255		3/11	Belfast		25 Douglas St Lpool
2	James	James			7740		1/11			25 Douglas St Lpool
3	James	James			7740		1/11			25 Douglas St Lpool
4	James	James			7740		1/11			25 Douglas St Lpool
5	book				7740		1/11			25 Douglas St Lpool
6	James	James			7740		1/11			25 Douglas St Lpool
7	James	James			7740		1/11			25 Douglas St Lpool
8	McFarlane	Charles	✓	Key Card	821679	✓	22/10/1900	Lpool	✓	22 Hunt St Lpool
9	James	Robert	✓	Dis A	962342	✓	15/10/00		✓	1112 Heyworth St Lpool
10	James	James								
11	Hardner	Fredrick	✓	Key Card	807938	✓	4/9/91	Belfast	✓	52 Kewington Hall Lpool
12	James	James								
13	Woods	Henry	✓	Dis A	985637	✓	19/10/88	Lpool	✓	76 Corporation St Lpool
14	James	James								
15	Williams	James								
16	Williams	James						Rock Ferry		
17	James	James						Rock Ferry		
18	James	James						Lpool		
19	James	James								
20	Hallton	George	✓		686333	✓	28/1/17		✓	4 Alcatraz St Lpool
21	Kirwin	James	✓		792333	✓	30/1/17		✓	28 Bessing Rd Lpool
22	James	James								
23	Harding	Edward	✓		709013	✓	11/1/18	Lpool	✓	16 1/2 Heyworth St Lpool
24	Rooney	Samuel	✓		892484	✓	19/1/12		✓	71 Canterbury St Lpool
25	Butterworth	John	✓		947447	✓	15/1/11		✓	70 Claudia St Lpool
26	James	James								
27	James	James								
28	James	James								
29	Stitt	Henry	✓	Dis A	985631	✓	23/1/00	Belfast	✓	29 Hilling St Lpool
30	McParlane	William	✓		985482	✓	15/1/19		✓	35 Hamilton St Lpool
31	James	James								
32	McHamara	Edward	✓	Dis A	864723	✓	26/1/80	Lpool	✓	1 Howeyland St Lpool
33	Chamberlain	Charles	✓	Dis A	750313	✓	21/1/76	Lpool	✓	26 Whittier St Lpool
34	James	James								
35	James	James								
36	James	James								
37	James	William	✓	Dis A	761494	✓	23/1/18		✓	3 Denton St Lpool
38	James	James								
39	James	James								

22 JAN 1919

Correct W.M.





"Celtic"

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 <i>Blair</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>See 21</i>	<i>259370</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>22/30</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>21 Strand Rd Lpool</i>
1 <i>James</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2 <i>James</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2 <i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4 <i>Watson</i>	<i>Ellis</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 <i>Brice</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30 <i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Correct list (Cooks Dept)  
W. H. Martin  
By Sup.



22 JAN 1919

SEEN.



N. T. Robb, Capt. Inf. U.S.A.

American Consulate, Liverpool, England. Jan 22-1919  
W. H. Martin



# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

*Supplement*

Date *22-1-19.*

## LIST OF CREW of

S.S. *Beltie*

submitted for examination at the

American Consulate

*Liverpool*

The British Mercantile Marine Office at  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

*Liverpool*

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

31

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1. Robison	James	British	PS 2	815062	✓	16 <sup>12</sup> / <sub>85</sub>	Edinburgh	British	4 Brown St. Edinburgh.
2. Leavison	Frank	✓	✓	831624	✓	25 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>88</sub>	Leam.	✓	19 Old Street B. Leam.
3. Anderson	Louis	Dane	Dis. A. 562.5	214358	✓	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>77</sub>	Leam.	Dane	20 Cligh St. L'pool.
4. Palmer	Alexander	British	Dis. A.	928550	✓	10 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>88</sub>	Grangemouth	British	43 Cornhill St. ✓
5. Parry	Annie	✓	✓	750352	✓	18 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>78</sub>	Barnham	✓	207 North Rice St. ✓
6. Greenhalgh	Christopher	✓	✓	955649	✓	18 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>83</sub>	Boston	✓	12 New St. Boston.
7. Jones	Alfred	✓	PS 2	900124	✓	22 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>77</sub>	L'pool	✓	48 Cloughton Drive Wallasey
8. McBoys	James	✓	Dis. A.	947000	✓	11 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>80</sub>	✓	✓	28 St. to L'pool
9. Sullivan	John	✓	PS 2	255241	✓	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>80</sub>	✓	✓	15 Cornhill St. L'pool.
10. McBoys	James	✓	Dis. A.	947000	✓	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>80</sub>	✓	✓	15 Cornhill St. L'pool.
11. McBoys	James	✓	Dis. A.	832672	✓	22 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>77</sub>	Leam.	✓	15 Cornhill St. L'pool.
12. McBoys	James	✓	Dis. A.	832672	✓	6 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>81</sub>	Leam.	✓	71 Green St. ✓



Manned by The  
**UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD**

CREW LIST S. S. *Orion*

VOYAGE

DATE *Feb-13-* 19*19*

1. 34

NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

NO.	NAME	RATING	Age	Nationality	RELATION	NEAREST RELATIVE	ADDRESS
1	Paul Sugar		26	Russian	Feb-13	Sign on AT NY	New York
2	William Visceroff		28	Belg			
3	Pat. H. Mesterl		29	Peru			
4	Man. Visceroff		21	Belg			
5	R.H. Hams		22	D.W.G.			
6	S. Seaxlvris		30	Arg			
7	E. Boswith		26	Russian			
8	Chas. Landiny		31	N.S.			
9	Geo. Mc Gee		21	N.B.			
10	Carl J. Pihlgren		21	Sweden			
11	A.P. Kupper		32	Holland			
12	John Ararontos		32	Greek			
13	Geo. Promas		21				
14	N. Papika		33	Panama			
15	C. Rejinos		22	Greek			
16	J. Sorensen		26	Denmark			
17	C. Pantales		31	Greek			
18	T. Corodaburo		33				
19	S.J. Lafog		25	Spain			
20	M. Dalton		29	Ireland			
21	S. Bossas		19	Spain			
22	M. Lucy		38	Ireland			
23	H. Stanley		36	Ireland			
24	John Eogan		36	Ireland			
25	P. Girolannullo		24	Ireland			
26	T. Copcoran		36	Italy			
27	H. Willis		25	Ireland			
28	C. Murphy		48	British			
29	M. Catzari		22	Ireland			
30	A. Demos		29	Greek			
31	Joe Bustamante		29	Greek			
32	M. Alonso		26	Chile			
33	V. Tasosnia		19	Spain			
34	S. M. Eterales		21	Peru			
35	M. Valiska		23	British			
36	E. Sargo		20	Chile			
37	J.W. Peterson		18	Chile			
38	John Agnest		60	Holland			
39	Geo. Kaimelides		20	Greek			
40	Sav. Jorje		20	Greek			
41				Greek			
42							
43							



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb-17- 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Orion

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 96 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 96 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 96 Total crew this date 96

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 30- 1919, consigned to J. H. Winchester Co.; is now lying at Pier 8, N. Y. C. and is expected to sail Feb-19- 1919, for Gibraltar for Orders via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Skellen	Nike	✓	1486
19	Pulver	Carlton	✓	1486
20	Seidl	John	✓	"
21	Hauler	William	✓	"
22	Greves	Raymond	✓	"
23	Rodriguez	John	✓	"
24	Paul	Charles	✓	"
25	Illins	Frank	✓	"
	Kingham	Wagar	✓	"
	ry	William	✓	"
	Thompson	John	✓	"
	Matz	William	✓	"
	Parvelli	Edmund	✓	"

No in crew 91  
aliens without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke

Dec 19 1918

Genoa Italy.

Dec 25 1919

Bermuda.

Consular Passengers

Inspector  
U. S. Dept. of Labor

14-1040



UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. Orion

## VOYAGE

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

19 10

NOTE:—TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARIN SUPERINTENDENT

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARIN SUPERINTENDENT				
NO.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE
1	William Bishop	✓ 29	Nationality	Singh on.
2	Karl Erikson	✓ 28	Beligen	Oct 4
3	Paul Sugar	✓ 24	Sweden	New York
4	H. Lawlar	✓ 25	Russian	
5	William Cox	✓ 26	British	
6	John Arontis	✓ 32		
7	A. Brown	✓ 37	Greek	Oct 18
8	John Lynch	✓ 46	British	11-18
9	C. Menoricos	✓ 44		4-18
10	A. Sauder	✓ 24		5-18
11	Geo. Ramos	✓ 24	Spain	8-18
12	Ant. Lista	✓ 20	Greek	8-18
13	R. Gonzales	✓ 24	Spain	5-18
14	Phil. Diaz	✓ 25	Prva	5-18
15	M. Couessio	✓ 30	Spain	5-18
16	M. Leary	✓ 43	Spain	5-18
17	Joe. Vinon	✓ 21	British	10-18
18	Victor Favagana	✓ 18	Spain	5-18
19	Olaf Johnson	✓ 52	Peru	10-18
20	J. Sanchez	✓ 33	Sweden	10-18
21	J. D. Cahera	✓ 24	Spain	10-18
22	Carl. Habrivo	✓ 30	Chita	10-18
23	A. Barana	✓ 18	Peru	10-18
24	C. Pancake	✓ 27	Spain	10-18
25	P. Chica	✓ 22	B.W. I.	10-18
26	H. Parali	✓ 19	Porto Rico	10-18
27	H. Meyena	✓ 19	Peru	10-18
28	H. Canell	✓ 54	Spain	10-18
29	H. F. Cox	✓ 21	Beligen	10-18
30	Geo. Van Eycken	✓ 24	British	10-18
31	J. Jackson	✓ 28	Beligen	10-18
32	Jos. Cross	✓ 21	British	10-18
33	C. Aigonos	✓ 22	South American	10-18
34	Silver Philto	✓ 28	Greek	10-18
35	H. Pebika	✓ 33	Greek	10-18
36	W. H. Baires	✓ 31	Rom.	10-18
37	Joe. Diaz	✓ 28	British	10-18
38	El. Panvelin	✓ 47	Spain	10-18
39			Poland	10-18

[illegible]

Attached List

[illegible]

7. 5. 20

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 1892, on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported before my vessel sails from this port, and that, should any change in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the im-

U.S.S. Lib's  
5- Green

[illegible]

NO in crew 91  
aliens without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke  
at 8 pm Boston



14-124



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Manned by The  
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. Orien

## VOYAGE

DATE Oct. 33

NOTE:--TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

NO.	NAME	RATING	Age.	Nationality	DATE	Sign on.	ADDRESS
1	William Bishop	✓	29.	Beligen	Oct 4.	New York.	
2	Karl. Erikson	✓	28	Sweden.	-	-	
3	Paul. Sugar.	✓	24.	Russian	-	-	
4	M. Lawlar.	✓	25	British	-	-	
5	William Cox.	✓	26	-	-	-	
6	John. Arontis.	✓	32	Greek.	Oct. 18	-	
7	A. Brown.	✓	37	British	" 11-18	-	
8	John. Lynch	✓	46	-	" 4-18	-	
9	C. Menoribus	✓	44.	-	" 5-18	-	
10	A. Sauder.	✓	24	Spain	" 8-18	-	
11	Geo. Ramos.	✓	24	Greek	" 8-18	-	
12	Ant. Lista	✓	20	Spain	" 5-18	-	
13	R. Gonzales.	✓	24	Prva	" 5-18	-	
14	Phil. Diaz	✓	25	Spain	" 5-18	-	
15	M. Couessio	✓	30	Spain	" 5-18	-	
16	M. Leary	✓	43.	British	" 10-18	-	
17	Joe. Vinon	✓	21.	Spain	" 5-18	-	
18	Victor Faragona.	✓	18	Peru	" 10-18	-	
19	Olay Johnson.	✓	52	Sweden	" 10-18	-	
20	J. Sanchez	✓	33.	Spain	" 10-18	-	
21	J.D. Cabrera	✓	24.	Chila	" 10-18	-	
22	Carl. Habrivo.	✓	20	Peru	" 10-18	-	
23	A. Barana.	✓	18	Spain	" 10-18	-	
24	C. Pancake	✓	27	B.W. I.	" 10-18	-	
25	P. Chica	✓	22	Porto Rico	" 10-18	-	
26	P. Marali	✓	19	Peru	" 10-18	-	
27	H. Meyena	✓	19	Spain	" 10-18	-	
28	H. Canell.	✓	54	Belgen	" 10-18	-	
29	H.F. Cox.	✓	21.	British	" 10-18	-	
30	Geo. Van Eycken	✓	24.	Belgen	" 10-18	-	
31	J. Jackson	✓	28	British	" 10-18	-	
32	Jos. Cross.	✓	21.	South American	" 10-18	-	
33	C. Aigonos	✓	22.	Greek	" 10-18	-	
34	Silver Philto	✓	28	Greek.	" 10-18	-	
35	M. Pepika	✓	33.	Rom.	" 10-18	-	
36	W.H. Baires	✓	31.	British	" 10-18	-	
37	Joe. Diaz	✓	28	Spain	" 10-18	-	
38	E.L. Panvelik	✓	47.	Poland	" 10-18	-	

[illegible]

Attached List

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 1917, on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported to the collector of customs, and that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any change occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration officer.

34-161

255 Sub's mg  
5- Green w/

No.	Name	Rank	Dec. 19	Port of Origin	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Remarks
25	Paul	Charles	Capt's Clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Collins	Frank	Med. Att.	"	"	"	"	25	"	" N.Y. City
	Kingham	Edgar	Purser	Dec. 19 1918	Genoa Italy.	"	"	51	"	"
	Wary	William	Ch. Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
	Thompson	John	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
	Matz	William	P.S.	Dec 25 1919	Bermuda.	"	"	21	"	"
	Parrellik	Edmund	Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Poland
								5	10 1/4	no card
								5	9	manifested
								5	7	manifested
								5	10	manifested
								6		manifested
								5	5 1/2	manifested

*Enrolled Passengers*  
*No in crew 91*  
*aliens without cards 27*  
*\*See list of races on back hereof.*  
*H. Spenser*  
*U. Haylen*

NO in crew 91  
aliens without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke



# UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. *Orion*

VOYAGE

DATE *Feb-13-* 191*7*

NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT

ING CHANGES IN CREW

## EXTRACT FROM IM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of call, the consignee, or master, or officer in charge of the vessel, shall immediately hold in the ship, respectively shipped or and discharged in the of such information as prescribe; and after the duty of such owner, as immigration officer, in which any such alien lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration officer, the names of all alien employees of the vessel, the time of the arrival but her departure, and also paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of master so to deliver and departing, respect or landing, such owner by the Secretary of I customs district in which the vessel is landed, or a true report is not shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover such

NO.	NAME	RATING	Age	Nationality	RELATION	Address
1	Paul Sugar		26	Russian		Sign on At New York
2	William Visceroff		28	Belg		
3	Pat H. Hester		29	Peru		
4	Man. Visceroff		21	Belg		
5	R. H. Hams		22	Arg		
6	S. S. S. S.		20	Russian		
7	E. Boswith		26	N. S.		
8	Chas. Landry		31	N. B.		
9	Geo. McGee		21	Sweden		
10	Carl J. Philgren		21	Holland		
11	A. P. Kupper		32	Greek		
12	John Ararantos		32	Panama		
13	Geo. Promas		21	Greek		
14	Joe Papka		33	Danmark		
15	A. J. Refinos		22	Greek		
16	J. S. Sorensen		26	Greek		
17	A. J. Pantales		31	Greek		
18	T. J. Carodabias		33	Spain		
19	E. J. Saboy		25	Ireland		
20	M. J. S. S.		29	Spain		
21	S. J. S. S.		19	Ireland		
22	M. J. S. S.		38	Ireland		
23	H. J. S. S.		36	Ireland		
24	John Sogan		36	Ireland		
25	P. J. S. S.		27	Ireland		
26	A. J. S. S.		26	Italy		
27	H. J. S. S.		25	Ireland		
28	A. J. S. S.		48	British		
29	M. J. S. S.		22	Ireland		
30	A. J. S. S.		29	Greek		
31	Joe Bustamante		29	Greek		
32	M. J. S. S.		26	Ireland		
33	V. J. S. S.		19	Spain		
34	S. J. S. S.		21	Peru		
35	M. J. S. S.		23	British		
36	A. J. S. S.		20	Ireland		
37	J. W. Peterson		18	Holland		
38	John Agnost		60	Greek		
39	Geo. Kaimelides		20	Greek		
40	Law. J. J. J.		20	Greek		
41						
42						
43						

- 10. Diebert
- 17. Bisschop
- 18. Skellen
- 19. Pulver
- 20. Seidl
- 21. Heuler
- 22. Graves
- 23. Rodriguez
- 24. Paul
- 25. Collins
- Kingman
- Thompson
- Matz
- Parravellik

John  
Charles  
Frank  
Walter  
William  
John  
William  
Edmund

Mass.  
Capt's Clerk.  
Med. Att.  
Purser  
Ch. Electrician  
Asst. Purser  
O. S.  
Eng.

Dec. 13 1918 Genoa Italy.  
Dec. 25 1919 Bermuda.

25 " " 70 6.5 5 10/190 not card  
31 " " " 5 9 manifested  
28 " " " 5 7 manifested  
40 " " " 5 10 manifested  
21 " " " 6 manifested  
47 " Poland " 5 5 1/2 manifested

No in crew 91  
aliens without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd 1917



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED  
FEB 24 1979  
FEB 25

PORT OF New York

February 18....., 1919

I, master of the American S. S. ORION  
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... 92 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... none .....

Number of seamen discharged 92 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3

Number of seamen signed on at this port 72 Total crew this date 72

35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3, 1919, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 6 C. B. E., and is

pected to sail February 19, 1919, for Gibraltar

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Liebert	Peter	✓	22146
17	Bisschop	Willem	✓	" 1486
18	Skellen	Mike	✓	<del>1486</del>
19	Pulver	Carlton	✓	O.S.
20	Seidl	John	✓	" -
21	Houler	William	✓	" -
22	Graves	Raymond	✓	" -
23	Rodriques	John	✓	Mess. -
24	Paul	Charles	✓	Capt's Clerk.
25	Collins	Frank	✓	Med. Att.
	Kingham	Edgar	✓	Purser
	ary	William	✓	Ch. Electrician
	Thompson	John	✓	Asst. Purser
	Matz	William	✓	O.S.
	Parrevellek	Edmund	✓	Eng.

NO in crew 91  
align without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke

1473840



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER.]

St. Petersburg 1852  
G. Wagner } Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke  
at 8 via Boring



Name	Nationality	Where and when signed on
H. Cox	English	New York October 16, 1918.
Geo. Eychen	Belgian	" " " " "
J. Jackson	English	" " " " "
D. McLaren	American	" " " " "
J. Kesner	American	" " " " "
F. Clark	American	" " " " "
H. Ellis	American	" " " " "
J. McCarthy	American	" " " " "
E. Foley	American	" " " " "
L. Cain	American	" " " " "
J. Wondrick	American	" " " " "
J. O'Brien	American	" " " " "
E. Saunders	American	" " " " "
G. Hadfield	American	" " " " "
C. Triplett	American	" " " " "
A. Russa	American	" " " " "
H. Lustig	American	" " " " "
C. Paul	American	" " " " "
J. Cross	Equidor	" " " " "
S. Phitos	Greek	" " " " "
J. Rae	American	" " " " "
L. Mcadden	American	" " " " "
V. Hill	American	" " " " "
E. Johnston	American	" " " " "
H. Topka	Roumaie	" " " " "
Wm. Beavis	English	" " " " "
E. Elliott	American	" " " " "
P. Collins	American	" " " " "
H. H. Roberts	American	" " " " "
G. pierce	American	" " " " "
E. Buckingham	American	" " " " "
J. Thompson	American	" " " " "
M. Leary	American	" " " " "
E. Downing	American	" " " " "
Jose Diaz	Spanish	" " " " "
E. Hall	American	" " " " "
W. Metz	American	" " " " "
E. Pa-ovellik	American	" " " " "

✓ Ch. Macarician  
 ✓ Asst. Purser  
 ✓ J.S.  
 ✓ Eng.  
 William  
 Edmund  
 Dec 25 1919  
 Consul  
 Passengers

No in crew 91  
 aliens without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke  
 at Ellis Island

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
2 L. E. Weygant	19	American	37 Geo. Promas	25	Greece
3 E. C. Weygant	22	American	38 L. McKinley	23	American
4 Christian Legan	24	American	39 Nicola Papika	33	Romani
5 M. C. Worster	36	American	40 Constantina Aginos	22	Greece
7 Paul Sugar	26	Russian	41 James Sorensen	26	Denmark 1 p
8 Wm. Bisschop	28	Belgium	42 E. Contez	24	American
9 Patrick Husten	29	American	43 C. Paulilei	24	Greece
10 Daniel Bisschop	21	Belgium	44 T. Coradabas	31	Greece
11 R. A. Harms	22	" " I.	45 E. Come Lomez	33	Spain
12 Domingo Scarheri	20	Argentine	46 M. Balton	25	Ireland
13 J. Bosowith	26	Russian	47 Louis Rosas	27	Spain
14 Chas Landry	31	" " I p	48 Michael Lusey	19	Ireland
15 Mike Stealen	37	American	49 Hugh Stanley	38	Ireland
16 Ralph Jay	17	American	50 John Logan	32	Ireland
17 Leo McGee	21	American	51 Petito Grovensulli	36	Italy
18 William J. Rado	26	American	52 C. Corcoran	24	England
19 E. C. Hall	17	American	53 W. Willis	31	England
20 Harry R. King	19	American	54 E. Murphy	39	Ireland
21 E. S. Horne	16	American	55 Mich Gatzakis	48	Greece
22 C. M. Green	46	American	56 Antonio Demos	28	Greece
23 L. P. Laberg	44	American	57 J. se Eustamento	27	Chili
24 F. C. Ford	26	American	58 Manuel Alonzo	26	Spain
25 A. Betz	24	American	59 Victor Tanozona	19	American
26 J. P. Rae	22	American	60 Spyriden Kitiardos	21	Laditos C.B
27 J. P. Finley	35	American	61 Manuel Volahco	23	Chile
28 K. P. Pihlgren	31	Sweden	62 Ensebio Lazo	20	Chile
30 J. E. Fitzgerald	20	American	63 J. W. Pietersma	20	Holland
31 A. R. Fintel	32	American	64 F. H. Steers	24	American
32 L. P. Monill	38	American	65 John Agnest	60	Greece
33 W. C. Roberts	19	American	66 F. Woods	35	American
34 F. A. Brown	25	American	67 Geo. Larnelides	25	Greece
35 A. B. Kuyper	32	Holland	68 J. Irving	42	American
36 Jno. Ananantias	32	Greece	69 Sam George	24	Greece
			71 L. B. Opie	17	England
			72 Jno. J. Swiss	35	American
			73 J. R. Sanford	27	American
			74 Barton W. Brush	45	American
			76 L. C. Hamter	54	American

occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. Simpson

Master.

[OVER.]

No.	U.S.	Age	Manifested
1	"	140	
2	"	145 no card	
3	"	120 no card	
4	"	150 no card	
5	"	138 no card	
6	"	140 no card	
7	"	150 no card	
8	"	101 no card	
9	"	manifested	
10	"	manifested	
11	"	manifested	
12	"	manifested	
13	"	manifested	
14	"	manifested	
15	"	manifested	
16	"	manifested	
17	"	manifested	
18	"	manifested	
19	"	manifested	
20	"	manifested	
21	"	manifested	
22	"	manifested	
23	"	manifested	
24	"	manifested	
25	"	manifested	
26	"	manifested	
27	"	manifested	
28	"	manifested	
29	"	manifested	
30	"	manifested	
31	"	manifested	
32	"	manifested	
33	"	manifested	
34	"	manifested	
35	"	manifested	
36	"	manifested	
37	"	manifested	
38	"	manifested	
39	"	manifested	
40	"	manifested	
41	"	manifested	
42	"	manifested	
43	"	manifested	
44	"	manifested	
45	"	manifested	
46	"	manifested	
47	"	manifested	
48	"	manifested	
49	"	manifested	
50	"	manifested	
51	"	manifested	
52	"	manifested	
53	"	manifested	
54	"	manifested	
55	"	manifested	
56	"	manifested	
57	"	manifested	
58	"	manifested	
59	"	manifested	
60	"	manifested	
61	"	manifested	
62	"	manifested	
63	"	manifested	
64	"	manifested	
65	"	manifested	
66	"	manifested	
67	"	manifested	
68	"	manifested	
69	"	manifested	
70	"	manifested	
71	"	manifested	
72	"	manifested	
73	"	manifested	
74	"	manifested	
75	"	manifested	
76	"	manifested	
77	"	manifested	
78	"	manifested	
79	"	manifested	
80	"	manifested	
81	"	manifested	
82	"	manifested	
83	"	manifested	
84	"	manifested	
85	"	manifested	
86	"	manifested	
87	"	manifested	
88	"	manifested	
89	"	manifested	
90	"	manifested	
91	"	manifested	
92	"	manifested	
93	"	manifested	
94	"	manifested	
95	"	manifested	
96	"	manifested	
97	"	manifested	
98	"	manifested	
99	"	manifested	
100	"	manifested	

J. M. Simpson  
 J. M. Simpson



H. Cox	English	New York	October 16, 1918.
Geo. Eychen	Belgian	"	"
J. Jackson	English	"	"
D. McLaren	American	"	"
J. Kesner	American	"	"
F. Clark	American	"	"
H. Ellis	American	"	"
J. McCarthy	American	"	"
E. Foley	American	"	"
L. Cain	American	"	"
J. Wondrick	American	"	"
J. O'Brien	American	"	"
E. Saunders	American	"	"
G. Hadfield	American	"	"
C. Triplett	American	"	"
A. Hussa	American	"	"
H. Lustig	American	"	"
C. Paul	American	"	"
J. Cross	Equidor	"	"
S. Phitos	Greek	"	"
J. Rne	American	"	"
L. McEadden	American	"	"
V. Hill	American	"	"
E. Johnston	American	"	"
N. Topika	Roumaie	"	"
Wm. Beavis	English	"	"
E. Elliott	American	"	"
F. Collins	American	"	"
H. H. Roberts	American	"	"
G. pierce	American	"	"
E. Buckingham	American	"	"
J. Thompson	American	"	"
M. Leary	American	"	"
E. Downing	American	"	"
Jose Diaz	Spanish	"	"
E. Hall	American	"	"
W. Matz	American	"	"
E. Pa-evellik	American	"	"

Thompson  
 Matz  
 Parrevellik  
 William  
 Edmund  
 No in crew 91  
 aliens without cards 27

Ch. Electrician  
 Asst. Purser  
 J.S.  
 Eng.  
 Dec 15 1919  
*Consular Passengers*

"	"	27	"	U.S.	Amer	5	6	140
"	"	22	"	"	"	6		145 no card
"	"	18	"	"	"	5	2	120 no card
"	"	21	"	"	"	5	7	150 no card
"	"	21	"	"	"	5	8	138 no card
"	"	20	"	"	"	5	6	140 no card
"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9	150 no card
"	"	25	"	"	"	5	10	140 no card
Genoa	Italy.	21	"	"	"	5	9	manifested
"	"	28	"	"	"	5	7	manifested
"	"	40	"	"	"	5	10	manifested
Bermuda.	"	21	"	"	"	6		manifested
"	"	47	"	Poland	"	5	5 1/2	manifested

*Inspector*  
*W. H. Hays*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued 4 Feb 3rd Burke  
 at Ellis Island



[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Fr. M. Simpson

4-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NO in crew 91  
aliens without cards 27

St. Lawrence Co. } Inspectors  
Ed. Hazleton

21 cards issued Feb 3rd Burke  
or Eric Borne



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel S.S. ORION, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan., 1919, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sealey Smith	Frank M. Captain 1st Mate	OCT. 1918. New York	no	39	m	English Am.	Amer.	5' 10"	160	no card
2	Ford	Ronald 2nd "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10"	140	no card
3	Wadman	Lucius 3rd "	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	155	no card
4	Coulter	Clyde Jr. Off.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	185	no card
5	Mahn	Henry	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	155	no card
6	Clayton	Thomas	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	160	
7	Clark	Robert Carpenter	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	ordered to Hosp
8	Lawlor	Nicholas X Bos'n	"	"	25	"	Irish	Ire. Ist. P6	2	150	no card
9	Sealey	Frank	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Amer.	5' 8"	130	no card
10	Sugak	Paul	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5' 7"	170	no card
11	Cox	William	"	"	26	"	Irish	Ire. Ist. P	5' 7"	145	no card
12	Christinsen	Daniel	"	"	25	"	Dane	Amer.	5' 9"	145	C 2
13	Morrison	William	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5' 8"	135	no card
14	Briksen	Karl	"	"	28	"	Swede	Swede	5' 5"	130	no card
15	Johanssen	Carl	"	"	20	"	Dane	Dan.	"	160	ordered to Hosp
16	Liebert	Peter	"	"	27	"	U.S.	Amer.	5' 11"	180	no card
17	Bischoff	Willem	"	"	29	"	Belg	Belg	5' 10"	140	C 3
18	Skellen	Mike	"	"	37	"	U.S.	Amer.	5' 6"	140	
19	Pulver	Carlton	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'	145	no card
20	Seidl	John	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 2"	120	no card
21	Hauler	William	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	no card
22	Graves	Raymond	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	138	no card
23	Rodriguez	John	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	no card
24	Paul	Charles	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	no card
25	Collins	Frank	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 10"	140	no card
	Kingham	Walter	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"		manifested
	Wry	William	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"		manifested
	Thompson	John	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 10"		manifested
	Matz	William	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'		manifested
	Parrevelik	Edmund	"	"	47	"	Poland	"	5' 5 1/2"		manifested

NO in crew 91  
aliens without cards 27

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 cards issued Feb 3rd 1919  
at 8 AM 1919

*Inspector*  
*W. Hayler*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Cron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Seely  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SPICE, arriving at New York, Jan., 1919, from the port of Genoa, Italy

40

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Elliott	Edon M.	✓ Chief Eng.	Oct. 1918	New York	paid off	48	Male	U.S.	Italian.	5' 7 1/2"		
2	Duffy	William	✓ Ist. Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 11"	160	
3	Fanes	Irven	✓ 2nd. " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 11"		
4	Thomas	Aubrey	✓ 3rd. " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 9"		
5	Winly	John	✓ Jr. " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 11"		
6	Cairns	James	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 3"	145	
7	Rae	Joseph	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 11"	150	
8	Ketchum	Henry	✓ Cadet	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"		
9	Talander	Harry	✓ " "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'		
10	Coan	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 2"	135	
11	Titler	Floyd	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"		
12	Roberts	Herbert	✓ " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"		
13	Mac Fadden	Lester	✓ " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 11"		
14	Armenitis	John	✓ Oiler 35713	"	"	"	22	"	Greece	Greek	5' 8"		
15	Beckholder	Ralph	✓ " "	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	Irish	6'		
16	Brown	Albert	✓ " 23771-4	"	"	"	27	"	Eng.	Eng. I.P.	5' 9"		
17	Patterson	John	✓ " "	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	Irish	5' 8"		
18	Lynch	John	X ✓ Water Tender 22481-11	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	Irish I.P.	5' 7"		
19	Donovan	Cornelius	X ✓ 22481-11 23959-2	"	"	"	42	"	Eng.	Eng. I.P.	5' 8"		
20	Johnston	Edward	✓ " "	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	Irish	5' 10"		
21	Sandler	Antonio	✓ Fireman 35710	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 6"		
22	Pross	George	✓ " "	"	"	"	24	"	Greece	Greek	5'		
23	Liste	Antonio	✓ 35723	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 8"		
24	Salejes	Roman	✓ 35719	"	"	"	24	"	Peru	Peruvian	5' 10"		
25	Diaz	Felix	✓ " 35715	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 9"	145	
26	Kumpers	Antonius	✓ " 7144	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	135	
27	Leary	Mike	✓ " "	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	Irish	6'		
28	Vinan	Genaro	✓ 677	"	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 10"		
29	Vias	Jose	✓ " 35714	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 10"		
30	Farsona	Victor	✓ Coal Passer 35728	"	"	"	18	"	Peru	Peruvian	5' 5"		

*The Master of the Ship*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Orion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of July, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S. ORION, arriving at New York, Jan., 1919, from the port of Genoa Italy 1 41

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												
	Family name	Given name											
			When	Where									
1	Jonsson	Glof	✓ Coal Passers	Oct. 1918.	New York	Paid Off	30	Male	Swede	Swedish	5' 11"	165	✓
2	Gancker	Joseph	✓ " 3461-2	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 6"	125	
3	Martino	Carlos	✓ " 35714	"	"	"	20	"	Peru	Peruvian	5' 6"	125	
4	Barcos	Anderi	✓ " 35711	"	"	"	18	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 3"	115	
5	Chica	Camilo	✓ " 35710	"	"	"	22	"	San Salvador		5' 8"	140	
6	Davila	Raul	✓ " 35719	"	"	"	19	"	Peru	Peruvian	4' 10"	100	
7	Downing	Everett	✓ mch 20 1918 9942 Landing card				44	"	U.S.	Amer	5' 6"	145	no card
8	Joandes	Christos	✓ " 35726	"	"	"	27	"	B.M.I. Br.		5' 6"	140	
9	Cruz	Joseph	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	Regador Regador		5' 9"	140	no photo
10	Rignor	Coastlines	✓ IN HOSPITAL 2914			"	22	"	Peru	Peru	5' 4"	120	no card
11	Phitos	Savos	✓ " 2914	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	120	c 2
12	Will	Victor	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	Amer	5' 11"	175	
13	Tonic	Nicholas	✓ " 35717	"	"	"	22	"	Romania	Rom.I.P.	5' 6"	125	
14	Dequinta Jacome	Federico	✓ " 35722	"	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spanish	4' 10"	100	
15			" 35711	"	"	"		"					
16	Caals	Harry	✓ Ch. Steward	"	"	"	54	"	Belg	Bel.I.P.	5' 10"	175	
17	Cox	Herbert	✓ " 35716	"	"	"	31	"	Eng	Eng.I.P.	5' 11"	175	
18	Beavis	William	✓ Ch. Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	
19	Van Dyken	George	✓ " 3464	"	"	"	24	"	Belg	Bel.I.P.	5' 6"	125	
20	Pierce	George	✓ " 1801	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.	Amer	5' 6"	125	
21	Jackson	Joseph	✓ Baker 35724	"	"	"	22	"	Peru	Per.I.P.	5' 11"	175	
22	Mac Laren	Dan	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	Amer	5' 11"	175	
23	Kesner	John	✓ " 35717	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	
24	Clark	Frank	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 5"	120	
25	Ellis	Walter	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	
26	Poley	Edward	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 11"	150	no card
27	Cain	Leon	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 3"	115	
28	Wondrick	Joseph	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 5"	125	
29	O'Brien	James	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	135	
30	Sounders	Earl	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 3"	115	
31	McCarthy	John	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	175	
32	Triplett	Charles	✓ " 4105	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10"	175	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Handwritten signature and date*  
J. Neuhorn  
A. Hayden  
Jan 1919



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ocean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of Feb, 1918  
A. Neubauer  
Immigrant Inspector.

John Sweeney  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. ORION

arriving at New York

Jan.

1919, from the port of Genoa, Italy

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Welfield	George	✓ Mesman	Oct 1918	New York	Paid Off.	24	Male	U.S.	Amer.	5' 5"	150	no card
2	Wass	Alexander	✓ " 1323	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	160	
3	Instig	Henry	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 8"	158	no card
4	Hall	Edward	✓ "	Dec 1918	Genoa Italy.	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2"	125	no card
5	Holmroos	John	2nd Mate	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"		
6	Barton	Wilber	3rd "	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	Amer.	5' 8"		
7	Yanaguchi	Higoshi	Pilot	"	"	"	23	"	Jap.	Jap.	5' 8"		
8	Nakamata	Sochi	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
9	Wada	Kiyoshi	1st Cook	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
10	Iuatsuo	Iuatsuo	Capt.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
11	Takeoto	Seizo	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 4"		
12	Inouye	Kanjiro	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
13	Yugate	Yuinouk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
14	Hirani	Chokichi	Oilier	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4"		
15	Tate	Tetsuzo	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 4"		
16	Matsmoto	Tetsuei	Pilot	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
17	Shiiba	Sogoro	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"		
18	Minamoto	Noriaki	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 4"		
19	Wirata	Chutaro	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 4"		
20	Koga	Niuta	Yess.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4"		
21	Kato	Joe	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4"		
22	Penton	Felix	Oilier	"	"	"	33	"	Span.	Spanis	5' 8"		
23	Mulero	Ricardo	Yess.	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5' 4"		
24	Hervan	Shozaburo	Seaman	"	"	"	29	"	Jap.	Jap	5' 8"		
25	Perez	Andres	Seaman	Jan 1919	Cibraltar	"	26	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 8"		
26	Pereira	Joaquin	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portugese	Portugese	5' 8"		
27	Gomez	Jesus Perez	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5' 4"		
28	Artache	Carmen	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 4"		
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the St. Orion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

July

, 1919

St. Newbury

Immigrant Inspector.

John Seely

Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 44

of New York

C

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBO

43

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.                      the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All other members of the crew who are not in possession of properly completed documents are to be sent to (from) \_\_\_\_\_

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

t Quincy Mass  
 Ave Lawrence Mass  
 ss St Los Angeles Calif  
 Maple Rd Indianapolis Ind  
 ham St Portsmouth Va  
 n St Roxbury Mass  
 anklyn St Myack NY  
 of Ireland  
 2 St New York City  
 a  
 ncheater Ave St Louis Mo  
 dge Kansas Ireland  
 Island Alaska  
 on Pa  
 at Doverington Phil Pa  
 mbury New Jersey  
 9<sup>th</sup> St New York  
 la Denmark  
 k New York  
 ntle Ave Glendale L.I.  
 ke St Westfall Conn  
 lham St Baltimore Md  
 n St San Antonio  
 field Ave  
 stworth St Clayton SC  
 St Mobile Ala  
 rder City Ala  
 man St Bronx NY  
 view New Jersey  
 ington Long Island  
 lo Ade St Chicago Ill  
 rtisan Ave Chicago Ill  
 full Ave Des Moines Iowa  
 Quece  
 umer Mo

ndwell Gardens <sup>South</sup> Hampton Eng  
herton & West New York  
t St Liverpool Eng  
ugh St. St. Hampton Eng  
Spain  
address Twen  
Spain

- 1 Q. W. Smith
- 2 P. B. Ford
- 3 L. C. Hadman
- 4 C. Coulter
- 5 J. Clayton
- 6 H. Mahr
- 7 R. H. Clark
- 8 N. Lawlor
- 9 F. C. Seely
- 10 P. Szuk
- 11 D. Christensen
- 12 W. Cox
- 13 M. Skellen
- 14 W. Morrison
- 15 P. Liebert
- 16 C. Johanssen
- 17 H. Bisschop
- 18 J. Erikson
- 19 C. Fulver
- 20 W. Heuler
- 21 R. Graves
- 22 J. Seidl
- 23 J. Rodriguez
- 24 C. Elliott
- 25 H. Duffy
- 26 J. Canes
- 27 A. Thomas
- 28 J. Finley
- 29 J. Cairns
- 30 B. Getham
- 31 H. Telander
- 32 J. Coan
- 33 J. Fitts
- 34 J. Armanitis
- 35 R. Bachelder
- 36 G. Brown
- 37 J. Patterson
- 38 J. Lynch
- 39 C. Dorevon
- 40 A. Sanchez
- 41 J. Thomas
- 42 A. Lista
- 43 Roman Galyan



# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *S.S. Orion*  
*T. M. Seely* is master.

Genoa, Italy,

191

of New York

whereof

44

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Q. W. Smith	1st Mate	American	America	Jan 29 1890	American	83 Bird St Quincy Mass
2 R. B. Ford	2nd "	"	"	Apr 20 1894	"	38 Olive Ave Lawrence Mass
3 L. E. Hadman	3rd "	"	"	Oct 13 1896	"	423 Ethysse St Los Angeles Calif
4 C. Coulter	J. Off	"	"	Jul 9 1888	"	665 East Maple Rd Indianapolis Ind
5 J. Clayton	"	"	"	Mar 29 1893	"	301 Effingham St Portsmouth Va
6 H. Mahan	"	"	"	1892	"	19 Menden St Roxbury Mass
7 R. H. Clark	Capt	"	"	May 16 1887	American	184 So. Franklin St Myack 1894
8 N. Lawlor	Boat	Ire	Ireland	1893	Ire	Waterford Ireland
9 T. E. Seely	2 M	American	America	Jan 13 1895	American	601 E 14 St New York City
10 P. Sugar	"	Russian	Russia	1894	Russian	Siberia
11 D. Christenain	"	Dane	Denmark	Dec 13 1893	Dane	4409 Manchester Ave St Louis
12 H. Cox	"	Ire	Ireland	Oct 6 1891	Ire	New Bridge Kildas Ireland
13 M. Skellen	A. B	American	America	Dec 18 1880	Russian	Cortteke Island Alaska
14 H. Morrison	"	"	"	Mar 19 1892	American	Christown Pa
15 P. Liebert	"	"	"	Jan 20 1891	"	552 East Kensington Phil Pa
16 C. Thamsen	"	Dane	Denmark	Sept 24 1898	Dane	Perth Amboy New Jersey
17 H. Bisschop	"	Belg	Belgium	May 11 1889	Belg	207 W 29 St New York
18 N. Erikson	"	Swede	Sweden	Dec 16 1889	Swede	Roskeida Denmark
19 E. Pulver	A. S	American	America	Feb 6 1896	American	Newark New York
20 W. Heuler	"	"	"	Jan 23 1899	German	1904 Myrtle Ave Glendale L. I.
21 R. Graves	"	"	"	Nov 23 1896	American	330 Blake St Westfall Conn
22 J. Seidl	"	"	"	Oct 21 1899	"	1271 William St Baltimore Md
23 J. Rodriguez	Mess	Spanish	"	Nov 23 1897	Spanish	32 Allen St San Antonio
24 E. Elliott	Ch. Eng	American	"	1890	American	Marshfield Ore
25 H. Duffy	1st Asst	"	"	Dec 22 1889	American	14 Wentworth St Clayton St
26 J. Eames	2nd "	"	"	Mar 24 1892	"	112 So. St Mobile Ala.
27 A. Thomas	3rd "	"	"	Aug 12 1888	"	Alexander City Ala.
28 J. Finley	J. Eng	"	"	Mar 23 1893	"	73 Dekuman St Bronx N.Y.
29 J. Cairns	"	"	"	Apr 26 1893	"	133 Bayview New Jersey
30 H. Hetcham	Cadet	"	"	Feb 7 1897	"	Huntington Long Island
31 H. Belander	"	"	"	1890	"	8630 So Ade St Chicago Ill
32 J. Coan	"	"	"	July 21 1894	"	6154 Artisan Ave Chicago Ill
33 J. Feller	"	"	"	Dec 1 1892	"	1414 Hull Ave Des Moines Iowa
34 J. Armanitis	Ailer	Greek	Greece	Apr 20 1896	Grecian	Paros Greece
35 R. Bachelder	"	American	America	Sept 19 1896	American	Gardiner Me.
36 G. Brown	"	Eng	England	Mar 17 1881	English	27 Houndwell Gardens Southampton Eng
37 J. Patterson	"	American	America	1882	American	Cor. Chanton & West New York
38 D. Lynch	H. 7	Ire	Ireland	May 11 1872	Ire	30 Pitt St Liverpool Eng
39 C. Donovan	"	Eng	England	Dec 25 1873	"	49 Bugle St. St. Raphael Eng
40 A. Sanchez	Trimmer	Spanish	Spain	Apr 11 1894	Spanish	Corner Spain
41 J. Pomas	"	Greek	Greece	May 25 1894	Grecian	No address given
42 A. Lista	"	Spanish	Spain	Mar 20 1888	Spanish	Corner Spain
43 Roman Galyas	"	Peruvian	Peru	Mar 18 1894	Peru	Comana Peru
44 T. Dign	"	Spanish	Spain	Oct 7 1893	Spanish	Canary Islands Spain
45 M. Hango	"	"	"	Oct 7 1898	"	Corner Spain
46 J. Kuypers	"	Hollander	Holland	1896	Holland	Rotterdam Holland
47 M. Leary	"	American	Ire	Apr 20 1893	Ire	44 Ashly St Boston Mass
48 J. Winger	"	Spanish	Spain	Oct 7 1892	Spanish	Dome de Spain
49 V. & Farayona	C. P.	Peruvian	Peru	1900	Peru	Lerna Peru
50 A. Jonsson	"	Swede	Sweden	Sept 25 1898	Swede	No address given
51 J. Sanchez	"	Spanish	Spain	Sept 14 1898	Spain	Corner Spain
52 J. Cabera	"	Chili	Chili	1894	Chili	Valparaiso Chili
53 H. Havers	"	Peruvian	Peru	Aug 9 1898	Peru	Ardofasdes Chili
54 A. Barrens	"	Spanish	Spain	Apr 24 00	Spain	Seantandel Spain
55 C. Jander	"	U. S. Ind.	U. S. I.	Feb 22 1892	Cyprian	San Salvador
56 C. Chica	"	San Salvador	San Salvador	July 21 1894	San Salvador	San Salvador
57 R. Davila	"	Peruvian	Peru	May 3 1896	Peru	Trujillo Peru
58 H. Deyena	Mess	Spanish	Spain	July 18 1898	Spain	Biscaya Peru
59 J. Cross	Trimmer	Ecuador	Ecuador	July 10 1895	Hawai	San Francisco Calif
60 C. Rigor	"	Greek	Greece	Oct 3 1897	American	Samos Greece



# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *S.S. Orion*  
*7 M. Seely* is master.

Genoa, Italy,

191

of New York

whereof

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	45
1 S. Phitos	Fireman	Greek	Greece	May 2, 1890	Grecian	Alexandria Egypt	
2 J. Rae	J. Eng	American	America	Apr 20, 1890	American	835 Diamond St. Trips Calif	
3 J. M. Fadden	Cadet	"	"	Sept 11, 1895	American	164 East St. No Attlebury, Mass	
4 J. Hill	Clerk	"	"	1897	"	Narcoossee Florida	
5 E. Johnston	H. 7.	"	"	Dec 2, 1873	American	No address given	
6 H. Topika	Clerk	Romanian	Romania	1885	Romanian	606 E 18th St New York	
7 H. Roberts	Cadet	American	America	1897	American	Canton NC	
8 H. Caal	Ch. Stew.	Belgian	Belgium	Feb 8, 1864	Belgian	Flushing Holland	
9 H. Cox	2nd "	English	England	Nov 20, 1896	English	Columbus Ave Westfield NJ	
10 Geo. Cyden	2nd cook	Belgian	Belgium	July 14, 1894	Belg	Brussels Belgium	
11 J. Jackson	Baker	English	England	May 1, 1890	English	Sleepy Hollow Rd. Secaucus NY	
12 J. M. Laren	Butcher	American	America	July 17, 1893	American	San Anselmo Calif	
13 J. Resner	Messman	"	"	July 11, 1899	American	Hartford Mo	
14 H. Clark	"	"	"	Apr 9, 1890	American	West Hempstead N.H.	
15 H. Ellis	"	"	"	May 16, 1899	American	336 E Wash St Paris Texas	
16 J. M. Carthy	"	"	"	May 2, 1892	Fre.	301 Dorchester St. So Boston	
17 E. Foley	"	"	"	Oct 24, 1893	American	8 Glenwood St Worcester Mass	
18 L. Cain	"	"	"	Jan 16, 1896	American	99 Haskell Ave Clinton	
19 J. Wondrick	"	"	"	Feb 23, 1895	American	Jay St Newark New Jersey	
20 J. O'Brien	"	"	"	Nov 24, 1893	American	561 Main St Woburn Mass	
21 E. Saunders	"	"	"	Oct 8, 1896	American	Washington Okla	
22 J. Hartfield	"	"	"	1894	"	704 James St Cartersville Ill	
23 E. Triplett	"	"	"	1884	"	Benton Mo	
24 G. Hussa	"	"	"	Nov 15, 1891	American	97 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn NY	
25 H. Lustig	"	"	"	Apr 3, 1862	American	Copbridge St Brooklyn Mass	
26 H. Beavis	Ch. Cook	English	England	July 12, 1887	English	Bedmouth So Devonshire Eng	
27 J. Pierce	3rd "	American	Conn	May 4, 1894	American	139 Cleveland Ave Bait Ct	
28 J. Collins	Med. Att	"	New York	July 24, 1893	American	Brooklyn New York	
29 Charles H. Paul	Capt's Clerk	"	Conn	Nov 22, 1896	American	660 State St Bport Conn	
30 F. Seely	Master	American	New Scotland	Jan 15, 1880	British	c/o Shipping Board New York	
31 E. Buckingham	Purser	"	America			Bureau of Standards Wash.	
32 E. Hall	Mar	"	"			64 Myrtle St Boston Mass	
33 J. Thompson	Asst Purser	"	"			De Wit Ark	
34 M. Leahy	Electrician	"	"			301 W 49th St NY	
35 E. Downing	C.P.	"	"			Providence R.I.	
36 J. Diaz	Fireman	Span	Spain			171-43 St Brooklyn NY	
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA AT GENOA, ITALY

Seen Dec 19, 1918 No. 232

Vessel will probably sail for S.S.

*James M. Paul*  
 Vice Consul of the United States at Genoa



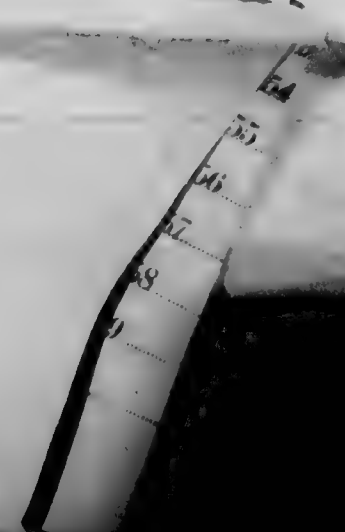
SS

Orion

6

7/2/49

MEMO  
HOLD TAX IN





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon \_\_\_\_\_ I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

born to be \_\_\_\_\_ me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NUMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

2-6







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Not:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 let

28 Lousiana Pass. Dec 1

3/19/19  
February  
arr Feb. 7/19







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel. MUST be listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW York.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to what place?
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE  
American Consulate General at Genoa, Italy.  
December 13, 1913.

To the Commissioner of Immigration,  
New York.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that I am sending by the American S.S. Orion twenty destitute seamen as shown by the list herewith enclosed. The first nineteen men on the list are members of the crew of the American S.S. Westoll which sunk in the harbor of Genoa after fire was discovered in the cargo. The twentieth man is a Japanese from the American S.S. Vigo who was discharged for sickness and is now being returned to the United States at the expense of the Government.

Any assistance you may render Captain Seeley in landing these destitute American seamen will be appreciated.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

For the Consul General,

*Quay & Robt*  
American Vice Consul.

File No. 886.

R.

32	33
Place of birth.	
Marks of identification.	
Eyes.	Country. City or town.
Br	Finland Lysted
Gray	U.S. Clayton
Dark	Japan Scaga
"	" Tokoka
"	" Nagasaki
"	" "
"	" "
"	" Kobe
"	" Nagahama
"	" Tohachi
"	" Ibaraki
"	" Yokohama
"	" Nagasaki
"	" "
"	" "
"	" Fukuoka
"	" Tokio
"	Spain Lago
"	Porto Rico Aricaques
"	Japan Tokio
"	Canary Is. Lemierreef
"	Portugal S. Martes
"	Spain Valladolid
"	" Bilbao

Lt Br Gray

" Dark Br.

(Consular passenger)  
U.S. Passport 428 (20) July 8, 1918, Emb. Rome, (C.R.)  
Emb. Osaka Port 076 - Jan 9, 1918. (C.R.)  
Consular passenger (Port of Call) health staff of the  
- U.S. Passport 28554 - July 3, 1918

Island Chenobrook  
De Philie  
2 J. Hoboken  
Ohio Cleveland  
Ark Holly grove

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Jun 1, 1919

52

CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT OF SEAMEN TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW  
LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES.

**AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.**

**- St George, a - Bermuda**

January 25th -----, 190

*I hereby certify that the seamen hereinafter named have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, viz:*

[SEAL.]

American Consular Agent

Lt. Br Gray

" Dark Br.

(Consular passenger)  
U.S. Passport 428 (20) July 8, 1918, ~~Emb. Rome~~. (C&R)  
Emb. Passport Paris 176 - Feb 9, 1918. (C&R)  
Consular passenger } But not on health at of obs  
U.S. Passport 28554 - July 30, 1918  
Cleveland, July 27 1918

Poland chertbrooks  
Oe Philie  
N J. Froben  
Ohio Cleveland  
And Holly Grove

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Jan 1, 1919

52

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade? If so, for what purpose and treatment of the law? If not, is he or she supported by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1											Good	No	5	10	Br		Finland	Hyttas
2											"	"	"	"	Gray		U.S.	Clayton
3											"	"		Yell/Bl.	Dark		Japan	Osaka
4											"	"	"	"	"		"	Tokyo
5											"	"	"	"	"		"	Nagasaki
6											"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7											"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8											"	"	"	"	"		"	Kobe
9											"	"	"	"	"		"	Kagoshima
10											"	"	"	"	"		"	Yokohama
11											"	"	"	"	"		"	Yokohama
12											"	"	"	"	"		"	Yokohama
13											"	"	"	"	"		"	Nagasaki
14											"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15											"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16											"	"	"	"	"		"	Fukuoka
17											"	"	"	"	"		"	Tokio
18											"	"	"	"	"		Spain	Lugo
19											"	"	"	"	"		Porto Rico	Pieques
20											"	"	"	"	"		Japan	Tokio
21											"	"	"	"	"		Canary Is.	Iemierreef
22											"	"	"	"	"		Portugal	S. Martes
23											"	"	"	"	"		Spain	Valladolid
24											"	"	"	"	"		"	Bilbo
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marks, of the of Genoa, from Genoa Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James L. Kelly

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1917  
at New York

H. K. K. K.

Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Danish M/s. Selandia*, arriving at *New York*, *February*, 1919, from the port of *Gothenburg via Guam Panama & Kingston*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Tillisch</i>	<i>Frederik</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7.7.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>190</i>	
2	<i>Poulsen</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>6'2"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>scar on right hand</i>
3	<i>Heindorn</i>	<i>Gamilo</i>	<i>Second</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>cut on left arm</i>
4	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Gines</i>	<i>Third</i>	<i>7.7.8.</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	
5	<i>Vide</i>	<i>Marinis</i>	<i>Fourth</i>	<i>7.7.</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>143</i>	
6	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Boatman</i>					<i>34</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>187</i>	<i>scar on right arm</i>
7	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Salvaged</i>											

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Leo Paulsson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
<i>Fredrik Haagen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Harold Erickson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. Christensen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Schiappino Angelo</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Manila</i>
<i>Eustazio Felix</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>Iloilo</i>
<i>Honorio Morales</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Julio Encueta</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ernest Aguilar</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>P. Olemont</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Swede</i>			
<i>F. Haagen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Dane</i>			
<i>G. Madsen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Dane</i>			
<i>F. Nielsen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Dane</i>			
<i>G. Fuchs</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>American</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*F. Tillisch*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

PORT OF New York  
March 11 1919I, master of the Danish M/S. Selandia  
(Nationality) from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 22 1919, consigned to W.R. Gage Line  
 is now lying at Pier 7, New Jersey, and is expected to sail March 12 1919, for Falmouth  
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

NAME OF VESSEL

Date, February the 6th 1919.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 21.5.19

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Leo Paulson 7.15.  
Edith Hagensen "  
Knappo Anger "  
Harald Erickson as Engineer  
Mrs. Chris Hansen Cook

Master of the Vessel Selandia

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1013

Correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leo Paulson	24	Finnish	San Francisco
Fredof Haagenen	33	Dane	— " —
Harold Erickson	24	Swede	— " —
J. Christensen	29	Dane	— " —
Schiappino Angelo	32	Italian	Manila
Eustazio Felix	17	Philippine	Zoilo
Honorio Morales	18	— —	— —
Julio Encarneta	17	— —	— —
Enosi Aguilar.	17	— —	— " —

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

24-1013

*F. Tillisch*  
Master

[OVER.]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 21.5.7

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

NAMES OF ADLERS:  
 Leo Paulson  
 Mikko Haggenrud  
 Rolfing Unguo  
 Harold Erickson  
 Mrs Chris Hansen

7-10.  
"  
"  
Asst. Engineer  
Foreman

*Master of the Vessel*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1892.**

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshiping on board such other vessel as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, regulation, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and no money shall be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *Danish M. S. Selandia*, arriving

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Selandia*

Date *February the 6th* 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of *New York* *2.1.7*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Leo Paulson</i>	<i>7.13.</i>
<i>Ernst Hagmann</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Thaddeus Angus</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Harald Erickson</i>	<i>Un. Engineer</i>
<i>Ans Chris Hansen</i>	<i>Crewman</i>

Master of the Vessel *Selandia*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

CREW 55

ny vessel having such aliens

*a. Guam Panama & Kingston*

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

6'0"	190.	scar on right thumb
6'2"	190.	scar on both arms
5'9"	152	
5'10"	175	
5'9"	143	
5'7"	187	scar on right arm
5'6"	170	scar on left arm
5'9"	189	thumb and scar on right arm
5'7"	157	crossed hands and
5'8"	154	scar on right forearm
5'6"	174	scar on right hand
5'4"	140	scar on both arms
5'3"	150	scar on right forearm
5'6"	130	
5'6"	150	
5'7"	87	
5'6"	154	
5'8"	170	
5'9"	160	
5'8"	154	
5'8"	141	
5'8"	165	
5'8"	160	crossed hands and
5'8"	80	scar on right arm
5'3"	167	woman on right arm
5'5"	171	crossed hands on right forearm
5'9"	165	woman with Danish flag on left arm
5'7"	165	
5'11"	165	
5'9"	185	

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	PO:
Family name	Given name	
1	Torisch. Neerke	✓
2	Pontsen. Charles	✓
3	Heindorn. Camillo	✓
4	Christensen. Einar	✓
5	Vide. Martinis	✓
6	Jorgensen. Axel	✓
7	Johansen. Carl	✓
8	Arneberg. Einar	✓
9	Olson. Hans	✓
10	Hansen. Johannes	✓
11	Spreng. Harald	✓
12	Haggen. Erik	✓
13	Pontsen. Leo	✓
14	Angelo. Thaddeus	✓
15	Olson. Einar	✓
16	Rasmussen. Tage	✓
17	Franssen. Axel	✓
18	Rosenberg. Louis	✓
19	Stewart. Paul	✓
20	Paulson. Fritz	✓
21	Pedersen. Ole	✓
22	Paulsen. Vandenmar	✓
23	Erickson. Hans	✓
24	Olson. Carl	✓
25	Ellis. Theodor	✓
26	Grauer. Carl	✓
27	Christiansen. Toms	✓
28	Gaehde. Christian	✓
29	Saurecke. Ludwig	✓
30	Mauritzen. Anders	✓

Line *The East Asiatic Co. Ltd.*  
Owners *The East Asiatic Co. Ltd. Copenhagen*  
Local Agents *The East Asiatic Co. Ltd. Copenhagen*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Danish M.S. Selandia*, arriving at *New York*, *February*, 1919, from the port of *Harboe via Guam Panama & Kingston*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tittsch.	Neerik.	✓ Master.	43301-1	7.7. Denmark.		Yes	38.	M.	Scandinavian	Danish.	6'0"	190.	
2	Poulsen.	Charles.	✓ Chief Officer.	43302-1	"		"	30.	"	"	"	6'2"	190.	scar on right thumb
3	Heindorn.	Gami. lo.	✓ Steward.	43303-1	"		"	25.	"	"	"	5'9"	152	cut on left arm.
4	Christensen.	Gine.	✓ Third.	43304-2	7.8.		"	24.	"	"	"	5'10"	175.	
5	Vide.	Marinis.	✓ Junior Steward.	43305-2	7.7.		"	21.	"	"	"	5'9"	140.	
6	Jorgensen.	Miel.	✓ Cook.	43306-2	"		"	34.	"	"	"	5'7"	187.	scar on right arm.
7	Johansen.	Paul.	✓ Carpenter.	43307-2	"		"	39.	"	"	"	5'6"	170.	scar on left arm.
8	Arneberg.	Ervin.	✓ Steward.	43308-3	"		"	55.	"	"	Norwegian.	5'9"	189.	blemish on right arm.
9	Olsen.	Hans.	✓ Steward.	43309-3	"		"	60.	"	"	"	5'7"	157.	crossed hands and
10	Hansen.	Johannes.	✓ Steward.	37193-2	"		"	42.	"	"	Danish.	5'8"	154.	blemish on right arm.
11	Sorenson.	Harald.	✓ Steward.	43310-2	"		"	31.	"	"	"	5'6"	174.	blemish on right arm.
12	Haagenow.	Ernst.	✓ Steward.	43311-2	9.18. San Francisco.		"	31.	"	"	"	5'4"	140.	blemish on right arm.
13	Poulsen.	Leo.	✓ Steward.	43312-2	26.8.8.		"	23.	"	Finnish.	Finnish.	5'6"	150.	blemish on right arm.
14	Angelo.	Chiappino.	✓ Steward.	43313-2	26.8.8. Manila.		"	35.	"	North Italian.	Italian.	5'6"	130.	
15	Olsen.	Guvara.	✓ Chief Steward.	43314-2	7.7.7. Denmark.		"	18.	"	Scandinavian	Danish.	5'12"	150.	
16	Rasmussen.	Age.	✓ Chief Engineer.	43315-2	"		"	34.	"	"	"	5'7"	187.	
17	Frandsen.	Age.	✓ Steward.	43316-2	"		"	29.	"	"	"	5'6"	154.	
18	Rosenberg.	Louis.	✓ Steward.	43317-2	"		"	34.	"	"	"	5'8"	170.	
19	Sorenson.	Paul.	✓ Chief Engineer.	43318-2	"		"	29.	"	"	"	5'9"	160.	
20	Paulsen.	Ernst.	✓ Chief Engineer.	43319-2	"		"	23.	"	"	"	5'8"	134.	
21	Paulsen.	Ove.	✓ Steward.	43320-2	"		"	28.	"	"	"	5'8"	141.	
22	Paulsen.	Vaidimar.	✓ Steward.	43321-2	"		"	21.	"	"	"	5'8"	165.	
23	Erickson.	Harald.	✓ Steward.	43322-2	26.8.8. San Francisco.		"	22.	"	"	Swedish.	5'8"	160.	crossed hands and
24	Olsen.	Paul.	✓ Greaser.	43323-2	7.7.7. Denmark.		"	31.	"	"	Danish.	5'8"	80.	blemish on right arm.
25	Ellispe.	Theodor.	✓ Steward.	43324-3	"		"	59.	"	"	"	5'6"	167.	woman on right arm.
26	Grass.	Carl.	✓ Steward.	43325-2	"		"	55.	"	"	"	5'5"	171.	crossed hands and
27	Christiansen.	Toms.	✓ Steward.	36441-2	26.8.8. San Francisco.		"	29.	"	"	"	5'9"	165.	woman with diamond
28	Grachede.	Christians.	✓ Chief Steward.	43326-2	7.7.7. Denmark.		"	36.	"	"	"	5'7"	165.	blemish on left arm.
29	Fräuschte.	Luang.	✓ Cook.	43327-2	"		"	36.	"	"	"	5'11"	165.	
30	Thoumtynd.	Anna.	✓ Baker.	43328-2	"		"	52.	"	"	"	5'9"	185.	

Line *The East Asiatic Co. Ltd.*  
Owners *The East Asiatic Co. Ltd. Copenhagen.*  
Local Agents *The East Asiatic Co. Agents, 60. Nassau St.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Telloch master, of the Swedish M. Scandia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1918

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Danish*, *on*, *San Francisco*, arriving at *New York*, *February*, 1919, from the port of *San Francisco*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
31	Felias.	Gustaf.	29.1.18	Manila.	Cabin boy.	Yes.	7.	male	Philippine	Philippine		5' 7"	90.	
32	Montes	Enrico.	29.1.18	Manila.	Sailors. ✓ mess-boy.	"	8					5' 7"	110.	
33	Arguero.	Ernest.	7.2.18	"	✓ Cabin waiter	"	7					5' 8"	08.	
34	Enrieta.	Julio.	"	"	✓ Cabin boy.	"	7.					5' 2"	101.	
35	Chow on Fu.	"	22.1.18	Manila.	✓ Cabin waiter	No.	34.			Chinese	Chinese	5' 1"	105.	
36	Woo Ah Ju.	"	"	"	✓ mess-boy.	"	41.					5' 0"	125.	
37	Vong Chau Foo.	"	"	"	✓ Dom-boy.	Yes.	20.					5' 2"	100.	
38	Chau Tsai Hsin.	"	"	"	✓ Dom-boy.	No.	29.					5' 8"	110.	Dragon on left arm.
39	Chiang Tze Chiang.	"	"	"	✓ Cook's mate.	"	37.					5' 4"	110.	Dragon on left arm.

10

11

*39 in crew*

12

*4. U.S. Citizens*

13

*5 Chinese (held on board for Chinese Inspector) (from 12 served)*

14

*30 in crew (no cards) held on board (from 23 served)*

15

16

*Walter - Inspector*

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line *1*  
Owners *The Danish Line*  
Local Agents *The Danish Line*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Tillsch, Master, of the Samuel M. Seland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of July, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

*Selandia*  
*7/3/19*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

57

S. S. *Selandie* sailing from *Manila*, *10/7*, 19 *18*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 19 *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.					
1	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Francis B.</i>	<i>45</i> ✓	<i>M</i>		<i>Gov. Gen. of Philip Islands.</i>		
2	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>43</i> ✓	<i>-</i>		<i>Brother of Gov. Harrison</i>		
3	<i>Onate</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>39</i> ✓	<i>-</i>		<i>born at Manila</i>		
4	<i>Recacho</i>	<i>Ambrosio</i>	<i>31</i> ✓	<i>-</i>		<i>born at Manila</i>		
5	<i>Zegueria</i>	<i>Christen</i>	<i>14</i> ✓	<i>-</i>		<i>born at Manila</i>		
6	<i># 3, 4, 5 were born in the Philip Islands</i>							
7	<i>J. Newcomb Inspectors</i>							
8	<i>Montano</i>							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*all with Gov. Gen. Harrison of Philip. Islands*

*5 cut*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



①

1/5 Selandia

Feb 3/19

over Feb 1/19

501



LIST OR MANIFEST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

Sheet No. 61

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Required u

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on list

1 Dell

2 Sousa

3 Dell

4 Feita

5 Goncal

6 Buloso

7 Bino

8 Gonves

9 Pinto

10 Castro

11 Cardos

12 Patri

13 Santos

14 Perred

15 Costa

16 Santo

17 Soares

18 Domi

19 Sousa

20 Sá Jr

21 Silva

22 Paula

23 Sousa

24 Bispo

25 Brito

26 Carde

27 Dias

28 Santo

29 Silva

Mora

Line

Owners

Local Agents

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Hold all members  
of crew until examined  
by Immigration officials*

*Seaman's health  
examined by  
Physician  
at Port of  
Call*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

February 21st, 1919

60

Master of the Brazilian

(Nationality)

S. S. "Dagoda"

of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted One (1)  
ber of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) One (1)  
ber of seamen signed on at this port Seventeen Total crew this date 106 (Hundred and  
nine).

above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31st, 1919, consigned to  
Brazileiro S/S Co., is now lying at Pier 28-Brooklyn, and is  
to sail February 22nd, 1919, for Rio de Janeiro & Santos, Brazil.  
Port of call in United States  
New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

in dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2073

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

Sheet No. 61

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Required u

Vessel *Pogone*

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

1 Doll

2 Sousa

3 Dall

4 Feitel

5 Goncal

6 Buloso

7 Bina

8 Gonves

9 Pinto

10 Castro

11 Cardos

12 Patria

13 Santa

14 Ferrel

15 Costa

16 Sante

17 Soare

18 Doma

19 Sousa

20 Sá Jr

21 Silva

22 Paula

23 Souza

24 Bispo

25 Brito

26 Carde

27 Dias

28 Santa

29 Silva

Mendes

Line

Owners

Local Agents

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Pogone*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Pogone* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew except Master Chief Officer Doctor Purser Chief Engineer*

*Permit in master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *J. Mann*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Master of the *Brazilian* S. S. "*Pogone*"  
of *Rio de Janeiro* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
crew at time of arrival *94* Number of seamen deserted *One (1)*  
ber of seamen discharged *None* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *One (1)*  
ber of seamen signed on at this port *Seventeen* Total crew this date *105 (Hundred and nine)*  
above-named vessel arrived at this port *January 21st*, 1919, consigned to *Brazilian S/S Co.* is now lying at *Pier 38-Brooklyn*, and is to sail *February 22nd*, 1919, for *Rio de Janeiro & Santos, Brazil*  
First port of call in United States  
was *New York*.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*,  
*February 21st*, 1919

60

59

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*1.55 135*

*5.6 140*

*5.6 130*

*5.7 138*

*5.5 140*

*5.6 140*

*5.1 120*

*5.8 145*

*5.5 145*

*5.7 140*

*5.5 130*

*5.7 135*

*5.5 130*

*5.5 130*

*5.7 140*

*5.7 150*

*5.6 130*

*5.5 135*

*5.6 130*

*5.5 130*

*5.6 125*

*5.5 120*

*5.6 150*

*5.8 160*

*5.6 145*

*5.8 150*

*5.3 120*

*5.6 135*

*4.10 90*

*5.8 150*

in dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 889.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

PORT OF New York,  
February 21st, 1919

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. "Pecaná"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted One (1)  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) One (1)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Seventeen Total crew this date 106 (Hundred and nine).

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31st, 1919, consigned to Lloyd Brasileiro S/S Co.; is now lying at Pier 38-Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 22nd, 1919, for Rio de Janeiro & Santos, Brazil via United States port of Barbados First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16	Santos	Manoel	✓	5/7/908	R.de Janeiro	NO	22	M	af Bl	57/130
17	Soares	Manoel da Silva	✓	27/12/918	"	NO	55	M	Port Portugal	56/130
18	Domingues Leão	Lourenço Patrio	✓	"	"	NO	32	M	Spa Brazil	55/135
19	Souza	João Vicente	✓	17/12/918	Santos	NO	22	M	Spa	56/130
20	Sé Junior	José Gomes	✓	17/5/918	R.de Jan.	NO	21	M	Port Port	55/130
21	Silva	Emilio José da	✓	27/12/918	"	NO	22	M	af Bl Brazil	56/125
22	Paula	Augusto de	✓	17/5/918	"	NO	23	M	"	55/120
23	Souza	Benedicto Antonio	✓	10/10/918	Recife	NO	19	M	Spa	56/135
24	Bispo dos Santos	Elvidio	✓	11/9/918	R.de Jan.	NO	24	M	"	58/140
25	Britto	João	✓	11/12/918	Santos	NO	25	M	"	5-6/45
26	Cardoso	Severino Dantas	✓	25/10/918	R.de Jan.	NO	19	M	Sp. a	58/130
27	Dias	Oscar Correa	✓	12/1/918	"	NO	26	M	Spa Brazil	53/120
28	Santos	Antonio José das	✓	27/12/918	"	NO	26	M	Port Portugal	56/135
29	Silva	Luis da	✓	17/5/918	"	NO	16	M	Sp. a Brazil	4/10 90
	Mendes	Manoel Luis	✓	27/12/918	"	NO	19	M	Port Portugal	58/150

Line Lloyd Brasileiro  
Owner A. Soares  
Local Agents A. Soares

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1-José Antonio dos Santos	25	Brazilian	Argemiro José dos Santos	32	Brazilian.
2-Eliazar Tavares	22	Brazilian	João Domingos dos Santos	47	Brazilian.
3-Abílio Francisco dos Humildes	24	Brazilian.	João Nola	18	Brazilian
4-José Nicolão Cal-deira	27	Brazilian.	Vicente de Paula Bastos	25	Brazilian
5-Mancel Olyntho da Rocha	23	Brazilian.	Adolfo José de Assis	23	Brazilian.
6-Napeleão Eugenio Caylou	30	Brazilian.	Antonio Angelo de Moura	24	Brazilian.
7-Mancel Theotônio Filho	25	Brazilian.	Antonio Carlos de Souza Barros	26	Brazilian.
8-Mancel Vicente Marques de Jesus	29	Brazilian.	José Dias	24	Brazilian
9- Antonio dos Santos Chaves	22	Brazilian.			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4-1613

C. Bell' Amico  
Master.

No	Sobrenome	Nome	Data de Nascimento	Lugar de Nascimento	Sexo	Etnia	Altura	Peso
15	Costa Lima	Hemeterio						
16	Santos	Alipio Manoel	5/7/908	R.de Janeiro	M	Portug	57	150
17	Soares	Manoel da Silva	27/12/918	"	M	Portug	55	130
18	Domingues Leão	Lourenço Petricio	"	"	M	Brazil	55	135
19	Sousa	João Vicente	17/12/918	Santos	M	"	56	130
20	Sá Junior	José Gomes	17/5/918	R.de Jan.	M	Port	55	130
21	Silva	Emilio José da	27/12/918	"	M	Brazil	56	125
22	Paula	Augusto de	17/5/918	"	M	"	53	120
23	Sousa	Benedicto Antonio	10/10/918	Recife	M	"	56	135
24	Bispo dos Santos	Elvidio	11/9/918	R.de Jan.	M	"	58	160
25	Britto	João	11/12/918	Santos	M	"	5-6	145 med cent
26	Cardoso	Severino Dantas	25/10/918	R.de Jan.	M	"	58	100
27	Dias	Oscar Correa	12/1/918	"	M	Brazil	5-3	120
28	Santos	Antonio José dos	27/12/918	"	M	Portug	56	135
29	Silva	Luis da	17/5/918	"	M	Braz	4.10	90
	Mendes	Manoel Luis	27/12/918	"	M	Portug	5-8	150

Line Allyd Braziliense  
 Owners A. Graca  
 Local Agents A. Graca

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Poccone, arriving at New York, Febr 1, 1917, from the port of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, S.A.

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dell'Amico	Cyro	Captain	27/12/18	R.de Janeiro.	NO	Y	51	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'5"	145	
2	Sousa e Silva	José Dias	Chief Officer	"	"	NO	Y	30	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'6"	140	
3	Dell'Orto	Valdemar	1 <sup>st</sup> Pilot	"	"	NO	Y	19	M	"	"	5'5"	130	
4	Feital	Oldemar Noronha	2 <sup>nd</sup>	25/10/918	"	NO	Y	23	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'7"	138	
5	Gonçalves	Frederico Vianna	3 <sup>rd</sup>	12/1/918	"	NO	Y	24	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'5"	140	
6	Buloão	Augusto de Araujo	Doctor	27/12/918	"	NO	Y	28	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
7	Lima	Ricardo Frederico	Telegraphist	3/1/918	Bahia	NO	Y	30	M	"	"	5'1"	120	
8	Gouvea	João Baptista	"	11/9/918	R.de Jan.	NO	Y	21	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'8"	145	
9	Pinto	Rodrigo José	Master	23/1/918	"	NO	Y	52	M	"	Portugal	5'6"	145	
10	Castro	Francisco O.	Carpenter	"	"	NO	Y	41	M	Port	"	5'7"	140	
11	Cardoso	Aprigio Ignacio	Sailor	25/10/918	"	NO	Y	26	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'5"	130	
12	Patricio	Francisco Ferreira	"	"	"	NO	Y	31	M	Port	Portugal	5'7"	135	
13	Santos	Esequiel Casemiro	"	10/10/918	"	NO	Y	28	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'5"	135	
14	Ferreira	Pedro Antonio	"	12/1/918	"	NO	Y	30	M	"	"	5'5"	130	
15	Costa Lima	Hemeterio	"	11/12/917	Pára	NO	Y	31	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'7"	140	No Photo
16	Santos	Alipio Manoel	"	5/7/908	R.de Janeiro	NO	Y	22	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'7"	150	No Photo
17	Soares	Manoel da Silva	"	27/12/918	"	NO	Y	55	M	Port	Portugal	5'6"	130	
18	Domingues Leão	Lourenço Patriçio	"	"	"	NO	Y	32	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'5"	135	
19	Sousa	João Vicente	"	17/12/918	Santos	NO	Y	22	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'6"	130	
20	Sá Junior	José Gomes	"	17/5/918	R.de Jan.	NO	Y	21	M	Port	Portugal	5'5"	130	
21	Silva	Emilio José da	"	27/12/918	"	NO	Y	22	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'6"	125	
22	Paula	Augusto de	"	17/5/918	"	NO	Y	23	M	"	"	5'5"	120	No Photo
23	Sousa	Benedicto Antonio	"	10/10/918	Recife	NO	Y	19	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'6"	135	No Photo
24	Bispo dos Santos	Elvidio	"	11/9/918	R.de Jan.	NO	Y	24	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
25	Britto	João	"	11/12/918	Santos	NO	Y	25	M	"	"	5'6"	145	med cent
26	Cardoso	Severino Dantas	"	25/10/918	R.de Jan.	NO	Y	19	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'8"	150	monstrous
27	Dias	Oscar Correa	"	12/1/918	"	NO	Y	28	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	5'5"	120	
28	Santos	Antonio José dos	"	27/12/918	"	NO	Y	26	M	Port	Portugal	5'6"	135	
29	Silva	Luis de	"	17/5/918	"	NO	Y	16	M	Sp. Am.	Brazil	4'10"	90	
	Mendes	Manoel Luis	"	27/12/918	"	NO	Y	19	M	Port	Portugal	5'8"	150	

Line Lloyd Brasileiro  
Owners A. Soares  
Local Agents A. Soares

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Boone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of Feb 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel Pocone, arriving at New York 1. 31, 1918, from the port of Santos 17. 11. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pereira	João Capistrano	Chief engineer	44304 17/5/918 R.de.Jan.	C-1	Y	44	M	af. Bl. Brazil	57	135		
2	Macedo	Nestor de	2° engineer	44304 25/10/18 "	C-1	Y	37	M	Sp. Am	"	57	140	
3	Correa da Silva	Selesio	3° "	44304 " "	C-1	Y	36	M	"	"	56	145	
4	Costa	Eustorgenes Calmon	4° "	44307 5/7/918 "	C-1	Y	28	M	"	"	54	135	
5	Hansmann	Antonio Conrado	Mechanic	44306 23/11/917 "	C-1	Y	23	M	"	"			
6	Silva Soutinho	José Maria da	Electrician	44310 " "	C-1	Y	28	M	"	"			
7	Silveira	Oscar Joaquim	Fire-man	44308 " "	C-2	Y	22	M	af. Bl. Brazil	56	135		
8	Ferreira da Silva	Norberto Damião		44311 11/9/918 "	C-2	Y	25	M	"	"	55	130	
9	Alves	Abilio Coelho		" " "	NO	N	25	M					
10	Souza	Antonio Ribeiro		" " "	NO	Y	28	M	af. Bl. Brazil	56	135	med. Cert. Gonorrhea	
11	Coelho	Gervasio Souza		44313 29/8/918 Santos	C-2	Y	25	M	"	"	57	150	
12	Santos	Emigdio José		44317 27/12/918 R.de.Jan.	C-2	Y	33	M	af. Bl. Br	54	140		
13	Lima	Leopoldo Santos		44317 " "	C-2	Y	28	M	"	"	53	120	
14	Moraes	José Severino		44317 11/12/918 "	C-2	Y	26	M	"	"	54	135	
15	Silva	Manoel Eduardo		" 10.10/918 Recife	NO	Y	32	M					
16	Geraldo	Hipolito José		44316 12/11/918 Santos	C-2	Y	24	M	"	"	57	155	
17	Costa	Francisco Gomes		" 14/12/918 "	NO	Y	30	M	Sp. Am Br	55	140	Cert. Gonorrhea	
18	Souza Lima	Luiz de França		" 10/10/918 Recife	NO	Y	26	M					
19	Lago	Luiz do		44317 14/12/918 Santos	NO	Y	25	M	af. Bl. Brazil	53	135		
20	Costa	José Cassiano		" 27/12/918 R.de Jan.	NO	Y	26	M					
21	Alves de Barros	Severino	coalman	" " "	NO	Y	22	M					
22	Servino	Manoel Vicente		" 24/9/918 Recife	NO	N	22	M					
23	Pereira	Antonio Marcos		44326 12/12/918 Santos	C-2	Y	28	M	af. Bl. Brazil	53	135		
24	Salles	José Francisco		44321 " "	C-2	Y	24	M	"	"	53	140	
25	Vieira	João		44322 " "	C-2	Y	26	M	af. Bl. Brazil	57	150		
26	Santos	Enes José dos		44320 25/10/918 R.de.Jan.	C-2	Y	20	M	af. Bl. Brazil	55	120		
27	Evangelista Filho	João		44324 18/9/918 "	C-2	Y	22	M	"	"	58	165	
28	Rodrigues	João		44325 13/12/918 Santos	C-2	Y	27	M	"	"	54	135	
29	Santos	Alfredo José dos		44326 15/10/918 Bahia	C-2	Y	36	M	"	"	56	155	
30	Alves	Francisco José	Purser	44306 17/12/918 R.de.Jan.	C-1	Y	31	M	Sp. Am	"	54	125	

Line Lloyd Brasileiro  
Owner A. L. Lora  
Local Agents A. L. Lora

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Boone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pocou, arriving at New York, Jan 31, 1919, from the port of Santos, Dec 20, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lima	José Marinho	Chief-Stuart	27/12/918	R. de Jane.	NO	Y	26	M	af Bl. Brazil		5'4"	125	
2	França	José Thomé de	Stuart	44329	"	NO	N	50	M	"	"	6'7"	175	
3	Santos	Hortencio Gundes		44330	"	NO	Y	31	M	Sp Amer	"	5'6"	180	cert
4	Souza	Antonio Americo	Waiter	44332	"	NO	Y	25	M	"	"	5'3"	125	Gonorrhea
5	Miranda	Americo José	Waiter	44333	"	NO	Y	25	M	af Bl. Brazil		5'7"	140	
6	Santos	Rufino Ferreira	Waiter	44334	"	NO	Y	26	M	"	"	5'7"	170	cert syphilis
7	Rosario	Oscar Luis	Waiter	44335	"	NO	Y	28	M	af Bl. Brazil		5'4"	115	cert Gonorrhea
8	Vidal	Arthur Bento	Waiter	44336	"	NO	Y	35	M	Sp Amer	"	5'4"	120	
9	Telles	Manoel de Lima	Waiter	44337	"	NO	Y	28	M	af Bl.	"	5'5"	135	
10	Nascimento	Geraldo Braga do	Waiter	44339	"	NO	Y	22	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'8"	155	
11	Castelhano	José Martins		41626	23/11/917	NO	Y	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	130	
12	Freitas	José Ramalho		44340	27/12/918	NO	Y	39	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'5"	125	
13	Fausto dos Santos	Manoel		44341	17/5/918	NO	Y	25	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'4"	125	
14	Andrade	Olivio Lopes		44342	27/12/918	NO	Y	17	M	"	"	5'4"	120	
15	Ramos	Manoel		43001	"	NO	Y	22	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'7"	140	
16	Oliveira	Manoel Mamede de		44344	23/11/918	NO	Y	30	M	"	"	5'6"	130	
17	Silva	Antonio Dias		44345	25/10/918	NO	Y	21	M	af Bl. Brazil		5'2"	125	
18	Silva	Clodomiro de Menezes		44346	27/12/918	NO	Y	23	M	Sp Amer	"	5'4"	125	
19	Soares	Manoel Pinheiro		44347	"	NO	Y	29	M	"	"	5'5"	130	
20	Gouvea	Sylvio Pereira		44348	"	NO	Y	23	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'8"	140	
21	Maia	Jeronymo Souza		41630	"	NO	Y	20	M	Port.	Port	5'3"	125	
22	Souza	Felicioano Gomes		43002	15/10/918	NO	Y	21	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'5"	125	cert Chancroid
23	Menezes	Hermenegildo		44349	27/12/918	NO	Y	18	M	Port. Brazil		5'2"	122	
24	Silva	Carlos Jose da		44350	"	NO	Y	31	M	"	"	5'5"	135	
25	Vieira	Julia	Waiter	44351	"	NO	Y	37	F	Sp Amer	"	5'2"	145	
26	Fialho	Ernani Jobim	Clerk	44352	11/9/918	NO	Y	18	M	"	"	5'7"	125	cert Gonorrhea
27	Martins	Manoel Baptista	Waiter	44353	27/12/918	NO	Y	27	M	"	"	5'4"	130	
28	Lopes	Nicessio Rodrigues		44354	"	NO	Y	22	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'5"	120	
29	Marques	Bonifacio		44355	"	NO	Y	31	M	Sp Amer. Brazil		5'5"	140	
30	Mathias	Antonio Nunes		44356	"	NO	Y	29	M	Portug. Brazil		5'6"	130	

Line Pocou  
Owner "  
Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, 1st officer, of the Pocom, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1919

J. Man

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Primo*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Colombo Villa	Benjamin C.	P. Pilot 27/12/918 R. de Jo.	NO	Y	17	M					
2	Lemos	Benedicto	Stuart	NO	Y	28	M	Sp Am	Bray	5'5"	125	
3	Leodorio	Francisco	43004 cl 2	NO	Y	21	M	Sp Am	Bray	5'5"	120	
4	Almeida	Alice Valentin	16/1/919 Para	NO	Y	22	F			5'3"	120	Sick in bed
5	Silva	José Alves	44352 1/1/919 Recife	NO	Y	40	M			6'1"	175	
6	Leitor	José Elias	44353	NO	Y	26	M	Sp Bl		5'6"	125	
7	Machado	Antonio Alves	44354	NO	Y	23	M			5'5"	135	
8	Chivira	Lorenzo Portugal	44355	NO	Y	26	M			5'5"	135	
9	Meneses	Alvaro	44356	NO	Y	23	M			5'5"	120	
10	Chaves	Margurido de	44357	NO	Y	33	M	Sp Bl	Bray	5'6"	140	

11 *Obbliteration*  
12 *mann* } *Inspectors*  
13  
14  
15 *8 Certified - sent to Broad St Hospital*  
16 *All held for cards & photos except*  
17 *Master, Chief Officer, Purser, Doctor, Chief Engineer and*  
18 *those holding form L*  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

24 *No. 15 and 22 - No photos. Sheet 1*  
25 *No. 25 sheet 1 in Hospital*  
26 *No. 10-17 sheet 2 in Hospital*  
27 *No. 4-22-26 sheet 3 in Hospital*  
28 *No. 4 sheet 4 sick and no photo*  
29 *John B. Johnson*  
30 *Febr. 6/19*

Line *Ployd Brazillier*  
Owner  
Local Agents *A. Garca*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Rocone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1917

J. J. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

Glenn E. F. F.  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Rocone  
2/14/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dominic Bulcan, Surgeon of the SS Pocon,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

65

and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1919, at San Francisco,  
California

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 aliens  
17 transit

Arr Feb 1/1919







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New-York 31 de, Janeiro, 1919

66

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a strike.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Y	Employer	5000	1	Phila.	Yes C. D. Bayley Phila. Pa. No	finite	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5 9 1/2	dark, blak, blak	None	St. Lucia	Gastus		
2	Y	Mrs. M. Eversley	Y	NO	-	going inth Mis P. Haskins	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	blak	"	None	Barbados	Ch. Ch.	
3	Y	Self	5000	-	-	Nicolas A. Costa M. Managua Nicaragua	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	dark	Weit	None	Bethelm	Ch. Ch.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip J. O'Brien, of the U.S.S. Hercules, from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1919  
at New York

John J. O'Brien  
Immigration Officer.

Philip J. O'Brien  
Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

157

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clay	John Wesley	38	M	March 2, 1880 Caldwell County, N. C.		Elmwood, N. C.
2	"	Mrs. J. W.	33	F	Feb. 10, 1885 Elmwood, N. C.		Elmwood, N. C.
3	"	Charles	11	M	May 31, 1907, Hickory, N. C.		" "
4	"	Gertrude	9	F	Jan. 28, 1910 " "		" "
5	"	Irene	6	F	May 29, 1912 " "		" "
6	"	Dorothy	4	F	Dec. 12, 1914, Juiz de Fora, Brazil		" "
7	"	Myrtle	1	F	April 23, 1917 " " " "		" "
8	Moore	John M.	52	M	Jan. 27, 1867, Morgantown, Ky.		810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn.
9	Long	Charles Alexander	37	M	22 August 1881, Cherokee Co. Tex.		Noble, Oklahoma.
10	"	Lucy York	33	F	6 May 1885, Henderson, N. C.		" "
11	Williams	Frank D.	38	M	Oct. 29, 1880, Brooklyn, N. Y.		Brooklyn, N. Y. 401 Clinton Ave.
12	David	Ernest David	35	M			
13	Jonas	Frank Sheridan	32	M			
14	Jonas	Matel Grace	30	F	Jan 25th 1889 - Chicago, Ill.		
15	Jonas	Robert Neville	6	M	Nov 21st 1904 New York, N. Y.		
16	Jonas	Destree Elaline	3	F	Sept 16th 1915 " "		
17	Lander	Mrs. Thompson Hall	52	F	Sept. 3, 1862, Storeville, S. C.		Lander College, Greenwood, S. C.
18	Houston	Charles H.	48	M	26 October Lawrence Kansas		326 W. 43rd St New York C.
19	"	Mrs. C. H.	22	F	2, Nov 1896		" " " "
20	"	Leona	3	F	9 July 1916 New York City		" " " "
21	Parkinson	Eliza Branch	50	F	Sept. 22, 1868, Salisbury Mo.		
22	Brown	Lammie Kennedy	59	F	Oct. 29, 1857, Strauplain, Tenn.		Sholan, Kansas;
23	Baxter	Mary Jane	30	F	Feb. 2, 1888, Florence, Ky.		Morning Star, Virginia.
24	Weller	Levis Henry	57	M	Worcester, Mass.		204 E. Clinton St. Portland, Me.
25	Weller						285 College Ave. Portland, Me.
26	Thompson	Mrs. Kate Guthrie	52	F	Sept. 27, 1866, Charlotte Court House, Va.		710 Northumberland St. Roanoke, Virginia
27	Howell	Blanche E.	44	F	Sept. 11, 1894 Newark, New Jersey.		58 Reid Ave. Port Washington, L. I. New York.
28							
29							
30							

Eastern District of New York  
Date 31st March 1917  
District Court of the United States  
State of New York  
Southern District of New York  
New York City - 312 Broadway

Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Augusto Bulcan, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
or hired thereof," as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1911  
at New York

John J. Conroy  
Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *V. Passengers sailing from* *5-12*, 191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.		City or town.	
1		Clay	John Westly	38	M											
2		Henrique	Almeida	45	M	Merchant			Portuguese		Brazil	Manaus			Manaus	
3		Maria	Almeida	33	F						Brazil	Manaus			Manaus	
4		Almeida	Maria	16	F											
5			Judith Alice	14	F											
6			Joachim	10	M											
7			Brigida	8	F											
8			Olivia	11	F											
9			Jose	15	M											
10			Domingos	3	M											
11		Xelloras	Carvalho	21	M	Physician			Portuguese		Brazil	Piedade			Mass.	Boston.
12		X Bayley	William DeLong	47	M	Merchant			English		British Colonies	Philadelphia			Pa.	Philadelphia
13		X Pilgrim	Eustace Graham	55	M	Physician			English		British Colonies	Bridgetown			N.Y.	N.Y.
14		X Pilgrim	Linda Adelaide	55	F	Housewife			English		British Colonies	Bridgetown			N.Y.	N.Y.
15		X Smith	Blanche L. Smith	7	F	Housewife			English		British Colonies	Bridgetown			N.Y.	N.Y.
16		X Rocha	Francisco	67	M	Physician			Portuguese		Brazil	Manaus				
17		X Jones	Frank	32	M	Merchant			English		British Colonies	Manaus				
18		X Jones	Grace Mabel	30	F	Housewife			English		British Colonies	Manaus				
19		X Jones	Robert	2	M	Son			English		British Colonies	Manaus				
20		X Jones	Beatrice	3	F	Daughter			English		British Colonies	Manaus				

*John J. Jones*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

14-42

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—**This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth and manifests should be carefully

entry of race permanent residence, and country of birth, and Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

**The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)**

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, and Sicily) are of the same stock, and have the same characteristics as the Gauls.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be entered in column 11. If the alien has never resided in any country for one year or more, column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

3

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1919, at \_\_\_\_\_

*John J. Cause*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ADMITTED

*Feb 11/19*  
*Can*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. 47 24 71

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

*nt*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F. S.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	✓	Wellisch Victor	25	M	Mar.	Engineer	Portuguese, English	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Herrmann Wellisch R. General Camara 106 Rio	Iowa Des Moines
2	✓	Wellisch Esther	24	F	S.	~	Portuguese	Y	"	"	Wito, Wito.	" " "
3	✓	Wellisch Irene	22	F	Mar.	~	English	Y	"	"	H.E. Thomas 3746 Boulevard Stn.	" " "
4	✓	Gravo Manoel	28	M	S.	Engineer	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Porto Alegre Rua do Comercio 262	N.Y. New York
5	✓	Dayne Walter	43	M	S.	Commer.	English	Y	England	"	I. Bremer 15 St. Novbr 46 N.Y.	NON IMM.
6	✓	Thas Garcia Joaquim	32	M	S.	Commer.	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio Garcia of N.Y. City	NON IMM.
7	✓	Taff Samy	41	M	M.	~	English	Y	England	Porto	St. Kaiguy, N.Y. City	NON IMM.
8	✓	Leal Elgo	33	M	M.	Industrial	Portuguese	Y	Portuguese	"	Rio Garcia of N.Y. City	NON IMM.
9	✓	" Eloisa	25	F	M.	~	Portuguese	Y	"	"	"	NON IMM.
10	✓	" Otencia	3	F	S.	~	None	No	"	"	"	NON IMM.
11	✓	" Inabel	2	F	S.	~	None	No	"	"	"	NON IMM.
12	✓	Terelli Elisa	31	F	M.	Haider	English	Y	Italian	Los Angeles	"	NON IMM.
13	✓	Cunha Leopoldino	25	M	S.	Artist	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Amparo	R. Barros de Campinas 59 Amparo (S. Paulo)	N.Y. City
14	✓	Antunes Mario	23	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	Y	"	"	Comp. de Figuras "Amazonia" 26, Rd. da Republica	"
15	✓	Soares Filho Francisco	21	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	R. Barros de Campinas 59 Amparo (S. Paulo)	N.Y. City
16	✓	Gottia Eric	23	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rodrigues Henri N.Y.	"
17	✓	Riz Alonso Manuel	21	M	S.	Port. Keeper	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spain	Cobija	Sidney Hall and Co. Cuba Camaguey
18	✓	Therapies Eduardo	25	M	S.	Veterinary	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
19	✓	Liedermeier Edmund	21	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Legation of Brazil Paratyba	Pa. Pittsburg
20	✓	Paula Brito Jose	25	M	S.	Engineer	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
21	✓	Cardoso Amaro Alberto	22	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	Cal. Berkeley
22	✓	Robert Galcho Arthur	29	M	S.	Operator	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
23	✓	Barros Lima Hermes	22	M	S.	Engineer	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
24	✓	Alameda Campos Gonzalo	29	M	S.	Student	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
25	✓	Concalves de Lequnda	16	F	S.	Nurse	Portuguese	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
26	✓	Brill Medine	40	F	S.	Domestic	Different	Y	White	Brazil Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. City
27	✓	Eversley Mary M. J.	21	F	M.	Housewife	English	Y	White	Barbados	Barbados	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	✓	Eversley Madeline Fudicia	2	F	S.	None	None	No	Colored	Barbados	Barbados	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	✓	Eversley Fudrick Wm.	1	M	S.	None	None	No	Colored	Barbados	Barbados	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	✓	Ludor Enid Melville	28	F	M.	Domestic	Spanish	Y	Colored	Barbados	Barbados	N.Y. New York

John J. Carter

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

191

71

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the St Irene, from Mazatlan, Pab, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 20, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed actively hold in the respectively shipped or and discharged in the of such information as prescribe; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien description of such a lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration officer, names of all alien employees of the arrival but her departure, and also paid off and discharge or landed; and in case of master so to deliver and departing, respect or landing, such owner, by the Secretary of Customs district in which \$10 for each alien employee or a true report is made shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded: prior to the determination sufficient to cover such

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Remondt Girind Markerson  
1 all in Hospital

Not of the Vessel S. S. Laurus  
(Signature of master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

73

PORT OF New York

February, 1919

Norwegian S. S. "Laurus"  
I, Remondt Girind Markerson, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

32 Number of seamen deserted  
1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
at this port Total crew this date

At this port February 1<sup>st</sup>, 1919, consigned to Ship; is now lying at Quay 37, North St. and is 1919, for Montevideo, La Plata, P. Rios  
First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	<u>Johansen</u>	<u>Remondt Girind Markerson</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-175</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
18	<u>Johansen</u>	<u>21/11</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-175</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
19	<u>Christiansen</u>	<u>W. H. 3103</u>	<u>13/11</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>18 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-145</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
20	<u>Peterson</u>	<u>E. M. 3886</u>	<u>2/19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Buenos Aires</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>22 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-145</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
21	<u>Wold</u>	<u>43236</u>	<u>27/11</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Torshavn</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>18 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-174</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
22	<u>Peterson</u>	<u>Helge 43237</u>	<u>2/19</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>24 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-175</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
23	<u>Markerson</u>	<u>Girind 43238</u>	<u>10/18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Buenos Aires</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>24 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-155</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
24	<u>Gode</u>	<u>W. H. 5057</u>	<u>24/18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Buenos Aires</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-150</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
25	<u>Peterson</u>	<u>B. H. 5428</u>	<u>7/11</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>20 1/4</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-11</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
26	<u>Winga</u>	<u>E. M. 46179</u>	<u>11/18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-170</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
27	<u>Haghusson</u>	<u>Gustar 43235</u>	<u>2/19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Buenos Aires</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>27 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-8-140</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
28	<u>Haghusson</u>	<u>W. H. 4122</u>	<u>11/18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>20 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-175</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
29	<u>Peterson</u>	<u>W. H. 4387</u>	<u>2/19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Buenos Aires</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-11</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
30	<u>Rudolf</u>	<u>W. H. 6107</u>	<u>7/11</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>33 1/2</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-9-141</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
31	<u>Danielson</u>	<u>Rudolf 43234</u>	<u>2/19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Buenos Aires</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-8-154</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
32	<u>Ericson</u>	<u>W. H. 496</u>	<u>7/11</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>5-10-148</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>

Line Barber St. Landred  
Owners W. H. Markerson  
Local Agents Barber

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. H. Lloyd



SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of consignment, or master the officer in charge of the vessel, all aliens employed on board actively hold in the ship, respectively shipped or received and discharged in the presence of such information as may be prescribed; and after the discharge of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in which any such alien has been described, of such alien lead to his apprehension; it shall be the duty of the officer to deliver to such immigrant names of all alien employed on board at the time of the arrival but who have departed, and also to pay off and discharged or landed; and in case of or master so to deliver or departing, respectively or landing, such owner, or by the Secretary of Labor customs district in which \$10 for each alien concerned or a true report is not in shall be granted clearance of the liability to the penalty is imposed, while remitted or refunded; prior to the determination sufficient to cover such

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Francisco  
Alameda, 1919  
 S. S. "Santitas"

\_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
of said vessel since arrival at this port:

32

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

this port

Total crew this date

at this port February 1<sup>st</sup>, 1919, consigned to  
Line B; is now lying at Shir 37 West St. and is  
....., 1919, for Sancti Spiritus, a Palat. S. Nires  
..... First port of call in United States

urate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

weardim. *Tarvesia* 59 175 Rashed Karam

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Married	Children	Remarks
17	Johnsen	24	✓	U.S. 3103 13/18	New York	No	20
18	Christiansen	24	✓	U.S. 3886 2/19	Queens Hires	yes	20 1/2
19	Peterson	24	✓	U.S. 3236 2/19	Tonsberg	no	20 1/2
20	Hold	24	✓	U.S. 3237-2 1/18	New York	no	24 1/2
21	Peterson	24	✓	U.S. 3237-2 1/18	New York	no	24 1/2
22	Markusen	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	Queens Hires	yes	20
23	Gode	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	Queens Hires	yes	20 1/2
24	Tomson	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
25	Winga	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
26	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
27	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
28	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
29	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
30	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
31	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2
32	Wing	24	✓	U.S. 3237 2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2

Line 1 Huber's Insurance  
 Owners Wm. Wilkerson  
 Local Agents Craker

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12. 8. 1904



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

73

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York  
February, 1919

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Taurus  
(Nationality)  
from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14, 1919, consigned to Harbor Steamship Line; is now lying at  Pier 37, North St. and is expected to sail February, 1919, for Stockholm, Sweden via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Johansen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
18	Johansen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
19	Kristiansen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
20	Peterson	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
21	Nord	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
22	Peterson	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
23	Markusen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
24	Gode	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
25	Gunson	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
26	Winga	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
27	Magnussen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
28	Moim	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
29	Antonsen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
30	Paulsen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
31	Danielsen	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign
32	Erikson	Norwegian	5-9-175	Reship foreign

Line Barber St. Lumber Co.  
Owners N. N. Peterson  
Local Agents Barber

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Raymond J. Inspectors

W. H. Lloyd



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oskar Johansson		Swed.	Boston 4/18
Helge Petersen		"	New York 11/18
Josef Rode		Dane	Buenos Aires 24/18
Edwin Magnusson		Swede	" 21/19
Rudolf Danielson		Norw.	" 21/19
Erilz Pedersen		"	" 21/19
Peter Wenzon		Swede	New York 8/18
Gustav Klinga		Fin	" 8/18
Karl Haum		Norw.	" 12/18
Ernst Carlsson		Swede	" 11/18
Herman Erikson		"	" 7/18
Johannes Johanson		Norw.	Buenos Aires 9/18
Herman Mould		"	Tonsberg 9/18
Claf W. Paulsen		"	New York 29/18
John Johanson		"	Buenos Aires 2/19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Hennickson	29	Swed.	William Harn	28	Finish
Emil Samson	25	Norw.	Olfo Gundersen	19	Norw.
Erner Hagen	23	"	Reidar Wenzon	18	"
Erner Warkinson	20	"	Hjalmar Rodfred	23	"
Hans Kjelland	20	"	Anders H. H. H.	29	"
Nils Johanson	26	Swed.	Anders H. H. H.	18	Swed.
Helming Johanson	31	"			
Ed. Rofdahl	33	"			
Prof Overland	34	Norw.			
Ed. Pedersen	36	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

17	Johanson	Swed.	P. 4808	6/18		yes	20				
18	Johanson	at H.	M. 3103	13/18	New York	no	18 1/2				5-1 145
19	Kristiansen	Norw.	M. 3886	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	20 1/2				5-9 145 Bishop foreign
20	Petersen	German	43236	2/17	Tonsberg	no	18 1/2				5-9 174
21	Mold	German	43237-2	19/18	New York	no	24 1/2				Sweden 5-9 175
22	Petersen	Belge	43237-2	10/18	Buenos Aires	no	24 1/2				Norwegian 5-10 135
23	Warkinson	Erilz	43237-2	24/18	Buenos Aires	yes	20				Sweden 5-11 140 Bishop foreign
24	Gode	Yorke	43237-2	7/18	New York	yes	20 1/2				Swedish 5-11 140 Bishop foreign
25	Wenson	Erilz	43237-2	7/18	New York	yes	20 1/2				Swedish 5-11 140 Bishop foreign
26	Klinga	Gustav	43235	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	27 1/2				Scandinavian 5-8 140 Bishop foreign
27	Magnusson	Gustav	43235	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	27 1/2				Scandinavian 5-8 140 Bishop foreign
28	Haum	Karl	43235	2/19	New York	yes	20 1/2				Norwegian 5-10 175 Bishop foreign
29	Carlsson	Ernst	43235	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	27				Sweden 5-7 140
30	Carlsson	Ernst	43235	2/19	New York	yes	33 1/2				Sweden 5-7 140 Bishop foreign
31	Danielson	Rudolf	43235	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	21				Norwegian 5-8 154
32	Erikson	Herman	43235	2/19	New York	no	19				Sweden 5-10 148

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. B. Lloyd



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"S. S. T. S. S. S."*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 1*, 191*7*, from the port of *T. S. S. S. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Einar	Master	9/18	Boston	no	yes	40 1/2	M	Scandin.	Norweg.	5-10	155	
2	Andersen	Chr. mar	First mate	11/16	Tonsburg	"	"	35 1/4	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	135	
3	Jorgensen	Chr.	Second mate	4/3+9/27/17	Tonsburg	"	yes	21 1/2	"	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Christensen	Olaf	Third	5/9/17	"	"	"	25 1/2	"	"	"	5-7	115	
5	Christiansen	Einar	Fourth	2/17	Tonsburg	no	yes	45 1/2	"	"	"	5-9	134	Reship foreign
6	Holm	Haakon	Boat	2/17	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	
7	Johnson	John	Boat	1905	"	"	"	40	"	"	Swedes	6-1	160	
8	Andersson	Einar	Fourth mate	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	yes	20	"	French	Argentinian			Has form 228 Buenos Aires
9	Andersson	Carl	Boat	1/15	Tonsburg	no	"	28 1/2	"	Scandin.	Norweg.	5-10	170	
10	Paulsen	Olaf	Boat	1/18	New York	yes	"	25 1/2	"	"	"	5-7	138	Reship foreign
11	Samuel	Yacot	Boat	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	yes	26	"	Argentinian	Argentinian	5-6 1/2	135	Has form 228 Buenos Aires
12	Samuel	Frida	Boat	2/19	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5-6 1/2	115	"
13	Andersson	Gunnar	Boat	1/18	New York	"	"	17 1/2	M	Scandin.	Swedes	5-5 1/2	135	
14	Johnson	Oscar	Boat	1/18	Boston	no	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	172	
15	Peterson	John	Boat	2/17	New York	no	"	42 1/4	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	145	Reship foreign
16	Zarate	Josep	Boat	1/18	Buenos Aires	no	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-5	160	
17	Johansen	Herman	Boat	1/18	Buenos Aires	yes	yes	27	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5-9	175	Reship foreign
18	Johansen	Alf	Boat	1/18	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	160	
19	Christiansen	Carl	Boat	1/18	New York	no	"	18 1/2	"	"	"	5-1	145	
20	Peterson	Emmanuel	Boat	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	"	22 1/2	"	"	"	5-9	145	Reship foreign
21	Hold	Herman	Boat	2/17	Tonsburg	no	"	18 1/2	"	"	"	5-9	174	
22	Peterson	Helge	Boat	1/18	New York	no	"	24 1/2	"	"	Swedish	5-9	175	
23	Markusen	Gerina	Boat	1/18	Buenos Aires	no	"	24 1/2	"	"	Norwegian	5-11	155	
24	Gode	Josep	Boat	2/18	Buenos Aires	yes	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5-11	150	Reship foreign
25	Gunson	Birger	Boat	1/18	New York	yes	"	20 1/4	"	"	Swedish	5-9	171	Reship foreign
26	Klinga	Gustav	Boat	1/18	"	yes	"	25	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-10	170	Reship foreign
27	Hoghusson	Gustav	Boat	2/19	Buenos Aires	yes	"	27 1/2	"	Scandin.	Swedes	5-8	140	Reship foreign
28	Holm	Carl	Boat	1/18	New York	yes	"	20 1/2	"	"	Norwegian	6-1	175	Reship foreign
29	Andersen	Frank	Boat	2/18	Buenos Aires	yes	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
30	Dahlstrom	Ernst	Boat	1/18	New York	yes	"	33 1/2	"	"	Swedish	5-4	141	Reship foreign
31	Danielson	Rudolf	Boat	2/19	Buenos Aires	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	154	"
32	Erikson	Herman	Boat	1/18	New York	no	"	19	"	"	Swedes	5-10	148	

Line *33*  
Owners *Adm. Nelsonson*  
Local Agents *Barber*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*R. S. Boyd*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edw. J. Hansen, of the SS. "Laurie", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of Feb, 1919  
Wm. H. Young  
Immigrant Inspector.

Edw. J. Hansen  
Master, ~~SS. "Laurie"~~

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Original.

Norwegian  
Crew List for the "Taurus".

75

Name	Nationality	Date	Place and country of birth	Nationality of Father	Last place of residence
1 Hansen Einar	Norwegian	25/5 1870	Tromsø Norway	Norwegian	Tromsø, Nor.
2 Andreassen Ottmar	"	14/10 1883	Tonsberg	"	Tonsberg "
3 Jørgensen Alf	"	15/5 1892	"	"	" "
4 Kristiansen Lars	"	19/9 1873	Horten	"	Horten, "
5 Høen Håkon	"	3/5 1889	Nyborg	"	" "
6 Johnson August	Swedish	12/4 1870	Sundsvall Sweden	Swedish	Tonsberg, Sweden
7 Gundersen Karl	Norwegian	13/5 1890	Stathelle Norway	Norwegian	Stathelle, Nor.
8 Paulsen Olaf	"	18/2 1893	Tonsberg	"	New York, N.Y.
9 Andreassen Gunnar	Swedish	19/5 1901	Göteborg Sweden	Swedish	" "
10 Johansen Oscar	"	20/6 1889	Sljehult	"	Boston, U.S.A.
11 Pettersen Johan	Norwegian	1/11 1876	Tonsberg Norway	Norwegian	New York, N.Y.
12 Zerato Josef	Mexican	19/3 1897	Mexico City, Mex.	Mexican	Buenos Aires AR
13 Wold Herman	Norwegian	10/6 1900	Kristiania Norway	Norwegian	Moss, Norway
14 Johansen Johannes	"	20/11 1891	"	"	Buenos Aires AR
15 Johansen Alf	"	30/9 1898	Tonsberg	"	New York, N.Y.
16 Kristiansen Karl	"	28/6 1899	Porsgrund	"	" "
17 Højem Karl	"	28/5 1890	Tromsø	"	" "
18 Markusen Eivind	"	25/6 1894	Drammen	"	Buenos Aires AR
19 Danielsen Rudolf	"	12/1 1893	Tromsø	"	" "
20 Pettersen Emanuel	"	3/10 1896	Sarpsborg	"	" "
21 Johansen Arnt	"	"	"	"	" "
22 Sode Josef	Danish	12/1 1890	Copenhagen, Denmark	Danish	" "
23 Pettersen Helge	Swedish	9/3 1894	Göteborg Sweden	Swedish	Göteborg, Swed.
24 Svenson Birger	"	11/9 1898	Vernland	"	New York, N.Y.
25 Erikson Herman	"	13/3 1900	Stockholm	"	" "
26 Dahlestrøm Ernst	"	25/5 1895	"	"	" "
27 Klinga Gustav	Finn	21/3 1894	Helsingfors Finland	Finn	" "
28 Magnusson Gustav	Swedish	29/4 1891	Karlakrona Sweden	Swedish	Gjellevara Sweden
29 Osuldsen Olaf	Norwegian	4/5 1893	Arendal Norway	Norwegian	New York, N.Y.
30 Manfredi Luis	Argentine	4/5 1899	Santa Fe Argent.	French.	ROBARIO, AR
31 Tawil Jacob	Syrian	1892	Alleppe Syria	Syrian.	Bs As. - AR
32 Tawil Frida	"	1892	Alleppe	"	" "

JAN 2 - 1919

W. E. DODD  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

F SURGEON

11

76

(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician

I under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of  
or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

, 19

I am authorized to administer oaths

I am an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

OR PEOPLES

by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
or blood shall be the basis of the classification to assist in determining the original stock.

Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Russiak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Servian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-531



PHYSICIAN

11

1

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
orders thereof," as the case may be)  
years' experience as a Physician

for the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of  
Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

76

2

Taurus

2/1/19

3/1/19  
Minister of the  
ation officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
before some officer authorized to administer oaths

Ward

Jan. 1/19

on which aliens sprang and  
be the basis of the classifi-  
mining the original stock.

Rumanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians,  
Danes, and Swedes).

Swedish.

Swiss.

Yak.

Yemenian.

Yish.

Yish American.

Yon.

Yosh.

Yh.

Indian (other than  
Yan).

14-431

✓

W. Lloyd



## 11

①

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a suspect sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no suspect sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*[Handwritten signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
Verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*February*

*arr. Feb. 1/19*

3 Aliens  
Work always

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-43



Barberton Co. Agts.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Taurus 9-10.

Passengers sailing from *Buenos Aires*

Jan 2, 1919

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-25



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *1*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Feb* 1, 1919

77

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ALIEN 1	✓	Workaway 100 yrs	100 yrs	Dec 1911 to Jan 1918	960 St. Johns Ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dk	bro. 10 scars on right hand	Syria Aleppo
ALIEN 2	"	"	"	Sept 1901 to Sept 1918	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"
3	"	"	56	no	Hotel McAlpin	yes 1 year	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	Rosario

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

*N. S. Boyd*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S/S Taurus, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. Amson*

*Captain*

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1919

at

*Robert A. Young*  
Immigration Officer.

16-421

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

(Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States.")

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Pacore 2/1/19*

*R. B. Boyd*



14-579

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S.S. Pocane

arrived Feb 1919, M., from

[illegible]

70 meals

Pocone 2/1/19.

R. B. Lloyd



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBORTHE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Thomas J. Drummond*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*S. Roman* *apb*  
*J. Olsen* *apb*  
*C. Jensen* *Immigrant*  
*J. Haney* *Immigrant*  
*S. Ryan* *Immigrant*  
*S. Raudau* *Immigrant*

*with heads and*  
*Completed with*  
*photos*

FREDERIC C. HOWE  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

*Denny J. Journey*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.PERTH AMBOY, N. J.  
FEB 1 1919

17 *Pat Connell* ✓ *Immigrant* *do* *do*  
18 *Pat M. Grath* ✓ *Immigrant* *do* *do*  
*C. Jensen* ✓ *do* *do* *do*  
*J. Haney* ✓ *do* *do* *do*  
*S. Ryan* ✓ *do* *do* *do*  
*S. Raudau* *Immigrant* *do* *do* *do*  
*W. Shea* ✓ *do* *do* *do*  
*Pat Doyle* ✓ *do* *do* *do*  
*J. Rawson* ✓ *Steward* *do* *do*  
*Chas. Jacobett* ✓ *2 do* *do* *do*  
*Wm. Buffett* ✓ *Cook* *do* *do*  
*Pat Brun* ✓ *2 do* *do* *do*  
*Pat M. Donald* ✓ *Clerk* *do* *do*

Owners

Local Agents

*Dominion of Canada*  
*West India S/S Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

PORT OF

*Perth Amboy*  
*February 4*, 1919

Master of the

*British*  
(Nationality)

S. S.

*Thos J. Drummond*I, *Thos J. Drummond*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of crew at time of arrival *28* Number of seamen deserted *—*  
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *—*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *—* Total crew this date *27*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Perth Amboy*, 1919, consigned to *West India Steamship Co*; is now lying at *Ledge Trunk*, and is scheduled to sail *February 7*, 1919, for *Havana Cuba*.  
First port of call in United States was *Perth Amboy*.

The following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>22</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8 128</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8 130</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Scand Denmark</i>	<i>5.7 140</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Irish British</i>	<i>5.5 135</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.10 130</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.7 160</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6 180</i>
<i>21</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6 130</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8 140</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6 170</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.1 130</i>
<i>22</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8 130</i>

*Denny J. Journey*  
Inspector.







NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

PORT OF Portsmouth  
February 4, 1919  
I, master of the British S. S. Thos. J. Kramm

from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port        Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1, 1919, consigned to Weston Steamship Co.; is now lying at Quincy Docks, and is expected to sail February 7, 1919, for Harvard Cuba via United States port of        First port of call in United States this voyage was Portsmouth

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

16	G. Randolph	Seaman	do	do
17	Pat Connell	Seaman	do	do
18	Pat M. Gault	Seaman	do	do
	C. Jensen	do	do	do
	J. Lantry	do	do	do
	J. Ryan	do	do	do
	W. Shea	do	do	do
	Pat Doyle	do	do	do
	J. Rawson	Steward	do	do
	Chas. Jackett	do	do	do
	Wm. Buffett	Cook	do	do
	Robt. Brun	do	do	do
	Pat M. Donald	Cabin	do	do

Henry P. Journey  
Inspector

Owners Domina of Canada  
West India S/S Co  
Local Agents       

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. B. Boyd



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

17 Pat Connell ✓  
18 Pat M. Grath ✓  
C. Jensen ✓  
J. Haney ✓  
G. Ryan ✓  
W. Shea ✓  
Pat Doyle ✓  
J. Rawson ✓  
Chas. Jacobett ✓  
Wm. Buffett ✓  
Robt. Green ✓  
Pat McDonald ✓

CONTINUED ON 2		
Fireman	do	do
Maan	Do	Do
do	do	do
do	do	do
do	do	do
do	do	do
do	do	do
Sheward	do	do
2 do	do	do
Cook	do	do
2 do's	do	do
Uler	do	do

2	2	38	"	Irish	"	"	5.8	128
2	2	27	"	Irish	"	"	5.8	130
2	2	23	"	Hand Denmark			5.7	140
2	2	35	"	Irish Butch			5.5	135
2	2	42	"	Irish	"	"	5.10	130
2	2	23	"	Irish	"	"	5.7	160
2	2	49	"	Irish	"	"	5.6	180
2	1	29	"	Irish	"	"	5.6	130
2	2	18	"	Irish	"	"	5.8	140
2	2	50	"	Irish	"	"	5.6	175
2	2	21	"	Irish	"	"	5.1	130
2	2	32	"	Irish	"	"	5.8	180

Henry P. Joumay  
Inspector

Owners Domumy of Canada  
Local Agents West India S/S Co  
140 1940

### Local Agents

\* See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. S. Floyd



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thomas J. Drummond*, arriving at *Perth Amboy, New Jersey*, *2/1/1919*, from the port of *North Sydney, Nova Scotia, C.B.*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>E 30876 PA</i>	<i>Perth Amboy, N.J.</i>												
1	<i>W. J. Davies</i> ✓	Master	<i>14.10.18</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>For</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>Nil.</i>
2	<i>J. Davidson</i> ✓	Trate	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>A. Jackson</i> ✓	2 Mate	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>W. Green</i> ✓	Boat	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>P. Welsh</i> ✓	Corp	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>B. Irvine</i> ✓	W. Apr.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>J. Seetun</i> ✓	A. B.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russian Russian</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>H. Green</i> ✓	A. B.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>G. Comeau</i> ✓	A. B.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>L. Young</i> ✓	A. B.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>6.1</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>H. King</i> ✓	A. B.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>J. Olson</i> ✓	A. B.	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>R. Downie</i> ✓	1 Engr	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish British</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>W. Collings</i> ✓	2 Engr	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>W. H. Louette</i> ✓	3 do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>G. Randall</i> ✓	Donkey	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Pat Connell</i> ✓	Fireman	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Pat M. Gath</i> ✓	Steward	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>C. Jensen</i> ✓	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand Denmark</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>J. Haney</i> ✓	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish British</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>J. Ryan</i> ✓	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>W. Shea</i> ✓	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Pat Doyle</i> ✓	do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>J. Rawson</i> ✓	Steward	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Chas. Jackett</i> ✓	2 do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Wm. Buffett</i> ✓	Cook	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Robt. Brun</i> ✓	2 do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.1</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Pat McDonald</i> ✓	Clerk	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>

*Denny P. Journey*  
Inspector

Owners *Dominy of Canada*  
Local Agents *West India S.S. Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*R. Boyd*



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Davies, Master, of the But 8/5 "P. J. Drummond", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

first day of February, 1914  
Henry P. Jurney  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Davies  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*Thos. J. Drummond*

*1/1/19*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

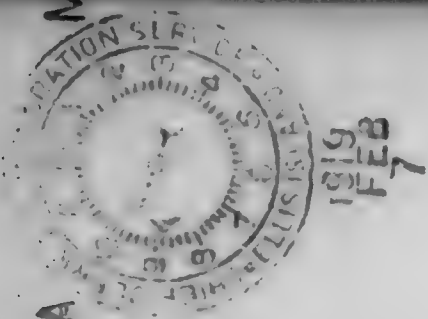
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*R. B. Lloyd*





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

PORT OF New York  
Feb 5, 1919

I, master of the Archer S. S. Palama  
from port of Nuenitas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Six Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 1<sup>st</sup>, 1919, consigned to  
Maxson S.S. Line; is now lying at Pier 9 East River, and is  
expected to sail Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> Feb, 1919, for Nuenitas Pt Pedro  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

17 Labia Jena ✓ Oct 1918  
18 Caigas Antonio ✓ Jan 1919  
19 Johanson Hans ✓ Chief Eng Jan 1918  
20 McNeil Archie ✓ Jan 1914  
21 Svensson Chas ✓ Aug 1916  
22 Sanhada Manuel ✓ Nov 1916  
23 Silvas Carmila ✓ Jan 1919  
24 Lopez Francisco ✓ Apr 1918  
25 Vargas Juan ✓ Oct  
Garcia Juan ✓ Nov  
Quarez Antonio ✓ 14980  
Rivas Jose ✓ 44103  
29 Reyes Baptista ✓ 44104  
30 Alansa Elizar ✓ Boat Pump Jan 1919

25 150  
- 57 165  
- 56 155  
- 56 155  
- 28 -  
- 31 Scandinavian Norway 57 180  
- 45 - Scotch Scotch 56 135  
- 38 - Scandinavian Sweden 58 140  
- 32 - Spanish Spain 56 203  
- 33 - - 56 155  
- 46 - - 57 160  
- 29 - - 57 160  
- 19 - - 56 140  
- 20 - - 56 135  
- 23 - - 56 135  
- 33 - - 56 140  
- 20 - - 57 145

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-150

N. K. Lloyd



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jacinto Magacha	25	Colombia	Oct 25 1918 New York
Juan Vargas	29	Spain	Aug 30
Juan Guiteras	36		Jan 4 1919
Bartolome Reyes	19		Oct 1918
Jose Rinas	20		
Elizario	19		Jan 1919

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Manuel Briones	49	Spanish			
Francisco Liles	42	Spanish			
Francisco Montano	27				
Vincent Martin	28				
Lomida Canchil	38				
Angela Liles	24				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Becken Master.

14-1013

[OVER.]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

17	Labia	Juan	25	Oct 1918	
18	Caigas	Antonio	28	Jan 1919	
19	Johanson	Hans	38	Jan 1918	
20	M. Keil	Archie	21	Apr 1914	
21	Swenson	Chas	22	Aug 1916	
22	Canchada	Manuel	33	Nov 1916	
23	Liluas	Carmila	24	Jan 1919	
24	Lopez	Francisco	25	Apr 1918	
25	Vargas	Juan	26	Oct	
	Garcia	Juan	27	Nov	
	Quarez	Antonio	28		
	Rinas	Jose	29		
29	Reyes	Babito	30		
30	Alonzo	Elizar	31	Jan 1919	

			5'8" 150
			5'6" 165
			5'6" 155
			5'6" 155
28			5'7" 180
31	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7" 180
45	Scotch	Scotch	5'6" 135
38	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8" 140
32	Spanish	Spain	5'6" 203
33			5'6" 155
46			5'7" 160
29			5'7" 160
19			5'6" 140
20			5'6" 135
23			5'6" 135
33			5'6" 140
20			5'7" 145

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Social Agents

14-1240

R. Becken



# LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Salama*

(1) (2)  
NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Baker* *Reidley*
- 2 *Johanson* *Johan*
- 3 *Johanson* *Engel*
- 4 *Lancher* *Lea*
- 5 *Wahlmacher* *Ern*
- 6 *Banguichea* *Jacis*
- 7 *Contillus* *Aug*
- 8 *Guiteras* *Juan*
- 9 *Arbaine* *Chas*
- 10 *Berntson* *Carl*
- 11 *Vasquez* *Andr*
- 12 *Barman* *Morn*
- 13 *Rampite* *Man*
- 14 *Mayo* *Lea*
- 15 *Sanpedra* *Juan*
- 16 *Pedreira* *Jos*
- 17 *Lubia* *Jos*
- 18 *Caigas* *Antonio*
- 19 *Johanson* *Hans*
- 20 *McKeil* *Archie*
- 21 *Lutenson* *Chas*
- 22 *Canhada* *Manuel*
- 23 *Lilvas* *Carmila*
- 24 *Lopez* *Francisco*
- 25 *Vargas* *Juan*
- 26 *Garcia* *Juan*
- 27 *Duarez* *Antonio*
- 28 *Rivas* *Jos*
- 29 *Reyes* *Baltisto*
- 30 *Alanca* *Elizar*

Form 493

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S.S. Salama*

Date, *Feb 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>engochia Jacinto</i>	<i>Waiter</i>
<i>Guiteras Jose</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Cook</i>
<i>Vargas Juan</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Reyes Bartoloma</i>	
<i>Rivas Jose</i>	
<i>Alanca Eliza</i>	<i>Local Porter</i>

Master of the Vessel *R. Baker*  
*Master*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-12043

Sheet No.

## OF CREW

85

of any vessel having such aliens

*Curvidas (Cuba)*

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>American</i>	<i>5' 6 1/2</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Left Arm</i>
<i>Conway</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>American</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>208</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Guacua</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>206</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>165</i>	
	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>5' 5</i>	<i>135</i>	
	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>165</i>	
	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>155</i>	
	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>180</i>
<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>135</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>203</i>
		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>155</i>
		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>160</i>
		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>160</i>
		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>140</i>
		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>135</i>
		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>135</i>
		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>140</i>
		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>145</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *S.S. Paloma*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Baker Reedley*
- 2 *Johanson John*
- 3 *Johanson Enge*
- 4 *Sanchez Lea*
- 5 *Wahlmacher Ern*
- 6 *Bangachua Jaco*
- 7 *Contillus Aug*
- 8 *Guiteras Juan*
- 9 *Arbaine Chas*
- 10 *Berntson Carl*
- 11 *Vasquez Ande*
- 12 *Carmanan Mon*
- 13 *Rampite Mas*
- 14 *Mayo Joe*
- 15 *Sanpedra Jim*
- 16 *Pedreira Joe*
- 17 *Labia Jose*
- 18 *Caigas Antonio*
- 19 *Johanson Hans*
- 20 *McNeil Archie*
- 21 *Swenson Chas*
- 22 *Canchada Manuel*
- 23 *Lilvas Carmila*
- 24 *Lopez Francisco*
- 25 *Vargas Juan*
- 26 *Garcia Juan*
- 27 *Quarez Antonio*
- 28 *Rivas Jose*
- 29 *Reyes Bartisto*
- 30 *Alanza Elizar*

Form 800

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S.S. Paloma*

Date, *Feb 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>engochia Jacinto</i>	<i>Waiter</i>
<i>Guiteras Jose</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Cook</i>
<i>Vargas Juan</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Reyes Bartuloma</i>	
<i>Rivas Jose</i>	
<i>Alanza Eliza</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>

Master of the Vessel *R. Baker*  
*Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1243

OF CREW

85

of any vessel having such aliens

*Meritas (Cuba)*

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

<i>American</i>	<i>5' 6 1/2</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Lat. R. B. right arm</i>
<i>Conway</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>American</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>208</i>	
<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Guacua</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>maica</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Horway</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>206</i>	
<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 5</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Norway</i>
<i>Scotch</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Scotch</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>203</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>145</i>	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel *S. S. Paloma*

(1) No. on list  
(2) NAME IN FULL  
Family name Given name

- 1 *Baker Rudolph*
- 2 *Johanson John*
- 3 *Johanson Engel*
- 4 *Sanchez Leon*
- 5 *Wahlmacher Ern*
- 6 *Banguichea Jac*
- 7 *Pontellus Aug*
- 8 *Guiteras Juan*
- 9 *Arbaine Chas*
- 10 *Beritsan Carl*
- 11 *Vasquez Andre*
- 12 *Carmanca Morn*
- 13 *Rampito Man*
- 14 *Mayer Franc*
- 15 *Sanpedra Juan*
- 16 *Pedreira Jose*
- 17 *Labia Jesus* ✓ Oct 1918
- 18 *Caigas Antonio* ✓ 286 Jun 1919
- 19 *Johanson Hans* ✓ Chief Eng Jun 1918
- 20 *McNeil Archie* ✓ 14956 Apr 1914
- 21 *Swenson Chas* ✓ 2 Aug 1916
- 22 *Conchada Manuel* ✓ 3 47102 Nov 1916
- 23 *Silvas Carmila* ✓ 2500 Jan 1919
- 24 *Lopez Francisca* ✓ 1919 Apr 1918
- 25 *Vargas Juan* ✓ 276 Oct -
- 26 *Garcia Juan* ✓ 2881 Nov -
- 27 *Duarez Antonio* ✓ 14980 -
- 28 *Rivas Jose* ✓ 44103 -
- 29 *Reyes Bautista* ✓ 44104 -
- 30 *Alanza Elizar* ✓ 16000 Jan 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2102

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Paloma*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Paloma* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Antonio Caigas*

*Antonio Caigas*

*J. Johanson*

*1st officer*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Frederick C. Howe*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 85

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

*Kuonitas (Cuba)*

84

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

- |              |          |      |             |
|--------------|----------|------|-------------|
| American     | 5' 6 1/2 | 165  | Yellow hair |
| Norway       | 5' 6     | 160  |             |
|              | 5' 8     | 150  |             |
| Spain        | 5' 6     | 145  |             |
| American     | 5' 7     | 208  |             |
| Colombia     | 5' 7     | 155  |             |
| Cuba         | 5' 6     | 140  |             |
| Spain        | 5' 7     | 135  |             |
| Jamaica      | 5' 8     | 130  |             |
| Norway       | 5' 6     | 206  |             |
| Spain        | 5' 6     | 165  |             |
|              | 5' 7     | 145  |             |
|              | 5' 5     | 135  |             |
|              | 5' 8     | 160  |             |
|              | 5' 8     | 150  |             |
|              | 5' 8     | 165  |             |
|              | 5' 6     | 155  |             |
|              | 5' 6     | 155  |             |
| Scandinavian | Norway   | 5' 7 | 180         |
| Scotch       | Scotch   | 5' 6 | 135         |
| Scandinavian | Sweden   | 5' 8 | 140         |
| Spanish      | Spain    | 5' 6 | 203         |
|              |          | 5' 6 | 155         |
|              |          | 5' 7 | 160         |
|              |          | 5' 7 | 160         |
|              |          | 5' 6 | 140         |
|              |          | 5' 6 | 135         |
|              |          | 5' 6 | 135         |
|              |          | 5' 6 | 140         |
|              |          | 5' 7 | 145         |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*R. C. Lloyd*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lalamia, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Neeridas (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915 New York	Yes	71	Male	American	5' 6 1/2	115	R. B. right arm		
2	Johanson John	Officer	April 1914	-	40	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 6	160		
3	Johanson Engel	1st	May 1918	-	50	-	-	-	5' 8	150		
4	Lambeck Leander	3rd	May 1918	-	28	-	Spanish	Spain	5' 6	145		
5	Wahlmacher Ernest	Steward	Jan -	-	58	-	American	-	5' 7	208		
6	Banguichea Jacinto	Waiter	Aug -	-	26	-	Calumbia	Calumbia	5' 7	155		
7	Pontellus August	Boat	Feb -	-	34	-	Dutch	N. S. Suracua	5' 6	140		
8	Guiteras Juan	2nd	Jan 1919	-	27	-	Spanish	Spain	5' 7	135		
9	Arbuine Elias	Miss Man	Feb 1918	-	22	-	Jamaica	Jamaica	5' 8	130		
10	Bernstein Carl	Carpenter	Dec 1916	-	54	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 6	206		
11	Vasquez Andres	Boatwain	Oct -	-	45	-	Spanish	Spain	5' 6	165		
12	Carman Manuel	Quartermaster	Jan 1919	-	49	-	-	-	5' 7	145		
13	Rampito Manuel	1st	April 1917	-	40	-	-	-	5' 5	135		
14	Mayer Francisco	1st	May 1918	-	32	-	-	-	5' 8	160		
15	Sampedra Juan	Captain	Oct -	-	30	-	-	-	5' 8	150		
16	Pedreira Jose	1st	Oct -	-	36	-	-	-	5' 6	165		
17	Lubia Jesus	1st	Oct 1918	-	24	-	-	-	5' 6	155		
18	Caigas Antonio	2nd	Jan 1919	-	28	-	-	-	5' 6	155		
19	Johanson Hans	Chief Eng	Jan 1918	-	31	-	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 7	180		
20	McNeil Archie	1st	April 1914	-	45	-	Scotch	Scotch	5' 6	135		
21	Luterson Elias	2nd	Aug 1916	-	38	-	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 8	140		
22	Sanhada Manuel	3rd	Nov 1916	-	32	-	Spanish	Spain	5' 6	203		
23	Lilvas Carmela	Steward	Jan 1919	-	33	-	-	-	5' 6	155		
24	Lopez Francisco	Fireman	April 1918	-	46	-	-	-	5' 7	160		
25	Vargas Juan	1st	Oct -	-	29	-	-	-	5' 7	160		
26	Garcia Juan	1st	Nov -	-	19	-	-	-	5' 6	140		
27	Quarez Antonio	1st	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 6	135		
28	Rivas Jose	1st	-	-	23	-	-	-	5' 6	135		
29	Reyes Baptista	1st	-	-	33	-	-	-	5' 6	140		
30	Alonzo Elizar	Boat	Jan 1919	-	20	-	-	-	5' 7	145		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Cuban S/s. Salama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1919

R. Baker Marks  
Master, First or Second Officer.

L. B. Binschard  
Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Palama*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 1*, 1919, from the port of *Manzanillo (Cuba)*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hertz	Willie	Wireless	Aug 1918	New York	no	yes	20	Male	White	American	5'7 1/2	145
2	Siniff	Louis S.	Boat	Jan 1919	—	"	—	21	—	—	—	5'8 1/2	140
3	Ramsey	Leonidas W.	—	—	—	Louis	—	27	—	—	—	5'7 1/2	185
4						Inspector							
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*R. B. Lloyd*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911  
Louis B. Burkhardt  
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. Baker Master  
 Master John Second Officer.

*Paloma*  
*7/1/19*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

*R. Baker*



MUNSON  
LINE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Henry Tegner*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.* *Feb. 1*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool (U.K.)* *Jan 24 1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tjolsen	Andreas	8/10 14	Norway	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	6'	145	
2	Thomsen	Hakias	11/10 14	Denmark	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	140	
3	Her	Pens	11/17 18	Norway	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	170	
4	Christensen	Kalter	11/19 14	Boston	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	160	
5	Egholm	Carl	11/18 18	Norway	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	165	
6	Stigenhart	Melebrion	11/21 18	Norway	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	150	
7	Hortensen	Conrad	11/15 18	Baltimore	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	130	
8	Hansen	Carl	11/28 18	Norway	yes	2	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	137	Red hair
9	Christensen	Johan	11/19 18	Norway	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	5'	150	
10	Halstrom	Jens								5'	165	
11	Hemme	Valde								5'	162	
12	Jensen	Fred								5'	138	
13	Turner	Phil								5'	150	
	Andersen	Am								5'	170	
	Collins	Ha								5'	158	
	Christiansen	Am								5'	133	
	Forjensen	Al								5'	150	
	Andersen	Wald								5'	155	
	Jensen	Al								5'	142	Red hair

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

Feb. 1-1919 87

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor.

Referring to Section 11 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and Rule 39 based thereon,

I report that the conditions observed on the steamship *Henry Tegner*, arriving Feb. 1-1919 were satisfactory, except as to

Carle E. Levegood  
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

28  
29  
30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.

W. E. Boyd



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Henry Tegner*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.* *Feb 1*, 191*9*, from the port of *Liverpool (Engl)* *24* 191*9*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>225-10</i> <i>Master</i>	<i>9/10 14</i>	<i>Halland</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>M. Scandinavian</i>	<i>6'</i>	<i>145</i>	
2	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Hakias</i>	<i>Mo-207</i> <i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>13/10 14</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Star</i>	<i>Jens</i>	<i>Mo-218</i> <i>...</i>	<i>25/7 18</i>	<i>Tempo</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>170</i>	
4	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Halter</i>	<i>Mo-216</i> <i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>9/9 17</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Egholm</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>13259</i> <i>...</i>	<i>8/11 18</i>	<i>Tempo</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>165</i>	
6	<i>Stuigenhart</i>	<i>Melehor</i>	<i>18214</i> <i>Third</i>	<i>28/12 18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Hortensen</i>	<i>Berard</i>	<i>Mo-213</i> <i>Howard</i>	<i>4/5 18</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>38054</i> <i>...</i>	<i>28/12 18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>Reddish</i>
9	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>Mo-217</i> <i>...</i>	<i>10/9 18</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>foreign</i>
10	<i>Halstrom</i>	<i>Jen</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>165</i>	
11	<i>Hemme</i>	<i>Halde</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>162</i>	
12	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Trid</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>138</i>	
13	<i>Turner</i>	<i>Phil</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Ans</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>Collins</i>	<i>Ha</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>158</i>	
	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Ans</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>133</i>	
	<i>Joergensen</i>	<i>Al</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Wald</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>155</i>	
	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Al</i>								<i>5'</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Reddish</i>

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *21 Dec 1918*, 191*9*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Carl Petersen*  
*Andreas Andressen*  
*Johan Erik*  
*Ernest Eidergrist*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Carl Hansen*  
*Alfred Jensen*  
*Waldemar Hemme*  
*Ellip Turner*  
*Ray Collins*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1296

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MUNSON  
LINE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Henry J. Turner*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.* *Feb-1*, 1919, from the port of *San Pedro (Cuba)* *Jan 24 1919*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Tjelsen	Andreas	Master	9/10 14 Hallandborg	No	1	yes	M	Scandinavian	6'	175	
2	Thomsen	Hakias	Chief Officer	12/10 14 Slesna	No	1	yes	44		5'	140	
3	Her	Jens		12/17 18 Kongsens	No	1	yes	29		5'	170	
4	Christensen	Kalter	Chief Engineer	9/17 17 Boston	No	1	yes	41		5'	160	
5	Egholm	Earl		9/11 18 Kongsens	No	1	yes	31		5'	165	
6	Steigenhart	Melehor	Third	28/12 18 New York	No	1	yes	29	Swedish	5'	150	
7	Hortensen	Gourad	Steward	1/5 18 Baltimore	No	1	yes	20	Scandinavian	5'	130	
8	Hansen	Earl		28/12 18 New York	yes	2	yes	26		5'	137	Red hair
9	Christensen	Johan		10/9 18	No	1	yes	23		5'	150	
10	Halstrom	Jens	S. B.	28/12 18	No	2	yes	21		5'	165	
11	Hemme	Maldemar			No	1	yes	31		5'	162	
12	Jensen	Frederik			No	1	yes	20		5'	138	
13	Turner	Philip			No	2	yes	23	Sweden	5'	150	
	Andersen	Anders			No	1	yes	19	Denmark	5'	170	
	Hollins	Hay		9/1 19 Kongsens	No	5	yes	20	U.S.A.	5'	158	
	Christiansen	Anton	Fireman	4/11 18 Philadelphia	No	1	yes	32	Scandinavian	5'	133	
	Jeorgensen	Ole		28/12 18 New York	No	1	yes	34		5'	150	
	Andersen	Maldemar			No	1	yes	32	Denmark	5'	155	
	Jensen	Alfred			yes	1	yes	22		5'	142	Red hair

Insp. } *Carle E. Sevegood.*

Card issued to Hansen, no. 8, only

*N. S. Lloyd*



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Henry J. Tegner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1919

E. E. Levegood  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry J. Tegner

2/1/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

R. E. Boyd



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Port Lobos Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	Jensen	Edmund	Master	Dec. 18	N. Y.	No	Yes	52	M	Naturalized American	American	5'8"	160 lb.	
	Jensen	August	Ch. Mate		"	"	"	48	"	Naturalized	"	5'9"	170	
	Corndiusen	Lars	2nd	5613 Pa.	"	"	"	40	"	Naturalized	"	5'8"	175	
	Riese	Karl	3rd	39 Boston	"	"	"	38	"	Naturalized	"	5'10"	160	
	Parish	George F.	Abt	7286 Pa.	"	"	"	26	"	English	English	5'5"	165	
	Sjovertsen	Ol	Ch. Master	1168 N.Y.	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	155	
	Diruhl	Ernst	"	993 N.Y.	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	170	
	Anderson	Lars	"	6954 Pa.	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5'9"	145	
	Jensen	Lars	A. B.	2315 N.Y.	"	"	"	56	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	160	
	McClair	William	"	3839 N.Y.	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	English	5'6"	145	
		Paul H.	"	12077 Pa.	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'8"	140	
												5'7"	155	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 890.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Port of New York N. Y.  
Feb 10, 1919

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Pennsylvania, from port of Port Lobos Mex, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 32 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 3, 1919, consigned to The Texas Company, is now lying at Anchorage Co. Company, and is expected to sail Feb 4, 1919, for Port Lobos Mex via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

*None*  
*B. Lloyd*



Sheet No  
91

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, Febr 1, 1919, from the port of Port Lague

Page 2.[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Ruse	✓ 38	Norwegian	Port Arthur, Tex. Jan 12, 1897
M. F. Linstro	✓ 34	Holland	" " " " " "
J. Engstrom	✓ 20	Swedish	" " " " " "
G. Burton	✓ 24	Great Britain	" " " " " "
F. Schmidt	✓ 32	German	" " " " " "

## Page 3.

[illegible][illegible]

The Texas Company  
L. Medall



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Port Lázaro Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	Jensen	Hjalmar	Master	Dec. 18	N. Y.	No	Yes	52	M	Naturalized	American	5'8"	160	ft.
	Jensen	August	St. Mate		"	"	"	48	"	Naturalized	"	5'9"	190	"
	Jonsson	Lars	St. Mate		"	"	"	40	"	Naturalized	"	5'8"	175	"
	Riese	Karl	St. Mate		"	"	"	38	"	Naturalized	"	5'10"	160	"
	Parish	George F.	St. Mate		"	"	"	26	"	English	English	5'8"	165	"
	Spartan	Ol	St. Mate		"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Portug.	5'7"	155	"
	Liuhl	Ernst	"		"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	170	"
	Andersen	Lars	"		"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	145	"
	Leun	Lars	"		"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	160	"
	Leun	William	"		"	"	"	22	"	Scot	English	5'6"	145	"
	Bergott	Arnel K.	"		"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'8"	140	"
	Orloff	Anton	"		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"
	Kiefer	Iroing	"		"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5'7"	175	"
	Armon	J. W.	"		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
	Hoble	Ernst H.	"		"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
	Leustear	Mathias	"		"	"	"	34	"	Aust	Aust	5'9"	160	"
	Burke	John W.	"		"	"	"	22	"	English	English	5'6"	145	"
	Burner	Frank	"		"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5'7"	130	"
	Reixas	Jaen	"		"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	130	"
	Kolichynski	Jacob	"		"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5'5"	145	"
	Orro	José	"		"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	135	"
	Burman	Ensidio	"		"	"	"	30	"	Chile	Chile	5'5"	135	"
	Kitsick	Frank	"		"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'5"	145	"
	agalls	Frank T.	"		"	"	"	56	"	Naturalized	"	5'8"	170	"
	Burton	R. Gerard	"		"	"	"	24	"	Canadian	English	5'8"	150	"
	Duffley	Lancelot	"		"	"	"	39	"	English	English	5'7"	145	"
	Brinson	Lester	"		"	"	"	25	"	American	American	6'0"	160	"
	Fisher	William	"		"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
	Thppberg	Andrew	"		"	"	"	40	"	Naturalized	"	5'9"	160	"
	Wernay	Philip J.	"		"	"	"	40	"	Rish	English	5'8"	145	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

W. H. Murphy Insp. 2/1/9



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Pennsylvania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1919  
William H. Murphy  
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. Messer  
 Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Port Lobos Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Jakobsen	Frederick	✓ A. B.	140 Mobile	Jan 2. 14. Port of L. Tex.	No	Yes	23	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	160 lbs.	
32	Carl	Emil	✓ A. B.	37371	Aug. "	"	"	35	"	Russian	Russian	5'6"	155	
33	Nash	John	✓ A. B.	56	if New Orleans	"	"	22	"	Amer	Amer	5-7	148	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Members of crew with cards 31. two of which were issued this day  
" " without " 2 in place of old ones, filled up  
total 33.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*H. Lloyd*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

Master, of the S.S. Ramsey Wang, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1919  
William H. G.  
Imm.

H. J. J. J.  
Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*H. J. J. J.*



Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamer

called the *Puget Sound*

(Insert rig)

bound for *Port of Call, N. Y. U. S. A.*

whereof

*Hjalmar Persen*

is Master.

93 11-100

W 95

Sheet No. 1

Required

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family

NAME

PRESENT NATIONALITY

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH

NATIONALITY OF PARENTS

LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE

having such aliens

1	Spencer S. A.	American	Sweden	12. 2. 1878.	Sweden	6 South St. N. Y. City.
2	Coradine Lars	Norway	Norway	1. 21. 1878.	Norway	38-40 St. Brooklyn N. Y.
3	Riese Karl	Austrian	Austria	2. 5. 1881	Austria	139 Washington Ave. N. Y. City.
4	Parish Geo.	England	England	4. 6. 1891	England	54 Cornhill St. Norfolk Va.
5	Ohno	Norway	Norway	11. 29. 1891.	Norway	21 South St. N. Y. C.
6	Mushim	Russia	Russia	5. 2. 1894	Russia	41 South St. N. Y. C.
7	Kinsch	Sweden	Sweden	3. 25. 1896.	Sweden	172 Canal St. Brooklyn N. Y.
8	Amason	Russia	Russia	5. 7. 1862.	Russia	25 South St. N. Y. C.
9	Finclair William	England	Holland	6. 9. 1894.	England	69 Garden St. Malden Mass.
10	Bergroth Axel G.	Finland	Finland	4. 12. 1896.	Finland	191 Madison Ave. N. Y. C.
11	Orloff Anton	Russia	Russia	2. 24. 1893	Russia	25 South St. N. Y. C.
12	Kiefer Irving	American	U. S. A.	1. 23. 1892	American	739 Park St. Hartford Conn.
13	Amason J. W.	"	U. S. A.	7. 5. 1889.	"	235 E. 51st St. N. Y. C.
14	Notel J. H.	"	U. S. A.	8. 4. 1890.	"	21 South St. N. Y. C.
15	Burke J. W.	England	England	10. 11. 1896	England	513 Main St. Norfolk, Va.
16	Kauer Frank	American	U. S. A.	2. 25. 1900.	American	1255 E. 14th St. New York City.
17	Ash John	"	U. S. A.	10. 4. 1896.	"	3221 Henry St. N. Y. C.
18	Fuqua Juan	Argentine	Argentine	7. 7. 1900.	Argentine	1631 Avenue St. Baltimore Md.
19	Kolichytski Jacob	Russia	Russia	9. 3. 1891.	Russia	1571 11th St. Baltimore Md.
20	Porter J. Jose	Spain	Spain	10. 12. 1878.	Spain	21 South St. N. Y. C.
21	Wardio J. J. J.	Chile	Chile	12. 24. 1878.	Chile	"
22	Waisick Frank	American	U. S. A.	2. 6. 1896.	American	Bayview N. Y.
23	Ingalls J. J.	"	U. S. A.	9. 10. 1862.	"	21 South St. N. Y. C.
24	Burton G.	Canada	Canada	3. 7. 1894	Canada	"
25	Coffey Lancelot	England	England	7. 18. 1878.	England	2 King's Cross Hall
26	Robinson J. L.	American	U. S. A.	7. 20. 1893.	American	1751 Atlantic St. New York City.
27	Fisher William	"	U. S. A.	8. 24. 1855.	"	25 South St. N. Y. City.
28	Clippings Adam	"	Russia	8. 30. 1873.	Russia	17 Battery Place N. Y. C.
29	Turney C. J.	England	Ireland	1. 15. 1879	England	54. Canal, Minn.
30	Jakobsen Frank	Norway	Norway	10. 9. 1893	Norway	13 Victor St. Tex.
31	Park Cecil	Finland	Finland	7. 6. 1883.	Finland	5529 Bishop St. Chicago, Ill.
32	Mustroo H. J.	Holland	Holland	6. 16. 1884	Holland	Amsterdam, Holland.

CHANGES IN CREW

91

1919

FEB

24

January 18th, 1919.

owing is a complete record of all

non deserted

hospital (or died)

date 49

31st, 1919, consigned to

Der A. Bekken, and is

Swedish

first port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Seam  
Port of Call, N. Y. U. S. A.  
January 18th, 1919

H. Persen  
Master

H. Persen



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hudson Man, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ohno F	Captain	Aug 1918 Kobe, Jpn	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5'3"	150	
2	Mushima Y	Vis Off				31				5'4"	130	
3	Kinsida J					26				5'3"	125	
4	Amasaki T					38				5'3"	140	
5	Takemoto S					25				5'5"	140	
	Ita F					34				5'3"	140	
	Whoshi Y									5'1"	125	
	Kaoru S											

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2342

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Pennsylvania

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Hold on board all alien  
crew not in possession of  
completed seaman's identification  
card form "L"  
G Burtan. (as card)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively held in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and respectively discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival of a duty of such owner, agent, consignee immigration officer, in writing, as to which any such alien has illegally landed, description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before it shall be the duty of such owner, deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who were time of the arrival but who will leave her departure, and also the names of paid off and discharged, and of those or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of the and departing, respectively, or so to or landing, such owner, agent, consignee by the Secretary of Labor, pay to customs district in which the port \$10 for each alien concerning whom or a true report is not made as above shall be granted clearance pending the of the liability to the payment of a fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

## REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

OF LABOR  
SERVICE

91

1919

OF New York  
February 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919  
Hudson Man

Verify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Total crew this date 49 45

January 31<sup>st</sup>, 1919, consigned to  
now lying at Pier A, Bklyn, and is  
Pier 1, Green

First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

City	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By W. F. Murphy  
Permit Agent and Immigrant-Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hudson Man, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ohno	F	Captain Aug 1918 Kobe, Japan	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5'3"	150		
2	Mushima	Y	1st Off			31				5'4"	130	
3	Kinsuda	J	2nd "			26				5'3"	125	
4	Amasaki	T	3rd "			38				5'3"	140	
5	Takemoto	S	4th "			23				5'3"	140	
	Ida	F	5th "			34				5'3"	140	
	Whoshi	Y	Carp			29				5'1"	125	
	Raoru	S	Q Made									

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

1919  
FEB  
24

PORT OF New York  
February 18<sup>th</sup>, 1919

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Hudson Man

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 31<sup>st</sup>, 1919, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha S.S.C. is now lying at Pier A, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Feb 19<sup>th</sup>, 1919, for Panama, Colon via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hudson Maun, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Cuba

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*F. Puno* Master.

Direct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is put...

[OVER.]

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hudson Maru, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ohno	F	captain	Aug 1918	Kobe, Japn	No	Yes	37	M	Japanese	Japan	5'3"	150	
2	Mushima	Y	vis. off					31				5'4"	130	
3	Kinsuda	J	"					26				5'3"	135	
4	Amasaki	T	"					38				5'3"	140	
5	Takemoto	S	"					25				5'5"	140	
	Isa	F	Bsm					34				5'3"	140	
	Shoshi	Y	Corp					27				5'1"	125	
	Kaoru	S	Q Mashe					27				5'2"	135	
	Matsuki	T	"					20				5'1"	145	
	Yoshimoto	S	"					17				5'2"	135	
11	Yamashita	T	"					18				5'1"	130	
	Okada	T	"					26				5'2"	128	
	Takahashi	N	"					26				5'0"	142	
14	Shigefuji	T	"					24				5'2"	140	
15	Tanaki	Y	"					18				5'1"	127	
	Nakashima	S	"					23				5'4"	130	
17	Yoshida	T	"					15				5'2"	140	
	Kiofi	S	"					20				5'1"	130	
	Sakagami	K	"					24				5'2"	140	
	Nagai	K	"					21				5'6"	135	
	Taniya	S	"					34				5'4"	140	
	Nakao	T	"					25				5'1"	128	
	Kimoshita	J	"					33				5'2"	142	
	Murata	M	"					29				5'6"	128	
25	Fujiguda	K	"					25				5'3"	130	
	Kohura	R	"					26				5'2"	125	
27	Kaege	K	"					23				5'2"	125	
28	Nase	Y	"					28				5'3"	120	
29	Yamasaki	T	"					20				5'1"	140	
30	Iida	T	"					24				5'1"	128	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
16-120

Handwritten signature/initials.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the Hudson River, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1919  
F. J. McGovern  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. M. M. M.  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*B. B. Boyd*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hudson, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of Cuba 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marai	K	711 Bulboa	Fireman	Aug 1918	No	Yes	19	M	Japanese	Japan	5' 5"	132	
2	Paake	G.	491					19				5' 5"	135	
3	Uematsu	Y.	405					18				5' 5"	128	
4	Kawano	S	496					20				5' 5"	125	
5	Kangaki	Y	403					22				5' 5"	121	
6	Kimura	K	493					20				5' 5"	138	
7	Kikuchi	H	491					20				5' 5"	127	
8	Sakamoto	K.	498					19				5' 5"	125	
9	Yamasaki	T	4902					28				5' 5"	127	
10	Sumi	Y	491					24				5' 5"	120	
11	Patsuriki	D	490					40				5' 5"	130	
12	Adachi	E	490					23				5' 5"	140	
13	Shimada	H	498					25				5' 5"	132	
14	Takahashi	M	498					26				5' 5"	138	
15	Sasaki	S	492					23				5' 5"	145	
16	Oku	S	491					25				5' 5"	145	
17	Minokoshi	H	494					21				5' 5"	120	
18	Nakagawa	Y	491					20				5' 5"	132	
19	None held for stevedores - sent back to ship.													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. B. Boyd



Calabria FEB 1-1919

Sheet 175

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Hudson Man, do declare that the foregoing is full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1919

F. M. Goren  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. M. M. a.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Hudson Man  
2/1/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

N. B. Lloyd



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALABRIA"

arriving at New York 1/2

1919, from the port of CARDIFF

Sheet No. 1

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lithman	Indus	Master	31/5-18	New-York	No	41	M.	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	First Officer	2/3-18	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-7"	145	
3	Andersson	Algot	Second	24/8-18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-10"	152	
4	Hansson	Johan	Third	18/10-18	New-Orleans	"	26	"	"	"	5'-9"	175	
5	Björkman	Carl Albin	First Engenier	3/1-17	Gothenburg	"	44	"	"	"	5'-7"	191	
6	Jakobsson	Arthur	Second	3/1-17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-8"	178	
7	Oskarsson	Axel	Donkeyman	29/11-18	New-York	"	29	"	"	"	5'-11"	162	
8	Modigh	Gustaf	Steward	3/1-17	Gothenburg	Yes	43	"	"	"	5'-7"	140	
9	Carlsson	Johannes	Cook	27/11-18	New-York	No	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'-3"	149	
10	Dobriakoff	Alexander	Messboy	27/11-18	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5'-7"	170	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

February 8, 1919

I, master of the Master Swedish S. S. "CALABRIA"

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted -  
Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1, 1919, consigned to Norton, Lilly & Company; is now lying at Off Weehawken, and is expected to sail February 8, 1919, for Rotterdam via Portland.  
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALABRIA", arriving at New York, 1919, from the port of CARDIFF.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lithman	Indus	Master	31/5-18	New-York	No	41	M.	Scandinav	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	First Officer	2/3-18	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-7"	145	
3	Andersson	Algot	Second	24/8-18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-10"	152	
4	Hansson	Johan	Third	18/10-18	New-Orleans	"	28	"	"	"	5'-8"	175	
5	Björkman	Carl Albin	First Engenier	3/1-17	Gothenburg	"	44	"	"	"	5'-7"	191	
6	Jakobsson	Arthur	Second	3/1-17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-8"	178	
7	Osakarsson	Axel	Donkeyman	29/11-18	New-York	"	29	"	"	"	5'-11"	162	
8	Modigh	Gustaf	Steward	3/1-17	Gothenburg	Yes	43	"	"	"	5'-7"	140	
9	Carlsson	Johannes	Cook	27/11-18	New-York	No	26	"	Finnish	"			
10	Dobriakoff	Alexander	Messboy	27/11-18	"								
11	Hansen	Gunnar											

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Kristoffersen	24	Norwegian			
J. K. Jensen	19	"			
A. Borg	35	Swedish			
O. Bengtsson	34	"			
C. Brandt,	27	"			
Artur Anderson,	27	"			
H. Hansen,	25	Norwegian			
A. H. Ericson,	23	Swedish			
Robert Stjernstrom	26	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. Lithman Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALABRIA"

arriving at New York 1/2

1919, from the port of CARDIFF

Sheet No. 1

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lithman	Indus	Master	31/5-18	New-York	No	41	M.	Scandinav	Swedish	5'-7"	184	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	First Officer	2/3-18	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-7"	145	
3	Andersson	Algot	Second	24/8-18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-10"	152	
4	Hansson	Johan	Third	18/10-18	New-Orleans	"	28	"	"	"	5'-8"	175	
5	Björkman	Carl Albin	First Engenier	3/1-17	Gothenburg	"	44	"	"	"	5'-7"	191	
6	Jakobsson	Arthur	Second	3/1-17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-8"	178	
7	Oskarsson	Axel	Donkeyman	29/11-18	New-York	"	29	"	"	"	5'-11"	162	
8	Modigh	Gustaf	Steward	3/1-17	Gothenburg	Yes	43	"	"	"	5'-7"	140	
9	Carlsson	Johannes	Cook	27/11-18	New-York	No	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'-8"	149	
10	Dobriakoff	Alexander	Messboy	27/11-18	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russian	5'-7"	170	
11	Hansen	Gunnar	Sailor	26/11-18	"	Yes	25	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'-5"	142	
12	Jensen	Albert J.	"	26/11-18	"	No	31	"	"	Danish	5'-9"	172	
13	Pedersen	Peder	"	26/11-18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-8"	171	
14	Joensen	Kristian	"	26/11-18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	163	
15	Rasmusson	Anton	"	3/12-18	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5'-11"	175	
16	Sitter	Ingvar	"	29/11-18	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'-9"	129	
17	Hjälte	Johan	Oiler	27/11-18	"	Yes	32	"	"	Swedish	5'-8"	156	
18	Willberg	Hugo	Fireman	27/11-18	"	Yes	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'-8"	140	
19	Svanberg	Harold	"	26/11-18	"	Yes	30	"	Scandinav	Swedish	5'-11"	173	
20	Andersen	Otto	"	26/11-18	"	Yes	29	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'-7"	168	
21	Lenner	Paul	Trimmer	27/11-18	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'-9"	158	
22	Barry	Patrick	"	27/11-18	"	"	25	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'-8"	127	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1300



Sheet 7-13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Litchman Master, of the U. S. Calabrie, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1917

J. M. Litchman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Litchman  
1st Off.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Adde

Sheet 7 13

# CREW LIST

99

1919

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Lilthman	Indus Marie	Captain	3-7-77	Calcutta	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
2	Bengtson	Nils	Officer	5-9-85	Brumby	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
3	Andersson	Algot Charles Leonard	3rd	7-5-93	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
4	Hansson	Johan Helmer	3rd	18-11-92	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
5	Rasmussen	Albin Rasmus	Sailor	12-7-92	Randelskro	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
6	Joensen	Nicolas Erik Christian Rensel	3rd	3-3-93	Jonland	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
7	Pedersen	Peter Mathias Andersen	3rd	28-10-94	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
8	Jensen	Albert Johannes	3rd	6-6-98	Friedrikberg	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
9	Hansen	Gunnar	3rd	22-12-92	Kristiania	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
10	Lilthman	Ingemar	3rd	2-6-99	Restangen	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
11	Bjorkman	Carl Albin	Engineer	21-8-94	Partille	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
12	Jacobsen	Olof Erik	3rd	9-3-95	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
13	Ogesson	Arvid Sigfrid	3rd	1-2-95	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
14	Malte	Johan Edvard	3rd	8-1-96	Sundsvall	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
15	Strandberg	Ragnar	3rd	26-8-98	Malmo	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
16	Willing	Rugg Waldemar	3rd	6-4-98	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
17	Andersen	Allo	3rd	14-1-93	Kristiania	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
18	Barry	Patrick Joseph	3rd	18-4-90	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
19	Hansen	Paul	3rd	6-11-75	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
20	Modigh	Arvid	3rd	10-1-92	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
21	Karlsson	Karl Johannes	3rd	12-3-90	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
22	Volinski	Alexander	3rd	3-4-90	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
23	Hansen	Johannes Adriaans	3rd	30-8-92	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
24	Holbe Holbe	Caroline Petrus	3rd	11-3-94	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
25	Baatenhoorn	Antonius Leonardus	3rd	25-3-96	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
26	Waller	Walter	3rd	25-3-96	Stane	Swedish	Onboard	Swedish
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								

State whether Surgeon "milling therewith" or "employed by years' experience as a Physician

made a personal examination of in number, according relative to the mental and physical

by changes that may have occurred en route in

SEEN DEC 31 1918  
at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.  
8 JAN 1919, 19

SEEN.  
Consul of the United States of America.

11 11 18

N. B. Lloyd



Add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

26/19  
February  
arr Jan 25/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

✓

3 Stow deported

No Bill

Calabria

N. B. Boyd



Sheet 13  
List 1

## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Calabria

Passengers sailing from Gibraltar 2-7

Dec 18, 1918

[illegible]

St. Neuben L.  
Call to live good



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

B. Floyd



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Calabro, from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 19 19  
at New York City  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

R. S. Mayo



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Sommen, arriving at New York, 1<sup>st</sup> of February, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aspgrén Karl Anton	Captain	7/8 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	39	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	170	
2	Skell Carl Olof	Boys	1 <sup>st</sup> 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	32	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'11"	160	
3	Johansson Otto	2 <sup>nd</sup>	33 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	33	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'11"	160	
4	Bergsten Litter	3 <sup>rd</sup>	33 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	29	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	150	
5	Strömberg Klas	Boys	33 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	32	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	150	
6	Ericsson Carl	Boys	33 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	26	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	155	
7	Östlund Johan	Boys	37 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	28	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	160	
8	Abrahamson Gustav	Boys	33 1918	Rotterdam	Yes	25	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	150	
9	Wettersson M. Ernst	Boys	62 1918	New York	Yes	20	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	145	
10	Johansson	Boys	33 1918	Rotterdam	Yes							

Form 690.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

PORT OF New York

February 8, 1919.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the MAX Swedish S. S. "SOMMEN"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 4  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) --  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1, 1919, consigned to Norton, Lilly & Company; is now lying at Off Liberty, and is expected to sail February 8, 1919, for Rotterdam via Portland via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
E. Blomkvist,	21	Swedish	Rotterdam 12/23/18.
J.J. Bylma,	32	Dutch	" "
J.L. Samuelson,	23	Swedish	" "
S. Nilsson,	27	"	" "

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



SOMMEN FEB 1 - 1919

Form 660  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Sommer*, arriving at *New York*, *1<sup>st</sup> of February*, 1919, from the port of *Rotterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aspgrén Karl Anton	Captain	7/8 1918 Lottenburg	To Remain	Yes	39	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'9"	170	
2	Skell Carl Pontus Hugo	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	33421 4/8 1918	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
3	Johansson Otto	2 <sup>nd</sup>	33424	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
4	Bergsten Sören Mikael	3 <sup>rd</sup>	33422	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
5	Kristianson Klas Axel	Boatswain	33427	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
6	Ericsson Carl Holmer	Sailor	33429	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
7	Östlund Johan Erik		37014	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
8	Mahamson Gustav Almer		33428	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
9	Wetterstrom M. Evert		ny 6224 3/11 1918 New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Evert Wetterstrom	19	Swedish	New York 11/13/18.
Oscar Holmberg	36	Finn.	Rotterdam 12/23/18.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Karlsson	19	Norwegian			
T. Ekenberg	35	Swedish			
W.J. Wulffors	45	Dutch			
K.A. Vunst	42	Norwegian			
A.G. VanAlten	26	Dutch			
W. Middelkoop	27	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*C. H. Keffner*  
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER.]



SCHMMEY FEB 1 - 1919

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Lommen*, arriving at *New York*, *1<sup>st</sup> of February*, 1919, from the port of *Rotterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Aspgrén Karl Anton</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>7/8 1918</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>To Remain</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Mell Carl Olof Hugo</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Mate</i>	<i>7/8 1918</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Johansson Otto</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>33424</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Bergsten Sören Natan</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>33422</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
5	<i>Kristianson Klas Axel</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>33427</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Ericsson Carl Holmer</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>33429</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>	
7	<i>Östlund Johan Erik</i>		<i>37014</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
8	<i>Abrahamson Gustav Almer</i>		<i>33428</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Wetterström M. Evert</i>		<i>ny 6224</i>	<i>11/1918</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>145</i>	
10	<i>Johansson Johan A.</i>		<i>567</i>	<i>23/2</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
11	<i>Bylman Jan Johan</i>		<i>37020</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>	
12	<i>Holmberg Oscar</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>33426</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finlander</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
13	<i>Olson Johan Olof</i>	<i>Ch. Eng.</i>	<i>7/8 1918</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>175</i>	
14	<i>Karlsson Johan Ludvig</i>		<i>33425</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
15	<i>Bonglaan Bernhard</i>		<i>37022</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
16	<i>Linderhoren Adriaan</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>42020-2</i>	<i>1/2 1918</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
17	<i>Nilson Sven Jacob</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>Blomqvist Einar Melker</i>		<i>5449</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
19	<i>Samuelson Lehi Johan Otto</i>	<i>B. 5-34</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Berem Joseph A.</i>		<i>37018</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
21	<i>Ravesteyn Jan</i>		<i>42019-2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	
22				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
23	<i>Stenler Petrus</i>		<i>37019</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
24	<i>Ljotund Edwin</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>33423</i>	<i>7/8 1918</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finlander</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
25	<i>Nilson Joll Berden</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>37013</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swed</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>135</i>	
26	<i>Forsell Oskar Morgan</i>	<i>W. Menborg</i>	<i>33430</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	
27				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
28	<i>Muller Janis</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>37017</i>	<i>23/2 1918</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
29	<i>Kuipers Oud</i>		<i>37016</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
30				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
31	<i>Dr. Lochau</i>	<i>Wocards</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
32		<i>with</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
33				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
34				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
35				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
36				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
37				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
38				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
39				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
40				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
41				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
42				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
43				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
44				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
45				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
46				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
47				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
48				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
49				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
50				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
51				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
52				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
53				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
54				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
55				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
56				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
57				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
58				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
59				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
60				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
61				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
62				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
63				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
64				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
65				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
66				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
67				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
68				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
69				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
70				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
71				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
72				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
73				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
74				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
75				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
76				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
77				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
78				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
79				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
80				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
81				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
82				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
83				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
84				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
85				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
86				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
87				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
88				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
89				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
90				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
91				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
92				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
93				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
94				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
95				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
96				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
97				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
98				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
99				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			
100				<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			

Line *Belgian Relief*  
Owners *Transatlantic S/S Co*  
Local Agents *Northon Lally*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet 13  
Sheet 14

21

Nicholas Island 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Appren master, of the Swedish S.S. Sammin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of Feb, 1919

V. F. Janowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. A. Appren  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Victoria Island

Sheet 13  
Sheet 14

- NAME
- Surname, Christian and last
1. Ransom Jan
2. Rens V. Jan
3. Oliver V. George
4. Mann V. Harry
5. Armstrong V. William
6. Graham V. Louis
7. Ballou V. Alfred
8. Flynn V. John
9. Stenberg V. Jacob
10. Jones V. John
11. Reed V. John
12. Meeker V. William
13. Erickson V. Carl
14. Westor V. John
15. O'Hara V. John
16. Barnack V. John
17. Schorling V. John
18. Clark V. John
19. Olsen V. John
20. Edwards V. John
21. Iverson V. John
22. Johnston V. John
23. Becklund V. John
24. Turner V. John
25. Mannert V. John
26. Leonard V. John
27. Melican V. John
28. England V. John
29. Hughes V. John
30. Wadsworth V. John
31. Kelly V. John
32. Campbell V. John
33. Lowe V. John
34. Taylor V. John
35. Sawyer V. John
36. Nelson V. John
37. Williams V. John
38. Perry V. John
39. Brown V. John

CREW LIST

of Swedish S.S. Simon

arrived at ROTTERDAM 191

sailed from 105

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Ransom	Jan						
2	Rens	Jan	Captain					
3	Oliver	George						
4	Mann	Harry						
5	Armstrong	William						
6	Graham	Louis						
7	Ballou	Alfred						
8	Flynn	John						
9	Stenberg	Jacob						
10	Jones	John						
11	Reed	John						
12	Meeker	William						
13	Erickson	Carl						
14	Westor	John						
15	O'Hara	John						
16	Barnack	John						
17	Schorling	John						
18	Clark	John						
19	Olsen	John						
20	Edwards	John						
21	Iverson	John						
22	Johnston	John						
23	Becklund	John						
24	Turner	John						
25	Mannert	John						
26	Leonard	John						
27	Melican	John						
28	England	John						
29	Hughes	John						
30	Wadsworth	John						
31	Kelly	John						
32	Campbell	John						
33	Lowe	John						
34	Taylor	John						
35	Sawyer	John						
36	Nelson	John						
37	Williams	John						
38	Perry	John						
39	Brown	John						

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2286

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S.

OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress, approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Karl Aspergan - Master no card

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

EC 2-1918  
General  
Netherlands

SEEN.  
Consul of the United States of America.



- Weight.
- 112.
- 100.
- 112
- 157
- 120.
- 92
- 118
- 132
- 171
- 144
- 156.
- 132
- 145
- 164
- 168
- 130
- 182
- 140
- 168
- 140
- 165
- 158
- 140
- 145
- 142
- 145
- 147.
- 120.
- 144
- 124



Victoria Island

Sheet 15  
Sheet 14

106

123

NAME IDENTIFICATION BIRTH NATIONALITY OF FATHER RESIDENCE

Permanent, or if none,

CREW LIST

of Swedish S/S. *St. Michael* arrived at ROTTERDAM 105  
sailed from 191

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Holm	Carl	Captain	1871	Sweden	Swedish		
2	Andersson	Carl		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
3	Andersson	Carl		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
4	Bergsten	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
5	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
6	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
7	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
8	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
9	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
10	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
11	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
12	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
13	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
14	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
15	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
16	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
17	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
18	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
19	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
20	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
21	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
22	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
23	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
24	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
25	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
26	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
27	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
28	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
29	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
30	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
31	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
32	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
33	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
34	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
35	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
36	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
37	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
38	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
39	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
40	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
41	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
42	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
43	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
44	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
45	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
46	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
47	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		
48	Andersson	John		1871	Sweden	Swedish		

Weight

112.  
100.  
112  
159  
120.  
92  
118  
132  
171  
144  
156.  
132  
145  
164  
168  
130  
182  
140  
168  
140  
165  
158  
140  
145  
142  
145  
147.  
120.  
144  
124

C. A. J. J. J.  
master

SEEN DEC 24 1918

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.  
7 JAN 1919 19

at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands

SEEN.  
Consul of the United States of America.



M. J. Baker



51  
Victoria Island 1

Sheet 15  
Sheet to 14

106

123

(2)

Sommer

7/4/19

Height

112.  
100.  
112  
159  
120.  
92  
118  
132  
171  
144  
156.  
132  
145  
164  
168  
130  
182  
140  
168  
140  
165  
158  
140  
145  
142  
145  
147.  
120.  
144  
124

- NAME.  
Surname. Sec
1. Reason
  2. Lint
  3. Oliver
  4. Mann
  5. Armstrong
  6. Graham
  7. Ballou
  8. Lunn
  9. Stenberg
  10. Jones
  11. Reed
  12. Mestis
  13. Jackson
  14. Weston
  15. O'Brien
  16. Barnack
  17. Doherty
  18. Stuart
  19. Olsen
  20. Edwards
  21. Iverson
  22. Johnston
  23. Jackson
  24. Lerner
  25. Munson
  26. Leonard
  27. Sullivan
  28. England
  29. Hughes
  30. Baird
  31. Kelly
  32. Campbell
  33. Lee
  34. Taylor
  35. Gentry
  36. Kellum
  37. Wetland
  38. Parry
  39. K. Brown



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 1  
Sheet 6.

106

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1. Ransom	Jones.	Br.	RS	5005	UK	1/60	Eng.	Br.	11 Meadow Lane Mossley, Hill.
2. Rens	John	Br.	RS	29345	UK	11/4/55	York	Br.	189 Hallam Village Road
3. Oliver	George E. R.	British	Dis. A.	24601	UK	20/1/55	Hull	British	30a Romaine Drive Houghall
4. Mann	Harry B. J.	British	Dis. A.	24549	U.K.	3/6/56	Armagh	British	6 Taxis Hill, Armagh, Irish
5. Armstrong	William			27110		1/91	Wales		16 Fairfield St. Lpool
6. Graham	Conrad J.	British	Dis. A.		UK	20/7/59	Strange, Lancs	British	132 Hawthornite, Canford
7. Ballou	Alfred	Br.	371024	RS		24/6/52	Manney	Irish	73 Gladville, S. C. C. C.
8. Lynn	Maurice	Irish	371025			10/5/52	York	Irish	24 Jolly St.
9. Stanbury	James	Eng.	354291			4/5/53	Dartmouth	English	39 Lifford St.
10. Jones	John	Welsh	324399			29/4/58	Wales	Welsh	39 Walsay St.
11. Reed	John	Irish	354131		UK	8/5/56	Carlisle	British	30 Spring Lane, S. C.
12. Musker	William		14459			1/9/90	Eng.	Br.	Astley Farm, Llan.
13. Erickson	Carl	Swede	354146	RS		4/4/53	Sweden	Swedish	6 Lifford St.
14. Weston	Thomas		325667			2/1/51	Sale		45 Colney St.
15. O'Hara	Luke	Br.	306332			11/4/51	Douglas	Irish	44 Drury Lane Douglas
16. Bernack	Peter		324954			1/2/56	Lpool	Irish	93 Edgware St.
17. Doherty	William	Irish	359372			12/5/59	Derry		5 Colney St. Walsby
18. Stuart	Arch. Jno	Eng.	325724			12/55	Lpool	English	72 Ashthorpe St.
19. Olsen	Joseph	Norway	3211438			2/1/53		Norwegian	24 Grenville St.
20. Edwards	George	Br.	Dis. A	845407		8/11/54	Br.	Br.	47 Walton Rd Lpool
21. Iverson	Arnold	Denmark	RS	352493		7/11/96	Denmark	Denmark	Sailor's Home Lpool
22. Johnston	Edward	Swede	354253	RS		29/4/53	Stockholm	Swedish	57 Oliver St. Lpool
23. Macdonald	Donald	Eng.	325410			2/4/59	Lpool	Scotch	48 St. Domingo Vale
24. Turner	Joseph	Eng.	366613			15/59	Manot	English	14 Lifford St.
25. Manning	Ben		326343			12/5/54	Lpool		29 Mela St. Bow Hill
26. Leonard	John		358851			1/6/55	Manot		125 Smithdown Rd
27. Mulcahy	Edward		363585			15/4/59	Manot		60 Percy St. Lpool
28. England	William	Eng.	372951			3/7/54	Br.	English	14 Chapel St. Lpool
29. Hughes	Richard		352565			4/6/58	Levin	Welsh	52 Granville St.
30. Waberg	Alfred	Swede	325584			24/6/53	Stockholm	Swedish	14 Harcourt St.
31. Kelly	Hugh	Irish	353860			2/9/00	Lpool	Irish	25 Lifford St. Lpool
32. Hampton	Fred	Eng.	363353			16/4/58	Lancaster	English	Ashthorpe St. Bow Hill
33. Lee	James		325668			16/8/96	Manot		76 Stockport Rd. Manot
34. Farley	Phyllis		324380			23/3/56	Lancaster	Irish	19 Britan Rd. Warrington
35. Barry	Percy		338748			17/5/94	Manot	British	8 Abchurch St. Lpool
36. McNamee	John	Irish	325269			5/12/56	Bray	Irish	Blanchard, Wicklow
37. Williams	Owen	Welsh	356487			12/5/52	Lancaster	Welsh	Lancaster Congregation
38. Parry	John		351816			13/5/59	Stockholm		13 Lifford St. Lpool
39. McNamee	Clusten	Eng.	362450			10/5/00	Lpool	English	92 St. Peter St. Lpool

20 JAN 1919

R. Lloyd



# Vicualling Department.

Sheet 3  
Sheet to 1

107

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 Fitzgibbon	Thomas	Irish	RS	393917	UK	11/3/64	Glouce	Irish	Liscannore Glance
1 Stanbury	George	Eng.		354291		24/6/91	Spool	English	39 Lenthall St.
2 Lynch	John			354447		24/6/99			42 Simon St.
3 Olson	Art	Dane		361273		22/12/43	Columbus Dane		5 Park Lane
4 Jones	Richard	Welsh		328261		22/3/37	Wheat	Welsh	12 Baker St. N. Head
5 Bruce	Edward	Pr.	Dis A.	927990		4/6/02	Eng.	Pr.	9 Nelson St L. Pool
6 Boyd	Fredk.			898386		4/10/92			do do
7 Fowler	Robert			865959		28/11/01			59 Dove St do
8 Meyerhoff	Charles	Pr.	RS	357125		12/9/02	Stuck	English	9 Nelson St.
9 Whitworth	Ernest			354271		28/5/03	Luton		34 Elizabeth St. Luton
30 Wheeler	William			300240		25/9/02	Montrose		9 Nelson St.
1 Bowling	John			366120		9/8/03	London		17 Stirling St. Luton
2 Parker	Reg. B.			366096		9/11/03	Horton		9 Nelson St.
3 Saunders	Samuel			357849		8/4/03	London		do.
4 Stockwell	Albert			354976		11/4/03			do.
5 Thompson	Ernest			326570		7/2/03			do.
6 Lavanaga	Francis			354290		5/6/00	Edford		47 Wolsley St. 10 Dale
7 Paton	William			395490		12/9/04	Swindon	Irish	104 Swindon Rd
8 Doyle	John		Dis A	813520		1/9/05	Spool		4 Norfolk St.
9									
60 Murray	Thomas		RS	210235		17/5/88	Eng.	Pr.	91 East Parade. York.
1 Powell	R. Lewis		Dis A	355092		20/10/00			60 Rose St. Wokingham
30 Lison	Joseph C	Eng.	Naval	211244	UK	7/4/97	Derby	English	18 Melville St. Derby
4 Ward	John	Irish		44191		24/1/04	Galway	Irish	5 Good St. Galway
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
30									

20 JAN 1919  
com

R. Lloyd



# Vicualling Department.

Sheet 3  
Sheet to 1

108

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1. Reed	Robert	Scotch	R.S.	100011	Pub	11/36	Sanath. Scotch	16 Philippine	16 Philippine
2. Evans	William	Welsh	R.S.	100044	Pub	9/65	Swansea Welsh	39	39
3. Armstrong	John W	Eng	R.S.	111372		3/32	Lt. English	9	9
4. Brown	Joseph			100047		11/3	W. H. H. H.	16	16
5. Bradshaw	Louis			100039		2/2/33	W. H. H. H.	2	2
6. Hartnett	Richard	Irish		100004		2/1/88	Irish	16	16
7. Carl	Arthur	English		111548		10/8	W. H. H. H.	13	13
8. Atherton	Arthur			100050		7/2/88	W. H. H. H.	13	13
9. Seymour	Abel			119574		13/3/89	W. H. H. H.	13	13
10. Owen	Robert	Welsh				2/8/93	W. H. H. H.	16	16
11. Westbury	Charles	Eng		100062		1/1/94	W. H. H. H.	16	16
12. Evans	Richard	Welsh		100066		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
13. Westbury	Albert	Eng		100072		16/3/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
14. Wellson	Leo A	British		100042		24/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
15. South	Eric			124167		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
16. Smith	George			124184		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
17. Ellis	John			100057		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
18. Humphrey	W. H.			119759		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
19. Culver	John			371137		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
20. Jones	David			100035		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
21. Jones	Samuel			123415		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
22. Alcock	Charles		Dis A	910301		19/4/93	Eng.	16	16
23. Reynolds	Richard		R.S.	123765		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
24. Spanos	John	Greek	Dis A	961547		1/9/97	Greece	16	16
25. Chadwick	George	Br.	R.S.	124565		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
26. Miller	Joseph			123875		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
27. Edwards	Francis			124565		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
28. Joyce	Ed.			324684		10/8/79	Ireland	16	16
29. Green	Louis	Br.	Dis A	913874		31/7/91	Eng.	16	16
30. Statterley	James	Br.	R.S.	300127		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
31. Largeant	William		Dis A	867112		17/3/59	Ireland	16	16
32. Eddy	William		R.S.	3000186		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
33. Lunt	John			300134		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
34. Fitzgerald	James			332669		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
35. Harvey	Frederick			804051		24/3/81	Eng.	16	16
36. Houghton	Matthew		Dis A	583441		15/5/87	Sweden	16	16
37. Almen	Guilaf.	Sweden	R.S.	362532		11/5/95	Eng	16	16
38. Woods	James			324709		2/1/96	W. H. H. H.	16	16
39. Anderson	Alar	Swede	R.S.						

20 JAN 1919



# Vicualling Department.

Sheet 3  
Sheet 6

109

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 McNeel	Hector	Mr	R.S.	359490.	UK	16/6/73	Eng.	Mr	9 Blanche St Lpool
41 McTigue	James		Disa	597272		5/7/76	Eng		65a Avenue St Lpool
42 Kelly	James	Br	R.S.	300191	UK	15/5/80	Dochterla British.		68 Grant St
43 Drake	Thomas			359368		7/5/80	Widnuch		26 Rens St. British
44 Lough	Bernard			325642		9/7/76	Cork Irish		23 Annon St. Cork.
45 Dugan	Patrick			325619		11/3/89	Lpool British.		13 Conn St
46 Shannon	Edward		R.S.	795500		24/5/71			1 Co 7th St. Western St Lpool.
47 Prior	George		R.S.	324770		9/5/5	Lpool British		23 O'Hall St
48 Hall	John			363081		15/3/46			31 Blair St
49 Saunders	Arthur			360396		20/2/92	Widnuch		11 Conway St
50 O'Neill	John			358997		6/7/99	Eng		105 Arlington St. Lpool
51 Mooney	Thomas			324798		9/8/96			2 Karador Sq. L.
52 Schmit	Joseph		R.S.	356277		1/9/01	Lpool		5 Mulville Place
53 Jones	Frank			362615		17/3/92	Halifax		20 Marlton St. Halifax
54 Jamieson	John			357983		14/7/99	Lpool		5 Cedar St. HB.
55 Derry	Lugh	Irish		325737		7/4/95	Bancroft Irish		Maan St. Bancroft.
56 Curran	James	Br		325811		29/2/99	Lpool British.		1 Wright St
57 Joyce	Samuel			326302		2/5/00			4 Broad St. Lpool
58 Grant	Robert	Irish		329856		11/4/94	16 Kenney Irish		Bancroft 62 Kenney
59 Kelly	James	Br		39584		14/9/95	Lpool British.		9 Benn St Lpool
60 Burt									
61 O'Leary	Walter	Dane	R.S.	325215		1/9/95	Odder Danish		3 Monks St. Lpool
62 Smith	Frederick	Mr	Disa	684199		23/3/82	Eng	Mr	79 Audley St Lpool
63 Donnelly	Peter			555380		3/8/90			95 Blueston St. Lpool
64 Harrington	Patrick			643960		19/3/67	Ireland		216 Norbury St.
65 Baker	James			886215		24/2/58	Eng		45 Bowley St.
66 Boulton	William		R.S.	363306		12/4/71	Wales		38 Greig St.
67 Coleman	John		Disa	723493		1/4/94	Eng		24 Asot St.
68 Good	Robert			593854		15/9/79	Irish		23 Hordley St.
69 Reilly	John			888370		4/3/82			12 Ranelagh Ave Dublin
70 Solomon	Charles			969181		7/9/79	Eng.		36 Louisa St. Cardiff
71 Dolan	Thomas			744425		4/3/72			314 Pentonville Lpool
72 Connor	Christopher			751735		18/9/87			216 10 Co. Rotherley St.
73 Fitzgerald	Michael			929984		10/5/99			5 June Terrace
74 Hoban	Patrick			833190		26/9/90			61 Blair St.
75 Beach	Open	U.S.A	R.S.	<del>3251444</del>		23/5/96	U.S.	U.S.A.	39 Wilson St. Denver Col.
76 Rudden	Thomas	Mr	Disa	962221		19/12/89	Eng	Mr	2 Lancaster Lane Lpool.
77 Perez	Jose	Spain		937893		28/3/97	Spain	Spain	72 Russell St.
78 Kirk	John	Mr		863365		16/2/92	Eng.	Mr	11 Baker St Rock Ferry

20 JAN 1919  
Eam

18 Lloyd



# Vicualling Department.

Sheet  
Sheet to

110

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
79 Hyland	Matthew	Mr.	Dis a.	676509	UK	27/1/83	Eng.	Mr.	93 Westmoreland St Lpool
80 Gibson	Owen	✓	✓	800809	✓	7/6/69	Ireland	✓	31 Harriet St ✓
1 Kelly	Andrew	✓	✓	800471	✓	27/12/93	Eng.	✓	3 Rock St ✓
2 Keenan	John	✓	R S.	352622	✓	4/4/90	✓	✓	do. ✓
3 Carney	Michael	✓	✓	300144	✓	27/5/29	✓	✓	83 Ford St. ✓
4 McCarthy	Charles	✓	Dis a	762403	✓	26/7/94	✓	✓	16 3 Ho Rosell Hill ✓
5 Gallagher	Arthur	✓	✓	791415	✓	3/7/93	✓	✓	55 Hunter St. ✓
6									
7									
8									
9									
90									
1									
2									
3 Ingle	Thomas	Mr.	R.S.	366257	UK	6/4/82	2 pool British	✓	4 Ascot St.
4 Chambers	Robert	✓	✓	366258	✓	7/4/81	✓	✓	12 515 St. Margaret St
5 Doyle	James	Irish	✓	362723	✓	7/6/85	Irish	✓	51 Delta St. Walworth.
6 Bain	John	Mr.	✓	372886	✓	7/3/87	Eng	Mr.	2 Belford St Lpool
7 Duveary	Richard	Irish	R.S.	360864	✓	7/4/81	Irish	✓	1 Orsline St. Broomfield
8 Quinn	Stephen	Irish	✓	366438	✓	26/12/01	Ireland	Mr.	49 Bridgehead St Lpool
9 Kelly	William	Mr.	Dis a.	870203	✓	10/6/98	Eng.	✓	3 Rock St Lpool
100 Gaddick	Arthur	✓	R.S.	358229	✓	9/6/00	✓	✓	44 Roslyn St. B. Road
101 Kroskopski	Samuel	Russian	Dis a	811012	✓	13/2/89	Russia	Russian	48 Bainsburgh Lane Lpool
2 Gaddick	Stephen	Mr.	✓	944127	✓	20/8/97	Eng.	Mr.	34 Station Rd St Helens.
3 Kavanagh	Arthur	✓	R.S.	366697	✓	19/5/88	✓	✓	10 Lightwood St. Lpool
4 Johnston	Hugh	✓	✓	307851	✓	9/5/99	Ireland	✓	48 Low Hill
5 Morgan	James	✓	✓	363535	✓	15/9/97	✓	✓	8 Guildford St.
6 Plevin	Hugh	✓	Dis a	867004	✓	14/7/02	Eng	✓	6 St. Georges Sq.
7 Phelan	Patrick	✓	✓	974186	✓	4/8/85	Ireland	✓	89 St. Anas St.
8 Neilson	John	✓	R.S.	362376	✓	17/3/90	Eng	✓	43 Ken St.
9									
10									
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									

20 JAN 1919  
Cm

R. Lloyd



Sheet 3  
Sheet to 1

111

20 JAN 1919  
E. J. [unclear]



# Vicualling Department.

Sheet 112

112

NAME.	NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		
1 Laucacki	Claude P. British	Dis A.	200017	UK.	12/6/77	England	British	Becheroff Cammell Hants
2 Haywood	Wallace		833764		7/10/73			15 Empress Rd Liscard
3								
4								
5 Gosling	Alfred		899963		19/5/80			8 Berkeim Ave Southampton
6 Brown	William	Dis A.	877737	UK.	18/6/84	London	British	Tatam Hill Lane S.W.
7 Pittam	Herbert		769529		4/7/85	Eng.		8 Enismore Rd Lpool
8 Miller	Robert		865108		29/9/77			107 Kingfish Rd South
9 Johnson	John		873861		2/1/81		British	87 Elmwood Rd Waverley
10 Bassorley	Thomas		800386		25/11/73	Eng.	Br.	16 Haggerston Rd Lpool
11 Young	R. H.		909273		1/1/81			11 Haggerston Rd Lpool
12 Clayton	Richard		922244		8/3/75			19 Kingfish Rd Lpool
13 Jones	William		782361		9/1/72			90 Pichley St. Lpool
14 Johnson	Geo. E.		782487		4/5/81			8 Redgrave St. Lpool
15 Hutchinson	Fred		845702		16/6/73			17 Gainsborough Rd Lpool
16 Caswell	Martin	Dis A.	601615		15/4/87	Switz.	Swiss	Greenwood Farm Breding Lpool
17 Robinson	Richard	Br.	641547		24/8/74	Eng.	Br.	31 Tullwood Rd Lpool
18 Locke	John	Dis A.	997016	UK.	12/12/64	Warrington	Br.	21 Toward Rd Lpool
19 Shaw	Norman		905940		2/1/74	Eng.		25 Liscard Rd Lpool
20 Jones	Harold		781413		21/2/76			17 Allyn St. Lpool
1 Hughes	John		844032		4/1/80			50 Wolsey St Lpool
2 Gilling	Robert		819541		9/5/79			81 Bulman Rd Lpool
3 Faragher	Thos		786045		2/9/76			12 Appleton Road Lpool
4 Sutlow	Henry				2/11/77			30 Fernside Rd Lpool
5 Brown	William		121680		25/10/71			47 Abbott St Lpool
6 Furler	Arthur		806977		25/3/75			5 Bay Tree Terr Lpool
7 Bateman	Charles		928394		6/2/75			7 Liscard Rd Lpool
8 Whitehead	Edward		635907		7/1/80	Eng.	Br.	37 Pichley St Lpool
9 Mitchell	William		892507	UK.	24/4/80	Eng.	Br.	37 Pichley St Lpool
30 May	Herbert		667739	UK.	19/3/92	Eng.	Br.	77 The Hundred Poucey
1 Adams	William		769520		14/1/81			41 Springwell Rd Lpool
2 Ellis	Edward		862173		2/1/71			11 Clevedon Rd Lpool
3 Norris	John		832218		1883	Canm.		5 Dove St.
4 Grant	John				2/1/97			190 Kello St. Kirkdale
5 Palmer	Anthony		909046		7/6/73			24 Ardmore St Lpool
6 Farrell	James		909023		2/1/90			76 Woodhall Rd Lpool
7 Thompson	Alfred		516535		2/1/84			74 Belamo St Lpool
8 Myall	John		827527		11/2/02			15 Forest St Lpool
9	George		656008		1/1/82			77 Liscard Rd Lpool

20 JAN 1919

20 JAN 1919

R. B. Lloyd



# 71 Victualling Department.

Sheet 1  
 Sheet 2

113

NAME.		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 Byrne	Thomas	Ir	Disch.	497098	Eng	2/5/87	Eng	Ir	55 Shoreham St. Clod
1 Rock	Henry			722630		6/2/84			18 King St. Walsloo
2 Mortimer	Chas			910494		26/1/88		Irish	111 W. Bank St.
3 Marshall	Robert	Ir		802932	Eng	12/1/86	Eng	Irish	24 King St. Clod
4 McEneaney	Edward			775187		5/4/80			25 St. James St. Clod
5 Samuels	Arthur			903159		22/1/80			27 St. James St. Clod
6 Jones	Samuel			309953		4/9/88			4 St. James St. Clod
7 Hygon	John		Reg No	813493		1892			65 St. James St. Clod
8 Lane	W.E.			831642		1869			15 Oakley St. Clod
9 Buchanan	Fred		Disch.	657099		5/1/80			26 St. James St. Clod
10									
1 Ogilvie	George			675868		2/2/86			17 St. James St. Clod
2 Archer	Frank			722213		9/2/87			24 St. James St. Clod
3 Jones	Carl	Canada		824435		11/1/80		Canada	4 St. James St. Clod
4 Patrie	Robert	Ir		709702		22/4/80		Ir	101 St. James St. Clod
5 Roman	Theo			846205		2/1/81			6 St. James St. Clod
6 Atkinson	Thos			381832		26/1/80			51 St. James St. Clod
7 Walker	John			717718		11/2/88			25 St. James St. Clod
8 Powell	Ben			988717		11/1/80			65 St. James St. Clod
9 Lane	John			692017		19/2/93			137 St. James St. Clod
10 Wells	George			682065		6/4/80			14 St. James St. Clod
1 Moncreiffe	Fred			597514		4/1/81			54 St. James St. Clod
2									
3									
4									
5 Bartlett	George			550986		11/2/86			69 St. James St. Clod
6 Rami	Guilio	Italian		735158		2/8/80	Italy	Italian	4 St. James St. Clod
7									
8 Burns	Thomas	Ir		921057		22/2/80	Eng	Ir	2 St. James St. Clod
9 Birch	Frank			490171		12/2/80			25 St. James St. Clod
10 Peck	Arthur			532141		22/2/81			27 St. James St. Clod
1 Hays	Hugh			42576		22/2/81			28 St. James St. Clod
2 Wade	Robert			971327		22/2/81			8 St. James St. Clod
3 Roche	William			884481		24/2/80			26 St. James St. Clod
4 Henderson	John			831164		22/2/80			4 St. James St. Clod
5 Prescott	Albert			611143		22/2/80			15 St. James St. Clod
6 Hall	David			534082		22/2/81			3 St. James St. Clod
7 Mealey	William			920916		22/2/80			12 St. James St. Clod
8	John			804439		6/2/89			20 St. James St. Clod

20 JAN 1919  
 Exm

N. Kilroy



# Vicualing Department.

Sheet 1  
Sheet 2

114

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 99 Jones	Owen	Br	Dis A	961627	Eng	16/10/32	Eng	Br	The Elm, New Rd, Durham.
1 90 Atkins	S. W.		Dis	800 100		1978			24 Ashfield Rd.
2 1 Salton	M.		Dis			1852			
3 2 Shannon	William	Br		679918	Eng	4/4/70	Eng		6 Elm St. Borth.
4 3 Hobson	Edward			283950		20/4/52			42 Bunting St. Dover
5 4 Fort	Peter			722552		8/10/64			23 Oxton Rd. Lincoln
6 5 Waterson	Thomas	Ir	Dis A	726813	Irish	19/3/62	Eng	Ir	129 Worcester Rd. Borth
7 6 Ellis	John A			72674		2/6/62			5 Dalcares. Co. York
8 7 Ashton	George			72652		1/6/60			157 Alderton Rd
9 8 Bartholomew	Frank			912068		7/4/77			12 Brookdale Rd. Lifford
10 9 Andrews	Geo			723551		21/5/51			9 Park Rd. Borth
11 10 Ramsay	John		Reg Card	827719		1/7/52			10 Lyons St. York
12 1 Elliot	Frank		Dis A	927753		20/6/52	Ireland		115 Camden St. Borth
13 2 Formby	John			961649		20/10/53	Eng		144 Salisbury Rd. Borth
14 3 Lusham	Richard			976666		8/10/51			54 Tundown Rd. Borth
15 4 Lowell	Joseph			56127		8/10/54			4 Church Rd. W.
16 5 Chadwell	Frederick			928441		2/1/76			42 Needham Rd. ✓
17 6 Lowell	William			921440		3/5/71			4 Church Rd. W.
18 7 Watson	Albert			897257		16/1/64			15 Halesford St. Grantham
19 8 Tagg	Edward			798104		21/1/52			44 Rodney St. York
20 9 Roberts	S. B.			824037		1/1/50			4 Smithdown Rd. ✓
21 10 Benson	William D			905204		24/8/62			205 March Lane Borth
22 1 Cameron	Roll H.			815556		25/12/72			6 Cadnampton St. York
23 2 Smellie	Thos			899914		17/6/81			43 Rye St. Borth
24 3 Paul	Arthur			897199		12/6/72			18 Ind Rd. Ashfield
25 4 Connor	John			905830		4/7/73			25 Dorothy St. York
26 5 Yates	Wm A			822923		2/12/63			20 Inman Rd. Lutterham
27 6 Thomas	Geo			635797		21/1/56			9 Evelyn Rd. Borth
28 7 Lee	R. D.		Dis	510281		1972			26 Cranby Ave. York
29 8 Poolery	Samuel M		Reg Card	825373		19/5/55			73 Eastham Rd. Borth
30 9 Pitman	J. G.			835572		1895			9 Mayfield Rd. York
31 10 Angus	John S.		Dis A	131677		11/6/58			24 Myers Rd. York
32 1 Jardine	John			800177		28/7/52			11 Hutton Rd. York
33 2 Mork	Chas			834662		25/8/81			57 Colindale St. ✓
34 3 Bards	Frederick		Reg Card	840147		17/9/55			21 Melton St. York
35 4 Leggat	Walter		Dis A	899967		20/9/51			8 Colham Ave. York
36 5 Morgan	John			967704		19/12/94			12 Hamilton Rd. York
37 6 Lee	John		Dis A	902757		14/5/75	Eng		26 Gendery Ave. Southampton

20 JAN 1986  
Emm



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 1  
Sheet to 1

115

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
188	Pitman Fredk.	Ir.	Dis A	700808	UK.	19/4/75	Eng.	Ir.	9 Mayfield Rd Exmouth
189									
190									
191									
192									
193									
194									
195									
196									
197									
198									
199									
200									
201	Wildman John			800683		22/9/62			47 Bowley Rd Lpool
202	Clint Frank			899925		8/4/90			43 Chazy St
203	Bridges Richard			976064		17/10/92			14 St Martin St Lpool
204	Pether Robert			872231		21/2/01			48 Cornhill
205	Severance James			921795		23/4/00			247 Westminster Rd
206	Aspley John			976479		7/4/01			16 Albert Edward Rd Lpool
207	Berry John		Reg. Rec.	820029		7/4/01			109 Premises St Lpool
208	Barnes Richard		Dis A	916157		21/10/00			40 Morris St Bostn.
209	Keller Samuel B			972501		8/9/00			229 Westminster Rd Lpool
210	Fleet Robert			91671		27/10/01			78 Whitelock St
211	Healey John			912586		12/10/01			22 Stone St
212	Hesketh John			955622		10/6/03			22 Holme St Bostn.
213	Mellard Henry			915292		11/6/02			102 Farmer St Lpool
214	Hay James			844710		21/10/09			21 Somerset St Lpool
215	Wyatt Stanley	Ir.		926451		22/11/81	Eng.	Ir.	14 Maynard St Lpool
216	Ryan Hugh					25/10/93			9 Soho St Lpool
217	Bowie William			862466		15/6/70			110 Beck Rd
218	Bartham Jas			751427		20/10/01			77 Regent St Lpool
219	Thames Robert			711296		7/1/02			1 Remond Rd
220	Holmes Richard			864062		21/10/01			26 Alton St Lpool
221	Hall B.A.		Reg. Rec.	835076		18/6			47 Alex Bx St Lpool
222	Gavin Patrick		Reg. Rec.	814599		24/10/01			24 Alex Bx St Lpool
223	Gillman Edward			943721		14/10/01			5 Rutland St Lpool
224	Lawling Peter		Dis A	92708		21/10/00			227 Seagrave Rd Bostn.
225	Daw Alex			899962		17/10/01			11 Hurry St. Seagrave
226	William Alfred			921409		8/9/90			62 Kelso St Lpool
227	Horsfield Gilbert			962226		21/10/01			185 Belmont St Bostn.
228	Greany Edward			902752		21/10/01			13 Holborn Hill Bostn.
229	William Pat			688729		1/10/70			107 End St Bostn.
230	Schiller Christopher			818206		4/9/64			44 Silver St Lpool

20 JAN 1919



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 1  
Sheet 2

116

Sur.	NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
	Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		
40	147.	Matthews	Thomson	British	Dis. A	988555	Eng	17/2/99	Eng.	27 Bala. Park O'Leary
3	8	Davis	Alfred			905575		15/2/01		183 Upper Langh. St. Short
4	9	Breckell	Smallbank			961941		17/1/96		48 Langfairs Centre
5	150	Achley	William H			885228		2/2/01		14 Bala. Park
6	1	Hillbrook	Bernard			967022		27/2/99		11 Woodcroft Rd. Taverne
7	2	Jones	William K			985776		14/2/94		Imperial Hotel Short
8	3	Groves	Thomas			971535		14/2/01		44 Cedar Grove School
9	4	Smiths	Jas			962528		11/2/01		9 Bantley St.
58	5	Miles	Frederic H			971785		14/2/01		9 Humphrey St.
1	6	Heaney	John			909038		25/2/93		18 Park Place
2	7	Clark	Edmund			899965		24/7/02		3 Claribel St.
3	8	Doe	Edward			928792		25/2/01		28 Chester Rd.
4	9	Edwards	James			972996		15/2/01		25 Godwin St.
5	160	William	Mann			971577		6/2/90		2 Kings Rd Bosta
6	1	McDonald	James W			696880		22/2/90		64 Boundary St. Short
7	2	Ohly			Re	833300		1898		55 Anderson St. Lye
8	3	Shier	Talentine		Legion	813531		14/2/01		11 Bantley St. Short
9	4	Murray	James		Dis. A	986066		11/2/99		45 Bantley St.
10	5	Fisher	John		Dis A	744415	UK	21/2/62	Eng.	45 Norton St. Bosta
1	6	Johnson	Jas			846267		21/2/01		91 Chord Rd. Bantley
2	7	Hillman	Harry			702066		17/2/01		2 Talbot Rd. Bantley
3	8	Dudley	Owen J.			754739		25/2/06		19 Bantley St. Bantley
4	9	Mathews	Albert			899978		25/2/03		14 Bell Rd. Seacombe
5	170	Parker	William J			846918		22/2/03		18 Queens Rd. Seacombe
6	1	Williams	Samuel			800387		24/2/04		22 Longford St. Bantley
7	2	Wharton	Richard			622175		24/2/09		13 Mola St. Bantley
8	3	Davis	Calist			578895		17/2/63		4 Seacombe St. Bantley
9	4	Lofthouse	William			678729		25/2/06		24 Smith St. Bantley
10	5	Jones	Richard			810094		21/2/01		77 Seacombe St. Bantley
1	6	Gill	Harvey			795422		7/2/60		48 Seacombe St. Bantley
2	7	Beane	John			627146		6/2/09		29 Seacombe St. Bantley
3	8	Wardle	Alan			827249		6/2/82		8 More Place Bantley
4	9	Johnson	Chas			770903		19/2/00		33 Seacombe St. Bantley
5	180	Smith	Michael			927965		7/2/01		27 Seacombe St. Bantley
6	1	Murphy	James J			850830		11/2/71		14 Seacombe St. Bantley
7	2	Farley	Geo			599526		6/2/93		28 Seacombe St. Bantley
8	3	Inglis	Walter			864029		7/2/63		6 Wafford Rd. Bantley
9	4	Porter	William			850787		24/2/01		49 Seacombe St. Bantley
10	5	Limer	Thomas			949727		14/2/00		49 Seacombe St. Bantley

20 JAN 1919  
Eam



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 117  
Sheet 118

117

Sur.	NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
	Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		
40	186	Graham, L.R.	En	Dis A	92453	Eng	17/7/77	Eng.	En	10 Rensley Road, Regent
1	7	David, Harry	"	"	887113	"	2/10/69	"	"	434 Hawthorn Rd, Bockle
3	8	Poole, Henry	"	"	962582	"	21/4/02	"	"	90 Sarny Rd, Lpool
4	9	Pratt, Harry	"	Dis A	961685	Eng	28/5/04	Eng	"	3 Barden Terrace, Wigan
5	190	Bradley, James	"	Reg Rec	840124	"	5/9/03	"	"	76 Stuart Rd, Warton
6	1	Wheeler, W. Geo.	"	R.S.	840234	"	30/11/04	"	"	17 June St., Lpool.
7	2	Brown, Geo. F.	"	Dis A	97207	"	12/6/03	"	"	41 Rensley Rd, Lpool.
8	3	Jaker, John	"	"	967710	"	15/12/02	"	"	56 Central St., Lpool.
9	4	Half, Percy	"	Dis A	802555	"	1/11/02	"	"	35 Lattersell Rd, Lpool.
58	5	Perry, Geo.	"	"	891567	"	1/11/03	"	"	70 Farman St., Lpool.
1	6	Price, John	"	"	889307	"	20/5/02	"	"	32 Manxtonia Rd, Lpool.
2	7	King, Frank	"	"	866943	"	1/5/01	"	"	20 Mendenall St., Lpool.
3	8	Gair, Patrick	"	Dis A	929709	Eng	27/5/00	Eng	En	377 Hawthorne Rd, Bockle
4	9	Cannell, William H.	"	"	851042	"	20/5/04	"	"	17 Fiddling St, Lpool.
6	100									
7	1	Owge, Joseph	"	"	999575	"	14/4/05	"	"	139 Rensley Rd, Lpool.
8	2	Thornton, William	"	"	864066	"	9/5/05	"	"	160 Strand Rd, Bockle
9	3									
10	4	Abel, Peter	"	"	928419	"	18/1/01	"	"	24 Redgrave St, Lpool.
1	5	Watson, Robert	"	"	929345	"	4/10/02	"	"	27 Chelsea Rd, Lpool.
2	6	Scott, Clement	"	"	967070	"	19/4/88	"	"	Stanford Ave, Brighton
3	7	Quigley, James	"	"	961512	"	19/5/96	"	"	4 Earl St, Bockle
4	8	Chapman, James	"	"	985516	"	14/7/74	"	"	18 Colwyn Rd, Stanley.
5	9	Patterson, Herbert	"	"	947728	"	10/9/01	"	"	84 Belmont Rd, Lpool.
6	210	Kelly, Fred B.	"	"	942161	"	8/7/02	"	"	48 Conister St., Lpool.
7	1	McNemar, Edward	"	"	896324	"	28/1/02	"	"	56 Ladbroke Rd, Lpool.
8	2	Ryan, Maurice	"	"	927772	"	10/9/02	"	"	6 Sarny Rd, Lpool.
9	3	Lawrence, James	"	"	985718	"	17/9/71	"	"	38 Bell Lane, Lpool.
10	4	Hafford, John F.	"	"	819078	"	29/5/90	"	"	46 Grange Rd, Lpool.
1	5	Regley, James	"	"	972994	"	9/5/95	"	"	20 Rensley Rd, Lpool.
2	6	Daniels, Arthur	"	"	721650	"	15/7/98	"	"	111 Robson St, Lpool.
3	7	Wilkins, William	"	"	959703	"	19/9/00	"	"	6 Barnes Rd, Lpool.
4	8									
5	9	Munn, Ernest	"	"	947478	"	15/9/01	"	"	98 T. St., Lpool.
6	100	Boyle, John	"	"	976214	"	20/1/95	"	"	20 Rensley Rd, Lpool.
7	1									
8	2	Ryder, James	"	"	929764	"	9/1/00	"	"	25 Sarny Rd, Lpool.
9	3	Conry, Thos	"	"	947312	"	2/9/97	"	"	1 Horton Rd, Lpool.
10	4	Gray, Jas	"	"	929750	"	29/5/00	"	"	18 Kellman St, Lpool.
1	5	Anglin, Thos	"	"	957726	"	30/9/00	"	"	73 Bockle Rd, Lpool.

20 JAN 1919



# Victualling Department.

Sheet  
Sheet to

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160

Article  
Number.

118

Sur.	NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
	Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		
40	1	Sargeant John	British	See A	65490	Eng	29/11/69	Liverpool	✓	31 Lymington Rd. Waterloo
1	2	Herlock John	✓	✓	676741	✓	29/11/69	Liverpool	✓	45 Gay Rd. Walton
2	3	Jackson Thomas	✓	✓	661206	✓	26/10/80	Liverpool	✓	64 Burleigh Rd. S. L. Pool
3	4	Williams Albert Edward	✓	✓	832616	✓	19/1/92	Liverpool	✓	180 Beacon Lane
4	5	Cain Richard	✓	✓	555346	✓	15/12/91	✓	✓	54 Bamber Bridge St.
5	6	Carter Leslie	✓	✓	713783	✓	25/5/95	✓	✓	8 Upper Green St. Warrington
6	7	Higgins John William	✓	✓	927536	✓	28/7/89	✓	✓	21 Longfellow St. Birkenhead
7	8	Stander Fred	✓	Reg. Card	833290	✓	8/1/67	✓	✓	129 Dalrymple Rd. L. Pool
8	9	Russell Charles	✓	See A	608861	✓	25/5/92	Liverpool	✓	43 Dale St. Seaforth
9	10	Corkhill Arthur Price	✓	✓	902769	✓	24/1/01	Belfast	✓	57 Rector B. L. Pool
10	11	Beezy James	✓	✓	963224	✓	27/4/01	Belfast	✓	9 Harewood St.
11	12	Smart James	✓	✓	976322	✓	6/7/07	Liverpool	✓	
12	13									
13	14									
14	15									
15	16									
16	17	Reckell Charles	✓	✓	897576	✓	24/12/00	Liverpool	✓	17 Arvon St. L. Pool
17	18									
18	19	Hardman James	✓	Reg. Rec	839875	✓	17/6/94	✓	✓	28 Kirkdale St. L. Pool
19	20	Roche Thomas	✓	✓	846713	✓	4/12/96	Liverpool	✓	27 Shirlup St. L. Pool
20	21	Keloe Thomas	✓	✓	972603	✓	14/7/97	Canada	✓	25 Catherine St. L. Pool
21	22	Stachop Frank	✓	R.S.	839616	✓	24/12/01	Eng	✓	5 Craigside Ave. L. Pool
22	23	Doward George	✓	✓	840129	✓	27/9/02	✓	✓	12 Massey St.
23	24	Bell Robert	✓	✓	908269	✓	25/10/02	✓	✓	27 Hartley's Villa. L. Pool
24	25	Hamill Michael	✓	Reg. Card	840027	✓	21/6/00	Eng	✓	43 Balla St. L. Pool
25	26	Parkinson George W	✓	See A	985807	✓	7/4/02	✓	✓	67 Park Rd. L. Pool
26	27	Cook William	✓	✓	976784	✓	27/1/01	Eng	✓	27 Albert St. L. Pool
27	28	Geary John	✓	✓	992228	✓	1/1/02	✓	✓	21 Plate St.
28	29	Cheswick William	✓	✓	504206	✓	15/5/02	✓	✓	48 Thurman St.
29	30	Kennedy John	✓	✓	919970	✓	27/10/94	✓	✓	2 Sunningdale
30	31									
31	32	Lalder Edward	✓	✓	726372	✓	29/9/89	✓	✓	5 Kewley St. L. Pool
32	33	Hughes Joseph	✓	✓	897451	✓	2/1/91	✓	✓	62 Thurman St. L. Pool
33	34	Tommond Edward	✓	Reg. Card	832282	✓	14/4/01	✓	✓	16 Manningfield. L. Pool
34	35	Connell William	✓	Disch.	899977	✓	4/1/01	✓	✓	7 Grogan St. L. Pool
35	36	Bamford Fred G	✓	✓	972424	✓	8/1/01	✓	✓	16 Stanfield Rd. L. Pool
36	37	Rowan Anthony	✓	✓	976898	✓	21/1/01	✓	✓	10 Lunderford St. L. Pool
37	38	Whitland Norman	✓	✓	977665	✓	23/10/99	✓	✓	44 Malvern St.
38	39	Shore Thos	✓	✓	865427	✓	4/9/76	✓	✓	146 Lantana Road
39	40	Jones Alfred	✓	✓	862598	✓	27/1/04	✓	✓	38 Regent St.
40	41	Judge Thomas	✓	✓	898000	✓	28/2/95	✓	✓	27 Regent St.

20 JAN 1919



# Victualling Department.

Sheet  
Sheet to

## WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Sailing from Date 19

NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT	
Surname.	Christian.						Passport	Discharge
Esmer	Albert	19/6/1894	Liverpool	Pr	55 Aubrey St. Liverpool	Pr	216307	599167
Esplan	John	1893	Liverpool	Pr	1 Bent St. Liverpool	Pr	350357	
Dunlop	David	17/7/1891	Liverpool	Pr	61 Bondary St. Liverpool	Pr	307768	
Skopne	Walter	18/6/1896	Liverpool	Pr	5 Caning St. Liverpool	Pr	333922	
Thomas	Henry	10/10/1897	Liverpool	Pr	5 — — —	Pr	357208	
Darby	David	5/11/1894	Liverpool	Pr	5 — — —	Pr		
Esplan	Wm R.	30/1/1891	Liverpool	Pr	50 Altham St. Liverpool	Pr	976329	
Race	John	19/6/1892	Liverpool	Pr	12 Hanby St. Liverpool	Pr	909101	
Edwards	James	15/5/1890	Liverpool	Pr	7 Aubrey St. Liverpool	Pr	956311	
Brownlow	John	19/10/1890	Liverpool	Pr	602 Henryst St. Liverpool	Pr		
Wallace	Robert	24/4/1890	Liverpool	Pr	60 Garnett Ave. Liverpool	Pr		

The within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service on SS Adriatic W. R. Eastwood

1	Layne	Hand	736555	✓	5/11/96	Liverpool	63	Liverpool
2	Port	Benford	817351	✓	11/5/84	Edinburgh	9	Liverpool
3	Nelson	Kate	834128	✓	10/1/90	Co. Liverpool		
4	Jones	Elizabeth	589515	✓	18/4/78	Liverpool		
5	Brown	do	815289	✓	10/1/90	Liverpool		

20 JAN 1919  
Exam



Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1279

Defects Found								Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks	
Volume # 6 1 3 0									
121-122		X						Follows 149	
6 1 3 1									
129 to 132	X								
194 to End.	X							Very dark print.	
								Rechecked	
								PR.	

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payn Date: 4/8/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 24 1944

Date

Joyce Schlossman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 24 1944

Date

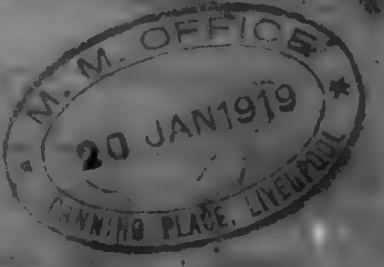
Eric Sussman Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



Vic 9 II

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If none other documents, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
40 Henry	Manahy	Ir	Dis A	986132	UK	14/1/17	Irish	Ir	129 Bachel St. Bhead
1 Thome	Joseph		Reg. Sec	840140		21/1/01			8 Coniston St. Pool
2 Jones	Hugh			676866	UK	24/1/74	Eng.	Ir	24 Kingdon Rd. Pool
3 Smallman	Geo		Dis A	120169		21/1/78			15 Twickenham St.
4 Scherck	Henry			804494		14/9/58			7 Ashton St. Wallasey
5 Sayer	Fred			861870		7/6/54			70 Langman St. Bham
6 Hacy	William			289649		4/1/51			48 Harwood St. Pool
7 Sydes	Chris		Reg. Card	82728		12/9/70			206 Gornold Rd. Gornol
8 Gahan	Hugh		Dis A	90659		15/8/01			7 Stirling St. Pool
9 Green	John			90638		1/10/98			9 Beaufort St.
58									
1									
2 O'Brien	Harold		Dis A	972447		8/1/53			214 Buchford Rd. N. Pool
3 Hunt	Leslie			988287		9/9/01			10 Lashley St. Lenton
4 Davies	John			909017		13/10/01			37 Crawford St. Pool
5 Dwyer	Henry			844625		9/9/07			12 St Mary St. Liscord
6 Wilson	John			770271		24/8/77			28 Patton Ave. do.
7 Roberts	John			910460		6/3/24			15a Grove Queensferry
8 Wangle	Harold			947911		1/4/94			27 David St. Pool
9 Durkan	William			897141		14/1/01			21 Springrove Pool
60 Garity	William			825929		18/1/01			10 Madkell St.
1 Kigham	Fred			642446		6/1/94			20 Burton St. Lenton
2 Frost	Robt			798107		2/1/50			21 Chamberlain St. Lenton
3 Wright	William			78053		26/1/61			13 Laven St. Pool
4 Martini	Robert			927658		21/1/70			14 Silbada Rd. Lough
5 Ryan	George			906206		13/4/76			10 Burkenhead Rd. Haylake
6 Astridge	John			755033		20/6/77			53 Burlington Rd. Lenton
7 Frost	Amy	British	Dis A		UK	21/3/00	Oxford	British	2 Buchana. Rd. Lenton
8 Wilson	Edith			897168		4/11/79	Sydney		2 Albert Rd. Ormeau Park
9 Feather	Elizabeth					16/6/72	Lpool		28 Park Rd. Lpool
70									
1									
2 Layne	Hand			736555		1/11/76	Book		67 Walton Vale. L. tree
3 Port	Benford			817351		11/5/84	Quinburg		8 Grounford Rd. Liscord
4 Nolan	Kate			834128		16/9/19	Carlton		6 Warton St. do.
5 Jones	Elizabeth			589515		18/4/78	Lancaster		24 Washburn Rd. Pool
6 Gussow	do			819289		19/6/50	Br.		25 N 97th St. New York

20 JAN 1919



William C. 24/9/17

24

Hells

570

9 and 1000 Feb 12th Bank Lloyd Amex Olding

James & Burke  
Hill-Olding  
R. Lloyd



Admiral Y.

SEEN.



*Earl Lantry*

E. H. K. Searcy,  
Special Agent,  
G-2, S.O.S. A.E.F.



American Consulate,  
Liverpool, England.  
SEEN: *Watson*  
American Vice Consul,  
Liverpool, England.

20 JAN 1919

1919

The within mentioned names have  
been duly engaged for service in  
the Atlantic.

*W. R. Eastman*  
20 JAN 1919  
NO PLACE L.

- 1. Hall
- 2. Quinn
- 3. L. Quinn
- 4. Rawling
- 5. Shaw
- 6. Williams
- 7. Horrocks
- 8. Greaney
- 9. Williams
- 10. Schiller
- 11. Matthews
- 12. Davies
- 13. J. Bell
- 14. A. Bell
- 15. J. Bell
- 16. J. Bell
- 17. J. Bell
- 18. J. Bell
- 19. J. Bell
- 20. J. Bell

9. J. Bell  
Banks Lloyd Cromwell Aldridge

*Edna J. Baker*  
*J. M. Aldridge*  
*B. Lloyd*



Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1512

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the J. B. Ranson Br. S. S. "Adriatic"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... **31st January** ....., 191**9**, consigned to  
**The White Star Line** .....; is now lying at **Pier 59** ....., and is  
 expected to sail **8th February** ....., 191**9**, for **Liverpool Eng.** .....  
 via United States port of .....  
 this voyage was **New York** ..... First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Woods	23	British	20/1/19 Liverpool.
H. Drake	31	"	"
K. Grant	25	"	"
C. Green	22	U.S.A.	"
W.C. Lamb	30	"	"
James Doyle	33	British	"
John D. Naces	25	Greece	"
Manuel Legath	22	Spain	"
Roberto Baumgerst	21	Peru	"
Joe Pinciro	20	Uruguay	"

[CONTINUED OVER]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Income	Expenses	Balance	Notes
1	Albert	22	W				22			
2	Patrick J.	22	W				25			5-42 154
3	Edward	24 1/2	W				17			5-5 126
4	Percy	22	W				18			5-7 118
5	Alexander	22	W				18			5-4 125
6	Alfred	22	W				28			5-7 1/2 140
7	Gilbert	24 1/2	W				16			5-4 126
8	Edward L.	24 1/2	W				16			5-3 111
9	Patrick	30 7/16	W				49			5-4 119
10	Christopher	22	W				54			5-4 128
11	Harold	24 1/2	W				19			5-11 169
12	Alfred	24 1/2	W				17			5-7 1/2 120
13	Jonathan B.	24 1/2	W				23			5-8 1/2 157
14	William H.	22	W				18			5-6 124
15	Bernard	22	W				32			5-8 1/2 140
16	William E.	24 1/2	W				24			5-8 1/2 138

9 cards received Feb 12th  
Bunker Lloyd crossed Alderidge program  
X

Extra - a book  
J. M. Young  
R. Boyd



## DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antonie Murits	✓ 16	Uruguay	20/1/19. Liverpool.
M. Sanchez	✓ 24	Mexican	"
Pedro B. Madriz	✓ 25	Venezuela	"
Guillermo Aranda	✓ 25	Peru	"
Manuel Mesquero	✓ 19	Spain	"
G. Horrecks	✓ 16	British	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R.L. Trowell	✓ 18	British	20/1/19 Liverpool.
R.H. Gregson (Mrs.)	✓ 35	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Rebt. W.R. Jull	18	British	Jack Busby	16	British
Edward Solomon	28	Fiji	A.H. Cameron	32	"
Owen O'Neill	39	British	Rebt. Gilmore	40	"
Charles Brady	33	"	H. Wilcox	47	"
John Duffy	37	"	John Sagar Soywon	46	"
José A. Gutierrez	28	Mexico			
M. Moran	39	British			
Peter Loughlin	39	"			
Peter Jones	45	"			
W. Duvall	52	"			
J. Parr	18	"			
T. Mitchless	22	"			
Wm. Hutchen	24	"			
Thos. Neary	18	"			
John Crand	18	"			
Charles Cunningham	37	"			
Albert Puente	23	Peru			
W.J. Denevan	33	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Richard Jones	✓ 37	British	20/1/19 Liverpool	Erysipilas.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

J.B. Ranson  
Master

[OVER.]

Albert.	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-4½	134
Patrick J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-5	126
Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-7	118
Percy.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-4	125
Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	140
Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126
Gilbert.	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	111
Edward L.	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	119
Patrick.	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5-4	128
Christopher	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5-11	169
Harold.	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	130
Alfred.	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	157
Jonathan E.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-6	127
William H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	140
Bernard	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	138
William E.	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓		

7 days arrived Feb 1st Bunk Lloyd Arrived Alderney

Edward J. Jones  
J.M. O'Donnell  
R. Lloyd



Crew List

122

To Adriatic To New York.

1919.

From Liverpool.

No	Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Therry	John	2nd Boy	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	17	M	English	British	5-7 1/2	120
2	Brown	Richard E.	2nd 3rd				18				5-2 1/2	100
3	Ellis	Ernest B.	2nd 4th				18				5-3	113
4	Steele	Robert	2nd 6th				16				5-0	102
5	Kelly	John	3rd 7th				14				5-3	105
6	Heckath	John	2nd 3rd				15				5-6	126
7	Mulla d	Henry	2nd 3rd				16				5-10	98
8	Thay	Jacob	2nd 3rd				50				5-7	210
9	Wright	Stanley	2nd 3rd				37				5-7	136
10	Thay	Hugh	2nd 3rd				25				5-2	116
11	William	William	no photo				48		Scotch		5-10	164
12	James	James	no				50		English		5-8	150
13	Robert	Robert					52				5-6	140
14	Richard	Richard	no photo				36				5-7 1/2	140
15	Albert	Albert	no				22				5-2 1/2	112
16	Patrick J.	Patrick J.	no				25				5-4 1/2	134
17	Edward	Edward	2nd 4th				17				5-5	126
18	Percy	Percy	no				18				5-7	118
19	Alexander	Alexander	no				18				5-4	125
20	Alfred	Alfred	no				28				5-7 1/2	140
21	Gilbert	Gilbert	2nd 5th				16				5-4	126
22	Edward L.	Edward L.	2nd 5th				16				5-3	111
23	Patrick	Patrick	3rd 7th				49		Irish		5-4	119
24	Christopher	Christopher	no				54		English		5-4	128
25	Harold	Harold	2nd 3rd				19				5-11	169
26	Alfred	Alfred	9th 10				17				5-7 1/2	120
27	Jonathan B.	Jonathan B.	2nd 5th				23				5-8 1/2	157
28	William H.	William H.	no				18				5-6	124
29	Bernard	Bernard	no				32				5-8 1/2	140
30	William E.	William E.	2nd 7th				24		Irish		5-8 1/2	138

7 days in port 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th

W. M. O'Donnell  
R. M. O'Donnell



# Victualling Department.

Sheet to 14

123

S/S Adriatic. To New York. 1919. From Liverpool.

Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
Groves	Thomas	2nd Mate	20/1/19	Liverpool	No.	17	Mr.	English	British	5-5	112
Smith	James	Mr				17				5-2	100
Miles	Fredk. H.	2nd Mate				17				5-3	112
Heaney	John	Mr				28				5-8	157
Clarke	Edwin	Mr				16				5-8	120
Orer	Edward	no photo				17				5-0	92
Edwards	James	32				17				5-4	118
Williams	Maurice	no photo				20				5-6	132
McDonnell	Frederick	Mr				28		Irish		5-8	171
O'Reilly	James	Mr				20				5-9 1/2	144
Shier	Valentine	Mr				34				5-9 3/4	156
Murray	James A.	2nd Mate				29		English		5-6	132
Isler	Benjamin	2nd Mate				63				5-6	145
Johnstone	James	2nd Mate				59		Scotch		5-10	164
McClond	Henry	2nd Mate				54		English		5-7	168
Sudley	Federick	2nd Mate				32				5-5	130
Matthews	Albert	2nd Mate				52				5-8	182
Parker	William J.	1st Mate				54				5-7	140
Williams	Dewellgn	2nd Mate				55		Welsh		5-5 1/2	168
Wharton	Richard	2nd Mate				50		English		5-6	140
Davies	Caleb	3rd Mate				52				5-8	165
Cottrell	William Robt	Mr				41				5-10	158
Jones	Richard	Mr				37		Welsh		5-5 1/2	140
Gill	Henry	no photo				58		English		5-5	145
Beane	John	Mr				51				5-4 1/2	142
Middle	Allan	2nd Mate				39				5-7 1/2	145
Johnson	Charles	2nd Mate				39				5-3	147
28th	28th	28th				14				5-4	120
29th	29th	29th				44		Irish		5-5	144
30th	30th	30th				25		English		5-9	124

Edward A. Burke  
J. V. Jones  
R. Lloyd



# Victualling Department.

Sheet to 14

123

S/S Adriatic To New York. 1919. From Liverpool.

Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engage.	Where Shipped.	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight.
Groves	Thomas	Steward	20/1/19.	Liverpool.	No.	17	m	English	British	5-5	112.
Smith	James	nc				17				5-2	100.
Miles	Fredk. H.	24009				17				5-3	112
Keeney	John	nc				28				5-8	157
Clarke	Edwin					16				5-8	120.
Oer	Edward	no photo				17				5-0	92
Edwards	James	32				17				5-4	118
Mittrams	Maurice	no photo				20				5-6	132
McDonald	Fredrick	nc				28		Irish		5-8	171
O'Reilly	James	nc				20				5-9 1/2	144
Shier	Valentin	nc				34				5-9 3/4	156.
Murray	James A.	24054				29		English		5-6	132
Isler	Benjamin	24054				63				5-6	145
Johnstone	James	24053				59		Scotch		5-10	164
McClond	Henry	24619				54		English		5-7	168
Bradley	Federick	24027				32				5-5	130
Matthews	Albert	24092				52				5-8	182
Parker	William J.	112354				54				5-7	140
Williams	Llewellyn	24615				55		Welsh		5-5 1/2	168
Wharton	Richard	24609				50		English		5-6	140
Davies	Caleb	370712				52				5-8	165
Colwell	William Rolt					41				5-10	158
Jones	Richard	nc				37		Welsh		5-5 1/2	140
Gill	Henry	no photo				58		English		5-5	145
Reare	John	nc				51				5-4 1/2	142
Wardle	Allan	24634				39				5-7 1/2	145
Johnson	Charles	24683				39				5-3	147.
Bumphy	Michael	nc				14				5-4	120.
Murphy	Jerome	24614				44		Irish		5-5	144
Darley	George	24614				25		English		5-9	124.

Edward A. Burk  
J. W. Jones  
R. Lloyd



Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1279

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks	
Volume # 6 1 3 0									
121-122			X					Follows 149	
6 1 3 1									
129 to 132	X								
194 to End.	X							Very dark print.	
								Rechecked	
								PR.	

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 4/8/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 24 1944

Date

Joyce Schlessman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 24 1944

Date

Eric S. Sauer  
Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 75

124

S/S Adriatic To New York.

1919

From Liverpool.

Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
Inglis	Walter	1st Class	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	55	M	English	Irish	5-5	165
Hodgson	Wallace	1st Class				22				5-5 1/2	140
Amen	Thomas	1st Class				17				5-7	130
Brathorn	L. Rolan	1st Class				40				5-1	124
Devies	Henry	1st Class				50				5-8	136
Paole	Henry	1st Class				16				5-5	126
Gratt	Harry	1st Class				14				4-9	98
Bradley	James	1st Class				15		Scottish		5-4	120
Winclade	William	1st Class				14		English		5ft-	94
Trawon	James	1st Class				15				5-3	84
Tacker	John A	1st Class				16				5-2	98
Calf	Phillip J	1st Class				50				5-6	145
Perry	George	1st Class	37 713			35				5-1	133
Pice	John	1st Class				36				5-9	154
King	Frank	1st Class				57				5-10	178
Bain	Peter J	1st Class				39				5-4	153
Jennell	William H	1st Class				48				5-1	112
Threge	Joseph	1st Class				43				5-8 3/4	126
McCarton	William	1st Class				55				5-4	134
Galvin	George	1st Class				17				4-10	101
Ubel	Peter	1st Class	31 777			18				5-10	136
Hatson	Robert	1st Class	31 791			16				5-7	126
Scott	Elevent	1st Class	333 79			30				5-10	153
Quegley	James	1st Class				27				5-6	126
Blegg	James	1st Class	37 712			27				5-6	126
Oa	Herbert	1st Class	24069			17				5-10	150
	Herbert B	1st Class				17				5-4	119
	Edward	1st Class				16				5-3	107
	James	1st Class				17				5-8	130
	James	1st Class				16				5-3	103
	James	1st Class				36		Irish		5-8 1/2	200

Wm. J. Burke  
J. M. O'Brien  
at Liverpool



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 816

125

S/S "Adriatic" To New York.

1919 From Liverpool.

	Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Tafford	John. J.	Steward	20/1/19.	Liverpool	no	38	M.	English	British	5-6 1/2	133
2	Rigby	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150
3	Davells	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9	149
4	Williams	William John	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	156
5	Murse	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	103
6	Dooley	John.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	147
7	Ryder	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-6	140
8	Dennis	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-6	159
9	Greig	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
10	McGrath	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126
11	Geoghegan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140
12	Sergeant	John A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓	5-9 1/2	203
13	Sherlock	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5-9	196
14	Jackson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-7	142
15	Williams	Albert B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10 1/2	141
16	Bain	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-5	133
17	Carter	Leslie	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-2	136
18	Higgins	John. Wm.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-9	156
19	Sharden	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-11	154
20	Russell	Charles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10	151
21	Corkhill	Arthur P.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	Irish	✓	5-3	116
22	Breezy	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-4	126
23	Smart	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-6	134
24	Lacey	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	Scotch	✓	5-8	144
25	Alleway	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-4	126
26	Beckett	Charles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-4	133
27	Harden	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	168
28	Rochs	Thomas.	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150
29	Hehoe	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150
30	Hehoe	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Canadian	✓	5-4	135
31	Hehoe	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	✓	5-6	136

Edmund J. Burt  
J. M. Olden  
R. B. Boyd



# Victualling Department.

Sheet 816

125

S/S "Adriatic" To New York.

1919 From Liverpool.

	Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Tafford	John J	Steward	20/1/19.	Liverpool	no	38	M	English	British	5-6 1/2	133
2	Rigby	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150
3	Davillo	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9	149
4	Williams	William John	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	156
5	Hurse	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6 1/2	103
6	Dooley	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	147
7	Ryder	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-6	140
8	Dennis	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-6	159
9	Greig	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
10	McGrath	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126
11	Geoghegan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140
12	Sergeant	John A	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓	5-9 1/2	203
13	Sherlock	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5-9	196
14	Jackson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-7	142
15	Williams	Albert E	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10 1/2	141
16	Bain	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-5	133
17	Carter	Lester	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-2	136
18	Higgins	John Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-9	156
19	Standen	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5-11	154
20	Russell	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5-10	151
21	Corkhill	Arthur P	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	Irish	✓	5-3	116
22	Breezy	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-4	126
23	Smart	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-6	134
24	Lacey	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	Scotch	✓	5-8	147
25	Allevay	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5-4	126
26	Beckett	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5-4	133
27	Harrison	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-8	168
28	Roches	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150
29	McHoe	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	Canadian	✓	5-4	135
30	Rank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	✓	5-6	136

Edmund J. B. ...  
J. M. Olden  
R. B. Boyd



# Victualling Department

Sheet 9<sup>17</sup>

126

S/S "Adriatic" To New York.

1919 From Liverpool.

Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Height
Dowd	George A	Scullion	20/1/1910	Liverpool	no	17	M	English	Irish	5-7	101
Bell	Robert	"	no	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	127
Hamill	Michael	"	no	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5-3	126
Parkinson	George	"	24/9/15	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-4 1/2	102
Loake	John	"	no	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	4-6	98
Geary	John	Passenger Book	no photo	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-7	164
Cheerworth	William	Croop	24/6/14	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8 1/4	158
Kennedy	John	Assistant	24/6/15	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	141
Ladden	Ernest	Assistant	no	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	142
Hughes	Joseph	"	27/8/16	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	160
Townsend	Edward	Scullion	no	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	134
Cornell	William	"	37209	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	128
Bamford	Frank G	"	37207	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	126
Rowan	Anthony	"	4116	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-6	90
Whithead	Norman	"	no	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	124
Shore	Thomas	Ship Cook	no	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	154
Jones	Arthur	Asst	no	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	136
Judge	Thomas	Scullion	no photo	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145
Henry	Malachy	"	no	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	140
Phoenix	Joseph	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-2 1/2	102
Jones	Hugh	Chief Baker	24/6/10	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	135
Smallshaw	George	2nd	no photo	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8 1/4	126
Brilworth	Henry	2nd	37204	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	126
Davey	Frederick	"	4319	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	144
Tracey	William	3rd	24/6/19	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	134
Hyslop	Christopher	4th	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5-8	154
Graham	Hugh	Asst	24/6/17	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-2	98
Green	John	"	no photo	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	142
Crossland	John	"	no	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	143
Wallace	Robert	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	154

C. M. O'Leary  
R. B. Boyd



# Victualling Department

Sheet 118

127

S/S Adriatic To New York

1919

From Liverpool

Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engaged	Where shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1 O'Brien	Harold	Boiler Boy	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	16	M	English	British	5-0	98
2 Hunt	Lebbie W.					16				5-2	134
3 Davies	John	Chief Butcher	24/5/19			50		Welsh		5-7	186
4 Dreaper	Percy B.		24/5/19			31		English		5-5	130
5 Wilson	John W.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1/6/19			38				5-10 1/2	169
6 Roberts	John G.	4 <sup>th</sup>	1/6/19			24		Welsh		5-6	150
7 Hardle	Harold	Asst	1/6/19			24		English		5-9	140
8 Durham	William		1/6/19			16				5-8	140
9 Garity	William		1/6/19			18				5-4	119
10 Lightbourn	Fredrick		1/6/19			44				5-6	140
11 Frost	George G.	Steward	1/6/19			39				5-8	150
12 Wright	William		24/6/19			54				5-6	135
13 Martin	Robert		1/3/19			49				5-7	150
14 Ryan	George	Barber	3/1/19			42		American	American	5-9	161
15 Askeby	John A.		24/6/19			41		English	British	5-5	136
16 Frost	Mrs Amy	Stewardess	1/6/19			39	F			5-6	96
17 Dixon	Mrs Edith		1/6/19			40		Australian		5-4 1/2	154
18 Leaker	Mrs Eliz. M.		1/6/19			46		English		5-4	126
19 Lyne	Mrs Margaret		1/6/19			38		Irish		5-8	132
20 Fox	Mrs Gertrude		1/6/19			34		Scottish		5-5	112
21 Nolan	Mrs Kate	Matron	1/6/19			44		Irish		5-6	142
22 Jones	Mrs Elizabeth	Stewardess	1/6/19			46		Welsh		5-4 1/2	105
23 Gregson	Mrs Ella		1/6/19		Yes	35		English		5-5	105

Edward J. Lusk

John Olding  
2 Shilong

I, J.B. Hanson Master of S/S Adriatic do declare  
that the foregoing is a full & true list of all the  
Crew brought in said vessel from any foreign  
Port or Place during her present voyage. I have  
noted a copy of sec. 3b. of the U.S. Imm. Laws & of  
Subdivisions 3(a) & (b) of Immigration Rule 10.

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> Feb 1919.

Edward J. Lusk  
Agent

J.B. Hanson  
Master

28 Shilong



Requalling Department  
Inventory Department

Sheet 12

128

S/S "Adriatic" To New York. Jan'y 1919. From Liverpool.												
No.	Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engaged	Where shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Keane	William	Steward	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	31	M	Irish	British	5-4	140
2	Ellis	Edward	236				48		Welsh		5-6	147
3	Horton	John	451				35		American	American	5-6	165
4	Grant	John	45				21		English	British	5-6 1/2	148
5	Maddis	Anthony	29652				45				5-6	144
6	Tarrell	James					29				5-9 1/2	154
7	Braythorne	Alfred	29673				34		Irish		5-6	120
8	Myath	John	35100				18		English		5-5	120
9	Katon	George	29674				56				5-9	170
10	Byrne	Thomas	nc				57				5-7 1/2	130
11	Hortenson	Christopher	nc				38				5-8	143
12	Rock	Henry	no photo				29				5-7	140
13	Marshall	Robert	29664				44				5-8	143
14	McGarvey	Edward	nc				43				5-5 1/4	134
15	Sammels	Arthur	29640				43				5-5	145
16	Jones	Owen	14258				18				5-5	121
17	Sherger	Joseph	129605				52				5-6	121
18	Jones	William	no photo				50		Welsh		5-7 1/2	144
19	Beckman	Federick	29656				26		English		5-10	166
20	Haslam	James	2614				29				5-6	126
21	Ogilvie	George	nc				29				5-4	112
22	Bocker	Hank	no photo				29				5-8	140
23	Jensen	Carl	29651				28				5-8	150
24	Petrie	Robert	41255				43		Scotch		5-7 1/2	150
25	Zeman	Thomas	29655				41		English		5-5	140
26	Atkinson	Herbert	29656				30		Danish	Danish	5-6 1/2	116
27	Wacker	John	29659				30		English	British	5-6 1/2	116
28	Powell	Herbert	nc				30				5-11	166
29	Jones	John	18913				18				5-11 1/2	133
30	Hicks	George					32				5-4 1/2	133



# Seamanning Department

129

S/S Adriatic

To New York

Jan'y 1919

From Liverpool

No	Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	At to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Moncrieff	Federick	Steward	20/1/19	9667		46	Mr	English	British	5-8	170
2	Kilmartin	James	etc				29		Irish		5-9	160
3	Sandiford	Robert	B. 1477				45		English		5-7	150
4	Barthell	George	29657				52				5-7	172
5	Rossi	Gueto	Ne				59		Italian	Italian	5-4 1/2	140
6	Brown	Denney	Ne				31		English	British	5-8 1/2	134
7	Birch	Redd	Ne				57				5-7	136
8	Peck	Arthur	Ne				41				5-6	170
9	Rea	Hugh	No Photo				30		Irish		5-7	134
10	Wilde	Robert	2549				14		English		5-3	120
11	Locke	William	etc				29				5-6	132
12	Henderson	John	14256				35				5-9	171
13	Prescott	Albert W.	Ne				36				5-7	140
14	Hall	Bernard	Ne				34				5-7	150
15	Mealey	William	1422				19				5-9 1/2	140
16	Haworth	John Robert	Ne				29				5-7 1/2	182
17	Jones	Owen	Pratt				32		Irish		5-5 1/2	120
18	Catman	George W.	Irish				41		English		5-6 1/2	140
19	Catman	Mrs A. W.	Ne				36				5-4	108
20	Shannon	William	Pat St.				48				5-9	156
21	Hobson	Edward	Ne				36				5-10	172
22	Joe	Peter	Ne				50				5-0 3/4	150
23	Watson	Thomas	Captain				56				5-4	140
24	Ellis	John B.	Beck St.				36				5-9	164
25	Ashton	George R.	Thompson				29				5-10 1/2	158
26	Parholeme	Frank	Single				39				5-9	148
27	Andrews	George	Ne				34				5-7 1/2	144
28	Ramsay	Robert	Ne				35				5-7	128
29	Ellis	Frank	Beck St.				16		Irish		5-2 1/4	85
30	Simby	John	Irish				15		English		5-0	80

W. H. Old  
Ed. Burke  
R. H. Lloyd

R. H. Lloyd



Virtualing Department

S/s 'Adriatic'    To New York    Jan'y 1919.    From Liverpool

No	Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Bushion	Richard A.	2nd Bos.	20/1/19	Liverpool	No.	17	M	English	British	5-4	100
2	Bowell	Joseph	2nd Bos.				14				5-4	118
3	Chadwick	Federick H.	Chief Bos.				48				5-6	175
4	Bowell	William	2nd Bos.				49				5-9	158
5	Watson	Albert	2nd Bos.				54				5-8	154
6	Zagg	Edward	2nd Bos.				52				5-10	175
7	Roberts	Samuel B.	2nd Bos.				35				5-9	170
8	Benson	William	2nd Bos.				56				5-6	184
9	Cameron	Robert H.	2nd Bos.				46				5-6	184
10	Smillie	Thomas	2nd Bos.				34		Scotch		5-7	150
11	Paul	Arthur	2nd Bos.				47		English		5-4	146
12	Counor	John	2nd Bos.				46				5-8 1/2	186
13	Yates	William W.	2nd Bos.				54				5-7 1/2	170
14	Thomas	Arthur O.	2nd Bos.				34		Welsh		5-8 1/4	182
15	Lee	Richard J.	2nd Bos.				44		English		5-9	154
16	Sollett	Samuel W.	2nd Bos.				58				5-7	165
17	Pitman	Federick G.	2nd Bos.				43				5-6	139
18	Anqu	John S.	2nd Bos.				40				5-7 1/2	140
19	Jardine	Joseph	2nd Bos.				65				5-10	190
20	Harpe	Charles	2nd Bos.				37				5-7 1/2	135
21	Carroll	William L.	3rd Bos.				17		Irish		6-0 1/2	150
22	Franks	Federick G.	2nd Bos.				23		English		5-7 1/2	136
23	Liggitt	Walter	2nd Bos.				18				5-8	134
24	Morgan	John	2nd Bos.				24				5-6	126
25	Williams	John	2nd Bos.				37				5-7	154
26	Blint	Frank	2nd Bos.				28				5-4	120
27	Bridges	Robert	2nd Bos.				24				5-6	140
28	Patton	Robert	2nd Bos.				17				5-7	132
29	Desereaux	James	2nd Bos.				18				5-8	121
30	Astle	John	2nd Bos.				16				5-6	100

J. H. Jones



# Victualling Department.

131

S/S Adriatic,

To New York

Jan'y 1919.

From Liverpool.

No.	Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	where Shipped	if to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Lancaster	Claude B.	Purser.	20/1/19	Liverpool.	No.	41	m.	English	British		
2	Haywood	W. H.	1st 1873	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓		
3	Barker	John. J.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5' 9 1/2	140.
4	Lodd	John	Writer	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Scotch	✓	5' 9"	200.
5	Hosling	Alfred. Leslie	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	English	✓	5' 10 1/2	171
6	Brown	William	2nd 2468	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5' 10 1/2	220
7	Pittam	Herbert H.	1st 2755	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 3/4	160.
8	Miller	Robert	Steward	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5' 9"	176.
9	Johnson	John. G.	2nd 2464	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5' 6 1/2	150
10	Casserley	Thomas	3rd	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5' 9"	144
11	Young	Robert. H.	4th	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5' 9 1/2	165
12	Clayton	Robert	5th	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	Irish	✓	6' 0"	170
13	Jones	William	6th	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English	✓	5' 4"	135
14	Johnson	George.	Saloon Steward	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5' 11"	185
15	Hutchinson	Frederick	2nd	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Swiss	Swiss	6' 0"	204
16	Casutt	Martin	3rd	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	English	British	5' 6 1/2	150.
17	Robinson	Richard	Steward	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	180
18	Locke	John. A.	4th	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5' 8"	151
19	Shaw	Norman	1468	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5' 8 1/2	126
20	Jones	Harold.	2nd 2139	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5' 9"	168.
21	Hughes	John	2nd 2968	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5' 4 1/2	130
22	McCaig	Robert	2nd 2965	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5' 9"	130
23	Donoghue	Thomas.	3rd	✓	✓	✓	61	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	154
24	Sudlow	Henry. G.	2nd 2966	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	119
25	Brown	William	1746	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5' 10 1/2	150
26	Dixon	Arthur Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5' 5 1/2	220.
27	Hakman	Charles	no photo	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5' 10 1/4	156.
28	Whitehead	Edward. W.	2nd 2867	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5' 7 1/2	145.
29	Mitchell	William. J.	2nd 2966	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5' 10"	159
30	May	Herbert	2nd 2962	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓		

18th May



Sailing Dept

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW.

Sheet

132

NAME OF SHIP.		PORT OF ARRIVAL.		WHENCE ARRIVED.		DATE OF ARRIVAL.							
No	Name of Ship	Rating	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be heard off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height.	Weight.		
			When	Where									
1	Howell	R Lewis	Telegraphist	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	18	M	English	British	5-9	140	
2	Brown	J. M.	5 <sup>th</sup> Mate	3/2/21	do	No	24	M	do	do	5-7	142	
3	Brown	John R.	Seaman	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5-5	155	
4	Ward	John	do	do	do	No	34	M	Irish	do	5-8	154	
J. A. Cerinsack } Inspectors J. M. Olding } E. W. Burke }													

R. S. Doyle



LIST OF MANIFEST OF CREW

133

Sheet 44

NAME OF SHIP		S/S Adriatic		PORT OF ARRIVAL		New York		WHENCE ARRIVED		Liverpool		DATE OF ARRIVAL			
No	NAME OF SHIP		RATING	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF OF DISCHARGE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT			
	WHEN	WHERE													
1	Reid	Robert	Chief Engineer	20/1/14	Liverpool	No	62	M	Scotch	British	5.11	182			
2	Bevan	William	2nd Eng	do	do	No	52	M	Welsh	do	5.8	150			
3	Armstrong	John W	2nd Eng	do	do	No	36	M	English	do	5.7	150			
4	Brown	Joseph	3rd Eng	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.8	170			
5	Bradshaw	Louis	3rd Eng	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.7	150			
6	Hartnett	Michael J	3rd Eng	do	do	No	30	M	Irish	do	6.0	200			
7	Cair	Edmund	3rd Eng	do	do	No	30	M	English	do	5.7	160			
8	Atterton	Arthur	3rd Eng	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.9	180			
9	Seymour	Abel	3rd Eng	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5.6	150			
10	Owen	Robert	3rd Eng	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.6	140			
1	Westbury	Charles	Ex. 4th	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.10	150			
2	Evans	Richard E	3rd Eng	do	do	No	23	M	Welsh	do	5.10	150			
3	Wisey	Albert	Ex. 5th	do	do	No	29	M	English	do	5.10	170			
4	Willson	Leo A	3rd Eng	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.9	146			
5	Foulkes	Eric A	3rd Eng	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.8	150			
6	Firth	Geo T	Ex. 3rd	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.7	140			
7	Ellis	John A	Deck	do	do	No	54	M	do	do	5.10	150			
8	Humphrey	William H	Sanitary	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5.11	140			
9	Culver	John R	Boilermaker	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.11	171			
20	Tyson	David	Electrician	do	do	No	30	M	do	do	5.9	160			
1	Alcock	Charles	3rd Eng	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.8 1/2	155			
2	Jones	Samuel	3rd Eng	do	do	No	30	M	do	do	5.6	150			
3	Reynolds	Richard	Stoker	do	do	No	48	M	do	do	5.10	160			
4	Spanos	John	3rd Eng	do	do	No	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	150			
5	Chadwick	George	Ref. 3rd Eng	do	do	No	36	M	English	British	5.8	140			
6	Miller	Joseph	do	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	5.8	150			
7	Edwards	Francis	Ref. 3rd Eng	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.8	150			
8	Joyce	Edward	do	do	do	No	39	M	Irish	do	5.10	165			
9	Lofgren	Lewis	3rd Eng	do	do	No	66	M	Swedish	Swedish	6.1	196			
20	Hatherly	James	do	do	do	No	37	M	English	British	5.7	140			
														28th Dec	
														29th Dec	
														31st Dec	

Attest  
J. M. [Signature]

Attest



LIST OF MANIFEST OF CREW

133

Sheet 4

NAME OF SHIP		% Adm. & Co.	PORT OF ARRIVAL	WHENCE ARRIVED	DATE OF ARRIVAL						
No	NAME OF SHIP	RATING	WHEN	WHERE	WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF OR DISCHARGED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	PLACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
1	Reid	Robert Chief Engineer	20/1/14	Liverpool	No	62	M	Scotch	British	5.11	182
2	Bevan	William	do	do	No	52	M	do	do	5.8	150
3	Armstrong	John W. 2nd	do	do	No	36	M	English	do	5.7	150
4	Brown	Joseph 3rd	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.8	170
5	Bradshaw	Louis 3rd	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.7	150
6	Hartnett	Michael 1st	do	do	No	30	M	Irish	do	6.0	200
7	Cair	Edmund 1st	do	do	No	30	M	English	do	5.7	160
8	Atterton	Arthur 2nd	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.9	180
9	Seymour	Abel 3rd	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5.6	150
10	Owen	Robert 1st	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.6	140
1	Westbury	Charles 1st	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.10	150
2	Evans	Richard 2nd	do	do	No	33	M	Welsh	do	5.10	150
3	Wise	Albert 2nd	do	do	No	29	M	English	do	5.10	170
4	Wilson	Leo A. 1st	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.9	146
5	Goulkes	Eric A. 1st	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.8	150
6	Firth	Geo. T. 1st	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	5.7	140
7	Ellis	John A. 1st	do	do	No	54	M	do	do	5.10	150
8	Humphrey	William H. 1st	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5.11	140
9	Hubert	John R. 1st	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.11	171
10	Tyson	David 1st	do	do	No	30	M	do	do	5.9	160
1	Alcock	Charles 1st	do	do	No	35	M	do	do	5.8 1/2	155
2	Jones	Samuel 1st	do	do	No	30	M	do	do	5.6	150
3	Reynolds	Richard 1st	do	do	No	48	M	do	do	5.10	160
4	Spanos	John 1st	do	do	No	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	150
5	Chadwick	George 1st	do	do	No	36	M	English	British	5.8	140
6	Miller	Joseph 1st	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	5.8	150
7	Edwards	Francis 1st	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.8	150
8	Joyce	Edward 1st	do	do	No	39	M	Irish	do	5.10	165
9	Lofgren	Edward 1st	do	do	No	66	M	Swedish	Swedish	6.1	196
10	Katherley	James 1st	do	do	No	37	M	English	British	5.7	140

Attest  
J. M. D.

Attest



Sheet 8.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF CREW.

134

NAME OF SHIP *St. Luke* PORT OF ARRIVAL *New York* WHENCE ARRIVED *Liverpool* DATE OF ARRIVAL

No	NAME		DATE RACE	SHIP OR ENGAGED WHEN WHERE		AGE	SEX	RANK	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
1	Cashmore	Thomas	✓ English	20/1/19	Spod.	28	M	Master	British	5.6	140
2	Lintott	Leonie	✓ do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.7	126
3	Hinnigan	John	✓ do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5 1/2	140
4	Blamgar	John	✓ do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	130
5	Mosquero	Mamuel	✓ Spanish	21/1/19	do	19	M	Steward	Spanish	5.6	140
6	Mullen	Fred	✓ English	do	do	25	M	Steward	British	5.7	145
7	Darragh	David	✓ do	do	do	27	M	do	British	5.8	140
8	Skogman	Uwe	✓ Norwegian	do	do	20	M	do	Norwegian	5.10	135
9	Henry	Thos	✓ Irish	do	do	29	M	do	Irish	5.5	135
10	Bailey	David	✓ Barbados	do	do	24	M	do	British	5.8	140
1	Muniz	Antonio	✓ Uruguay	20/1/19	do	17	M	Steward	Uruguay	5.5	132
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											

St. Luke



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Sheet 5.

135

NAME OF SHIP

5/5 Education

## PORT of ARRIVAL

New York.

WHENCE ARRIVED

live have

DATE OF ARRIVAL

No	NAME	RATING	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF ON DISCHARGE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
			WHEN	WHERE							
1	Sargent. William	435165	20/1/19	L'pool	No	30	M	English	British	5.6	162
2	Collopy. William	26289	do	do	No	59	M	Irish	do	5.6 1/2	165
3	Leunt. John	29889	do	do	No	56	M	English	do	5.6	130
4	Fitzgerald. James	do N.I.	do	do	No	22	M	Irish	do	5.3	130
5	Harvey. Fred	29864-2	do	do	No	46	M	English	do	5.7	168
6	Boughton. Matthew	do	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.7	146
7	Almer. Gustaf	37784-2	do	do	No	32	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.11	160
8	Woods. James	do	do	do	No	23	M	English	British	5.10	154
9	Andersson. Alex	do 7703	do	do	No	52	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.11	152
10	McNee. Henry	do	do	do	No	45	M	English	British	5.9	147
1	McHugh. James	Reading Fireman	do	do	No	47	M	do	do	5.9	160
2	Kelly. James	do N.I.	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.8	130
3	Drake. Thomas	1912	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.9	130
4	Lough. Bernard	806	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5.9	138
5	Mughan. Patrick	do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5.8	200
6	Shannon. Edward	Boston 14717-1	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	5.7	147
7	Prior. George	Fireman	do	do	No	44	M	do	do	5.6	126
8	Hall. John	do	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.10	160
9	Saunders. Arthur	253	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.8	145
20	O'Neill. John	do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5.4	132
1	Mealy. Thos.	1514	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.4	140
2	Flitcher. Joseph	20890	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.7	145
3	Younes. Frank	do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5.8	140
4	Samson. James	do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5.7	145
5	Demp. Hugh	do	do	do	No	23	M	Irish	do	5.7	150
6	Curran. James	15045-2	do	do	No	39	M	English	do	5.7	130
7	Joyce. Samuel	do	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5.7	145
8	Grant. Richard	do	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.9	140
9	Bisphan. John	do	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5.6	126
20	Repp. H. J.	do	do	do	No	19	M	Samit	Danish	5.7	135







Sheet 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

137

English

No	NAME OF SHIP		Port of Arrival	Where Arrived	Date of Arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
	Name	Nation									
1	Doyle	James	✓	37759	20/1/19	33	M	Irish	British	5-10	150
2	Bain	John	✓	do	do	31	M	English	do	5-5	125
3	Murray	Richard	✓	do	do	17	M	Scottish	do	5-6	130
4	Quinn	Stephen	✓	29850	do	17	M	English	do	5-7	148
5	Kelly	William	✓	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	140
6	Laddick	Arthur	✓	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-7	133
7	Krochepsky	Samuel	✓	do	do	21	M	Russian	Russian	5-6	138
8	Allen	Stephen	✓	do	21/1/19	21	M	English	British	5-5	140
9	Johnston	Hugh	✓	do	do	19	M	Irish	do	5-7	140
10	Morgan	James	✓	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	140
1	Plevins	Hugh	✓	do	do	17	M	English	do	5-7	134
2	Phelan	Pat	✓	142571	do	33	M	Irish	do	5-7	140
3	Heilons	John	✓	do	do	28	M	English	do	5-6	135
4	Grace	James	✓	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-6	130
5	Murphy	John	✓	26041	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	135
6	Nacoi	John	✓	do	do	25	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	130
7	Metcalfe	Richd	✓	do	do	28	M	English	British	5-5	140
8	Anderson	John	✓	24857	do	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	140
9	Mabrouk	Mohamed	✓	do	do	20	M	Tunis	Tunis	5-6	135
20	Gagall	Manuel	✓	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140
1	Veaven	Joseph	✓	do	do	22	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-5	135
2	McHugh	William	✓	do	do	19	M	English	British	5-2	120
3	Lewis	John	✓	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-4	130
4	Sternogeros	Roberto	✓	do	do	21	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-5	135
5	Compos	Alberto	✓	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-6	134
6	Puciro	Josi	✓	do	do	20	M	Uruguayan	Uruguayan	5-5	135
7	Alvarez	Antonio	✓	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-7	140
8	Sancos	Yerresio	✓	do	do	24	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-6	135
9	Madrig	Pedro B.	✓	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-4	130
20	Aranda	Guillermo	✓	37780	do	23	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-6	130

Edw. J. ...

148/10/19



Sailing Sept

LIST of MANIFEST of CREW.

138

NAME of SHIP		To Admiration		PORT of ARRIVAL		WHENCE ARRIVED		DATE of ARRIVAL				
No	NAME	RATING	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	WHEN	WHERE	WHETHER TO BE DISCHARGED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
1	Ransom.	JPB. ✓	Master	10, 18	Liverpool	No	58	M	English	British	5.8	180
2	Prinks.	John A. ✓	Chief Mate	do	do	No	44	M	do	do	5.7½	196
3	Oliver.	Geo. E. K. ✓	1 <sup>st</sup> do	do	do	No	41	M	do	do	5.8	134
4	Mann.	Harry E. T. ✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	No	32	M	Irish	do	5.6	152
5	Armstrong.	William ✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	No	37	M	English	do	5.6	144
6	Graham.	Comad. V. ✓	4 <sup>th</sup> do	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	5.7½	147
7	Callow.	Alfred ✓	Carpenter	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	6.0	160
8	Flynn.	Maurice ✓	Carpenter's Mate	do	do	No	35	M	Irish	do	5.9½	160
9	Stanbury.	James ✓	Boatman	do	do	No	44	M	English	do	5.5½	190
10	Jones.	John ✓	Boatman's Mate	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5.5	140
1	Reed.	John ✓	Chief Petty Officer	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	5.9	154
2	Musket.	William ✓	Do N.T.	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.9	150
3	Fredrickson.	Carl ✓	Lamp	do	do	No	65	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	150
4	Weston.	Thomas ✓	Stores	do	do	No	28	M	English	British	5.2	140
5	O'Hara.	Luke ✓	Salon Deck	do	do	No	28	M	do	do	5.9	156
6	McCormack.	Peter ✓	Q.M.	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.5	168
7	Soberby.	William ✓	37 No 91	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5.7	150
8	Stuart.	Archd. ✓	28 No 10-1	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5.4	130
9	Olsen.	Joseph ✓	Do N.T.	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5.11	149
20	Edwards.	George L. ✓	Do 873	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	5.8	176
1	Ineson.	Alfred ✓	Do 6399	do	do	No	22	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.9	150
2	Johnston.	Edward ✓	Do 1513	do	do	No	50	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.8½	140
3	Turner.	Joseph ✓	Do	do	do	No	29	M	English	British	5.8	164
4	McCormack.	Donald ✓	Do	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.10	144
5	Mannering.	Ben ✓	Do	do	do	No	45	M	do	do	5.8	168
6	Leonard.	John ✓	Do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.3	136
7	Millican.	Edward ✓	Do	do	do	No	41	M	do	do	5.4	151
8	England.	William R. ✓	Do	do	do	No	54	M	do	do	5.3	116
9	Hughes.	Richard ✓	Do	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5.8	143
20.	Wesbury.	Ally ✓	Do	do	do	No	55	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	154
Inspectors												
J. W. Cook												
W. M. O'Brien												

W. M. O'Brien



LIST OF MANIFEST OF CREW.

139

2  
Sailing Light

NAME OF SHIP. *S. Adriatic* PORT OF ARRIVAL. *New York* WHENCE ARRIVED. *Liverpool* DATE OF ARRIVAL.

No	NAME	NATIVITY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF OR DISCHARGED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
			WHEN	WHERE							
1	Kelly	Hugh	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	18	M	Irish	British	5.1	154
2	Hampton	Fred	do	do	No	30	M	English	do	5.6	130
3	Lowe	James	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.6	140
4	Warley	Philip	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5.7	160
5	Covey	Percy	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5.3	119
6	McDermott	John	do	do	No	22	M	Irish	do	6.1	190
7	Williams	Owen	do	do	No	17	M	Welsh	do	5.3	112
8	Parry	John	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.4	137
9	McKenna	Austin	do	do	No	18	M	English	do	5.11 1/2	138
10	Fitzgibbon	Thomas	do	do	No	35	M	Irish	do	5.6	168
1	Stanbury	George	do	do	No	17	M	English	do	5.4	125
1	Lynch	John	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5.8	132
3	Olsen	Askel	do	do	No	35	M	Danish	Danish	5.5	142
4	Jones	Richard	do	do	No	31	M	Welsh	British	5.3 1/2	112
5	Druck	Edward	do	do	No	17	M	English	do	5.6	130
6	Boyd	Fred	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5.4	120
7	Fowler	Robert	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5.4	92
8	Meyershoff	Charles	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5.3	81
9	Whitworth	Ernest	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4.11	80
20	Wheeler	William	do	do	No	16	M	Scottish	do	4.9	84
1	Cooling	John	do	do	No	15	M	English	do	4.9	96
2	Parker	Reg. F.	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	4.8	74
3	Saunders	Samuel	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4.3	72
4	Stockwell	Albert	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4.9	61
5	Thompson	Ernest	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4.2	98
6	Cavanagh	Francis	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5.7	112
7	Paton	William	do	do	No	14	M	Irish	do	5.4	119
8	Doyle	John H.	do	do	No	32	M	English	do	5.9	154
9	Glennings	Geo. E.	do	do	No	51	M	Irish	do	6.2 1/2	206
30	Murray	Thos. G.	do	do	No	30	M	English	do	5.10	140

Det. C. A. Mearns  
J. W. Alden  
Ed. Burke  
Inspector

RB Doyle



LIST OF MANIFEST OF CREW.

139

NAME OF SHIP. S. Adriatic. PORT OF ARRIVAL. New York. WHENCE ARRIVED. Liverpool. DATE OF ARRIVAL.

No	NAME	RATING	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		WHETHER TO BE PAID OFF OR OTHERWISE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL	AGE	SEX	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
			WHEN	WHERE							
1	Kelly	Hugh	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	18	M	Irish	British	5-1	134
2	Hampton	Fred	do	do	No	30	M	English	do	5-6	130
3	Lowe	James	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5-6	140
4	Warley	Philip	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5-7	160
5	Covey	Percy	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5-3	119
6	McDermott	John	do	do	No	22	M	Irish	do	6-1	190
7	Williams	Owen J	do	do	No	17	M	Welsh	do	5-3	112
8	Gray	John Owen	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5-4	137
9	McKenna	Austin	do	do	No	18	M	English	do	5-11 1/2	138
10	Fitzgibbon	Thomas	do	do	No	35	M	Irish	do	5-6	168
1	Stanbury	George	do	do	No	17	M	English	do	5-4	125
2	Lynch	John	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5-8	132
3	Olsen	Askel	do	do	No	25	M	Danish	Danish	5-5	142
4	Jones	Richard J	do	do	No	21	M	Welsh	British	5-3 1/2	112
5	Druck	Edward	do	do	No	17	M	English	do	5-6	130
6	Boyd	Fred	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-4	120
7	Fowler	Robert	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-4	93
8	Meyerhoff	Charles	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-3	81
9	Whitworth	Ernest	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4-11	80
10	Wheeler	William	do	do	No	16	M	Scottish	do	4-9	84
1	Cooling	John	do	do	No	15	M	English	do	4-9	96
2	Parker	Reg. F	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	4-8	74
3	Saunders	Samuel	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4-3	72
4	Stockwell	Albert	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4-9	61
5	Thompson	Ernest	do	do	No	15	M	do	do	4-2	98
6	Cavanagh	Francis	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5-7	112
7	Paton	William	do	do	No	14	M	Irish	do	5-4	119
8	Drye	John H	do	do	No	32	M	English	do	5-9	154
9	Glennings	Geo. E	do	do	No	51	M	Irish	do	6-2 1/2	206
10	Murray	Thos. G	do	do	No	30	M	English	do	5-10	140

McCormack }  
J. W. Alden }  
Ed Burke }

RB Lloyd



Page No.

Steamship

(From)

(Date)

B/L

MARKS

NUMBERS

QUANTITY AND DESCRIPTION

BY WHOM SHIPPED

TO WHOM CONSIGNED

PORT OF DESTINATION

Adriatic

2/1/19

33

RB Doyle



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Anderson & Son*  
Vessel *Galileo*, arriving at *N.Y.*, *Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *London - Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1916*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Arthur M.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>43982</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Kershaw</i>	<i>Hydaick W.</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Mate</i>	<i>28551-1</i>				<i>39</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>208</i>	
3	<i>Cook</i>	<i>James H.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>22170</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>143</i>	
4	<i>Bayley</i>	<i>Arthur L.</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>38550-1</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
5	<i>Atcheson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>38549-1</i>				<i>61</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>190</i>	
6	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>Samuel H.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>38548-1</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>126</i>	
7	<i>Podick</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>38545-1</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	
8	<i>Shanahan</i>	<i>John J.</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> Mate</i>	<i>38542-1</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Whiting</i>	<i>John B.</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>38541-1</i>				<i>55</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	
10	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ludwig T.</i>	<i>Co. Master</i>	<i>22169</i>				<i>25</i>		<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*February*, 1917  
S. S. *Galileo*

I, master of the *British* *London*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **140**

Total crew at time of arrival *42* Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *1<sup>st</sup> Febr.*, 1917, consigned to *Anderson & Son*; is now lying at *Dull, England*, and is expected to sail *1917*, for *Dull, England*. First port of call in United States via United States port of *New York*. this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>L. Hansen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>19/12/16 London Eng.</i>
<i>J. Medhurst</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6/2/19 N. York (failed to join)</i>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Galileo*, arriving at *11.4.*, *Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *London - Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1916*

Vessel <u>Galileo</u> , arriving at <u>11.7.</u>															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Brown	Arthur M.	Master	43982-1	Dec. 18-18	London	no	yes	38	M	Eng.	British	5-6	140	
2	Kershaw	Hydaick W.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	38551-1			"		39	"	"	"	5-8	208	
3	Cook	James H.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	22170			"		28	"	"	"	5-5	143	
4	Bayley	Arthur L.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	38550-1			"		20	"	"	"	5-6	130	
5	Atchison	William	Chief Eng.	38549-1			"		61	"	"	"	5-9	190	
6	Sampson	Samuel H.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	38548-1			"		32	"	"	"	5-5	126	
7	Codick	Ernest	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	38545-1			"		28	"	"	"	5-10	145	
8	Shanahan	John J.	4 <sup>th</sup> Mate	38542-1			"		26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	Whiting	John B.	Chief Steward	38541-1			"		55	"	"	"	5-7	155	
10	Hansen	Ludwig J.	Carpenter	22169			"		25	"	Scand.	Danish	5-8	155	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>John Anderson</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>19/12/18 London Eng.</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>J. McIlwraith</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>H. Fotheringham</i>	<i>45</i>				
<i>J. Doyle</i>	<i>42</i>				
<i>R. Fother</i>	<i>30</i>				
<i>H. Atkinson</i>	<i>32</i>				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>P. Irvine</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>19/12/18 London Eng.</i>	<i>Steno-myelitis</i>
<i>C. Hamkett</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>19/12/18</i>	<i>Syphilis</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Arthur Brown*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Anderson & Son*  
Vessel *Galileo*, arriving at *N.Y.*, *Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *London, Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1916*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brown	Arthur M.	Master	43982	18-18 London	no	yes	38	M	Eng.	British	5-6	140	
2	Kershaw	Hydaick W.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	38551-1	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	202	
3	Cook	James H.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	22170	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	143	
4	Bayley	Arthur L.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	38550-1	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	
5	Atcheson	William	Chief Eng.	38544-1	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-9	190	
6	Sampson	Samuel H.	2 <sup>nd</sup>	38548-1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	126	
7	Codick	Ernest	3 <sup>rd</sup>	38545-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	145	
8	Shanahan	John J.	4 <sup>th</sup>	38542-1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	Whiting	John B.	Chief Steward	38547-1	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	155	
10	Hansen	Ludwig J.	Carpenter	38539-2	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Danish	5-8	155	
11	Jenkinson	William L.	A. B.	38539-1	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	Trv.	5-7	125	
12	Paine	Thomas	Butler	38536-2	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	160	
13	Langerelt	Jacobus	4 <sup>th</sup>	38532-2	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	160	
14	Sorensen	John L.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	38541-2	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	136	
15	Hall	John	Donkeyman	38512-2	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	British	6	160	
16	Waters	Robert J.	Greaser	38515-2	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	150	
17	Bentley	Fredrick C.	7 <sup>th</sup>	38513-2	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Frasen	John	Fireman	P. 10112	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	
19	Doogan	Eugene	3 <sup>rd</sup>	38509-2	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	154	
20	Weekes	Thomas F.	3 <sup>rd</sup>	38530-2	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	158	
21	Fizars	Joseph	B-12570	38514-2	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6 ft.	160	
22	Madsen	Jens P.	38516-2	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	Danish	5-7	155	
23	Payne	Henry	38511-2	"	"	"	"	28	"	Eng.	British	5-2 1/2	125	
24	McDonald	Alexander	38510-2	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Danish	5-7 1/2	145	
25	Anderson	John	22/67	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Danish	5-5	150	
26	Snykers	Dirk	38517-2	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	154	
27	Macinane	James	38519-2	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5-9	154	
28	Irvine	Peter	38518-2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	140	
29	Stephen	Robert	38520-2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	
30	Harris	Reginald J.	Wireless	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	145	

*Deorientino*

*Insp.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner *Anderson & Son*  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*RB Doyle*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. Yuliles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. H. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1919  
W. J. G. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

W. J. G. Jones



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Galileo, arriving at New York, 2/1, 1919, from the port of London 12/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hearn	Reginald	33849 wireless	12/19/18	London	L	no	18	m	Eng	Brit	5-7	133	
2	Grantham	Arnos R	38544-1 apprentice	8/13/17	Hull	no	1	17	"	"	"	5-9	154	
3	Woodcock	Major	38545-1 apprentice	9/18/16	"	no	1	18	"	"	"	5-9	132	
4	Whitaker	Whalley J	2nd 38543-1 Steward	12/19/18	London	L	yes	34	"	"	Brit	5-6	151	
5	Walker	Geo H	22166 ship's cook	"	"	L	1	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	
6	Wicks	John Chas	38531-2 cook's boy	"	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-6	112	
7	Seabrook	Sidney	38537-2 ship's steward	"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5-6	122	
8	Zei	Andree	AB	"	"	"	1	37	"	"	Russ	5-6	106	
9	Hamblett	Cyril B	AB 344	"	"	R	"	18	"	"	US			
10	Goudkade	Franko	38538-2 A.S.	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	Dutch	5-6	187	
11	Stuppel	Stephen	38534-2	"	"	"	1	16	"	"	Eng Brit	5-3	123	
12	Gonzales	Albino	AB 38535-3	1/30/18	Cardiff	"	3	34	"	"	Port Port	5-5	125	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(75 new cards issued)

All Lane completed cards With cards - 8

(form 2) except master #1 Without " - 34

#30 (R.A. Harris) Deafmut Total crew - 42

Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1919 Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Sanderson & Son  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Ss Galileo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. H. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1919  
[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[Signature]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW

American Consulate *London* *British* *S.S. Galileo* submitted for examination at the  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at *London* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date *19.12.18.*

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

144

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Whitaker	Whalley Thomas	British	Pl. 823295		England	1884	British	British	23 King William St. Greenwich Eng.
Walker.	George Henry	"	Pl. 811898		"	1879	"	"	61 Shanklin St. Hull. Eng.
Wicks.	John Charles.	"	Pl. 822503.		"	1900	"	"	34 Embury St. Queen Park W. London
Seabrook	Lidney.	"	Pl. 822442.		"	1899	"	"	45 Isaac Hill Cleithropas. Eng.
Zei.	Andrei.	Russian	Pl. 357236.	799	England	29/9/84	Russia	Russian	3 Pennyfields Poplar London.
Hamblett.	Cyril Bertram	American	Pl. 360984	1344.	America	4/6/99	America	American	Eng. Jackie Palace. London.
Gondkade	Frans	Dutch	Pl. 357268.	11439.	England	14/1/97	Holland	Dutch	

The above-named Seamen being part of crew of forty two hands all told have been for service in

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2916

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Galileo*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Galileo* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew of *Galileo* master, chief officer and chief engineer for completion of seamen's ident. cards (form L). When photos are ready notify Immigration office for completion of same. Tel. Broad 2029.

*Admiral*  
*Al. Brown*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.*

*Lawson*  
*by Supl*



NO  
GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND,  
and  
*Unsubscribed*  
American Vice-Consul.

SEEN

*Jan 15 1919*  
*Consul*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of *British S.S. Galileo* submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate *London*  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at *London East* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date *19.12.18.*

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

144

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Whitaker	Whalley Thomas	British	Pl. 823295		England	1884	British	British	London.
Walker.	George Henry	"	Pl. 811898.		"	1879	"	"	23 King William St. Greenwich Eng.
Wicks.	John Charles.	"	Pl. 822503.		"	1900	"	"	61 Blenheim St. Hull. Eng.
Seabrook	Lidney.	"	Pl. 822442.		"	1899	"	"	24 Embrook St. Queen Park W. London Eng.
Zeis.	Andrei.	Russian	Pl. 387236.	799	England	23/9/84	Russia	Russian	45 Isaac Hill Clea Thorpes. Eng.
Hamblett.	Cyril Bertram	American	Pl. 360984	1344.	America	4/5/99	American	American	3 Pennyfields Poplar London.
Gondkade	Frans	Dutch	Pl. 320010		slan			Dutch	Eng. Jack's Palace. London.

part of crew of forty two hands  
lost one for service in

London

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

SEEN

15.12.18  
1918  
1918



NO

shubert  
American Vice-Consul.

Physical marks or peculiarities

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

Physical marks or peculiarities

18.12.18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board of the United States.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW

American Consulate London England submitted for examination at the  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at London certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date 19.12.18.

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

144

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Whitaker	Whalley Thomas	British	Pl. 823295		England	1884	British	British	London
Walker.	George Henry	"	Pl. 811898.		"	1879.	"	"	23 King William St. Greenwich Eng.
Wicks.	John Charles.	"	Pl. 822503.		"	1900.	"	"	61 Blenheim St. Hull. Eng.
Seabrook	Lidney.	"	Pl. 822442.		"	1899.	"	"	24 Embury St. Queen Park W. London
Zei.	Andrei.	Russian	Pl. 357236.	799	England	23/9/84	Russia	Russian	45 Isaac Hill Cleithropes Eng.
Hamblett.	Cyril Bertram	American	Pl. 360984	1344.	America	4/6/99	America	American	3 Pennyfields Poplar London.
Gondakade	Frans	Dutch	Pl. 37268.	11439.	England	14/4/97	Holland	Dutch	Eng. Jackie Palace London.

The above-named Seamen being part of crew of forty two hands all told have been engaged before me for service in the steamship "Galileo" of Hull

Ch. Brown  
Master

Noel. Harwick  
Supt



SEEN  
JAN 15 1919  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
LONDON  
RECEIVED

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.

6 JAN. 1919 10

SEEN.

Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.  
SEEN by the Consul for the United States of America between

Date Dec 20 1918 and Unsubscribed  
American Vice-Consul.

144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

### LIST OF CREW

of *Galileo* S.S. *Galileo*  
American Consulate *London* *England* submitted for examination at the  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at *London E.* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as  
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Date *19.12.18.*

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

145

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Brown.	Arthur Malcolm	British	Passport.	R.S. 2.6261.					
Hershaw.	Fredrick William	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.15335.				British	33 Park Grove, Hull. Eng.
Book.	James Henry	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.6428				"	42 Lee St.
Bayley.	Arthur Lawrence	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.6992.				"	47 Clifton Terr. Day. St. Hull. Eng.
Atkinson.	William	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.101497.				"	33 Hancock St. Springbank Hull.
Dampson.	Samuel Herbert	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.110340.				"	21 h. Boulevard. Hull
Rodick.	Ernest	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.101574				"	134 Lummington Rd. Hull
Shahrahan.	John Joseph	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.102000				"	17 Park Villas. Wood Green. London
Whiting.	John	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.811875.				"	57 Hill yard St. Grimsby.
Hansen.	Ludwig Thorwald	Danish	Passport.	R.S. 357017	216.	England	24/2/93 Denmark	Danish.	37 Lee St. Hull.
Lisker.	John	British	Passport.	R.S. 2.242194	failed to join				Jack. Palace London
Jonkinson.	William Sidney	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.306815					57 Ocean St. London. Poplar
Paine.	Thomas.	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.306814					Scotton. Gainsborough.
Langervelt.	Jacobus	Holland	Passport.	R.S. 2.357134	12659.	England	25/10/91 Holland	Dutch.	40 Rathmore Rd. Charlton Kent.
Sorensen.	Johan Ludwig	Norwegian	Passport.	R.S. 2.342789.	336/18		24/2/90 Norway	Norwegian	3 Pennyfields Poplar. London.
Tracy.	Raffa	British	Passport.	R.S. 2.387312	paid off London				7 West India Dock Rd. Poplar
Hall.	John.	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.106406.				British	2 Braconnet Cottages. Highgate. London.
Waters.	Robert John	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.341750.				"	6 Brunswick St. Hull.
Bentley.	Fredrick Colin	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.375771				"	88 Suffolk St. Poplar. London
Graser.	John.	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.303506.				"	200 Lilli Rd. Chelsea London
Doogan.	Eugene	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.353547				"	38 Commercial St. Aberdeen. Scot.
Welkes.	Thomas Fredrick	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.353318				"	66 Dale Rd. Gunningtown. London. Eng.
Ligard.	Joseph	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.356839				"	40 Albion Rd. Woolwich.
Madsen.	Jens Peter	Danish	Passport.	R.S. 2.301342	132/17	England	15/7/81 Denmark	Danish.	60 Wellington Rd. Charlton.
Payne.	Henry	British	Passport.	R.S. 2.302348					8 Beccles St. Leamchouse
McDonald.	Alexandra.	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.357341				British	24 Woollett St. Poplar.
Anderson.	John.	Danish	Passport.	R.S. 2.357332	1306	England	24/3/87 Denmark	Swedish.	38 Augusta St.
Luykers.	Dirk.	Holland	Passport.	R.S. 2.386563.	11431	"	27/7/89 Holland	Dutch.	27 4th Lane St. Leamchouse
Marmar.	James.	British	Passport.	R.S. 2.387130.					8 Bedford Terr. Chelsea.
Irvine.	Peter.	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.387365				British	13 Brick Lane. Whitechapel
Stephen.	Robert.	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.345416.				"	16 Naval Row Blackwall.
Harris.	Reginald Arthur	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.211031				"	153 Skene St. Aberdeen. Scotland
Wearn.	Reginald James	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.201853				"	49 Page Rd. Norwood. London. Eng.
Grantham.	Amos Raymond	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.201357				"	57 Westcom be Hill. Blackheath.
Woodcock.	Major	"	Passport.	R.S. 2.201301				"	Hall Road. Hudd. Hull. Eng.



The above-named seamen forming part crew of forty-two hands all told & are duly engaged before me for service in the steamship *Galileo* of Hull. Noct. Hawick. 24 Sept

18 Dec 18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 4/1/19

### LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Galileo

American Consulate Cardiff

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Cardiff

by the British Board of Trade.

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained

146

Edward Roberts, Cardiff.

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE	
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in	
			If some other document describe it.						
<u>Stevens</u>	<u>Alfred.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>P.S. 2. 342529.</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>England.</u>	<u>1862</u>	<u>London Eng.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London. S. W. Lane St.</u>
<u>Stupples</u>	<u>Sidney</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>P.S. 2. 387071</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>England.</u>	<u>1902</u>	<u>Hall. Eng.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>15. Morrells Buildings Villa Road</u>
<u>Gonzales</u>	<u>Albino.</u>	<u>Portugal</u>	<u>P.S. 2. 315979.</u>	<u>2085.</u>	<u>Portugal</u>	<u>1871/1880.</u>	<u>Portugal</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>11. Krole Street. Cardiff. S. W. Lane</u>

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5'5"	180lb.	
5'5"	140lb.	
6'	200lb.	
6'	200lb.	
5'5"	165lb.	
5'4"	145lb.	
5'2"	130lb.	
5'3"	150lb.	
5'6"	155lb.	
5'3"	145lb.	
5'4"	160lb.	
5'2"	150lb.	
5'4"	145lb.	
5'5"	140lb.	
5'4"	185lb.	
5'4"	145lb.	
5'7"	160lb.	
5'8"	145lb.	
5'8"	165lb.	
5'6"	180lb.	
5'8"	160lb.	
5'4"	150lb.	
5'6"	160lb.	
5'6"	165lb.	
5'4"	170lb.	
5'6"	150lb.	
6'	200lb.	
6'	190lb.	
5'4"	145lb.	
5'4"	145lb.	

Trans a companion with the  
agreement of the S.S. Galileo deposited  
at that office the two names Stupples  
& Gonzalez are mentioned of the crew of  
the vessel



Ed. Roberts  
Manager

A. H. Brown.  
Master  
4/1/19.  
Cardiff.

SEEN <sup>no change</sup>  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, GREENSTOWN, IRELAND.  
BEARING IN TO DEPART FOR THE UNITED STATES  
of America, between  
Date Jan 15, 1919  
On the transatlantic  
Consul of the United States

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.  
6 JAN 1919. 19

SEEN.

James T. Lane  
Consul of the United States of America.

118 way



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

1917. to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

5

Galileo

2/1/19

160 lb.  
165 lb.  
170 lb.  
150 lb.  
160 lb.  
190 lb.  
145 lb.  
145 lb.

AB Lloyd



Victualling Department

Sheet 15

FORM 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Leopold V, arriving at New York, 1 February, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam (via Bant)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pohlhage	Victor	✓ 43978 Captain 21950	1 Jan. 1919	Rotterdam	✓	35	Male	Slavic	Belgian	5'5"	180 lb.	
2	De Rycker	Louis	✓ 21950 Chief Officer	"	"	✓	29	"	"	"	5'5"	140 lb.	
3	Coeh	Guillaume	✓ 32471 3rd Officer	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	6'	200 lb.	
4	Lafite	Emile	✓ 21955 Boatswain	"	"	✓	35	"	"	"	6'	200 lb.	
5	De Rycker	Henri	✓ 21955 Carpenter	"	"	✓	33	"	"	"	5'5"	165 lb.	
6	Carlson	Nils	✓ 42205 Mate (A.B.)	"	"	✓	62	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'1"	145 lb.	
7	Kolter	Johannes	✓ 42202 Mate (A.B.)	"	"	✓	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'2"	130 lb.	
8	De Baar	Johannes	✓ 42202	"	"	✓	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150 lb.	
9	Brinck	Christian	✓ 43939	"	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5'6"	155 lb.	
10	Van Ommen	Jacobs	✓ 42208	"	"	✓	34	"	"	"	5'5"	145 lb.	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

FORM 600.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

PORT OF New York,  
8 February, 1919

I, master of the Belgian S. S. Leopold V,  
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1 February, 1919, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at Eric Elevator and is expected to sail 8 February, 1919, for Antwerp via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Kolbe Peter</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>1 January 1919 Rotterdam</u>
<u>Van Ommen Jacobs</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]







Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *Leopold II*, arriving at *New York*, *1 February*, 1917, from the port of *Rotterdam (via Brest)*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	<i>Potlunge</i>	<i>Victor</i>	✓ <i>43978</i> <i>Captain</i>	<i>1 Jan. 1917</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Slavic</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>5'5" 180 lb.</i>
2	<i>De Ryckers</i>	<i>Louis</i>	✓ <i>21950</i> <i>Chief Officer</i>	"	"	"	<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5" 140 lb.</i>
3	<i>Eck</i>	<i>Guillaume</i>	✓ <i>3244</i>	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>6' 200 lb.</i>
4	<i>Lafite</i>	<i>Emile</i>	✓ <i>32471</i>	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	<i>6' 200 lb.</i>
5	<i>De Keyser</i>	<i>Henri</i>	✓ <i>21955</i> <i>Boatswain</i>	"	"	"	<i>33</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5" 165 lb.</i>
6	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Kils</i>	✓ <i>21451</i> <i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	<i>62</i>	"	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'1" 145 lb.</i>
7	<i>Kolster</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	✓ <i>42005</i> <i>Mate (A.B.)</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5'2" 130 lb.</i>
8	<i>De Baar</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	✓ <i>42002</i>	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3" 150 lb.</i>
9	<i>Brinckhoff</i>	<i>Christian</i>	✓ <i>43939</i>	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6" 155 lb.</i>
10	<i>Van Ormen</i>	<i>Jacobs</i>	✓ <i>42008</i>	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5" 145 lb.</i>
11	<i>Van der Kolk</i>	<i>Peter</i>	✓ <i>21000</i>	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4" 140 lb.</i>

Form 880.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

118

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Belgian* S. S. *Leopold II*, 1917

from port of *Rotterdam*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *32* Number of seamen deserted *2*  
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *3* Total crew this date *33*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *1 February*, 1917, consigned to *Memo note & Lilly*, is now lying at *Ellis Island* and is expected to sail *1 February*, 1917, for *Antwerp* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Van Ormen, Jacob</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Rotterdam 1st 14 17</i>
<i>Kells Peter</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>" " " "</i>

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Vicqualling Department

Sheet 15

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 149

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Leopold II, arriving at New York, 1 February, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam (via Brest)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Potlidge	Victor	✓ Captain 43978 21956	1 Jan. 1917	Rotterdam	✓	35	Male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	180 lb.	
2	De Rycker	Louis	✓ Chief Officer 3244	"	"	✓	29	"	"	"	5'5"	140 lb.	
3	Boch	Guillaume	✓ 3244	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	6'	200 lb.	
4	Lafie	Emile	✓ 32471	"	"	✓	35	"	"	"	6'	200 lb.	
5	De Kuyper	Henri	✓ 21955 Boatswain	"	"	✓	33	"	"	"	5'5"	165 lb.	
6	Carlson	Nils	✓ 21951 Carpenter	"	"	✓	62	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'1"	145 lb.	
7	Koldster	Johannes	✓ 42202 Mate (A.B.)	"	"	✓	21	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'2"	130 lb.	
8	De Baar	Johannes	✓ 42202	"	"	✓	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150 lb.	
9	Brinckman	Christian	✓ 43939	"	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5'6"	155 lb.	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
De meester Peter	55	American			
Vermeulen	25	Belgian			
Meunier	28	Dutch			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

### LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Leopold II, arriving at New York, 1 February, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam (via Bary)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pothuige	Victor	✓ 43978 Captain	1 Jan. 1919	Rotterdam	No	35	Male	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	180 lb.	
2	De Rycker	Louis	✓ 21950 Chief Officer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	140 lb.	
3	Boch	Guillaume	✓ 32444 3rd Officer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	160 lb.	
4	Infier	Emile	✓ 32471 3rd Officer	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	200 lb.	
5	De Kuyper	Henri	✓ 21955 Boatswain	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	165 lb.	
6	Carlson	Nils	✓ 21451 Carpenter	"	"	"	62	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'4"	145 lb.	
7	Kolster	Johannes	✓ 42203 Mate (A.B.)	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'3"	130 lb.	
8	De Baar	Johannes	✓ 42202	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	150 lb.	
9	Domichals	Christian	✓ 43939	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	155 lb.	
10	Van Ommen	Jacobs	✓ 42208	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	145 lb.	
11	Van der Kolkhof	Peter	✓ 2105	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	140 lb.	
12	Stello	Peter	✓ 42207	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150 lb.	
13	Vermeesch	Charles	✓ 2117 Q.S.	"	"	"	15	"	Slavish	Belgian	5'4"	145 lb.	
14	De Bralandes	Charles	✓ 42206	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	140 lb.	
15	Van Coe	Philippe	✓ 43977 Chief Engineer	12 Jan. 19	Bary	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	185 lb.	
16	De Boey	Frangois	✓ 32470 2nd Officer	1 Jan. 19	Rotterdam	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	145 lb.	
17	Pechmann	Henri	✓ 325 43964	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	160 lb.	
18	Wiese	Jaakim	✓ 42204 42203	"	"	"	51	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'8"	145 lb.	
19	Kendyck	Guise	✓ 21953 Donkeyman	"	"	"	35	"	Slavish	Belgian	5'5"	165 lb.	
20	Geert	Alphonse	✓ 32472 Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	180 lb.	
21	Wijckmans	Joan	✓ 42203 Fireman	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	160 lb.	
22	Loorman	Joseph	✓ 21954	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	150 lb.	
23	Monty	Aris	✓ 2113	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'6"	160 lb.	
24	Nicolaas	Michael	✓ 21956	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	"	5'6"	165 lb.	
25	Kamps	Johannes	✓ 3112	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'4"	160 lb.	
26	Dirks	Peter	✓ 42204	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150 lb.	
27	Bravenboer	Dirk	✓ 43970 NY Coalpasser	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	160 lb.	
28	Van der Schee	Henrich	✓ 43971	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'	190 lb.	
29	Parry	Frangois	✓ 21951 Steward	"	"	"	49	"	Slavish	Belgian	5'4"	145 lb.	
30	Cornou	David	✓ 21951 Cook	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'4"	145 lb.	

H. C. Bradley } Insp.  
H. L. Lupton }



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Scholar Victor*, master, of the *Leopold II*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Scholar Victor*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *Dec*, 191*9*  
*H. C. Bradley*  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Crew List

122

1/3 Adriatic To New York.

1919.

From Liverpool.

No.	Surname	Given Name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Therry	John	Stater Boy	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	17	M	English	British	5-7 1/2	120
2	Quinn	Richard E.	2nd 3rd				18				5-2 1/2	100
3	Ellie	Ernest B.	no photo				18				5-3	113
4	Thack	Robert	24066				16				5-0	102
5	Kelly	John	37783				14				5-3	105
6	Thack	John	24031				15				5-6	126
7	Thack	John	24031				16				5-0	98
8	Mulland	Henry	24036				50				5-7	210
9	Hay	Jacob	24067				37				5-7	136
10	Wright	Stanley	24068				25				5-2	116
11	Wright	Hugh	24068				48		Scotch		5-10	164
12	Wright	William	no photo				50		English		5-8	150
13	Wright	William	no									

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1012

Form 539.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

8th February, 1919.

I, master of the J.B. Hansen Br. S.S. "Adriatic" from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 487 Number of seamen deserted 16  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 491

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st January, 1919, consigned to The White Star Line is now lying at Pier 59 and is expected to sail 8th February, 1919, for Liverpool Eng. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Woods	23	British	20/1/19 Liverpool.
H. Drake	31		
R. Grant	25		
Gren Beach	22	U.S.A.	
W.C. Lamb	30		
James Doyle	33	British	
John D. Naces	25	Greece	
Manuel Lagaty	29	Spain	
Roberto Hummerst	21	Peru	
Jose Pinero	20	Uruguay	

11-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Viclualling Department

Crew List

1/3 Adriatic To New York. 1919. From Liverpool.

No.	Sur name	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Therry	John	Plate Boy	20/1/19	Liverpool	No	17	M	English	British	5-7 1/2	120
2	Quinn	Richard E.	2nd 3rd				18				5-2 1/2	100
3	Ellis	Ernest B.	no plate				18				5-3	113
4	Thet	Robert	2nd 3rd				16				5-0	102
5	Kelly	John	3rd 4th				14				5-3	105
6	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				15				5-6	126
7	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				16				5-10	98
8	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				16				5-9	210
9	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				50				5-7	136
10	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				37				5-7	116
11	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				25				5-2	116
12	Shaketh	John	2nd 3rd				48		Scotch		5-10	164

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antonie Muritz	16	Uruguay	20/1/19. Liverpool.
M. Sanchez	24	Mexican	" "
Pedro B. Madriz	25	Venezuela	" "
Guillermo Arande	23	Peru	" "
Manuel Mesquero	19	Spain	" "
G. Herrecks	18	British	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R.L. Trowell	18	British	20/1/19 Liverpool.
R.H. Gregson (Mrs.)	35	"	" "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Robt. W.R. Jull	18	British	Jack Busby	16	British
Edward Solomon	28	Fiji	A.H. Cameron	32	"
Owen O'Neill	39	British	Robt. Gilmore	40	"
Charles Brady	33	"	H. Wilcox	47	"
John Duffy	37	"	John Sagar	46	"
Jesse A. Gutierrez	28	Mexico			
M. Moran	39	British			
Peter Loughlin	39	"			
Peter Jones	45	"			
W. Duvall	52	"			
J. Farr	18	"			
T. Mitchless	22	"			
Wm. Hutcheon	24	"			
Thos. Neary	18	"			
John Crane	18	"			
Charles Cunningham	37	"			
Albert Puente	23	Peru			
W.J. Denovan	33	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Richard Jones	37	British	20/1/19 Liverpool	Erysipilas.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.B. Hanson  
Master



# Vicualling Department.

Sheet 15.

## Crew List

122

1/3 Adriatic To New York.

1919.

From Liverpool.

No.	Surname	Given name	Rating	Engaged	Where Shipped	If to be discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
1	Therby	John	Plate Boy	20/1/19	Liverpool.	No	17	m	English	British	5-7 1/2	120
2	Brown	Richard E.	24033				18				5-2 1/2	100
3	Ellis	Ernest. B.	no photo				18				5-3	113
4	West	Robert	24046				16				5-0	102
5	Kelly	John	37703				14				5-3	105
6	Heckels	John	24031				15				5-6	126
7	Mulland	Henry	24036				16				5-0	98
8	Hag	Jacob	24069				50				5-7	210
9	Wright	Stanley	24030				37				5-7	136
10	Hugh	Edward	24046				25				5-2	116
11	William	no photo					48		Scotch		5-10	164
12	James	no					50		English		5-8	150
13	Robert						52				5-6	140
14	Richard	no photo					36				5-7 1/2	140
15	Albert	no					22				5-2 1/2	112
16	Patrick J.	no					25				5-4 1/2	134
17	Edmond	24048					17				5-5	126
18	Percy	no					17				5-7	118
19	Alexander	no					18				5-4	125
20	Alfred	no					18				5-4	140
21	Gilbert	24052					28				5-7 1/2	140
22	Edmond L.	24051					16				5-4	126
23	Patrick	37716					16				5-3	111
24	Christopher	no					16				5-4	119
25	Harold	24039					49		Irish		5-4	128
26	Alfred	9610					54		English		5-4	128
27	Jonathan E.	24058					19				5-11	169
28	William K.	no					17				5-7 1/2	120
29	Bernard	no					23				5-8 1/2	157
30	William E.	24017					17				5-8 1/2	157
31	John						23				5-6	124
32	William K.	no					18				5-6	124
33	Bernard	no					32				5-8 1/2	140
34	William E.	24017					24		Welsh		5-8 1/2	138

9 crew members not yet 13 years of age

Edmond J. Brown  
J. W. Brown  
B. Brown



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leopold II, arriving at New York, February, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam, via Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
X 1	Spruit	Bastian	43937 2nd Cook	Jan. 1919	Rotterdam	No	16	M	White Dutch	Holland	5'5"	150 lb.	
X 2	Antonsen	Antonie	Med. R. Howard				16	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	155 lb.	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



166

01

of all

igned to

and is

ed States

VED OVER



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pohlidge Victor, master, of the Leopold II, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1917

H. E. Bradley  
Immigrant Inspector.

Pohlidge Victor  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



166

91

of all

igned to  
and is

ed States

VED OVER







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of Belgian S.S. Leopold II submitted for examination at the

American Consulate, Cardiff  
The Belgian Consulate Office at Cardiff certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained  
by the British Board of Trade.

Edward Roberts, Cardiff.

Date 13/1/19

154

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate	Number		or if none, last lived in

Van Loo Philippe

I certify that the above named ship is the Leopold II sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 30th. December 1918.



List of members of crew of s/s Leopold II sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 30th. December 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
		<u>Victor</u>			

1. Poty

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Leopold II

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Leopold II the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew not in possession of Seaman's Identification Card Form 1, complete, except Master, Chief Engineer, and others. When Photographs are ready telephone Belmont 7009 Broadway.

From L. in  
to all.  
9/3/19

Frederic C. Howe  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By Norman L. Lyster  
Permit Agent and Immigration Inspector.

(1)	(2)	(3)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

5-3 133

6-0 160

5-6 145

5-10 142

5-5 120

5-10 138

5-8 170

5-7 225

5-7 130

5-10 160

5-9 175

5-7 140

5-9 170

5-10 168

5-10 180

5-9 196

5-9 155

5-10 178

5-8 142

5-6 154

5-7 168

5-8 134

5-7 160

5-5 180

5-2 170

5-4 181

5-5 160

5-8 154

5-5 180

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154

5-11 154



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW

of Belgian S.S. Leopold II submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate at Cardiff  
The British Consulate Office at Cardiff certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained  
by the British Board of Trade.  
Edward Roberts, Cardiff.

Date 13/1/19

154

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Number			or, if none, at lived in

Van Loo Philippe

I certify that the above named shipper is a member of the crew of the vessel Leopold II sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 30th. December 1918.

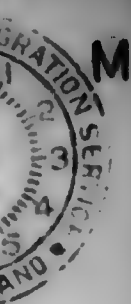
List of members of crew of s/s Leopold II sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 30th. December 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:-

- (a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,
- Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.
- Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

117/19  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities  
5-3 133  
6-0 160  
5-6 145  
5-10 142  
5-5 130  
5-10 138  
5-8 170  
5-7 225  
5-7 130  
5-10 160  
5-9 175  
5-7 140  
5-9 170  
5-10 168  
5-10 180  
5-9 196  
5-9 155  
5-10 178  
5-8 142 tattoo both forearm  
5-6 154  
5-7 168  
5-8 134  
5-7 160  
5-5 140  
5-2 150 tattoo both forearm  
5-4 180  
5-5 160  
5-8 154  
5-5 180  
5-4 154



166

of all

igned to

and is

ed States



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of Belgian S.S. Leopold II submitted for examination at the

American Consulate, Cardiff  
The Belgian Consulate Office at Cardiff certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained  
by the British Board of Trade.

Edward Roberts, Cardiff.

Date 13/1/19

(11) (12) (13)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate of Number of If some other doc describe			or if none, last lived in

Van Loo Philippe B.

S.S. "Leopold II"

153

I certify that the above named  
slipped members of the crew  
on 30th. December 1918.



List or members of crew of s/s Leopold II sailing from Rotterdam  
to Bendy Hook on the Leopold II  
Crew Engaged

30th. December 1918. 152

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.	Potvliege	Victor	Captain	Belgian	Beernem 19/8/83
2.	De Rycker	Louis	Chief mate.	"	Antwerp 27/1/90
3.	Teck	Guillelms	2nd mate	"	Antwerp 22/11/92
4.	Lefere	Emile	3rd.	"	Flushing 17/3/83
5.	De Keyser	Henri	Boatswain	"	Flushing 17/3/83
6.	Carlsen	Nils	Carpenter	Swede	Misterhull 11/1/85
7.	Kelster	Johannes	A.B.	Dutch	R'dam 7/2/87
8.	De Baer	Johannes	"	"	Hoedenskerke 10/4/1900
9.	Bruinhout	Christiaan	"	"	R'dam 1/8/93
10.	Von Gans	Jacob	"	"	A'dam 20/12/84
11.	VanderKerkhof	Pieter	"	"	Kruiningen 3/8/98
12.	Helle	Pieter	"	"	R'dam 3/7/92
13.	Vernaeckx	Charles	"	"	Antwerp 17/8/1903
14.	De Brehender	Charles	"	"	Hemse 9/3/1902
15.	De Boey	Francis	Chief-Engineer.	"	"
16.	Peelman	Henri	2nd	Belgian	Antwerp 20/1/88
17.	Vice	Joachim	3rd.	"	Antwerp 14/11/84
18.	Vandijk	Pierre	4th.	Dane	Vinding 23/11/87
19.	Geens	Alphonse	Donkeyman	Belgian	Antwerp 11/12/83
20.	Wychmans	Jean	Greaser	Belgian	Tongerloo 22/3/83
21.	Kout	Arrie	Pireman	Belgian	Heccourt 4/9/79
22.	Loemans	Joseph	"	Belgian	Charlois 2/1/82
23.	Secker	Anna	"	Dutch	Antwerp 6/8/79
24.	Flecken	Michael	"	Dutch	Nieuwer-Amstel 26/10/83
25.	Kamp	Johannes	"	Greek	Piree 38 years
26.	Eravenboer	Dirk	Trimser	Dutch	Charlois 9/9/82
27.	vanderSchee	Huibrechts	"	"	Charlois 1/6/80
28.	De Keyser	Stamand	"	"	Barendrecht 26/8/80
29.	Couman	David	Cook	Belg.	R'dam 20/8/74
30.	Spruit	Hertien	2nd Cook	Dutch	R'dam 22/12/1902
31.	Antonsen	Antonius	Heur. Stw.	Belgian	20/4/1902
32.	Antonsen	Antonius	Heur. Stw.	Belgian	20/4/1902

24 Dicks

Pieter-Johann

SEEN DEC 31 1918

at American Consulate General.  
Rotterdam, Netherlands



AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.

14 JAN 1919 19

SEEN.

Consul of the United States of America.

5-3 133

6/0 160

26 145

5/0 142

5/5 130

5/10 138

3/8 170

5/2 225

5/7 130

5/10 160

5-9 175

5/7 140

1/9 170

7/10 168

5/10 180

5-9 196

5-9 155

5-10 178

5-8 142

5-6 154

5-7 168

5-8 134

5-7 160

5-5 140

5-2 150

5-4 180

5-5 160

5-8 134

5-5 180

5-4 154

5-5 160

5-4 154

5-5 160

5-4 154

5-5 160

5-4 154

5-5 160

5-4 154

5-5 160

5-4 154

5-5 160

5-4 154



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of *Belgian* s.s. *Leopold II* submitted for examination at the

American Consulate *Cardiff*  
*Belgian Consulate*  
The *Belgian Consulate* Office at *Cardiff* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained  
by the *British Board of Trade*.

Edward Roberts, Cardiff.

Date *13/1/19*

154

(11) (12) (13)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION	BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials	State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate If some other doc describe it	Number of		or if none, last lived in
<i>Van Loo</i>	<i>Philippe</i>				

s.s. "Leopold II"

153

I certify that the above named ship is the vessel of the crew



No. on List	LAST RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	Father's Nationality	REMARKS
1.-	470.- 76th. street. Brooklyn	Belgian	
2.-	Smitstraat 68. Flushing		
3.-	D. Wynneboersche street 28 h. Rotterdam.		
4.-	Boulevard Bonkert no. 8.- Flushing		
5.-	<i>Van der Meer</i>		
6.-	Vernoystraat 22.- Hall	Belgian Swede.-	
7.-	Bloemvliet street 32.- Rotterdam.	Dutch	
8.-	Cafe De Kroon. Meneveerd.		
9.-	Bloemvliet street 63.- Rotterdam.		
10.-	Burg Hofmansplein. Rotterdam.		
11.-	Prins Hendrik kade 92.- Rotterdam.	Belgian	
12.-	Preteris leen 79 h.- Rotterdam.		
13.-	Noord street 37. Flushing		
14.-	Krolingsche Veer Schip "Bruxelles"		
15.-			
16.-	Pourbus street 5. Antwerp.	Belgian	
17.-	Van Leemput street 35.- Berchem	Dane	
18.-	Paralleweg 51.- Rotterdam.	Belgian	
19.-	<i>Van der Meer</i>		
20.-	Wilgenstreet 5. Antwerp		
21.-	Prins Hendrik kade 55.- Rotterdam.	Dutch	
22.-	Hilgerdyk street 120 a.- Rotterdam.	Belgian	
23.-	Rechtthuisstraat 23. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
24.-	Colendestraat 24.- Rotterdam.	Greek.	
25.-	Beompjes Lichter Estevier.	Dutch	
26.-	Hilledeyk 165.- Rotterdam.		
27.-	Katendrechtse street 271.- R'dam.		
28.-	Zuidhoek 134. 1.- Charlois. Rotterdam.		
29.-	<i>Van der Meer</i>	Dutch	
30.-	Gemeen Korenser street 23.- Rotterdam.		
31.-	Rechtthuisstraat 1.- Rotterdam.	Norwegian.	
32.-	Tolhuisleer 5 a.- Rotterdam.		
33.-	<i>Tanden duos street R'dam</i>		

SEEN DEC 31 1918  
at American Consulate General.  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



*5-3 133*  
*6/0 160*  
*5-6 145*  
*5/0 142*  
*5/5 130*  
*5/10 138*  
*5/8 170*  
*5-7 225*  
*5/7 130*  
*5/10 160*  
*5-9 175*  
*5/7 140*  
*5/9 170*  
*5/10 168*  
*5/10 180*  
*5-9 196*  
*5-9 155*  
*5-10 178*  
*5-8 142*  
*5-6 154*  
*5-7 168*  
*5-8 134*  
*5-7 160*  
*5-5 140*  
*5-2 155*  
*5-4 181*  
*5-5 160*  
*5-8 154*  
*5-5 180*  
*5-4 154*

*tattooed both forearms*

See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW

of *Belgian* S.S. *Leopold II* submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate *Cardiff*  
*Belgian Consulate*  
The *Belgian Consulate* Office at *Cardiff* certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained  
by the *British Board of Trade*.  
Edward Roberts, Cardiff.

Date *13/1/19*

154

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>5-3</i>	<i>133</i>	
<i>6-0</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>225</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-9</i>	<i>196</i>	
<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>5-10</i>	<i>178</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>tattooed body forearm</i>
<i>5-6</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-5</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-2</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>tattooed body forearm</i>
<i>5-4</i>	<i>181</i>	
<i>5-5</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>5-5</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>5-4</i>	<i>154</i>	



166

of all

igned to

and is

ed States

ED OVER

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country	Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in
<i>Van Loo</i>	<i>Philippe</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Passport</i>	<i>382</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>6-9-72</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Belgian</i>
								<i>England</i>

I certify that the above named man has been  
shipper of the crew of the S.S. *Leopold II*  
at *Cardiff* on *January 1919*



Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.

14 JAN. 1919, 19

SEEN.

*Leopold II*  
Consul of the United States of America.

See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

of any vessel having such aliens

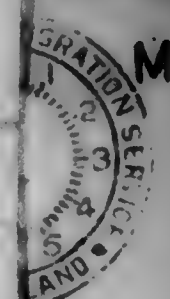
*Leopold II*

*2/1/19*

*(5)*

*2/1/19*

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
25-3	133	
6/0	160	
5-6	145	
5/10	142	
5/5	120	
5/10	138	
5/8	170	
25-7 1/2	225	
5/5	135	
5/10	160	
5-9	175	
5/7	140	
5/9	170	
5/10	168	
5/10	180	
5-9	196	
5-9	155	
5-10	170	
5-8	142	<i>tattoo both forearms</i>
5-6	150	
7-2	168	
8-1	134	
7-1	160	
5-5	140	
2-1	110	<i>tattooed both forearms</i>
4-1	180	
5-1	160	
8-1	154	
5-1	180	
4-1	154	



166

signed to

and is

ed States

VED OVER

other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Poona*, arriving at *New York* Feb 1, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool* 1/17/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Kunter Edward</i>	<i>31605</i>	<i>1/10/19</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engl</i>	<i>Engl</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>133</i>	
2	<i>Rowden Clifford J</i>	<i>20693</i>	<i>1/10/19</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Karris Leslie</i>	<i>50694</i>		<i>C</i>		<i>18</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
4	<i>Young Jack</i>	<i>50694</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Scott Charles</i>	<i>50694</i>		<i>No</i>		<i>25</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
6	<i>Langlands Peter</i>	<i>50694</i>		<i>No</i>		<i>22</i>		<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>138</i>	
7	<i>Kunter George</i>	<i>50694</i>		<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>53</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
8	<i>Donnelly James</i>	<i>50694</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>225</i>	
9	<i>Blair John</i>	<i>50694</i>										
10	<i>Blair John</i>	<i>50694</i>										

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

155

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*13th March, 1919*  
*Poona*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Poona*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *98* Number of seamen deserted *1*  
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *3*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *95*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *1st Feb*, 1919, consigned to *Norton Lily*, is now lying at *86 Pier*, and is expected to sail *4th February*, 1919, for *Australia*.  
via United States port of *Panama* *New York* First port of call in United States  
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>D. M. Thee</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Liverpool 16/1/19</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]


### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 156

Vessel Coona, arriving at Wilmington Feb 1, 1914, from the port of San Pedro 4/17/19



166

of all

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. C. Apple*  
Master

[OVER.]

Min Vaghtarova misfok



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Poonah, arriving at San Francisco Feb 1, 1917, from the port of Liverpool 1/17/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunter Edward	✓ 41671- 31605	1/16/19	No	yes	22	m	Engl	Engl	5-3	133	
2	Rowden Clifford J	✓ 20693		C	✓	20	m	Eng	"	6-0	160	
3	Karris Leslie	✓ 50694		C		18	m	Eng	Eng	5-6	145	
4	Young Jack	✓ 20719		C	✓	18	m	Eng	(B)	5-10	142	
5	Scott Charles	✓ 20717		No		25	m	Eng	"	5-5	130	
6	Langlands Peter	✓ 20719		No		22	m	Scot	"	5-10	138	
7	Hunter Ewing	✓ 20719		C	✓	53	m	Eng	"	5-8	170	
8	Chomarty James	✓ 20719		No	1	39	m	Scot	Scot	5-7	225	
9	Blair John	✓ 20717		"	2	37	m	Scot	Scot	5-7	130	
10	Larnont Charles	✓ 20716		C	✓	39	m	"	"	5-10	160	
11	Northrop Henry	✓ 20716		C		27	m	Engl	Engl	5-9	175	
12	Pattison Friedrich	✓ 20716		C	✓	23	m	Eng	"	5-7	140	
13	Brookham Oswald R	✓ 20716		C	✓	30	m	"	(B)	5-9	170	
14	Nicholls Robert	✓ 20716		C		24	m	Eng	"	5-10	168	
15	Charles Charles	✓ 20716		C	1	29	m	"	"	5-10	180	
16	Namphrey Samuel	✓ 47756		No	2	43	m	Irish	Ireland	5-9	196	
17	Rossiter James	✓ 47757		C	✓	53	m	"	Ireland	5-9	155	
18	Inglis Robert	✓ 47757		C	2	38	m	Engl	England	5-10	178	
19	Arvin Emyr	✓ 47757		No	yes	19	m	Irish	Ireland	5-8	142	tattooed both forearms
20	Murphy Thomas	✓ 47757		C	3	33	m	Irish	Ireland	5-6	154	
21	Crane Michael	✓ 47757		No	2	46	m	Irish	Ireland	5-7	168	
22	Broome Frank	✓ 47757		No	2	41	m	Irish	England	5-8	134	
23	Byrne Joseph	✓ 47757		No	2	24	m	Engl	England	5-7	160	
24	Jones Ewan	✓ 47757		C	yes	19	m	Irish	Ireland	5-5	140	
25	Chick John	✓ 47757		No	yes	18	m	Engl	Engl	5-2	180	tattooed both forearms
26	Burns William	✓ 47757		"	yes	30	m	Irish	Ireland	5-4	180	
27	Sandy Oscar	✓ 47757		"	yes	32	m	Scot	Russia	5-5	160	
28	Redmond Patrick	✓ 47757		No	2	20	m	Irish	Ireland	5-8	154	
29	McFee Donald	✓ 47757		"	yes	27	m	Scot	Ireland	5-5	180	
30	Evans Ernest	✓ 47757		"	m	20	m	Irish	Ireland	5-4	154	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See list of races on back hereof.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Piona, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sho C. Hyslop  
Master, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917  
J. D. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

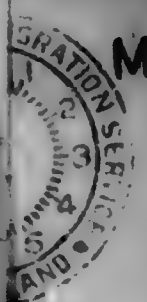
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



166

of all

igned to

, and is

d States



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Poona*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 1*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool*, *Jan 17*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McC Hopkins	Stanley	Master	270835	Liverpool	No	Yes	43		Eng	Ir	5/8	175	
2	Horton	Frank	1st Mate	270835	"	"	"	30		Eng	Ir	5/8	144	
3	Starling	Edward	2nd Mate	270835	"	"	"	35		"	"	5/10	160	
4	Coel	Geoffrey R	3rd Mate	335011	Jan 19/19	"	"	22		Eng	Br	5/10	150	
5	Leader	Donald B	4th Mate	270835	14/11/18	"	"	19		"	"	5/5	130	
6	Cash	George W	Boatman	20700	"	"	"	21	m	Eng	"	6/0	170	
7	Abraham	Robert T	"	70097	"	"	"	18	m	Eng	"	6/1	160	
8	James	John	Carpenter	28713-22	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 1/2	155	
9	Gray	Robt	Boatman	47227	1/16/19	"	"	37		Irish	"	5/11	155	right wrist stretched
10	Jagg	William	"	47229	"	"	"	28		Eng	"	5/2	140	dark WTB left forearm
11	Hollander	Alfred	Boatman	270835	1/31/18	"	"	23		Eng	Ir	6/1	170	
12	Roscoe	Fred	"	20754	"	"	"	20		"	"	5/11	100	
13	Ripington	John	"	20710	"	"	"	24		"	"	5/4	140	
14	Brown	Albert	"	47754	1/16/19	"	"	27		Eng	Br	5/4	130	
15	Grant	Ernest	"	235073	"	"	"	21		Irish	Br	5/9	150	
16	Donoghue	Daniel	"	248666	"	"	"	30		Eng	Br	5/8	120	
17	Ireland	William	"	2002	"	"	"	27		"	"	5/5	140	
18	Harrell	James	"	48644-	"	"	"	31		"	"	5/6	140	
19	Sharkey	John	"	48456	"	"	"	20		Eng	"	5/7	128	
20	Prest	George	"	48456	"	"	"	22		"	"	5 1/2	132	inflamed - Feb 24/19
21	Walters	William	"	48661-	"	"	"	18		Eng	Br	5/4	130	
22	Sullivan	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5/2	125	
23	Jacobs	George	"	48674	"	"	"	21		"	"	5/7	130	
24	Smith	Thomas	"	48679-	"	"	"	22		"	"	5/6	130	
25	Wright	Robt	"	47742	"	"	"	27		Eng	Br	5/2	130	
26	Haratty	Lawrence	"	10808	"	"	"	22		Irish	"	5/4	125	
27	O'Brien	John	"	250775	"	"	"	22		Irish	Br	5/7	130	not complete
28	Scott	William	"	80751	"	"	"	33		Eng	"	5/7	142	
29	Wileman	Robt	"	248681	"	"	"	18		"	"	5/5	150	
30	Galey	John	"	30m	"	"	"	26		"	"	5/7	100	

Line *Cunara S.S. Co*

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



166

01

d of all

igned to

and is

ed States

UED OVER



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the MS Poona, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1919.

Sh. C. Hopkins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

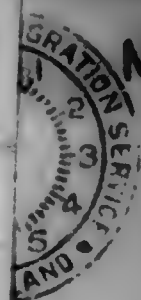
**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



166

of all

signed to  
and is  
ed States



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

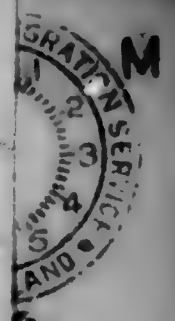
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Foo na*, arriving at *NY*, *7/1*, 191*9*, from the port of *Liverpool* *1/17/19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Rooper</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>1892</i>	<i>1/16/19</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/4</i>	<i>110</i>		
2	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47745</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/2</i>	<i>120</i>		
3	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47753</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/3</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>cast left eye</i>	
4	<i>Hargreaves</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>16746</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/2</i>	<i>120</i>		
5	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>17037</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>158</i>		
6	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48653</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/11</i>	<i>140</i>		
7	<i>Sohnny</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48666</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>164</i>		
8	<i>Brown</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48664</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>150</i>		
9	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48667</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>150</i>		
10	<i>Stanton</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48680</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7</i>	<i>160</i>		
11	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48662</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7</i>	<i>140</i>		
12	<i>Lindsey</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48671</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>160</i>		
13	<i>Rooper</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47706</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>lost teeth</i>	
14	<i>Shaw</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48570</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>150</i>		
15	<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>70795</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/8</i>	<i>138</i>		
16	<i>Farley</i>	<i>Philip</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47743</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/2</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>lost teeth</i>	
17	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47740</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>forearm</i>	
18	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48652</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/8</i>	<i>150</i>		
19	<i>Barrett</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48652</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>130</i>		
20	<i>Rooney</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48657</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/8</i>	<i>170</i>		
21	<i>Wincough</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48655</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7</i>	<i>130</i>		
22	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48675</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>140</i>		
23	<i>Steel</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47743</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>141</i>		
24	<i>Palsson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>48654</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7</i>	<i>141</i>		
25	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>70696-2</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/7</i>	<i>130</i>		
26	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>47744</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>black left eye</i>	
27	<i>Arcoila</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>70686</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5/11</i>	<i>130</i>		
28	<i>De Souza</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>70731-3</i>				<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>		
29	<i>Boares</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>70683</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>140</i>		
30	<i>Jaques</i>	<i>Gasper</i>	<i>✓</i> <i>70690</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>5/9</i>	<i>130</i>		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



166

igned to  
, and is  
ed States



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp. Poma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the passengers brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Feb, 1917

Shoe. Hopkins  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

D. Downing  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Torona, arriving at NY, Feb 1, 1919, from the port of San Pedro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Romeo</u>	<u>Aurelio</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>Sept 4</u>	<u>Bombay</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>Portuguese</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>125</u>	
2	<u>Noronha</u>	<u>Joao</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>120</u>	
3	<u>Fernandez</u>	<u>Benedict</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>110</u>	
4	<u>Ramirez</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>110</u>	
5	<u>Pontes</u>	<u>Victorino</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>115</u>	
6	<u>Vaz</u>	<u>Pedro</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>125</u>	
7	<u>Vaz</u>	<u>Matthias</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>110</u>	
8	<u>Rodriguez</u>	<u>Jose</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Indian</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>135</u>	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

49 without Cards  
47 with  
2 not presented for  
Total 98

Following inspectors  
Thos Conroy

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



166

igned to  
, and is  
ed States



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Panama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1917

W.C. Hopkins  
Master, First or Second Officer

Samuel Dunning  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

166

of all  
and is  
States



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Leona"

for

New York

U.S.A.

160

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1.	S. M. C. Hopkins	British	22553	4/1/19	London	British	122 Leadenhall St. London
2.	F. Norton	British	4236	1 Dec. 1888	London	British	98 Northside, Lapan
3.	E. Starling	British	22548	1 Jan 1882	"	British	59 Bridge Street, London
4.	G. R. Coe	British	22558	11/5/19	Cambridge	British	536 Northch Rd. Norwich
5.	Z. B. Leader	British	21646	4/11/19	Stoney Stratford	British	London
6.	L. W. Cash	British	202219	1/1/19	Falham	"	Wentworth, London
7.	R. F. Abraham	British	11113	1/1/19	Portsmouth	"	29 Shakespeare Rd. London
8.	John James	British	41 57229	1/1/19	Burgin	British	130th Newcastle, Croydon
9.	Robert Gray	British	352926	10/11/82	"	"	30 Hamstead, London
10.	William Tapp	"	325477	15/11/90	London	"	76 Grosvenor Rd. Liverpool
11.	A. Hallander	"	349434	11/12/94	London	"	110th London Rd. London
12.	F. Roscoe	"	345311	11/6/92	"	"	2 Grosvenor Rd. London
13.	J. Pippington	"	345311	11/1/85	"	"	112 Grosvenor Rd. London
14.	Albert Brown	"	354141	1/1/19	London	"	36 North St. London
15.	Green Grant	"	326376	1/1/19	"	"	"
16.	Samuel Donoghue	"	354633	24/1/19	"	"	20 Grosvenor Rd. London
17.	William Ireland	"	357049	1/1/19	"	"	"
18.	James Smith	"	366327	27/6/86	"	"	"
19.	John Sharkey	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
20.	James Priest	"	326350	25/12/16	"	"	34 Grosvenor Rd. London
21.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
22.	James Sullivan	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
23.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
24.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
25.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
26.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
27.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
28.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
29.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
30.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
31.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
32.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
33.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
34.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
35.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
36.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
37.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
38.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
39.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
40.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
41.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
42.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
43.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
44.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
45.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
46.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
47.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
48.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
49.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
50.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
51.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
52.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"
53.	James Smith	"	326743	1/1/19	"	"	"

Purke Islands.

(13)

Physical marks or

CHANGES IN CREW

1919  
FEB  
14

166

York

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

Following is a complete record of all

men deserted

hospital (or died)

date 76

1917, consigned to

Rev. 13 ER, and is  
Cuba

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON]

16 JAN 1919



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

COMPY  
NEW I  
3000, 6/18, 317.  
THE GUARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSUL  
W. LIST.—Contd.

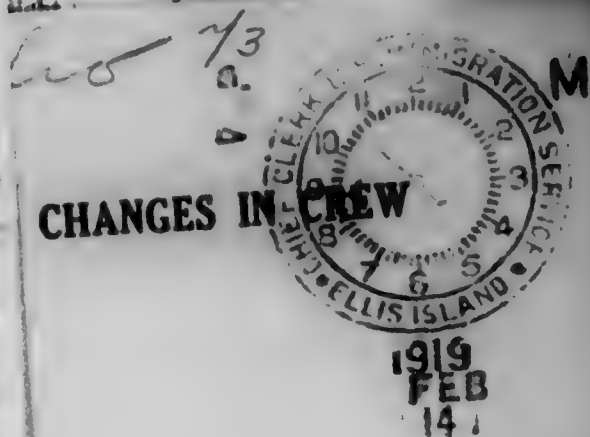
S.S. for U.S.A.

161

as Furke Islands.

(12) (13)

Physical marks or



166

York

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

Following is a complete record of all

men deserted

in hospital (or died)

this date 76

1917, consigned to

Rev. 13 E.R., and is  
na, Cuba

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
51.	Sam. C. Humphrey	British	358216	21/8/74	Reigate	British	125 Duke St. Liverpool
52.	James R. Ressler	"	362669	28/8/77	11/1/1907	"	22/1/1907 St. Liverpool
53.	Robert J. Jones	"	374024	21/7/94	Safat	"	2/1/1907 St. Liverpool
54.	Ernest Owen	"	366291	3/3/1897	Penygrove	"	3/1/1907 St. Liverpool
55.	Thomas Murphy	"	357128	19/7/86	Widland	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
56.	Michael Crane	"	362901	4/7/72	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
57.	Joe. J. McGowan	"	32658	24/11/98	Liverpool	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
58.	Ernest Rame	"	373114	1/1/191	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
59.	Ernest Jones	"	366293	1/1/191	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
60.	John Chyck	"	325681	17/6/99	Manchester	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
61.	William Rumb	"	371193	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
62.	Ernest Sandy	Russian	35090	1/1/1907	Russia	Russian	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
63.	Patrick Redmond	British	387580	12/1/91	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
64.	Ernest R. Rame	"	3041137	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
65.	Ernest R. Rame	"	355475	3/8/02	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
66.	John Hooper	"	323327	12/13/02	St. Liverpool	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
67.	Thomas Owen	"	356832	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
68.	Joseph Kelly	"	33003	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
69.	George H. H. H.	"	366582	6/2/86	London	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
70.	Robert W. Ross	"	347944	1/1/1907	London	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
71.	Charles H. H.	"	361433	15/2/94	London	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
72.	Therman H. H.	"	360742	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
73.	James Brown	"	3041137	24/12/94	London	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
74.	Donald H. H.	"	326582	9/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
75.	Thomas H. H.	"	347944	18/2/06	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
76.	Joseph H. H.	"	326582	18/2/01	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
77.	Michael H. H.	"	326582	15/1/01	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
78.	Thomas H. H.	"	325415	15/1/01	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
79.	Thomas H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
80.	Edward H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
81.	Philip H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
82.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
83.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
84.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
85.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
86.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
87.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
88.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
89.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
90.	James H. H.	"	326582	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
91.	Robert H. H.	British	731757	1/1/1907	London	British	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
92.	Francisco de Costa	Portuguese	839015	1/1/1907	London	Portuguese	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
93.	Francisco de Costa	"	31068.1	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
94.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.3	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
95.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.5	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
96.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.1	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
97.	Francisco de Costa	"	31067.5	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
98.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.7	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
99.	Francisco de Costa	"	31068.2	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
100.	Francisco de Costa	"	31068.3	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
101.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.4	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
102.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.6	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
103.	Francisco de Costa	"	31067.4	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool
104.	Francisco de Costa	"	31078.2	1/1/1907	"	"	1/1/1907 St. Liverpool

16 JAN 1919  
E. H. H.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2000. 6/18. 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

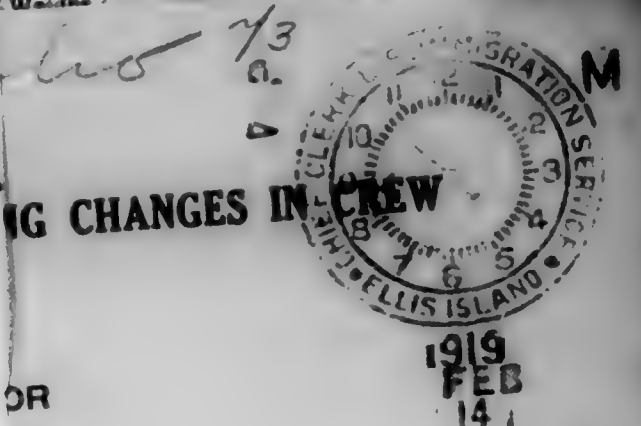
SS. *Poona* for *New York*, U.S.A.

162

via Turks Islands.

(12) (13)

Physical marks or



CHANGES IN CREW

OR

166

New York

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

CHO

The following is a complete record of all port:

of seamen deserted

left in hospital (or died)

on this date

1919, consigned to

at *San Juan, P.R.*, and is

*ana, Cuba*

First port of call in United States

crew:

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED]

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	S. M. C. Hopkins	British	22523	4/4/76	London	British	122 Spadenhall St. London.
2	J. Horton.	"	7236	1st Dec 1888.	London	"	98 Northside. Blapham Common
3	C. Starling	"	22548.	1st Jan 1883	London	"	59 Bridge Street. Cambridge.
4	L. R. Cook	"	22558.	4/5/96	Cambridge	"	556 Northchch R. Norwich.
5	B. B. Leader.	"	21646.	5/11/99.	Money Thafford.	"	Greenyard, Carlow, Ireland.
6	L. M. Cash.	"	202219.	26/6/97.	Fulham	"	423 Romford R. Essex.
7	R. J. Abraham.	"	202243	26/7/00	Portsmouth.	"	29 Shakespeare R. Portsmouth.
8	John James.	"	R. 375259.	14/1/87.	Cardigan.	"	18erlan. Newcastle Embay.
9	Robert Gray.	"	352926.	10/11/82.	Leith.	"	30 Hamard St. Dingle.
10	William Jagg.	"	325477.	15/7/90	Liverpool.	"	7 Ebenezer R. Liverpool.
11	J. Hollander.	"	349434	1/2/94	London	"	Walking House, Hatfield St.
12	R. Roscoe.	"	375311.	11/6/92.	London	"	2 Joycelyn Road Peckham.
13	J. Ruffington	"	375273.	14/1/85	Reading	"	42 Downington Gardens Reading
14	Albert Brown	"	357191	4/12/92.	Wilton	"	36 Norton Street, Wootle.
15	Wewer Grant.	"	326376.	13/9/98	Armagh.	"	134 Benedict Street Liverpool.
16	Daniel Donoghue.	"	354633	25/1/88	Liverpool.	"	120 Garden Street, Liverpool.
17	William Ireland.	"	357049.	1/10/92	"	"	53 Park Road, St. Helens.
18	James Farrel.	"	360839.	27/6/86.	"	"	54 Rockingham St. Liverpool.
19	John Sharkey	"	326743.	5/3/98	"	"	49 Rockingham St. Liverpool.
20	George Priest	"	325850	26/3/86.	"	"	34 Epsom St. Liverpool.
21	William Walters.	"	326943	28/8/00	"	"	22 Conway St. Liverpool.
22	Joseph Sullivan.	"	352721	17/2/92.	"	"	14 Glenney St. Liverpool.
23	George Jacobs.	"	373466.	9/3/97.	"	"	153 Derby R. Liverpool.
24	Thomas Smith	"	326864	27/9/96.	"	"	14 Pleasant Villa Wootle.
25	Robert Wright	"	370940	11/4/91	"	"	100 Tountains R. Liverpool.
26	Lawrence. Stanratty.	"	373529.	15/8/96.	"	"	13 Braithaw R. Liverpool.
27	John D'Brien	"	326686.	16/7/97.	Dublin	"	366 Great Howard St. Liverpool.
28	William Scott.	"	327101	28/3/95.	Liverpool.	"	2 Taylor Street. Liverpool.
29	Robert Wileman	"	300085	27/3/01	"	"	Wembroke Street Liverpool
30	John Galey.	"	376728.	3/9/92.	Waltha.	British (Waltha)	Sailors Home Liverpool.
31	C. Hunter	"	326994	14/4/96	Liverpool	British	46 Conway St.
32	C. Bawden	"	205201	11/6/99	"	"	10 Walker Terrace, West Hoe, Plymouth
33	L. Harris	"	202249	6/8/00	"	"	115 Woodthorpe R. Worcester.
34	J. Young.	"	202248	12/1/00	"	"	6 Doona Ave, New, Melbourne
35	C. Scott	"	Naval Rating	16/10/94	St Helens.	"	Rossie Prescot R. St Helens
36	L. Langlands.	"	"	18/4/97.	Ile of Arran	"	Wroodick Isle of Arran.
37							
38							
39							
40							
41	C. Hunter.	British.	117622	4/11/65.	Glasgow.	British	53 Selwyn R. Upton Manor.
42	J. Bromarty	"	117669	6/8/80	Orkney	"	Souths Carla Orkney.
43	John Blair	"	R. 117601	11/1/81	Greenock	"	38 Campbell St. Greenock.
44	C. Lamont	"	117602.	13/4/89	Perth.	"	Stratock Inverchodan.
45	M. J. Northrop.	"	117611	31/1/92.	Tasmania.	"	269 Kirl Street. Melbourne.
46	J. Pattison.	"	117689.	18/3/95.	London	"	14 Saville R. Silvertown.
47	D. B. Roobham.	"	117698	9/12/87.	"	"	6 Marlborough R. Woodford.
48	R. Nicholls	"	117676	16/10/73	Westmorland	"	3 Avenue Stamford le hope.
49	C. Sharples.	"	117684	11/2/90	Newcastle.	"	42 West Hill, Hartford. Kent.
50							
51	Samuel Humphrey.	British	358201	26/8/74	Belfast	British	125 Duke Street Liverpool
52	James Rossiter	"	362669	28/8/67	Wexford.	"	220 Arlington St. Liverpool.
53	Robert Inglis	"	374024	21/7/94	Seaford.	"	2 St. Liverpool.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3000, 6/18, 517.  
THE GUARD STEAMSHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULANT. (W LIST. - Contd.)

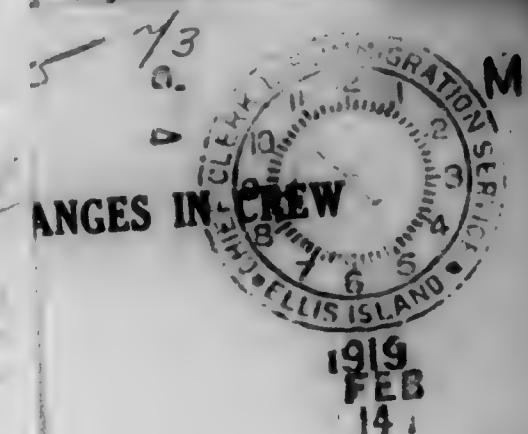
S.S. for U.S.A.

161

urks Islands.

(13)

Physical marks or



166

QUARY 7. 1919, 191

ing is a complete record of all

in deserted

ospital (or died)

ate 46

1919, consigned to

in 13 CR

ay, Cuba

irst port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED]

16 JAN 1919  
East

No.	No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
1	51.	Samuel Humphrey	British	358210	24/8/74	Belfast	British	125 Duke St Liverpool
2	52.	James Rossiter	"	362669	28/8/77	Belmont	"	221 Duke St Liverpool
3	53.	Robert Inglio	"	374024	21/7/74	Salford	"	2 Duke St Liverpool
4	54.	Ernest Owen	"	366291	3/3/89	Pengrove	"	3 Duke St Liverpool
5	55.	Thomas Murphy	"	357128	20/7/86	Belmont	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
6	56.	Michael Grane	"	362901	24/7/72	"	"	Salford Liverpool
7	57.	Francis Neeson	"	326557	24/11/98	Liverpool	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
8	58.	Ernest Owen	"	373514	1/1/97	"	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
9	59.	Ernest Jones	"	366293	4/9/77	"	"	2 Duke St Liverpool
10	60.	John Glynn	"	325681	17/6/97	Manchester	"	9 Duke St Liverpool
11	61.	William Burns	"	372198	24/8/86	"	"	16 Harbour St Liverpool
12	62.	Robert Sandley	Russian	Pass 5090	11/10/86	Russia	Russian	4 Cannon St Liverpool
13	63.	Patrick Redmond	British	362432	10/11/52	Widley	Irish	Seaman, Liverpool
14	64.	Thomas Lee	"	356580	12/1/71	"	"	Salford Liverpool
15	65.	Ernest Owens	"	3041137	15/4/98	"	"	5 Duke St Liverpool
16	66.	John Moore	"	355475	3/8/02	"	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
17	67.	Thomas Owen	"	362327	2/13/52	Belmont	"	29 Duke St Liverpool
18	68.	Joseph Kelly	"	356882	27/3/90	"	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
19	69.	Ernest Owens	"	356883	27/3/90	"	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
20	70.	Robert W. Ross	"	366582	6/2/86	London	"	36 Duke St Liverpool
21	71.	Charles Stanger	"	347944	11/2/87	Beckley	"	9 Northumbria Rd Liverpool
22	72.	Ernest Jones	"	361433	15/2/94	Belmont	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
23	73.	Ernest Jones	"	360742	19/12/93	Belmont	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
24	74.	Donald William	"	347013	28/12/94	Belmont	"	1 Duke St Liverpool
25	75.	Thomas Stanger	"	326054	9/1/74	"	"	37 Duke St Liverpool
26	76.	Joseph James	"	347054	18/3/88	"	"	33 Duke St Liverpool
27	77.	Michael Reddy	"	347123	10/2/81	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
28	78.	Ernest Jones	"	326054	12/11/91	"	"	33 Duke St Liverpool
29	79.	Thomas Shaw	"	325415	26/2/82	"	"	54 Duke St Liverpool
30	80.	Edmund Simpson	"	326712	1/2/90	"	"	45 Duke St Liverpool
31	81.	Philip Farley	"	326713	6/6/80	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
32	82.	John Anderson	"	326713	11/2/79	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
33	83.	James Doyle	"	362343	30/1/81	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
34	84.	John Russell	"	326713	12/1/87	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
35	85.	Peter Rooney	"	326713	31/1/81	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
36	86.	Ernest Jones	"	372877	26/12/84	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
37	87.	Ernest Jones	"	326713	21/1/87	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
38	88.	Ernest Jones	"	362343	21/1/87	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
39	89.	Ernest Jones	"	362343	21/1/87	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
40	90.	Ernest Jones	"	362343	21/1/87	"	"	21 Duke St Liverpool
41	91.	Robert Leonard	British	731457	11/10/74	London	British	14 Shooter Hill London
42	92.	Francisco de Costa	Portuguese	839015	23 March 1886	Liverpool	British	33 Vicar Road Liverpool
43	93.	John de Souza	"	31066.1	6/1/92	Goa	Portuguese	Sabette Goa
44	94.	Francis Soares	"	31078.3	12/1/91	"	"	"
45	95.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.5	12/1/91	"	"	"
46	96.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.1	12/1/91	"	"	"
47	97.	Ernest Jones	"	31067.5	12/1/91	"	"	"
48	98.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.7	12/1/91	"	"	"
49	99.	Ernest Jones	"	31068.2	12/1/91	"	"	"
50	100.	Ernest Jones	"	31068.3	12/1/91	"	"	"
51	101.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.4	12/1/91	"	"	"
52	102.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.6	12/1/91	"	"	"
53	103.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.4	12/1/91	"	"	"
54	104.	Ernest Jones	"	31078.2	12/1/91	"	"	"



(3) Sheets  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

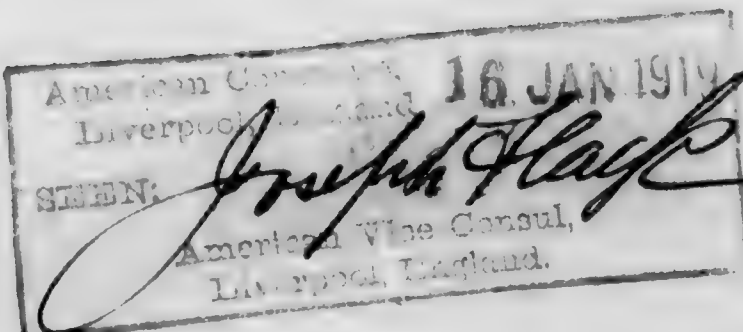
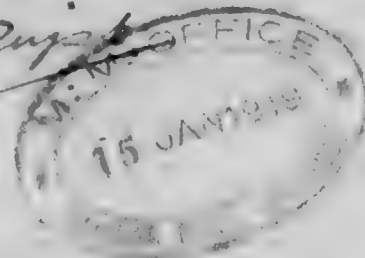
169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the vessel having such aliens on board.

This is to Certify that the within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service on the *Y. Poona*, 121202.

*J. Randall*

*By: Sup. OFFICE*



16 JAN 1919

SEEN.



*E. H. K. Sankey*

E. H. K. Sankey,  
Special Agent,  
G-2. S.O.S. A.E.F.

via Turks Islands.

(12)

(13)

Physical marks or

CHANGES IN CREW



New York

166

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

HO

Following is a complete record of all port:

seamen deserted

in hospital (or died)

this date 76

1919, consigned to

*Rev. 13 E.R.*, and is  
*na, Cuba*

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

*re. Kent.*

*Liverpool  
to Liverpool  
to Liverpool*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2000. 6/18. 317.  
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

Poona for New York U.S.A.

162

via Furks Islands.

(12) (13)

Physical marks or

Watches

73

1919

FEB

14

166

New York

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

CHO

the following is a complete record of all

port:

of seamen deserted

left in hospital (or died)

sw this date 76

and 1917, consigned to

at River 13 ER, and is

ana, Cuba

First port of call in United States

crew:

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

145.

146.

146.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

145.

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address, Last place of Residence.
1	S. M. C. Hopkins	British	22523	4/4/76	London	British	122 Peabody St. London.
2	F. Horton.	"	7236	1st Dec 1888.	London	"	98 Northside Clapham Common
3	C. Starling	"	22548.	1st Jan 1883	London	"	59 Bridge Street. Cambridge.
4	L. R. Cox	"	22558.	4/5/96	Cambridge	"	556 Northchapel St. Norwich.
5	H. B. Leader.	"	21646.	5/11/99.	Honeythorpe.	"	Greenyard, Carlow, Ireland.
6	L. W. Cash.	"	202219.	26/6/97.	Tulham	"	423 Romford Rd. Essex.
7	R. J. Abraham.	"	202243	26/7/00.	Portsmouth.	"	29 Shakespeare Rd. Portsmouth.
8	John James.	"	R.S. 375259.	14/11/87.	Cardigan.	"	18erlan. Newcastle Embury.
9	Robert Gray.	"	352926.	10/11/82.	Leith.	"	30 Hamard St. Dingle.
10	William Jagg.	"	325477.	15/7/90	Liverpool.	"	7 Ebenezer Rd. Liverpool.
11	J. Hollander.	"	349434	1/2/94	London	"	Walling House, Hatfield Str.
12	R. Roscoe.	"	375311.	11/6/92.	London	"	2 Joycelyn Road Peckham.
13	J. Kippington	"	375273.	14/11/85	Reading	"	42 Downington Gardens Reading
14	Albert Brown	"	357191	4/12/92.	Millon	"	36 Norton Street, Bootle.
15	Owen Grant.	"	326376.	13/9/98	Ormagh.	"	134 Benedict Street Liverpool.
16	Daniel Donoghue.	"	354633	25/11/88	Liverpool.	"	120 Garden Street, Liverpool.
17	William Ireland.	"	357049.	1/10/92	"	"	53 Park Road, St. Helens.
18	James Farrell.	"	360839.	27/6/86.	"	"	54 Rockingham St. Liverpool.
19	John Sharkey.	"	326743.	5/3/98	"	"	49 Rockingham St. Liverpool.
20	George Priest	"	325850	26/3/86.	"	"	34 Epsom St. Liverpool.
21	William Walters.	"	326943	28/8/00	"	"	22 Bonway St. Liverpool.
22	Joseph Sullivan.	"	352721	17/2/92.	"	"	14 Glenney St. Liverpool.
23	George Jacobs.	"	373466.	9/3/97.	"	"	153 Derby Rd. Liverpool.
24	Thomas Smith	"	326864	27/9/96.	"	"	14 Pleasant Villa Bootle.
25	Robert Wright	"	370940	11/4/91	"	"	100 Tountains Rd. Liverpool.
26	Lawrence Stanratty.	"	373529.	15/8/96.	"	"	13 Braithwaite Rd. Liverpool.
27	John O'Brien	"	326686.	16/7/97.	Dublin	"	366 Great Howard St. Liverpool.
28	William Scott.	"	327101	28/3/95.	Liverpool.	"	2 Taylor Street. Liverpool.
29	Robert Wileman	"	300085	27/3/01	"	"	Wentworth Street Liverpool
30	John Galley.	"	376728.	3/9/92.	Malta	British (Malta)	Sailors Home, Liverpool.
31	C. Hunter	"	326994	14/4/96	Liverpool	British	46 Bonway St.
32	C. Warden	"	205201	11/6/99	"	"	10 Walker Terrace, West Hoe, Plymouth
33	L. Harris	"	202249	6/8/00	"	"	115 Woolhope Rd. Worcester.
34	J. Young.	"	202248	12/11/00	"	"	6 Doona Av. New, Melbourne
35	C. Scott	"	Naval Rating	16/11/94	St. Helens.	"	Rossie Prescott Rd. St. Helens
36	C. Langlands.	"	"	18/4/97.	Ile of Arran	"	Broodick Isle of Arran.
37							
38							
39							
40							
41	C. Hunter.	British	117622	4/11/65.	Glasgow	British	53 Selwyn Rd. Upton Manor.
42	J. Bromarty	"	117669	6/8/80	Orkney	"	South Carla Orkney.
43	John Blair	"	R.S. 117601	11/11/81	Greenock	"	38 Campbell St. Greenock.
44	C. Lamont	"	117602.	13/4/89	Perth.	"	Strabock Brochdon.
45	W. G. Northrop.	"	117611	31/11/92.	Tasmania.	"	269 Cecil Street. Melbourne.
46	J. Pattison.	"	117689.	18/3/95.	London	"	14 Sanille Rd. Silvertown.
47	W. B. Brotham.	"	117698	9/12/87.	"	"	6 Marlborough Rd. Woodford.
48	R. Nicholls	"	117676	16/10/73	Westmorland	"	3 Avenue Stanford le Hope.
49	C. Sharples.	"	117684	11/2/90	Newcastle.	"	42 West Hill, Dartford. Kent.
50							
51	Samuel Humphrey.	British	358201	26/8/74	Belfast	British	125 Duke Street Liverpool
52	James Rossiter	"	362669	28/8/67	Wexford.	"	220 Arlington St. Liverpool.
53	Robert Inglis	"	374024	21/7/94	Seaford.	"	2 " Liverpool.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3000. 6/18. 317.  
THE GUINARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST. - Contd.

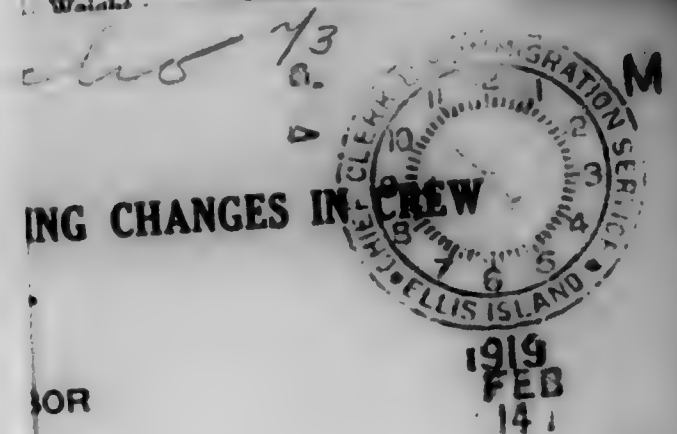
Boona for New York S.S.A.

163

via Furka Islands.

(12) (13)

Physical marks or



New York

166

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

ANCHOR

the following is a complete record of all  
is port:

r of seamen deserted

left in hospital (or died)

rew this date 7/6

1917, consigned to

g at Riv. 13. E.R. and is

vana, Cuba

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON OTHER PAGE]

No.	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
54	Emrys Owen	British	366291	3/3/99	Wynegros.	British	73 Northbrook Street Liverpool.
55	Thomas Murphy	"	357128.	20/7/86	Ireland	"	6 Lower Main St. Arklow.
56	Michael Grant	"	362901	14/7/72.	"	"	Sailors Home, Liverpool.
57	Frank Leronican.	"	326557.	24/11/98.	Liverpool.	"	1 Paton Street Liverpool.
58	Joseph Byrne.	"	373514	13/1/97.	"	"	16 Hawarden St. Seaforth.
59	Brian Jones.	"	366293.	7/9/00.	Wales	"	92 Northbrook St. Liverpool.
60	John Chick	"	325681	17/6/99.	Manchester.	"	9 Percival Place Liverpool.
61	William Burns.	"	372195	22/8/87	Galway.	"	16 Starboard St. Liverpool.
62	Oscar Sandy.	Russian	Passport 5070	11/10/86.	Russia	Russian	11 Banning Place Liverpool.
63	Patrick Redmond	British	362792.	16/1/00.	Wicklow	British	Seamen's Mission Liverpool.
64	Donald McTee.	"	356580	12/6/91	Inverness.	"	Sailors Home, Liverpool.
65	Ernest Evans.	"	304437.	18/4/98.	Woolheli	"	4 Lennon Grove, Lodge Lane, S'pod
66	John Hooper	"	355475	3/8/02.	Seaforth.	"	1 McBeth St. Liverpool.
67	Thomas Owen.	"	362327.	8/3/02.	Wickenhead	"	89 Park Road Liverpool.
68	Joseph Kelly.	"	356802.	29/3/90	Liverpool.	"	126 Mann St. Liverpool.
69	George Hargreaves.	"	348053.	28/8/82.	"	"	112 Ford Street, Liverpool.
70	Robert W. Ross.	"	366583.	6/12/86.	Sunderland.	"	36 Fiscard St. Liverpool.
71	Charles Peterson.	"	347944	11/9/87.	Woolle.	"	9 Worthing Street, Blundellsands.
72	Norman Schoney.	"	361433.	5/2/94	Adelaide	"	120 Admiral Street Liverpool.
73	James Brown.	"	360742.	29/12/85	Dunfermline	"	45 Brougham St. Seacombe.
74	Donald Williams	"	347603.	28/10/94	Liverpool.	"	32 Upper Potter St. Liverpool.
75	Thomas Stanton	"	326484	9/11/94	"	"	39 Mersey St. Liverpool.
76	Joseph Davies	"	347559.	18/3/86.	"	"	33 Fair St.
77	Michael Lindsey	"	348126	18/3/81	"	"	26 Glynn St. Bootle, "
78	Ernest Hooper	"	326625	15/10/81	"	"	32 College St. "
79	Thomas Shaw.	"	325415	26/12/83.	"	"	84 Brydens St. "
80	Edward Simpson	"	326902.	19/2/94	"	"	45 Blado St. "
81	Philip Farley.	"	360703	6/6/80	"	"	21 Barker Place "
82	John Anderson.	"	324805	19/12/79.	"	"	43 Seagrave St. "
83	James Doyle.	"	362843.	30/6/91	"	"	Sailors Mission "
84	John Barrett.	"	324540	12/1/81	"	"	25 Morland St. Everton "
85	Peter Rooney.	"	362190	19/4/89	"	"	59 Lionel St. "
86	Joseph Cincough	"	372877.	26/5/94	"	"	63 Elston Street "
87	Charles Alexander.	"	326405	23/11/89	"	"	53 Salisbury Road Bootle S'pod
88	Alexander Steel	"	361881	8/1/85	W. Down.	"	75 Marybone Liverpool.
89	Albert Palson.	"	358453	7/11/92	Liverpool.	"	58 Cleobas St. "
90	W. Harvey.	"	931757.	18/8/74	London	"	14 Shoters Hill Gardens, Eltham.
91	Robert Leonard.	"	839015.	23/3/66.	Liverpool.	"	33 Vicar Road Liverpool.
92	Francisco De Costa.	Goanese.	31068.1	6/7/79.	Goa	Goanese.	Salsette Goa.
93	John De Souza.	"	31078.3.	14/5/91	"	"	"
94	Francis Soares.	"	31078.5.	14/11/91	"	"	"
95	Gaspar Jaques.	"	31078.1	4/7/78	"	"	"
96	Gurolino Gomes.	"	31067.5	2/4/93.	"	"	"
97	Joao M. Moronha.	"	31078.7.	7/8/84	"	"	"
98	Benedict Fernandez.	"	31068.2.	7/6/96	"	"	"
99	Jose Ramel	"	31068.3	3/7/90	"	"	"
100	Victorino Pontes.	"	31078.4	2/4/77.	"	"	"
	Pedro Vaz.	"	31078.6	6/11/00	"	"	"
	Mathias Vaz.	"	31067.4	12/9/00	"	"	"
	Jose Rodrigues	"	31078.2.	16/8/75.	"	"	"

140.

146.

146.

145.

145.

side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

2000. 6/18. 317.  
THE GUARD STEAM SHIP COMPANY LIMITED.  
AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.—Contd.

*Pooma* for *New York* U.S.A.

164

omingo, via Furks Islands.

(11) (12) (13)

Height Weight Physical marks or

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TURE.

OF LABOR  
VICE

OF New York

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

CONCHO

ly that the following is a complete record of all  
al at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

ow lying at *Pier 13 E.R.*, and is  
*Havana, Cuba*

First port of call in United States

anges in crew:

EN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED]

143.

146.

146.

145.

145.

ther side.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport, giving full description.	Date of Birth.	Birthplace.	Father's Nationality.	Full Address. Last place of Residence.
44. Emrys Owens.	British	366291	3/3/99.	Pennygrove, British.		73 Northbrook Street Liverpool.
45. Thomas Murphy.	"	357128.	20/7/86.	Ireland.		6 Lower Main St Arklow.
46. Michael Krane.	"	362901	14/7/72.	"		Sailors Home Liverpool.
47. Frank Peronican	"	326557.	24/11/98.	Liverpool		1 Paton Street.
48. Joseph Hyne.	"	373514	13/1/97.	"		16 Hawarden Rd Seaford.
49. Evans Jones	"	366293.	7/9/00	Wales.		92 Northbrook St Liverpool.
50. John Chick	"	325681	17/6/99.	Manchester.		9 Percal Place
51. William Burns.	Russian.	372195.	22/8/87.	Glasgow.	Russian.	16 Harbord St
52. Oscar Sandy	British	Passport 5070.	11/10/86.	Russia	British.	11 Banning Place
53. Patrick Redmond.	"	362792	16/1/00	Wicklow		Seamens Mission
54. Donald Mc Fee	"	356580	12/6/91	Inverness		Sailors Home
55. Ernest Evans.	"	304437.	18/4/98.	Pullheli		14 Lemon Grove, Lodge Lane
56. John Hooper	"	355475	3/8/02	Seaford.		1 Mc Keith Street
57. Thomas Owens	"	362327	8/3/02	Birkenhead		89 Park Road
58. Joseph Kelly.	"	356802	29/3/90	Liverpool.		126 Mann St
59. George Hargreaves.	"	348053	23/8/82.	"		112 Ford Street
60. Robert W. Rose.	"	366583	6/12/86.	Sunderland		36 Fiscard Road
61. Charles Peterson.	"	347944	11/9/87.	Boothle		9 Worthing St. Blundellsands.
62. Norman Bohoney	"	361433.	5/2/94	Adelaide		120 Admiral Street, Liverpool.
63. James Brown.	"	360742	29/12/85	Dunfermline		46 Wroughton Rd Seacombe.
64. Donald Williams	"	347600	28/10/94	Liverpool.		32 Upper Park St. Liverpool.
65. Thomas Stanton.	"	326484	9/11/94	"		39 Mersey St
66. Joseph Davis	"	347559.	18/3/86.	"		33 Louis Street
67. Michael Lindsey	"	348126.	18/3/81	"		26 Lynn Street, Boothle.
68. Ernest Hooper.	"	326625.	15/10/81	"		32 College Street
69. Thomas Shaw	"	325415	26/12/83	"		84 Ryden Street
70. Edward Simpson	"	326902	19/2/94	"		45 Blade Street
71. Philip Farley.	"	360703.	6/6/80	"		21 Barker Place
72. John Anderson	"	324805.	19/12/79	"		43 Seagrave Street
73. James Doyle	"	362843	30/6/91	"		Sailors Mission
74. John Barrett	"	324540	12/1/81	"		25 Norland St. Everton.
75. Peter Rooney	"	362190	19/4/89	"		59 Lionel Street
76. Joseph Ginscough	"	372877.	26/5/94	"		63 Blotow Street
77. Charles Alexander.	"	326405	23/11/89	"		53 Salisbury Road, Boothle.
78. Alexander Steel	"	361881	8/1/85	6. Down.		75 Marybone
79. Albert Paley.	"	358453.	7/11/92	Liverpool.		68 Coleport St
80. Harvey	"	931757	18/8/74	London		14 Shrokers Hill Gardens, Eltham.
81. Robert Leonard	"	839015	23/6/66	Liverpool.		33 Near Road Liverpool.
82. Francisco De Costa.	Lyones.	31068.1	6/7/79	Lyons.	Lyones.	Saleette Lyons.
83. John De Souza.	"	31078.3	14/5/91	"	"	"
84. Francis Soares.	"	31078.5	14/11/91	"	"	"
85. Gaspar Jacques	"	31078.1	4/7/78	"	"	"
86. Aurduino Gomes.	"	31067.5	2/4/93	"	"	"
87. Joas M. Noronha.	"	31078.7	7/8/84	"	"	"
88. Benedict Fernandez.	"	31068.2	7/6/96	"	"	"
89. Jose Ramjel	"	31068.3	3/7/90	"	"	"
90. Victorino Pontes.	"	31078.4	2/4/77	"	"	"
91. Pedro Vay	"	31078.6	6/11/00	"	"	"
Matthias Vay.	"	31067.4	12/9/00	"	"	"
Jose Rodriguez.	"	31078.2	16/8/75.	"	"	"



(3) Sheets  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. HONOLULU

Alago, via Furka Islands.

(11) (12) (13)

Height Weight Physical marks or

on 73  
**REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TURE.**

LABOR  
ICE

1919  
FEB  
14

New York

166

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

CONCHO

that the following is a complete record of all  
at this port:

umber of seamen deserted

amen left in hospital (or died)

otal crew this date 76

42nd, 1917, consigned to  
lying at Pier 13 E.R., and is  
Avana, Cuba

First port of call in United States

ges in crew:

N.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

143.

146.

146.

145.

145.

side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CONCHO", arriving at New York, N. Y., Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Santo Domingo, via Turks Islands.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or scars

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. CONCHO  
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
from port of Turks Island, changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 73 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 73 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
signed on at this port 76 Total crew this date 76

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
of to deliver to the principal immigration  
data containing the names of  
they respec-

**CONCHO**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Concho

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second  
day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in  
Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public  
Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day  
of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Concho  
the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said  
statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board ship  
all alien seamen who  
are without seamen's identification  
cards with photos attached;  
When photos are ready  
notify U.S. Immigration office  
(Phone 2029 Broad)  
and cards will be issued  
Wm. J. Brown  
J. E. Brown

Det. Archibald  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By C. J. English  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Vessel arrived at this port Feb 2nd, 1919, consigned to  
Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Rev. 13 E.R., and is  
Feb 11, 1919, for Havana, Cuba  
port of New York First port of call in United States  
New York

a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER]

22.	M.	"	"	"	5/7. 146.
"	24.	M.	"	"	5/7. 146.
"	24.	M.	"	"	5/8. 145.
"	24.	M.	"	"	5/7. 145.

(2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CONCHO", arriving at New York, N. Y., Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Santo Domingo, via Turks Islands.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks
	Family name											

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

FEBRUARY 7, 1919, 191

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. CONCHO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 73 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 73 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 76 Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 2nd, 1919, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Law 13 ER, and is expected to sail Feb 11, 1919, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<u>None</u>	

[CONTINUED]

" 22. M. " " " 5/7. 146.  
" 24. M. " " " 5/7. 146.  
" 24. M. " " " 5/8. 145.  
" 24. M. " " " 5/7. 145.



## Page 2.

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

FEB 11, 1919

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
S. Calipepper	Waiter	22	Barbados
H. Morgan	"	30	Jamaica
P. Buchanan	"	36	"
A. Decline	"	33	Cuba
D. Matlhilde	"	21	138 Curacao
E. Henriquez	"	32	"
C. Brown	"	26	U. S.
J. J. Buriel	"	23	Guano
C. Reyna	Freeman	23	Peru
C. Montalvo	C. Passer	19	"
R. Hemmingo	Waiter	21	Jamaica
A. Diaz	"	33	Cuba

Hamilton.	G. J.,	✓	"	"
Meyer.	S. J.,	✓	Apprentice.	28/12/
Hedges.	Thomas R.,	✓	"	"
Kuhn.	Herman G.,	✓	"	"
25 Brennie.	A. M.,	✓	"	"
26 Jellison.	R. B.,	✓	"	"
27 Murray.	John P.,	✓	"	"
28 Mc. Roberts.	Arthur D.,	✓	"	"

Local Agents Clyde S. S. Co., 11 Broadway, N. Y. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Sequester paid and signed off  
by U.S. Shipping Commissioner

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on oath that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. L. Whistone

*Master.*

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Other
	Hamilton.	G. J.,	20.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8. 145.
	Meyer.	S. J.,	22.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8. 145.
	Hedges.	Thomas R.,	23.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7. 145.
	Kuhn.	Herman G.,	21.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8. 145.
25	Brennie.	A. M.,	22.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7. 146.
26	Jellison.	R. B.,	24.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7. 146.
27	Murray.	John P.,	24.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8. 145.
28	Mc. Roberts.	Arthur D.,	24.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7. 145.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 3581  
 Apprentices 28/12/18.  
 English } Mon

Line Clyde S. S. Co., "Santo Domingo Line".  
 Owners Mallory S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents Clyde S. S. Co., 11 Broadway, N. Y. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "CONCHO", arriving at New York, N. Y., Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Santo Domingo, via Furka Islands.

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Archibald.	D. B., Master.	22/12/18. New York.	Discharged.	Yes.	52.	M.	American.	U. S. A.	5/8.	156.	
2	Marshall.	A. E., 1st. Offr.	" " "	"	"	24.	M.	"	"	5/8.	145.	
3	Lohnes.	R. S., 2nd. "	" " "	"	"	39.	M.	Canadian.	"	5/7.	145.	
4	Willis.	Thomas W., 3rd. "	" " "	"	"	21.	M.	English.	G. B.	5/9.	150.	
5	Harvey.	Sedgwick D., Capt.	" " "	"	"	45.	M.	African.	"	5/7.	145.	
6	Penso.	Rafael, Boswn.	" " "	"	"	27.	M.	"	Holland.	5/6.	140.	
	Jones.	A. Leon, Qua. Mstr.	" " "	"	"	20.	M.	English.	G. B.	5/9.	140.	
	Sands.	O. Johansen, Seaman.	" " "	"	"	51.	M.	Scandinavian.	U. S. A.	5/-	180.	
	Sillie.	Rudolph, Seaman.	" " "	"	"	23.	M.	African.	Holland.	5/9.	148.	
	George.	Romaldo, Seaman.	" " "	"	"	29.	M.	"	"	5/7.	145.	
11	Mingel.	A., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5/9.	148.	
12	Lightbourne.	Richard, Seaman.	" " "	"	"	34.	M.	"	G. B.	6/-	154.	
13	Williams.	George, Seaman.	" " "	"	"	34.	M.	"	"	5/9.	148.	
	La Cruz.	George, Seaman.	" " "	"	"	32.	M.	"	Holland.	5/7.	146.	
	Marchena.	G., Seaman.	28/12/18. " "	"	"	26.	M.	"	"	5/7.	148.	
	Hermig.	Felipe, Deck Watchman.	" " "	"	"	44.	M.	"	Venezuela.	5/8.	146.	
	Manuel.	J. Frank, Purser.	27/12/18. " "	"	"	21.	M.	English.	G. B.	5/8.	140.	
	Arith.	Archie J., Asst. Purser.	" " "	"	"	39.	M.	"	"	5/8.	145.	
	Morrison.	William, Surgeon.	28/12/18. " "	"	"	70.	M.	Scotch.	U. S. A.	5/7.	145.	
	Frankel.	B., Wireless.	27/12/18. " "	"	"	28.	M.	White.	"	5/8.	145.	
	Hamilton.	G. J., Wireless.	" " "	"	"	20.	M.	"	"	5/8.	145.	
	Meyer.	S. J., Apprentice.	28/12/18. " "	"	"	22.	M.	"	"	5/8.	145.	
	Hedges.	Thomas R., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5/7.	145.	
	Kula.	Herman G., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5/8.	145.	
25	Brennie.	A. M., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	22.	M.	"	"	5/7.	146.	
26	Jellison.	R. B., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	24.	M.	"	"	5/7.	146.	
27	Murray.	John P., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	24.	M.	"	"	5/8.	145.	
28	Mc. Roberts.	Arthur D., Seaman.	" " "	"	"	24.	M.	"	"	5/7.	145.	

Line Clyde S. S. Co., "Santo Domingo Line"  
Owners Mallory S. S. Co.  
Local Agents Clyde S. S. Co., 11 Broadway, N. Y. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald, of the American S. S. "Coastal", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from New York during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

D. E. Archibald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of February, 191 9.

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Concho", arriving at New York, N. Y., Feb 5, 1919, from the port of Santo Domingo, via Turks Islands.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
						Paid off, not								
1	Strohmeyer.	William C.,	✓ Ch. Stwd.	27/12/18.	New York,	discharged.	Yes.	57.	M.	German.	U. S. A.	5/7.	140.	
2	Jensen.	O. J.,	✓ Asst. "	"	"	"	"	30.	M.	Scandinavian.	Denmark.	5/8.	154.	
3	Redman.	K. Elaine,	✓ Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	34.	F.	(B.W.I.). English.	G. N.	5/7.	140.	
4	Soares.	Richard	✓ Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	52.	M.	West Indian.	G. B.	6/-	150.	
5	Small.	Geo. B.,	✓ 2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	41.	M.	African.	G. B.	5/7.	140.	
6	Royall.	Thomas,	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34.	M.	"	U. S. A.	6/-	154.	
7	Hampel.	Emil,	✓ Baker.	"	"	"	"	48.	M.	German.	"	5/8.	150.	
8	Migrath.	Mike,	✓ Butcher.	"	"	"	"	53.	M.	Irish.	"	5/7.	144.	
9	Referoy	N.	Porter.	"	"	"	"	34	M.	African.	"	5/8.	148	
10	Brown.	J. E.,	Asst. Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	33.	M.	African.	Santo Domingo.	5/8.	146.	
11	Brown.	Edward,	✓ Messman.	"	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	Bex G. B. (U.S.A.).	5/8.	146.	
12	Heijer.	John,	✓ S. Messboy.	"	"	"	"	19.	M.	"	Da. W. I.	5/7.	140.	
13	Rodriguez.	Francisco,	✓ F. "	"	"	"	"	22.	M.	"	(U.S.A.) Porto Rico.	5/7.	140.	
14	Dejardo.	Valentine,	✓ N. Cook.	"	"	"	"	32.	M.	"	"	5/8.	136.	
15	Eudmaker.	Jacob,	✓ Porter.	"	"	"	"	34.	M.	"	Holland.	6/-	150.	
16	Brown.	Charles	✓ Writer.	"	"	"	"	26.	M.	"	J. S. A.	5/8.	145.	
17	Canica.	Edward N.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	33.	M.	"	Holland.	5/5.	140.	
18	Glower.	John,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	26.	M.	"	U. S. A.	5/8.	145.	
19	Bostic.	Edward,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	28.	M.	"	G. B.	5/7.	145.	
20	Peromb.	A.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	22.	M.	"	"	5/7.	145.	
21	Henriquez.	G.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	32.	M.	"	Holland.	5/8.	145.	
22	Mathilde.	D. M.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	21.	M.	"	"	5/7.	145.	
23	Lopez.	L. G.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	44.	M.	"	"	5/9.	150.	
24	Franm.	Edward,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	36.	M.	"	"	5/7.	148.	
25	Cary.	J. H.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	34.	M.	"	J. S. A.	5/7.	148.	
26	Lourensz.	m. G.,	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	25.	M.	"	Holland.	5/7.	145.	
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Clyde S. S. Co., "Santo Domingo Line".Owners Mallory S. S. Co.Local Agents Clyde S. S. Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald, of the American E. S. "Osage", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. E. Archibald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of February, 191 9.

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "A. D. N. C. H. O". (S. S.), arriving at New York, N. Y., *Feb 6*, 191*7*, from the port of Turks Islands & Santo Domingo.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tracy.	Edward J.,	Ch. Engineer.	27/12/18.	N.Y.C.	To be paid off, not discharged.	Yes.	48.	M.	White.	American.	5/9.	160.	
2	Garrett.	M. L.,	✓ 1 st. Asst.	"	"."	"	Yes.	36.	M.	"	"	5/9.	150.	
3	Penneth.	Ray,	✓ 2 nd. "	"	"."	"	"	25.	M.	"	"	5/7.	150.	
4	Ford.	Edward,	✓ 3 rd. "	"	"."	"	"	33.	M.	"	"	5/9.	165.	
5	Tracy.	Edward J.,	Oiler.	"	"."	"	"	20.	M.	"	"	5/9.	145.	
6	Mc. Ginn.	Robert,	✓ "	"	"."	"	"	18.	M.	"	"	5/6.	145.	
7	Mc. Kinley.	John,	✓ "	"	"."	"	"	30.	M.	Irish.	"	5/6.	145.	
8	Markey.	William J.,	Water Tender.	"	"."	"	"	23.	M.	White.	"	5/7.	145.	
9	Parker.	Robert J.,	✓ " "	28/12/18.	"."	"	"	24.	M.	English.	"	5/7.	145.	
10	Whelan.	Robert J.,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	22.	M.	White.	"	5/7.	145.	
11	Ortiz.	Fortuna,	✓ Fire-man.	27/12/18.	"."	"	"	22.	M.	Italian.	Italy.	5/7.	150.	
12	Pluza.	Jose,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	38.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5/8.	155.	
13	Poesos.	Manuel,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	35.	M.	"	"	5/7.	155.	
14	Aroz.	Santos,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	27.	M.	"	"	5/7.	150.	
15	Brito.	Juan,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	28.	M.	Spanish Amr.	Chile.	5/7.	156.	
16	Seijo.	Manuel,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	20.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5/7.	150.	
17	Vidal.	Antonio,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	20.	M.	"	"	5/7.	150.	
18	Ladoi.	Augusto,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	23.	M.	Spanish Amr.	CHile.	5/8.	150.	
19	Ferrel.	Isidro,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	26.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5/7.	156.	
20	Gomez.	Antonio,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	31.	M.	"	"	5/7.	158.	
21	Colla.	Antonio,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	27.	M.	Italian.	Italy.	5/7.	154.	
22	Carrasco.	Juan B.,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	23.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5/7.	158.	
23	Hernandez.	Philipp,	✓ Coal Passenger.	"	"."	"	"	23.	M.	Spanish Amr. (Porto Rico) J.S.A.	5/6.	145.		
24	Nicola.	Polanco,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	19.	M.	" (Porto Rico) "	"	5/4.	140.	
25	Troncoso.	Juan,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	38.	M.	Spanish Amr. Peru.	5/7.	145.		
26	Portal.	Manuel,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	23.	M.	"	"	5/5.	140.	
27	Calvete.	Manuel,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	21.	M.	Spanish.	Spain.	5/7.	145.	
28	Garcia.	M. Conde,	✓ " "	"	"."	"	"	33.	M.	"	"	5/7.	145.	
29														
30														

Line Clyde S. S. Co., "Santo Domingo Line".

Owners Mallory S. S. Co.

Local Agents Clyde S. S. Co., 11 Broadway, N. Y. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald, of the American C. S. "Concho", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. E. Archibald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this second day of February, 191 9.

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Concho  
2/2/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 172

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.S. 107 sailing from Paris Islands, N. I., Jan. 11, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1914.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Amrich.	Edward,	19.1	M.		March 31 st., 1886. Philadelphia, Pa.	St. Louis, Mo.	204 N. 7th St., Phil. Pa.
2	Coulter.	George A.,	21.1	M.		August 10 th., 1892. Brunswick, Georgia.	St. Louis, Mo.	33 Fair View Avenue, West New Brighton, Staten Isld.
3	Garza.	Charles J.,	18.1	M.		July 6 th., 1890. Beltsville, Md.	St. Louis, Mo.	20 South Street, New York, N. Y.
4	Gons.	E. A. Gons,	10.1	M.		May 1 th., 1898. Benton, Florida.	St. Louis, Mo.	200 East Fourth Street, Jacksonville, Florida.
5	Jeller.	Christian E.,	36.1	M.		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	300 Spring Street, New York, N. Y.
6	Hassclayer.	Alfred,	37.1	M.		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	100 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Jones.	John D.,	30.1	M.		March 8 th., 1883. St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	100 N. 1st St., Street, St. Louis, Mo.
8	Miller.	John,	10.1	M.		St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	100 N. 1st St., Street, St. Louis, Mo.
9	Porres.	Natalie,	10.1	M.		January 10 th., 1898. St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.	100 N. 1st St., Street, St. Louis, Mo.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number ..... 42 .....

## 173

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. S. "CONCORD" sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., January 10 1914, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., January 11, 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Blondie.	Constance L.,	21	✓	W.	Married to an American.		6 Mont. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number .....  
174

S. S. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at Port of , 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Smith	John	25	M	Single	U. S. B. No. 1234, New York, N. Y.		New York, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- 16
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 0.

175

S. S. "OAK OCEAN" sailing from New York, N. Y., 1911, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1911.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Waller.	Benjamin A.	30	M.		New York, N. Y., 1880, on arrival, New York, N. Y.		New York, N. Y., 1880, on arrival, New York, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



176

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBION" sailing from N. Y. to Rio de Janeiro, A., January 14, 1914, Arriving at Port of Rio de Janeiro, A., January 19, 1914.

415

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-5116



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "DORADO" sailing from Santo Domingo, D. R., January 17<sup>th</sup>, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bass.	William L.	32.	M.		June 27 <sup>th</sup> , 1883. Alacranes, Cuba. (American parents in Cuba at time of birth).	Stanford, Conn., U. S. A.	
2	Attlinger.	Josephine Helen,	37.	F.		August 6 <sup>th</sup> , 1881. Old Berlin, Ill.	3124 Leavitt Ave., Berkeley, California.	
3	Fernandez.	John James,	34.	M.		January 1 <sup>st</sup> , 1884. Laredo, Texas.	108 - 74 <sup>th</sup> St., Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	
4	Fernandez.	Edna May Jones,	30.	F.		January 1 <sup>st</sup> , 1888. Spokane, Washington.	" "	
5	Fernandez.	Emily Margaret,	28.	F.		October 12 <sup>th</sup> , 1889. Brooklyn, N. Y.	" "	
6	Fernandez.	Ruth Jeanette,	18.	F.		June 12 <sup>th</sup> , 1899. Santo Domingo. (Amr. parents' as above).	" "	
7	Fraser.	Frederick,	44.	M.		" "	121 - 3 <sup>rd</sup> St., Avenue, New York, N. Y.	
8	Norris.	Gora,	27.	F.		September 10 <sup>th</sup> , 1891. Wallows-c, N. Y.	Auto Remington, N.Y.	
9	Bright.	George Henry,	30.	M.		April 12 <sup>th</sup> , 1888. Monmouth, Massachusetts.	Merfield, Massachusetts.	

*Enes*

*9 Oct*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this second day of February, 19 15.  
at New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *William J. ...*, Surgeon of the *...*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *...* that I have had *...* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *...*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *...* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *...* day of *...*, 19 *...*  
at *...*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

179

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

178

I, *William J. ...*, Surgeon of the *...*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *...* that I have had *...* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *...*,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *...* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *...* day of *...*, 19 *...*  
at *...*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizens, Diplomats, Tourists, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Provisions, U.S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					







PURPOSE OF COMING  
TO U.S.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single)*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column B (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remain-

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or causes the unlawful destruction of property, or is in any manner or in collusion with any organized entertaining and teaching children in or upon property so designated, or who is in any manner or in collusion with any person or persons so designated, or who teaches the duty, propriety, or expediency of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, be made an, or the subject of a Federal



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

180

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

1-8 sailing from

5-9 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Travelers.	Students.	Others.	Maxims.	Special Exemptions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yes.	Mon.	Married.	Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

151

*Arriving at Port of*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to engage in any business or laboring pursuits in the United States.

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)

Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.

1.	I, <u>John J. Smith</u> , of the <u>United States</u> , do
2.	solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
3.	employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
4.	foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
5.	investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
6.	a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
7.	contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
8.	misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
9.	anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
10.	woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
11.	also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
12.	aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
13.	
14.	
15.	
16.	
17.	
18.	
19.	
20.	
21.	
22.	
23.	
24.	
25.	
26.	
27.	
28.	
29.	
30.	

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or incites the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and seeking destruction or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or incites the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and seeking destruction of the unlawful assembling or sitting of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, as assessed by its own official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Import, In Transit, Chinese Excluded, U. S. Citizens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.
1			Robert.	Robert.	20	✓		U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.
2			John.	John.	20	✓		U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.
3			Robert.	Robert.	20	✓		U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.
4			John.	John.	20	✓		U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.
5			John.	John.	20	✓		U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

183

*Arriving at Port of*

.., 191 ..

[illegible]







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

10

I, *[Signature]*, Surgeon of the *[Signature]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *[Signature]* that I have had *[Signature]* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *[Signature]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *[Signature]* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, *[Signature]* to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me on

day of *[Signature]*, 19 *[Signature]*

at

Immigration Officer.

*February 3/1919*

*Jan Feb. 2/19*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*[Signature]*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Crew, Alien, Mexican, Special Rights, To Transit, U. S. Citizens.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

185

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, insti- tute, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or other institution, or whether convicted of crime, or whether suffering from mental disease, or whether insane, or whether otherwise disqualified by law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to name of any other person, or whether name, appearance, height, or weight, is likely to be misleading?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	France																	
2	France																	
3	France																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. HOUSE OF COMMONS

Whether a person who has been or is being employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.
<p>I, <u>John J. Smith</u>, of the <u>United States</u>, from <u>Italy</u>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.</p> <p>Sworn to before me this <u>10</u> day of <u>June</u>, 19<u>14</u></p> <p>at <u>New York</u></p> <p>Immigration Officer.</p>																													

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Marital or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other too vague designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Giving to son relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether same to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question was follows: Whether a person who has been or is being employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Charabdis, arriving at New York, 191 9, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stacy	John	23103 ✓ Master	cl 1				32	M	Canadian				
2	Johnson	James	27498 ✓	cl 1				30	M	Irish				
3	Smith	James W.	244727479 ✓	cl 1						English				
4	Davis	John W.	421 ✓	cl 1										
5	Wheeler	Charles	11821 ✓	cl 1						Canadian				
6	Garrett	Thomas	27498 ✓	cl 1						Irish				
7	Warton	Joseph	12881 ✓	cl 2										
8	Brucott	James	11820 ✓	cl 2										
9	Hendrickson	Charles	11822 ✓	cl 2										
10	Martin	John		cl 3										
11	Braichwaite	Whit												
12	Solomon	George												
13	Speke	Cecil												
14	Daniels	David												
15	Jacobs	John												
16	Dunbrook	John												
17	Brown	David												
18	Morris	George												
19	Price	James												
20	Blackwood	John												
21	Green	John												
22	Smith	Charles												
23	Harmon	John												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Charabdis

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Charabdis the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Ernest Osborne Fireman  
finding completion of Hawaiian identification  
card from the when ready call up phone  
2029 - Board.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By W. J. Rogers  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

For each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Charles, arriving at New York, 191 3 from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Henry	John	✓ 23103 Master	cl 1			Yes	32	M	Caucasian	British			
2	Johnson	James	✓ 27498 1st Mate	cl 1				30	M	Irish				
3	Smith	Geo. W.	✓ 27472 2nd Mate	cl 1				43	M	English				
4	Davis	John M.	✓ 421 Surgeon	cl 1				32	M					
5	Johnson	William	✓ 11821 Chief Steward	cl 1				35	M	Caucasian	British			
6	Smith	Thomas	✓ 27498 Chief Cook	cl 1				35	M	African				
7	Garner	Joseph	✓ 12881 Boatswain	cl 2				32	M					
8	Briggs	Thomas	✓ 11820 Steward	cl 2				32	M					
9	Henderson	Charles	✓ 11822 Steward	cl 2				32	M					
10	Martin	John	✓ 10891 Steward	cl 3				32	M					

11	Graishwaite	White
12	Solomon	Isaac
13	Speltz	Cecil
14	Daniels	David
15	Jacobs	John
16	Dunbrook	John
17	Brown	David
18	Maccus	Henry
19	Boyle	Joseph
	Farwood	John
	Brown	David
	Mills	Charles
23	Clarke	James
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 5th Feb 1913, 191 3

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A Conway Waiter  
Herman Roberts 2nd Cook

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nugent R. Porter

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mark of the Vessel St. Charles  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *St. Louis*, 1917 from the port of *St. Louis*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Stacy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23103</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>				
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Yusef</i>	<i>27496</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Joe W.</i>	<i>244727479</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>				
4	<i>Davis</i>	<i>John W.</i>	<i>421</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>11821</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>				
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>27496</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
7	<i>Wester</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>12881</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
8	<i>Wester</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>11820</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
9	<i>Wester</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>11820</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
10	<i>Wester</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>10801</i>	<i>cl. 3</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>				
11	<i>Braishwaite</i>	<i>Wm</i>												
12	<i>Solomon</i>	<i>Geo</i>												
13	<i>Speltz</i>	<i>Cec</i>												
14	<i>Daniels</i>	<i>Da</i>												
15	<i>Jacobs</i>	<i>John</i>												
16	<i>Dunbrook</i>	<i>John</i>												
17	<i>Barrow</i>	<i>Da</i>												
18	<i>Marriot</i>	<i>Ray</i>												
19	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>Joe</i>												
20	<i>Wester</i>	<i>John</i>												
21	<i>Wester</i>	<i>John</i>												
22	<i>Wester</i>	<i>John</i>												
23	<i>Wester</i>	<i>John</i>												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Charles*, arriving at *New York*, 191 *9*, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23103</i> ✓ <i>Master</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>				
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>27498</i> ✓ <i>1st Mate</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>French</i>				
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>24472</i> ✓ <i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>				
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John M.</i>	<i>421</i> ✓ <i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>				
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>11821</i> ✓ <i>Surgeon</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>				
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>27498</i> ✓ <i>Steward</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>African</i>				
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>12881</i> ✓ <i>Boatman</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>11820</i> ✓ <i>Boatman</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>11822</i> ✓ <i>Boatman</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>10801</i> ✓ <i>Boatman</i>	<i>cl. 3</i>				<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>					
11	<i>Braithwaite</i>	<i>Whitford</i>	<i>12885</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>					
12	<i>Solomon</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>27500</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dutch</i>		<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Skelfe</i>	<i>Cecil</i>	<i>12876</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
14	<i>Daniels</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>12877</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>African</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
15	<i>Jacobs</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12878</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Dunbrook</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12879</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
17	<i>Brown</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>11822</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Maceurt</i>	<i>Luzin</i>	<i>24202</i> ✓ <i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Canadian</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
19	<i>Price</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>16208</i> ✓ <i>Steward</i>	<i>cl. 1</i>				<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>				
	<i>Packwood</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>3556</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>African</i>				
	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>41359</i> ✓ <i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Black</i>				
	<i>Wills</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>41361</i> ✓ <i>Steward</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Black</i>				
23	<i>Wills</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>41361</i> ✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>cl. 2</i>				<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>					

*W. J. Wiggins*  
*St. Charles*

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Perry Master, of the Ss Charybdis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Perry  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1919

A. P. Higgins  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Lawrence*, arriving at *New York*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Miller</i>	<i>John D</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12904</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
2	<i>Boone</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12911</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
3	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12900</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
4	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12913</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
5	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12905</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
6	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>592</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
7	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12893</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
8	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>524</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
9	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
10	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>522</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
11	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12891</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
12	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12881</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
13	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12882</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
14	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>643</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
15	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12892</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
16	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12891</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
17	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12894</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
18	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12891</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
19	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>599</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
20	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12903</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
21	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12899</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
22	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>36212</i>	<i>cl 3</i>									
23	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12900</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
24	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12896</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
25	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>605</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
26	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12891</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
27	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12897</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									
28	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>634</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
29	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>524</i>	<i>cl 1</i>									
30	<i>Boone</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>12891</i>	<i>cl 2</i>									

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. J. Phipps* { *200*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Perry Master, of the S. S. Charybdis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1919

J. Perry  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Higgins  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5  
190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. Scharfstein, arriving at New York City, July 2nd, 1917 from the port of London, England

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Tulbot	William	12847	cl 2							
2	Richardson	Sam	26206	cl 3							
3	Sanville		12886	cl 3							
4	More	John	12907	cl 1							
5	Quay	John	26203	cl 2							
6	More	John	26203	cl 2							
7	Quay	John	26213	cl 2							
8	Thomas	William	12885	cl 2							
9	Spurling	Harley	36211	cl 1							
10	Williams	Cashley	36213	cl 2							
11	Peterhedge	A	35477	cl 2							
12	Ostrow	Emmet	41355	cl 2							
13	Hendrickson	Sam	41355	cl 2							
14	Sitons	H. D.	41357	cl 2							
15	Sargent	Robert	41360	cl 2							
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Perry Master, of the S/S Charybdis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1919

J. Perry  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charlydies", arriving at New York, 2nd July, 1917, from the port of Trinidad

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Robertson	Ann D	Chief Steward	28/10/18	FORM, R	No	40		English		5.6	125	
2	Moritz	Joseph	2nd Steward	27483	C.								
3	Sunnidge	Allan	Chief Cook	27490	cl.				African Black		5.6	125	
4	Fox	Albert	370 Fireman	27494	cl.		24		English		5.8	140	
5	Beck	Charles	27494	28/10/18	cl.		30		African Black		5.6	125	
6	Brown	Roaming	27491	28/10/18	cl.				English		5.6	125	
7	Garrison	John W	27482		cl.		27				5.6	125	
8	Hayward	Stewart	27485		cl.		27				5.6	125	
9	Richardson	Charles	27487	27/10/18	cl.	No	50		African Black		5.7	145	
10	Whitcross	Frederick	27488	27/10/18	cl.	Yes	26		English	British	5.7	145	
11	Adams	Amos	27489		cl.		28		African Black		5.6	125	
12	Bainbridge	Elizabeth	27492	27/10/18	cl.		4		English		5.5	140	
13	Endicott	Orville	27493	27/10/18	cl.						5.6	125	
14	Raistrick	James	27494	27/10/18	cl.						5.6	125	
15	Spencer	Comelius	27495	27/10/18	cl.		30				5.6	125	
16	Brooks	Thomas E	27496	27/10/18	cl.		32		English		5.8	160	
17	Bartlett	Arthur J	27497	27/10/18	cl.		24		African Black		5.6	125	
18	Cannon	Chas R	27498	27/10/18	cl.		23		English		5.6	125	
19	Roberts	John S	27499	27/10/18	cl.		43		African Black		5.6	125	
20	Dacci	Quintina	27500	27/10/18	cl.		56		English	British	5.7	125	
21	Barnes	Barrie	27501	27/10/18	cl.		23		African Black		5.5	120	
22	Barnett	Kenneth	27502	27/10/18	cl.		17		English		5.10	125	
23	Ramp	George	27503	27/10/18	cl.		20				5.8	125	
24													
25		82 with cards											
26		8 new "											
27		1 new "	(held on board)										
28		91 total											
29													
30													

82 with cards

8 new "

1 new "

(held on board)

91 total

W. P. Riggie }  
C. Blumhardt } 2 info

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Perry Mason, of the S.S. Charybdis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

July, 1919

J. Perry Mason  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. L. Higgins  
Immigrant Inspector.

(4)

Charybdis  
7/2/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

1912

S. S.

"CHARYBDIS"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

30TH JANUARY, 1912

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

3RD FEBRUARY, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.			
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Riedeman	Frederick	✓ 38	m	m	1880	New York, N.Y.	U. S. born. N.Y. 9/1/1880	93 Chestnut St Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Riedeman	Henrietta	✓ 29	f	m	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wife. " " 4/1/1890	93 Chestnut St Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Barlow	Edward	✓ 62	m	m	1856	Pocasset, Mass	U. S. born, Mass. 9/21/1856	640-56th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Whitney	Stephen	✓ 31	m	m	1887	New Haven, Conn	U. S. born, Conn. 11/1/1887	405 Whitney Ave New Haven, Conn
5	Day	Osborn A.	✓ 41	m	m	1877	New Haven, Conn	U. S. Naval Reserve officer.	406 Prospect Ave New Haven, Conn
6	Kearney	Phillip J.	✓ 36	m	s	1882	Newburgh, N.Y.	U. S. born, N.Y. 12/8/1882	406 Humphrey St New Haven, Conn
7	McClellan	James F.	✓ 40	m	m	1878	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	U. S. Army (Signal Corps)	406 Humphrey St New Haven, Conn
8	Cutler	William G.	✓ 64	m	m	1854	Buffalo, N.Y.	Captain, U. S. N.	Passadena, Cal.,
9	Cutler	Mildred P.	✓ 40	f	m	1868	Fort Leavenworth, Kansas		Passadena, Cal.,
10	Marler	Isaac	✓ 32	m	m	1886	New Bedford, Mass	U. S. Naval Reserve officer.	65 Union St New Bedford, Mass
11	Horner	Leonard S.	✓ 42	m	m	1876	Marshall, Va.,	U. S. Army Signal Corps	175 Linden St New Haven, Conn
12	Horner	Julia	✓ 42	f	m	1876	Warren, Va	With husband	175 Linden St New Haven, Conn
13	Creighton	James E.	✓ 37	m	m	1861	Warren, Me	U. S. born, Maine. 7/27/1861	120 Broadway New York, N.Y.
14	Chandler	Charles E.	✓ 42	m	w	1876	Daysboro, Del	U. S. Shipping Board, 140 N. 5th, Phila, Penn	309 S. Barnard Ave Philadelphia, Pa
15	Seeth	George H	✓ 33	m	s	1885	Brooklyn N.Y.		45 Halsey St Brooklyn N.Y.

15 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1919

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16 15 31

16 15 31

✓



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ONE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDIS"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 5-1

30TH JANUARY

191 9.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1	✓	Fenwick	✓ William I.	68	m m broker	yes English	yes Gt Britain English		Canada Montreal	Mrs. W.I. Fenwick, wife 14 Oldfield Ave Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal
2	✓	Nelson	✓ Philip	22	m s labourer	yes English	yes Gt Britain Black	African	Bermuda Hamilton	Mrs. T. Welcome, cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
3	✓	Young	✓ Frances	45	f m none	yes English	yes Gt Britain English	African	U.S.A. Boston	Mrs. S. Walsh, friend 12 Gray St Boston, Mass	Mass Boston
4	✓	Bailey	✓ Sophia	19	f s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain Black		Bermuda Somerset	Mrs. M. Bailey, mother Somerset, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
5	✓	Hassell	✓ Arthur C.	28	m s machinist	yes English	yes Holland Dutch		Bermuda Hamilton	R. Johnson, cousin Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	✓	Johnson	✓ Rundel	26	m s seaman	yes English	yes Holland Dutch	African	Bermuda Hamilton	L. Johnson, brother Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
7	✓	Carter	✓ William B.	45	m m labourer	yes English	yes Gt Britain Black		Bermuda Hamilton	Mrs. F.B. Carter, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
8	✓	Green	✓ George	55	m m Mariner	yes English	yes Gt Britain English		Bermuda St Georges	Mrs. George Green, wife St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
9	✓	Frith	✓ Charles A. V.	62	m m merchant	yes English	yes Gt Britain English	African	Bermuda Hamilton	Mrs. C.A.V. Frith, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
10	✓	Johnson	✓ Richard	27	m w Fireman	yes English	yes Gt Britain Black		Bermuda Warwick	John Johnson, brother Warwick, Bermuda	N.I. Paterson
11	✓	Carter With father	✓ Henry C.	16	9 m s none	yes English	yes Gt Britain Black		Bermuda Hamilton	Mrs. W.E. Carter, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
12	✓	Winter	✓ George	58	m m Farmer	yes English	yes Gt Britain English		Bermuda Devonshire	Mrs. George Winter, wife Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda Hamilton
13	✓	Alosery	✓ John	31	m s seaman	yes Dutch	yes Holland Dutch		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard	U.S. Steamer "AGAWAN" H.M. Dockyard, Bermuda	N.Y. New York
14	✓	Haney	✓ Michael J.	64	m m Directory	yes English	yes Gt Britain Irish		Canada Toronto	Mrs. M.J. Haney, wife McKinnon Bldg Toronto, Ont.,	Ont Toronto
15	✓	Burke	✓ William E.	38	m m manager	yes English	yes Gt Britain English		Canada Montreal	Mrs. W.E. Burke, wife 147 Westmont Bl'vd Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal
16	✓	Kay	✓ Roland	39	m m President	yes English	yes Gt Britain English		U.S.A. New York	Residence 18 East 41st St New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York
17	✓	Ewald	✓ Ebro	27	m s Ciler	yes English	yes Russia Russian		Bermuda H.M. Dockyard	ex U.S. Steamer "AGAWAN" H.M. Dockyard, Bermuda	L.I. Corona

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 3RD FEBRUARY, 1919.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or was ever deported from the United States, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	no	self	over yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. W. I. Fenwick, wife 14 Oldfield Ave Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair grey blue	none	Canada	St Andrews
2	yes	self	over no			J. G. Nelson, brother 34 West 136th St New York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black black black	none	St Kitts	Dieppe Bay
3	no	self	over yes	1919	N.Y.	Mrs. S. Walsh, friend 12 Gray St Boston, Mass	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown brown	none	U.S.A.	Epping, N.H.
4	yes	self	over no			Mrs. S. Bassett, sister 223 East 97th St New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black black black	none	Bermuda	Somerset Windward
5	yes	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	G. Leverock, cousin 1933 Green Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown blue	none	Saba	Side Windward
6	yes	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	Sailors Home 27 South Street New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none	Saba	Side
7	yes	self	over yes	1909	N.Y.	J. B. Dason, brother 12 West 133rd St New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black black black	none	Anguilla	Road
8	yes	self	over yes	1915	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Christopher, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	yes	self	over yes	1918	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Seville New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda	Paget
10	no	self	over yes	1918	N.Y.	Mrs. E. Johnson, mother 301-12th Ave Paterson, N.J.	yes	1 year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black black black	none	Bermuda	Paget
11	yes	Father	over no			J. B. Dason, uncle 12 West 133rd St New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black black black	none	St Kitts	Basseterre
12	yes	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Arlington New York, N.Y.	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark grey brown	none	England	Gosport
13	yes	General	over yes	1918	N.Y.	Sailors Home 27 South St New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
14	no	self	over yes	1919	N.Y.	Mrs. M. J. Maney, wife McKinnon Bldg Toronto, Ont.,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Renville
15	no	self	over yes	1919	N.Y.	Mrs. W. E. Burke, wife 147 Westmont Bl'vd Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Belleville
16	yes	self	over yes	1919	N.Y.	Residence 18 East 41st St New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair red blue	none	England	Pendleton
17	no	self	over yes	1919	N.Y.	Miss R. A. Knut, cousin 137 Havemeyer St Corona, L.I.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none	Russia	Narva

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Connelley, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1917,  
at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

195

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Samyeta, S S.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*May 26/19*

*arr. Feb 2/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MEMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

<sup>a</sup>States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 2, 1919

196

14		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.														
1	No	Member of crew 500	yes as seaman			Aunt Augusta 344-82 St Bklyn	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26					</																	

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6130

Feb. 1-2-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC. 8.....1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC. 8.....1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Vol. 6131

## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 2nd to Feb. 4th, 1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets	
February 2	✓ San Mateo	Limon, Costa Rico	5 3	
	○ Dione	Montivideo	6 3	
	✓ Erik II	Matanzas, Cuba	2 1	
	○ Texaco	Blaye, France	4 2	
	○ Great City	Portland, England	6 3	
	✓ Rapidan	Bordeaux	7 4	
	○ Crawl Keys	Matanzas, Cuba	4 2	
	○ Dondo	Lisbon	1 1	
	✓ Caddo	Talia, Peru	4 2	
	○ Lake Hemlock	Cristobal	4 2	
	February 3	✓ Coamo	San Juan, P. R.	18 13
		○ Vauban	Montevideo	1 1
✓ Esperanza		Havana, Vera Cruz, Progress	22 18	
✓ Orange, Nassau		Port au Prince, Paramaribo	12 10	
○ Amelia		Port Antonio	5 3	
○ Yuna		Santo Domingo	1 1	
✓ Sag Harbor		Manati, Cuba	4 2	
✓ Glenelg		Naples	6 3	
✓ Oristana		Hull, England	6 3	
✓ Virginia		Genoa	4 2	
✓ Eurybates		London	14 7	
○ Mississippi		Le Havre	6 3	
February 4	○ C Lopez Y Lopez	Cuba	16 8	
	✓ Lake Gravett	Chapana	8 4	
	✓ Lake Graphite	San Juan	6 3	
	○ Persis A. Caldwell	Havana, Cuba	2 1	
	✓ Ribe	Potterdam	8 4	
	○ Brynhild	Havana, Cuba	1 1	
	✓ Nickerie	Santiago, Cuba	5 3	
	✓ San Giovanni	Genoa	18 11	
	○ Bayon Tiche	Port Limon	5 3	
	✓ Cedric	Liverpool	46 23	

6131



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6131

Feb. 2-4-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 8 1943, 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 8 1943  
.....  
Date

.....  
Camera Operator



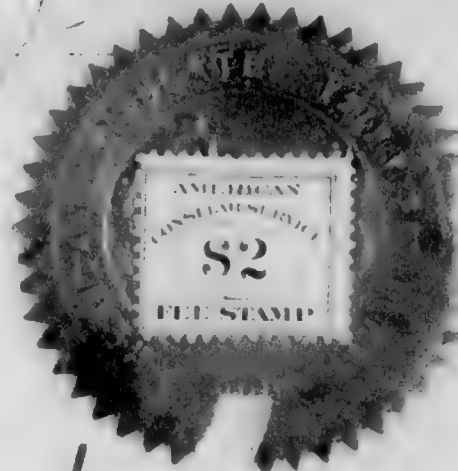
# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6131  
 I, O. A. Fago, Surgeon of the Enclosed, be known, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New  
York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, is correct in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1919  
 at Port Limon, Costa Rica

Stewart B. McMillin

Notary Public



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

February 3/19/19  
am Feb 2/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

191

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country of birth, or to other country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John E. [Signature], of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

10-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$2, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sam Males, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1919

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Get off  
all lit 70+

1 Stow





List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *San Mateo* <sup>5-10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Port Union* <sup>6-8</sup>, *June 15*, 191*9*

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	<i>Not counted</i>	<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Rodrigo</i>	28	M	S	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2																	
3																	
4	<i>Not counted</i>	<i>Borian</i>	<i>Jorge</i>	25	M	S	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 2, 1917

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. P. Warren*

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1917 at New York \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

*Thorpe*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Number

5

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX

**MARRIED OR  
SINGLE**

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yes. Mos.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

U

1

2

1

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 6 February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Boz Quarter Master	13 Jan	Baltimore	Paid Off/	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	125
2	Rham	John	7146-1 Boz Quarter Master	13 Jan	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7	145
3	Salminen	E. Leav	1142 Seaman	" "	"	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10	165
4	Gorloff	Andrew	3132 Boz " "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	150
5	Carlson	Ernest	1182 " "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11	160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 " "	14 "	"	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9	135
7	Malmoros	Carl	8126 Boz " "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9	150
8	Closs	Robert	1955 Boz Chief Engr	13 "	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8	128
9	Horne	James										2	125
10	Lodberg	Ernest	LOCAL 231									6	125
11	Bente	John										7	160
12	Oliver	Arthur	Form 694									9	180
13	Marques	Antonio										7	165
14	Lindquist	John										10	160
15	Olivero	Alfredo										6	165
16	Garcia	Francisco										2	125
17	Barsalar	Francisco										6	170
18	Lopez	Vicente										6	140
19	Mosik	John										5	160
20	Peres	Juan										5 7	150
21	Aresti	Felix										5 8	150
22	Seltan	A. Lopez										5 8	160
23	Bernat	Augusta										5 8	160
24	F Villamor	F										5 5	140
25	Asno	Francisco										5 7	150
26	Contreras	Sequedo										5 7	150
27	Perez	D. Amens										5 2	140
28	Ries	Miguel										5 5	130
29	Gomez	Jose										9	125
30	Madrid	Carlos										8	150

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6th February, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Yens Wahl	S Diego
Yens Tonnesen	J. Rivera
A Lopez	R. Abasco
A Perez	A. Pating

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Bastos	A Oliver
H Johnsson	J. Panarakis
C Malmoros	J. Mosik
A Gorloff	V Lopez
E Salimen	Juan Peres

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Deserters.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

of the Vessel San Mateo

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-1243



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Box Quarter Master	13 Jan	Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6 125
2	Rham	John	7140-1 Quarter Master	13 Jan	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7 145
3	Salminen	E. Leav	1142 Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10 145
4	Gerleff	Andrew	3132 Box 1182	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6 160
5	Carlson	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11 160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 14	"	"	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9 135
7	Malmros	Carl	8126 Box "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9 150
8	Cless	Robert	1953 Box Chief Engr	13	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8 128
9	Horne	James										2 125
10	Lodberg	Ernest										6 125
11	Bente	John										7 160
12	Oliver	Arthur										9 180
13	Marques	Antonio										7 165
14	Lindquist	John										10 160
15	Olivero	Alfredo										6 165
16	Carola	Joan										2 125
17	Bazalar	Francoisco										6 170
18	Lopes	Vicente										6 140
19	Mosik	John										5 160
20	Peres	Juan										5 7 150
21	Aresti	Felix										5 8 150
22	Seltan	A. Seltan										5 8 160
23	Bernat	Augustea										5 8 160
24	F Villamor	F										5 5 140
25	Asno	Francisco										5 7 150
26	Contreras	Sequendo										5 7 150
27	Peres	D. Peres										5 2 140
28	Ries	Miguel										5 130
29	Gomez	Jose										9 125
30	Teandre	Carlos										8 150

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1315

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 8 February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Boz Quarter Master	13 Jan Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	125
2	Rham	John	7146-1 Boz Quarter Master	13 Jan "	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7	145
3	Salminen	E. Leav	1142 Seaman	" "	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10	165
4	Gerleff	Andrew	3137 Boz "	" "	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	150
5	Carlson	Ernest	1182 "	" "	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11	160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 "	14 "	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9	135
7	Malmros	Carl	8126 Boz "	" "	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9	150
8	Close	Robert	1955 Boz Chief Eng	13 "	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8	128
9	Horne	James									2	125
10	Lodberg	Ernest									6	125

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6th February, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M. Rodriguez	A. Wilson
L. Rodriguez	L. Binham
A. Caruelas	P. Santibones
J. B. Perra	F. Alvarez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alfredo Setian	Carlos S. Madrid
A. Bernat	Angel Marti
Francisco Aznar	A. Buchanan
A. Espinoza	J. B. Pena
	R. Lopez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Deserters

Line

Owners

Local Agents

of the Vessel San Mateo

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-1245



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Boas Quarter Master	13 Jan Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	125
2	Rhamm	John	7146-1 Boas Quarter Master	13 Jan "	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7	145
3	Palmeira	E. Carr	1142 Seaman	" "	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10	165
4	Gerleff	Andrew	3132 Boas "	" "	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	160
5	Carlson	Ernest	1182 "	" "	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11	160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 "	14 "	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9	135
7	Malmros	Carl	8126 Boas "	" "	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9	150
8	Gloss	Robert	1955 Boas Chief Eng	13 "	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8	128
9	Horne	James									2	125
10	Lodberg	Ernest									6	125
11	Bente	John									7	160
12	Oliver	Arthur									9	180
13	Marques	Antonio									7	165
14	Lindquist	John									10	160
15	Olivero	Alfredo									6	165
16	Garcia	Francisco									2	125
17	Barzalar	Francisco									6	170
18	Lopez	Vicente									6	140
19	Mosik	John									5 5	160
20	Peres	Juan									5 7	150
21	Aresti	Felix									5 8	150
22	Seltan	A. Gardo									5 8	160
23	Bernat	Augustea									5 8	160
24	F Villamor	F									5 5	140
25	Amo	Francisco									5 7	150
26	Contreras	Sequedo									5 7	150
27	Peres	D. Amaro									5 2	140
28	Ries	Miguel									5 5	130
29	Gomez	Jose									5 9	125
30	Tandre	Carlos									8	150

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Boz Quarter Master	13 Jan Baltimore	Paid Off/	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	125
2	Rhann	John	7146-1 Boz Quarter Master	13 Jan "	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7	145
3	Palmeira	E. Carr	1147 Seaman	" "	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10	165
4	Gerleff	Andrew	3137 Boz "	" "	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	150
5	Carlson	Ernest	1182 "	" "	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11	160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 "	14 "	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9	135
7	Malmoros	Carl	8126 Boz "	" "	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9	150
8	Clese	Robert	1955 Boz Chief Eng	13 "	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8	128
9	Horne	James									2	125
10	Lodberg	Ernest	LOCAL 231								6	125
11	Bento	John									7	160
12	Oliver	Arthur									9	180
13	Marques	Antonio									7	165
14	Lindquist	John									10	160
15	Olivero	Alfredo									6	165
16	Garcia	Francisco									2	125
17	Barnalar	Francisco									6	170
18	Lopez	Vicente									6	140
19	Mosik	John									5 5	160
20	Peres	Juan									5 7	150
21	Aresti	Felix	J Ramires								5 8	150
22	Seltan	A. Seltan									5 8	160
23	Bernat	Augusta									5 8	160
24	P Villamor	P									5 5	140
25	Asno	Francisco									5 7	150
26	Contreras	Sequendo									5 7	150
27	Peres	D. Peres									5 2	140
28	Ries	Miguel									5 5	130
29	Gomez	José									5 9	125
30	Tandres	Carlos	No Deserters								5 8	150

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6th February, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Deserters

Line

Owners

Local Agents

of the Vessel San Mateo  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No.

10

No.

MEALS.

OFFICER.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Bo Quarter Master	13 Jan	Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6 125
2	Rham	John	7146-1 Bo Quarter Master	13 Jan	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7 145
3	Salminen	E. Leav	1142 Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10 165
4	Gerleff	Andrew	3137 Bo 1182	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6 150
5	Carlson	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11 160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 14	"	"	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9 135
7	Malmros	Carl	8126 Bo	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9 150
8	Close	Robert	1955 Bo Chief Eng	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 128
9	Horne	James										5 2 125
10	Lodberg	Ernest										5 6 125
11	Bente	John										7 160
12	Oliver	Arthur										5 9 180
13	Marques	Antonio										5 7 165
14	Lindquist	John										5 10 160
15	Olivero	Alfredo										5 6 165
16	Garcia	Francisco										5 2 125
17	Barzalar	Francisco										5 6 170
18	Lopez	Vicente										5 6 140
19	Mosik	John										5 5 160
20	Peres	Juan										5 7 150
21	Aresti	Felix										5 8 150
22	Seltan	A. Seltan										5 8 160
23	Bernat	Augustea										5 8 160
24	F Villamor	F										5 5 140
25	Asno	Francisco										5 7 150
26	Contreras	Sequedo										5 7 150
27	Peres	D. Ameno										5 2 140
28	Ries	Miguel										5 5 130
29	Gomez	Jose										5 9 125
30	Tandra	Carlos										5 8 150

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 2 February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Bo Seaman	13 Jan Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	125
2	Rhann	John	7146-1 Bo Seaman	13 Jan "	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7	145
3	Salminen	E. Leav	1142 Seaman	" "	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10	145
4	Gerleff	Andrew	3152 Bo Seaman	" "	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	150
5	Carlson	Ernest	1182 Seaman	" "	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11	160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 Seaman	14 "	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9	135
7	Malmros	Carl	8126 Bo Seaman	" "	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9	150
8	Glose	Robert	1953 Bo Chief Eng	13 "	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8	128
9	Horne	James	1953 Bo	"	"	"					5 2	125
10	Lodberg	Ernest	LOCAL 231	"	"	"					5 6	125
11	Bente	John									5 7	160
12	Oliver	Arthur									5 9	180
13	Marques	Antonio									5 7	165
14	Lindquist	John									5 10	160
15	Olivero	Alfredo									5 6	165
16	Garcia	Francisco									5 2	125
17	Barsalar	Francisco									5 6	170
18	Lopez	Vicente									5 6	140
19	Mosik	John									5 5	160
20	Peres	Juan									5 7	150
21	Arestil	Felix									5 8	150
22	Saltan	Alfredo									5 8	160
23	Bernat	Augusta									5 8	160
24	F Villamor	F									5 5	140
25	Amo	Francisco									5 7	150
26	Contreras	Sequedo									5 7	150
27	Peres	D. Amicus									5 2	140
28	Ries	Miguel									5 5	130
29	Oomez	Jose									5 9	125
30	Tandrs	Carlos									5 8	150

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. San Mateo

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. San Mateo the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All men cannot not having  
Seaman's Identification Card Form L  
pending completion of same*

*A. G. Morris*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *Shorkey*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bastos	Antonio	4174 Bos Quarter Master 7146-1 Balb.	13 Jan Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	125
2	Rhann	John	1142 Quarter Master	13 Jan "	"	"	49	"	English	British	5 7	145
3	Salminen	E. Leav	1142 Seaman	" "	"	"	26	"	Finland	Finland	5 10	165
4	Gerloff	Andrew	3132 Bos 1182	" "	"	"	35	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	150
5	Carlson	Ernest	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 11	160
6	Johansen	Herman	8314 14	" "	"	"	19	"	Norway	Norway	5 9	135
7	Malmros	Carl	8126 Bos "	" "	"	"	29	"	Sweden	Sweden	5 9	150
8	Closs	Robert	1955 Bos Chief Engr	13 "	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5 8	128
9	Horne	James	1953 Bos 1st Asst	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5 2	125
10	Lodberg	Ernest	1118 Bos 2nd	" "	"	"	31	"	Russia	Russia	5 6	125
11	Bente	John	1956 Bos Refg Engr	" "	"	"	34	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 7	160
12	Oliver	Arthur	1968 Bos 2nd Refg Engr	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	180
13	Marques	Antonio	1987 Bos Oiler	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	165
14	Lindquist	John	2534 Bos "	" "	"	"	25	"	Russia	Russia	5 10	160
15	Olivero	Alfredo	2856 Bos "	" "	"	"	27	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 6	165
16	Garcia	Francisco	3137 Bos "	" "	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 2	125
17	Barnalar	Francisco	2019 "	" "	"	"	30	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5 6	170
18	Lopez	Vicente	5567 Bos Fireman	" "	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5 6	140
19	Mosik	John	1975 Bos "	" "	"	"	51	"	Russia	Russia	5 5	160
20	Peres	Juan	1303 "	" "	"	"	19	"	Spain	Spain	5 7	150
21	Aresti	Felix	4463 "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	150
22	Seltan	Alfredo	1329 Bos "	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 8	160
23	Bernat	Augustea	860 Bos "	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	160
24	F Villamor	F	6300 Bos "	" "	"	"	19	"	Mexico	Mexico	5 5	140
25	Anne	Francisco	891 Bos "	" "	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5 7	150
26	Contreras	Sequedo	666 Coal Passer	" "	"	"	23	"	Chile	Chile	5 7	150
27	Perez	D. Amicus	8366 Bos "	" "	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5 2	140
28	Ries	Miguel	65 Bos "	" "	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5 5	130
29	Gomez	Jose	8611 Bos "	" "	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5 9	125
30	Tandres	Carlos	2655 Bos "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	150

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

TED.

MEALS.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

Thor R King  
McClelland



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Har R. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 2 February, 1919, from the port of Port Limon C.R. 1/25/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Pearakis	Jehn	✓ 7169 Nov 13 Jan	Baltimore	Paid Off //	No	28	M	Greek	Greece	5 6	140	
2	Espinosa	Antonio	✓ 6884 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	Yes	18	M	Peru	Peru	5 2	130	
3	Marti	Angel	✓ 6049 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	27	"	Spain	Spain	5 4	140	
4	Walker	Allan	✓ 1934 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5 9	180	
5	Tompson	Jehn	✓ 1989 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	No	42	"	B W I	British	5 9	170	
6	Buchanan	Arthur	✓ 1829 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	Yes	24	"	"	"	5 5	130	
7	Pena	J B	✓ 2311 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	Yes	36	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	5 6	130	
8	Hepkins	Harold	✓ 1940 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	33	"	English	British	5 9	180	
9	Lopez	R A	✓ 3504 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	28	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	5 7	150	
10	Ortuno	Francisco	✓ 3307 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5 8	175	
11	Sprans	Go W.	1211 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	33	"	U. S. Cit.				
12	Stony	Wm. W.	2nd 1944 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	22	"	"				
13	Courtney	Henry E	2nd 2183 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	24	"	"				
14	Shradro	J Wayne	2nd 2202 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	22	"	"				
15	Kilro	Cidro	3rd 424 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	19	"	"				
16	Joucas	Phil L.	2nd 1912 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	31	"	"				
17	Bzwiniski	John	2nd 2106 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	16	"	"				
18	Batchelder	Rubens C	2nd 2387 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	22	"	"				
19	Steele	Charles W.	1st 125 Nov 13 Jan	"	" //	"	40	"	"				
20	Morris	Arthur G	Master	"	" //	"	22	"	"				
21	Bratt	William J	3rd officer	"	" //	"	26	"	"				
22	Callow	Joseph P	Wireless	"	" //	"	21	"	"				
23	Leathers	J. W.	"	"	" //	"	43	"	"				
24	Egberg	Charles	"	"	" //	"		"	"				
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

# 17 and 26 short 1 held for cards.

# 17 and 26 sheet 1 held for cards.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OFFICER  
MEALS  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No.

I, John P. King, of the San Mateo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1919  
John P. King  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Q. H. McCarrie  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

MEALS.

Dinner.  
 Supper.

San Mateo  
2/2/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

San Mateo 2/2/19







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dione, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1917, from the port of Montevideo, Nor. 5, 1917

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where														
1	Hansen	Emil	✓ <sup>33</sup> noc Captain June 1897	Sancti Jor	no	2	yes	55	m	Scand.	Norway	5'9	148					
2	Johannsen	Berger	✓ <sup>34</sup> noc 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate Oct 9, 1918	Montevideo	yes	2	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	158					
3	Koppand	Ligurd E.	✓ <sup>35</sup> noc 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate June 4, 1918	New York	yes	2	"	28	"	"	"	6-1/2	174					
4	Janson	Johannes	✓ <sup>36</sup> noc Steward June 11, 18	"	"	2	"	28	"	Finnish	Finland	5'6	139					
5	Parrelly	John	✓ <sup>37</sup> noc Steward Oct 16, 18	Montevideo	"	2	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	200					
6	Mongilla	Arthur	✓ <sup>38</sup> noc Seaman	"	"	2	"	23	"	Indian	Chile	5'5	150					
7	Moniarty	John	✓ <sup>39</sup> s. cert	"	"	"	"	19	"	US.	✓						✓	
8	Olsen	Sagfin E.	✓ <sup>40</sup> noc " 16 "	"	"	2	"	17	"	Scand	Norway	5'5	140					
9	Einersten	Emil	✓ <sup>41</sup> noc " June 5, " New York	"	"	2	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	158					
10	Weraagen	Kristian O	✓ <sup>42</sup> noc " " "	"	"	2	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	150					
11	Olsen	Jorgen	✓ <sup>43</sup> noc " " "	"	"	2	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	155					
12	Atwoods	Charles	✓ <sup>44</sup> cert " Oct 29, 18 Montevideo	"	"					US.	✓							
13			V. F. Jankowski, Insp.															
14		Dr. Wildman	no															
15			no															
16			Total 12															
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Waste, of the Deane, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1919  
W. Jankowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

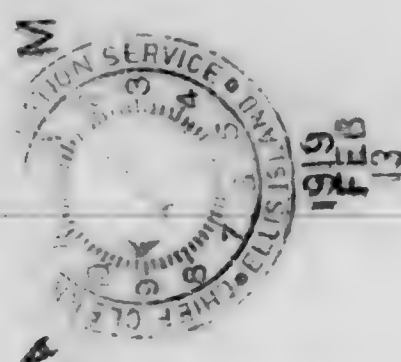


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Erik II, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Natanguz, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LARSEN	Brude G. C. H. Master	21/8-18 Norfolk	yes	yes	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	170	Re ship for
2	GIDEON	Thomas 1st Officer	21/4-18 New York	yes	do	31	do	do	do	5'10"	220	" "
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian 2d. do.	5/11-17 do	no	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	152	
4	TYNI	Emanuel Carpenter	22/12-18 do	no	do	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	155	
5	CARCIA	Raymond Sailor	26/12-17 Baltimore	no	2 do	34	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	165	
6	MIDDLETON	John N. 5323 do.	12/11-18 N. News.	yes	do	27	do	English	English	5'8"	150	
7	SCHMIDT	Peter 474 do.	22/12-18 New York	no	2 do	27	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	185	
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf 0641 do.	22/12-18 do	yes	1 do	16	do	do	do	5'8"	135	Re ship foreign
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf 0648 do.	22/12-18 do	no	1 do	17	do	do	do	5'7"	135	



## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2287

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Erik II

14

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*not to be released until the ship is cleared by the immigration officer.*

*Arrested  
immigrant  
Feb 4-1919  
Eng. Dept.*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By [Signature]  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

## CHANGES IN CREW RE.

15	16
1. <u>York</u>	
2. <u>5th</u>	
3. <u>1919</u>	
4. <u>complete record of all</u>	
5. <u>1</u>	
6. <u>none</u>	
7. <u>20</u>	
8. <u>1919, consigned to</u>	
9. <u>and is</u>	
10. <u>Cuba</u>	
11. <u>call in United States</u>	
12. <u>Boston</u>	

signed on.

Dec 22th 1918

CONTINUED OVER.]

## EXTRACT FROM

SEC. 38. That upon any foreign port or consignor, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed in the hold in the respectively shipped and discharged in the of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, in which any such alien description of such alien lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration names of all alien employed time of the arrival but her departure, and also paid off and discharge or landed; and in case of master so to deliver and departing, respectively landing, such owner, by the Secretary of Labor customs district in which \$10 for each alien concerned or a true report is not made shall be granted clearance of the liability to the penalty is imposed, while remitted or refunded: prior to the determination sufficient to cover such fine

1. 1st
2. 2nd
3. 3rd
4. 4th
5. 5th
6. 6th
7. 7th
8. 8th
9. 9th
10. 10th
11. 11th
12. 12th



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Erik IV, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Mataanzas, Cuba.

18 iens

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	LARSEN	Anders E. C. H.	Master	21/8-18 Norfolk	yes	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	170	Red ship for
2	GIDEON	Thomas	1st. Officer	21/4-18 New York	yes	31	do	do	do	5'10"	220	" "
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian	2d. do.	5/11-17 do.	no	27	do	do	do	5'6"	152	
4	TYNI	Emanuel	Carpenter	22/12-18 do	no	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	153	
5	GARCIA	Raymond	Sailor	26/12-17 Baltimore	no	34	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	165	
6	MIDDLETON	John N.	do.	12/11-18 N. News	yes	27	do	English	English	5'8"	150	
7	SCHMIDT	Peter	do.	22/12-18 New York	no	27	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	185	
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf	do.	22/12-18 do	yes	16	do	do	do	5'8"	135	Red ship foreign
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf	do.	22/12-18 do	no	17	do	do	do	5'7"	135	
											43	

Crew list of the norwegian Bark. "Dione"

Name	Rank	Nationality	Date & place of Birth	Nationality of father	Last place of residence
E. Hansen	Master	Norwegian	27/10-1863 Sandefjord	Norwegian	Norway
B. Johansen	St. Mate.	"	24/8-1843	"	"

RDING CHANGES IN CREW RE.



## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed on board, respectively shipped and discharged in the respective information of such information, and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, in which any such alien description of such a lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty of deliver to such immigration officer, the names of all alien employees of the arrival but her departure, and also paid off and discharge or landed; and in case of master so to deliver and departing, respectively or landing, such owner, by the Secretary of Labor, customs district in which such alien concerned, shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover such fine.

## CREW LIST OF THE NORWEGIAN BARQUE "DIONE" SAILING FOR NEW YORK.

NAME	PROFESSION	NATIONALITY	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH	NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. Emil Hansen	Captain	Norwegian	27/10/1863 Sandefjord	Norwegian	Norway
2. Berger Johannsen	1st. Mate	"	26/3/1893 Bergen	"	New York
3. Sigurd E. Koppang	2nd. Mate	"	9/8/1890 Christiania	"	New York
4. Johannes Johansen	Steward (X)	Finn	5/7/1890 Bomarsund	Finn	New York
5. John Powell	Sailmaker (X)	"	24/11/1872 Helsingfors	"	Montevideo
6. Arthur Monsela	Seaman	Chilian	26/8/1898 Iquique	Chilian	"
7. John Morarty	Seaman	United States	30/9/1899 Worcester USA	United States	"
8. Dagfin Olsen	Seaman	Norwegian	26/12/1901 Hemsstrand	Norwegian	"
9. Rinar Hinersten	Seaman	"	5/12/1897 Kal Norway	"	New York
10. Kristian E. Wervagen	"	"	19/3/1899 Brundalnes	"	"
11. Jorgen Olsen	"	"	14/9/1878 Tromse	"	"
12. O. Atwood	Carpenter	United States		United States	Boston

Seen.

(X) American identification cards presented.

Montevideo, Uruguay, October 30, 1918

*W. J. Anderson*  
American Consul.

signed on.

Dec. 22th 1918

CONTINUED OVER.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel Erik IV, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Natanguer Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LARSEN <u>Boudt G. C. H.</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>21/8-18</u> <u>Norfolk</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>5'11"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>Reship for</u>
2	GIDEON <u>Thomas</u>	<u>1st. Officer</u>	<u>21/4-18</u> <u>New York</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>" "</u>
3	MIKKELSEN <u>Kristian</u>	<u>2d. do.</u>	<u>5/11-17</u> <u>do.</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>152</u>	
4	TYNI <u>Emanuel</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>22/12-18</u> <u>do.</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>Finnish</u>	<u>Finnish</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>155</u>	
5	GARCIA <u>Raymond</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>26/12-17</u> <u>Baltimore</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>165</u>
6	MIDDLETON <u>John</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>12/11-18</u> <u>N. News</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>150</u>	
7	SCHMIDT <u>Peter</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>22/12-18</u> <u>New York</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Danish</u>	<u>5'11"</u>	<u>185</u>
8	JOHANSEN <u>Olaf</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>22/12-18</u> <u>do.</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Reship foreign</u>
9	ANDERSEN <u>Adolf</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>22/1-18</u> <u>do.</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>135</u>	

43

50

## Crew list of the norwegian Bark. Dione

Names	Rank	Nationality	Date & place of Birth	Nationality of father	Last place of Residence
E. Hansen	Master	Norwegian	27/10-1863 Sandefjord	Norwegian	Norway
B. Johansson	1st Mate	"	24/8-1846 Bergen	"	New York
E. Rappang	2nd Mate	"	9/8-1890 Kristiania	"	"
J. Janson	Steward	Finn	5/7-1890 Bomarsund	Finn	"
J. Powell	Steward	"	24/11-1872 Helsingfors	"	Montevideo
A. Marzula	2d. St.	Chilian	28/8-1898 Santiago	Chilean	"
J. Mowgley	2d. St.	U.S.	27/9-1899 Herkules N.S.	U.S.	"
J. Olsen	2d. St.	Norwegian	26/12-1901 Halmstad	Norwegian	"
E. Eimertsen	2d. St.	"	5/12-1897 Aul. Hamay	"	New York
R. C. Mowgley	"	"	19/3-1899 Humboldt	"	"
J. Olsen	"	"	14/9-78 Franko	"	"
C. Atwood	Steward	U.S.	"	U.S.	Boston

RDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RE.

ABOR

16

New York  
February 5th 1919  
Erik IV

the following is a complete record of all  
a port:

of seamen deserted 1

eft in hospital (or died) none

this date 20

3th. 1919, consigned to  
Edgewater, and is  
News Cuba  
First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

New York Dec 22th 1918

[CONTINUED OVER.]



### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their names, positions, and whether shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of arrival, and the date of departure, and after the arrival of any such vessel, the duty of such owner, agent, or master, in writing, as soon as possible, to deliver to the Secretary of Labor, or to the immigration officer, a true and correct list of the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of her departure, and also the names of those who are landed; and in case of the failure of such owner or master to deliver either of the said lists of and departing, respectively, or so to report such landing, such owner, agent, or master, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, or to the immigration officer, for the collection of a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list or a true report is not made as above required, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance prior to the determination of such question upon sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel Erik, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Natanzas, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	or
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LARSEN	Brude G. C. H.	Master	21/8-18	Norfolk	yes.	yes.	40	male	Scandin.	Finnish	5'11" 170	Reship for	
2	GIDEON	Thomas	1st. Officer	21/4-18	New York	yes.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10" 220	" "	
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian	2d. do.	5/11-17	do.	no.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6" 152		
4	TYNI	Emanuel	Carpenter	22/12-18	do	no	do.	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6" 155		
5	GARCIA	Raymond	Sailor	26/12-17	Baltimore	no	2	do.	34	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5'6" 165	
6	MIDDLETON	John N.	do.	12/11-18	N. News.	yes.	do.	27	do.	English	English	5'8" 150		
7	SCHMIDT	Peter	do.	22/12-18	New York	no	2	do.	27	do.	Scandin.	Finnish	5'11" 185	
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf	do.	22/12-18	do	yes	1	do.	16	do.	do.	5'8" 135	Reship foreign	
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf	do.				1	do.	17	do.	do.	5'7" 135		
		Sidney										143		



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to take possession of all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as which any such alien has illegally description of such alien, together with lead to his apprehension; and before it shall be the duty of such owner to deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who time of the arrival but who will her departure, and also the names paid off and discharged, and of or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of the and departing, respectively, or so or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, pay to the Secretary of Labor, pay to customs district in which the port \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment of fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: Provided, prior to the determination of such sufficient to cover such fine.

*Diome*  
*2/2/19*

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RETURN.

OF LABOR  
SERVICE

16

OF New York  
February 5th, 1919.  
Erik

Verify that the following is a complete record of all arrivals at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 1  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Total crew this date 20

On February 3th, 1919, consigned to  
now lying at Edgewater, and is  
New York News Cuba  
First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

AMEN.

When and where signed on.

New York Dec 22th 1918

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel Erik II, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Mataanzas, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	LARSEN	Beudt G. E. H. <sup>1143</sup> <sup>Dist</sup> Master	2 1/2 - 18	Norfolk	yes.	yes.	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 170.	Reship for	
2	GIDEON	Thomas <sup>2252</sup> 1st. Officer	2 1/4 - 18	New York	yes.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10" 220.	" "	
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian <sup>11429</sup> 2d. do.	5 1/2 - 17.	do.	no.	do.	27	do	do.	do.	5'6" 152.		
4	TYNI	Emanuel <sup>17211</sup> Carpenter	22 1/2 - 18	do	no	do.	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6" 155.		
5	GARCIA	Raymond <sup>2218</sup> Sailor	26 1/2 - 17	Baltimore	no	2	do.	34	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5'6" 165.	
6	MIDDLETON	John <sup>N/5323</sup> do.	12 1/2 - 18	N. News	yes.	do.	27	do	English	English	5'8" 150.	Reship	
7	SCHMIDT	Peter <sup>474</sup> do.	22 1/2 - 18	New York	no	2	do	27	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 185.	
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf <sup>Dist. 0641</sup> do.	22 1/2 - 18	do	yes	1	do.	16	do	do	do	5'8" 135.	Reship foreign
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf <sup>Dist. 06488</sup> do.	22 1/2 - 18	do.	no	1	do	17	do	do	do	5'7" 135.	
10	BOZEMAN	Sidney <sup>N/56 164</sup> do.				do	18	do	American	American	5'10" 143		
	THAYSEN	Axel <sup>Dist. 104</sup> Chief											
	SKOUENBORG	Johannes <sup>22122</sup> do.											
	LO	Jens L. J. <sup>18561</sup> do.											
	EA	do											
	SA	do											
	MA	do											

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 3d, 1919

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Danish PORT OF New York  
from port of Mataanzas (Nationality) S. S. February 5th, 1919.  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3th, 1919, consigned to  
Monson Line is now lying at Edgewater, and is  
expected to sail 5th of Feb. 1919, for Newport News  
via United States port of New York, and is  
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States  
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When
<u>Conrad O. Lilldoff</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>Danish</u>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port containing the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

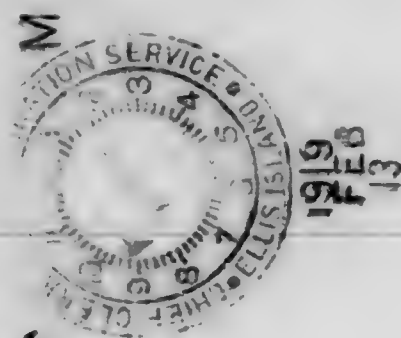


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Erik, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Mataanzas, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	or	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	LARSEN	Beudt G. C. H. <sup>1443</sup> <sup>Post</sup>	Master	21/2-18	Norfolk	yes.	yes.	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 170	Reship for	
2	GIDEON	Thomas <sup>2252</sup>	1st. Officer	21/4-18	New York	yes.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10 220	" "	
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian <sup>11429</sup>	2d. do.	5/11-17	do.	no.	do.	27	do	do.	do.	5'6" 152		
4	TYNI	Emanuel <sup>17211</sup>	Carpenter	22/12-18	do	no	do.	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6" 153		
5	GARCIA	Raymond <sup>2218</sup>	Sailor	26/12-17	Baltimore	no	2	do.	34	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5'6" 165	
6	MIDDLETON	John <sup>N/5323</sup>	do.	12/11-18	N. News	yes.	do.	27	do	English	English	5'8" 150		
7	SCHMIDT	Peter <sup>2974</sup>	do.	22/12-18	New York	no	2	do	27	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11" 185	
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf <sup>Post. 0647</sup>	do.	22/12-18	do	yes	1	do.	16	do	do	5'8" 135	Reship foreign	
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf <sup>Post. 6488</sup>	do.	22/12-18	do.	no	1	do	17	do	do	5'7" 135		
10	B	<sup>2286</sup>	do			do	18	do	American	American	5'10" 143			
									</					



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
February 5th 1919  
I, master of the Danish S. S. Erik

from port of Mataanzas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3th 1919, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Edgewater and is expected to sail 5th of Feb. 1919, for Newport News, Va. via United States port of Newport News, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Emil V. Lildorff	23	Danish	New York Dec 22th 1918



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Erik II, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
	LARSEN	Brude G. C. 143	Master	21/8-18 Norfolk	yes.	yes.	40	male	Scandin.	Danish	5'11" 170.	Reship for
2	GIDEON	Thomas 2252	1st. Officer	21/4-18 New York	yes.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10 220.	" "
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian 11429	2d. do.	5/11-17. do.	no.	do.	27	do	do.	do.	5'6" 152.	
4	TYNI	Emanuel 17211	Carpenter	22/12-18 do	no	do.	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6" 155.	
5	GARCIA	Raymond 2218	Sailor	26/12-17 Baltimore	no	2 do.	34	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5'6" 165.	
6	MIDDLETON	John N 5323	do.	12/11-18 N. News.	yes.	do.	27	do	English	English	5'8" 150	10 lb
7	SCHMIDT	Peter 974	do.	22/12-18 New York	no	2 do	27	do	Scandina.	Danish	5'11" 185.	
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf 0641	do.	22/12-18 do	yes	1 do.	16	do	do	do	5'8" 135.	Reship foreign
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf 6488	do.	22/12-18 do.	no	1 do	17	do	do	do	5'7" 135.	
		Sidney 256	do.	" "		do	18	do	American	American	5'10" 143	

**Page 2.**

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Middleton ✓	27	British	Newp. News Va. 14/11-18
Ole Johansen ✓	16	danish	New York 27/12-18
Ernst & Schwalbe ✓	26	finnish	Mobile 15/1-19.
H. Kean ✓	27	British	" "
James Mitchell ✓	24	"	" "
Sidney Bogeman ✓	18	American	" "
Elis Ekström ✓	25	finnish	Norfolk. 28/12-18
Peter Jensen ✓	45	danish	Havana 24/1-19

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Blum Harry  
Master



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel Erik II, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Mataanzas, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LARSEN Bendt G. C. 26	Master	21/8-18 Norfolk	yes	yes	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	170	Reship for
2	GIDEON Thomas	1st. Officer	21/4-18 New York	yes	do	31	do	do	do	5'10"	220	" "
3	MIKKELSEN Kristian	2d. do	5/11-17 do	no	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	152	
4	TYNI Emanuel	Carpenter	22/12-18 do	no	do	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	155	
5	GARCIA Raymond	Sailor	26/12-17 Baltimore	no	2	34	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	165	
6	MIDDLETON John N.	do	12/11-18 N. News	yes	do	27	do	English	English	5'8"	150	
7	SCHMIDT Peter	do	22/12-18 New York	no	2	27	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	185	
8	JOHANSEN Olaf	do	22/12-18 do	yes	1	16	do	do	do	5'8"	135	Reship for
9	ANDERSEN Adolf	do	22/12-18 do	no	1	17	do	do	do	5'7"	135	foreign
10	BOZEMAN Sidney	do	11/1-18 do	do	do	18	do	American	American	5'10"	143	
11	THAYSEN Axel	Chief										
12	SKOLENBORG Johannes	2d.										
13	LOCK Jens L. J.	3d.										
14	EKSTRÖM Ellis	Donk										
15	SCHWALBE Friderik	Fin										
16	MITCHELL James	3d.										
17	KEAN Hugh	2d.										
18	JENSEN Peter	5d.										
19	PALHOFF Anders	5d.										
20	SILLDORFF Emil	5d.										
21	RASMUSSEN Jorgen	5d.										

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 3d, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

John Middleton British  
Olaf Johansen Danish  
Sidney Bozeman American  
Ellis Ekstrom Finnish  
Friderik Schwalbe do  
James Mitchell do  
H. Kean do  
Peter Jensen Danish  
Jens Lok do  
Thomas Gideon do  
Bendt Larsen do

### OCCUPATIONS.

Sailor  
do.  
do.  
Donkeyman  
Fireman  
do.  
do.  
3d. engineer  
Chief officer  
Master

New York February 3d, 1919

Master of the Vessel danish s/a "ERIK II"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel Erik IV, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1919, from the port of Mataanzas Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	LARSEN	Poult G. E. 1143	Master	21/8-18 Norfolk	yes	yes	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	170		Reship for	
2	GIDEON	Thomas 2252	1st. Officer	21/4-18 New York	yes	do	31	do	do	do	5'10"	220		" "	
3	MIKKELSEN	Kristian 1142	2d. do.	5/11-17 do.	no	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	152			
4	TYNI	Emanuel 1121	Carpenter	22/12-18 do	no	do	38	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	155			
5	GARCIA	Raymond 2218	Sailor	26/12-17 Baltimore	no	2	do	34	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	165		
6	MIDDLETON	John N. 5323	do.	12/11-18 N. News	yes	do	27	do	English	English	5'8"	150			
7	SCHMIDT	Peter 2494	do.	22/12-18 New York	no	2	do	27	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	185		
8	JOHANSEN	Olaf 0641	do.	22/12-18 do	yes	1	do	16	do	do	do	5'8"	135		Reship foreign
9	ANDERSEN	Adolf 1648	do	22/12-18 do.	no	1	do	17	do	do	do	5'7"	135		
10	BOZEMAN	Sidney 236	do	14/1-19 Mobile	yes	do	18	do	American	American	5'10"	143			
11	THAYSEN	Axel 104	Chief engineer	13/1-19 do.	no	do	32	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150			
12	SKOLENBORG	Johannes 2216	2d. do	29/11-15 Elsinore	no	2	do	39	do	do	do	5'8"	153		
13	LOCK	Jens L. J. 1857	3d. do	22/12-18 New York	yes	1	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	140		Reship for
14	EKSTRÖM	Ellias 1200	Donkeyman	28/12-18 Norfolk	yes	2	do	25	do	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	135		Reship for
15	SCHWALBE	Friderik 599	Fireman	14/1-19 Mobile	yes	1	do	27	do	do	do	5'8"	160		" "
16	MITCHELL	James J. 1216	do	14/1-19 do.	yes	1	do	22	do	Scotch	Scotched	5'6"	154		Reship for
17	KEAN	Hugh 210	do	14/1-19 do.	yes	2	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	154		Reship for
18	JENSEN	Peter 1152	do	23/1-19 Havana	yes	1	do	45	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	160		Reship for
19	PALHOFF	Anders 1142	Steward	29/5-18 New York	no	1	do	25	do	do	do	5'10"	160		
20	SILLDORFF	Emil 2589	Cook	23/12-18 do.	no	2	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	160		
21	RASMUSSEN	Jorgen 8941	Messman	22/12-18 do.	no	1	do	37	do	do	do	5'5"	160		

not }  
Ed. young

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bendt Larsen Master, of the danish Erik II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Bendt Larsen  
Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1919

James J. Good  
Immigrant Inspector.

Erik II  
2/2/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Texas, arriving at New York, Feb, 1919, from the port of Large France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen Larsen	Chief M.	Nov. 17 1918	Paid off	yes	31	M	W.C.	Am.	5.8	158	W.C.
2	Olson	John O.	" " "	Paid off	yes	21	M	Nor.	Am.	5.10	165	W.C.
3	Nickelwing	Mathew	" " "	"	"	28	"	Swede	Am.	5.11	165	W.C.
4	Peterson	Martin	" " "	"	"	20	"	Pole	Am.	5.5	140	"
5	Haug	Thos	" " "	"	"	38	"	Nor	Nor.	5.8	155	perhaps foreign
6	Dick	Nicoles	" " "	"	"	32	"	Nor	Nor	5.8	160	perhaps foreign
7	Tall	Charles	" " "	"	"	43	"	Finnish	Finn	5.7	160	perhaps foreign
8	Lebbins	Emix	" " "	"	"	32	"	Finnish	Finn	5.9	185	perhaps foreign
9	Shackley	Edward	" " "	"	"	37	"	Am.	Am	5.7	140	W.C.
10	Johnson	Frank	" " "	"	"	30	"	Nor	Nor	5.8	165	perhaps foreign
11	Larsson	Lars	" " "	"	"	36	"	Swede	Am.	5.3	140	perhaps foreign
12	Jorgensen	Simon	" " "	"	"	35	"	Nor	Nor	5.9	150	perhaps foreign
13	Ormlund	Geo. W.	" " "	"	"	38	"	Am	Am	5.8	145	W.C.
14	Shade	T. R.	" " "	"	"	30	"	Am	Am	5.8	150	"
15	Hortford	William H.	" " "	"	"	21	"	Am	Am	5.7	145	W.C.
16	Pustan	E. W.	" " "	"	"	31	"	Am	Am	5.9	160	W.C.
17	Clannor	Edw.	" " "	"	"	28	"	Am	Am	5.8	150	W.C.
18	Hack Jr.	John W.	" " "	"	"	18	"	Am	Am	5.4	135	W.C.
19	R. Peterson	Rudolph	" " "	"	"	34	"	Nor	Nor	5.8	155	perhaps foreign
20	Trakhan	John P.	" " "	"	"	21	"	Am	Am	5.10	160	W.C.
21	Miller	Foster	" " "	"	"	18	"	Am	Am	5.10	155	W.C.
22	See	Elmer	" " "	"	"	22	"	Am	Am	5.10	160	W.C.
23	Whitman	Percy	" " "	"	"	18	"	Eng.	Eng.	5.6	150	perhaps foreign
24	Schoonderwald	Johannes	" " "	"	"	29	"	Hall	Hall	5.9	160	perhaps foreign
25	Ravn	Georg	" " "	"	"	19	"	Am	Am	5.4	135	perhaps foreign
26	Janus	Ray	" " "	"	"	18	"	Am	Am	5.10	150	W.C.
27	Mulron	Ratton	" " "	"	"	58	"	Am	Am	5.9	200	W.C.
28	Johannson	Aase	" " "	"	"	30	"	Am	Am	5.6	160	perhaps foreign
29	Santos	Joseph	" " "	"	"	17	"	Am	Am	5.5	135	W.C.
30	Callahan	John F.	" " "	"	"	47	"	Am	Am	5.8	145	W.C.
31	Ruiz	Antonio	" " "	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5.7	140	perhaps foreign
32	Wardner	Georg	" " "	"	"	26	"	Am	Am	5.8	150	W.C.

Line  
Owners The Texas Corp.  
Local Agents 17 Battery Place  
W. City

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

One held forward. Marshall Taylor



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Texaco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Feb

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Max He Citymas  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Great City, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Portland Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lodge	alfred	Master Jan 19 1919 Portland	No	Yes	42	M	Eng	Irish	5-7	160	
2	Haukseth	seu										
3	Tomis	George										
4	Salmon											
CREW LIST												
	Steamer	Tuxedo										
	Bound from	York Arthur, Tex										
	In tow of S. S.											
	Sailed	Dec 18 1918										
	1919											
	20											
	21											
	22											
	23											
	24											
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											
	31											
	32											
	33											
	34											
	35											
	36											
	37											
	38											
	39											
	40											
	41											
	42											
	43											
	44											
	45											
	46											
	47											
	48											
	49											
	50											
	51											
	52											
	53											
	54											
	55											
	56											
	57											
	58											
	59											
	60											
	61											
	62											
	63											
	64											
	65											
	66											
	67											
	68											
	69											
	70											
	71											
	72											
	73											
	74											
	75											
	76											
	77											
	78											
	79											
	80											
	81											
	82											
	83											
	84											
	85											
	86											
	87											
	88											
	89											
	90											
	91											
	92											
	93											
	94											
	95											
	96											
	97											
	98											
	99											
	100											

AGENTS FOR  
AMERICAN & ORIENTAL LINE  
CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES  
AMERICAN & RIO PLATA LINE  
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AYRES  
LA PLATA AND ROSARIO

United States Dept  
Immigration Ser  
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:-

20th. instant,  
as far as we know  
the crew of the

RMB.ER

Crew Shipped at New York

Master S. F. Peterson

alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Greek City, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Portland Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lodge	alfred	Master Jan 1919 Portland	No	Yes	42	M	Eng	Irish	5-7	160	
2	Henderson	Mary B	V. I. Smith							5-5	165	
3	Smith	George								5-8	162	
4	Salmon									5-6	158	
5										5-5	156	
6										5-10	160	
7										5-10	160	
8										5-8	151	
9										5-9	160	
10										5-3	141	
11										5-6	175	
12										5-7	140	
13										5-8	140	
14										5-9	160	
15										5-7	155	
16										5-8	148	
17										5-2	145	
18										5-5	111	
19										5-7	160	
20										5-5	160	
21										5-7	171	
22										6-1	200	
23										5-2	141	
24										5-8	154	
25										5-7	157	
26										5-6	151	
27										5-6	150	
28										5-4	138	
29										5-1	141	
30										5-5	160	

PRESENTED at

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Bordeaux, France.

January 14, 1919.

Consul of the United States.

No. 15 C.S. 1919

Request to FTS. Wife crew list

Houlder, N.

Steamship

AGENTS FOR  
AMERICAN & ORIENTAL LINE  
CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES  
AMERICAN & RIO PLATA LINE  
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AYRES  
LA PLATA AND ROSARIO

United States D  
Immigration Ser  
Ellis Island, N

Dear Sirs:-

20th. instant,  
as far as we know  
the crew of the

RMB.ER

Texas  
2/2/19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ren. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Great City, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Portland Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lodge Alfred	Master	Jan 19 1919	Portland	No	42	M	Eng	Irish	5-7	160	
2	Henrichsen Harry B	1st Mate	Do	Do	Do	33	M			5-5	165	
3	Smith George	2nd Mate	Do	Do	Do	27	M			5-8	162	
4	Salmon		Do	Do	Do	27	M			5-6	158	
5			Do	Do	Do	33	M			5-5	156	
6			Do	Do	Do	49	M			5-10	160	
7			Do	Do	Do	34	M			5-10	160	
8			Do	Do	Do	34	M			5-8	151	
9			Do	Do	Do	40	M			5-9	160	
10			Do	Do	Do	42	M			5-3	141	
11			Do	Do	Do	30	M			5-8	175	
12			Do	Do	Do	34	M			5-7	140	
13			Do	Do	Do	22	M			5-6	140	
14			Do	Do	Do	46	M			5-7	160	
15			Do	Do	Do	34	M			5-7	155	
16			Do	Do	Do	31	M			5-8	148	
17			Do	Do	Do	29	M			5-2	145	
18			Do	Do	Do	30	M			5-5	111	
19			Do	Do	Do	47	M			5-7	160	
20			Do	Do	Do	32	M			5-4	160	
21			Do	Do	Do	27	M			5-7	171	
22			Do	Do	Do	26	M			5-7	160	
23			Do	Do	Do	37	M			5-2	141	
24			Do	Do	Do	15	M			5-8	154	
25			Do	Do	Do	37	M			5-7	157	
26			Do	Do	Do	25	M			5-6	151	
27			Do	Do	Do	34	M			5-6	150	
28			Do	Do	Do	29	M			5-4	138	
29			Do	Do	Do	3	M			5-1	141	
30			Do	Do	Do	24	M			5-3	160	

Houlder, Weir & Boyd, Inc.

Steamship Agents and Ship Brokers

2124 State Street

AGENTS FOR  
AMERICAN & ORIENTAL LINE  
CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES  
AMERICAN & RIO PLATA LINE  
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AYRES  
LA PLATA AND ROSARIO

AGENTS FOR  
NEW YORK & VANCOUVER LINE  
TO PORTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA  
BOMBAY-AMERICAN LINE  
BOMBAY TO NEW YORK AND  
PHILADELPHIA

United States Department of Labor,  
Immigration Service,  
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:-

In reply to yours of the  
20th. instant, regarding the S/S GREAT CITY,  
as far as we know, there were no changes in  
the crew of this vessel while at New York.

Very truly yours,

HOLDER, WEIR & BOYD, INC.

RMB:ER

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Great City, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Portland Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lodge	alfred	✓ Master	Jan 1919	Portland	No	Yes	42	M	Eng	Irish	5-7	160	
2	Hutchinson	Henry B	✓ 1st Mate	Do	Do	Do		33	M			5-5	145	
3	Winn	George	✓ 2nd Mate	Do	Do	Do		24	M			5-8	162	
4	Salmon	William	✓ 3rd Mate	Do	Do	Do		19	M			5-6	158	
5	Yip	John	✓ 4th Mate	Do	Do	Do		33	M			5-5	156	
6	Koumang	Michael	✓ 5th Mate	Do	Do	Do		49	M			5-10	160	
7	Wallingham	Henry	✓ 6th Mate	Do	Do	Do		34	M			5-10	160	
8	Bridgman	Herman	✓ 7th Mate	Do	Do	Do		34	M			5-8	151	
9	Austin	Pyrrus	✓ 8th Mate	Do	Do	Do		40	M			5-9	160	
10	Alonso	Eduard	✓ 9th Mate	Do	Do	Do		42	M			5-3	141	
11	Bryan	George	✓ 10th Mate	Do	Do	Do		30	M			5-8	175	
12	Sinto	Antonio	✓ 11th Mate	Do	Do	Do		34	M			5-7	140	
13	de Souza	Antonio	✓ 12th Mate	Do	Do	Do		22	M			5-6	140	
14	Songales	Frank	✓ 13th Mate	Do	Do	Do		46	M			5-7	160	
15	Lindon	James	✓ 14th Mate	Do	Do	Do		34	M			5-7	155	
16	Parker	John	✓ 15th Mate	Do	Do	Do		31	M			5-8	148	
17	Ford	Fredrick	✓ 16th Mate	Do	Do	Do		29	M			5-2	145	
18	Close	Arnest	✓ 17th Mate	Do	Do	Do		20	M			5-5	111	
19	Leakey	Frank	✓ 18th Mate	Do	Do	Do		47	M			5-7	160	
20	Hillman	Alvin	✓ 19th Mate	Do	Do	Do		32	M			5-4	160	
21	Hutchinson	Herman	✓ 20th Mate	Do	Do	Do		27	M			5-7	171	
22	Jules	George	✓ 21st Mate	Do	Do	Do		26	M			5-6	100	
23	Thomas	Joseph	✓ 22nd Mate	Do	Do	Do		37	M			5-2	141	
24	Samuels	William	✓ 23rd Mate	Do	Do	Do		25	M			5-8	154	
25	Lomas	Antonio	✓ 24th Mate	Do	Do	Do		37	M			5-7	157	
26	Branson	Maxwell	✓ 25th Mate	Do	Do	Do		25	M			5-6	151	
27	Santos	Manuel	✓ 26th Mate	Do	Do	Do		34	M			5-6	150	
28	Menny	Joseph	✓ 27th Mate	Do	Do	Do		29	M			5-4	138	
29	Hulley	Gene	✓ 28th Mate	Do	Do	Do		33	M			5-7	141	
30	Louza	John	✓ 29th Mate	Do	Do	Do		24	M			5-1	116	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

For information of the immigration officer at the port of arrival, the following information is furnished:



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 1914

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Treat City, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Portland

23

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Caesar	Esmer	<sup>84424</sup> ✓ Fireman	Jan 19 1919	Portland	No	25	M	Eng	Irish	5'0"	140	
2	Luke	Alfred	✓ Chief	Jan 19 1919			29				5'4"	135	
3	Green	Harry	✓ Asst	Jan 19 1919			16				5'4"	140	
4	Jensen	Karl	✓ Cook	Jan 19 1919			30		and	Swedish	5'2"		
5	Shearman	Clifford	✓ Asst	Jan 19 1919			17		Eng	Irish	5'3"	109	
6	Cusaack	John	✓ Asst	Jan 19 1919			24				5'5"	160	
7	Landay	William	✓ Apprentice	Jan 19 1919			17				5'6"	158	
8	Hart	Augustus	✓	Jan 19 1919			16				5'6"	160	
9	Ford	Albert	✓	Jan 19 1919			17				5'6"	153	
10	Mitchell	Herbert	✓ Steward	Jan 19 1919			18	M			5'4"	121	
11	Hibbert	Thomas	✓	Jan 19 1919			21				5'9"	140	
12	Morris	Minna	✓ Seaman	Jan 19 1919			35				5'8"	151	
13	Fanier	William	✓	Jan 19 1919			36				5'8"	160	
14	Townson	Robert	✓	Jan 19 1919			33				5'5"	145	
15	24 men on board of crew and on board of vessel at Portland, Me. under the												
16	Pres. of crew 1919.												
17													
18	Seamen's identification cards issued Feb. 6, 19 to all except # 6 who was not in possession of photo												
19													
20	# 6 card issued 7/10/19												
21	John.												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SYMOU



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Great City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do

(State whether Surgeon "ailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 9 January 1919

26

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Great City submitted for examination at the American Consulate, Weymouth, England.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Weymouth, England, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. <i>If some other document, describe it.</i>	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		25 Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Lodge	alfred	British	Master's Cert.	032410.	England	1876	S. Shields	British	11 Oval Road Bootle Liverpool
Hennrichsen	H.B.	Do.	Do.	005941	Do.	1885	Liverpool	Do.	2 Peel Str Penarth
Salmon	William	Do.	Registration Cert	16511	Do.	1849	Newport	Do.	Brill Dis Back. Newport. Penn.
Rymer	John	Finn	Passport		Finland	1888	Finland	Finnish	9 South William Str Cardiff.
Kavanagh	Michael	British	Registration Cert	352563	England	1869	Waterford	British	101 Peel Str. Liverpool
Whittingham	H.	Do.	Do.	393766	Do.	1884	Jamaica	Do.	18 South Str. Cardiff.
Braithwaite	H.	Do.	Do.	375215	Do.	1885	Barbados	Do.	28 Patern Str. Do.
Austin	C.	Do.	Do.		Do.	1887		Do.	Road London S.W. Do.
Ross	S. St.	Do.	Do.		Do.			Do.	Str. Cardiff.

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Great City

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Great City the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all members of crew not in possession of Seaman's Ind Card form L Complete when ready notify (Broad 20-29)*

24

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration.

By

H. Hyslop  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

WYMOUTH



6131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

13

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 9<sup>th</sup> January 1919.

26

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Great City submitted for examination at the American Consulate, Weymouth, England.

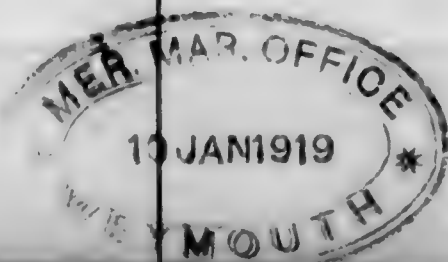
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Weymouth, England, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		25 Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Lodge	alfred	British	Harbor Cert.	032410.	England	1876	S. Shields	British	11 Oriel Road Bootle Liverpool
Hennrichsen	H.B.	Do.	Do.	005941	Do.	1885	Liverpool	Do.	2 Peel Str Penarth
Salmon	Diceian	Do.	Registration Cert	16511	Do.	1849	Newport	Do.	Brith Dir Bach, Newport, Penn.
Bjorn	John	Finn	Passport		Finland	1885	Finland	Finnish	9 South William Str Cardiff.
Kavanagh	Michael	British	Registration Cert	352563	England	1869	Waterford	British	101 Peel Str. Liverpool
Whittingham	H.	Do.	Do.	393766	Do.	1884	Jamaica	Do.	15 South Str Cardiff.
Braithwaite	H.	Do.	Do.	375218	Do.	1885	Barbados	Do.	28 Patnick Str Do.
Austin	E.	Do.	Do.	375240	Do.	1878	London	Do.	39 South Road London E.C.15.
Ross	E. St.	Do.	Do.	350598	Do.	1874	Do	Do.	41 Davis Str Cardiff.
Bryan	George	Do.	Do.	388544	Do.	1884	Jamaica	Do.	24 Angel Str Do.
Pinto	Antonio	Portuguese	Passport		Portugal	1894	Cape Verde	Portuguese	171 Bule Road Do.
Souza	Antonio de	Do.	Do.	54	Do.	1890	Do.	Do.	18 Maria Str Do.
Gonzales	Frank	Do.	Do.	166	Do.	1874	Do	Do.	45 Christia Str Do.
Linton	J.	British	Registration Cert	111503	England	1884	Amble	British	109 Newfor Road Do.
Parker	J.	Do.	Do.	111558	Do.	1887	Whiston	Do.	121 Rosslyn Str Liverpool
Food	T. G.	Do.	Do.	111553	Do.	1889	Newtown	Do.	Long Cottage, Abernethy.
Clode	C. B.	Do.	Do.	108598	Do.	1891	Penarth	Do.	26 Pentre Tardus, Liverpool.
Leakey	T.	Do.	Do.	325916	Do.	1871	Liverpool	Do.	107 Dalrymple Str Liverpool.
McIlwain	Alvin	Do.	Do.	221671	Do.	1886	St. Helier	Do.	5 West Church Str Cardiff.
Musclim	H.	Do.	Do.	253520	Do.	1891	Barbados	Do.	28 Patnick Str Cardiff.
Giles	George	Do.	Do.	315406	Do.	1891	St. Lucia	Do.	6 Angel Str Do.
Thomas	Joseph	Do.	Do.	350597	Do.	1881	Limfene	Do.	33 Do Do.
Lamello	W. P.	Do.	Do.	393798	Do.	1892	British	Do.	24 Crown Str Llandudno
Gomes	Antonio	Portuguese	Passport		Portugal	1881	Cape Verde	Portuguese	23 2 Julia Str Cardiff.
Branan	M.	British	Registration Cert	305504	England	1894	St. Lucia	British	2 Do Do.
Santos	Manoel J.	Portuguese	Passport	625	Portugal	1887	Cape Verde	Portuguese	23 Do Do.
Murray	J.	British	Registration Cert	391674	England	1886	Limfene	British	53 Llanerby Str Do.
Shelley	Q.	Do.	Do.	393766	Do.	1895	Cape Verde	Do.	32 Maria Str Do.
Souza	Joao B.	Portuguese	Passport	719	Portugal	1883	Cape Verde	Portuguese	25 Angel Str Do.
Calder	Edw.	Austrian	Passport		Austria	1865	Amble	Austrian	32 Maria Str Do.
Lukes	W. C.	British	Registration Cert	305013	England	1887	Do	British	60 Llanerby Str Newport W.
Green	Harry	Do.	Do.	830757	Do.	1902	Do	Do.	27 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Jordan	Alfred	British	Passport		England	1886	Do	Do.	10 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Heasman	Clifford	British	Registration Cert	57000	England	1901	Do	Do.	25 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Cusack	John	Do.	Do.	527057	Do.	1894	Waterford	Do.	24 Bannock Str Waterford.
Morris	M.	Do.	Harbor Registration	208051	Do.	1880	Penarth	Do.	40 North View Str Cardiff.
Hibbert	H.	Do.	Registration Cert	208079	Do.	1893	Cardiff	Do.	12 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Lansley	William	Do.	Do.	208117	Do.	1901	Do	Do.	12 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Hart	W. M.	Do.	Do.	208120	Do.	1902	Do	Do.	12 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Food	W. C.	Do.	Do.	218833	Do.	1901	Do	Do.	12 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Sims	Robert	Do.	Do.	16500	Do.	1891	Do	Do.	32 Llanerby Str Cardiff.
Farrar	Arthur	Do.	Do.		Do.	1897	Do	Do.	47 Llanerby Str Cardiff.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

Weymouth 9<sup>th</sup> Jan 1919

W. J. Lupton





6131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

(10)

277

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

Consulate of the United States of America  
at WEYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

Seen John E. Monahan  
American Vice Consul.

January 10th, 1919.

(3)

Great City  
2/2/19

3/8/19



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
overseas transport," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*a*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

~~3/8 slow dep  
no Bill~~



List .....

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

ST

States, or  
STEERA

# Arriv

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT SUCH PORTS

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Rapidan* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Bordeaux* *9-11*

S. S. *Rapidan*

### Passengers sailing from

Bordeaux 11

Jan. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1919

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from <u>Bordeaux</u> <u>9-11</u> , <u>Jan. 12<sup>th</sup></u> , 1919													
No. on List.	No. on Ticket	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State. City or town.
1	1		Gablon	Uaron	28	M	S. Seaman	English	Can not read	British	West India	St Lucia	West India
2	2		Balaguer	Florencio	14	M	S. Carpenter	Spanish	Can not read	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	France
3	3		Rodriguez	Silvador	19	M	S. Carpenter	Spanish	Can not read	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	France
4	4												
5	5												
6	6												
7	7												
8	8												
9	9												
10	10												
11	11												
12	12												
13	13												
14	14												
15	15												
16	16												
17	17												
18	18												
19	19												
20	20												
21	21												
22	22												
23	23												
24	24												
25	25												
26	26												
27	27												
28	28												
29	29												
30	30												

J. H. Alding (Inspector)

at graduation.  
J. H. Odling (Inspector)

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1919 Stomaways 27

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a permanent resident.	Whether a transient.	Whether a student.										
1		Stomaways Feb 1918 New York				Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2		Nil				None	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3		Nil				Mr. Rodriguez address unknown	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Rapidan, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. German Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb., 19 19  
at NY

A. J. Drach  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 40 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 to 45.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 46 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 to 54.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 55 to 57.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 58 to 60.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 61 to 63.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 to 69.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 70 to 72.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 73 to 75.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 76 to 78.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 79 to 81.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 82 to 84.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 85 to 87.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan, arriving at New York Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Bordeaux Jan 13, 1919

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	German	Jas. Tho.	Master	15/8/18	London	43	Male	English	British	5-6 1/2	
2	Howlett	Harry	Officer	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	
3	Hodgson	Wm. Harris	2nd	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	
4	Jones	SS. RAPIDAN									
5	Hitt	Name	Date	Address	Nationality	Religion					
6	Delaney	German, Jas. Tho.	British	24/10/75 Lond	22 Parkside Wallasey	British	Letts	Russian	5-10 1/2		
7	Medina	Howlett, Harry	British	1868	41 Ronalds Rd London	British	Sink	British	5-4 1/2		
		Hodgson Wm. Harris	British	1876	27 Halycon Rd. Birkenhead	British	Sp Am	Irish	5-5 1/4		
			1898	35 Camden St. Rhymney	British	England			5-5 1/2		

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
February 14, 1919  
S. S. Rapidan

I, master of the British (Nationality) from port of Bordeaux, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Forty Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date Forty

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Tunniss & Co. Ltd is now lying at Pier No 4 and is expected to sail February 14th, 1919, for Leith via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Benedicto Da Silva</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Brazilian</u>	<u>Jan 7 1919 Bordeaux France</u>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of names on Note - Failure to file

Walker, Donald. A. J. British London  
Pittling, Fred. George British London  
(Benedicto) Da Silva Brazil Terima  
Shank R. Johnson And next  
High R. Epping British  
Rue De Jorico Brazilian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7  
30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Rapidan*, arriving at *New York Feb 2*, 1919, from the port of *Bordeaux Jan 13, 1919*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>German</i>	<i>Jas. Tho.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>15/8/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Howlett</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>Off. Officer</i>										
3	<i>Hodgson</i>	<i>Wm. Harris</i>	<i>2nd</i>				<i>50</i>				<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Wm.</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Hitt</i>	<i>SS RAPIDAN</i>	<i>Date</i>										
6	<i>Delaney</i>	<i>German, Jas. Tho.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24/10/75</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>22 Parkside Waltham</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	
7	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Howlett, Harry</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1868</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>41 Ronalds Rd London</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Westlake</i>	<i>Hodgson Wm. Harris</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1876</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>27 Halcyon Rd. Birkbeck</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>Partridge</i>	<i>Jones, Enoch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1898</i>	<i>Rhymney, Wales</i>	<i>38 Parnshaw St Rhymney</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Hitt, Alexandra</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>Riga, Russia</i>	<i>Sailors Home London</i>				<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
		<i>Delaney, James</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1874</i>	<i>Remanville</i>	<i>118 Lexington St London</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
				<i>1868</i>		<i>Sailors Home W. London</i>				<i>Central Amer</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>John Fowler</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>English</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. J. German*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan, arriving at New York Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Bordeaux Jan 13, 1919

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	German	Jas. Tho.	Master	15/8/18	London	No	43	Male	English	British	5-9 1/2	160	
2	Howlett	Harry	Officer										
3	Hodgson	Wm. Harris	2nd				50				5-11	160	
4	Jones						38				5-3	160	
5	Hitt	SS. RAPIDAN											
6	Delaney	German, Jas. Tho.	British	24/10/75	Shool	22 Parkside Wallasey	British			Irish	5-10 1/2	155	
7	Medina	Howlett, Harry	British	1868	London	41 Ronalds Rd London	British			Irish	5-9 1/2	150	
8	Westlake	Hodgson Wm. Harris	British	1876	Wentworth	27 Ballycon Rd. Birkenhead	British			Irish	5-5 1/2	140	
	Partridge	Jones, Enoch	British	1895	Rhymney, Wales	38 Rhymney St Rhymney	British			England	5-5 1/2	160	
	Smith	Hitt, Alexandra	Russian	1880	Riga, Russia	Sailors Home London	Russian			England	5-5 1/2	160	
	Inger	Delaney, James	British	1874	Fremantle	111A, Lexington St London	British			England	5-6 1/2	140	
	Flusall	Medina, Enrique	Honduras	1892	San Juanito	Sailors Home Well St London	Central Amer			England	5-6 1/2	180	
	Gledstone	Westlake, Edward	British	1894	London	74 Grosvenor St London SE	British			Russian	5-5 1/2	160	
	Rush	Partridge, Albert	British	1900	Wentworth	29 Southdown St Brighton	British			Scand	6-1	155	
	Brown	Smith Wm. Charles	British	1870	Wentworth	7 Westbury St Westgate	British			English	5-9 1/2	145	
	Jordan	Langmuir, Charles	Swede	1870	Kristiania	39 Compton Rd East Ham	Swede						
	Watt	Inger, Carl	Russian	1894	Leban	Sailors Home Well St London	Russian				5-7 1/2	140	
	Hitching	Flusall, Leo	Swede	1894	Gothenburg	Cargus Sweden	Swede				5-6 1/2	130	
	Solomon	Gledstone, Wm. Aubrey	British	1874	Leamington	52 Hill St Penarth	British			England	5-7 1/2	150	
	Fox	Rush, Ernest	British	1891	West Hampton	39 Hill St W. School	British				5-7 1/2	156	
	Roseels	Brown, Alex. Eric	British	1897	Greenock	57 Eastford St Eastford	British			Irish	5-7 1/2	142	
	Aido	Jordan, Benjamin	British	1887	London	2 Vauban St London SE	British			Irish	5-6 1/2	135	
	Budd	Watt, Peter	British	1879	Green Glangow	129 Drummond St London SE	British			English	5-10	150	
	McBlelland	Hitching Samuel Peter	British	1893	Wentworth	65 Brough Rd London SE	British			Belgium	5-2 1/2	155	
	Inglebreton	Solomon, George	British	1889	Wentworth	25 Parkway St London SE	British			Irish	5-7 1/2	141	
	Swensen	Watt, Robert	British	1889	Wentworth	21 Henry St Middlebury	British			England	5-6 1/2	154	
	Stamp	Fox, William	British	1887	London	60 Spencer St London E	British			Irish	6-1	196	
	Craddock	Roseels, Francis John	Belgium	1867	Antwerp	4 John Hill London E	Belgium			Scand	5-8 1/2	160	
	Lane	Aido, Daniel	Chile	1890	Valparaiso Chile	1 Hayfield Bldg London E	Chile			Scand	5-11 1/2	175	
	White	Budd, John	British	1878	Wentworth	44 Bradleg St London	British			English	5-7 1/2	144	
		McBlelland	British	1895	Glasgow	Sailors Home Well St London	Irish			English	5-8 1/2	140	
		Inglebreton	Norway	1892	Tonsberg	Sailors Home Well St London	Norwegian			English	5-8 1/2	140	
		Swensen, Raf. M.	Norway	1892	Narvik	Sailors Home Well St London	Norwegian				6-0	170	
		Stamp, Charles	British	1890	London	52 Westmoreland St London	British						
		Craddock, Cecil	British	1896	London	17 Limes Green Leamington SE	British						
		Lane, Frank	British	1874	London	107 Colquhoun St Stratford E	British						
		White, Alfred	British	1890	Wentworth	36 Verrier St Bristol	British						
		Walker, Donald, A. J.	British	1890	Wentworth	Shank St W. Ladbroke Road West	British						
		Pithing, Fred George	British	1890	London	High St Epping	British						
		(Pithing) Da Silva	Brazil		Terina	3 Rue De Fosse	Brazilian						

MEALS.

Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan, arriving at New York Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Bordeaux Jan 12, 1919

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	German	Jas. Tho.	Master	15/8/18	London	No	43	Male	English	British	5-9 1/2	170	
2	Howlett	Henry	2nd Officer	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	160	
3	Hodgson	Wm. Harris	2nd Officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	160	
4	Jones	Ernest	3rd Officer	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	150	
5	Hitt	Alexander	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	175	
6	Delaney	J. name	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mesina	Ca. W. Blilland	British	1894	London	55 Brookmill St. Deptford	British	British	5-9 1/2	150			
8	Westlake	Ca. Redman	British	1898	Cardiff	14, Wall St. Cardiff	British	British	5-5 1/2	140			
	Partridge	Al. Wright, Al. Stant	British	1896	Sydenham	26 Eastbourne St. & Ham	British	British	5-5 1/2	160			
	Smith	Wm. Walton	British	1903	Manchester	30 Dundonald St. Station	British	British	5-6 1/2	140			
	Drager	Bar. Prestige, Syd. Bl.	British	1903	Salisbury	453 Commercial Rd. Salisbury	British	British	5-6 1/2	140			
	Thwall	Leo	British	1903	London	37 Blarney Square, Cheltenham	British	British	5-5 1/2	160			
	Gledstone	Tho.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Rush	Ern.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Brown	Alex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Jordan	Ben.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Watto	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Hitching	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Solomon	Georg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Fox	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Roseels	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Wido	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Budd	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	W. Blilland	Wm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Inglehretan	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Svensen	Olaf. In	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Stamp	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Braddock	Bevil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Lane	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	White	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

PRESENTED at  
AMERICAN CONSULATE, Bordeaux, France.

28 DEC 1918  
Consul of the United States.

No. 2647  
Equal to Ecs. No. 2647

Rapidan

2/2/19

372 Records issued 2/7/19

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rapidan arriving at New York Oct 2, 1919, from the port of Bordeaux Jan 13, 1919

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	German	Jas. Tho.	Master	15/8/18	London	No	43	Male	English	British	5-9 1/2	160	
2	Howlett	Henry	Off. Officer	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	160	
3	Hodgson	Wm. Harris	2nd	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	160	
4	Jones	Ernest	3rd	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5-6 1/2	140	
5	Hilt	Alexandra	Barber	"	"	"	38	"	Letts	Russian	5-10 1/2	155	
6	Delaney	Joe	Steward	"	"	"	56	"	Irish	British	5-9 1/2	150	
7	Medina	Enrique	"	"	"	"	22	"	Span	Irish	5-5 1/2	140	
8	Westlake	Edward	"	"	"	"	21	"	England	"	5-5 1/2	160	
	Partridge	Albert	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	
	Smith	Wm. Lhu	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	
	Drager	Carl	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	Russian	5-5 1/2	160	
	Thluwall	Leo	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Swede	6-1 1/2	155	
	Gledstone	Thos. Ant	Off. Eng	15/8/18	London	"	44	"	English	British	5-9 1/2	145	
	Kush	Ernest	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	
	Brown	Alex. Eric	3rd	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	130	
	Jordan	Peter	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	England	"	5-7 1/2	150	
	Watto	Peter	Gravel	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
18	Hitching	Samuel	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-7 1/2	142	
19	Solomon	George	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-6 1/2	135	
20	Fox	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-10 1/2	150	
21	Roseels	Francis John	"	"	"	"	51	"	Belgium	Belgium	5-2 1/2	155	
22	Guido	Daniel	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Scand	5-7 1/2	140	
	Budd	John	"	"	"	"	18	"	England	British	5-6 1/2	154	
24	McBlairland	Wm	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	6-1 1/2	196	
5	Ingelbreton	S	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Scand	5-8 1/2	160	
	Svensen	Claf. M	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	"	5-11 1/2	175	
	Stamp	Charles	Off. Steward	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7 1/2	144	
	Braddock	Carl	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5-8 1/2	140	
	Lane	Frank	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0 1/2	150	
	White	Alfred	Book	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

372

2 copies issued 2/7/19

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Appl. Brachting



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. L. Capidan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Feb., 191 9

W. H. Chittag  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. L. German  
Master, First or Second Officer.

MEALS.

DINNER.  
SUPPER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2  
31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Rapidan*, arriving at *New York Oct 2*, 1919, from the port of *Bordeaux Jan 12, 1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Walker</i>	<i>Donald A. J.</i>	<i>35224</i> <i>Engine Operator</i>	<i>15/8/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>120</i>	
2	<i>Fighting</i>	<i>Fred's</i>	<i>39093</i> <i>Fireman</i>	"	"	"	<i>17</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
3	<i>Da Silva</i>	<i>Benedito</i>	<i>39094</i> <i>Seaman</i>	<i>10/1/19</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	"	<i>33</i>	"	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Fragilien</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>McLellan</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>39095</i> <i>Seaman</i>	<i>15/8/18</i>	<i>London</i>	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Summer</i>
5	<i>Redman</i>	<i>W. G.</i>	<i>39096</i> <i>Seaman</i>	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Albert S.</i>	<i>39097</i> <i>Asst Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>17</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-11</i>	<i>155</i>	
7	<i>Walton</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>39098</i> <i>Seaman</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Summer</i>
8	<i>Prestidge</i>	<i>Byril</i>	<i>39099</i> <i>Apprentice</i>	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-1</i>	<i>105</i>	
9	<i>Carte</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>39100</i> <i>Seaman</i>	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Haugnesson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>39065</i> <i>Seaman</i>	"	"	"	<i>57</i>	"	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>156</i>	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Reflected*  
*J. W. Olding* } *Inspector*

*Cards issued 3*

*Without Cards 37 (Form 231 served)*

*Total in Crew 40*

*None held medically (Dr Marshall)*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Rapidan*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Rapisan, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Geoman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Crawl Keys, arriving at Ny Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Mantanzas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Perkins	Almas	1st mate	Jan 29/19	Philad. Pa	yes	yes	27	m	W. I. born	5-10	160		✓
2	Johannessen	Tarold	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S. Cit	5-7	148		
3	Latty	Harold E.	3rd mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. born	5-10	145		
4	Rokka	Armas	Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	160	
5	Rabel	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Ethiopian	Russian	5-9	170	
6	Mowry	Jos. H.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U. S. born	5-8	155		
7	Bore	Lars	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Norway	5-5	135	
8	Dunning	Robt.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U. S. born	6	165		
9	Bell	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	U. S. born	5-5	130		
10	Perry	Robert A.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	do.	5-6	134		
11	Biggs	Robt. W.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	do.	5-10	160		
12	Keene	Henry	Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	do.	5-8	185		
13	Winfield	Richard	1st deck	"	"	"	"	53	"	U. S. Cit	5-3	120		
14	Denker	John E.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	U. S. Cit	5-10	150		
15	Henderson	Bert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	U. S. born	5-6	160		
16	Grundberg	George	Boiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scan.	Norway	5-10	165	
17	Grundberg	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	165	
18	Sovietski	John	"	"	"	"	no	35	"	Pol.	Russia	5-6	160	
19	Passao	Constantino	Fireman	"	"	"	yes	37	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	150	
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. Alexander } Inspector

Line U. S. Shipping board

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Crawl Keys, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1919  
W. Alexander  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Z. W. Oliver  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Crawl Keys, arriving at New York City, Feb. 1, 1917, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Oliver ✓ Leonard W.	✓ Captain Jan 25/14	Phil. Pa.	no	yes	49	m.	U. S. born	5-6	182		
2	Nelson X Hugo	✓ Fireman	" "	"	"	24	"	Span. Sweden	5-7 1/2	165		
3	De Loet ✓ Louis	✓ Fireman	" "	"	"	32	"	Flemish Belg.	5-6	140		
4	Anthimos X George	✓ Bl. 4260-3	" "	"	no	30	"	Irish Gaelic	5-7	140		
5	Nielson X August	✓ P. 11857-1	" "	"	yes	28	"	Span. Denmark	5-8	160		
6	Blanco X Frederico	✓ P. 2107-2	" "	"	"	25	"	Span. Span.	5-5	122		
7	Rojas ✓ Rafael C.	✓ P. 15463-2	" "	"	"	28	"	Span. Spanish	5-3	135		
X 8	Ballastero ✓ Joaquin	✓ P. 4395-2	" "	"	"	39	"	" "	5-4	140		
9	Scott ✓ Monty	✓ P. 891	" "	"	yes	57	"	U. S. Git	5-5	170		
X 10	Barya ✓ Gaumesudd	✓ P. 277	" "	"	"	21	"	Span. Span.	5-7	170		
11	Bailie X Wallace	✓ P. 242	" "	"	"	18	"	U. S. born	5-4	135		
12	Clark X William	✓ P. 158	" "	"	"	18	"	do	5-9	140		
13	Mahatz X Charles	✓ P. 4855	" "	"	"	18	"	do	5-4	142		
14	Williams X George	✓ P. 4855	" "	"	"	17	"	"	5-4	135		
15	Rosenthal X George	✓ P. 2915-1	U. S. Navy									
16	Mourmo ✓ Jose	✓ Fireman	" "	"	"	23	"	Span. Span.	5-5	145		
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

# 8, 10. No Idem. cards. Mr. Alexander Inspector

Line W. J. Shipping board  
Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back herof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Crowl Keys, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 1917

L. W. Oliver  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien  
H Bd

April 21/19  
am Feb. 2/19



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

S S [Signature] - A-10  
[Signature]

S. S. Dasgupta 9-10

Passengers sailing from Lisbon, Dec 23, 1918

Passengers sailing from <u>Lisbon</u> , <u>Dec 23, 1918</u>																	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1		Rodriguez	Jose Almeida	29	m	S laborer	4-1586	Portuguese	4-1586	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	Lisbon	Portugal	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

P. O. M.O. No. 38892 Apr 18, 1919 Sta 33 N.Y.  
(date of issue)

MEDICAL EXAMINATION O. K. ✓

APPLIED 9.19.19 VOLUNTARILY FOR INSPECTION. Receipt for head tax 2087.

5

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS**

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the

S. S. Cadden, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the vessel

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
Family name	Given name	When	Where			
Robert	Robert	S.F. 188-1	Butterman Oct 9, 19 Jan 1910	No.	30	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 1361-1	"	"	32	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 1430	"	"	36	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 196-1	"	"	26	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 573	"	"	40	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 1601-1	"	"	25	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 1384-1	"	"	37	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 1360-1	"	"	26	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 938-1	"	"	39	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 17-1	"	"	37	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 670	"	"	49	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	34	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	24	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	27	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	28	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	21	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	32	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	40	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	45	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	38	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	47	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	32	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	46	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	33	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	28	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	29	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	25	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	27	M
Robert	Robert	S.F. 576-1	"	"	25	M

Slantred Oil of New Jersey  
P. T. Warden 26 Broadway N. Y. C.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>Abraham J. Cumme</del>	✓		
H. J. Kedge			
R. Mortenson	20	U.S.	New York
H. Stifferson	26	Denmark	New York
H. Voortmeyer	28	Holland	San Francisco
V. Seacke	38	Denmark	San Francisco
R. Hobst	50	Norway	San Francisco
Encvale Haarlan	40	Norway	San Francisco
Oh. Jacobsen	37	Norway	San Francisco
R. Jenkinson	39	Denmark	San Francisco
J. C. McMillan	37	N. Y.	San Francisco
E. V. Barber	28		San Francisco
J. Taylor	✓		San Francisco
W. Foster	✓		San Francisco
L. Brantwood	✓		San Francisco
E. Crocker	✓		San Francisco
E. M. Gallum	✓		San Francisco
E. Jappas	✓		San Francisco
Samuel J. Perry	✓		San Francisco
H. P. Kieoe			San Francisco
J. McCarthy			San Francisco
A. Melrose			San Francisco
N. Lerche			San Francisco
A. Kustmich			San Francisco

These men sent back to San Francisco

FOUNDED ON MAY 1840

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M Nagadame	28	Japan	S. Forimora	35	Japan
A. Selz	43	Holland	H. Lingard	32	Norway
A. Ahlstrafferson	32	Norway	J. Visser	40	Holland
E. Martinson	35	Russia	Sheda Umichi	28	Japan
John MacFarlane	27	Scotland	Juan B. Guillen	27	Panama City
Oscar E. Rossolano	21	Italy	Jacob Conrad	20	Russia
Axel Wahlbstrom	32	Finland	Adrian Timmerman	28	Holland
B. Silin	36	Russia	Alexandre Pucep	49	Russia
L. Saarneo	26	Finland	Quirino Franza	21	Brazil
S. Hanyama	29	Japan	P. Halligan	39	England
John Larsson	25	Denmark	E. Rayencel	47	Spain
A. Stoefferson	26	Denmark	T. Yamada	42	Japan
T. Hoffma	26	Japan	S. Yamagami	20	Japan
Ralph Goodwin	28	SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		<i>None</i>		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**D. T. WARDEN**

Matruer Mithra



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cadder, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1919, from the port of Talara Peru via Panama Canal.

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Uollet	Robert	S.F. 188-1	Oct 9, 19	San Francisco	No.	yes	30		Indo-European	Norway	5-5	160	
Dalstrom	Alfred	S.F. 1361-1	"	"	"	"	32		Fin	Fin	5-7	150	
Silin	Bernard	S.F. 1430	"	"	"	"	36		Russian	Russian	5-6	160	
Taanur	Idranni	S.F. 196-1	"	"	"	"	26		Fin	Fin	5-9	165	
Haarklan	Androgel	S.F. 583	"	"	"	"	40		Norway	Norway	5-7	160	Blind L. Eye.
Lauren	John	S.F. 1601-1	"	"	"	"	25		Dane	Dane	5-8	150	Right eye gone one eye only
Jacobson	Alf	S.F. 1384-1	"	"	"	"	37		Norway	Norway	5-5	140	
Steffanson	Hans	S.F. 1360-1	"	"	"	"	26		Dane	Dane	5-7	180	
Jenkins	Robert	S.F. 938-1	"	"	"	"	39		Dane	Dane	5-10	160	
M. Mullan	James C.	S.F. 7-1	"	"	"	"	37		British	British	5-10	148	Ch.
Braiderwood	David	S.F. 670-1	"	"	"	"	49		British	British	5-4	145	
Burke	Edmund	S.F. 516-1	"	"	"	"	54		British	British	5-6	130	
Perry	Samuel	S.F. 516-1	"	"	"	"	24		British	British	5-4	160	
Guillan	Juan	S.F. 1393-1	Nov 14, 18	Panama	"	"	27		Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
Pappas	Emmanuel	S.F. 1393-1	Nov 26, 18	Antofagasta	"	"	28		Greek	Greek	5-8	150	
Frank	Guillermo	S.F. 1393-1	Dec 9, 18	Panama	"	"	21		Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	
Lindgard	Halgeir O.	S.F. 1393-1	Oct 4, 18	San Francisco	"	"	32		Norway	Norway	5-10	165	
Vissie	John	S.F. 1357	"	"	"	"	40		Holland	Holland	5-7	150	
Petayls	Marcus	S.F. 1357	"	"	"	"	45		Greek	Greek	5-7	160	
Dalabo	Hans	S.F. 1389-2	"	"	"	"	38		British	British	5-8	165	Red right eye one eye
Ualligan	Patrick	S.F. 75-2	"	"	"	"	47		Spanish	Spanish	5-10	180	
McCarty	James	S.F. 75-2	"	"	"	"	32		British	British	5-3	145	
Ridige	Herbert J.	S.F. 1075	"	"	"	"	46		"	"	5-7	160	
Gridley	Harold H.	S.F. 1075	Oct 8, 18	San Francisco	"	"	32		U.S. Citizen				
Kitts	Edward	S.F. 1126	"	"	"	"	53		"	"			
Voortmeyer	William B.	S.F. 1050	"	"	"	"	28		"	"			
Gatz	Albert	S.F. 1065	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
Colbert	Roland	S.F. 1074-1	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
Lerche	Viggo	S.F. 306-1	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
Townsend	Ward	S.F. 306-1	"	"	"	"	23		"	"			

Owners Standard Oil of New Jersey  
Local Agents D. J. Warden 26 Broadway N. Y. C.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Brown } Inspectors  
J. Rhoads }



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Harold H. Gualley, of the S.S. Casco, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1919  
John R. Watts  
Immigrant Inspector.

Harold H. Gualley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Caddo, arriving at New York, Feb. 2, 1919, from the port of Talca, Peru via Panama Canal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bruns	Howard B.	S.F. 337 O.S.	Oct. 9-18	San Francisco	No.	Yes.	18	M	U. S. Citizen				
2	Dunn	William R.	S.F. 4- Messmann	"	"	"	"	22		U. S. Citizen				
3	Dunn	Abrose J.	S.F. 656-1 "	"	"	"	"	18	M	U. S. Citizen				
4	Parddey	Sidney d.	S.F. 1069 Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. Citizen				
5	Kitchnick	Abraham	S.F. 1049 6-L Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. Citizen				
6	McCallum	Douglas	S.F. 1049 3- "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. Citizen				
7	Foster	William	S.F. 1070 Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. Citizen				
8	Crocker	Earl	S.F. 1079 Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. Citizen				
9	Voloso	John	S.F. 933 "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. Citizen				
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Plowan }  
J. R. Watts } Inspectors

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner Standard Oil of New Jersey  
Local Agents J. T. Warder, 26 Broadway N.Y.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Gudley Master, of the S.S. Caddo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb., 1919

John R. White  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Gudley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Caddo  
2/2/19

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Humboldt, arriving at New York, 2/2/19, 1919, from the port of Cristobal C Z 1/23/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Rogers	Charles M.	✓ <sup>1796</sup> <del>1796</del> <sub>1796</sub>	Jan 1	NY	<sup>fact.</sup> New York	Yes	40	<sup>male</sup> Male	white	USA	5	8	No.
	Le Roy.		<sup>1796</sup> <del>1796</del> <sub>1796</sub>	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	10	"
			<sup>1796</sup> <del>1796</del> <sub>1796</sub>	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6	"

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American (Nationality), S. S. Lake Humboldt, 1919,

from port of Cristobal C Z, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 1, 1919, consigned to Panama R.R.S.S. Line, is now lying at Quai, and is

expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 191, for \_\_\_\_\_, and is  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

28 Archer William B 1/29/19 " " " " 34 " " " " 5 8  
29 Ulan Walter B. 1/29/19 " " " " 22 " " " " 5 7  
30 Schweicher Edwin W 1/29/19 " " " " 22 " " " " 5 9

H. C. Bradley  
Imp.

Line Panama R.R.  
Owners W. S. Shipping Board  
Local Agents Panama R.R.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Hemlock, arriving at New York, 2/2/19, 1919, from the port of Cristobal C Z 1/23/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rogers	Amelia M.	✓ Mate 1796	Jan 1	NY	✓ paid. New York	✓	40	male	white	USA	5	8	No.
2	Maher	Le Roy	✓ 1st Officer 1796	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	10	"
3	Hansen	Rage N	✓ 2nd Officer 1798	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6	"
4	Murley	John J.	✓ 1st Officer 1799	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	8	"
5	Care	Ralph E	✓ AB Steward 1790	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6		"
6	Duvarin	John F	✓ 17934	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	9	"
7	Wallace	Roy	✓ 6588	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	"
8	Nichols	George	✓ 43922	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	30	"	Eng	Eng	5	4	Discharged Med Venereal
9	Neudorffer	Frank L	✓ 1st Steward 1795	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	USA	5	7	"
10	Borik	Samuel	✓ 5406	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	"

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ralph E Care	21	American	New York
OR. Jarmey	41	"	"
Frank Seltzer	27	"	"
Frank Stephenson	27	"	"
Julius Cairar	20	"	"
Henry E. Borne	22	"	"
Frank Neudorffer	21	"	"
Samuel L. Borik	19	"	"
Geo Barclay	22	"	Cristobal C Z
Harry Bander	19	"	New York
Julius Lightenberg	20	"	"
John W. Barnett	25	"	"
Peter Lawrence	21	"	"
Ed W. Schroeder	22	"	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Campbell	23	USA	Juan Parnes	18	Peru
John Lawrence	24	USA	Rafael Canache	18	Peru
John W. Bunn	20	"	M. W. Wheat	22	Russia
Wm H. Boche	19	"	Joe Smith	24	Panama
John Blanco	25	Spain			
Miguel Godoy	27	Peru			
Joe Martin	32	Spain			
Ernesto Ferial	26	Panama			
Luis Joubert	22	Colombia			
Joe Fernandez	22	Spain			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Geo. Nichols	22	Eng	was sent to hospital	
			but was discharged and is with me	
			on ship again	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Am Rogers*

Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Humboldt, arriving at New York, 2/2/19, 1919, from the port of Cristobal C Z 1/23/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rogers	Archie M.	✓ 17926	Jan 1	NY	fact. New York	40	male	white	USA	5	8	no.
2	Maher	Le Roy	✓ 17961	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	10	"
3	Hansen	Rage N	✓ 17968	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6	"
4	Murley	John J.	✓ 17970	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	8	"
5	Care	Ralph E	✓ 17970	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	"	"
6	Duoin	John F	✓ 17934	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	9	"
7	Wallace	Roy	✓ 17988	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	8	"
8	Nichols	George	✓ 17977	"	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	30	"	Eng	British	5	4	Discharged Med Venereal
9	Mundorffer	Frank L	✓ 17945	"	"	"	21	"	"	USA	5	7	"
10	Buzek	James	✓ 17906	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	6	"
11	Bivins	Frank	✓ 17952	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	5	"
12	Carroll	Julius	✓ 17967	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	7	"
13	Getchell	Ray A	✓ 17923	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	7	"
14	Harvey	Wallace B	✓ 17905	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S. Nat	5	10	"
15	Shott	Charles A	✓ 17956	"	"	"	40	"	"	USA	5	8	"
16	Getchell	Herbert J.	✓ 17909	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	5	"
17	Le Smith	Leon	✓ 17950	"	"	"	22	"	Danish Belg.	"	5	10	"
18	Sellers	Frank	✓ 17992	"	"	"	27	"	"	USA	5	6	"
19	Bumpers	Frank A.	✓ 17924	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	10	"
20	Baugh	Harry L.	✓ 17983	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	04	"
21	Lightenberg	Julius	✓ 17955	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	5	"
22	Laurence	Peter	✓ 17933	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	8 1/4	"
23	Baerett	John W	✓ 17995	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	9	"
24	Stephenson	Frank C.	✓ 17948	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	3	"
25	Yarrington	W.R.	✓ 17962	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	00	"
26	Murphy	Harold Edward	✓ 17989	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	10	"
27	Baugh	Geo W	✓ 17944	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	6	"
28	Archer	William B	✓ 17990	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7	"
29	Ulman	Walter B.	✓ 17924	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9	"
30	Schweizer	Edwin W	✓ 17986	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9	"

H.C. Bradley  
Imp.

Line Panama R.R.  
Owners W.S. Shipping Co.  
Panama R.R.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Lake Hemlock do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1919

On Rogers  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. E. Bradley  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Hemlock, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Cristobal C.Z.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Borne.	Henry E	✓ 3676	Jan 1	N.Y.	Yes	23	male	white	usa	5	6	no
2	Lyane	Ernest J	✓ 16869	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	4	"
3	Barclay	George	✓ 1856	"	21. Cristobal	"	42	"	"	"	5	9	"
4	A. A. Whitney		wheel	"	N.Y.	"	22	"	"	"	5	10	"
5	F. B. Tucker	J. Mary men	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	"	"
6	Ellis Kane		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	6	"
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. O. Bradley  
Insp.

Line Panama R.R.  
Owned by W. S. Sheffey & Co.  
Local Agents Panama R.R.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DAVID OF SURGEON

(5)

thru with, do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Lake Hemlock, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1919  
H. B. Bradley  
 Immigrant Inspector.

W. R. Rous  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Hemlock

11/2/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the U. S. Lake Hemlock, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1919

W. Rogers  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Bradley  
Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Hemlock  
Feb 2, 1919

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11  
 18  
 I, P. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. Crane, sailing thru, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania  
43  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Coca-Cola" Passengers sailing from New York, N. Y., Nov. 10th, 1917

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	900

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... 191

414

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Lewis, Master of the S. S. Titanic, from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Lewis  
Master  
(Signature)  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes who enter from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negroes should be classed under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. " CO A MO #246

sailing from

San Juan, I. P. R.

Jan. 10th, 1919

Arriving at Port of

New York, Feb. 7, 1919

Number 4

45

19

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

Yrs. Mos.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Cook

Jennie C.

27

f W Northumberland, Pa., Sept. 8, 1851

2 Armony

Francis T.

22

m S Boston, Mass., May 16, 1895

3 Little

Leroy I.

30

" m Sept. 16, 1888, Topeka, Ill.

4 Proser

John E.

26

" s Devils Lake, N. Dak. Jan. 19, 1892

5 Swope

H. Vance

50

m " Seymour, Ind., Mar. 4, 1868

6 Siebert

John Jacob

45

" m

Richmond County Court,  
Rochester, N. Y., Aug. 16, 1896

443 Grand Ave., B'klyn, N. Y.

413 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.

141, 145 W., 80th St., N. Y. C.

26 W., 40th St., N. Y. C.

739, 8th Ave., N. Y. C.

25, Denver St., N. Y. C.

6 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. "C O A M O," V. 46

sailing from

San Juan, P. R.

Jan. 19th

1919, Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

46

19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hill	Milton A.	26	m	s	Detroit, Mich., July 12, 1892		120 W., Milwaukee Ave., Detroit, MI
2	Iturregui Gonzalez	Juan Vicente	29	"	"	Lares, P. R., July 29, 1889		314 W., 39th. St., N. Y. C.
3	Calimano	Fernando Jr.	29	"	"	Guayama, P. R., July 1, 1892		5 State St., N. Y. C.
4	Casanova	Teobaldo	24	"	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Oct. 1, 1894		Chittenden Ave., Columbus, Ohio
5	Smoot	Marion	23	f	m	Boston, Mass., Aug. 23, 1895		130 Pleasant St., Brookline, Mass.
6	Mechodoma	Emily W.	19	"	s	Chicago, Ill., June 1st., 1900		Wardman Courts, Washington, D. C.
7	Denman	Ralph P.	22	m	s	Rockaway, N. J., Jan. 28, 1896		27 Summer Place, Newark, N. J.
8	Villari Jr.	Joseph	22	"	"	New York, N. Y., Oct. 10, 1896		247 W., 101th. St., N. Y. C.
9	Goldman	Alexander	22	"	"	New York, N. Y., May 4, 1897		354 Bradford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	Mercado	Bermelinda Aciselo	29	"	m	Jaama Diaz, P. R., Jan. 21, 1890		200 N. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich.
11	Mercado	Reba S.	28	f	"	Grass Lake, Mich., Apr. 1, 1891		"
12	Scott	Benn F.	51	m	m	Ann Arbor, Michigan, Apr. 30, 1867		"
13	Scott	Emma	52	f	"	Metamora, Michigan, July 25, 1866		"
14	Thomas	Arthur D.	41	m	"	Rahway, N. J., Apr. 12, 1877		27 Ivanhoe Terrace, E Orange, N. J.
15	Morris	Florence	29	f	m	Lowell, Mass., June 28, 1889		24 Bay St., Lowell, Mass.
16	McNevin	Charles F.	42	m	"	Cresco, Iowa, Feb. 19, 1877		Aberdeen Hotel, St. Paul, Minn.
17	Skinner	Harold H.	60	"	"	Plainfield, Vt., June 15, 1859		305 Market St., Newark, N. J.
18	Cope	Lucille G.	1	f	s	San Juan, P. R., June 15, 1917		208 State St., Mobile, Alabama
19	Cope	Lucille G.	25	"	m	Mobile, Alabama, Dec. 29, 1894		"
20	Munoz	Pedro	22	m	s	Barro, P. R., Nov. 29, 1896		Baltimore Dental College, Md.
21	Tous	Francisco Guillermo	26	"	"	Ponce, P. R., Apr. 12, 1892		82, Beaver St., N. Y. C.
22	Vilella	Herminia Adela	12	f	"	Lares, P. R., Apr. 7, 1906		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
23	Vilella	Marcos Herminio	3	m	"	Lares, P. R., Apr. 25, 1915		"
24	Vilella Llovet	Arturo	34	"	m	Lares, P. R., Mar. 29, 1885		"
25	Vilella	Margarita O.	38	f	"	Lares, P. R., Sept. 17, 1881		"
26	Vilella	Margarita	9	"	s	Lares, P. R., Jan. 26, 1910		"
27	Vilella	Angela	6	"	"	Lares, P. R., June 4, 1912		"
28	Vilella	Luis Arturo	5	"	m	Lares, P. R., March 24, 1913		"
29	Vilella	Pablo Salvador	11	"	"	Lares, P. R., Sept. 3, 1908		"
30	Sherman	Roger	50	m	"	Uxbridge, Mass., Aug. 6, 1868		143 Mason Terrace, Bklyn, N. Y.

30 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. "COARD," VRY. #246

sailing from

SAN JUAN, P. R.,

JAN. 1910

Arriving at Port of

48

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Barrett	Carl A.	35	m	m	Claremont, N. H., Dec. 20, 1885		56 Cummings Road, Brighton, Mass.
2	Barrett	Lotta L.	33	f	"	New York, N. Y., Aug. 16, 1885		"
3	Carter	Leona H.	20	"	s	New York, N. Y., Oct. 31, 1898		195 Angelle Road, B'klyn, N. Y.
4	Carter	C. Harris	47	m	m	Brooklyn, N. Y., Nov. 28, 1871		"
5	Carter	Leona	42	f	"	Jayesville, Ohio, Nov. 10, 1876		"
6	Voorhees	Adele	33	"	s	Morristown, N. J., Jan. 8, 1886		12 Prospect St., Morristown, N. J.
7	Campbell	Louise W.	49	"	"	Macon, Ga., Sept. 21, 1869		68 Western Ave., Morristown, N. J.
8	Gammons	Roland, P.	39	m	m	New York, N. Y., Jan. 4, 1880		59 Broadside Ave., Newtonville, Mass.
9	Wilson	Charles J. A.	38	"	"	----- Boston, Mass. APRIL 15, 1910		198 Lowell Ave., Newtonville, Mass.
10	Heath	Oakes L.	42	"	"	New Baltimore, Mich., July 12, 1882		231 Taylor Ave., Detroit, Michigan
11	Heath	Katherine	42	f	"	-----		"
12	Heath	Leonard	11	m	s	Detroit, Mich., Oct. 9, 1907		"
13	Fling	William J.	58	"	m	Germantown, Pa., Apr. 11, 1860		242 Wister St., Germantown, Pa.
14	Fling	Josephine E.	41	f	"	Philadelphia, Pa., Oct. 29, 1877		"
15	Shepherd	Florence	45	"	"	Andover, Maine, Apr. 21, 1874		Winthrop, <del>Mass.</del> <sup>MASS.</sup>
16	Shepherd	Joseph T.	46	m	"	Rockport, Maine, Apr. 15, 1872		"
17	Riddle	George H.	31	"	"	New York, N. Y., Mar. 17, 1889		5 Bergen Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	Spangenberg	Fred	33	"	w	Brooklyn, N. Y., Sept. 9, 1885		"
19	Hamilton	J. Harry	43	"	m	New York, N. Y., Oct. 20, 1875		77 N., Arlington Ave., L. Orange, N.J.
20	Hamilton	Sarah M.	34	f	"	New York, N. Y., Sept. 1, 1884		"
21	Yard	Benjamin F.	38	"	"	Warren County, N. J., June 13, 1880		80 East, 30th. St., N. Y.
22	Huber	Florence M.	32	f	s	Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 1, 1887		Woodhaven, N. Y.
23	Wood	George S.	54	m	m	Norton, Mass., Sept. 7, 1863		Winthrop, Mass.
24	Wood	Blanche	54	f	"	Norton, Mass., Oct. 28, 1864		"
25	Barling	Wilhelmine	37	"	"	Pittsburg, Pa., Oct. 17, 1881		Pittsburg, Pa.
26	Barling	Thos. H.	43	m	"	Pittsburg, Pa., Mar. 25, 1875		"
27	Randerson	J. Howard	29	"	s	Albany, N. Y., Aug. 13, 1890		755 Madison Ave., Albany, N. Y.
28	Gold	Edward	24	"	m	----- Citizen of father's papers		17 N., 32nd St., N. Y. C.
29	Gold	Rose	21	f	"	Indianapolis, Ind., Mar 15, 1897		"
30	Roehm	Charles G.	23	m	s	Brooklyn, N. Y., Feb. 23, 1895		21 Camp St., Newark, N. J.

28 Oct

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. H. Thompson, Surgeon of the S. S. L. L. L., sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Thompson

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 11  
at Chicago

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Coume <sup>2-1</sup> Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R. <sup>8-1</sup>, Jan. 21, 1913

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4

... or of any



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of*

New York.

Feb. 3, 1913

191

50

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Evans, Master, of the S.S. Cocaine, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Evans  
Master & Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1914  
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

Number 1

Number 2

51

19

S. S. C. O. A. M. O. V. C. Y. #246

sailing from

San Juan, P. R.

Jan. 29th, 19

Arriving at Port of

N. Y. C.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Soper	Roberto H.	2	m	s	Cua ama, P. R., June 14, 1914		
2	Soper	Jorge	6	m	s	San Juan, P. R., May 9, 1918		
3	Soper	Maria R.	8	f	m	Lares, P. R., Eve., 17, 1922		52 Atlantic St., Boston, Mass.
4	Vega	Maria L.	25	f	m	Trujillo Alto, P. R., Nov. 19, 1901		
5	Pamia	Carlos	18	m	w	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 4, 1905		49 E., 135th St., N. Y. C.
6	Romero	Emilia	52	f	s	San Juan, P. R., Apr. 5, 1903		303 E., 73rd St., N. Y. C.
7	Prince	Mildred	53	f	s	Charlotte, T. V. I., Mar. 2, 1899		108 E., 137 St., N. Y. C.
8	Miranda	Manuel	19	m	s	Manati, P. R., Jan. 19, 1919		108 State St., Mobile, Ala.
9	Carrillo	Jose M.	24	m	s	Naguabo, P. R., Apr. 5, 1898		131 York Ave., New Brighton, Staten Island, New York
10	Farley	Jane	20	f	s			247 W., 21st St., N. Y. C.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								

*De la puta* { *Inspection*

*9 list*

NT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number 1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO," V. O. Y. #246

sailing from

San Juan, P. R., Jan. 29th, 1919

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y., Feb. 3, 1919

52

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ortiz	Julio E.	25	m s Ponce, P. R., Aug. 10, 1895		238 E., 114th. St., N. Y. C.
2	Williams	Agnes	13	f " New York, N. Y., Oct. 6, 1906		412 E., 45th. St., N. Y. C.
3	Benjamin	Charles	4	m " New York, N. Y., Apr. 1914		412 E., 45th. St., N. Y. C.
4	Farley	Jane	48	f m St. Croix, V. I., Jan. 8, 1876		"
5	Perez Iglesia	Jose	24	m " Ponce, P. R., Mar. 19, 1894		251 E., 72nd. St., N. Y. C.
6	Sierra	Juana	14	f s San Juan, P. R., Aug. 18, 1904		2400, 7th. Ave., N. Y. C.
7	Sierra	Mercedes	18	" " San Juan, P. R., Sept. 28, 1901		"
8	Cordero	Anibal	20	m " Yague, P. R., Dec. 25, 1897		29th. Ave., Harrison City, N. J.
9	Irizarry	Porfirio	14	" " Mayaguez, P. R., Nov. 1904		28, Manhattan Ave., N. Y. C.
10	Irizarry	Bardo	28	" " Mayaguez, P. R., Feb. 3, 1897		"
11	Ugarte Colon	Jesus	30	" m San Juan, P. R., Mar 11, 1888		24 E., 116th. St., N. Y. C.
12	Pluguez	Carlos Emilio	5	" s Ponce, P. R., Jan. 6, 1914		7 Wilmington Av., Wilmington, Del.
13	Pluguez	Luis Antonio	8	" " Ponce, P. R., Apr. 30, 1910		"
14	Pluguez	Miguel Angel	10	" " Ponce, P. R., May 31, 1908		"
15	Pluguez Emmamuelli	Angela	20	f m Ponce, P. R., Sept. 18, 1889		"
16	Ortiz	Elena	32	" s Ponce, P. R., Apr. 24, 1886		24 E., 116th. St., N. Y. C.
17	Iguina	Felipe	28	m " Camaguey, P. R., May 3, 1888		3rd., Broadway St., N. Y. C.
18	Alcazar	Rafael C.	26	" " Arecibo, P. R., Oct. 29, 1884		317 E., 26th. St., N. Y. C.
19	Lugo	Godofredo	25	" " Las Vegas, P. R., May 9, 1893		193 Esplan St., Bridgeport, Conn.
20	Vila	Miguel	19	" " Rio Piedras, P. R., Nov. 12, 1899		323 W., 22nd. St., N. Y. C.
21	Cruz	Eusebio A.	21	" " Cabo Rojo, P. R., March. 5, 1897		266 W., 8th. St., N. Y. C.
22	Munoz	Baltasar	22	" " Aibonito, P. R., Jan. 6, 1897		74 Andrews St., Bayonne, N. J.
23	Espada	Ramon E.	23	" m Ponce, P. R., Mar. 28, 1895		428 E., 53rd. St., N. Y. C.
24	Garcia	Volivar	26	" s Ponce, P. R., Apr. 12, 1892		236, 128 W., 18th. St., N. Y. C.
25	Ramon	Armando T.	23	" " San Juan, P. R., Mar 7, 1895		34-45 White St., N. Y. C.
26	Latony	Julio	24	" m Mayaguez, P. R., May 10, 1884		107 Wyckoff St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	Guebas	Raul	24	" s San Juan, P. R., Jan. 13, 1894		157 E., 81st. St., N. Y. C.
28	Lomiguez	Ricardo	20	" " Ciales, P. R., Dec. 31, 1899		444 E., 81st., N. Y. C.
29	Gonzalez	Ramon	20	" " Ponce, P. R., May 17, 1888		<del>25 North Perry St., Montgomery</del>
30	Rodriguez Castro	Juana	35	f m Trujillo Alto, P. R., June 24, 1883		49 W., 135th. St., N. Y. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Coamo, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Evans	Thomas	✓ Master	Jan. 14	New York	to be paid off	Yes	42	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'6"	210	None
2	Nielsen,	John	✓ 1st Mate	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5'5"	145	do
3	Lenander,	Magnus	✓ 2nd do	" 14	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5'9"	166	do
4	Norman	Carl	✓ 3rd do	" 14	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5'7"	180	do
5	Bleckwell,	Walter	✓ Purser	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5'11"	165	do
6	Martin	Louis	✓ Asst. Purser	" 14	do	do	"	20	M	do	do	5'6"	140	do
7	Thompson	Percifer	✓ Surgeon	" 14	do	do	"	53	M	do	do	5'10"	195	do
8	Haley	John	✓ Quartermaster	" 16	do	do	"	19	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do
9	Nunan	Douglass	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	19	M	do	do	5'11"	165	do
10	Figliomeni	Domenico	✓ Boatswain	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'5"	135	do
11	Ollivo	Francisco	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'6"	138	do
12	Bua,	Antonio	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'9"	155	do
13	Domenico	Domenico	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'6"	160	do
14	Mendez	Casiarero	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'2"	145	do
15	Canas	Juan	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'2"	140	do
16	Nascimento	Justiano	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'7"	155	do
17	Salazar	Rayaimondo	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'6"	150	do
18	Fusca,	Antonio	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'5"	167	do
19	Di Giovanni	Vicenzo	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'4"	160	do
20	Castro	Saul	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'6"	150	do
21	Banks	James	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'9"	160	do
22	Schoop	Herman	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"				ly	5'9"	155	do
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 682  
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 3, 1919, 191  
To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York  
Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

All members of the crew to be paid off.

Master of the Vessel S.S. Coamo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

MEALS.  
OFFICER.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Coam, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Evans	Thomas	✓ Master	Jan. 14	New York	to be paid off	Yes	42	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'6"	210	None
2	Nielsen,	John	✓ 1st Mate	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5'5"	145	do
3	Lenander,	Magnus	✓ 2nd do	" 14	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5'9"	166	do
4	Norman	Carl	✓ 3rd do	" 14	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5'7"	180	do
5	Bleckwell,	Walter	✓ Purser	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5'11"	165	do
6	Martin	Louis	✓ Asst. Purser	" 14	do	do	"	20	M	do	do	5'6"	140	do
7	Thompson	Percifer	✓ Surgeon	" 14	do	do	"	53	M	do	do	5'10"	195	do
8	Halley	John	✓ Quartermaster	16	do	do	"	19	M	do	do	5'10"	150	do
9	Nunan	Douglass	✓ do	14	do	do	"	19	M	do	do	5'11"	165	do
10	Figliomeni	Domenico	✓ Boatswain	" 14	do	do	"	30	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'5"	135	do
	Ollivo	Francisco	✓ do	" 14	do	do	No	26	M	Span.	Spain	5'6"	138	do
12	Bua,	Antonio	✓ do	" 14	do	do	Yes	22	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'9"	155	do
13	Domenico	Buscoro	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	43	M	do	do	5'6"	160	do
14	Mendez	Caslarro	✓ do	17	do	do	"	27	M	Span.	Spain	5'2"	145	do
15	Canas	Juan	✓ do	18	do	do	"	24	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'2"	140	do
16	Nancimento	Justiano	✓ do	18	do	do	"	29	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5'7"	155	do
17	Salazar	Rayaimondo	✓ do	18	do	do	"	31	M	do	do	5'6"	150	do
18	Fusca,	Antonio	✓ do	" 14	do	do	No	25	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'5"	167	do
19	Di Giovanni	Vicenzo	✓ do	18	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'4"	160	do
20	Castro	Saul	✓ do	18	do	do	"	26	M	Span. Amer.	Peru	5'6"	150	do
21	Banks	James	✓ do	28	San Juan	do	"	27	M	Afr. Plk.	British	5'9"	160	do
22	Schoop	Herman	✓ Messboy	14	New York	do	"	26	M	do	Dutch	5'11"	155	do
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Inspectors*

*5*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

OFFICE.  
BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BRKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Coamo, arriving at New YorkFeb. 3, 1919, 191 , from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Dean	John C.	Ch. Eng.	Jan. 14	New York	to be paid off	Yes	47	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	6'0"	175	Elongated ear
2	Skoglund	Oscar	1 Asst. Eng.	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5'7"	180	None
3	Bonner	Thomas	2 do	" 14	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5'6"	185	do
4	Machado	Jeromino	3 do	" 14	do	do	"	43	M	do	do	5'5"	155	do
5	Petersen	Robert	Deck Eng.	" 14	do	do	"	31	M	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	160	do
6	Sirvente	Jose	2 do	" 14	do	do	"	45	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'6"	140	do
7	Rosario	Pappalado	3 do	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'4"	140	do
8	Arculio	Rosario	Miller	" 14	do	do	"	31	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'7"	158	do
9	Santos	Francisco	do	" 17	do	do	"	42	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'8"	165	do
10	Rodolico	Guiseppe	do	" 14	do	do	"	41	M	S. Ital.	Italy	5'8"	180	do
11	Sabio	Jose	Water tender	" 14	do	do	"	39	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	155	do
12	Garcia	Manuel	do	" 14	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5'6"	160	do
13	Garcia	Antonio	do	" 14	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5'2"	145	do
14	Fernandez	Bonigno	Fireman	" 14	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5'1"	138	do
15	Fernandez	Gregorio	do	" 14	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5'6"	155	do
16	Fernandez	Ricardo	do	" 14	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5'8"	165	do
17	Martinez	Francisco	do	" 14	do	do	No	28	M	Afr. Blk.	Sta. Dom.	5'8"	172	do
18	Sol	Marcelino	do	" 14	do	do	Yes	32	M	Span. Amer.	Mexico	5'6"	140	do
19	Gomez	Julio	do	" 14	do	do	No	39	M	do	do	5'6"	160	do
20	Castro	Manuel	do	" 14	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'7"	155	do
21	Alvarado	Antonio	do	" 14	do	do	"	50	M	do	do	5'9"	160	do
22	Solis	Jose	do	" 14	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5'7"	158	do
23	Concheiro	Manuel	do	" 14	do	do	"	22	M	Span.	Spain	5'7"	140	do
24	Sadina	Jesus	do	" 14	do	do	No	32	M	do	do	5'8"	138	do
25	Carballo,	Jose	do	" 14	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5'7"	150	do
26	Luero	Benito	do	" 15	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'7"	147	do
27	Garcia	Manuel	do	" 15	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5'6"	150	do
28	Gonzalez	Andres	do	" 18	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'9"	160	do
29	Iturbe	Manuel	Coalpasser	" 15	do	do	"	22	M	do	do	5'6"	145	do
30	Garcia	Manuel	do	" 15	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5'3"	140	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

OFFICER.  
DEPART.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Coamo, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alcantar	Gabriel	✓ Coalpasser Jan. 14 New York	to be paid off	Yes	32	M	Span.	Spain	5'4"	145	None
2	Franosa	Jose	✓ do 17 do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5'3"	135	do
3	Sotelio	Eduardo	✓ do 12 14 do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5'5"	140	do
4	Rios - Bernal	Juan A	✓ do 18 do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'6"	150	do
5	Posado	Vicente	✓ Messboy " 18 do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5'2"	135	do
6	5 sheets											
7	John A. H. Paulson											
8	D. Chapin											
9	Inspectors											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

OFFICER.  
DECKHAND.  
DECKHAND.  
DECKHAND.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cosmo

arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1919

, 191 , from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Maheer	Timothy ✓	✓ Ch. Steward	Jan. 14	New York	to be paid off	Yes	54 ✓	M	Irish	British	5'6"	160	None
2	Rugg	Percy ✓	✓ 2nd do	" 14	do	do	"	30 ✓	M	Eng.	do	5'9"	138	do
3	Anderson	Frederick	✓ Sal. do	" 14	do	do	"	30	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'7"	150	do
4	Smith	Jane ✓	✓ Stewardess	" 14	do	do	"	45 ✓	F	Irish	British	5'6"	160	do
5	Orbe	Gregorio	✓ Ch. Cook	" 14	do	do	"	31	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'6"	155	do
6	Ugalde	Julian	✓ 2nd do	" 14	do	do	"	24 ✓	M	Span.	Spain	5'6"	143	do
7	Garcia	Juan	✓ 3rd do	" 14	do	do	"	23 ✓	M	do	do	5'7"	137	do
8	Reid	John	✓ 4th do	" 29	San Juan	do	"	25	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'7"	135	do
9	Linklater	William	✓ Baker	" 14	New York	do	"	43	M	do	do	5'7"	185	do
10	Ordorico	David ✓	✓ Butcher	" 14	do	do	"	31 ✓	M	Span.	Spain	5'4"	140	do
11	Cordose	Abram ✓	✓ Pantryman	" 14	do	do	"	37 ✓	M	Afr. Blk.	Dutch W.I.	5'10"	175	do
12	Lanery	Joseph ✓	✓ 2nd do	" 14	do	do	"	31 ✓	M	do	do	5'6"	150	do
13	Neuman	Herman ✓	✓ 3rd do	" 14	do	do	"	26	M	do	do	5'6"	148	do
14	Nunez	Eduardo	✓ 4th do	" 14	do	do	"	27	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'9"	158	do
15	Maduro	Leonsito ✓	✓ Messman	" 14	do	do	"	28 ✓	M	Afr. Blk.	Dutch W.I.	5'9"	160	do
16	Norrel	Joseph ✓	✓ 2nd do	" 29	San Juan	do	"	34 ✓	M	do	do	5'9"	155	do
17	Wagner	Antonio ✓	✓ 2 Cab. Std.	" 14	New York	do	"	45 ✓	M	do	do	5'8"	150	do
18	Rosario	Albert ✓	✓ do Waiter	" 14	do	do	"	37 ✓	M	do	do	5'9"	160	do
19	Henriguez	Adolfo ✓	✓ do do	" 16	do	do	"	26 ✓	M	do	do	5'7"	148	do
20	Marin	P. Julio	✓ do do	" 18	do	do	"	27	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'7"	136	do
21	Martinez	Eduardo ✓	✓ Porter	" 14	do	do	"	41 ✓	M	Afr. Blk.	Dutch W.I.	5'5"	135	do
22	Panteja	Juan ✓	✓ Printer	" 14	do	do	"	23 ✓	M	Span. Amer.	Panama	5'9"	145	do
23	Petrona	Theodore ✓	✓ Bellboy	" 14	do	do	"	17 ✓	M	Afr. Blk.	Dutch W.I.	5'6"	134	do
24	Barrella	Luigi ✓	✓ Barber	" 14	do	do	"	22 ✓	M	Ital.	Italy	5'7"	138	do
25	Pieterez	Enrique ✓	✓ Waiter	" 14	do	do	"	33 ✓	M	Afr. Blk.	Dutch W.I.	5'5"	138	do
26	Martis	Fabro ✓	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	34 ✓	M	do	do	5'7"	155	do
27	Romaine	Isaac ✓	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	32 ✓	M	do	do	5'7"	158	do
28	Matterman	Henry ✓	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	28 ✓	M	do	do	5'7"	153	do
29	Ward	James ✓	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	49 ✓	M	Eng.	British	5'6"	158	do
30	Cummins	William ✓	✓ do	" 14	do	do	"	27 ✓	M	do	do	5'9"	144	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Not of record on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

No. 2-2-14

## MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cosmo, arriving at New York, Feb. 3, 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Samson	Ernest ✓	✓ Waiter	Jan. 14	New York	to be paid off	Yes	46	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'10"	159	None
2	Reyero	Nicolas ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	41	✓ M	Span.	Spain	5'2"	135	do
3	Barnes	Patrick ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	36	✓ M	Irish	British	5'9"	160	do
4	Burns	James ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	26	✓ M	Scotch	do	5'10"	155	do
5	Sargeant	Preston ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	37	✓ M	A r. Blk.	do	5'9"	158	do
6	McGinnis	John ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	57	✓ M	Eng.	do	5'7"	147	do
7	Yapp	Alfred ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	45	✓ M	do	do	5'5"	150	do
8	Hayes	Patrick ✓	✓ do	14	do	do	"	35	✓ M	Irish	do	5'8"	165	do
9	Cunningham	Edward ✓	✓ do	15	do	do	"	52	✓ M	Eng.	do	5'6"	140	do
10	Ortiz	Jose X	✓ do	18	do	do	"	32	M	U.S.C.	Amer.	5'5"	135	do
11														
12	5 Shute } Inspectors													
13	Deputy													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS

OFFICE  
MEALS  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER



S. S.

INDEX No.

31/ 1

25m 2

26m 3

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

59

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Evans, of the Amer. S. S. Co., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Evans  
Master, Amer. S. S. Co.Coast2/3/19

(5)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Coamo (My + P.R.SS)

arrived Feb 3, 1919

M.

from

59

NO.

2-3-19

INDEX NO.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. NO.

NO. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

INSPECTOR.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

Date.

Record

No.

ORDERS.

Date.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

MEALS.

OFFICER.

MEALS.

MEALS.

MEALS.

MEALS.

MEALS.

31/1 Hurst, Augusta (2 Cat) 3 1 1 Illiterate (E.S. 1/4 - 10<sup>10</sup> am)  
25m 2 Castro, Juan (Strawman) 3 5 1 L.P.C. " " "  
21m 3 Martinez Francisco " 3 4 1 " " " " " " "

Richardson  
Caputo

1/4 15 Lorr 10<sup>10</sup>  
Drach as Person  
1/4 1909 S 210

1/30 am 1/1/19 Coamo

13 m 1/6

Coamo 2/4/19

TOTALS



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

60

1

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Vauban, S.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mar. 24/19

Arr Feb. 3/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

Italian

H. J. P. E. C.





List Green

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Haukan* 7-8. Passengers sailing from *Montevideo* 8-11, *Feb.*, 191*9*

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 3

1919

61

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.					Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of year.	Where?	Whether alien, and how long since arrived in the United States.	Length of time since last visit to the United States.								Whether alien, and how long since arrived in the United States.	Whether alien, and how long since arrived in the United States.		Whether alien, and how long since arrived in the United States.	Hair.
1	g	Member of crew	Yes	87 Madison St. N.Y.C.	No	Always	g	h	h	h	h	h	Good	None	5	5	Red	Blk	None	Brugues	Belgium
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R.M. WHITEHEAD**, Surgeon of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **Feb**, 1919, at **Bay**

*V. F. Gaudin*

*Notary*

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Can Feb. 3/1919*

*11/9*



List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

3-9

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO

7-12

JANUARY 23,

1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	✓	Louzier	Alexander	33	✓	M S	Salesman	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Tampico	Friend, J. From	
2		Padel	Christian	45	✓	M M	Purchasing Agent	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Tampico	Estado & Comercio Sts. Tampico Fr. Paris	
3		Padel	Florence	42	✓	F M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	England	Mexico	Tampico	Friend, A.E. Chambers	N.Y. New York
4															Friend, A.E. Chambers	N.Y. New York
5															Apartado 150 Tampico Mex	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

V. 4 Jankowski } Susp.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



States, or a port of another insular po  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY 22

1919

653

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison for crime, or under sentence for crime, or treatment of him for crime, or treatment of him for insanity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means for the attainment of political ends, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (Should State or affairs of law abiding persons.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, threat, or agreement, expressed or implied, to enter in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes 1912 New York	Friends A. Pascual & Co 23-25 Beaver St New York City	Yes										Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Hazel	None	France	Pont du Louvre
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes 1913 New York	Friend H.J. Carr Anglo Mex. Petroleum Co 65 Broadway N.Y. City	No										Good	No	5	10	Dark Black	Hazel	None	England	York
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes 1918 New York	Friend H.J. Carr Anglo-Mex Petroleum Co 65 Broadway N.Y. City	No										Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown	Gray	None	England	Stratford on Avon

**Note:**— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff, Master, of the Amer. S. S. ESPERANZA, from TAMPICO MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1917  
at my

N. G. Gankorski  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER X

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R. A. Whitehead**, Surgeon of the S. S. **ESPERANZA**, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **Feb**, 19 **19**  
at **my**  
**V. J. Gaudin**  
**John J. Jupp**  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

### Passengers sailing from

VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

25th. 1919.

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.  Family name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Read.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Write.	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		Final destination.
										Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												State. City or town.
1	✓ Decome	Enilio Victor	57 ✓	M	M	Hotel keeper	Yes Spanish	Yes French	French	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Friend, Jean Baillan Calle de Palma 19, Mexico D.F. France, Paris.
2	✓ Decome	Maria G.	53 ✓	F	M	House wife	Yes French	Yes French	French	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Friend, Jean Baillan Calle de Palma 19, Mexico D.F. France, Paris.
3		Ortiz	24 ✓	M.	M	Lawyer	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mother, Luisa Vda de Ortiz Valadelid, 50, Mexico City N.Y. New York
4	✓ Baudet	Jeanne C.	26 ✓	F.	M	Modiste	Yes French	Yes French	French	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Friend, D. Mariano Allegre, Estanco de Mujeres 124 Mex.C. France Paris
5	✓ Correa	Rafael	28 ✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Brother, Manuel L. Correa A. Serdan, 19, Vera Cruz N.Y. New York
6	✓ Correa	Concepcion	30 ✓	F	S	House wife	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Brother, Manuel L. Correa A. Serdan, 19, Vera Cruz N. Y. New York
7	✓ Vera Estafiol	Jose	10 ✓	M	S	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Grandmother, Rafaela de Vera 4a Zaragoza 85, Mexico City N.Y. New York
8	✓ Carbajal	Francisco	31 ✓	M	S	Photo'gr	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mother, Rosa de E. de Carbajal 4a Cedro 150, Mexico City N.Y. New York

L. F. Garkosa } Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.

February

191

65

		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
		No. on List.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Height.		Color of---		Place of birth.			
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Height.		Color of---		Place of birth.					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Height.		Color of---		Place of birth.					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Height.		Color of---		Place of birth.					
ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to France	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Br.	None	France	Luynes
ALIEN	2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to France	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Br.	None	France	Luynes
ALIEN	3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Denver	Friend, Antonio Castro	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	White	Gr.	None	France	Aix
ALIEN	4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	Friend, Henri Graue	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Sonora
	5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend, Adolfo de la Huerta	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br	None	France	Meaux
	6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mexican Consul New York.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
	7	Yes	Father	\$6	No	No	No	Friend, Adolfo de la Huerta	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
	8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend, Adolfo de la Huerta	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
	9							Friend, Adolfo de la Huerta	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico D.F.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF, Captain, of the S. S. Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1919  
at Key  
V. T. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

Captain Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, asset: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1917

at ny,

N. F. Jackson

John D. Dwyer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA

JANUARY 30TH

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	NIN	ROSA CULMELL DE	45 ✓	F	M WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW R. DE CARDENAS		
2	✓	VARONA	JOSE R. TOME	21 ✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	5 43 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	✓	DICKSON	THOMAS J. MAC G.	30 ✓	M	S OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTED	MEXICO	TAMPICO	FRIEND JUAN NICOLAN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	✓	VALENZUELA	JOSE N.	28 ✓	M	S MAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HOSPITAL COLUMBIA HAVANA CUBA.		NEW YORK
5	✓	VEGA	LUIS LUIS DE LA	35 ✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	2 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CANADA	TORONTO
6	✓	SPOOR	WILLIAM LODGEWYK	35 ✓	M	S PIANIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NETHERLAND	NETHERLAND	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL PLAZA HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	✓	Gonzalez	Esperanza	21 ✓	F	S None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	FRIEND RAMON GARCIA		
														117 SAN FRANCISCO ST. CIENFUEGOS CUBA.		
														FRIEND RAMIRO LA PRESA		
														PAYRET THEATRE HAVANA CUBA.		
														Sister, Isabel Bulnes		
														Lagunas 60 Habana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
N. F. Jankowski } Insp.																

N. F. Junkowski Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Huff Master, of the American S.S. ESPERANZA, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1907  
at NY

N. F. Janowski  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show permanent residence. It is important for the country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from

TAMPICO MEXICO

JANUARY 23, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

68

1914

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Murphy

John A.

43

M

M

Lansing #1892 Jan. 16, 1918.

Taken

June 8, 1913

Southern District Court New York

611, West 177, St. New York City

V. J. Garkooding Insp.

1st

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number .....

69

2 S. S. EMERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ MEXICO, JANUARY 25, 199, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Loeb	Max	64	M	M	Passport #19663 Lansing May 29, 1918. <i>Take</i>	Court Common Pleas Philadelphia Pa	City NJ 228 S. Rhode Island Av Atlantic
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*1 list*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

70

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO MEXICO, JANUARY 27, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Tobias	William A	40 ✓	M M	Nov 28, 1878 Reading Pa. 45052 Lansing Nov. 14, 1918	110 W. Douglass St Reading Pa.
2	Tobias	Daisy	34 ✓	F M	Mar 18, 1884 Bellville N.J. 24610 Lansing July 2, 1918	110 W. Douglass St Reading Pa.
3	Apdale	John F.	46 ✓	M M	March 7, 1872 Albany N.Y. 38316 Lansing Oct. 8, 1918	343 E. 44 St New York City
4	Apdale	Lillian	32 ✓	F M	Nov 7, 1886 Jersey City N.J.	343 E 44 St New York City
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4 list

V. T. Jankowski (Imp)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



11-5712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 71

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from

HAVANA

JANUARY 30, 1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JANUARY 19, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WILLIAMS	OSGOOD KENNETH	20 ✓ M	M 19TH APRIL 1890 Pensacola Fla	299 Cuba Emb. Jan 29, 1919. Taken	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.
2	DELON	DAVID W.	46 ✓ M	A 2 OCTOBER 1872 CHICAGO ILL.	51527 Dec 10, 1918. Returned for sure tonight his papers to Mex.	90 WALL ST. NEW YORK.
3	VILLAN	JOSE	45 ✓ M	S 53717 Dec 27, 1918. Lous. CIRCUIT COURT NEW YORK 20 AUG. 1902. Taken	11 LISPENARD ST. NEW YORK.	
4	CLARK	CHARLES	52 ✓ M	S 4 JULY YONGSTOWN OHIO.	56634 Lous. Jan. 13, 1919 Taken	63 MADISON AVE NEW YORK.
5	BROWN	ORANCEY J.	33 ✓ M	M 18 DEC 1885 BROOKLYN N.Y.	56641 Lous. Jan 13, 1919 Taken	1217 PRESIDENT ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	SCHLICHTER	WILLIAM	47 ✓ M	M 16 JUNE 1871 NEW YORK.	56147 Jan. 10, 1919 Lous. Taken	644 1 AVE NEW YORK.
7	NIEDEVANR	PHILIP	25 ✓ M	S 2 OCT 1893 BRYAN OHIO.	Imm. Cert. 1559 W. Navy. Returned	BRYAN OHIO.
8	SMITH	WILKIAM F.	53 ✓ M	M 21 AUG 1863 PHILA PA.	55396 L. Jan. 6, 1919 Taken	BALTIMORE MARYLAND.
9	Dunnington	VIRGINIUS G.	39 ✓ M	M 7TH FEBRUARY 1880	55389 Jan 6, 1919 Lous. Taken	BALTIMORE MARYLAND. 208 Redwood Rd.
10	SCHLICHTER	LILLIAN	50 ✓ F	M 14 SEPT 1868 BROOKLYN N.Y.	with #6.	644 1 AVE NEW YORK.
11	RICH	PAUL JAMES	38 ✓ M	M 15 FEBRUARY 1880 NEW YORK.	52047 L. Dec 19, 1918. Taken	448 W 37 NEW YORK.
12	SANBORN	ROBERT G.	36 ✓ M	M 7 APRIL 1872 S. MASS.	52762 Dec 20, 1918 Taken	243 W. 59 ST. NEW YORK.
13	NICODEMUS	HARRY C.	37 ✓ M	M 28 OCT 1881 ZULLINGER PA.	55136 Lous. Jan 6, 1919. Taken	90 NORTH 22 ST. EAST ORANGE N.J.
14	Kinzler	Kulman	30 ✓ M	M April 15, 1888 New York City	1880 L. Jan 1918. Taken	126 East 93, St New York City

A. F. Janowski / Insp

14 CT

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 19 19

at ny

V. F. Jankowski

Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO 7-12, January 25th 1919, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1	✓	Licona	Juan	25	✓ M	Commissioner Merchant	Yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Friend, Jesus Zerineo Isabel la Catolica 24	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	Gonzalez R	Francisco	24	✓ M	Commissioner Merchant	Yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Father, Francisco Gonzalez 2a Ramon Corona 103 D.F.	N. Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Kee	Chung	23	✓ M	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Cousin, Juan Chin Francisco I. Madero 58 V.C.	Can.	Toronto
4	✓	Lopez	Silvina	23	✓ F	Servant	Yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Sister, Carmen Lopez Francisco Pimentel 103 D.F.	N.Y.	Piermont
5	✓	Ramirez	Luz	23	✓ F	Servant	Yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mother, Maria Vda de Ramirez Melchor Olampo 10 Coyacan D.F.	N.Y.	Piermont
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*V. F. Jankowski } Sup.*  
*to Jankowski*

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *9*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919

, 1919

73

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has he taken or taken steps to take for such naturalization? If yes, when? If not, why not? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign emperor, king, queen, or other person, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether coming by reason of any offer, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	Yes	Self	\$45	No	Friend, Alfredo Carranza 300 W. 111th st N.Y. City	Yes 4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	Mexico	Tulancingo
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1912	New York 583 Eagle Ave. Bronx.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Bl	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico D.F.
3	Yes	Father	No	No	No	In transit to Canada	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Bl	Br	None	China	Canton
4	No	L.A. Grever	No	No	No	Employer, Ralph Culliman Piermont, N. Y.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Bl	Bl	None	Mexico	Puebla
5	No	L.A. Grever	No	No	No	Employer, Ralph Culliman Piermont, N.Y.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Bl	Bl	None	Mexico	Santiago Papasquero

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff, Captain, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
at my  
H. A. Huff Officer.  
H. F. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitenead, Surgeon of the S. S. Esperanza, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919

at ny.

V. F. Jankowski  
John J. Jankowski  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

February

191

75

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Huff, Master, of the Amer. S. S. Esperanza, from Progreso Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
at my  
H. A. Huff  
Master  
J. F. Janore  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919

at ny

V. F. Jankowski

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

191,

77

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	30.00	NO	UNCLE ESTEBAN AMADOR for College at 1432 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	Transit	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	NO	SELF	100.00	YES	1900 N.Y.	Transit	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE	Mulhouse
3	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	1910 N.Y.	Transit	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NORWAY	HVALER
4	YES	SELF	40.00	NO	brother MOSEDO GOMEZ 1108 RAPID AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	Transit	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVDR

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.











AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R.M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1919

at my

V. F. Gankowski  
Immigration Officer.

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock on blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List of  
Al. 13  
X  
1 Res. Ret.  
1 2. 9.  
1 11. Cuban

February 4/1919  
Feb 3/19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPERANZA**

sailing from

**TAMPICO MEXICO**

**JANUARY 25**

**1912**

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 14		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY

1919

80

12		13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or charged with crime, or convicted of any offense, or sentenced to any term of imprisonment or to any term of confinement in any penitentiary, or any other institution? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	85	Yes	Yes	May 3 1918	New York	Friend, Jose Peña Hotel Havana 352 W. 11 st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Gray	Black	None	Spain	Burges
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4-5602	Spanish	No	one	No	No	No	No
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, H. A. Huff, Master, of the Esperanza from Tampico Mex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
at my  
Immigration Officer.

I, H. A. Huff, Master, of the Esperanza from Tampico Mex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
at my  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissidence or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1919

at ny

N. F. Gaudin  
Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12 January 25th 1919, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
2					Reid	Alfred	34	✓	M	M Seaman	No	No	British	(Blank)	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Wife, Dolores Garcia
3					Moreno	Pedro	22	✓	M	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Tacuba D.F.	Escovedo St. Vera Cruz, Mex. Brother in law, Manuel Martinez
4					Rojas	Arturo	17	✓	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Otoño, Colonia Reforma 8, Mex. City Father, Jose Rojas
5					Escobedo	Francisco	24	✓	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	5a Gabino Barrera 101-3 Father, Pedro Escobedo 14 Jesus Cananza, 1, Puebla

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 13.

82

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	6	Yes	Jan. 1919	Brooklyn	Friend, Margarito Romero 94 Middagh St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Bl.	Bl.	None	West In. Jamaica	black River													
2	N.Y.	Haskell	Yes	Self	35.00	No			Cousin, Juan Antonio Moreno Haskell, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	Mexico	Mexico D. Guadalupe													
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	40	No			Friend, Carlos Iturbe 208 W. 82nd St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	Mexico	Hidalgo													
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	35	Yes	1918	El Paso	Friend, Manuel Pando Linares 342 W. 29th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Bl.	None	Mexico	Zacatecas													
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advoca- tes the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)		Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citi- zen of United States.			
578 ish	No	4 yrs	No	No	No
578 ish	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No
578 ish	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
ish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
at my  
N. F. Jankowski  
Immigration Officer.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to the review of the immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.**

I, R.M.Whitehead, Surgeon of the American S.S.Esperanza, Sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitfield

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 199

[illegible][illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPERANZA**

sailing from **HAVANA**

**JANUARY 30TH**, 191**9**

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					RODRIGUEZ CONDE	ANTONIO	18	✓ M	S		FARMER	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MIGUEL ABARIN
2					RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO	17	✓ M	S		FARMER	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	VIRTUDES & LEALTAD ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3					LAJE FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	42	✓ M	M		FARMER	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE PEREZ
4					CAMPO LOPEZ	SANTIAGO	48	✓ M	S		FARMER	LABORER	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	2 ENNA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5					CONCEPCION	JERONIMO	42	✓ M	M		MECHANIC	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN VIDAL	
6					DA SILVA	LORENCO JOSE	26	✓ M	S		FARMER	LABORER	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUEES	CUBA	HAVANA	5 SAN MIGUEL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7					GONCALVES	ADELINO	19	✓ M	S		LABORER	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUEES	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANGEL REDONDY	
8					NOBARGE	HORBERTO	39	✓ M	M		MAKER	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	7 JESUS MARIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
9																	HAVANA	FRIEND ROSCOE & MORIN
10																		13 CONCHA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11																		FRIEND ANTONIO DIAZ
12																		160 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13																		FRIEND JOSE DA SILVA
14																		12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
15																		FRIEND OSCAR GOMEZ
16																		VIRTUDES & GERVASIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Sheet No. 1

### List

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

~~JANUARY~~

191,

84

FEB 3 - 1979

# T A L I E N

AL IEM

**ALIEN**

30

Able to  
language  
exerc  
claimed

4- SPAN  
4- SPAN  
4- SPAN  
4- SPAN  
4- SPAN  
4- POR  
4- POR  
4- SPA

**NOTE.**—  
given in or  
the United  
organized go  
who adv  
r of or aff  
opposition  
m of prop  
the unaw  
individuals  
any other



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
4-7602 SPANISH	YES	2 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-1662 SPANISH	YES	2 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-4602 SPANISH	YES	Perman ent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-682 SPANISH	YES	Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-5198 SPANISH	YES	Perman ent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-598 PORTUGUESE	NO	3 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-3602 PORTUGUESE	YES	2 Yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4-4602 SPANISH	NO	No Perman ent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

I, H. Huff, Master, of the Esperanza from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 19 19

at ny.

Immigration Officer.

I, H. Huff, Master, of the Esperanza from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Chief

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 19 19

at ny.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.



..LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, 7 3 - 1919, 191, from the port of

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]



..LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ESPERANZA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 3 - 1919**, 191, from the port of

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Buff	Harry A.	✓ Master	1/9/19	New York	Yes	46	M		U.S.C.	5/10	170	
2	Farnham	Howard	✓ 1. Officer	39	"	"	54	"		"	✓ 5/11	190	
3	Herdskog	John	✓ 2. "	"	"	"	22	"		"	5/9	165	✓
4							56	✓	Russian African	Russia	5/11	175	
5							42	✓	Black	Holland	5/11	170	
6							47	✓	"	"	5/10	160	
7							30	✓	Greek Italian	Greek	5/7	155	
8							25	✓	South African	Italy	5/5	156	
9							35	✓	Black	Holland	5/9	178	
10							26	✓	"	"	5/8	160	

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Jose Paz	3rd Cook	42	Spain
Henry Bossaots	4th Cook	35	Spain
Fortuna Martinez	Baker	35	Spain
Yotinas	2nd Baker	47	Spain

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Jose Paz	3rd Cook	42	Spain
Henry Bossaots	4th Cook	35	Spain
Fortuna Martinez	Baker	35	Spain
Marcelino Matines	2nd Baker	36	Spain
Jose Cereales	Butcher	47	"
Manuel Sanchez	Kitchen helper	47	Spain
Chas. Toppel	Pantryman	48	U. S.
Alexander Deas	2nd Pantryman	50	England
Juan Dias	3rd Pantryman	43	Spain
Henrignes Fleurences	Messman	32	Curaçao
Josipt Ruizones	"	21	Porto Rico
Joseph Plasterst4in	Swalleryman	22	U. S.
Robert Scott	Porter	21	U. S.
John McDonald	Bar tender	33	U. S.
Chas. Glasser	Barber	55	U. S.
G. M. Hansen	Deck Steward	22	Danish
Jas. Kirvion	Walter	38	England
Marten Barok	"	40	Denmark
James Morrison	"	44	England
Henry Jacobson	"	36	Denmark
Jorge Calas	"	50	Cuba
J. Monsuratt	"	33	Spain
John Adley	"	29	U. S.
Angel Oggle	"	34	Spain
<del>Al. ...</del>	"	49	England
Ralph Lopez	"	40	Porto Rico
France Antoriorge	"	30	"
Charles Robinson	"	31-	U. S.
Samuel Fridman	"	33	England
Carl Larson	"	31	Hungary nat
Joseph Guerrero	"	27	Danish
Otto Lanfer	"	23	D. W. I.
Manuel Penela	"	38	Russia
Rosario Messina	"	39	D. W. I.
Manuel Pete	"	27	Italy
Herman Bolling	"	24	Spain
Wycliff Munro	Wireless opr.	21	U. S.
Luisano Ramon	Wireless opr.	20	Cuba

MENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

PORT OF New York

February 17, 1919

American. \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ESPERANZA

\_\_\_\_\_ & Mexican ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Time of arrival	107	Number of seamen deserted	None
Seamen discharged	107	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Seamen signed on at this port	104	Total crew this date	104

mail vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 3, 1919, consigned to  
 Mail Steamship Co., ; is now lying at Pier 13 S. R., and is  
 February 15, 1919, for Havana & Mexican ports  
 part of New York First port of call in United States  
 New York

Detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 3-1919, 191, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Ruff	Harry A. ✓	Master	1/9/19	New York	Yes	46	M	U.S.C.	5/10	170
2	Farnham	Howard +	✓ 1. Officer	3936	"	"	54	"	"	✓ 5/11	190
3	Nerdskog	John X	✓ 2. "	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/9	165 ✓
4	Swanne	Henry ✓	✓ 3. " <i>4871</i>	"	"	"	56 ✓	"	<i>Polish</i> Russian	5/11	175
5	Kander Velde	Harry ✓	✓ Carpenter	26489	"	"	42 ✓	"	Black	Holland	5/11 170
6	Dorothal	Genero ✓	✓ Boatswain	75	"	"	3 47 ✓	"	"	5/10	160
7	Oguros	John ✓	✓ Quartermaster	7678	"	"	30 ✓	"	Greek Italian	Greek	5/7 155
8	Martini	Nicola ✓	✓ "	1637	"	"	23 ✓	"	South African	Italy	5/5 156
9	Thode	Theodore ✓	✓ Seaman	5484	"	"	23 ✓	"	Black	Holland	5/9 178
10	Felida	Mariano ✓	"	"	"	"	26 ✓	"	"	5/8	160

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

PORT OF New York  
February 17, 1919

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the American S. S. ESPERANZA  
(Nationality)  
from port of Havana & Mexican ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 107 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 107 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 104 Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 3, 1919, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at tier 13 S. R., and is scheduled to sail February 15, 1919, for Havana & Mexican ports.  
United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
Payage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 3 - 1919, 191, from the port of

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Huff	Harry A.	✓ Master	1/9/19	New York	Yes	46	M		U.S.O.	5/10	170	
2	Farnham	Howard	✓ 1. Officer	3936	"	"	54	"		"	✓ 5/11	190	
3	Nerdskeg	John	✓ 2. "	"	"	"	22	"		"	5/9	165	✓
4	Swaine	Henry	✓ 3. " <i>Club 4871</i>	"	"	"	46	✓	Russian	Russia	5/11	175	
5	Yander Velde	Harry	✓ Carpenter	26489	"	"	42	✓	Black	Holland	5/11	170	
6	Dorothea	Genero	✓ Boatswain	75	"	"	47	✓	"	"	5/10	160	
7	Oguros	John	✓ Quartermaster	7678	"	"	30	✓	Greek	Greek	5/7	155	
8	Martini	Nicola	✓ "	1637	"	"	23	✓	Italian	Italy	5/5	154	
9	Thode	Theodore	✓ Seaman	5484	"	"			South African				
10	Felida	Mariano	✓										

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL CREW PAID AND SIGNED OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED ON BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. A. Huff*

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3-1919, 191, from the port of

88

upon  
39 on

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Remarks or titles
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Huff	Harry A.	✓ Master	1/9/19	New York	Yes	46	M		U.S.C.	5/10	170		
2	Farnham	Howard	✓ 1. Officer	3936"	"	"	54	"		"	✓ 5/11	190		
3	Herdskog	John	✓ 2. "	"	"	"	22	"		"	5/9	165	✓	
4	Swanne	Henry	✓ 3. " <i>Club 4871</i>	"	"	"	1 56	✓	<i>Polish</i> Russian	Russia	5/11	175		
5	Hander Velde	Harry	✓ Carpenter	26489"	"	"	2 42	✓	Black	Holland	5/11	170		
6	Dorothal	Genero	✓ Boatswain	75"	"	"	3 47	✓	"	"	5/10	160		
7	Oguros	John	✓ Quartermaster	7678"	"	"	2 30	✓	Greek	Greek	5/7	155		
8	Martini	Nicola	✓ "	1637"	"	"	2 23	✓	Italian	Italy	5/5	156		
9	Thode	Theodore	✓ Seaman	5484"	"	"	2 33	✓	South African	Holland	5/9	178		
10	Felida	Mariano	✓ "	0255"	"	"	1 26	✓	Black	"	5/8	160		
11	Wanga	John	✓ "	26499"	"	"	3 28	✓	"	"	5/6	157		
12	Bernabela	Francisco	✓ "	7494"	"	"	2 22	✓	"	"	5/10	165		
13	Ramon	William	✓ "	149"	"	"	3 25	✓	"	"	5/7	145		
14	Daalling	John	✓ "	2781"	"	"	2 28	✓	"	"	5/9	168		
15	Soliano	Gonzales	✓ "	12412"	"	"	1 36	✓	"	"	5/7	155		
16	Daalling	Oliver	✓ "	7466"	"	"	2 29	✓	"	"	5/8	160		
17	Soliano	Augenjo	✓ "	19955"	"	"	2 25	✓	"	"	5/10	165		
18	Lago	Jose	✓ "	44148"	"	"	2 25	✓	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150		
19	Felida	Emilio	✓ Deck Boy	590255"	"	"	1 25	✓	African	Holland	5/7	140		
20	Vann	William	✓ Chief Engineer	2719"	"	"	55	"		U.S.C.	5/6	175		
21	Lingo	Edgar	✓ 1. Asst. "	Cent"	"	"	37	"		"	5/8	160		
22	Brage	Rafael	✓ 2. "	5140"	"	"	26	"		"	5/7	169		
23	Wilgus	Everett	✓ 3. "	3533"	"	"	38	"		"	5/6	157		
24	Muffis	Manuel	✓ Junior	81"	"	"	1 32	✓	Spanish	Spain	5/8	170		
25	Villaverde	Francisco	✓ "	4582"	"	"	1 38	✓	"	"	5/9	165		
26	Riviera	Jose	✓ "	12413"	"	"	1 40	✓	"	"	5/6	145		
27	Perez	John	✓ Refrigeratorv	2735"	"	"	44	"		U.S.C.	5/7	143		
28	Perez	Esteban	✓ Asst. "	3992"	"	"	1 28	✓	Spanish	Spain	5/6	155		
29	Martinez	Luis	✓ Oiler	44147"	"	"	2 24	✓	"	"	5/6	160		
30	Patino	Eduardo	✓ "	26491"	"	"	2 43	✓	"	"	5/5	145		

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

FEB 3 - 1919



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "ESPERANZA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
V. F. J. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel S.S. "ESPERANZA", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 3 - 1919, 191, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Martinez	Jose	✓ Oiler	194469	1/9/19 New York	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	170	
2	Rocha	Agustin	✓ "	46384	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	143	
3	Balda	Juan	✓ "	5096	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	167	
4	Salgado	Eduardo	✓ "	41325	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	135	
5	Lopez	Manuel	✓ Fireman	4584	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	159	
6	Garcia	Egidio	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	
7	Morlan-	Juan	✓ "	26492	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	157	
8	Pasos	Domingo	✓ "	23	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	155	
9	Beitia	Antonio	✓ "	19482	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	145	
10	Barrera	Serafino	✓ "	2403	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	157	
11	Pla	Gustavo	"	"	"	"	25	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7	156	
12	Castineira	Manuel	✓ "	12734	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	145	
13	Campos	Mateos	✓ "	44145	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	135	
14	Rodriguez Torre	Manuel	✓ "	41323	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	168	
15	Vidal	Francisco	✓ "	26494	"	2	26	"	"	"	5/2	135	
16	Carro	Manuel	✓ "	41325	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	148	
17	Manuso don	Secundo	✓ Coal Passer	16	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	130	
18	Otero	Domingo	✓ "	4898	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	125	
19	Romero	Sebastian	✓ "	19444	"	"	19	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	137	
20	Calan	Manuel	✓ "	4982	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5/-	140	
21	Soto	Lisardo	✓ "	27063	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	156	
22	Carlin	Rafael	✓ "	26493	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/8	135	
23	Alvarez	Victor	✓ "	6608	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5/2	129	
24	Bello	Manuel	✓ "	15591	"	"	2	"	"	"	5/5	135	
25	Bus Pin	Jose	✓ "	17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	140	
26	Cervantes	Francisco	Mess Boy	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	130	
27	Walsh	Richard	Purser	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.C.	5/7	140	
28	Lyons	John	Asst. "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	140	✓
29	Myers	Harold	Jr. "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	145	✓
30	Whitehead	Ralph M.	Surgeon	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	175	✓

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "ESPERANZA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919

N. P. Jankowski  
Immigrant Inspector.

H.A. Huff  
Master, ESPERANZA

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1500

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ESPERANZA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1911, from the port of

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nelsen	Lawrence W X	✓ Chief Steward 2887	11/9/19	New York	Yes	49	M		U.S.C.	5/6	170	
2	Bogetli	Anthony ✓	✓ 2. " 12470	"	"	"	38	"	North Italian	Italy	5/8	170	
3	Conley	Thomas ✓	✓ 3. " 1415	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	English	5/9	180	
4	McPherson	Blanche A. X	✓ Stewardess	"	"	"	45	F	"	British	5/5 1/2	150	
5	Corigliano	Paul ✓	✓ Chief Cook 12404	"	"	"	30	M	South Italian	Italy	5/6	140	
6	Speciale	Leonardo ✓	✓ 2. " 7588	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4 1/2	150	
7	Paz	Jose ✓	✓ 3. " 27059 1/2	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	4/8	135	
8	Miguez	Nicolas ✓	✓ 4. " 19306	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	140	
9	Martinez	Paustino Fortun ✓	✓ Baker 34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	180	
10	Martinez	Marcelino ✓	✓ 2. " 5920	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	165	
11	Ceraballs	Jose ✓	✓ Butcher 8310	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	159	
12	Herran	Cremencio ✓	✓ Kitchen Helper 7303	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	
13	Topple	Charles X	Pantryman	"	"	"	49	"		U.S.C.	5/2	120	
14	Kiernan	Coneth X	✓ 2. " 4972 1/2	"	"	"	28	"		"	5/7	123	
15	Diaz	Juan ✓	✓ 3. " 1962	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5/4	137	
16	Soto	Juan ✓	✓ Sculleryman 34153	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	135	
17	Fleuranges	Henrique ✓	✓ Messman 7484	"	"	"	32	"	African Black	Holland	5/7	140	
18	Scott	Robert X	✓ Porter 6325	"	"	"	21	"		U.S.C.	5/5	125	
19	MacDonald	Jphn X	✓ Barstender 64	"	"	"	33	"		"	5/6	160	
20	Neumann	Rudolph ✓	✓ Intermediate Steward 2418	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	Holland	5/6	165	
21	Glaser	Charles X	✓ Barber	"	"	"	54	"		U.S.C.	5/7	175	
22	Baxter	Louis ✓	✓ Deck Steward 2399	"	"	"	44	"	English	English	5/6	170	
23	Kirwin	James ✓	✓ Waiter 12462	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	British	5/7	145	
24	Collins	Mark ✓	✓ " 4022	"	"	"	25	"	Hebrew African	English	5/6	138	
25	Pifredo	Manuel ✓	✓ " 7465	"	"	"	30	"	Black	Holland	5/8	145	
26	Calas	Jorge ✓	✓ " 94	"	"	"	49	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/5	125	
27	Morrison	James ✓	✓ " 4941	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	British	5/7	140	
28	Messina	Raffaele ✓	✓ " 7931	"	"	"	31	"	South Italian	Italy	5/6	135	
29	Hansen	Nicholas ✓	✓ " 4580	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/5	133	
30	Jacobsen	Henry ✓	✓ 2. " 1046	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. A. HUFF? MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "ESPERANZA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
H. J. J. J. J. J.  
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. A. Huff  
 Master, AMERICAN S.S. "ESPERANZA"

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191 1919, from the port of

91

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sardina	Jose ✓	✓ Waiter	12 40	1/9/19 New York	Yes	1 22	✓ M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	170	
2	Ruis	Benito ✓	✓ "	5944	" "	"	2 26	✓ "	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	165	
3	Pita	Manuel ✓	✓ "	44149	" "	"	2 23	✓ "	Spanish	Spain	5/7	156	
4	Newrosky	Manuel Morris ✓	✓ "	30171	" "	"	2 23	✓ "	Russian	Russia	5/6	135	
5	Regan	Leo W. ✓	✓ "	7502	" "	"	2 28	✓ "	Irish	British	5/7	140	
6	Maresco	Frank ✓	✓ "	3462	" "	"	1 36	✓ "	South Italian	Italy	5/5	145	
7	Messini	Rosario ✓	✓ "	41373	" "	"	2 26	✓ "	"	"	5/7	150	
8	Gonzales	Jose ✓	✓ "	1580	" "	"	2 27	✓ "	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	154	
9	Theyill	Holger ✓	✓ "	6355	" "	"	34	✓ "	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/8	150	
10	Larsen	Carl ✓	✓ "	5852	" "	"	1 47	✓ "	"	"	5/9	178	
11	Lanfer	Otto ✓	✓ "	4888	" "	"	38	✓ "	Russian	Russia	5/8	145	
12	Borch	Martin ✓	✓ "	12474	" "	"	1 40	✓ "	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/7	160	
13	Monserrat	Jose fang ✓	✓ "	1558	" "	"	1 33	✓ "	Spanish	Spain	5/8	140	
14	Lowry	Joseph X	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.C.	5/8	150	
15	Fanno	Wycliffe X	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	140	
16	Bolling	Herman X	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	150	
17	Poignet	Edward J ✓	✓ Asst. Purser	1/29/19	Havana	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	145	
18	Basciano	Luigi ✓	✓ Mess Boy	41374	1/24/19 Vera Cruz	"	2 31	✓ "	South Italian	Italy	5/6	140	
19	Gardner Caballero	Juan T.C. ✓	✓ Fireman	6093	1/22/19 Tampico	"	2 23	✓ "	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	
20	N. F. Jankowski } Insp												
21	no cards 3												
22	with " 103												
23	Total 106												
24	Dr. Friedman Int. Juggals												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "ESPERANZA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb., 1919  
V.F. Jankowski  
 Immigrant Inspector.

H.A. Huff  
 Master, ESPERANZA

2-3-19  
 6131

MEALS.  
 OFFICER. BRAYANT. DINE. SUPPER.

1-1-19

*Esperanza*  
*2/3/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Esperanza* (Ward)

arrived *February 3*, 1919.

*M.*

from

92

2-3-19

6131

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
1	Amador, Vicente Martinez, Vicente A.	II Cab	11	1	(ES - 2/3 - 3 pm) Under 16, unaccomp	Jankowski Rushcraft	2/3	8	2 1/2			2/4	180	YS 11 50							1 - 1 1/2			
2	Reid, Alfred		13	1	(ES - 2/3 - 3 pm) Unable to read	do						2/3	4	2 1/2 3 40										

*2 mgab*  
*11 1/2*  
*2 1/2*

*Esperanza 2/3/19*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Henry A. Verrill*, Surgeon of the *ORANJE NASSAU*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Belgian and Dutch governments*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3d* day of *Febr.*, 19 *19* at *NEW YORK*

*John J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU

sailing from PARAMARIBO

Jan. 17th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12-13		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			Van gelder	Jacobus Hendrik	49	11m	m	Sea	Captain	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Surinam	Paramaribo	Mrs J.H. van Gelder	Jessurunstraat	Paramaribo						NON IMP
2			Vah Brederode	Anna	38	5	f	m	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs L. Polak	WEidestraat	Paramaribo	Surinam					NON IMP
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARI

2nd

, 1919

91

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any organiza- tion, society, meeting, family, or government.)</small>	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?)</small>	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? If Yes—	18	19 Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Has the person ever been married, or is he now married, or has he been married more than once?)</small>	20 Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Has the person ever been a member of, or associated with, any organization the object of which is the overthrow of the Government?)</small>	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.		29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
																28	29		
1 ALIEN	Holland Vlissingen	no	Government	yes	no	In Transit to Holland					no	no	good	no	5	6	fair grey blue	One eye (right) closed.	Holland. Amersfoort
2 ALIEN	"- Amsterdam	no	"-	no	no	In Transit, after having joined her husband who is now in New York					no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none	Surinam Paramaribo
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Henry A. Verity*, Surgeon of the *ORANJE NASSAU*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Belgian*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *February*, 19 *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

*John J. Connel*  
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE

January 26th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Address of nearest relative or friend.		Country.	City or Town.	Remarks.					
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			
1			HOWAT	JAMES SMITH	43 3	m	Wd	Broker	yesyes	England	Scotch	N.Y.	NEW YORK			Father, Mr. A. HOWAT, 15 Hill Head street, Glasgow, Scotland	NON IMM.				
2			BIGIO	FARAS	43 11	m	m	Merchant	yesyes	Great Britain, Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince				Bigio Freres, Port au Prince, Haiti	NON IMM.				
3			JUVET	FERNAND GASTON	28 -	m	m	-	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	-	-		Raparel Line, V. Raphael & Co, Port au Prince	NON IMM.				
4			VINCENT	STENIO	44 7	m	s	Lawyer	yes	yes	Haiti	African	-	-		Mr. S. Vincent, Rue Ferou, Port au Prince	NON IMM.				
5			DUMAS	ELIE.C.	33 3	m	m	Industrial	yes	French	French	Haiti	-	-		H.R. LONG, White Sugar Co, Port au Prince	NON IMM.				
6			DUMAS	MERCEDES BARREIRO	28 5	f	m	none	yes	yes	-	-	-	-		-	NON IMM.				
7			DUMAS	ELIE	0 10	m	s	-	no	no	-	-	-	-		-	NON IMM.				
8			LONG	GRETCHEN MAY	28 8	f	s	-	yesyes	yesyes	Great Britain	English	N.Y.	Morton		Mr. Grief, Morton, New York	NON IMM.				
9			BOSSELMANN	ANITA	28 6	f	s	none	yesyes	yesyes	Germany	German	D.C.	Washington		Mr. Albert Blanchet, Legation of Haiti, Washington	NON IMM.				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Febr. 2nd

1919

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.												
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any penalty of any law, or subject to any restriction, or liable to deportation, or liable to loss of citizenship.			
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
3	Haiti	P.au.Prince	no	"	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
4	"	"	no	"	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
5	San Domingo	San Domingo City	no	"	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
6	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	no	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	N.Y.	Morton	yes	MR.Grief.	"	"	9 years	Morton	no, returning from a pleasure trip with Mr.Grief.	no	no	no
9	HAITI	PORT AU PRINCE	no	Sister	"	"	3 years	Washington	no, going for treatment and tuition	no	no	no
10									Mr.Blanchet Legation of Haiti Washington	no	no	no



PURPOSE OF COMING  
TO U.S.

State of New York, County of New York, )  
 I, the undersigned, being a duly qualified and sworn  
 Justice of the Peace for said County, do hereby certify  
 that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the  
 original of the same, as the same appears from the  
 records of said Court.

Witness my hand and the seal of said Court, at New York,  
 this 1st day of January, 1901.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Justice of the Peace.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

3<sub>nd</sub>

day of February 19 19

Master

(XXXXXX)

John J. (unclear)

*Immigration Officer*

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6: *W* (widowed), or *D* (divorced).

The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each when arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

be either Yes, Yes, can read and write. No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 3, *Age category*. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which migrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. *Race or people.* See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing in the name of a person should be changed to "Francisco."

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality.

Under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the term used by the United States to refer to the Spanish-speaking peoples of the Americas.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia.

of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, have been called "Italians" and "Italians."

*Codition 14 Last permanent residence.* An included residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided and the intention of remaining as his or her home year shall be the last permanent residence. If alien has held several residence therein. The entries in column to include his or her current residence and all other permanent residence. It is important for consular purposes that alien bring sufficient evidence to establish continuity of his permanent residence. Independence of income from

Also, is where permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens if they have a permanent residence.

relative living wage =  $\frac{\text{relative living wage}}{\text{relative living wage}}$

*Column 13: (Final destination)*—Intended foreign permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall not be a permanent residence. The entry in column 13 shall not be blank.

Column 14: *Whether having a ticket to such vessel for such port.* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, or No.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of \$500; and if so, how often. The entry in column 17 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money bought by the head of a family should be reported only once.

Column 17 should show whether or not a New York State residence certificate was obtained. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a New York State residence certificate was obtained.

year and period of years; and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 10 to 9.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any instructor in the examination of the day.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Henry A. Verity*, Surgeon of the *ORANJE NASSAU*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Belgian and Dutch governments*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3d* day of *Febr*, 19 *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

*John J. Quinn*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU 4-8

sailing from ST MARC 7-10

JANY. 27th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town

1			FRAENCKEL	55	m	wd Merchant	yes	Danmark	Danish	Haiti	Port au Prince	Banque Nationale de Republique d'Haiti
2			BONAMY	33	m	s Engineer	yes	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mr Bonamy President supreme court
3			FENELON									
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

98

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Febr. 2nd

1919

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																						
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	Haiti P-au-Prince	no	Self	yes	yes	1915																
2	"	"	"	no	"	yes	1918	New York	In Transit For Business	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair grey grey	no	Danmark	Nestved		
3	"	"	no	"	yes	yes	1916	do	engineering Business -do-	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	9	coloured black	brown	Right cheek	Haiti	Port au Prince
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



UNION OF COM.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly,  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or a  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public

at NEW YORK

day of Febr. , 19 19

Master ..... ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

John H. [unclear]

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only in those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, sand polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-CHLACK.

"African-Chlack" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, such as St. Domingo, Jamaica, or others. Any, therefore, of the admixture of blood of the African Negro should be designated under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian people." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, though they are called "Italian" south."

*Continued from last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last county in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a longer one year shall be the last permanent residence. In the event of loss of last actual residence therein, the entries in column four shall show the county of residence prior to last permanent residence. It is important for naturalized persons that citizenship companies be notified, show county of last permanent residence independently of county of residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States-born country of last permanent residence.

*Column 7: Name and complete address of nearest relative, as far as possible, living in the country.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in country, enter "None."

*Column 11: Final destination.* Intended if one permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the final destination.

Column 1) whether having a fixed local destination. The entry in column 11

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be counted.

in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" is indicated. The entries

the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

*Question.* Is it true to take relative or false, and if so, what relative or false?

*Answer.* It should show whether or not the thing has a real existence. There is in

tion either in the exact or in the relative



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2  
(99)

3. 8. ORANJE NASSAU

sailing from

CAPE HAITI

JAN. 28th

1919

Arriving at Port of

New York

Febr. 2nd, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MON.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Woolard	Clarence.C.	46 - m s	Jan. 12th. 1873. Grafton, W. Ve.		47 Borden Ave. Long Isl. City
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*1 at*

*John J. ... } Inspected*

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1  
100

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU sailing from PORT AU PRINCE JAN. 26, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBR. 2-nd, 1919

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Kaplan	Jacob Merrill	26	1	m	s	Dec. 23. 1892. Lowell, Mass.	16 Exchange Place, New-York
2	Ancrum	Calhoun	35	4	m	m	Aug. 24, 1883, Auberville S.C.	Headquarters U.S.N.C. Washington D.C.
3	Ancrum	Dixie B.	30	-	f	m	No. 9th, 1888, Benton, K.Y.	" "
4	Ancrum	Dixie	27	-	f	s	Sept. 8th, 1911, Philadelphia, P.S.	" "
5	Ancrum	Calhoun	3	-	m	s	April 28th, 1915, Naval station, Philippine Islands	" "
6	Harris	Van Alen	47	-	m	m	Jan. 26th 1872. Princeton, New-Yersey	142 West Chelton Ave. Philadelphia P.A.
7	Harris	Edith Thacher	41	5	f	m	Sept. 2nd. 1877. Lawrence, Kan.	" "
8	Grief	Adrian John	62	-	m	m	Febr. 22nd. 1857. Paducah, Ky.	Mr. Grief Worton New York
9	Grief	Way Boaz	59	11	f	m	March. 11th. 1859. New Concord. KY.	do
10	Chapman	Paul. W.	38	1	m	m	Dec. 28th. 1880. Yersey County, Illinois.	112 South La Salle Street Chicago Ill.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John J. Quinn* } Inspection

10 let

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Henry A. Verry, Surgeon of the ORANJE NASSAU, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian and Dutch Governments, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of February, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

John J. Tamm  
Immigration Officer.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU

sailing from PARAMARIBO

6-11, JANUARI 17th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	TRANSIT	✓	Van der hoogte	Klasinus Lambertus	29-	m	m	Agricul	turist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Suriname Paramaribo	Mr. A.G. van der Hoogte Wagenaarstraat-Amsterdam						
2	TRANSIT	✓	Van der Hoogte	Margareta Ch.	26-	f	m	None	yes	yes		Holland	Dutch								
3	UNDER 16	✓	Van der Hoogte	Nico	2	m	s	None	no	no		Holland	Dutch								
4		✓	Jessurum	Adolph Arnold	33-	m	m	Agricul	turist	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch		Mr. D.A. Jessurum Keizerstraat Paramaribo						

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: U

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 2nd, 1919

102

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or other cause, or whether in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.		27 Marks of Identification.		28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
ALIEN 1	Holland	Amsterdam	no	Self	yes	no	No, In Transit to Holland. St. George or Bristol Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Blokzyl		
ALIEN 2	"	"	no	Husband	yes	no	"	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Amsterdam		
ALIEN 3	"	"	no	Father	"	no	"	no	no	no	"	no	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Surinam	Paramaribo		
4	P.S.	Philadelphia	no	Self	yes	no	Join his brother Mr. A. E. Janssrum 10 Drury Philadelphia P.S.	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	"	"	"		
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1 Dutch	no	in	no	no	no
2 English	no	Transit	no	no	no
3 French	no	-	no	no	no
4 Dutch	no	un known	no	no	no
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, A. R. NYBOER, Master of the ORANJE MASSA from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Februari, 1919  
at Amsterdam  
Immigration Officer.

I, A. R. NYBOER, Master of the ORANJE MASSA from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Februari, 1919  
at Amsterdam  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harry A. Vergh, Surgeon of the ORANJE NAS U, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian and Dutch governments, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 3d day of February, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

John J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

16-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-218



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU 4-8

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE 7-10

JANUARY 26th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimant to U. S. Citizenship.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	✓		LOUIS	ROSE CLARA	✓ 28 7 f s		dress maker	yes yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Jeremie	None, all relatives being dead
2	✓		BERNARD	TULINA	✓ 31 10 f s			" "	"	"	"	"	Mr. H. Brisson Port au Prince Haiti
3	✓		GEORGES	JOSEPH	✓ 31 9 m s		Servant	" "	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Georges Port de Paix Haiti
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

:

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

Febr. 2nd

1919

104

—9—



USE OF COMING

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

I, A.R. NYBOER, master, of the ORANJE NASSAU from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of February, 19 19  
at NEW YORK  
John J. Conner  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south).'

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 15 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disobeys in or is opposed to the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of destruction of property, or the admissibility of the use of force, or the unlawfulness of resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their office or offices.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Henry A. Perryken*, Surgeon of the *GRANJE NASSAU*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Louvain & Belgium & Dutch governments*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this *3d* day of *February*, 19 *19*

at *NEW YORK*

*John J. Conner*  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ORANJE NASSAU**

sailing from **St MARC**

**Jan. 27th**, 191**9**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canele.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1							TRANSIT ✓		PENN	ANTOINE	✓ 18	3	m	Servant	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au prince	Mrs. Penn JACMEI	HAITI
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

FEBR. 2nd

191 8

106

[illegible]



solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ Officer  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

I, A.R. NYBOER MASTER of the ORANJE NASSAU from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether master, pilot or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of FEBRUARY, 1919  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). - (Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that *citizenship companies* accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether lost).*—

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in Column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2, 1919, from the port of CAPE HAITI.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	KIRINDONGO	BICENTO G	✓ 38004-2 STOKER	22/12/18	CURACAO	NO	34	M	afrik AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'11	172	
2	MINGUEL	JOZEF	✓ 38002-3	"	"	NO	36	M	af "	"	5'6	154	
3	MARCELLI	THEODORE	✓ 38001-3 COALPASSER	"	"	NO	30	M	afrik "	"	5'7	171	
4	BARKMEYER	FELIPE M	✓ 38099-3	"	"	NO	33	M	afrik WEST IND:	"	5'7	155	
5	SOURIER	LAURENSO A	✓ 38098-2	"	"	NO	28	M	afrik "	"	5'8	162	
6	<del>DIKER</del> DIKER	FABIAN D	✓ 38097-2	6/10/17	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'6	148	
7	MOHEN	LOURENS C	✓ 3809	22/12/18	"	NO	27	M	afrik AFRICAN	"	5'8	161	
8	BOUGH	PABLO J	✓ 380	22/12/18	"	NO	33	M	afrik WEST IND:	"	5'10	145	
9	PIETERSZ	MANUEL F	✓ 380 BOY						afrik "	"	5'-	118	
10	STEWART'S DEPARTY. THYSEN	JOHANNES	✓ 380 CHIEF										

Form 682

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

107

Port of New York

February 2nd, 1919.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. "Oranje Nassau" from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 Number of seamen deserted 4  
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1919, consigned to Funch. Edye & Co Inc. is now lying at Pier 2 and is expected to sail February 22nd, 1919, for West Indian Ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. F. Walter	20	Dutch	11 January 19. Curacao
C. P. Cyntje	42	"	"
L. A. Sourier	28	"	"
J. J. Albertus	20	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2, 1919, from the port of CAPE HAITI. Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KIRINDONGO	BICENTO G	✓ STOKER 38004-2	22/12/18	CURACAO	NO	34	M	af/bl	DUTCH	5'11	172	
2	MINGUEL	JOZEF	✓ 38002-3	"	"	NO	36	M	af/bl	"	5'6	154	
3	MARCELLI	THEODORE	✓ 38001-3	"	"	NO	30	M	af/bl	"	5'7	171	
4	BARKMEYER	FELIPE M	✓ 38099-3	"	"	NO	33	M	af/bl	WEST IND:	5'7	155	
5	SOURIER	LAURENCO A	✓ 38098-2	"	"	NO	28	M	af/bl	"	5'8	162	
6	DIKER	FABIAN D	✓ 38097-4	6/10/17	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'6	148	
7	MOHEN	LOURINS C	✓ 380	22/12/18	"	NO	27	M	af/bl	"	5'8	161	
8	BOUGH	PABLO J	✓ 380	6/10/17	"	NO	33	M	af/bl	WEST IND:	5'10	145	
9	PIETERSZ	MANUEL F	✓ BOY 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-	118	
10	STEWARD'S DEPARTY.	JOHANNES	✓ CHIR 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Form 692

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Portmeyer	31	Dutch	Curacao Jan 11 1919

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J.W. Scheffelaar	20	Dutch	20 June 17 Curacao
C. Rogas	19	Peruvian	24 Dec. 18 New York
B. Garcia	26	Spanish	24 Dec. 18 "
H. Boone	19	American	24 Dec. 18 "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J.G. Bosch		Dutch			
J.F. Amiet	39	"			
H.J. Prins	39	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

18-1013

Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1919, from the port of CAPE HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KIRINDONGO	BICENTO G	✓ STOKER	22/12/18	CURACAO	NO	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'11	172	
2	MINGUEL	JOZEF	✓	"	"	NO	36	M	"	"	5'6	154	
3	MARCELLI	THEODORE	✓ COALPASEER	"	"	NO	30	M	"	"	5'7	171	
4	BARMEYER	FELIPE M	✓	"	"	NO	33	M	WEST IND:	"	5'7	155	
5	SOURIER	LAURENCO A	✓	"	"	NO	28	M	"	"	5'8	162	
6	DIKER	FABIAN D	✓	6/10/17	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'6	148	
7	MOHEN	LOURENS C	✓	22/12/18	"	NO	27	M	AFRICAN	"	5'8	161	
8	BOUGH	PABLO J	✓	"	"	NO	33	M	WEST IND:	"	5'10	145	
9	PIETERSE	MANUEL F	✓ BOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-	118	
10	STEWART'S DEPARTY	JOHANNES	✓ CHIEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	BROOS	THEODOOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	ROODBERGEN	JELTJE P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	BARKIDS	AREND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	LEYBA	FELIX V	✓ WAIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	VAN DE SINGEL	JACOB	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	DELINA	IGNACIO L F	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	EUGENIA	DOMINGO J.M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	GOELOE	JOSE G	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	YNTJE	CALITO P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	ALBERTUS	JUAN J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	BORDERSLER	IPOLITO B	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	LEOCADIA	WILLY H	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	PROVENCE	HENDRIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	PISCAER	JEAN BAPTIST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	CYNTJE	SIMION P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	JACOBA	ESPERIO O	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	MARIA	JOSE M.F	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	LEWISH	TROFILO Z	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	ROGAS	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	BOON	HERMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
31	GARCIA	BENITO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

108

Name of vessel "ORANJE NASSAU"

Date, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Carlos Rogas

Herman Boons

Benito Garcia

### OCCUPATIONS.

Waiter

Master of the Vessel "Oranje Nassau"

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

3 3 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

6 8 10



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2, 1919, from the port of CAPE HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KIRINDONGO	BICENTO G	✓ STOKER	22/12/18	CURACAO	NO	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'11	172	
2	MINGUEL	JOZEF	✓	"	"	NO	36	M	"	"	5'6	154	
3	MARCELLI	THEODORE	✓ COALPASSEER	"	"	NO	30	M	"	"	5'7	171	
4	BARKMEYER	FELIPE M	✓	"	"	NO	33	M	WEST IND.	"	5'7	155	
5	SOURIER	LAURENCO A	✓	"	"	NO	28	M	"	"	5'8	162	
6	DEKER	FABIAN D	✓	6/10/17	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'6	148	
7	MOHEN	LOURENS C	✓	22/12/18	"	NO	27	M	AFRICAN	"	5'8	161	
8	BOUGH	PABLO J	✓	22/12/18	"	NO	33	M	WEST IND.	"	5'10	145	
9	PIETERSZ	MANUEL F	✓ BOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'1	118	
10	STEWART'S DEPARTY	JOHANNES	✓ CHIEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	
11	BROOS	THEODOOR	✓ SECOND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	74	
12	ROODBERGH	JELTJE P	✓ STEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	154	
13	BARKLDS	AREND	✓ STEW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	111	
14	LEYBA	FELIX V	✓ WAIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	148	
15	VAN DE SINGEL	JACOB	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	185	
16	DELIMA	IGNACIO L F	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	167	
17	EUGENIA	DOMINGO J.M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	159	
18	GOKLOE	JOSE G	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	147	
19	YNTJE	CALITO P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	149	
20	ALBERTUS	JUAN J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	136	
21	BORDERSLER	IPOLITO B	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	143	
22	LEOCADIA	WILLY H	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	152	
23	PROVINCE	HENDRIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	143	
24	PISCAER	JEAN BAPTIST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	153	
25	CYNTJE	SIMION P	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	149	
26	JACOBA	ESPERIO O	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	167	
27	MARIA	JOSE M.F	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	130	
28	LEWISH	TEOFILO Z	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	153	
29	ROGAS	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	138	
30	BOON	HERMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	134	
31	GARCIA	BENITO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	137	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Oranje Nassau*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Oranje Nassau* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Detain all alien members of crew not provided with Seaman Identification cards Form 15. Except Captain - 1st officers - Chief Engineer & Purser. Notify Board 2029 when photos are ready.*

*F. C. Howe*  
FREDERIC C. HOWE  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *John J. Quinn*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in Columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

3 3 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

6 8 0

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2

3 4 3 1/2



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2, 1919, from the port of CAPE HAITI.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
1	KIRINDONGO	BICENTO G	✓ STOKER 38004-2	22/12/18	CURACAO	NO	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'11	172	
2	MINGUEL	JOZEF	✓ 38002-3	"	"	NO	36	M	"	"	5'6	154	
3	MARCELLI	THEODORE	✓ COALPASSER 38001-3	"	"	NO	30	M	"	"	5'7	171	
4	BARKMEYER	FELIPE M	✓ 38099-3	"	"	NO	33	M	WEST IND:	"	5'7	155	
5	SOURIER	LAURENSO A	✓ 38098-2	"	"	NO	28	M	"	"	5'8	162	
6	DIKER	FABIAN D	✓ 38097-2	6/10/17	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'6	148	
7	MOHEN	LOURENS C	✓ 38096-3	22/12/18	"	NO	27	M	AFRICAN	"	5'8	161	
8	BOUGH	PAELO J	✓ 38095-3	6/10/17	"	NO	33	M	WEST IND:	"	5'10	145	
9	PINTERSZ	MANUEL F	✓ BOY 38094-2	22/12/18	"	NO	18	M	AFRICAN	"	5'-	118	
10	STEWARDS DEPART. THYSSEN	JOHANNES	✓ CHIEF STEWARD 38093-1	25/7/17	NEW YORK	NO	43	M	DUTCH	"	5'9	180	
11	BROOS	THEODOOR	✓ SECOND 38068-2	5/6/18	CURACAO	NO	40	M	WEST IND:	"	5'9	174	
12	ROODBERGEN	JELTJE P	✓ STEWARDESS 38069-1	9/5/16	AMSTERDAM	NO	43	F	DUTCH	"	5'3	154	
13	BARKLDS	AREND	✓ STEWARD 2nd CLASS 38070-1	25/7/17	NEW YORK	NO	45	M	"	"	5'3	111	
14	LEYBA	FELIX V	✓ WAITER 38071-2	6/10/17	CURACAO	NO	37	M	VENEZUAL:	VENEZUAL:	5'10	148	
15	VAN DE SINGEL	JACOB	✓ 38050.	"	"	NO	31	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8	185	
16	DELIMA	IGNACIO L F	✓ 38073-2	22/12/18	"	NO	43	M	WEST IND:	"	5'8	167	
17	EUGENIA	DOMINGO J.M	✓ 38074-2	"	"	NO	21	M	"	"	5'7	159	
18	GOKLOB	JOSE G	✓ 38075-2	"	"	NO	20	M	"	"	5'7	147	
19	YNTJE	CALITO P	✓ 38076-2	"	"	NO	26	M	"	"	5'6	149	
20	ALBERTUS	JUAN J	✓ 38077-2	"	"	NO	20	M	"	"	5'7	136	
21	BORDERSLEE	IPOLITO B	✓ 38078-2	"	"	NO	32	M	"	"	5'6	143	
22	LEOCADIA	WILLY H	✓ 38079-2	"	"	NO	21	M	"	"	5'10	152	
23	PROVENCE	HENDRIK	✓ 38080-2	"	"	NO	22	M	AFRICAN	"	5'5	143	
24	PISCAER	JEAN BAPTIST	✓ CHIEF COOK 38081-2	5/6/18	NEW YORK	NO	32	M	DUTCH	"	5'10	153	
25	CYNTJE	SIMION P	✓ SECOND 38082-2	6/10/17	CURACAO	NO	26	M	WEST IND:	"	5' 6	149	
26	JACOBA	ESPERIO O	✓ COOK 38083-3	"	"	NO	59	M	AFRICAN	"	5'10	167	
27	MARIA	JOSE M.F	✓ WAITER 38084-2	"	"	NO	21	M	WEST IND:	"	5'4	130	
28	LEWISH	TEOFILO Z	✓ THIRD COOK 38085-2	22/12/18	"	NO	21	M	AFRICAN	"	5'8	153	
29	ROGAS	CARLOS	✓ WAITER 38086-2	23/12/18	NEW YORK	YES	19	M	PERUVIAN	PERUVIAN	5'4	138	Redup. Foreign
30	BOON	HERMAN	✓ " "	"	"	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	134	
31	GARCIA	BENITO	✓ 38087-2	"	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4	137	Redup. Foreign

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. NYBOER, MASTER, of the "ORANJE NASSAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of FEBRUARY, 1919.

*John J. Connor*  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ORANJE NASSAU.

upon

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

3 3 34

3 4 3

1

6 8 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1.

111

Vessel **ORANJE NASSAU**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**FEBRUARY 1919**, from the port of **CAPE HAITI**

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

33 M

343

686

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	NYBOER	AREND R	MASTER	26/2/18	New York	NO	50	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'7	215	
2	HAASTERS	FRANS J	CHIEF OFFICER			NO	33	M			5'9	202	
3	KRUISINGA	JAN J	SECOND	7/6/18		NO	23	M			5'10	164	
4	HILLEN	JOSEPH	THIRD			NO	25	M			5'9	181	
5	BOGAERTS	WILLEM G	FOURTH	23/12/18		NO	22	M			5'10	176	
6	VAN LIERDE	JOSEPHUS	SHIPSWRITER	6/10/17	CURACAO	NO	40	M			5'7	195	
7	VERRYKEN	HENRI A	DOCTOR	30/1/18		NO	51	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'7	190	
8	VAN SANTE	HENDRIK J.B	WIRELESS OPERATOR	20/12/18	NEW YORK	NO	19	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'7	156	
9	SCHIEFFELAAR	JOHANNES W		7/6/17		NO	26	M			5'7	146	
10	STAM	ARIE D	CARPENTER	5/6/18		NO	31	M			5'6	154	
11	PIETERHILLA	ANTONIO E	BOATSWAIN	6/10/17	CURACAO	NO	33	M	AFRICAN		5'6	143	
12	FERMIN	JUAN	LAMPTRIMMER			NO	31	M	VENEZUAL	VENEZUAL	5'4	145	
13	MARTISZOOH	BERNARDUS G	SAILOR			NO	34	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5'6	176	
14	HAANTE	ELIAS		22/12/19		NO	22	M	WEST IND:		5'8	143	
15	SILLE	EMANUEL M		6/10/17		NO	32	M			5'8	147	
16	CANDEUIL	PEDRITO S		22/12/18		NO	36	M			5'8	164	
17	ALBERTO	JOSEPH L				NO	31	M			5'7	168	
18	HERSILIA	HERMAN O				NO	44	M			5'6	156	
19	SCHOOP	JOSE M A	BOY			NO	20	M	AFRICAN		5'7	145	
20	JANSEN	CHRIS A				NO	16	M	WEST IND:		5'3	118	
21	WALTER	JUAN F				NO	20	M			5'9	132	
22	ENGINE DEPARTMENT VAN DE NESSE	JACOBUS	CHIEF ENGINEER	5/6/18	NEW YORK	NO	40	M	DUTCH		5'8	197	
23	DE KOHINK	WILLEM P	SECOND			NO	31	M			5'8	198	
24	ENGELSE	JOHANNES J	THIRD			NO	26	M			5'6	184	
25	SANDBERG	JOHANNES P	FOURTH			NO	20	M			5'10	175	
26	ROJER	ANTOINE H	OILER	22/12/18	CURACAO	NO	40	M	WEST IND:		5'9	157	
27	HASETH	ANTONIO V				NO	35	M	AFRICAN		5'9	162	
28	FRANCISCO	GIRIGORIO N				NO	32	M	WEST IND:		5'11	178	
29	MARTINA	DOMINGO N	STOKER			NO	46	M			5'11	176	
30	KOPRA	JOHANNUS T		6/10/17		NO	46	M	AFRICAN		6'2	180	
31	CYNTJE	CORNELIS P		22/12/18		NO	42	M			6'2	189	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.R. NYBOMER, MASTER, of the "ORANGE NASSAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of FEBRUARY, 1919.

John F. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

2246003  
Master, ORANGE NASSAU

*Orange Nassau*

*2/3/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

3 3 3 1 2 3

3 4 3 2 6

- 1 -

6 8 0



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S.S. *Orange Nassau* / *Funch Ely* arrived *7/3*, 1919, *M.*, from *112*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
44m 1	Nicent, Steno (1 Cab)	2	41	20 228	82	7/4	10	am	7/4	17	10	7/7	34	10							3	3	34	1
28 f 2	Louis, Rose Clara (2 Class)	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
31 f 3	Bernard, Tulma (2 Class)	2	3	1	Ch + LRC	"	"	"	"	"	"	7/4	22	10										

*Orange Nassau*  
*7/4*

*Orange Nassau 7/4*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amelia, arriving at New York, July 5, 1917, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica

UNITED STATES.

St. Sebastian

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Grant	Umar	Master	14201	January 18/19	New York							
2	de la Hoya	Lawrence	Chief Officer	1133	July	"							
3	Drawneck	Peter	2 <sup>d</sup> Officer	14206	July	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5-7	173	
4	Chelsen	Alfred	3 <sup>d</sup> Officer	14211	July	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	5-7	181	
5	Eklund	Harmon	Boatswain	14202	July	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	155	
6	Johanson	Erik	Sailor	14204	July	"	36	"	Fin	Finland	5-8	160	
7	Rappold	Carol C.	"	13357	Phila	"	45	"	Fin	Finland	5-7	170	
8	Hernes	Wilmar	"	7823	July	"	45	"	Hollandish	Holland	5-6	165	
9	Michelson	William	"	7906	Phila	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6	168	
10	Rausen	Torleif	"	16007	July	"	22	"	Russian	Russia	5-6	154	
11	Thoms	John	N.C.	January 28/19	Port Antonio	Jamaica	17	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7	148	
12	Lovinsen	Claus	Chief Engineer	14217	July	New York	29	"	American	U.S.	5-10 1/2	168	
13	Peterson	John	1 <sup>st</sup> Act Engineer	579	Phila	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	153	
14	Hopstetter	Hans	2 <sup>d</sup> Act Engineer	7088	Phila	"	38	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5-7	170	
15	McGrath	Patrick	3 <sup>d</sup> Act Engineer	656	July	"	26	"	Switz	Switzerland	5-7	149	
16	End	Oscar	Pilot	14210	July	"	37	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5-8	171	
17	Stenquist	Alfred	"	14216	July	"	21	"	Russia	Russia	5-8	163	
18	Kurmi	Rudolf	"	7324	July	"	43	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-7	165	
19	Ward	Caleb	Fire man	679	July	"	24	"	Fin	Finland	5-9	160	
20	Fulloch	Solomon	"	7078	Phila	Port Antonio	33	"	Jamaica	British	5-11	170	
21	Bowen	Adolphus	"	2440	July	New York	43	"	"	"	6-00	141	
22	Davidson	Richard	"	1099	July	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	168	
23	Steedlyn	Daniel	"	14686	Phila	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	152	
24	Richards	Luther	"	1151	July	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	189	
25	Christy	Hubert	Coal Passer	31510	July	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	148	
26	Jones	James	"	31511	July	Port Antonio	56	"	"	"	5-8	163	
27	Sing	Leong	Chief Steward	1096	July	Jamaica	48	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	148	
28	Lee	Mr.	Cook	19009	July	New York	34	"	Chinese	China	5-7	148	
29	Sing	Jew	2 <sup>d</sup> Cook	14678	Phila	"	25	"	Chinese	China	5-6	117	
30	Cunningham	Richard	Mass Boy	2254	July	"	28	"	Chinese	China	5-7	120	
31	McLeod	Harold	2 <sup>d</sup> Steward	14189	July	"	41	"	Jamaica	British	5-7	138	
32	Drysdale	Clarence	Mass Boy	36478	July	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	151	
							23	"	"	"	5-10	134	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

William H. Murphy Inst.

ation papers.  
made upon



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Brand master, of the Amer S/S "Gmelin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Feb, 1919

William H. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector

G. Brand  
Master, First or Second Officer.

2-19/9.

UNITED STATES.

St. Sebastian Pa

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ation papers.  
made upon



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *July 1917*, from the port of *San Antonio, Texas*

UNITED STATES.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
1	Hardinge	✓ Alfred	✓ Wireless	Assignment to ship dated Oct 2nd 1917	Jan 19	New York	Paid off	20	M	Amer	5'8"	146	
2	Intchell	X L. Herbert	✓	U.S. Navy assigned to ship Jan 1919	"	"	"	21	M	"	6'2"	168	
3	Tam	✓ Chas.	✓ Cadet	U.S. Auxiliary Reserve	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
4	31 of crew with cards.												William H. Murphy Imp.
5	1 U.S. citizen no card.												
6	3 U.S. Army (Auxiliary Reserve)												3 members of crew Chinese.
7	Total 35 members of crew.												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

ation papers.  
made upon



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John M. Master, of the Amelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1919

William H. Haughey  
Immigrant Inspector.

John M. Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Amelia*

*7/3/19*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

• zation papers.  
• be made upon



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List

Number

115

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Amelia sailing from Pt. Antonio, Jan 29, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 3, 1919

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ruddy Michael	32	M	M	Scranton Pa	kept passport 52218 cancelled	523 Emmet St Scranton Pa
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

William H. Murphy

Imp. 7/3/19

11/11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



" " (1)  
S Amelia

February 5/1919

Can Feb. 3/19

Witz



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

116

\* Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Yuma, S. S.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Apr 5/19*

*Arr Feb 3/19*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Italian*

*H. J. P. I. C. d.*





STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF  
Form 560 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
MANIFEST OF

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

List Crew

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

This (white) sheet is for the listing of  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

8-10  
Apr 25 1917

S. S. Yuna

Passengers sailing from Santo Domingo, S. D.

Jan 25, 1917

2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.				State.		City or town.	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish		Spanish	
		Marino Lido		18		M.		S. Lido															

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Feb 3*, 191*9*

117

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.				
1	Member of crew	Various friends as Brother John Marino, 107 Joralemon St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes				Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	DK Br	None	Spain	Coruna
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
 WEST INDIAN.  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
 SPANISH AMERICAN.  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
 AFRICAN (BLACK).  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*1. S. Sag Harbor* arriving at *New York*, 1919, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus* *via New York* *Cuba*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1. <i>Holmes</i>		<i>Master</i>	<i>Sept 13</i>	<i>Boston</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>175</i>	
2. <i>Van Sant</i>		<i>1 Mate</i>	<i>Aug 26</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>134</i>	
3. <i>Percy Smith</i>		<i>2 "</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Boston</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Wm Reagh</i>		<i>3 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>128</i>	
5. <i>J. H. Kew</i>		<i>Boat</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Australia</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Aust</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>125</i>	
6. <i>P. Ranzing</i>		<i>Cadet</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Boston</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	
7. <i>Geo Allen</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
8. <i>James Ward</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
9. <i>Frank Thompson</i>		<i>A. B.</i>	<i>Sept</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Chas Johnson</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Dec</i>	<i>Balti</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>H. J. Drew</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Australian</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>A. W. Thompson</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>J. A. C. Jara</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>L. Larson</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Norwegian Nat.</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>James Johnston</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Ireland Nat.</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Earl Noble</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Conrad Soderberg</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Frank Leonard</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Ireland Nat.</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Albert Sievers</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Paul W. Rein</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>V. W. Wines</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>E. H. See</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>B. W. Indis</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Geo Hilton</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>B. W. Indis</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Wm Noble</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>B. W. Indis</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>B. Olney</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>S. C.</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>L. Willoughby</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>B. W. Indis</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
<i>Rai Williams</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<del><i>H. Johnson</i></del>	<del><i>27</i></del>	<del><i>Spanish</i></del>	<i>L. Campo</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
<i>H. Kidman</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>V. Murray</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
<i>H. Rind</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>H. Rudnick</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Russian</i>
<i>V. Smirnoff</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>A. Watabin</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Russ.</i>
<i>E. Dorsey</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>A. Conchere</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Peru</i>
<i>Wm. Elos</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>W. J. Noble</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>U.S. A. C.</i>
<i>A. Ellis</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>A. Fouch</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>American</i>
<i>H. Wendeger</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>S. C. Nat.</i>	<i>L. Riegel</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Roum. A.</i>
<i>M. Oporto</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>H. Frick</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>American</i>
<i>V. Martinez</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>W. Rogers</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>American</i>
			<i>R. D. Bliss</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>American</i>
			<i>M. Boglein</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>American</i>

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Sag Harbor, arriving at New York

1919, from the port of Havana via Norfolk

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomas	Master	Sept 13	Boston	—	Yes	35	—	White	Amer	5-10	175	—
2	Van Sant	1 Mate	Aug 26	New York	—	"	"		"	Amer	5-8	134	—
3	Percy Smith	2 "	Oct	Boston		"	19		"	Amer	5-7	140	
	Wm Reagh	3 "	"	"		"	20		"	Amer	5-5	128	
5	J. H. Krew	Boat	"	Australia		"	24		"	Aust	5-6	125	
6	P. Ranzinger	Cadet	Nov	Boston		"	20		"	Amer	5-10	175	
7	Geo Allen	"	"	"		"	50		"	"	5-10	160	
8	James Ward	"	"	"		"	20		"	"	5-5	130	
9	Frank Thompson	A. B.	Sept	"		"	23		"	"	5-8	140	
	Chas Johnson	"	Dec	Balti		"	45		"	Sweden	5-7	135	
	Java O	"	Dec	"		No	24		Black	Holland	5-6	135	
	Frenchy G.	"	"	"		Yes	18		White	France	5-5	140	
13	Louis Larsen	"	"	"		"	52		"	Norway	5-7	145	
14	C. S. Fossett	Chief Eng	Sept	Boston		Yes	28		"	Amer	5-6	160	
15	Jos Borden	1. Asst Eng	"	"		"	48		"	"	5-6	150	
16	Ernest Hunter	2. " "	Dec	Balti		"	37		"	"	5-4	140	
17	James Johnston	3. " "	Sept	Boston		"	34		"	"	5-9	145	
18	Frank Lillmore	Cadet Eng	Aug	New York		"	33		"	Amer	5-10	170	
19	Wm Hallock	"	Nov	Boston		"	19		"	"	5-9	130	
20	Geo Steinbaum	"	Aug	New York		"	24		"	"	5-4	140	
21	B. S. Williams	Clerk	Aug	"		"	25		"	"	5-8	135	
22	Morris Borden	"	Dec	Balti		"	19		"	"	5-8	130	
	Earl Kell	"	Nov	Boston		"	22		"	"	5-6	132	
24	Conrad Soldenberg	Fireman	7 "	"		"	21		"	"	6-2	175	
	Frank Lenord	"	"	"		"	25		"	"	5-4	140	
26	Albert Simers	"	"	"		"	21		"	"	5-9	165	
27	Paul Heim	"	"	"		"	21		"	"	5-10	140	
28	Connape Sibart	"	"	"		"	34		"	Spain	5-8	170	
	Perfecto Sandy	"	"	"		"	31		"	"	5-5	160	
30	Saturno Dibs	Coal Passer	"	"		"	22		"	"	5-2	145	

Shipping Board

WITNESSES

M. H. Tracy &amp; Co Inc

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. D. Kline, of the S. S. Sag Harbor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. Van Sant 1<sup>st</sup> Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Sag Harbor*, arriving at *New York*, *via Norfolk*, 1919, from the port of *Manati, Cuba*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Vincent	Munoz	Coal Passer	Nov	Boston	No		35	White		Spain	5'5	130	
2	Ramon	Alfonse	"	Dec	Balti	Yes		23	"		"	5'5	145	
3	E. H.	Lee	Chief Stew	Dec	"	"		33	Black		BND	5'7	140	
4	Geo	Hilton	1. Cook	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'6	130	
5	H. M.	Johns	2. "	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'7	145	
6	Benny	Abney	Mess Boy	"	"	"		20	"		America	5'5	140	
7	Lenora	Hillboughly	"	"	"	"		20	"		British	5'7	160	
8	R.	Williams	"	"	"	"		33			"	5'7	150	
9	Lee	Murren	<sup>Navy</sup> Wireless Oper	Aug	New York	Yes		21			America	5'7	140	
10	H. M.	McDonnell	"	"	"	"		20			"	5'5	130	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *Shipping Board*

OWNERS

Local Agents

*M. H. Tracy & Co. Inc*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Sag Harbor*, arriving at *New York*, *via Norfolk*, 1919, from the port of *Manati, Cuba*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vincent	Munoz	Coal Passer	Nov	Boston	No		35	White		Spani	5'5	130	
2	Ramon	Alfonse	"	Dec	Balti	Yes		23	"		"	5'5	145	
3	E. H.	Lee	Chief Stew	Dec	"	"		33	Black		BWD	5'7	140	
4	Geo	Hilton	1. Cook	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'6	130	
5	St. M.	Johns	2. "	"	"	"		20	"		"	5'7	145	
6	Benny	Abney	Miss Boy	"	"	"		20	"		Americo	5'5	140	
7	Lenora	Hilbrough	"	"	"	"		20	"		British Id	5'7	160	
8	R.	Williams	"	"	"	"		33			"	5'7	150	
9	Lee	Murren	<sup>Harry</sup> Wireless Opr	Aug	New York	Yes		21			America	5'7	140	
10	W. M.	McDonnell	"	"	"	"		20			"	5'5	130	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *Shipping Board*  
Owners *"*  
Local Agents *M. H. Tracy & Co. Inc*

\* See list of fees on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. W. Holmes, of the Sag Harbor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mr. Vansant <sup>1st Officer</sup>  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Sag Harbor

2/3/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section and to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

123

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Profler*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>154 lb</i>	
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	<i>Scar back Right hand</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170 lb</i>	
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	<i>Yellow Right arm</i>
<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	<i>Scar Right arm</i>
<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>145 lb</i>	<i>Yellow right arm</i>
<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	<i>Right arm</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145 lb</i>	<i>Yellow right arm</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>140 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>130 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>165 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	
<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150 lb</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160 lb</i>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 690.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

PORT OF *New York*

*Feb 11*

1918

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Glenary*,  
(Nationality)  
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *44* Number of seamen deserted *3*  
Number of seamen discharged *2* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *4* Total crew this date *42*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *February 1st*, 1918, consigned to *Thomas Wilby & Co*; is now lying at *Pier 12 Brooklyn* and is expected to sail *Feb 14*, 1918, for *Buenos Aires*  
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>George Bailey</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>North Shields 15-9-15</i>
<i>Young How Tai</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>North Shields 15-9-15</i>
<i>Ching Yen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>New York 2-12-15</i>

14-1012

[CONTINUED OVER.]

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glennig, arriving at                     , 191                     , from the port of                     

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Morrison	Benjamin	✓ 22174 97.	8.8.18	North Shields	Sw	Yes	44	Mr	Scotch	British	6	150 lb	
	John	✓ 14467 97.	18.9.18				26	"	English	"	5.3	156 lb	
							24	"	Malak	"	5.9	160 lb	
							22	"	English	"	5.6 1/2	150 lb	
							25	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	154 lb	
							31	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.6 1/2	156 lb	
							58	"	Scotch	British	5.6	156 lb	
							87	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	156 lb	Scar back Right hand
							24	"	"	"	5.10	130 lb	
							27	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.4	160 lb	Tattoo Right arm
							35	"	Danish	Danish	5.6	156 lb	Scar Right wrist
							32	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8 1/2	160 lb	
							19	Mr	English	British	5.4	145 lb	Tattoo right arm
							16	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	160 lb	Tattoo Right arm
							16	"	English	British	5.5	146 lb	
							18	"	"	"	5.5	145 lb	Tattoo left arm
							15	"	"	"	5.10 1/2	146 lb	
							15	"	"	"	5.5	130 lb	
							14	"	"	"	5.0	130 lb	
							14	"	"	"	5.2	130 lb	
							34	"	Scotch	"	5.8 1/2	165 lb	
							34	"	"	"	5.5	160 lb	
							33	"	English	"	5.6	148 lb	
							22	"	"	"	5.3	150 lb	
							25	"	"	"	5.7	185 lb	
							13	"	"	"	5.5	130 lb	
							23	"	"	"	5.7	160 lb	

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

122

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Glennig

Date, Feb 5th, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

William Raymond Seaman Gunner  
Lucas Leonard " " " "

Master of the Vessel B. Morrison

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to move his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

3 British Gang men  
41 with cards

total 44

# 17 - not seen

Rich Cape Line Ltd

James Mitty & Co

James Mitty & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1813



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Glendy, arriving at                     , 191                     , from the port of London

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Morrison	Benjamin	✓ 22174 Reg. 1st Officer	9.9.15	North Shields	Yes	Yes	44	Mr	Scotch	British	6	150 lb	
Ramsfield	Frank	✓ 14467 Reg. 1st Officer	9.9.15	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'3"	156 lb	
Evans	Robert	✓ 14460 Reg. 2nd	9.9.15	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	160 lb	
Young	Thomas	✓ 14466 Reg. 3rd	9.9.15	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'6 1/2"	150 lb	
Lopping	Albert	✓ 20979 Reg. Chief Steward	9.9.15	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	154 lb	
Johnson	John	✓ 20090 Reg. Carpenter	9.9.15	"	"	"	31	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6 1/2"	156 lb	
Hunter	George	✓ 20089 Reg. Steward	9.9.15	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	156 lb	
Rodgers	David	✓ 20087 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	156 lb	Scars back Right hand
Robinson	Andrew	✓ 20086 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170 lb	
Burns	Byron	✓ 20082 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	160 lb	Tattoo Right arm
Schmidt	Paul	✓ 20080 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	156 lb	Scars Right wrist
Swanson	Carl	✓ 20087 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'8 1/2"	160 lb	
McIntire	George	✓ 20081 Reg. 2nd	12.9.15	"	"	"	19	Mr	English	British	5'4"	145 lb	Tattoo right arm
Johnson	Albert	✓ 20088 Reg. 2nd	15.9.15	"	"	"	26	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	160 lb	Right arm tattoo
Bailey	George	✓ 20084 Reg. 2nd	17.9.15	"	"	"	16	"	English	British	5'5"	146 lb	
Hunt	Edward	✓ 20085 Reg. 2nd	18.9.15	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	145 lb	Tattoo left arm
Stead	Joseph	✓ 14464 Reg. 1st	9.9.15	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	146 lb	
Boyle	Stanley	✓ 14465 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	130 lb	
Mackleton	Charles	✓ 14463 Reg. Apprentice	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	130 lb	
Beer	Frank George	✓ 14462 Reg. 2nd	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	130 lb	
McIntosh	Angus	✓ 14471 Reg. 1st	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'8 1/2"	165 lb	
Batcher	George	✓ 14470 Reg. 2nd	15.9.15	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	160 lb	
Hughson	Alfred	✓ 14468 Reg. 3rd	15.9.15	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'6"	145 lb	
Bennet	Charles	✓ 14468 Reg. 4th	15.9.15	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	150 lb	
Boynon	William	✓ British Navy Seaman	12.9.15	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	175 lb	
Formond	Samuel	✓ British Navy	24.10.15	Gibraltar	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	170 lb	
Demurely	George	✓ British Navy	12.9.15	North Shields	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160 lb	
3 British Navy men													
44 with cards													
total 44													
17 - not seen													

Rio Cape Line Ltd  
Tanner Withy & Co  
Tanner Withy & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

of February 5, 1917, printed on the  
w not reported by me. I certify on  
ould any additional changes in crew  
o the immigration authorities.

Master



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. H. Morrison, of the S/S. Glenady, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of February, 1919

William H. Danforth  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. H. Morrison  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lt. Condor, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 191 , from the port of Hong Kong

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lauk	Sam	✓ 1st Mate	20091 Ky. 13.9.15	North Shields	ho	Yes	28	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'7	120	
2	Lai	Young Ham	✓ 2nd	20099 Ky.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5 1/2	160 lb	
3	Lauk	Chan	✓ 1st	20094 Ky.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	165 lb	
4	Leung	Sam	✓ 1st Mate	20097 Ky.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	160 lb	
5	Lin	Yum Man	✓	14478 Ky.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3	145 lb	
6	Chow	Chan	✓	14480 Ky.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4	146 lb	
7	Lai	Lau	✓	14477 Ky.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	166 lb	
8	Sing	Can	✓	14479 Ky.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4	145 lb	
9	Wan	Lee	✓	20093 Ky.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	160 lb	
10	Chow	Ng	✓	14476 Ky.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	145 lb	
11	Hai	Hong	✓	20092 Ky.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	145 lb	
12	Sang	Dang	✓ 1st Mate	22173 Ky. 2.12.15	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	160 lb	
13	Lin	Lung	✓ Ship's Cook	14475 Ky. 13.9.15	North Shields	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	160 lb	
14	Moo	ah Moo	✓ 1st	14473 Ky. 11.12.15	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	160 lb	
15	Lau	Young	✓ 2nd Steward	14474 Ky.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	145 lb	
16	Chang	Ho	✓ 1st Mate	20098 Ky.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	160 lb	
17	Tong	Can	✓ 1st Mate	22172 Ky. 2.12.15	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	156 lb	
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Rio Cape Line Ltd  
Owners James Mitty & Co  
Local Agents James Mitty & Co

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *B. Monwin*, of the *S/S G. G. G.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *February*, 1919.

*William H. Murphy*  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese. <i>18</i>	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cristano*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 3*, 1919, from the port of *Hull Eng Jan 19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Sellars Walter</i>	<i>C 42 446-1 Master</i>	<i>Jan 19 Hull</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>			
2	<i>Riding John</i>	<i>C 42 446-1 Ch Eng</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 4 1/2</i>	<i>152</i>	
3	<i>Green John G.</i>	<i>C 42 446-1 3rd Eng</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 8</i>	<i>154</i>	
4	<i>Allan Felix</i>	<i>C 42 446-1 Ship's Cook</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 6 1/2</i>	<i>147</i>	
5	<i>Howler George</i>	<i>C 42 446-1 2nd Hand</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 10</i>	<i>148</i>	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>J. Waton</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>British W. I.</i>	<i>7th Jan 19 Hull</i>	<i>Venereal</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Sellars*

Master.

14-1013

Required un-

Congress

ST OR

of British I

sailing fro

N. NAME

*13. Morrison.*  
*14. Russell.*  
*15. Evans.*  
*16. Young.*  
*17. Hopping.*  
*18. Johnson.*  
*19. Hunter.*  
*20. Rodgers.*  
*21. Robinson.*  
*22. Burn.*  
*23. Schick.*  
*24. Brown.*  
*25. Sullivan.*  
*26. Johnson.*  
*27. Bailey.*  
*28. Kent.*  
*29. Glad.*  
*30. Doyle.*  
*31. Richards.*  
*32. Isen.*  
*33. Ascher.*  
*34. Ralston.*  
*35. Bennett.*  
*36. Morgan.*  
*37. Brown.*  
*38. Evans.*  
*39. Young.*  
*40. Clark.*  
*41. Lee.*  
*42. King.*  
*43. Hall.*  
*44. Scott.*  
*45. Adams.*  
*46. Baker.*  
*47. Green.*  
*48. White.*  
*49. Black.*  
*50. Gray.*



ST OR

# CUNARD LINE - ANCHOR LINE

Sheet No. *One*  
Sheet No. *Two*

N 127  
having such aliens

Required up

Cor

Vessel *Cor*

## CREW LIST

126

of British Transport

sailing from

to

*Jan 10/19*  
(12) (13)

eight Physical marks or peculiarities

N.	NAME	Rating	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence
	B. Morrison.	Master	British.	31-5-1874 Scotland	British.	Glasgow
	T. Busfield.	1st Off.	"	1-1-1892 England.	"	Middlesbrough
	R. Evans.	2nd "	"	13-5-1894 Wales.	"	London
	W. Young.	3rd "	"	22-5-1896 England.	"	"
	A. Topping.	Steward	"	22-4-1890 "	Swedish	Manchester
	J. Johnson.	Carpenter	"	6-3-1877 Sweden	"	South Shields
	G. Hunter.	Boys.	"	3-10-1863 English	British	"
	D. Rodgers.	AB.	"	15-12-1890 Norway	"	"
	A. Robertson.	"	"	"	"	"
	B. Bruen.	"	Norwegian	15-12-1890 Norway	Norwegian	"
	H. Schenk.	"	Danish.	16-11-1880 Denmark	Danish	"
	C. Varson.	"	Norwegian	27-7-1881 Norway	Norwegian	"
	G. Mc Intire.	"	British.	26-10-1899 England	British	South Shields
	H. Johnson.	"	Swedish	23-11-1871 Sweden	Swedish	South "
	G. Bailey.	OS.	British.	9-11-1902 England	British	"
	E. Kent.	"	"	1-7-1901 "	"	South Shields
	J. Stead.	WO.	"	14-4-1900 "	"	Leeds
	S. Doyle.	WO.	"	24-12-1903 "	"	London
	C. Muckleston.	app.	"	21-4-1904 "	"	"
	G. Beer.	"	"	6-4-1884 Scotland	"	Boness
	A. Mc Intosh.	1st Eng.	"	16-11-1884 "	"	London
	G. Batcher.	2nd "	"	25-6-1885 England	"	Newcastle
	A. Nicholson.	3rd "	"	29-1-1896 "	"	"
	C. Bennet.	4th "	"	8-3-1888 "	"	Bristol
	W. Rognon.	Seaman	"	14-10-1875 "	"	West Hampton
	R. Dornand.	"	"	2-10-1897 "	"	London
	G. Dennerley.	"	"	--1896 China	Chinese.	London
	Lam Fook.	Rot. Fireman	Chinese.	--1893 "	"	"
	Young. Ham. Tai	Rot. "	"	--1892 "	"	"
	Chan Fook.	Rot. "	"	--1894 "	"	"
	Lam Heong.	Fireman	"	--1896 "	"	"
	Ysam Man Hien.	"	"	--1885 "	"	"
	Chan Chow	"	"	--1892 "	"	"
	How Fui	"	"	--1886 "	"	"
	Can Sing	"	"	--1881 "	"	"
	Lee Kwai	"	"	--1887 "	"	"
	Hg. Chow.	"	"	--1889 "	"	"
	Hong Kai.	"	"	--1887 "	"	"
	Pang Sang	Fireman	"	--1888 "	"	"
	Lang Tui	Ship's Cook	"	--1889 "	"	"
	How Ah. Thoo.	Rot. S.	"	--1889 "	"	"
	How Hong	2nd Stew.	"	--1893 "	"	"
	Ho Chang.	Outingman	"	--1885 "	"	"
	Can Tong.	Fireman	"	--1891 "	"	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 30 of the Act of 1906, and that any change in crew not reported by the vessel's master, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by the vessel's master, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.



**Master.**

Vessel 6

Good  
Go  
And  
Get  
Paz  
She  
Bu

22.

4-1013

## SEL AS MEMBERS OF

W

127

**I having such aliens**

Jan 10/19

(12)

(13)

Weigh

### Physical marks or peculiarities

128

172

14

145

114

120

160

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA AT NAPLES, ITALY:

Seen January 6, 1918.. No. 1.....

Vessel will probably sail for Perth

Vice-Consul of the United States of America.

B. Morrison  
Master

3

Glenn  
2/3/19

her side.



LIST OR **CUN** OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cristano*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 3*, 1919, from the port of *Hull, Eng. Jan 10/19*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
	Goodwin	William	Sailor	Jan 8/19 Hull	No	22	M	Eng	36	5/3	128	
	Gove	Edmund	Sailor	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5/11	110	
	Underwood	Lyle	Sailor	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	145	
	Fletcher	Edgar	Sailor	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	158	
	Parcey	Arthur	Sailor	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	110	
	Shedbolt	George	Sailor	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	120	
	Burns	Felix	Sailor	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	160	

22 cards issued 1/8/19

Inspector

No 27 ordered to hospital

29 No. 1000 cards

1 No. 1000 cards

37 total

*Thos. Conroy*  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER ON \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
I, Chief Officer, of the Pr. D. Gravano  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.  
F. X. Xerou  
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 34 day of Feb'y, 1919  
Thos. Conroy  
 Immigrant Inspector.

*G. Brown*  
~~Master, First or Second Officer~~  
*Capt. C. S.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *Lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1279

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payer Date: 4/8/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/8/44

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

that these retakes were made.

Joyce Schlossman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*Robert J. [Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Christians*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 3*, 1919, from the port of *Hull Eng Jan 10/19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sellers	Walter	Master	Jan 19	Hull	No	Yes	41	M	Eng	British	-	-	none
2	Riding	John	Chief Engineer			C	1	48	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	132	
3	Green	Thos. G.	3rd Engineer			C	1	33	"	"	"	5'8	154	
4	Allan	Edwin	2nd Engineer			C	1	61	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	147	
5	Fowler	George	2nd Engineer			C	1	21	"	"	"	5'6	138	
6	Webster	Reginald	Chief Cook			C	1	39	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	144	
7	Locke	Chas	2nd Cook			C	1	18	"	"	"	5'10	138	
8	Grech	Joseph	1st Engineer			C	2	26	"	Maltese	Br	5'11	170	
9	Wright	George	2nd Mate			C	1	23	"	"	Br	5'10	148	
10	Stiff	Walter	3rd Mate			C	1	28	"	"	"	5'8	150	
11	Brown	George	3rd Engineer			C	1	26	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	133	
12	Harding	Elyn	2nd Engineer			C	1	38	"	"	"	5'9	136	
13	Thorne	Preston	Boatswain			C	1	39	"	Irish	Br	5'9	150	
X 14	Beard	Alexander	Sailor			C	1	24	"	Irish	Br	5'8	160	
15	Washington	Augustus	2nd Engineer			C	3	31	"	"	Br	5'5 1/2	162	
16	Brown	David	2nd Engineer			C	3	23	"	"	Br	5'6	136	
17	Perry	Frank	2nd Engineer			C	3	30	"	"	"	5'8	137	
18	Campbell	Herbert	2nd Engineer			C	3	23	"	"	Br	6'0	175	
19	Abdullah	David	2nd Engineer			C	3	36	"	"	"	5'6	150	
20	Davis	Bpe	2nd Engineer			C	3	26	"	"	"	5'7	142	
21	Johnson	Thos	2nd Engineer			C	3	24	"	"	Br	5'4	135	
22	Walker	Samuel	2nd Engineer			C	3	22	"	Irish	Br	5'6	145	
23	Marks	David	2nd Engineer			C	3	23	"	"	"	5'7	140	
24	Wilson	Isaac	2nd Engineer			C	3	25	"	"	"	5'6	135	
25	Davis	Samuel	2nd Engineer			C	3	27	"	"	"	5'5	138	
26	Brown	Hugh	Chief Steward			C	1	28	"	"	"	5'9	150	
X 27	Watson	Frank	DISCHARGED			C	1	27	"	"	"			
28	Millin	Chas	2nd Engineer			C	2	42	"	Irish	Br	5'7	152	
29	Harrop	Chas	2nd Engineer			C	1	18	"	Irish	Br	5'7	115	
30	Walker	Denis	2nd Engineer			C	1	23	"	Irish	Br	5'6	138	

#27 Col L. P. Dore and to Hosp.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

*Furness Withy & Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Ms. S. Cristano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3d day of July, 1919  
W. H. Donny  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



COMPLETE LIST OF CREW.

129

S.S. "ORISTANO"

AT

Hull.

January 9

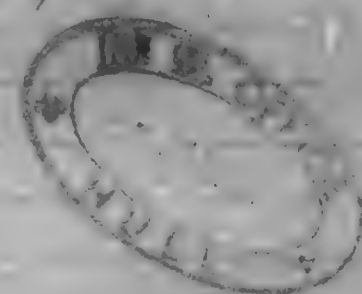
1919.

Name in full	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	Passports, Description and Number
Sellers, Walter.	British.	1878, Kidderminster.	British.	Tower House, Great Ayrton.	B.O.T. Identity Card No. 8696.
Rising, John.	"	1870, L'pool.	"	9, Spencewell Road, B'head.	" " " " 103702.
Green, Thos. G.	"	1888, W'ch'pool.	"	2, Cobden Rd., W'ch'pool.	" " " " 110467.
Allen, Felix.	"	1887, Hampshire.	"	275 Marsh Lane, B'head, L'pool.	" " " " 803700.
Fowler, G.	"	1897, Bristol.	"	35, Phipp St., Ashton Gate, Bristol.	" " " " 803909.
Webster, Reginald.	"	1879, London.	"	44, Kings Rd., Tottenham, London.	" " " " 803732.
Logke, Charles.	"	1901, Hull.	"	45, Thomas St., Hull.	" " " " 818007.
Grech, Joseph.	"	1884, Malta.	"	160, Penarth Rd., Cardiff.	" " " " 118083.
Wright, George.	"	1878, Gillingham.	"	61, New Canon St., Hull.	" " " " 8698.
Stiff, Walter.	"	1892, Reading.	"	29, Agincourt St., Reading.	Naval Rating.
Brown, George.	"	1892, L'pool.	"	104, Warren Rd., L'pool.	B.O.T. Identity card No. 15524.
Harting, Glyn.	"	1888, Bangor.	"	8, Weldon Terr., Bangor.	" " " " 110803.
Thomas, Prestin.	"	1880, Barbados.	"	29, Farrford St., Cardiff.	" " " " 313197.
Beard, Alexander.	Dane.	1898, Christiansted.	Dane.	34, Angelina St., Cardiff.	Danish Legation No. 48, 8 Paris, 345237.
Washington, Augustus.	British.	1888, Demerara.	British.	33, Alliance St., Hull.	B.O.T. Identity Card No. 322300.
Brown, David.	"	1894, Jamaica.	"	28, Patrick St., Cardiff.	" " " " 345241.
Fryer, Frank.	"	1889, Surra Leone.	"	34, Mytton St., Dickson Place, Hull.	" " " " 322309.
Campbell, Theodore.	"	1896, " "	"	4, Pease Place, Pease St., Hull.	" " " " 322307.
Mullish, Davis.	"	1882, Sanitary.	"	33, Lamb St., Hull.	" " " " 322300.
Mc, David.	"	1893, Surra Leone.	"	117, Warren St., Liverpool.	" " " " 324675.
Johnson, Tom.	"	1894, " "	"	11, Cogan St., Hull.	" " " " 321694.
Walker, Saml.	"	1897, " "	"	11, " " "	" " " " 322180.
Monte, David.	"	1896, " "	"	129, Crown St., Liverpool.	" " " " 345238.
Wilson, James.	"	1893, Free-town.	"	11, Cogan St., Hull.	" " " " 322009.
Davis, Sam.	"	1892, Surra Leone.	"	12, Beade St., " "	" " " " 321754.
Brown, Hugh.	"	1891, Greenock.	"	21, South St., Greenock.	" " " " 8704.
Watson, F. Saml.	"	1893, Jamaica.	"	2, Richmond, Jamaica.	" " " " 313191.
Mc, Charles.	Swede.	1876, Malmstad.	Swede.	1, Toge Cres., Eastborne St., Hull.	" " " " 322438.
Mc, Charles.	British.	1901, Calicut.	British.	178, Albert A. v. Hall.	Swedish Cons. Cert. No. 83, 1918.
Mc, John.	"	1896, Barbados.	"	1, George St., Newport, Mon.	B.O.T. Identity card no. 818034.
Campbell, Albert.	"	1897, Surra Leone.	"	127, Crown St., L'pool.	" " " " 315196.
Davis, Saml.	"	1898, Montrose.	"	Samadice, Fairfax.	" " " " 392425.
Underwood, L. G.	"	1901, Ipswich.	"	Westwell Westerfield Rd., Ipswich.	" " " " 203675.
Flotter, Edgar.	"	1884, Jamaica.	"	Princess St., Hull.	" " " " 201440.
Mc, Edgar.	"	1903, Gamberwell.	"	132, Selwood St., Fotherby, London S.E.	" " " " 392446.
Mc, George.	"	1902, Deptford.	"	54, Chisby St., Fotherby, London S.E.	" " " " 203686.
Brown, John.	"	1893, Deptford.	"	54, Chisby St., Fotherby, London S.E.	" " " " 203684.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
HULL, ENGLAND  
JAN 8 1919

Wm. Melvin

THE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
HULL, ENGLAND.





3

Cristano

2/3/19



Sec. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

## 130

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the Danish S. S. Virginia  
(Nationality.)

from port of Sancti, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb-Mar 3, 1912, consigned to

...*Finest Whisky*...; is now lying at *Anchorage*... and is expected to sail *unknown*, 191*9*, for *Shanghai*.

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER

[CONTINUED OVER.]									
1	Veigensøen								
2	Holm	Gustaf	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
3	Petersen	Aage	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
4	Nord	Sustaf	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	Nickson	Carl	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
6	Hansen	Carl	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
7	Sustafsson	Carl	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
8	Walgren	Niels	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
9	Arnesen	Martin	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
10	Hatunen	August	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
11	Nilsen	Edger	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
12	Volz van der	George	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
13	Münsterhagen	Johs	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
14	Balsuis	Alfonso	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4
15	Serboch	Leon	✓	4	4	4	4	4	4

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

John B. Lawrence  
Manager, Inspr.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gerit van der Meer	23	Dutch	New York 14/11-18
Harb. Skare	26	Norwegian	" " 20/11-18
Gustaf Nord	26	Swedish	" " 14/11-18
Viggo Anderson	46	Danish	" " 20/11-18
Age. Pedersen	19	"	" " 20/11-18
Trans. Carlsson	59	Swedish	" " 20/11-18
Leon. Serlach	14	Danish	" " 14/11-18
Nils Johansen	22	Danish	" " 20/11-18
Gustaf Holm	29	Swedish	" " 20/11-18
Nils. Wallgren	23	"	" " 14/11-18
Peder Jorgensen	18	Danish	" " 20/11-18
August. Pedersen	30	Finnish	" " 20/11-18
Alonso. Bobois	19	Dutch	" " 20/11-18
George van der Volk	30	"	" " 20/11-18
Nicola. Jorgensen	29	Danish	Copenhagen 26-12
Martin. Hansen	22	Norwegian	Genoa 27/12-18
Edgar. Nielsen	36	Danish	Copenhagen 26-12

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jorgen W. Jorgensen	31	Danish	Nicola. Jorgensen	29	Danish
Nils. O. Brockhoff	28	"	Edgar. Nielsen	36	Danish
Peter. Pedersen	24	"	Carl. Nielsen	34	Swedish
Carl. Nielsen	22	"	Carl. Hansen	28	Danish
Viggo. Anderson	46	"	Carl. Skare	35	Norwegian
Age. Pedersen	19	"	Jens. O. Jorgensen	30	Danish
Trans. Carlsson	59	Swedish	Peter. Jensen	46	Danish
Nils. Johansen	22	Danish	Fritz. Alvingsson	34	Swedish
Gustaf. Holm	29	Swedish	Johan. Hansen	26	Swedish
Peder. Jorgensen	18	Danish	Carl. Vallund	30	Swedish

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Fischer

Master.

1	Jorgensen		26	20/11	"	Yes	18	"	28				
2	Holm	Gustaf	29	"	"	Yes	29	"	29	Swedish	5'7	154	labeled left arm
3	Petersen	Age	20138	"	"	Yes	19	"	19	Danish	5'8	150	labeled left arm
4	Nord	Sustaf	1046226	14/11-18	"	Yes	26	"	26	Swedish	5'7	140	labeled hands both arms
5	Nielsen	Carl	37604	"	"	Yes	34	"	34	"	5'7	140	none
6	Hansen	Carl	37606	14/11-18	"	Yes	28	"	28	Danish	5'10	150	labeled right arm
7	Sustafsson	Carl	37605	16/11-18	"	Yes	25	"	25	Swedish	5'10	160	none
8	Wallgren	Niels	1039	"	"	Yes	23	"	23	"	5'8	180	labeled arms and chest
9	Arnesen	Martin	43965	27/12-18	Genoa	Yes	22	"	22	Norwegian	5'6	150	scar left forefinger
10	Peterson	August	37600	14/11-18	New York	Yes	30	"	30	Finnish	5'11	175	labeled both arms
11	Nielsen	Edgar	65-00	16/11-18	Copenhagen	Yes	36	"	36	Danish	5'8	140	none
12	Volk van der	George	43964	14/11-18	New York	Yes	30	"	30	Dutch	6'	200	none
13	Munsterhuizen	Johs	53276	24/11-18	"	Yes	25	"	25	Swedish	5'7	150	labeled both arms
14	Balsuis	Alfons	11540	26/11-18	"	Yes	19	"	19	"	5'4"	120	none
15	Serlach	Leon	11514	17/11-18	"	Yes	17	"	17	Danish	5'7	120	scar on forehead

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

John B. Johnson  
Immigration Officer



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

PORT OF New York  
Thomas J. 1919

I, master of the Danish S. S. Virginia  
from port of Senra, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Lehman 3, 1919, consigned to  
Turner Whitty; is now lying at Anchor New York, and is  
expected to sail unknown, 1919, for Italy.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

1	Jorgensen	Gustaf	4	20138	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	18	"	48	Danish	5'8	145	none
2	Holm	Age	4	20138	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	29	"	49	Swedish	5'7	154	lost left arm
3	Petersen	Age	4	20138	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	19	"	49	Danish	5'8	150	lost left arm
4	Nord	Buick	4	20138	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	26	"	50	Swedish	5'7	140	lost right hand both arms
5	Nickson	Carl	4	37604	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	34	"	54	"	5'7	140	none
6	Pansen	Carl	4	37604	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	28	"	48	Danish	5'10	150	lost right arm
7	Sustafason	Carl	4	37604	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	25	"	45	Swedish	5'10	160	none
8	Walgren	Niels	4	43965	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	23	"	43	"	5'8	180	lost arms and chest
9	Arnesen	Martin	4	43965	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	22	"	42	Norwegian	5'6	150	lost left foot fingers
10	Latinen	August	4	37604	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	30	"	50	Finnish	5'11	175	lost both arms
11	Nielsen	Edgar	4	43964	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	36	"	56	Danish	5'8	140	none
12	Volk van der	George	4	43964	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	30	"	50	Swedish	6	200	none
13	Muunkkunen	John	4	37604	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	25	"	45	Swedish	5'7	150	lost both arms
14	Bosuis	Alfonso	4	43964	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	19	"	49	"	5'4	120	none
15	Serlach	Leon	4	43964	4	11/18	Senora	Yes	17	"	47	Danish	5'7	120	lost on forehead

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

John B. Johnson  
Master



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Gustafson ✓	25	swedish	New York 12/11-18
John M. Winterhimer ✓	25	swedish	" " 12/11-18
Carl Hansen ✓	28	danish	" " 2/11-18
Carl Nilsson ✓	34	swedish	" " 14/11-18
Carl Christofferson ✓	34	danish	Longbeach 4/6-19

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. Fischer*  
Master

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

John B. Lawrence  
Manager. Supt.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Virginia*, arriving at *Hampton Road* *Feb 1919*, from the port of *Senora via Siberia*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fischer	Ernst	Master	2/6-17	Copenhagen	No	54	M	Latvian	Danish	5'4"	150	none
2	Brooks	Johannes	Chief Steward	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
3	Christoffersen	Carl	Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
4	Asmussen	Kristian	Steward	1/11-18	New York	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	152	keloid right arm
5	Borgesen	Carl	Chief Engineer	2/6-17	Copenhagen	No	58	"	"	"	5'9"	200	scar on forehead
6	Winnemo	Samuel	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	145	scar on forehead
7	Schuyre	Egbert	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	150	none
8	Critsen	Art	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	140	none
9	Knudsen	Petris	Steward	1/6-18	New York	No	32	"	"	"	5'9"	140	none
10	Christensen	Alfred	Steward	2/6-17	Copenhagen	No	30	"	"	"	5'9"	150	none
	Carlson	Trans	Steward	1/11-18	New York	Yes	59	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	170	none
	Jorgensen	Nicolas	Steward	2/6-17	Copenhagen	Yes	29	"	"	Danish	5'10"	160	none
13	Skare	Carl	"	2/11-18	New York	Yes	25	"	"	Norway	5'10"	160	keloid right arm
	Johansen	Milo	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	Danish	6'1"	190	keloid left arm and chest
	Andersen	Wiggo	"	"	"	Yes	46	"	"	"	5'4"	160	keloid left arm
	Steg van der	Henrit	"	1/11-18	"	Yes	23	"	"	Dutch	6'	150	right arm
	Jorgensen	Idler	"	2/11-18	"	Yes	18	"	"	Danish	5'8"	145	none
	Holm	Gustaf	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	154	keloid left arm
	Petersen	Arge	"	"	"	Yes	19	"	"	Danish	5'8"	150	keloid left arm
	Nord	Gustaf	Fireman	1/11-18	"	Yes	26	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	140	keloid hands both arms
	Nickson	Carl	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	none
22	Parsen	Carl	"	2/11-18	"	Yes	28	"	"	Danish	5'10"	150	keloid right arm
23	Sustafsson	Carl	"	1/11-18	"	Yes	25	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	160	none
24	Walgren	Nils	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'8"	180	keloid arms and chest
25	Arnesen	Martin	"	2/12-18	Senora	Yes	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	150	scar left forearm
26	Hatunen	August	"	1/11-18	New York	Yes	30	"	"	Finnish	5'11"	175	keloid left arm
27	Nilsson	Edgar	"	2/6-17	Copenhagen	Yes	36	"	"	Danish	5'8"	140	none
28	Volk van der	George	"	1/11-18	New York	Yes	30	"	"	Dutch	6'	200	none
29	Muunkkunen	Joh	Steward	2/11-18	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	keloid left arm
30	Adams	Alfonso	Steward	2/6-18	"	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'4"	120	none
31	Serlach	Leon	Steward	2/6-18	"	Yes	17	"	"	Danish	5'7"	120	scar on forehead

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

*John B. Johnson*  
*Manager*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Dicks, of the St. Virginia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1919  
John B. Johnson  
Immigrant Inspector

J. H. Dicks  
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2393

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Virginia*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Virginia* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

133

*Andersen Arne Martin and  
George van der Bolk  
on board the ship until  
completed photographic records  
cards are completed*

*When photos are ready notify  
Range Office Telephone No 2029  
Broad*

*Adams  
Chief Clerk*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

*John P. Johnson*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector



The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled, "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.



Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1279

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-printed	Remarks	
Volume # 6 1 3 0									
121-122		X						Follows 149	
6 1 3 1									
129 to 132	X								
134 to End.	X							Very dark print.	
								Rechecked	
								PR.	

Inspected by Anna Ruth Payn Date: 4/8/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 24 1944

Date

Joyce Schlossman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 24 1944

Date

Eric S. Sauer Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



CREW LIST

Crew list of the Danish Steamer *Virginia* of Copenhagen whereof  
K. Fischer is Master.

Gibraltar, 9<sup>th</sup> January 1919.

CREW 136  
essel having such aliens

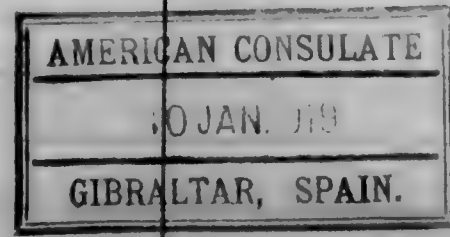
Jan. 21. 19

134

NAME.	Capacity.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Date of Birth.	Nationality of Father.	Last place of Residence.	(11) ht Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1 K. Fischer	Master	Danish	Stige	20-3-1862	Danish	Copenhagen.	5' 8" 162	
2 J. Brooks	Chief Mate	"	Copenhagen	9-10-1844	"	do	5' 6" 150	
3 E. Christoffersen	Second do	"	Stige	4-11-1884	"	Steamer "Rhone"	5' 6" 147	
4 K. Rasmussen	Third do	"	Copenhagen	24-2-1888	"	Copenhagen	5' 5" 152	
5 E. Bergesen	Chief Engineer	"	Copenhagen	4-5-1861	"	Copenhagen	5' 5" 150	
6 H. Wiemann	Second do	"	Kerteminde	6-1-1849	German	Copenhagen	5' 5" 150	
7 A. Stuepe	Third do	"	Vestervig	14-2-1889	Danish	do	5' 6" 150	
8 A. Eriksen	Fourth do	"	Copenhagen	1-4-1892	"	do	5' 6" 150	
9 P. Knudsen	Steward	"	Froense	14-11-1886	"	Steamer "Hellig Olav"	5' 5" 150	
10 A. Christensen	Cook	"	Aarhus	21-6-1888	"	Aarhus	5' 5" 155	
11 E. Eriksen	Carpenter	Swedish	Gottland	23-1-1889	Swedish	New York	5' 5" 154	
12 H. Jorgensen	Seaman	Danish	Thuro	19-1-1889	Danish	Copenhagen.	5' 5" 146	
13 K. Skov	do	Norwegian	Kristiania	9-10-1893	Norwegian	New York.	5' 5" 135	
14 K. Johansen	do	Danish	Egesborg	28-3-1896	Danish	do	5' 5" 135	
15 W. Andersen	do	"	Serslov	20-5-1843	"	do.	5' 5" 135	
16 E. Adm	do	Swedish	Ingelhatten	4-5-1889	Swedish	do.	5' 5" 135	
17 A. Petersen	do	Danish	Svendborg	24-6-1900	Danish	do.	5' 5" 135	
18 E. Staay	do	Dutch	Rotterdam	14-10-1895	Dutch	do	5' 5" 135	
19 P. Jorgensen	do	Danish	Thuro	28-11-1900	Danish	do.	5' 5" 135	
20 E. Reid	Fireman	Swedish	Leffe	24-4-1893	Swedish	do	5' 5" 135	
21 E. Nielsen	do	"	Alesingborg	10-5-1885	"	do	5' 5" 135	
22 K. Hanssen	do	Danish	Ustov	3-11-1890	Danish	do.	5' 5" 135	
23 E. Gustafson	do	Swedish	Elerholt	24-4-1894	Swedish	do.	5' 5" 135	
24 K. Wallgren	do	"	Kartuna	7-2-1896	"	do.	5' 5" 135	
25 A. Mattinen	do	Russian-Finn.	Viborg	21-1-1890	Russian-Finn	do	5' 5" 135	
26 A. Volk	do	Dutch	Rotterdam	4-9-1888	Dutch	do	5' 5" 135	
27 K. Arnesen	do	Norwegian	Gransderold	1-2-1894	Norwegian	Genoa.	5' 5" 135	
28 J. Riisenhuizen	Cabin Boy	Dutch	Amsterdam	19-1-1894	Dutch	New York	5' 5" 135	
29 A. Rodins	Stess Boy	do	Rotterdam	8-1-1900	Dutch	New York	5' 5" 135	
30 E. Gerlach	Cook's Assistant	Danish	Copenhagen	14-4-1901	Danish	New York	5' 5" 135	
31 A. Nielsen	Fireman	do	Copenhagen	8-4-1883	Danish	Copenhagen	5' 5" 135	
32							5' 6" 145	
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								

Gibraltar 9<sup>th</sup> January 1919.  
K. Fischer  
Master.

Consulate of the United States  
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.  
Seen. . . . . No 9.  
Vessel will probably sail for  
Hampton Roads, January 10, 1919.  
Consul of the United  
States of America.



certify that H. Wiemann 2<sup>nd</sup> Engineer has  
been landed at this port in the *Virginia* (Appendant)

F. J. Robinson

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT.  
ST. GEORGE'S, GERMANY.

FEB 3 1919

FEB 3 1919



REW

136

vessel having such aliens

Jan. 31, 19

(2)

Virginia

2/3/19

(10)	(11)	(12)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
5' 4"	162	
6' 0"	150	
5' 5"	147	
5' 5"	154	
6' 0"	150	
5' 8"	160	
6' 0"	155	
5' 5"	154	
5' 8"	146	
5' 5"	135	
6' 0"	138	
5' 8"	150	
5' 6"	140	
5' 5"	120	
6' 0"	160	
5' 5"	124	
5' 5"	135	
6' 0"	160	
5' 8"	155	
5' 6"	160	
5' 5"	155	
5' 6"	145	







## 137

Vessel *312 Baywater*, arriving at *New York*, *21<sup>st</sup> February*, 1919, from the port of *London*. *Par 21. 19*

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

to report, and that should any  
 recd such cases to the Immigration authorities  
 South of Co., Ill.  
 Chas. A. Beard

14-1613

FEB 8 1918

Order received  
Complete v171.9  
on 5/10/11  
and

1 with card  
1 under it  
4 c. empty  
rest order. Look for com

[illegible]

NAME IN FULL

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

essel

12

3

Chowdhury



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"C. E. Hughes"*, arriving at *New York*, *3<sup>rd</sup> February*, 1919, from the port of *London*, *Jan. 21, 19*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								
<i>Simpson</i>	<i>Wm. J.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>8/1/19</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>Quilland</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>18/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Moore</i>	<i>P. Ake</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> 31618</i>	<i>18/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>147</i>	
<i>James</i>	<i>J. Egan</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> 31617</i>	<i>20/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>Wearham</i>	<i>J. Egan</i>	<i>42104-1</i>	<i>17/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Carrie</i>	<i>Wm. J.</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>17/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Haris</i>	<i>A. Egan</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> 31613</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Wm. J.</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> 31612</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>Jackman</i>	<i>P. Ake</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> 31611</i>	<i>18/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>126</i>	
<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Wm. J.</i>	<i>42103-1</i>	<i>17/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Phaser</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Gillman</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>42102-1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Banyard</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>322561</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Lock</i>	<i>Clifford</i>	<i>31609</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>31610</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'2"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Warren</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>322562</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>124</i>	
<i>Hill</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>322561</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Davy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>322560</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>6'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Meridian</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>322558</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Quinn</i>	<i>J. Egan</i>	<i>322558</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Walter</i>	<i>Wm. J.</i>	<i>1339615</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British Colonial</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>Bow</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Enlisted Navy</i>	<i>20/1/19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	

*1 with card  
1 enlisted  
4 e. navy  
rest order. held for comp from L.*

*J. Muncatt  
Inspector*

*Cards issued to  
Complete Crew by (Inspector Muncatt)  
Complete on 2/7/19  
and on 5/2/19*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Revised under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Service

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eurybates, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919

Julius Muscott  
Immigrant Inspector

Wm Simpson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].







## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Everbates, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Feb

1919

Julius W. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector

Wm. Simpson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ys Euryhater*, arriving at *New York*, *3<sup>rd</sup> February*, 191*9*, from the port of *London*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	PHYSICAL DATA FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight Lbs	
1	Hwang	Wang	Fireman	12/10/18	May Day	No	29	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	126	
2	Law	Chy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	124	
3	Hwang	Yuen	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	136	
4	Hwang	Yuen	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	128	
5	Ching	Law	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	124	
6	Law	Yung	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	126	
7	Ping	Jim	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	118	
8	Ying	Yp	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	122	
9	Hwang	Wang	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
10	Shing	Hwang	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	126	
11	Ying	An	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	124	
12	Hwang	Yim	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
13	Hwang	Wan	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	120	
14	Hwang	Chan	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
15	Hwang	Law	"	11/11/18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	118	
16	Hwang	Chy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	136	
17	Law	Chow	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	136	
18	Hui	Law	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
19	Yen	Yen	"	18/1/19	London	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
20	Law	Lee	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	118	
21	Hui	Ch	Fireman's Cook	11/11/18	May Day	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	136	
22	Hwang	Lo	"	14/10/18	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	126	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Murrell  
Inspector

*J. Murrell*  
*Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eurolator, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
Julius Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Simpson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And

The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

**ALFRED HOLT & CO.**

(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

# AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Curypates" for New York U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 19th January 1919.

140

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.  
Lpl. " Liverpool.  
Ldn. " London.  
Ch. " Chinese.  
Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photo-  
graph stamped by B.O.T.  
Cert. 29671 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality  
No. 29674 with photograph  
stamped by B.O.T.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Wigan

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 1919

S. S. "Mississippi"

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 46

February 3, 1919, consigned to

que is now lying at 84 Pier, and is

for I.e. Havre

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ality When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1.65 03

1.70 70

1.70 07

1.60 61

1.65 05

1.68 65

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
Wm. Simpson	British	120 22666	1876	Forfar	British	Wen of Lindores Life
J. R. Gulland	"	10 17285	1885	Liverpool	"	36 Grant Ave Liverpool
A. Aske Moore	"	10 7675	1885	Clantarf	"	husband James Jessand

J. Hewsham	"				"	21 Ashton St. Preston.
James Davey	"				"	
John Sheridan	"				"	
G. R. Grundy	"				"	
Wm. Watts	"				"	
Wm. Carric	"				"	
A. V. Harris	"				"	
W. H. Owens	"				"	
R. W. A. Jackson	"				"	
H. Taylor	"				"	
J. Gilbert	"				"	
A. H. Bamford	"				"	
A. Rhodes	"				"	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3134 139

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Curypates

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Curypates the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board of ship all  
members of crew not in possession  
of Seaman's Dis. Card form 2  
except Master Simpson  
and J. R. Gulland  
and Wm. Carric  
and A. Rhodes  
and J. Hewsham  
and H. Taylor  
and J. Gilbert  
and A. H. Bamford  
and A. Rhodes  
and Grundy

Wm. Simpson  
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration.

By Con Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And

The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

**ALFRED HOLT & CO.**  
(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

# AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Euryates" for New York U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 19th January 1919.

140

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.  
Lpl. " Liverpool.  
Ldn. " London.  
Ch. " Chinese.  
Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photo-graph stamped by B.O.T.  
Cert. 28674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 1919

S.S. "Mississippi"

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 9

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 9

Total crew this date 46

February 3, 1919, consigned to

que is now lying at 34 Pier

for Le Havre

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

certified correct and that the  
seamen were duly engaged before me

SEEN

No

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.  
BEARED to Depart for the United States  
of America, between

and  
Date Jan 20 1919  
American Vice-Consul

1.65 08

2.70 70

1.70 07

1.60 61

1.65 05

1.68 65

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And  
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.  
(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

# AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. *Eugenes* for New York. U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 19th Jan'y 1919.

Dr. denotes  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.  
Lpl. " Liverpool.  
Ldn. " London.  
Ch. " Chinese.  
Seaman's Dis. A. 58777 with photo-  
graph stamped by B.O.T.  
Cert. 28674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality  
No. 28674 with photograph  
stamped by B.O.T.

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of *Batavia*

(8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)  
Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

## OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW FOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF *NEW YORK*

*February*, 1919

S. S. *"Mississippi"*

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *0*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*

Total crew this date *46*

*February*, 1919, consigned to

que is now lying at *84* Pier

for *Le Havre*

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

### SEAMEN.

ality When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
6. Ip Kong.	chinese	ch. S17598.	1892.	Hong Kong	Chinese	On Board
62. Leong Kum Sing	"	ch. S17610.	1878	"	"	"
65. Leong Saw.	"	ch. S17606.	1892	"	"	"
9. Leong Hgo.	"	ch. S17607.	1893.	"	"	"
4. Kwok Hock.	"	ch. S17605	1875	"	"	"
17. Li Yew.	"	ch. S17592.	1884	"	"	"
2. Chan Kit	"	ch. S17604	1875	"	"	"
66. Yut Kee	"	ch. S17622.	1893	"	"	"
67. Chan Chi	"	ch. S17597.	1895	"	"	"
63. Kwok Hock	"	ch. S17596.	1889	"	"	"
11. Ho Lim.	"	ch. S17594	1892	"	"	"
68. Wong Sai.	"	ch. S17611.	1881	"	"	"
13. Au Cheu.	"	ch. S17593.	1873	"	"	"
64. Kwok Dong	"	ch. S17599.	1880	"	"	"
18. Chan Hui	"	ch. S17595.	1894	"	"	"
61. Wong Kin.	"	ch. S17608.	1883	"	"	"
17. Kwok Chu	"	ch. S17602	1884	"	"	"
50. Ah Heng.	"	ch. S17612.	1878	"	"	"
77. Yuen Moon.	"	ch. S17640.	1878.	"	"	"
78. Lee Jui	"	ch. S17615	1879	"	"	"
76. Li Hock	"	ch. S17603	1879	"	"	"
66. Chan Kong	"	ch. S17636.	1893	"	"	"
55. Kwoh Ching	"	ch. S17601.	1900	"	"	"
52. Lo Yau	"	ch. S17638.	1893	"	"	"
48. Chan Kan.	"	ch. S17609.	1883	"	"	"
75. Ho Pui	"	ch. S17600.	1896	"	"	"
20. Chow Kue	"	ch. S12307.	1880	"	"	"
21. Ho Chuen	"	ch. S17630.	1889	"	"	"
22. Wong Ko	"	ch. S17617.	1886	"	"	"
23. Ho Chai.	"	ch. S17629.	1885	"	"	"
36. Yim Ping	"	ch. S17633.	1885	"	"	"
24. Kwoh Hock	"	ch. S17626.	1883	"	"	"
60. Chan Ho	"	ch. S17635	1886	"	"	"
41. Kwok Shing	"	ch. S17624	1895	"	"	"

1.65 68

1.70 70

1.70 69

1.60 61

1.65 65

1.68 65



The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Sheet No.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of *Shanghai*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
REGISTRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF *NEW YORK*

*Fevrier*, 1919

S. S. "*Mississippi*"

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *9*

Seamen left in hospital (or died) *9*

Total crew this date *46*

*February 3*, 1919, consigned to

que is now lying at *84* Pier, and is

for *Le Havre*

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
59 Chan Kam.	Chinese	ch \$17613.	1900	Hong Kong	Chinese	On Board
47. Ho Kwong	"	ch \$17616.	1891	"	"	"
70 Ho Kwong	"	ch \$12289	1899	"	"	"
31 Yuen Tsok	"	ch \$17620	1871	"	"	"
32 Yuen Yung	"	ch \$17621.	1891	"	"	"
34 Lee Hai	"	ch \$17625	1886	"	"	"
29. Wong Kwong	"	ch \$17618.	1886	"	"	"
73. Lee Kut	"	ch \$17627.	1882	"	"	"
37. Yip. King	"	ch \$12286.	1893	"	"	"
74. Yip Sat	"	ch \$15773.	1893	"	"	"
33. Lee King	"	ch \$17628.	1897	"	"	"
27. Han Kin	"	ch \$12290.	1885	"	"	"
38 Wong Kwong	"	ch \$12284.	1885	"	"	"
30 Ho Yew	"	ch \$10346	1887	"	"	"
44 Yip King	"	ch \$17632	1886	"	"	"
57 Lee Siu	"	ch \$12295	1889	"	"	"
72. Chow Pau	"	ch \$17637	1895	"	"	"
75 Chan Chuck	"	ch \$17614.	1879	"	"	"
69. Lee Tsok	"	ch \$17639.	1893	"	"	"
26. Wong Kam	"	ch \$17619.	1891	"	"	"
58 Wong Ping	"	ch \$12952.	1892	"	"	"
35 Tung Saw	"	ch \$17631	1882	"	"	"
43. Au Yew.	"	ch \$17634.	1893	"	"	"
79 Lee Yew	"	ch \$16967	1878	"	"	"
80 Lee Yew.	"	ch \$13752	1900	"	"	"

certified correct according to the articles now  
on deposit at this office

*R. F. A. Smith*  
By Capt.

1.65	68
1.70	70
1.70	67
1.60	61
1.65	65
1.68	65



The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And  
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

**ALFRED HOLT & CO.**  
(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

## AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. "Eurybates" for New York U.S.A.  
SAILED ABOUT 20th Jan'y. 1919.

142

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
C. C. Warren.	British	I.C. 213535	1902	Liverpool	British	85 Myers Rd W. L. Pool
H. Hill	"	I.C. 213536	1902	Wolverhampton	"	Alexander Rd. Wolverhampton
C. Lock	"	I.C. 213537	1902	Sweden	"	75 Birch St. Sweden
A. S. B. Munwin	"	I.C. 213538	1901	Sheffield	"	New Daley - Sheffield
J. J. Jones	"	284874	1889	Carharoon	"	Asfryn - Borth y Gest Port Talbot

certified correct and that the seamen  
were duly engaged before me

*J. J. Jones*  
Capt.

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.  
Lpl. " Liverpool.  
Ldn. " London.  
Ch. " Chinese.  
Seaman's Dis. A. 587777 with photo-  
graph stamped by B.O.T.  
Cert. 28674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality  
No. 28674 with photograph  
stamped by B.O.T.

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 3, 1919

S. S. "Mississippi"

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 40

February 3, 1919, consigned to

aque is now lying at 84 Pier, and is

for Le Havre

First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

ality When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SEI AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Algeria  
(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW DEPARTURE.

MENT OF LABOR SERVICE

144

PORT OF NEW YORK

February, 1919  
S. "Mississippi"

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Total crew this date 46

every 3, 1919, consigned to  
is now lying at 84 Pier, and is  
Le Havre  
First port of call in United States

Changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

Day	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1.65 03

1.70 70

1.70 07

1.60 61

1.65 05

1.68 05

Dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMBARKING

Required under Act of Congress of

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.  
And  
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.  
Br. denotes British.  
E. " English.  
W. " Welsh.  
S. " Scotch.  
I. " Irish.  
Lpl. " Liverpool.  
Ldn. " London.  
Ch. " Chinese.  
Seaman's Dis. A. 57777 with photo-  
graph stamped by B.O.T.  
627777 " Seaman's Temp. Cert. of Nationality  
No. 25874 with photograph  
stamped by B.O.T.

N.B.—Attach to  
Consular Crew List.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CHANGE OF CREW LIST.  
143

S.S. *Eurybates* for *New York*. U.S.A.  
SAILED ABOUT *21st Jan* 1919.

Particulars of Men on Articles (including Substitutes) whose names are not on Consular Crew List.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
<i>Kan Chien</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>517601</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>On Board</i>
<i>E.B. Bow</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>had Rating 1898</i>		<i>Bristol</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>44 Tauxmouth Rd Bristol</i>

Names only, of Men who have failed to join, deserted, or otherwise left the ship.

N.B.—A copy, certified by the British Board of Trade, has been handed to the American Consul at the port of departure from U.K.

28 *re 2nd*  
29 *re 2nd*  
30 *Mabman Comma*

Line *First*  
Owners *Ch. Pal*  
Local Agents *Ch. Pal*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

tes.  
from the port of *New York*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF *NEW YORK*

*Fevrier*, 1919

S. S. *"Mississippi"*

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
essel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted *0*  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*  
Total crew this date *46*

*February 3*, 1919, consigned to  
ique is now lying at *34* Pier, and is  
for *Le Havre*  
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

IG SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

*O. Blencstone* } *Inspector*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mississippi", arriving at New York, 3/1/19, from the port of Le Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF NEW YORK

Fevrier, 1919

S. S. "Mississippi"

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in crew since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 46

February 3, 1919, consigned to

Que is now lying at 84 Pier, and is

for Le Havre

First port of call in United States

of all changes in crew:

TING SEAMEN.

Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1.65 08

1.70 70

1.70 07

1.60 61

1.65 05

1.68 05

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mississippi", arriving at New York, 8/1/1919, from the port of Le Havre

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

PORT OF NEW YORK

Febrary, 1919

I, master of the French S. S. "Mississippi"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Le Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3, 1919, consigned to Compagnie Generale Transatlantique is now lying at 34 Pier, and is expected to sail 15 Febrary, 1919, for Le Havre via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		
/	/		

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

28	<u>James</u>	<u>More</u>	<u>Chaudron</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1.65</u>	<u>68</u>
	<u>Pamilton</u>	<u>Gene</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1.70</u>	<u>70</u>
	<u>Manjet</u>	<u>Auguste</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1.70</u>	<u>67</u>
	<u>Re Gull</u>	<u>Les</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1.60</u>	<u>61</u>
29	<u>Re Gull</u>	<u>Les</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1.65</u>	<u>65</u>
30	<u>Mubon</u>	<u>Emmanuel</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1.68</u>	<u>65</u>

O. Blanekeston } Inspector

Line Form 680  
Owners Ed. Del. ...  
Local Agents ...

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Moussini"*, arriving at *Hon. Yuk*, *8/1/1917*, from the port of *Alaska*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Flamman	Lucien	23 413	En route	Yes	47	Male	Blonde	French	1.80	70	
2	Le Duc	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.75	70	
3	Moreau	Francois	10 31 2	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.65	65	
4	Tubert	Lucien	32 6 7	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.65	5	
5	Dion	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.63	5	
6	Tubert	Maurice	10 31 2	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.60	5	
7	Le Duc	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.80	70	
8	Le Duc	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.66	5	
9	Le Duc	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.64	70	
10	Bellon	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.63	03	
11	Moreau	Lucien	10 31 2	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.63	03	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

11-1415

oct inform

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mississippi", arriving at New York, 8/1/1917, from the port of Worms

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Flammar	Lucien	23413	Antonia	En-marche	Non	47	Male	Blonde	France	1.70	70	
2	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			31				1.75	70	
3	Morere	Franco	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
4	Le Dant	Gene	32667	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
5	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
6	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
7	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
8	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
9	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
10	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
11	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
12	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
13	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
14	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
15	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
16	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
17	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
18	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
19	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
20	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
21	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
22	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
23	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
24	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
25	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
26	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
27	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
28	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
29	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	
30	Le Dant	Gene	10-21-17	Antonia			30				1.65	65	

O. Blenckstone } Inspector

Line First  
Owners Le Dant  
Local Agents Le Dant

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Farnham captain, of the "Mississippi" (CCT), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of February, 1919

C. P. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Farnham  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

150

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No.

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "H. H. H. H.", arriving at New York, 8 Feb., 1919, from the port of C. H. H.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Massou Faur	1	Resident Engineer	203	203	35	Male	Native	French	1.65	63	
2	Le Zene	Micher	44585	"	"	39	"	Blanche	"	1.05	62	
3	X Robert	Therese	44585	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.65	67	
4	Manane	Andre	44585	"	"	20	"	Blonde	"	1.59	60	
5	Debutant	Lucas	44579	"	"	19	"	Blonde	"	1.67	59	
6	Orion	Jean	44576	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.60	58	
7	X Pachay	Emile	23417	"	"	27	"	Blonde	"	1.62	60	
8	X Menard	Antoine	44515	"	"	25	"	Blonde	"	1.67	63	
9	Debutant	Dominique	44571	"	"	20	"	Blonde	"	1.67	65	
10	X Le Pies	Charles	44532	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.58	60	
11	Simonet	Pierre	23414	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.78	72	
12	Micher	Joséph	44535	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.55	58	
13	Simonet	Georges	44532	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.67	70	
14	Simonet	Henri	44532	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.58	55	
15	X Nouvel	Paul	23416	"	"	27	"	Blonde	"	1.50	50	
16	Debutant	Lucas	44532	"	"	27	"	Blonde	"	1.50	50	

no deletions except for forms. L. (14/)

O. Blanchard } Inspector

Coins all combined 2/10/14  
J. B. Howell

Line Fund inc  
 Owners CE Paul "unsubscribed"  
 Local Agents unsubscribed

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Pannan captain, of the "Mississippi" (C&T), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of February, 1919  
Assimply  
Immigrant Inspector.

T. Pannan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required by Act of Congress February 5, 1917 SS "Mississippi"  
Vessel S/S  
Port of Origin  
Date of Departure  
Port of Destination  
Number of any vessel having such aliens  
148  
Cuba, Jan 29, 1919

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)  
No. Name Nationality Date of Birth Age Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

1	Vives											
2	Rota											
3	Serv											
4	Serv											
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23	Requet	Le Sene	Michel									
24	Sant	Robert	Hippolyte									
25	Pere	Madon Fall										
26	Terr	Pichareu	Pascal	miter								
27	Llor	Crean	Jean									
28	Garc	Laclary	Emile									
29	Sant	Delalaude	Armand									
30	Fern	Mundy	Antoine									
		Le Perre	Christophe									
		Limeuel	Coris	Restaurateur								
		Quedra	Joseph	Cuinin								
		Osunt	Joseph	Boulanger								
		Jeffrey	Yves									
		Nguyen - Haha										

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. Mississippi

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Mississippi the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Robert Gayard  
Jules Popieul  
James Hewellin  
Guillaume Le Couisien  
Albert Jovanans  
Joseph Herliou  
Jean Le Tanten  
Andre Lammey  
Yves Le Goff  
Mahmoud Camara  
Roffet  
Andre Hippolyte  
Jean Manque  
Drean

Emile Lachang  
Antoine Munday  
Armand Delande  
Christoff Le Pierres  
Joseph Dredenda  
Hahn Nguyen

C. A. Card  
1st Officer

By FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

147

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

John Ball Barrum  
American Consul  
Hank, France  
January 13, 1919



1899  
1899  
1897  
1893  
1893  
1891  
1897  
9 juillet 1897  
20 mai 1900  
9 juillet 1901  
5 mai 1901  
21 Jan 1893  
5 Jan 1893  
17 Jan 1873  
14 Dec 1892  
15 Feb 1892  
8 Feb 1887  
9 Oct 1901  
20 juillet 1902  
27 juillet 1892

each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required by

Act of Congress of February 5, 1

ration officer  
ited State

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel

SS "Mississippi"

148

Cuba, Jan 29, 1919

(1)													(11)		(12)		(13)	
No.	Port	Noms	Prénoms	Grade	Nationalité	Date de Naissance	Lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Vais	Dernier Domicile	Age	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities					
1	Vives	Fenot	Lucien	Commandant	Français	5 Août 1872	Nantes	Français	Le Havre	42	5,6	120	no					
2	Rota	L. Raud	Pierre	2 <sup>e</sup> Capitaine	"	1 <sup>er</sup> Mars 1885	Ministry Frejus	"	"	34	5,6	160	no					
3	Serv	Jubelli	Jean	Lieutenant	"	18 Aout 1889	Marseille (Prov)	"	"	29	5,6	160	no					
4	Serv	Uronette	François	"	"	20 Dec <sup>bre</sup> 1888	Le Havre (France)	"	"	30	5,6	120	no					
5	Serv	Reim	Alexandre	ch. mec. in	"	31 Mars 1872	Brest	"	"	47	5,6	120	no					
6	Serv	Hubert	Maurice	2 <sup>e</sup> mec. in	"	16 Juin 1882	Le Havre	"	"	37	5,8	140	no					
7	Serv	Gouffard	Robert	3 <sup>e</sup> mec. in	"	19 Juillet 1893	Le Havre	"	"	36	5,10	160	no					
8	Serv	Platigny	Georges	4 <sup>e</sup> mec. in	"	20 Aout 1884	Le Havre	"	"	35	5,10	160	no					
9	Serv	L. garrieu	Paul	Opér. T.S.F.	"	26 Mars 1893	Le Havre	"	"	26	5,7	140	no					
10	Serv	Bellon	Henri	"	"	19 Aout 1893	Planguenval	"	"	26	5,6	140	no					
11	Serv	Maie	Henri	M. d'Equipage	"	15 Dec <sup>bre</sup> 1878	Hellier	"	"	40	5,7	120	no					
12	Serv	Mouret	Jean	M. Charpentier	"	31 Mars 1873	Langislay	"	"	46	5,8	120	no					
13	Serv	Caradee	Pierre	M. d'	"	14 Juin 1891	Concarneau	"	"	28	5,6	120	no					
14	Serv	L. Cros	Henri	"	"	25 Aout 1889	"	"	"	30	5,6	120	no					
15	Serv	Popieul	Jules	"	"	5 Dec <sup>bre</sup> 1886	Brest-Dun	"	"	33	5,6	140	no					
16	Serv	Botel	Albert	"	"	14 Oct. 1891	Tenaint	"	"	28	5,7	140	no					
17	Serv	Allain	François	"	"	11 Sept. 1899	Langueven	"	"	20	5,7	140	no					
18	Serv	Jouanvay	Robert	"	"	11 Juillet 1890	Houze	"	"	29	5,7	140	no					
19	Serv	Kerbelin	Jean	"	"	9 Oct. 1871	Langislay	"	"	48	5,8	140	no					
20	Serv	L. Corrin	William	"	"	9 Juillet 1869	Plugueville	"	"	50	5,6	150	no					
21	Serv	Allain	Henri	Notice	"	12 Janv. 1902	Graville	"	"	17	5,5	120	no					
22	Serv	Kerlidon	Joseph	M. d'	"	18 Nov. 1902	Penvenan	"	"	16	5,7	140	no					
23	Serv	Lambert	Pierre	Jeuneur	"	5 Juin 1888	Fecamp	"	"	31	5,6	140	no					
24	Serv	Sauter	Jean	"	"	10 Mars 1888	Houquet	"	"	31	5,6	140	no					
25	Serv	Lamray	André	"	"	20 Mars 1885	Valligneville	"	"	34	5,6	120	no					
26	Serv	Lancillon	Pierre	Chauffeur	"	16 Aout 1886	Concarneau	"	"	33	5,6	120	no					
27	Serv	Mompue	Yves	"	"	25 Aout 1899	Kanabry	"	"	20	5,8	150	no					
28	Serv	Beaume	Yves	"	"	31 Janv. 1890	Limperlin	"	"	29	5,7	130	no					
29	Serv	Marchet	Auguste	"	"	11 Aout 1887	Clédon	"	"	32	5,7	130	no					
30	Serv	L. Goff	Jules	"	"	4 Fév. 1893	Londas	"	"	26	5,6	140	no					
31	Serv	Corel	Jules	"	"	9 Dec <sup>bre</sup> 1883	Kona Key	"	"	36	5,6	140	no					
32	Serv	Wahmadon Camera	Michel	"	"	29 Oct. 1881	Flodet	"	"	38	5,7	140	no					
33	Serv	L. Bene	Hippolyte	"	"	9 Fév. 1887	St Briem	"	"	32	5,7	130	no					
34	Serv	Robert	"	"	"	9 Juillet 1888	Dakar	"	"	31	5,6	120	no					
35	Serv	Madon Fall	Pascal	M. d'	"	20 Mars 1900	Pholence	"	"	19	5,6	120	no					
36	Serv	Richardson	Jean	"	"	9 Juillet 1901	Spézet	"	"	18	5,7	140	no					
37	Serv	Gréan	Emile	"	"	5 Mars 1901	Raguenille	"	"	18	5,9	140	no					
38	Serv	Lackray	Armand	"	"	21 Janv. 1893	St James & Kint	"	"	26	5,6	120	no					
39	Serv	Delalaude	Antoine	"	"	5 Janv. 1893	Kandrabat	"	"	26	5,6	120	no					
40	Serv	Mendy	Christophe	"	"	17 Nov. 1873	Le Havre	"	"	46	5,6	120	no					
41	Serv	L. Perre	Henri	"	"	14 Dec <sup>bre</sup> 1892	Le Havre	"	"	26	5,6	120	no					
42	Serv	Zimuel	Joseph	Restaurateur	"	15 Fév. 1892	Perpignan	"	"	27	5,6	120	no					
43	Serv	Quedra	Joseph	Arrière	"	6 Fév. 1887	Paris	"	"	32	5,6	120	no					
44	Serv	Orsant	Joseph	Barbange	"	9 Oct. 1901	St Martin la Haye	"	"	18	5,6	120	no					
45	Serv	Dupont	Yves	"	"	20 Juillet 1902	Perpignan	"	"	17	5,6	120	no					
46	Serv	Leffroy	"	"	"	27 Juillet 1892	Haiphong	"	"	27	5,6	120	no					
47	Serv	Haba	"	"	"			"	"									

John Ballou

Américain

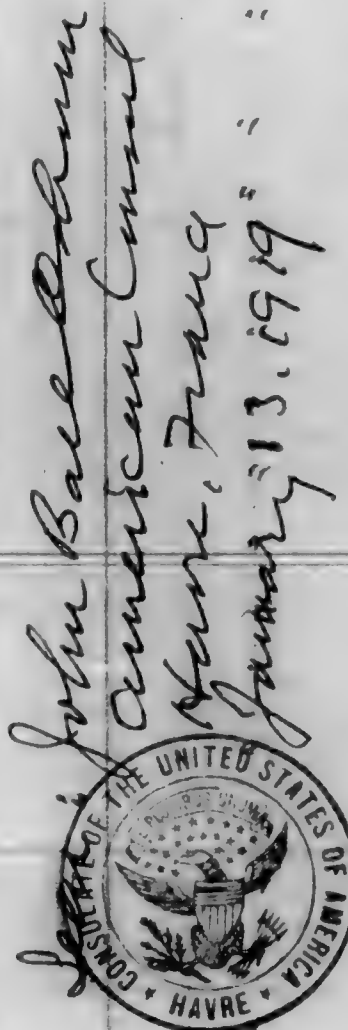
Frank. Frank

January 13. 1919

Consulate of the United States of America

HAVRE

each alien. See other side.



Each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "C. Lopez Y Lopez", arriving at New-York, Feb 3, 1919, from the port of Havana Cuba, Jan 29, 1919.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT	U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
1	Vives		yes	46	m	Spanish	Spain	5,6	120	no		
2	Reta		do	54	m	do	do	5,6	160	no		
3	Sord		do	35	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		
4	Seg		do	37	m	do	do	5,8	140	no		
5			do	33	m	do	do	5,10	160	no		
6			do	36	m	do	do	5,7	140	no		
7			do	32	m	do	do	5,6	140	no		
8			do	24	m	do	do	5,7	120	no		
9			do	16	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		
10			do	18	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		
11			do	49	m	do	do	5,6	140	no		
12			do	50	m	do	do	5,7	140	no		
13			do	40	m	do	do	5,7	140	no		
14			do	30	m	do	do	5,8	140	no		
15			do	29	m	do	do	5,6	150	no		
16			do	26	m	do	do	5,5	120	no		
17			do	30	m	do	do	5,7	140	no		
18			do	33	m	do	do	5,6	140	no		
19			do	30	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		
20			do	29	m	do	do	5,9	150	no		
21			do	28	m	do	do	5,7	130	no		
22			do	28	m	do	do	5,7	130	no		
23	Requejo Gonzalez		do	42	m	do	do	5,6	140	no		
24	Santos Perra	Francisco	do	26	m	do	do	5,7	140	no		
25	Perez Sanin	Jose	do	25	m	do	do	5,7	130	no		
26	Terrejen Rodriguez	Mamuel	do	22	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		
27	Llerca Ballester	Jose	do	49	m	do	do	5,7	140	no		
28	Garcia Crespo	Jose	do	19	m	do	do	5,9	140	no		
29	Santos Abascal	Francisco	do	24	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		
30	Fernandez Castaño	Juan	do	32	m	do	do	5,6	120	no		

Line Spanish  
Owners Juana  
Local Agents Juana

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "C. Lopez Y Lopez", arriving at New-York Feb 3, 1919, from the port of Havana Cuba, Jan 29, 1919.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Vives Linares	Antonio	20615-1 Captain	18/12/918	Barcelona	no	yes	46	m	Spanish	Spain	5,6 120	no
2	Reta Casals	Antonio	26484-1 Chaplain	25/9/918	Cadiz	no	do	54	m	do	do	5,6 160	no
3	Serdo Cubas	Sebastian	36504-1 Physician	29/3/918	Barcelona	no	do	35	m	do	do	5,6 120	no
4	Sestoa Erostarbe	Jose	36387-1 Supercargo	21/7/917	do	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,8 140	no
5	Buxé Ventayol	Antonio	er 26507-1 1 - Officer	21/7/917	do	no	do	33	m	do	do	5,10 160	no
6	Perez Linares	Jaime	2- 8006-1 "	29/3/918	do	no	do	36	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
7	Marques Escardo	Hector	3- 26505-1 "	25/5/918	Cadiz	no	do	32	m	do	do	5,6 140	no
8	Terres Estruch	Francisco	8074-1 Marconi	25/4/918	Barcelona	no	do	24	m	do	do	5,7 120	no
9	Perez Luna	Yginio	36367-2 do	18/12/918	do	no	do	16	m	do	do	5,6 120	no
10	Coello Vallarino	Jose	8037-1 Apprentice	25/9/918	Cadiz	no	do	18	m	do	do	5,6 120	no
11	Campes Chapela	Adrian							do	do	5,6 140	no	
12	Sala Andreu	Melcho							do	do	5,7 140	no	
13	Aguilar Chozas	Antoni							do	do	5,7 140	no	
14	Lledo Perez	Vicent							do	do	5,8 140	no	
15	Perez Perez	Antoni							do	do	5,6 150	no	
16	Pacheco Garcia	Jose							do	do	5,5 120	no	
17	Garcia Quires	Mamuel							do	do	5,7 140	no	
18	Gardenas Machin	Domingo							do	do	5,6 140	no	
19	Mata Pons	Vicent							do	do	5,6 120	no	
20	Lopez Rodriguez	Franci							do	do	5,9 150	no	
21	Otero Frujeiro	Antoni							do	do	5,7 130	no	
22	Justo Tilbes	Elisav							do	do	5,7 130	no	
23	Requejo Gonzalez	Franci							do	do	5,6 140	no	
24	Santos Perra	Franci							do	do	5,7 140	no	
25	Perez Sanin	Jose							do	do	5,7 130	no	
26	Terrejon Rodriguez	Manuel							do	do	5,6 120	no	
27	Llerca Ballester	Jose							do	do	5,7 140	no	
28	Garcia Crespo	Jose							do	do	5,9 140	no	
29	Santos Abascal	Franci							do	do	5,6 120	no	
30	Fernandez Castaño	Juan							do	do	5,6 120	no	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Spanish

Owners

Local Agents



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "C. Lopez Y Lopez" arriving at New-York Feb 3, 1919, from the port of Havana, Cuba, Jan 27, 1919.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vives Linares	Antonio	20615-1 Captain	28/12/918	Barcelona	no	yes	46	m	Spanish	Spain	5,6	120	no
2	Rota Casals	Antonio	36484-1 Chaplain	25/9/918	Cadiz	no	do	54	m	do	do	5,6	160	no
3	Serde Cubas	Sebastian	36504-1 Physician	29/3/918	Barcelona	no	do	35	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
4	Sestoa Erostarbe	Jose	36387-1 Supercargo	21/7/917	do	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,8	140	no
5	Buxé Ventayol	Antonio	er 36507-1 1 - Officer	21/7/917	do	no	do	33	m	do	do	5,10	160	no
6	Perez Linares	Jaime	08006-1 2- "	29/3/918	do	no	do	36	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
7	Marques Escarde	Hector	36525-1 3- "	25/5/918	Cadiz	no	do	32	m	do	do	5,6	140	no
8	Terres Estruch	Francisco	8024-1 Marconi	25/4/918	Barcelona	no	do	24	m	do	do	5,7	120	no
9	Perez Luna	Yginio	36367-2 do	28/12/918	do	no	do	16	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
10	Coelle Vallarino	Jose	8037-1 Apprentice	25/9/918	Cadiz	no	do	18	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
11	Campes Chapela	Adrian	36374-3 Boats-swain	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	49	m	do	do	5,6	140	no
12	Sala Andreu	Melchor	2- " do	do	do	no	do	50	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
13	Aguilar Chozas	Antonio	36486-2 Carpenter	8/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	40	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
14	Lledo Perez	Vicente	3724-2 Sailer	29/9/917	Barcelona	no	do	30	m	do	do	5,8	140	no
15	Perez Perez	Antonio	31788-2 do	21/7/917	do	no	do	29	m	do	do	5,6	150	no
16	Pacheco Garcia	Jose	33908-2 do	do	do	no	do	26	m	do	do	5,5	120	no
17	Garcia Quires	Mamuel	35105-2 do	28/11/917	Cadiz	no	do	30	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
18	Cardenas Machin	Domingo	36375-2 do	8/12/918	do	no	do	33	m	do	do	5,6	140	no
19	Mata Pons	Vicente	36377-3 do	do	do	no	do	30	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
20	Lopez Rodriguez	Francisco	36485-3 do	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	29	m	do	do	5,9	150	no
21	Otero Frujeiro	Antonio	34433-2 do	25/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	28	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
22	Justo Tilbes	Elisardo	8014-3 do	29/8/918	do	no	do	28	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
23	Requejo Gonzalez	Francisco	36291-2 do	28/11/917	do	no	do	42	m	do	do	5,6	140	no
24	Santos Perra	Francisco	35101-2 do	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	26	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
25	Perez Sanin	Jose	8507-2 do	23/5/918	Cadiz	no	do	25	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
26	Terrejon Rodriguez	Mamuel	22900-1 do	22/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	22	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
27	Llerca Ballester	Jose	35103-3 do	21/7/917	do	no	do	49	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
28	Garcia Crespo	Jose	do	16/9/918	do	no	do	19	m	do	do	5,9	140	no
29	Santos Abascal	Francisco	do	25/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	24	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
30	Fernandez Castaño	Juan	36364-2 do	25/12/918	do	no	do	32	m	do	do	5,6	120	no

Ja Ceremunk  
Ch. English  
Inspector

Line Spanish

Owners

Local Agents J. J. J. J.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **s/s. "C. Lopez y Lopez"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

Feb

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

*C. J. English*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "C. Lopez y Lopez", arriving at New-York Feb 3, 1919, from the port of Havana Cuba Jan 29, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
DECK	1	Sandoval Perez	Francisco	35104-3 Sailer	28/11/917	Cadiz	no	yes	17	m	Spanish	Spain	5,5 130	no
	2	Belaine Vazquez	Francisco	do	14/11/917	do	no	do	18	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
	3	Rebelle Jimenez	Manuel	8026-2 do	25/9/918	do	no	do	16	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
ENGINE	4	Gastard Triay	Enrique	1-Engineer 8009-1	25/9/918	do	no	do	52	m	do	do	5,7 130	no
	5	Serrano Perez	Antonio	2-8012-1 do	do	do	no	do	47	m	do	do	5,8 160	no
	6	Gutierrez Beire	Jose	3-36373-1 do	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	45	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	7	Sacaluga Pipe	Rafael	4-36390-3 do	25/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	26	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	8	Cuesta Blanco	Francisco	Fireman 36482-2	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	60	m	do	do	5,7 160	no
	9	Deleros Exposito	Jose M.	do	do	do	no	do	52	m	do	do	5,7 130	no
	10	Perez Terel	Francisco	do	23/11/917	Valencia	no	do	52	m	do	do	5,9 160	no
	11	Gonzalez Garrido	Florentino	33911-3 do	5/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	40	m	Filipinas	do	5,7 140	no
	12	Garcia de los Rios	Francisco	8612-2 do	5/8/918	do	no	do	43	m	Spanish	do	5,7 140	no
	13	Trenado Vara	Manuel	8010-7 do	21/2/918	do	no	do	35	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
no photo	14	Parry Raquine	Manuel	8007-2 do	23/5/918	do	no	do	50	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
	15	Chico Melendez	Antonio	36481-2 do	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	46	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
	16	Giandan Ortiz	Demingo	8122-2 do	2/8/918	Cadiz	no	do	39	m	do	do	5,7 130	no
	17	Cortes Hernandez	Francisco	8017-2 do	do	do	no	do	28	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	18	Jurado Benitez	Cristobal	36365-2 do	5/12/918	do	no	do	23	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	19	Sanchez Fernandez	Juan	do	26/12/918	do	no	do	30	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
	20	Reque Delgado	Angel	do	do	do	no	do	29	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	21	Piñero Camuñez	Juan	do	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	30	m	do	do	5,7 130	no
	22	Badillo Balberan	Antonio	31275-3 do	5/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	33	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
	23	Bee Perez	Urbano	31276-2 do	26/12/918	do	no	do	38	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	24	Alvarez Sanchez	Juan	8019-3 do	14/5/918	Barcelona	no	do	44	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	25	Llerca Zaragoza	Isidro	31277-2 do	21/7/917	do	no	do	51	m	do	do	5,7 140	no
	26	Rubiales Respeto	Manuel	36366-2 do	14/11/917	Cadiz	no	do	32	m	do	do	5,6 140	no
	27	Roldan Santos	Ramen	do	25/12/918	do	no	do	31	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	28	Felices Lacorte	Jose	8810-2 do	26/9/917	do	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,6 130	no
	29	Angelín Cabezas	Manuel	do	do	do	no	do	44	m	do	do	5,5 130	no
	30	Silva Chulian	Jose	35102- do	25/12/918	do	no	do	52	m	do	do	5,6 130	no

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s. "C. Lopez y Lopez", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Feb, 1919 Master, First or Second Officer.

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

ENGINE

STEWARDS

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "C. Lopez y Lopez", arriving at New-York Feb 3, 1919, from the port of Havana Jan 29-1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
ENGINE	1	Perifian Aragon	Jose	33903-3 Fireman	28/12/918	Cadiz	no	yes	29	m	Spanish	Spain	5,6	130	no
	2	Mañáragon Mariscal	Jose	8008-2 do	9/8/918	do	no	do	26	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
STEWARDS	3	Cacicedo Peña	Flerencie	er8022-2 1 - Steward	do	do	no	do	49	m	do	do	5,6	150	no
	4	Senen Bayona	Lisardo	0 8023-2 2- "	28/3/918	Barcelona	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,9	160	no
	5	Riego Candon	Mamuel	8078-2 Butler	28/5/918	Cadiz	no	do	33	m	do	do	5,7	150	no
	6	Moya Mera	Juan	034435-2 2- "	28/11/917	do	no	do	35	m	do	do	5,7	140	no
	7	Catala Pujol	Joaquin	36488-2 Cook	16/5/918	Barcelona	no	do	39	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
	8	Cid Garcia	Enrique	36487-2 2- "	21/2/918	Cadiz	no	do	38	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
	9	Regelio Flores	Francisco	3- "	28/11/917	do	no	do	38	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
	10	Muñoz Alvarez	Ramon	4- "	21/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
	11	Garcia Lete	Tomas	8079-2 Soullien	26/2/918	do	no	do	26	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
	12	Ragel Garcia	Juan	31791-2 do	26/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	23	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	13	Matee Sanchez	Jose	36508-2 Baker	28/11/917	do	no	do	35	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	14	Nieto Franco	Jose	2- "	26/5/918	do	no	do	38	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
	15	Arenal Lazcano	Manuel	36483-2 Confectioner	25/12/918	do	no	do	63	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	16	Pellen Herrero	Juan B.	36576-2 Butcher	21/7/917	do	no	do	60	m	do	do	5,5	120	no
	17	Neria Plaza	Juan	33907-1 Overseer	25/12/918	do	no	do	36	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	18	Gonzalez Morenati	Gonzalo	34437-2 Salesman	23/5/918	do	no	do	33	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	19	Alayete Araguez	Concepcion	36511-1 Head	23/5/918	Barcelona	no	do	40	f	do	do	5,7	190	no
	20	Aragon Urquiza	Ramon	31289-2 Valet de Chambre	12/918	Cadiz	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	21	Ponsico Lladen	Jose	2- 899-2 do	22/7/917	Barcelona	no	do	51	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	22	Chanot Galindo	Manuel	do	do	do	no	do	50	m	do	do	5,6	120	no
	23	Iglesias Rufoni	Adolfo	36512-2 do	23/5/918	Cadiz	no	do	24	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
	24	Ubierna Ubierna	Basilio	8030-2 do	23/3/918	Barcelona	no	do	32	m	do	do	5,8	140	no
	25	Brun Barriere	Isidre	34431-2 do	25/12/918	Cadiz	no	do	29	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
	26	Godese Garcia	Manuel	36365-2 do	25/12/918	do	no	do	26	m	do	do	5,6	130	no
	27	Hermese Ortega	Jose	36364-1 do	do	do	no	do	37	m	do	do	5,8	140	no
	28	Rendon Revuelta	Jose	36514-2 do	18/9/918	Barcelona	no	do	27	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
	29	Zambrano Gonzalez	Diego	8021-2 do	23/5/918	do	no	do	31	m	do	do	5,7	130	no
	30	Barral Algeciras	Jose	34434-2 do	28/8/918	Barcelona	no	do	31	m	do	do	5,6	130	no

*Inspector*  
*(English)*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s. "C. Lopez y Lopez", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3d

day of

Feb

, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "C. Lopez y Lopez", arriving at New-York, Feb 3, 1919, from the port of Havana Cuba Jan 20, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
STEWARDS	1	Ripoll Ibars	Jose	8032-2	Valet de Chambre	23/5/918	Cadiz	no	yes	27	m	Spanish	Spain	5,6 130 no
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s. "G. Lopez y Lopez", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

35

day of

Feb

1919.

Master, First or Second Officer.

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Owned by U S Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of an  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Lake Everett*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chapana*

## LISTA DE TRIPLANTES

del vapor correo-español "C. Lopez y Lopez" Capitán *D. Antonio Vives Linares*

de *2395* toneladas netas, con destino a *New-York Feb 3 1919* a saber:

Número de orden	NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS	EDAD Años	DESTINO A BORDO	NACIMIENTO FECHA	NACIMIENTO LUGAR	NACIONALIDAD	RESIDENCIA ACTUAL	NACIONAL DEL PAÍS
	CUBIERTA							
1	D. Antonio Vives Linares	45	Capitan	2/9/1872	Benidorm	Española	Barcelona	Española
2	Antonio Reta Ca							"
3	Sebastian Serde							"
4	José Sestoa Eres							"
5	Antonio Buxo Ver							"
6	Jaime Perez Lin							"
7	Hector Marques							"
8	Francisco Terres							"
9	Ygnacio Perez Lu							"
10	José Ceille Val							"
11	Adrian Campos G							"
12	Melchor Sala An							"
13	Antonio Aguilar							"
14	Vicente Llado F							"
15	Antonio Perez P							"
16	José Pacheco Ga							"
17	Manuel Garcia Q							"
18	Demingo Cardena							"
19	Antonio Otero P							"
20	Francisco Lopez							"
21	Elisardo Justo							"
22	Francisco Requ							"
23	Francisco Santa							"
24	José Perez San							"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
February 3, 1919.

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *C. Lopez y Lopez*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *C. Lopez y Lopez* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*Melchor A. Sala*  
*José B. Crespo*  
*Francisco A. Santos*  
*Francisco V. Bolaino*  
*Rafael B. Sacaluga*  
*Juan F. Sanchez*  
*Angel D. Roque*  
*Juan C. Piñero*  
*Ramon S. Roldan*  
*Manuel C. Angelin*  
*Francisco J. Rogelio*  
*Ramon A. Munoz*  
*José F. Nieto*  
*Manuel G. Chant*

When photographs are ready  
notify US Immigration Officer  
(2029 Photo) Board; + seaman's  
cards will be issued.

*Arrived*  
*Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

*C. F. English*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



Owned by U.S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such manifest on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SS Lake Leavitt, arriving at New York February 3, 1919, from the port of Chapana (Puerto Padre)

(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

## LISTA DE TRIPLANTES

del vapor correo-español "G. Lopez y Lopez" Capitán D. Antonio Vives Linares

de 2395 toneladas netas, con destino a New-York Feb 3 1919 a saber:

155

NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS	EDAD Años	DESTINO A BORDO	NACIMIENTO		NACIONALIDAD	RESIDENCIA ACTUAL	NACIONALIDAD DEL PADRE
			FECHA	LUGAR			
CUBIERTA							
D. Antonia Vives Linares	45	Capitan	2/9/1872	Benidorm	Española	Barcelona	Española
Antonio Reta Casals	55	Capellan	7/6/863	Berreda	„	Berreda	„
Sebastian Serdo Cubas	36	Medico	5/2/82	Cadiz	„	Cadiz	„
Jose Sotoca Erestarba	38	Sobrecargo	2/11/81	S. Fernando	„	Barcelona	„
Antonio Buxo Ventayol	33	1 <sup>er</sup> Oficial	9/6/85	Barcelona	„	„	„
Jaime Perez Linares	37	2 <sup>o</sup> „	16/6/81	„	„	„	„
Hector Marques Escardo	32	3 <sup>o</sup> „	13/6/86	Tortosa	„	„	„
Francisco Terres Estruch	24	Telegrafista	13/10/94	Barcelona	„	„	„
Yginio Perez Luna	16	„	8/4/902	Cadiz	„	Cadiz	„
Jose Cealle Vallarino	17	Agregado	3/5/901	„	„	„	„
Adrian Campos Chapala	51	Contramaestre	18/7/87	Chapala	„	„	„
Melchor Sala Andreu	51	2 <sup>o</sup> „	25/10/67	Villajoyosa	„	Barcelona	„
Antonio Aguilar Cheza	40	Carpintero	3/3/79	Cadiz	„	Cadiz	„
Vicente Llado Perez	30	Marinero	8/12/88	Benidorm	„	Benidorm	„
Antonio Perez Perez	30	„	8/12/88	„	„	„	„
Jose Pacheco Garcia	25	„	21/2/93	Cadiz	„	Cadiz	„
Manuel Garcia Quires	29	„	1/1/89	Reta	„	„	„
Demingo Cardenas Machin	53	„	10/6/85	Cadiz	„	„	„
Antonio Otero Frujeiro	28	„	24/6/90	Bardenes	„	„	„
Francisco Lopez Rodriguez	38	„	25/10/80	Metril	„	Barcelona	„
Elisardo Juste Tilbes	28	„	7/12/90	Derren	„	Derren	„
Francisco Requeje Gonzalez	50	„	16/4/68	Cadiz	„	Cadiz	„
Francisco Santos Perra	26	„	17/2/92	Malaga	„	„	„
Jose Perez Samin	25	„	10/7/93	Derren	„	Derren	„



Sponsored by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having su  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel *San Lake Everett*, arriving at *New York* *February* *3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre)*

Número de orden	NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS	EDAD Años	DESTINO A BORDO	NACIMIENTO		NACIONALIDAD	RESIDENCIA ACTUAL	NACIONALIDAD DEL PADRE
				FECHA	LUGAR			
25	Manuel Terrejon Rodriguez	22	Marinero	18/10/96	Cadiz	Española	Cadiz	Española
26	José Llerca Ballester	46	"	19/4/72	Benidorm	"	Barcelona	" 156
27	José García Crespo	18	"	19/5/900	Rivadeo	"	"	"
28	Francisco Santos Abascal	24	"	8/6/911	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
29	Francisco Sandoval Perez	19	"	20/5/900	"	"	"	"
30	Francisco Belaine Vazquez	18	"	27/1/900	Alcala	"	"	"
31	Vicente Mata Pena	38	"	27/10/80	Javea	"	Javea	"
32	Juan Fernandez Castaño	32	"	3/4/86	Bornos	"	Cadiz	"
33	Manuel Rebelle Jimenez	16	"	12/8/902	Cadiz	"	"	"
	MAQUINA							
34	D. Enrique Gastardi Triay	56	1-Maquinista	3/10/882	Habana	"	Cadiz	"
35	Antonie Serrano Perez	45	2- "	10/2/873	Jerez	"	"	"
36	José Gutierrez Beire	43	3- "	5/7/75	Cadiz	"	"	"
37	Rafael Sacaluga Pipe	26	4- "	16/7/92	"	"	"	"
38	Francisco Cuesta Blanco	54	Pañolero	28/1/64	"	"	"	"
39	Francisco Garcia Rios	44	Engrasador	11/4/74	Chiclana	"	"	"
40	Francisco Perez Terel	53	"	14/10/65	Benidorm	"	Benidorm	"
41	Florentino Gonzalez Garrido	61	"	19/4/57	Zambales	"	Barcelona	"
42	José M. Delarosa Expósito	52	"	22/3/66	S. Fernando	"	Cadiz	"
43	Manuel Trenado Vara	43	"	4/4/75	Cadiz	"	"	"
44	Manuel Parri Raquino	50	"	2/10/68	P. de S. Maria	"	"	"
45	Antonie Chico Melendez	46	Fogonero	29/2/72	Tarifa	"	"	"
46	Juan Pifera Camuñoz	30	"	15/7/88	S. Fernando	"	S. Fernando	"
47	Cristobal Jurado Benitez	58	"	12/1/60	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
48	Angel Reque Delgado	29	"	22/9/89	"	"	"	"
49	Antonie Badillo Balberan	33	"	11/4/85	"	"	"	"
50	Juan Sanchez Fernandez	31	"	1/5/87	"	"	"	"
51	Demingo Giandan Ortiz	39	"	4/6/79	"	"	"	"
52	Ramon Roldan Santos	31	"	16/7/87	"	"	"	"
53	Francisco Cebtes Hernandez	28	"	26/11/90	"	"	"	"



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having su  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Lake Garrett*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chapana (Puerto Rico)*

Número de orden	NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS	EDAD Años	DESTINO A BORDO	NACIMIENTO		NACIONALIDAD	RESIDENCIA ACTUAL	NACIONALIDAD DEL PAÍS DE ORIGEN
				FECHA	LUGAR			
54	Juan Alvarez Sanchez	44	Fegenero	7/2/74	Chielana	Española	Cadiz	Española
55	Ysidro Llerca Zaragoza	51	"	1/3/67	Benidorm	"	Barcelona	"
56	Mamuel Rubiales Respeto	28	"	2/8/90	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
57	Urbano Bee Perez	24	"	18/12/94	Aleires	"	"	"
58	Jose Felices Lacerte	37	"	14/5/81	Cadiz	"	"	"
59	Mamuel Angelin Cabezas	45	"	16/8/73	Sanlucar	"	"	"
60	Jose Silva Chulian	52	"	28/3/66	Cadiz	"	"	"
61	Jose Perihan Aragon	36	"	27/1/82	"	"	"	"
62	Jose Mendragon Mariscal	26	"	31/12/92	"	"	"	"
	PONDA							
63	D. Florencio Cacicado Peña	47	Mayerdame	7/11/71	Entrambasaguas	"	"	"
64	Lisardo Senen Bayona	38	2- "	10/5/80	Puerto Nuevo	"	Barcelona	"
65	Mamuel Riego Candan	36	Despensero	18/9/82	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
66	Juan Moya Mora	38	2- "	15/3/72	Medina	"	"	"
67	Joaquin Catala Fujel	49	Cocinero	19/5/69	Barcelona	"	Barcelona	"
68	Enrique Cid Garcia	48	2- "	16/7/69	Marin	"	"	"
69	Francisco Regelle Flores	38	3- "	21/5/80	P. de S. Maria	"	Cadiz	"
70	Ramen Muñoz Alvarez	37	4- "	31/8/81	"	"	"	"
71	Tomás Garcia Lete	26	Marmiten	28/7/92	Barcelona	"	Barcelona	"
72	Juan Rajel Garcia	23	"	1/6/95	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
73	Jose Mateo Sanchez	35	Panadero	22/10/83	Medina	"	"	"
74	Jose Niete Franco	38	2- "	24/8/80	Cadiz	"	"	"
75	Mamuel Arenal Lascano	63	Repestero	14/1/55	Granada	"	"	"
76	Juan B. Pellen Herrero	59	Carnecero	6/10/59	Cadiz	"	"	"
77	Genzale Genzalez Merenati	43	Repere	13/11/75	"	"	"	"
78	Concepcion Alayete Araguez	40	Camarera	11/12/78	Tauste	"	Barcelona	"
79	Ramen Aragon Urquiza	37	Camarero	8/8/86	S. Fernando	"	Cadiz	"
80	Jose Pensico Llardan	53	"	21/4/65	S. Gervacio	"	Barcelona	"
81	Mamuel Chanet Galinde	50	"	19/10/68	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
82	Adolfo Yglesias Rufeni	24	"	12/9/94	"	"	"	"



Filed by *U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having access on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San L. Lake Leavitt*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Rico)*

Número de orden	NOMBRES Y APELLIDOS	EDAD Años	DESTINO A BORDO	NACIMIENTO		NACIONALIDAD	RESIDENCIA ACTUAL	NACIONALIDAD DEL PADRE
				FECHA	LUGAR			
83	Basilio Ubierna Ubierna	22	Camarero	14/6/96	Setopalacio	Española	Barcelona	Española
84	Ysiro Brun Barriere	29	"	22/7/89	Cadiz	"	Cadiz	"
85	Mamuel Cedese Garcia	26	"	6/1/92	"	"	"	"
86	Jese Hermese Ortega	29	"	21/3/67	Cerdeva	"	"	"
87	Jese Barral Algeciras	41	"	27/9/77	Rota	"	"	"
88	Diego Zamorano Gonzalez	31	"	18/11/87	Cadiz	"	"	"
89	Jese Ripell Ybars	27	"	14/1/91	Benidorm	"	Benidorm	"
90	Jese Rendón Revuelta	26	"	23/12/92	Vejer	"	Cadiz	"
91	Juan Neria Plaza	36	Practicante	11/11/82	"	"	"	"
				Habana	Enero 1919			
				El Capitan	<i>Active</i>			

*América*  
*Washington*  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
Consulate General  
ENE 29 1919  
HABANA



Owned by L. S. Shipping Insurance & Finance Corp.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

\*Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having su  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *in S Lake Garrett*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre)*

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physic	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													

A. Lopez - J. Lopez  
2/3/19



Owned by *U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation*

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Am S Lake Leavett*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Facey</i>	<i>Hector</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Jan'y 14 1919</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>discharged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
2	<i>Lundman</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7</i>		
3	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Order</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'6</i>		
4	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Donald</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>5'5</i>		
5	<i>Olafsen</i>	<i>Hogun</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Feb 11 1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>engaged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'</i>		
6	<i>Bach</i>	<i>Amos</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		
7	<i>Sheddy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
8	<i>Ohara</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8</i>		

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

159

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_, 191

I, master of the *Am* S. S. *Lake Leavett*

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *34* Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged *24* Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *24* Total crew this date *34*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Feb 3rd*, 1919, consigned to *Philips Bros & Co*, is now lying at *Su. 12 Em Basin* and is expected to sail *Feb 14th*, 1919, for *Sagua la Grande Cuba* via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613



Owned by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

Sheet No. 162

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Am. S. Lake Leavitt*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lacey	Hector	Carpenter	Jan 14 1919	New York	discharged	yes	26	male	Jamaican	Jamaica	5'8		
2	Lundman	August	Seaman	"	"	do	yes	28	do	Russian	Russia	5'7		
3	Ryan	James	Osler	"	"	do	yes	39	do	British	Ireland	5'6		
4	Ross	Donald	"	"	"	do	yes	29	do	Scottish	Scotland	5'5		
5	O'Connell	Henry	"	Feb 11 1919	"	engaged	yes	16	do	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-		
6	Borch	Arnold	"	"	"	do	yes	27	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11		
7	Sheddy	James	do	"	"	do	yes	40	do	Irish	Ireland	5'10		
8	O'Hara	Patrick	do	"	"	do	yes	26	do	English	England	5'8		

W.

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. E. Snow	36	Am	New York Jan 14th
Victor Hagstrom	28	"	"
Victor Facer	26	Jamaican	"
Thos. Thinks	39	Am	"
August Lindman	28	Russian	"
Basil Pettus	24	Am	"
Lawrence Peck	23	"	"
William Lambert	20	"	"
Armin Rock	21	"	"
W. J. Russell	43	"	"
James Ryan	39	British	"
Donald Ross	29	"	"
Robert Kizikelian	32	Am	"
William Lynch	28	"	"
E. Donnelly	23	"	"
Frank Mills	29	"	"
Osce. Elvin	33	"	"

NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thos. Cameron	25	Am	Byron Leary	19	Am
Blair Carson	37	Am	H. G. Downey	20	"
Vigo Thompson	16	British	John Denton	44	Irish Naturalized
Donald Borch	27	Norway	J. Hilton	54	Irish
M. Grille	34	Naturalized	H. Kelly	40	Irish
J. Madison	49	"	E. Bergman	29	Russian
James Chucky	40	Irish	Ed. Jones	37	Am
Patrick O'Hara	26	"	H. Welsky	19	"
Albert Nielsen	22	Scandinavian	F. Thorsen	27	"
O. Larsen	20	Scandinavian	J. O'Hara	24	Russian

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. A. O'Hara  
Master.

[OVER.]



Owned by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U. S. Lake Gravel*, arriving at *New York* *February* *3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lacey	Hector	Carpenter	Jan'y 14 1919	New York	discharged	yes	26	male	Jamaican	Jamaica	5'8		
2	Lundman	August	Seaman	"	"	do	yes	28	do	Russian	Russia	5'7		
3	Ryan	James	Osler	"	"	do	yes	39	do	British	Ireland	5'6		
4	Ross	Dorald	"	"	"	do	yes	29	do	Scottish Irish	Scotland England	5'5		
5	Olegerson	Hoguen	Ship	Feb'y 11 1919	"	engaged	yes	16	do	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'		
6	Bosch	Arnold	"	"	"	do	yes	27	do	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11		
7	Sheddy	James	"	"	"	do	yes	40	do	Irish	Ireland	5'10		
8	Obara	Patrick	"	"	"	do	yes	26	do	English	England	5'8		

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

150

PORT OF

191

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

(Nationality.)

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, consigned to

\_\_\_\_\_ ; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is

expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States

this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]



Owned by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Lake Leavett*, arriving at *New York* *February* *3*, 1919, from the port of *Chapana (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Facey</i>	<i>Hector</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>July 14 1919</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>discharged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
2	<i>Lundman</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7</i>		
3	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Order</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'6</i>		
4	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Donald</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>5'5</i>		
5	<i>Olegson</i>	<i>Arjun</i>		<i>July 11 1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>engaged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'-</i>		
6	<i>Borch</i>	<i>Arnold</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		
7	<i>Sheedy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
8	<i>O'Hara</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
9	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
10	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>do</i>												

Form 684

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Hugh Cameron</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>New York Jan 14th</i>
<i>Frank Watson</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>David Robbins</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>21 Angus Sharrow</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Earl Pottle</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Geo. Morris</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Raymond Hamman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>R. L. Evans</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Am</i>			
<i>W. J. Inman</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Chas. E. Brady</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Paul Vaidlich</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>Martin Brown</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>None</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Thos. G. Oram*  
Master.

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]



Owned by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

Sheet No. ....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *USS Lake Grant*, arriving at *New York* *February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Lacey</i>	<i>Hector</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Jan'y 14 1919</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>discharged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
2	<i>Lundman</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7</i>		
3	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Osier</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'6</i>		
4	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Donald</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scottish Irish</i>	<i>Scotland England</i>	<i>5'5</i>		
5	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Argus</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Feb'y 11 1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>engaged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'-</i>		
6	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Amos</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		
7	<i>Heehy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
8	<i>O'Hara</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
9	<i>Valien</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
10	<i>Larson</i>	<i>O</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		
11	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETo the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*Date, *February 5*, 1919

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

161

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*1st Seaman* *Victor of Finland* *Frank Cook* *Canada*

*2nd Seaman* *W. Mackey* *do*

*3rd Seaman* *W. Ross* *Scotland* *reassigned to ship by*

*4th Seaman* *Connelly* *English*

*5th Seaman* *Walton* *Scotland*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Master*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

*W. G. Olsen*  
of the Vessel *Lake Grant*

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

ps for each alien. See other side.



Owned by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Am. S. Lake Leavett*, arriving at *New York*, *February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Facey</i>	<i>Hector</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Jan'y 14 1919</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>discharged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
2	<i>Lundman</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7</i>		
3	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Oiler</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'6</i>		
4	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Donald</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>5'5</i>		
5	<i>Oliveros</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>		<i>July 11 1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>engaged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spaniard</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'</i>		
6	<i>Borch</i>	<i>Anders</i>		<i>" 11 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		
7	<i>Sheddy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>" 11 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
8	<i>Ohara</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>" 11 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
9	<i>Nedien</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>" 11 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
10	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>O</i>								<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
11	<i>Olson</i>	<i>F</i>										<i>5'6</i>		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1346

Line

Owners

Local Agents

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Owned by U. S. Shipping Commission Emergency Fleet Corporation

Sheet No. ....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Am. S. Lake Everett*, arriving at *New York February 3*, 1919, from the port of *Chaparra (Puerto Padre) Cuba*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Lacey</i>	<i>Hector</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Jan'y 14 1919</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>discharged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
2	<i>Lundman</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'7</i>		
3	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Oiler</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'6</i>		
4	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Donald</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scottish Irish</i>	<i>Scotland England</i>	<i>5'5</i>		
5	<i>Ohlgren</i>	<i>Hogun</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>July 11 1919</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>engaged</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'</i>		
6	<i>Bash</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11</i>		
7	<i>Healy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
8	<i>Ohlson</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8</i>		
9	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
10	<i>Larson</i>	<i>O</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'10</i>		
11	<i>Olman</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'6</i>		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Geneva

2/3/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. *Albatross* arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*7*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Leah	Leah													
2	Leah	Leah													
3	Leah	Leah													
4	Leah	Leah													
5	Leah	Leah													
6	Leah	Leah													
7	Leah	Leah													
8	Leah	Leah													
9	Leah	Leah													
10	Leah	Leah													
11	Leah	Leah													
12	Leah	Leah													
13	Leah	Leah													
14	Leah	Leah													
15	Leah	Leah													
16	Leah	Leah													
17	Leah	Leah													
18	Leah	Leah													
19	Leah	Leah													
20	Leah	Leah													
21	Leah	Leah													
22	Leah	Leah													
23	Leah	Leah													
24	Leah	Leah													
25	Leah	Leah													
26	Leah	Leah													
27	Leah	Leah													
28	Leah	Leah													
29	Leah	Leah													
30	Leah	Leah													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 20 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1911

J. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

165

MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer called the San Juan  
of San Juan (Insert name of vessel.)  
whereof Thos. J. White is Master.  
(Insert name of vessel.)  
(Insert name of vessel.)

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of San Juan 1919

11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
					Age.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.				
						Feet. In.							
W. E. Snow	1	Boston, Mass. Capt.	Conn.	18y	33	57	Light	Blk	Br.	U.S.A.	5'7"	185	None.
E. W. Brown	2	Rockland, Me. Capt.	Maine	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	125	"
J. J. Brown	3	St. Louis, Mo. Capt.	Mo.	36	5					U.S.A.	5'6"	185	"
Walter Brown	4	New York Capt.	Conn.	45	5					U.S.A.	5'6"	185	"
Thos. J. White	5	N.Y. Capt.	Conn.	38	5					U.S.A.	5'11"	160	"
Augustus Anderson	6	N.Y. A.B.	Finland	27	5					U.S.A.	5'6 1/2"	170	"
Paul Brown	7	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'9"	150	"
Walter Brown	8	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'4"	140	"
Thomas W. Paul	9	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'5"	130	"
Thomas W. Paul	10	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'5"	130	"
Walter Brown	11	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'10"	175	None.
Walter Brown	12	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'10"	150	"
Walter Brown	13	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"
Walter Brown	14	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"
Walter Brown	15	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	16	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	17	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	18	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	19	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	20	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	21	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	22	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	23	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	24	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	25	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	26	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	27	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	28	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	29	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	30	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	31	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	32	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	33	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	34	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	35	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	36	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"
Walter Brown	37	N.Y. A.B.	Den.	21	5					U.S.A.	5'8"	110	"

\* for each alien. See other side.



LIST OF CREW

169

Names of any vessel having such aliens

*See Journal 1917*

(10) (11) (12) (13)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*citizen*  
USA 5'7" 185 None.  
USA 5'8" 125 ..  
USA 5'6" 185 ..  
Union 5'11" 160 ..  
USA 5'6 1/2" 170 ..  
Sweden 5'9" 150 ..  
English 5'4" 140 ..  
USA 5'5" 130 ..

USA 5'10" 175 None.  
.. 5'10" 150 ..  
.. 5'8" 160 ..  
.. 5'8" 110 ..

USA 5'5 1/2" 130 None.  
English 5'9" 175 ..  
Irish 5'5 1/2" 165 ..  
Irish 5'6" 170 ..  
Irish 5'8" 165 ..  
.. 5'6" 170 ..  
.. 5'4" 175 ..  
.. 5'5" 160 ..  
.. 5'3" 155 ..  
.. 5'6" 170 ..  
.. 5'5" 170 ..  
.. 5'7" 180 ..  
Dutch 5'9" 185 ..  
Dutch 6'0" 180 ..

I, *William*, Master of the said American vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Subscribed and sworn to this *191* day of *May*, 191*7*, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American vessel, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, *this* day of *May*, 191*7*, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and *17*.

This certificate to be attached out on the Original

Deputy Collector.

Form 710 A  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE  
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)  
CREW LIST  
OF THE  
American  
(Insert flag.)  
Master.  
DATED: *May 1917*  
Port of *Custom-House*  
11-1508

50  
55  
54  
53  
52  
51  
50  
49  
48  
47  
46  
45  
44  
43  
42  
41  
40  
39

*Lake George*  
*June 1/3/1917*

NAME OF SEAMAN  
RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.  
CAPACITY.  
BIRTHPLACE.  
Age.  
Citizen or Subject.  
Height.  
Feet, In.  
Complexion.  
Hair.  
Eyes.  
PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Graphite, arriving at New York, Feb 5, 1919, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	Orlander.	Frank.	✓ Chief Mate.	72415 12/24/15	New York	Paid off.	Yes.	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185			None.
2	Scandell	Otto. A.	✓ 2nd Mate	12119 1/7/19.	" "	Sea.	Yes.	36	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'8"	125			"
3	Pitcher	James M.	✓ 3rd	12115 12/24/15	" "	" "	"	24	"	USA.	USA.	5'6"	185			"
4	Smynoff.	Alexander.	✓ 3rd	23411 12/26/15	" "	" "	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	160			"
5	MacDonald	John. H.	✓ "	12115 12/26/15	" "	" "	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6 1/2"	170			"
6	Anderberg.	Trans.	✓ AB.	01608 1/23/18	" "	" "	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	150			"
7	Dudley.	Richard	✓ AB	01606 1/6/19	" "	" "	"	54	"	English.	English.	5'4"	140			"
8	Cochrane.	Arthur D.	✓ AB	0248 1/6/19	" "	" "	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	130			"

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

166

1919  
FEB  
10

PORT OF New York

I, master of the United States

S. S. Lake Graphite

from port of San Juan, P.R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1919, consigned to Bull. Insular Line, is now lying at Pier 27 Brooklyn, N.Y. and is expected to sail February 8th, 1919, for San Juan, P.R. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Lake Erie*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 3*, 1919, from the port of *Sau Paulo*, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	McLander.	Frank.	✓ 72415 Chief Mate. 12/24/18	New York	Paid off.	Yes.	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185	None.
2	Grandell	Otto A.	✓ 2nd Mate 1/7/19.	" "	Sea Del. C. of T.	"	36	Male	Finnish	U.S.A.	5'8"	125	"
3	Pitcher	James M.	✓ 3rd 12/24/18	" "	" "	"	24	"	USA.	USA.	5'6"	185	"
4	Smynoff.	Alexander.	✓ 23411 Quatempton 12/26/18	" "	" "11	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	160	"
5	MacDonald	John H.	✓ 51657 " 12/25/18	" "	" "	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6 1/2"	170	"
6	Andersberg.	Trans.	✓ AB. 01608 12/25/18	" "	" "11	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	150	"
7	Dudley.	Richard	✓ AB 01606 12/24/18	" "	" "	"	54	"	English	English	5'4"	140	"
8	Cochrane.	Arthur D.	✓ AB 0248 12/24/18	" "	" "	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	130	"

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>A. Smynoff</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>12/20/18 New York</i>
<i>J. W. McDonald</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>12/25/18 " "</i>
<i>Richard Dudley</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>1/6/19 " "</i>
<i>Trans Andersberg</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>12/20/18 " "</i>
<i>Paul S. Rice</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>12/24/18 " "</i>
<i>A. E. Jellison</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>12/24/18 " "</i>
<i>E. J. Blanchard</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>12/24/18 " "</i>
<i>John H. Stewart</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>12/24/18 " "</i>
<i>M. M. Kilburg</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>1/6/19 " "</i>
<i>A. Kofmanides</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>1/4/19 " "</i>
<i>Z. Theodorou</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/20/18 " "</i>
<i>J. Seforidy</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/26/18 " "</i>
<i>D. Diana</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/20/18 " "</i>
<i>James Camigo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/20/18 " "</i>
<i>Andrew Parlatos</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12/26/18 " "</i>
<i>Stefano Asimichos</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1/6/19 " "</i>
<i>Constantine Pikes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1/6/19 " "</i>
<i>J. D. Phatier</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>12/24/18 " "</i>
<i>L. Faulhorn</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>12/24/18 " "</i>
<i>Joseph F. Rikowski</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>1/1/19 " "</i>
<i>Robert D. Reilly</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>1/7/19 " "</i>

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>P. Mullen</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Z. Pisapia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
<i>B. Andreasen</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>J. Lopez</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
<i>M. Bateman</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>E. Kefy</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
<i>P. Papastamos</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>M. Daimkeshi</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Romanian</i>
<i>P. Strand</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>A. Theodorou</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Greek</i>
<i>E. A. Denton</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>G. Sier</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
<i>D. Jackson</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Philip Marshall</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>USA</i>
<i>P. McPherson</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>John Cooper</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>USA</i>
<i>M. J. Paricos</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>C. E. Paracut</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>USA</i>
<i>D. Sticorin</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>P. Bonafant</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>
<i>D. Simasinos</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>Patrick Carraugh</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>11/18/18 Detroit Mich.</i>	<i>Engaged</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*John Maclean*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lake Graphite, arriving at New York, Feb 3, 1919, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holander, Frank	Chief Mate	24/15 New York	Paid off	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185	None
2	Grandell, Otto A.	2nd Mate	17/19	Sea	Yes	36	Male	Finnish	U.S.A.	5'8"	125	
3	Pitcher, James M.	3rd Mate	24/18			24	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	185	
4	Smymoff, Alexander	Quartermaster	26/18			25	Male	Russian	Russian	5'11"	160	
5	MacDonald, John H.		25/18			37	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6 1/2"	170	
6	Andersberg, Frans	AB	27/15			27	Male	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	150	
7	Dudley, Richard	AB	19/19			54	Male	English	English	5'4"	140	
8	Cochrane, Arthur D.	AB	19/19			26	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	130	

Form 689.

Form 689.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

PORT OF New York  
Feb 7, 1919

I, master of the S.S. Lake Graphite, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged All Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 3, 1919, consigned to A. H. Bull, is now lying at 27 (34th), and is expected to sail Feb 8, 1919, for San Juan, P.R.  
via United States port of San Juan, P.R. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan, P.R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Lake Erie*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 5*, 1919, from the port of *San Juan*, *P.R.*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Volander.	Frank.	✓ Chief mate.	12/24/15	New York	Paid off.	Yes.		41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185	None.
2	Grandell	Otto. A.	✓ 2nd mate	1/7/19.	" "	Sea	Ill. Coast		36	7.	Finish	" U.S.A.	5'8"	125	"
3	Pitcher	James M.	✓ 3rd	12/24/15	" "	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	185	"
4	Smirnov.	Alexander.	✓ Quartermaster	12/26/15	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	160	"
5	MacDonald	John H.	✓ "	12/25/15	" "	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6 1/2"	170	"
6	Andersberg.	Graus.	✓ AB.	12/27/15	" "	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	150	"
7	Dudley.	Richard	✓ AB	1/6/19	" "	"	"	"	54	"	English	English	5'4"	140	"
8	Cochrane.	Arthur D.	✓ AB	1/6/19	" "	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	130	"

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Bill Citras</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>San Juan P.R. Jan 15/19</i>

*All discharged at New York and signed on at New York except the above who will be discharged at New York as per articles and crew list on file.*

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*J. B. MacEwan*

Master.

[OVER.]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lake Erie, arriving at New York, Feb 5, 1919, from the port of San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wanderer Frank	✓ Chief Mate 72415	12/24/15 New York	Paid off	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185	None
2	Grandell Otto A.	✓ 2nd Mate	12/17/15 " "	See list	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'8"	125	"
3	Witcher James M.	✓ 3rd Mate 12115	12/24/15 " "	"	"	24	"	USA	USA	5'6"	185	"
4	Smugoff Alexander	✓ 23611	12/26/15 " "	"	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	160	"
5	McDonald John D.	✓ " 59651	12/25/15 " "	"	"	37	"	USA	USA	5'6 1/2"	170	"
6	Andersberg Hans	✓ AB 01608	12/19/15 " "	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	150	"
7	Dudley Richard	✓ AB 01606	12/19/15 " "	"	"	54	"	English	English	5'4"	140	"
8	Cochrane Arthur D.	✓ AB 0248	12/19/15 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 890.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

158

PORT OF New York  
Feb 8, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Erie, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_, 191, consigned to \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 191, for \_\_\_\_\_, First port of call in United States via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>John Anderson</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>New York Feb 7/19</u>
<u>John Joseph Lopez</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>William Marshall</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>USA</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>John Cooper</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>

These men forced to join ship at sailing  
[CONTINUED OVER.]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Lake Erie*

arriving at *New York*

*Feb 5*

1919

from the port of *San Juan*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sklander.	Frank.	✓ Chief Mate. 72415	12/24/15	New York	Paid off.	Yes.	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185	None.
2	Grandell	Otto A.	✓ 2nd Mate	1/1/19.	" "	Sea.	Yes.	36	7.	Finnish	"	5'8"	125	"
3	Pitcher	James M.	✓ 3rd 12115	12/24/15	" "	" "	"	24	"	USA.	USA.	5'6"	185	"
4	Smymoff.	Alexander.	✓ 23611	12/26/15	" "	" "	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'11"	160	"
5	MacDonald	John H.	✓ 87651	12/25/15	" "	" "	"	37	"	USA.	USA.	5'6 1/2"	170	"
6	Andersberg.	Graus.	✓ AB. 01608	12/25/15	" "	" "	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9"	150	"
7	Dudley.	Richard	✓ AB 01606	12/26/19	" "	" "	"	54	"	English.	English.	5'4"	140	"
8	Cochrane.	Arthur D.	✓ AB 0248	12/26/19	" "	" "	"	26	"	USA.	USA.	5'5"	130	"

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Emmanuel Withagrand</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Greek</i>			
<i>Vasilek Emmanouel</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Greek</i>			
<i>Wm Duffy</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>			
<i>H.W. Wilson</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>			

*Signed on sheets in place of Seamen that failed to join Feb 8*

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master.

[CONTINUED ON REVERSE SIDE]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lake Erie, arriving at New York, Feb 15, 1919, from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Klander.	Frank.	✓ Chief Mate. 72415	12/24/18	New York	Paid off.	Yes.	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'7" 185	None.
2	Grandell	Otto. A.	✓ 2nd Mate. 36	12/19/18	" "	Sea off.	Yes.	36	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'8" 125	"
3	Pitcher	James M.	✓ 3rd 1211	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	24	"	USA	USA	5'6" 185	"
4	Smymoff	Alexander.	✓ Quarters 23611	12/26/18	" "	" "	"	25	"	Russian	Russian	5'11" 160	"
5	MacDonald	John St.	✓ " 34651	12/25/18	" "	" "	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6 1/2" 170	"
6	Anderberg	Erans.	✓ AB. 01608	12/27/18	" "	" "	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'9" 150	"
7	Dudley	Richard	✓ AB. 01606	12/27/18	" "	" "	"	54	"	English	English	5'4" 140	"
8	Cochrane	Arthur D.	✓ AB. 02485	12/19/18	" "	" "	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5" 130	"
9													
10													
11	Belkard	Amrose. E.	✓ Chief Eng. 2351	12/24/18	New York	Paid off.	Yes.	33	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10" 175	None.
12	Pine	Paul. S.	✓ 1st Asst Eng. 381K	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5'10" 150	"
13	Stewart	Charles. St.	✓ 2nd 2302K	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	44	"	"	"	5'8" 160	"
14	Blanchard.	Edward. J.	✓ 3rd 2361K	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	52	"	"	"	5'8" 110	"
15													
16	McKibben	Milton. A.	✓ Cook 6221K	12/19/18	New York	Paid off.	Yes.	28	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5 1/2" 130	None.
17	Andreasen.	Demetrios.	"	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	42	"	Greek.	English	5'9" 175	"
18	Kofmanolay.	Arjifotis	✓ Ximan	12/19/18	" "	" "	"	22	"	Greek.	Greek.	5'5 1/2" 165	"
19	Pheotorou	Zafirous	"	12/26/18	" "	" "	"	28	"	Greek.	Greek.	5'6" 170	"
20	Scopulis	Demetrios.	"	12/26/18	" "	" "	"	38	"	Greek.	Greek	5'8" 165	"
21	Dinos	Daniel	"	12/26/18	" "	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 170	"
22	Mousuris	X Georgios	"	12/31/18	" "	" "	No	43	"	"	"	5'4" 175	"
23	Camigos	X James.	"	12/26/18	" "	" "	No	27	"	"	"	5'5" 160	"
24	Carlitos	Andrew	✓ Coal Bearer.	12/26/18	" "	" "	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'3" 155	"
25	Assimbers	Stefanos	"	1/6/19	" "	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5'6" 170	"
26	Belkos	Constantine	✓ 25680	1/6/19	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5'5" 170	"
27	Scha	Frank	✓ Boatman 01607	12/26/18	" "	" "	"	34	"	Portugal	Portugal.	5'7" 180	"
28	Wagner	Peter	✓ Steward 134	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	32	"	West Indian	Dutch	5'9" 185	"
29	Collier	Adolph	✓ 1st Cook 5380	12/24/18	" "	" "	"	52	"	"	Holland	6'0" 180	"

Line

Owens

Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup>

day of

Feb

1919

Ther. King

Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph C. McLeanne

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel *Ed. Lake Graphite*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 3*, 1919, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
✓ 31	Shattin	Joseph D.	✓ Mesman	✓ 12/24/18	New York	Paid off	Yes	18	Male	English	Canadian	5'120
✓ 32	Blackden	Florence	✓ 12/24/18	..	..	..	..	21	..	African	English	5'8" 110
33												
✓ 34	Bendixen	Bendix	✓ Carpenter	✓ 12/27/18	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	..	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7 1/2 125
35	Ryese	Markus B.	✓ Janitor	✓ 1/3/19	..	..	..	27	..	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11" 125
36	Carnell	Samuel R.	✓ 5'8 9 1/4 K	✓ 1/3/19	..	..	..	20	..	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7" 140
37	Nelson	Richard N.	✓ 43921-7	✓ 1/3/19	..	..	..	25	..	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11" 125
✓ 38	Faulborn	Lamena	✓ 913 K	✓ 12/24/18	..	..	..	33	..	West Indian	Dutch	5'11" 135
39	Soto	Jose	✓ Mesman	✓ 1/6/19	..	..	..	18	..	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'7" 125
40	Thomson	William B.	✓ 148 K	✓ 1/2/19	..	..	..	44	..	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'9" 165
41	Shihaki	Joseph T.	✓ O.S.	✓ 1/7/19	..	..	..	20	..	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11" 140
42	Pelly	Robert D.	✓ O.S.	✓ 1/7/19	..	..	..	20	..	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9" 120
43	Caplin	Jacob	✓ AB	✓ 1/7/19	..	..	..	19	..	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8" 125
14	Chas	Bell	✓ 72215	✓ 1/15/19	San Francisco	list #3	..	23	..	Greek	Greek	5'7" 140
15	MacInnis	Joseph C.	✓ Master	✓ 1/6/19	N.Y.	..	..	55	..	U.S. Citizen	..	..
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Lake George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

Feb

1917

Joseph C. MacLean  
Master, First or Second Officer

John R. King

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6131  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 8 1943  
Date

Elmer Fearing  
Camera Operator

DEC 8 1943  
Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip.

it was necessary to continue Volume number 6131

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 8 1943  
Date

Elmer Fanning  
Camera Operator

DEC 8 1943  
Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 171

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Lake Graphite*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 3*, 1919, from the port of *San Juan* 1/25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Smymoff</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	✓ <i>Quartermaster</i>	12/26/18	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>On list #1</i>							
6	<i>Andersborg</i>	<i>Pans</i>	✓ <i>AB. Seaman</i>	12/27/18	" "	" " 1							
7	<i>Dudley</i>	<i>Richard</i>	✓ <i>AB.</i>	1/6/19	" "	<i>On list #1</i>							
17	<i>Andreades</i>	<i>Demetrios</i>	✓ <i>Oilor</i>	12/24/18	" "	" 42 M Greek Greece 5-9 150							
18	<i>Kofomandis</i>	<i>Agifiotis</i>	✓ <i>Xieman</i>	1/4/19	" "	" 22 " " 5-5 140							
19	<i>Theodorou</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	✓ " "	12/26/18	" "	" 28 " " 5-6 146							
20	<i>Scapoulis</i>	<i>Demetrios</i>	✓ " "	12/26/18	" "	" 38 " " 5-8 165							
21	<i>Diana</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	✓ " "	12/26/18	" "	" 28 " " 5-6 140							
22	<i>Mousuris</i>	<i>X. Garguis</i>	✓ " "	12/31/18	" "	" 43 " " 5-7 145							
33	<i>Caniges</i>	<i>X. James</i>	✓ " "	12/26/18	" "	" 30 " " 5-5 143							
24	<i>Barlotos</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	✓ <i>Coal Carrier</i>	12/26/18	" "	" 21 " " 5-5 160							
25	<i>Assiminos</i>	<i>Stefanos</i>	✓ " "	1/6/19	" "	" 33 " " 5-6 156							
26	<i>Behn</i>	<i>Constantine</i>	✓ " "	1/6/19	" "	" 36 " " 5-5 150							
27	<i>Silva</i>	<i>Frank</i>	✓ <i>Buteman</i>	12/26/18	" "	<i>On list #1</i>							
28	<i>Wagner</i>	<i>Peter</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	12/24/18	" "	" " 1							
29	<i>Coffe</i>	<i>Adolph</i>	✓ <i>1st Cook</i>	12/24/18	" "	" " 1							
31	<i>Chartier</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓ <i>Messman</i>	12/24/18	" "	" 18 French Canada 5-2 142							
32	<i>Blackden</i>	<i>Flarence</i>	✓ " "	12/24/18	" "	<i>On list #1</i>							
34	<i>Bendisen</i>	<i>Bendis</i>	✓ <i>Carpenter</i>	12/27/18	" "	<i>On list #1</i>							
35	<i>Faulborn</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	✓ <i>2nd Cook</i>	12/24/18	" "	" " 1							
39	<i>Solo</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓ <i>Messman</i>	1/6/19	" "	" " 1							
44	<i>Petris</i>	<i>Basilio</i>	✓ <i>Refu.</i>	1/15/19	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>	" 25 " Greek Greece 5-7 160							

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Sheet No. 1

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lake Graphite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup>

day of

Feb

1919

Joseph C. Maslunas

Master, First or Second Officer.

Thor R. King

Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Graphite  
2/3/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1  
only

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 173

Vessel Sch. Persis A. Colwell, arriving at New York, 2/3, 1919, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Sch. Persis Colwell  
Chapman Dock  
Grand St. Downtown Creek

ENT OF LABOR  
IN SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

NT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

172

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Persis A. Colwell the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien not in possession  
of complete Seaman's Book - Form  
L- (with exception of 1st mate) -  
pending completion of same

Phil. No. 67 W. U. S. C. ~~173~~ 172  
Gulfport E. " 2 " 20 " Scand. Denmark 6' 180" reship  
Havana yes " 27 " Finnish Finland 5' 10" 172 foreign  
Havana yes " 45 " Finnish Finland 5' 7" 150 foreign  
Havana yes " 24 " Finnish Finland 58" 140 foreign  
" yes " 27 " Scand. Sweden 5' 2" 128 reship  
Havana yes " 40 " Scand. Sweden 5' 6" 142 foreign  
Havana yes " 33 " Finnish Finland 5' 5" 124 foreign  
Lunder, P. S. inspector  
11/18. inspector  
Lunder, G. inspector

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 173

Vessel *Sch. Persis A. Colwell*, arriving at *New York*, *2/3*, 1919, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Holland	Captain	1917	Philad	no	40	M.	U. S. C.				
2	Lindholm	Isvald	1918	Gulfport	yes	20		Scand.	Denmark	6'10"	180	re ship
3	Haakto	Uno R.	1918	Havana	yes	27		Finnish	Finland	5'10"	172	foreign
4	Petterson	August John	1918	Havana	yes	45		Finnish	Finland	5'7"	150	foreign
5	Prickel	Blum	1918	Havana	yes	24		Finnish	Finland	5'8"	140	foreign
6	Ahlgren	Emert H.	1918	Havana	yes	27		Scand.	Sweden	5'2"	128	re ship
7	Sfolin	Erik E.	1918	Havana	yes	30		Scand.	Sweden	5'6"	142	foreign
8	Varjanen	Frans	1918	Havana	yes	33		Finnish	Finland	5'5"	124	foreign
9	3 men held for ex det Card. Tom L under Pas Com Aug 11/18. (Lento 9/Perig)											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ewald Lindholm, of the Steamer Percis A. Colwell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919

F. J. M. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ewald Lindholm  
Master, First or Second Officer

Percis A. Colwell

2/17/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## 194

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

175

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immediately upon arrival at a port of the United States.

from the port of

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5/8	200		
"	"	"	5/10	172		
"	"	"	5/10	100		
"	"	"	5/9	182		
"	"	"	5/10	170		
"	"	"	5/7	141		
"	"	"	5/7	141		
"	"	"	5/8	180		
"	"	"	5/6	100		
"	Dutch	Dutch	5/3	120		
"	Scandinavian	Danish	5/9	145		
"	"	Norwegian	6/0	190		
"	"	Danish	5/5	136		
"	"	"	5/4	130		
"	"	"	6/1	190		
"	Dutch	Dutch	5	100		
"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5/6	162		
"	"	Dutch	5/5	148		
"	"	"	5/7	150		
"	"	"	5/8	141		
"	Dutch	Dutch	5/8	158		
"	Dutch	Dutch	5/8	103		
"	Dutch	Dutch	5	160		
"	Greek	Greek	5/0	130		
"	Belgian	Belgian	5/6	160		

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be repaid or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Chilpancingo*

1919

I, master of the Launch S.S. "Waco"  
(Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_

from port of ~~the~~ the said vessel since arrival at this port;  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>17</u>	Number of boats	<u>1</u>
-------------------------------	-----------	-----------------	----------

Number of seamen discharged ..... 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port ..... 0  
Total crew ..... 12

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 6, 1919, consigned to W. F. Finkbeiner & Co. and is

at New City, C. is now living at New York

expected to sail March 21<sup>st</sup> 1919, for Chittagong

via United States post of \_\_\_\_\_ First post on \_\_\_\_\_

this voyage was *Star Line*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When born	Where born
...	...	...	...	...

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Sheet No.

175

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel As Libe, arriving at San Francisco, Jan 2, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Ravn	Charles	Master	24-12-1915	45	Male	Scandi.	Denish	5'8	200	
2	Jensen	Emil	1st Officer	4-7-1916	44	"	"	"	5'10	172	
3	Jorgensen	Poul	1st Engineer	26-7-1916	41	"	"	"	5'10	150	
4	Yarding	Viggo	2nd	30-6-1916	38	"	"	"	5'9	182	
5	Hansen	Laurits	3rd	30-5-1916	29	"	"	"	5'10	170	
6	Olsen	Harald	2nd Officer	17-11-1918	29	"	"	"	5'7	141	
7	Nilsen	Ingoald	Steward	7-3-1918	27	"	"	"	5'8	180	
8	Sorensen	Anders	Cook	6-9-1918	26	"	"	"	5'6	150	
9	Ploos	Hendrik	Meissman	18-12-1918	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'3	120	

Form 680.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
February 10th, 1919  
Pike

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the Danish S. S. Pike,  
from port of Barry, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 27

174

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1919, consigned to Arthur Lilly & Co.; is now lying at West Street, and is expected to sail 10th & 11th, 1919, for Rotterdam via Surinam via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]



## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Sheet No.

175

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *U.S. Kiba*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Jan 3*, 1919, from the port of *Rotterdam Dec 25/18*

Vessel <u>Sp. River</u> , arriving at _____, (12)													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name		When	Where								
1	Ravn	Charles	✓ Master	467 24-12 1915	Copenhagen	no	45	male	Scandi. navian	Danish	5'8 200		
2	Jensen	Emil	✓ 1st Officer	327 4-7 1916	Aalborg	C	44	"	"	"	5'10 172		
3	Jorgensen	Poul	✓ 1st Engineer	476 26-7 1916	Copenhagen	C	41	"	"	"	5'10 160		
4	Yarding	Viggo	✓ 2nd	1530 30-6 1916	Aalborg	C	38	"	"	"	5'9 182		
5	Hansen	Laurits	✓ 3rd	478 38-5 1916	Aalborg	C	29	"	"	"	5'10 170		
6	Olsen	Harald	✓ 2nd Officer	217 47-11 1918	Philadelphia	Yes.	29	"	"	"	5'9 180		
7	Nielsen	Ingvold	✓ Steward	221 7-3 1918	New York	no	27	"	"	"	5'8 144		
8	Sorensen	Anders	✓ Cook	521 6-9 1918	Boston	Yes	26	"	"	"	5'6 150		
9	Ploeg	Hendrik	✓ Missman	18-12 1918	Rotterdam	no	38	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'3 120	
		Christian	✓ Carpenter	520 23-5 1918	Philadel phia	C	23	"	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9 148	
				1478 30-11 1918	Philadel phia	C Yes	24	"	"	Norwegian		6'0 190	
											5'5 136		

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Samuel Dunn	47	Danish	9/11/1918 Philadelphia
Harald Olsen	29	"	7/11/1918 Philadelphia
Karl Hansen	24	Norwegian	9/11/1918 Philadelphia
Nick Andersen	25	Danish	2/9/1918 Norfolk
Herman Engman	25	Swedish	1/11/1918 Philadelphia
Erik Berg	24	"	1/11/1918 "
Georg Malmsten	24	"	1/11/1918 "
Francis Dechy	29	Belgian	9/11/1918 "

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jon Pedersen	24	Danish			
Alfred Jensen	27	British			
Paul Jensen	20	Danish			
Josef Strom	27	Swedish			
Karl Engstrom	18	Swedish			
Einar Johansen	21	"			
Walter Semmler	27	"			
Erik Holman	22	British			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

*M. J. Jensen*  
Master.

[CONT.]

[OVER.]



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

175

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ip Liba*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Jan 3*, 1919, from the port of *Rotterdam Dec 15/18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Ravn	Charles	✓ Master	468 24-12 1915 Copenhagen	no	45	male	Scandi. Danish	5/8	200	
2	Jensen	Emil	✓ 1st Officer	522 4-7 1916 Aalborg	✓	44	"	"	5/10	172	
3	Jorgensen	Poul	✓ 1st Engineer	478 26-7 1916 Copenhagen	✓	41	"	"	5/10	180	
4	Yarding	Viggo	✓ 2nd	530 30-6 1916 Aalborg	✓	38	"	"	5/9	182	
5	Hansen	Laurits	✓ 3rd	478 30-5 1916 Aalborg	✓	29	"	"	5/10	170	
6	Olsen	Harald	✓ 2nd Officer	517 7-11 1918 Philadelphia	Yes	29	"	"	5/9	180	
7	Klein	Ingvold	✓ Steward	527 7-3 1918 New York	no	27	"	"	5/8	144	
8	Sorensen	Anders	✓ Cook	529 6-9 1918 Boston	Yes	26	"	"	5/6	150	
9	Ploeg	Hendrik	✓ Messman	18-12 1918 Rotterdam	no	31	"	Dutch	5/3	120	
10	Magnusson	Christian	✓ Carpenter	529 23-5 1918 Philadel	✓	23	"	Scandinavian	5/9	148	
11	Hansen	Karl	✓ A. B.	1978 9-11 1918 Philadel	Yes	24	"	Norwegian	6/6	190	
12	Andersen	Kiel	✓	568 30-9 1918 Norfolk	Yes	25	"	Danish	5/5	136	
13	Tonnesen	Ollo	✓	24-12 1918 Rotterdam	no	21	"	"	5/4	130	
14	Jensen	Jens	✓	24-12 1918 Rotterdam	no	20	"	"	6/1	190	
15	Schaik	Jakob van	✓	2160 24-12 1918 Rotterdam	no	26	"	Dutch	5/6	160	
16	Olson	Samuel	✓	866 9-11 1918 Philadel	Yes	47	"	Scandinavian	5/6	162	
17	Oberg	Erik	✓ Donkeyman	564 15-11 1918 Philadel	no	35	"	"	5/5	148	
18	Malmsten	Georg	✓ Fireman	1175 11-11 1918 Philadel	✓	45	"	"	5/7	150	
19	Hagman	Herman	✓	1179 11-11 1918 Philadel	✓	25	"	"	5/8	145	
20	Smit	Jan	✓	1816 19-12 1918 Rotterdam	no	28	"	Dutch	5/3	158	
21	Raayen	Wilhelm	✓	3180 19-12 1918 Rotterdam	no	24	"	Dutch	5/8	153	
22	Hovingh	Cornelius	✓	1918 Rotterdam	no	41	"	Dutch	5/4	160	
23	Orfanos	Kristodulos	✓	2-1 1919 Barry	no	38	"	Greek	5/6	132	
24	Befahij	Francois	✓ Operator	506 12-11 1918 Philadel	✓	29	"	Belgian	5/6	160	

16 19 with Cards  
5 Writings

Total 24

*James J. [Signature]*  
A. [Signature]

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. M. M. M. M., of the Sanin G. Rife, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1919  
H. J. Downing Master, First or Second Officer.  
H. J. Downing Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

179

## Supplementary AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

178

Date January 2/19  
Submitted for examination at the

List of Crew of Danish S.S. Ribe  
American Consulate Barry  
The British Mercantile Marine Office at Cardiff certifies that the particulars contained  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade from ship articles

## CREW LIST.

176

MASTER Charles Peter Christian Ravn

Danish NATIONALITY S.S. Ribe

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME.	RANKS.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE BORN.	NATIONALITY.
-1	Ravn	Charles Peter Christian	Master	25-12-1873	Danmark	Danish
-2	Nissen	Emil Laurits	1 Mate	14-4-1874	Danmark	Danish
-3	Olson	Harald Frederik	2 do	21-7-1889	do	do
-4	Jorgensen	Poul Christian	1 Engineer	19-1-1878	do	do
-5	Yarling	Viggo Thomas	2 do	31-10-1880	do	do
-6	Flamen	Laurits Emil	3 do	16-3-1889	do	do
-7	Nielsen	Ingvald	Steward	17-11-1891	do	do
-8	Sorensen	Anders Christian Simons	Cook	30-6-1892	do	do
-9	Magnussen	Christian	Carpenter	5-12-1895	do	do
-10	Andersen	Niels J.	A. B.	18-9-1893	do	do
-11	Jensen	Niels J.	do	7-1-1897	do	do
-12	Lundqvist	Fritz Olof	do	8-5-1890	Sweden	Swedish
-13	Flamen	Karl O.	do	18-8-1894	Norway	Norwegian
-14	Nielsen	Anders Julius Johannes	do	7-8-1889	Danmark	Danish
-15	Olson	Samuel	do	16-1-1872	Norway	Norwegian
-16	Flagman	Herman	Fireman	19-10-1893	Sweden	Swedish
-17	Oberg	Erik Axel	do	24-9-1884	Sweden	do
-18	Halmsten	Georg	do	10-11-1874	do	do
-19	<del>Halmsten</del>	Francis Petrus van	do	23-9-1894	Holland	Hollander
-20	Befaks	Francis	Operator	20-9-1889	Belgium	Belgish
-21	von der Paez	Hendrik	Member	6-11-1903	Holland	Hollander
-22	Wanyen	Willem Morimus	Fireman	23-6-1895	Holland	Hollander
-23	Smidt	Van	do	6-1-1891	Holland	Hollander
-24	Hovingh	Cornelis Johannes George	do	9-2-1878	Holland	Hollander
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						

SEEN DEC 18 1918

at American Consulate General  
Rotterdam, Netherlands



N. T. Baker

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

179

## Supplementary AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

178

Date January 2/19

List of Crew of Danish S.S. Ribe submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate Copenhagen  
The Danish Consulate Office at Copenhagen certifies that the particulars contained  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade from ship's articles

177

### Residence

1	on board
2	do
3	do
4	do
5	do
6	do
7	do
8	do
9	do
10	do
11	do
12	do
13	do
14	do
15	do
16	do
17	do
18	do
19	
20	on board
21	<u>Philippine</u>
22	
23	
24	



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12 - 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

179

## AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

178

Date January 2/19

List of Crew of Danish S.S. Ribe submitted for examination at the  
American Consulate Campbell  
The British Board of Trade Office at Campbell certifies that the particulars contained  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade from ship articles.

## CREW LIST.

177

Danish NATIONALITY S.S. Ribe

MASTER A. P. Ravn

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME.	RANKS.	WHEN BORN.	WHERE BORN.	NATIONALITY.
1	Tonnesen	Otto Mandrup	A. B.	18-12-1901	<u>Finland</u>	<u>Danish</u>
2	Jensen	Jens Johan	A. B.	2-8-1898	<u>Danmark</u>	<u>do</u>
3	van Schik	Jacob	A. B.	21-2-1893	<u>Holland</u>	<u>Hollander</u>
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21	Owing to very bad behavior on board the vessel and					
22	refusal to do any work <del>from</del> the below named 3 men, we					
23	had this morning to call the assistance of the local					
24	police and to get the 3 men removed from the vessel and					
25	taken to prison, and I beg to be allowed to take 3 other					
26	men in their place.					
27					<u>Marlussen</u>	<u>Master G. Ribe</u>
28						
29	Kielsen	Andreas Julius	A. B.	Aug. 7. 1890	<u>Copenhagen</u>	<u>Danish</u>
30	Jensen	Niels H. C.	A. B.	7-1-1899	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
31	Lundqvist	Torvald Olaf	A. B.	8-5-1898	<u>Sweden</u>	<u>Swedish</u>
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						

SEEN DEC 23 1918

at American Consulate General.  
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.

1 JAN 1919

SEEN

Lawrence  
Consul of the United States of America.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

179

## Supplementary AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

178

List of Crew of Danish s.s. Ribe Date January 2/19  
American Consulate Barry submitted for examination at the  
The Royal Danish Consulate certifies that the particulars contained  
herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade from ship's articles

NAME. Surname.	NATIONALITY Christian Name and Initials.	IDENTIFICATION		BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE. Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
		State whether Passport, Discharge Book, or temporary certificate. (If some other document, describe it.)	Number of Pas- port or Document	Date.	Place. Country.		
Orfanos Kristodulos	Greek	Passport	16/1916	20/12/1881	Greek Cephalonia Greece		64, Thompson St Barry St

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.  
2 JAN. 1919, 19

SEEN.

Consul of the United States of America.



W. G. Allen  
21/1/19



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

179

tion of  
ording  
ysical

route in

Ribe

2/3/19

19



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Handwritten:* J. S. Brynfield  
Feb 5/19  
Arr Feb 4/19

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten:* 1 alien  
113



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of co

S. S. *Brynild* <sup>9-10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Havana Cuba*, *May 12*, <sup>6-9</sup>

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.
1		Mikkelsen	Johannes	24	✓ M	2-17 1917	2-48 8/12/31	Reel 9/22/37	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 4,, 1919

180

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# CREW LIST.

194

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien  
7/10 Dec 1918

✓



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

Form 500B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the

S. S. Nickerie 3-6 Passengers sailing from Santiago, Cuba, Dec 29, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (* Intended future port.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1		Palmgren	Charles J.	31	M	Seaman	Eng	2-1586	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Upsala	Sweden	N.Y.	2
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Handwritten notes:*  
 2-1586  
 Eng of Sweden  
 Scand. Sweden  
 Stockholm  
 Upsala  
 Sweden  
 No 817469  
 Burkhardt } Dupro  
 J.B. Hutzgerald



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12-1918.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

N.Y.

July 4

1919

182

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or	
1	Yes	Self	\$50.00	1918 New York	Dr. Mrs. Roth 255 W. 23rd St	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5'11 1/2	Light	Blue	none	Sweden
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

om the port of Santiago de Cuba Jan 29/19

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
or	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

U. S. cit  
U. S. cit.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680.

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Genoa  
Feb 14  
1919

I, master of the American S. S. Amelior, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged 46 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 Total crew this date 41  
183

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 4 1919, consigned to Genoa on line is now lying at Port St. Anthony and is expected to sail Feb 14, 5 PM, 1919, for Cuba.  
First port of call in United States via United States port of Genoa  
this voyage was Genoa

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

#### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. NICKERIE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4, 1919, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA. Jan 29, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Palmgren Carl G.	✓ 1st. Mate 44,5883	Jan. 3 New Orleans	Paid off/	Yes	31	M.	Scan.	Swede	5-11	190	
2	Iverson Simon O.	✓ 2nd. Mate 44,3310	Jan. 3 New Orleans	Paid off/	Yes	24	M.	Scan.	Norwegian	5-6	128	
3	Anderson Thomas	✓ A.B. 44,38844	Jan. 3 " "	"	✓ Yes	48	M.	Scan.	Norwegian	5-7	142	
4	Christiansen Theodore	✓ A.B. 44,6892	Jan. 3 " "	"	✓ Yes	21	M.	Scand.	Danish	5-7	144	
5	Robinson Fred	✓ O.S. 44,6631	Jan. 3 " "	"	✓ Yes	19	M.	English	British	5-7	145	
6	Papadopoulos Amere	✓ Oiler 44,1538	Jan. 3 " "	"	✓ Little	33	M.	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	5-8	160	

Page 2.

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olof Nelson	32	Norway	New York Nov 26-1918
S. Anderson	47	Norway	"
S. Alderson	30	Peru	"
J. Saleno	21	Malta	"
P. Schembria	22	Malta	"
J. Grayson	25	Italy	"
M. Rodriguez	30	Spain	"
S. Anguiano	30	Spain	"
Jose Amiel	36	Spain	"
H. Staloff	43	Sweden	"
A. Ray	24	Spain	"

Page 3.

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
C. Palmgren	21	Swed	J. Murphy	22	Ireland
S. Iverson	24	Norway	E. Sullivan	22	"
J. Hansen	25	Norw	N. Dalton	25	Stah
A.E. Campbell	19	Scott	B. Sanchez	27	Spain
J. Iverson	24	Scott	A. Pembury	19	Chile
A. Papadopoulos	33	Argentine	H.B. Callison	39	English
J. Ammistrange	24	"	A. Johnson	36	"
M. Valis	32	Greek	E.E. Sanders	26	Russian
J. Komopogoy	33	Greek	H. Hallan	21	Holland
S. Shile	27	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. P. Ridgeway  
Master.

14-1013

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	Widgway
2	Widgway
3	Widgway
4	Widgway
5	Widgway
6	Widgway
7	Widgway
8	Widgway
9	Widgway
10	Widgway
11	Widgway
12	Widgway
13	Widgway
14	Widgway
15	Widgway
16	Widgway
17	Widgway
18	Widgway
19	Widgway
20	Widgway
21	Widgway
22	Widgway
23	Widgway
24	Widgway
25	Widgway
26	Widgway
27	Widgway
28	Widgway
29	Widgway
30	Widgway



## CREW LIST.

194

Genna Italia December 12, 1918.

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *J. S. Wickens*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 4*, 191*9*, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus, Cuba Jan 29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ridgeway L. J. W. D.	Master	Jan 4 New Orleans	Discharged	Yes	47			U. S. cit.			
2	Mare Harry	3rd Mate	Sept 9 Philadelp.	"		33			U. S. cit.			
3	Quotin Joseph	N. O. 18	Jan 4 New Orleans	"		19			"			
4	Corness Joseph	N. O. 215	Jan 9 Mobile	"		23			"			
5	Culver Michael	N. O. 228	Jan 9	"		47			"			
6	Johnston William	N. O. 3548	Nov 26 N. Y.	"		21			"			
7	Brooklyn Alvin	N. O. 693	" N. Y.	"		20			"			
8	Musclabette John D.	N. O. 620	Jan 4	"		22			"			
9	Shibland Newlyn	N. O. 117	Nov 26	"		40			"			
10	Rodriguez R. nut	N. O. 442	"	"		36			"			
11	Harbold Ben	N. O. 3760	Jan 4 New Orleans	"		30			"			
12	Yale May	N. O. 115	Nov 26 N. Y.	"		17			"			
13	Bailey Harry	N. O. 545	Jan 4 New Orleans	"		20			"			
14	Barney M. nut	N. O. 5815	"	"		25			"			
15	Malkam John	N. O. 3835	Jan 3	"		32			"			
16	Webb M. H.	N. O. 170	Jan 7 Mobile	"		19			"			
17	Cocoran Miles	N. O. 377	Jan 4 New Orleans	"		49			"			
18	Colombel Sidney	N. O. 327	Jan 3	"		22			"			
19	Henry Harry	N. O. 3848	"	"		33			"			
20	Hulme Frederick	N. O. 3830	Jan 4	"		46			"			
21	Cameron James	N. O. 3840	"	"		50			"			
22	Barbary John	N. O. 3849	Jan 3	"		19			"			
23	Bentley Paul	N. O. 3842	"	"		22			"			
24	Miller Hugo	N. O. 3842	"	"					U. S. Navy			
25	Radner Harold	N. O. 3836	Jan 3	"					20 U. S. citizen			
26			Except 11-23						Radford			
27	With cards	44							Inspector			
28	Without "	3										
29	Total	47										

Line *U. S. Shipping Board*Owner *U. S. Govt.*Local Agents *Munson & Co.*

\* See list of taxes on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Ridgeway Master.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Scivini, of the S. S. Niseric, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Feb., 1919

Robert A. Young  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Scivini  
Master, First or Second Officer.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. NICKERIE, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4, 1919, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA, Jan 29, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Palmgren	Carl G.	✓ 1st. Mate No. 5883	Jan. 3	New Orleans	Paid off	✓ Yes	31	M.	Scan.	Swede	5-11	190	
2	Iverson	Simon O.	✓ 2nd Mate No. 3310	Jan. 3	New Orleans	Paid off	✓ Yes	24	M.	Scan.	Norwegian	5-6	128	
3	Anderson	Thomas	✓ A.B. No. 38844	Jan. 3	"	"	✓ Yes	48	M.	Scan.	Norwegian	5-7	142	
4	Christiansen	Theodore	✓ A.B. No. 6892	Jan. 3	"	"	✓ Yes	21	M.	Scand.	Danish	5-7	144	
5	Robinson	Fred	✓ O.S. No. 6631	Jan. 3	"	"	✓ Yes	19	M.	English	British	5-7	145	
6	Papadopoulos	Amere	✓ Oiler No. 1538	Jan. 3	"	"	✓ Little	33	M.	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	5-8	160	
7	Freire Freire	Jose A.	✓ Oiler No. 3295	Jan. 3	"	"	✓ Little	34	M.	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	5-6	155	
8	Shiba	Shaki	✓ Fireman No. 3865	Jan. 3	"	"	✓ No.	24	M.	Japan	Japanese	5-2	740	
9	Dans	Guan	✓ Fireman No. 7802	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	25	M.	Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
10	Valvis	Manuel	✓ Fireman No. 6231	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	22	M.	Greek	Greece	5-6	148	
11	George	T. Kambo	✓ Fireman No. 4324	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	33	M.	Greek	Greece	5-6	140	
12	Soto	Joe	✓ Fireman No. 12043	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	40	M.	Spanish	Cuban	5-7	170	
13	M. Murphy	John	✓ Fireman No. 6285	Jan 3	"	"	✓ Yes.	32	M.	Irish	British	5-6	152	
14	Casal	Joe	✓ Coal Passer No. 4352	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	37	M.	Spanish	Spain	5-6	137	
15	Pazos	Benito	✓ Coal Passer No. 4216	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	26	M.	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-6	145	
16	Bednarsk	Frank	✓ Ch. Cook No. 3777	Jan 3	"	"	✓ Yes	36	M.	Polish	Russian Poland	5-6	162	
17	Penndorf	Aleyandro	✓ Messboy No. 3831	Jan 3	"	"	✓ Yes.	19	M.	Chilian	Chile Spanish	5-8	143	
18	Royes	Jose	✓ Messboy No. 1110	Jan 3	"	"	✓ No.	29	M.	Chilian	Chile Spanish	5-6	138	
19	Feder	Philip	✓ Messboy No. 842	Jan 3	"	"	✓ Yes	24	M.	Peru	Peruvian	5-6	125	
20	Collinson	William P.	✓ Ch. Steward No. 578	Jan. 8	"	"	✓ Yes.	34	M.	English	British	5-7	150	
21	Coyle	Oliver Lauritz	✓ Bos'n	Jan 9	Mobile,	"	✓ Yes	27	M.	Irish	British	5-6	140	
22	Bentzen	Lathen	✓ A.B.	Jan 10	Mobile.	"	✓ Yes.	26	M.	Scand.	Danish	5-7	142	
23	All members of crew without completed identification cards from "B" ordered held on board													
24	also #23 on sheet 1 who was not precluded by inspection													
25	S. H. Ridgeway R. D. Young Master Inspector													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line United States Shipping BoardOwners U. S. GovernmentLocal Agents Munson Steam Ship Lines

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa Italy December 19 1919

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S. S. Nickerie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 1919

Robert D. Young  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. H. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Nickerie

2/4/19

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 22, 1918.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel J. Brown, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1919

at Genoa, Italy

Immigration Officer.

186

February 5/1919  
Jan Feb. 4/1919

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens 1 19 20  
Total 1 19 20



# CREW LIST.

194

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. SAN GIOVANNI sailing from Messina Naples 3-7 Jan 21, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.
1	SIMONE	SIMONE	30	M	PRIEST	YES YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	S	CANTAGALLI	ITALY	FATHER GIOCONDO CANTAGALLI Rue de la République CANTAGALLI Naples, Italy	MASS BOSTON
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 191

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918

**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 21/

1919

187

[illegible]



# CREW LIST.

194

Sworn May December 12, 1918

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. S. S. S., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1918,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

191

3rd Class

Form 630  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
188

U.S. *San Giovanni* sailing from *Medina*, *5/1*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of New York *Jan. 4*, 19*19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	<i>Shanahan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m single</i>	<i>New York May 26<sup>th</sup> 1900</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>527 West 51<sup>st</sup> St Chgo</i>
2					<i>Cit. Jan. 1911 S.E. 971</i>		
3					<i>Released by U.S. Cons.</i>		
4					<i>- A. H. H. H.</i>		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*J. H. H. H.*  
*Master*

*1st*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-6718



# CREW LIST.

194

San Giovanni, December 12, 1918

Form 696  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

189

S. S. SAN GIOVANNI

sailing from NAPLES

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DE LA VERGUE	LOUIS GILMAN	25	4	M S	AUG 16, 1893	Clinton Wis	NO	3402 Nebraska Ave. Tampa Fl
2	MC SUIREY	WILLIAM PERCY	27	3	M S	OCT 22, 1891	KONVRILLE	NO	4 Maple Comt. Konvrille
3	HUDINGTON	HOWARD JEROME	24	6	M S	JULY 11, 1894	HOLLEY, N.Y.	NO	Holley N.Y.
4	CALLEY	WILLIAM	27	7	M S	MAY 16, 1891	PITTSBURG PA	NO	4875 Ellsworth Ave. Pitts
5	TERLUM	EDWARD ANDRIAN	23	6	M S	JUNE 3, 1895	BOSTON MASS.	NO	64 Mellen St. Dochester M
6	BARRON	HAROLD CASIMIR	22	6	M S	JUNE 24, 1896	FANICEN PA	NO	1622 Myrtle St. Erie Pa
7	STURGEON	ANDREW GANLY	22	4	M S	AUG 30, 1896	GREEN RIVER M	NO	36 Maple St. New Haven Co
8	BARNES	CARL COMVIS	22	9	M S	MARZ 2, 1896	ORLAND ILL.	NO	450 W. Eldorado St. Decatur
9	BENEDICT	THOMAS HULIE	23	7	M S	MAY 22, 1895	ROSELLE N.Y.	NO	149 West 5th Ave Roselle I
10	JREFFRY	MADISON PETER	23	9	M S	APRIL 4, 1896	WILFRED MASS	NO	5 Arlington Terrace, Malde
11	SHEIRON	JOHN HENRY	25	7	M S	MAY 23, 1893	ST THOMAS PA	NO	118 Victoria Place, Syracu
12	CHUTE	JAMES LEMUEL	22	4	M S	AUG 3, 1896	SACO MAINE	NO	63 North St. Saco Maine
13	STARKES	STEPHEN HUNT	20	10	M S	FEB 23, 1896	PROVIDENCE	NO	68 Prospect St. Providenc
14	DENNING	MATTHEW JOSEPH	22	2	M S	OCT 6, 1896	PHILADELPHIA	NO	2011 Oakford St. Phila Pa
15	PARKER	ERLON HOWARD	23	11	M S	DEC 30, 1894	FARMINGTON	NO	Farmington Maine
16	GREEN	JOSEPH	30	3	M S	OCT 26, 1886	BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	1740 N.B. Auvier St. Phil
17	WITTE	EDWARD BYNE Byron	22	7	M S	APRIL 23, 1896	BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	1294 Filmere Ave. Buffalo
18	PHILBIN	GERALD G.	23	4	M S	AUG 22, 1896	NEW YORK	NO	53 West 52 St. New york C

1918

*[Signature]*  
Master



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

2

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-531

Cost of Crew  
Cal. 7  
Tot 8  
7 Transits

7 February 1919  
[am 7 Feb 4/19]



CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

FORM 800-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List.*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of such aliens.

S. S. San Giovanni

Passengers sailing from Gibraltar 2-1

Jan 15 - 1919

Passengers sailing from <u>Libraeta</u> <u>Jan 15</u> , 191 <u>9</u>												
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Attale	Albert Henry	13	✓	Seaman	10-599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
2	ADMITTED	Colatayna	Lilpe	31	✓	Seaman	10-599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
3	ADMITTED	Chin	Willie	19	✓	Seaman	10-599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
4	ADMITTED	Chin	Charles James	26	✓	Seaman	5-0599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
5	ADMITTED	Callender	Lawrence	25	✓	Seaman	5-0599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
6	ADMITTED	Stewart	Charles	23	✓	Seaman	5-599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish
7	ADMITTED	Verkef	Lucinda Koudin	26	✓	Seaman	5-599	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish

*Phlego* *Inonis*  
*A. lupuli*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

84-015



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

194

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

• STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York Ny, Feb, 1919

191

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918.

Crew Dist of the S. San Giovanni of Naples whereof  
Raffaele Stentini master.

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. Montanari Raffaele	Comandante	Italiano	Napoli	5-10-68	Italiano	Genova
2. La Ruffa Salvatore	1.° Ufficiale	"	Stena	18-11-80	"	Stena
3. La Ruffa Salvatore	2.° S.	"	Savona	1-4-82	"	Genova
4. Carabatta Rocco	3.° S.	"	Stena	28-10-86	"	Stena
5. 5. Stupula Alfonsio	Religioso	"	Catania	12-5-88	"	Catania
6. Stano Nicola	Capo Macchia	"	Campoli	24-4-79	"	Genova
7. Guida Giovanni	1.°	"	Napoli	19-9-82	"	Palermo
8. Hamatta Angela	2.°	"	Palermo	26-1-80	"	Palermo
9. Francetti Roberto	3.°	"	Fiumara	15-11-82	"	Genova
10. Gigante Mario	Religioso	"	Napoli	18-2-88	"	Napoli
11. Panza Ernesto	1.° Colonnello	"	S. Vito Crisium	19-4-88	"	Genova
12. Proccacci Roberto	Religioso	"	Montara	1-11-80	"	Montara
13. De Giacomo Vincenzo	Notaro	"	Com. St. Jace	28-2-79	"	Com. St. Jace
14. Campagna Salvatore	Capitano	"	Palermo	5-2-84	"	Palermo
15. Esposito Francesco	Parroco	"	Com. St. Jace	19-7-72	"	Com. St. Jace
16. D'Amico Giovanni	Chirurgo	"	"	22-5-85	"	S.
17. Leni Raffaele	"	"	Pistia sul Mare	2-7-72	"	Pistia sul Mare
18. Panella Rocco	"	"	Rodi Jerganica	24-5-81	"	Rodi Jerganica
19. De Luca Michele	"	"	Com. St. Jace	12-1-76	"	Com. St. Jace
20. Lamm Giovanni	Maniscalco	"	Staceno	16-7-79	"	Staceno
21. Camini Raffaele	"	"	Rodi Jerganica	1-8-85	"	Rodi Jerganica
22. D'Amico Alfonso	"	"	Pistia sul Mare	20-4-81	"	Pistia sul Mare
23. Sorrentino Leo	"	"	"	10-8-75	"	Com. St. Jace

LGCAL 313

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOUR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 6th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Sauvage the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All plain garments not having  
Garment Identification Card  
Form I pending completion of  
same.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Shorkey*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

198

aliens

## OFFICERS

(12)

Physical Marks or peculiarities

no card



10

—



—

This image shows a blank page from a document. There are dark vertical bars or shadows along the left and right edges, likely due to the scanning process or the binding of the book. The central area of the page is white and contains no text or other markings.

100

\_\_\_\_\_

77 10

“ ”

• • • • •

• • • • •

10

100

“

•

—

100





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1279

Inspected by: Louise Ruth Payne Date: 4/8/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/8/44

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Chief

Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



193

CE OF RESIDENCE

all members of crew except  
Capt Chief Engineer 1st Officer  
& Purser for Examination  
by Immigration officers

*Acknowledged*  
*to Marshall*  
*Feb. 4/1919*

By Robert J. [Signature]  
 Police Lieutenant, Immigrant Inspector.

Continued

NAME	DATE OF RESIDENCE
1. Montanari Raffaele	
2. Laezza Salvatore	
3. Salamone Leopoldo	
4. Cardella Eusebio	
5. Cipriani Cipriano	
6. Lanza Nicola	
7. Guida Giovanni	
8. Amato Angelo	
9. Giannelli Gianna	
10. Gigante Maria	
11. Lanza Ernesto	
12. Puccini Renato	
13. Rificorno Vincenzo	
14. Campione Salvatore	
15. Esposito Francesco	
16. D'Amico Giovanni	
17. Lenti Raffaele	
18. Panella Eusebio	
19. De Luca Michele	
20. Lanza Giovanni	
21. Carini Raffaele	
22. D'Amico Alfonso	
23. Scarsone Leopoldo	
24. Noto Giuseppe	
25. Scari Angelo	
26. Lanza Vincenzo	
27. Peluso Giuseppe	
28. Scarsone Maria	
29. Cannara Paolo	
30. Berti Raffaele	
31. Pedrotti Francesco	
32. Borriello Natalia	
33. Corcamo Carmelo	
34. Funi Nicola	
35. Rotolo Ignazio	
36. Le Prince Annunzio	
37. Lanza Vincenzo	
38. Pallesano Francesco	
39. Crinchi Brian	
40. Accella Salvatore	
41. Nigrotti Ernesto	
42. De Simone Emanuele	
43. Pallesano Nicola	
44. Lazzarini Ciro	
45. Lazzarini Michele	
46. Marano Giuseppe	
47. Rinaldi Francesco	
48. Esposito Cipriano	
49. Scarsone Ruggiero	
50. Colantonio Raffaele	
51. Venturini Pellegrino	
52. Castellano Ciro	
53. Gallo Giovanni	
54. Scarsone Luigi	
55. Fortunato Cipriano	
56. Lanza Giovanni	
57. Lanza Paolo	
58. Lanza Giovanni	
59. Lanza Vincenzo	
60. Lanza Raffaele	

all members of crew except  
 Capt Chief Engineer 1st Officer  
 & Officer for Examination  
 by Immigration Officer

*Acknowledged*  
*Montanari*  
*under Feb. 4/1919*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
 Commissioner of Immigration,  
 By *Paul L. ...* Immigrant Inspector.  
*Control*

NAME	DATE OF RESIDENCE
Salerno	2-11-71
Esposito	21-1-900
Com. R. J. J.	1-9-903
Genova	1-11-90
Com. R. J. J.	24-9-901
Napoli	24-5-902
Mala di Bari	24-5-901
...	25-9-901
Palermo	5-11-18
Com. R. J. J.	14-8-78
...	4-2-79
Perugia	14-11-81
Napoli	16-8-74
Genova	18-7-76
Genova	25-9-77
Com. R. J. J.	24-8-76
...	8-7-81
Palermo	29-4-84
Palermo	18-11-78
Com. R. J. J.	9-9-78
...	17-10-75
...	2-5-86
...	7-10-71
...	30-1-71
...	13-4-78
...	28-10-87
...	21-2-77
...	26-12-89
...	29-12-88
Napoli	29-1-99
Com. R. J. J.	26-7-18
...	2-7-72
Palermo	29-4-78

## CHANGES IN CREW

197

rk  
ny 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919  
ansu

g is a complete record of all

deserted one

ital (or died) None

100.

-----, 1919, consigned to

22 B'dy, and is

port of call in United States

and where signed on

1918 at Genoa

[CONTINUED ON



# CREW LIST.

194

Genoa, Italy, December 12, 1918.

Crew List of the *S. San Giovanni* of *Naples* whereof  
*Raffaele Clementis* master.

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Montanari Raffaele	Comandante	Italiano	Napoli	5-10-68	Italiano	Genova
2 La Ruffa Salvatore	1. Maffioli	"	Stena	18-11-80	"	Stena
3 Salamone Leopoldo	2. "	"	Stena	1-4-82	"	Genova
4 Bartola Gioacchino	3. "	"	Stena	28-10-85	"	Stena
5 Cipriani Alfonso	4. "	"	Catania	12-5-88	"	Catania
6 Lanza Nicola	Capo Macchia	"	Campoli	24-4-89	"	Genova
7 Guida Giovanni	5. "	"	Napoli	4-9-82	"	Palermo
8 Hamata Angela	6. "	"	Palermo	26-1-86	"	Palermo
9 Giannelli Girolamo	7. "	"	Trapani	15-11-82	"	Genova
10 Guida Maria	8. "	"	Napoli	18-3-88	"	Napoli
11 Lanza Giovanni	1. Valagapala	"	S. Vito Christian	19-4-88	"	Genova
12 Pavesi Giovanni	2. "	"	Monte	2-11-88	"	Monte
13 Di Giacomo Vincenzo	3. "	"	Genova	28-2-89	"	Genova
14 Campione Baldassarre	4. "	"	Palermo	8-2-84	"	Palermo
15 Esposito Francesco	5. "	"	Genova	19-7-92	"	Genova
16 D'Amico Giovanni	6. "	"	"	22-8-85	"	"
17 Lenti Raffaele	7. "	"	Pistoia	2-7-92	"	Pistoia
18 Panella Rocco	8. "	"	St. Giovanni	24-6-91	"	St. Giovanni
19 De Luca Michele	9. "	"	Genova	12-1-96	"	Genova
20 Lanza Giovanni	10. "	"	St. Giovanni	14-7-99	"	St. Giovanni
21 Camini Raffaele	11. "	"	St. Giovanni	1-8-85	"	St. Giovanni
22 D'Amico Alfonso	12. "	"	Pistoia	20-4-91	"	Pistoia
23 Sorrentino Leopoldo	13. "	"	Genova	10-8-98	"	Genova
24 Noto Ruggiero	14. "	"	"	4-7-81	"	"
25 Lenti Raffaele	15. "	"	Maddalena	2-1-81	"	Maddalena
26 Lanza Vincenzo	16. "	"	Pistoia	13-12-96	"	Pistoia
27 Lenti Raffaele	17. "	"	St. Giovanni	8-2-99	"	St. Giovanni
28 Lenti Raffaele	18. "	"	Palermo	2-11-91	"	Palermo
29 Cannara Paolo	19. "	"	Trapani	21-1-90	"	Trapani
30 Lenti Raffaele	20. "	"	Genova	1-9-93	"	Genova
31 Lenti Raffaele	21. "	"	Genova	1-11-91	"	Genova
32 Borriello Natalino	22. "	"	Genova	24-9-90	"	Genova
33 Lenti Raffaele	23. "	"	Napoli	24-5-90	"	San Giovanni a Patrucco
34 Lenti Raffaele	24. "	"	Mola di Bari	27-5-90	"	Mola di Bari
35 Lenti Raffaele	25. "	"	"	25-9-90	"	"
36 Lenti Raffaele	26. "	"	Palermo	8-11-88	"	Genova
37 Lenti Raffaele	27. "	"	Genova	14-6-98	"	Genova
38 Lenti Raffaele	28. "	"	"	29-2-99	"	"
39 Lenti Raffaele	29. "	"	Pozzani	14-12-88	"	Pozzani
40 Lenti Raffaele	30. "	"	Napoli	16-8-94	"	Napoli
41 Lenti Raffaele	31. "	"	Genova	18-7-96	"	Genova
42 Lenti Raffaele	32. "	"	Trapani	25-7-97	"	"
43 Lenti Raffaele	33. "	"	Genova	24-8-96	"	Genova
44 Lenti Raffaele	34. "	"	"	8-7-81	"	"
45 Lenti Raffaele	35. "	"	Palermo	28-4-81	"	Palermo
46 Lenti Raffaele	36. "	"	Trapani	18-11-98	"	Genova
47 Lenti Raffaele	37. "	"	Genova	2-9-92	"	"
48 Lenti Raffaele	38. "	"	"	17-10-95	"	"
49 Lenti Raffaele	39. "	"	"	21-5-86	"	"
50 Lenti Raffaele	40. "	"	"	7-10-91	"	"
51 Lenti Raffaele	41. "	"	"	30-1-91	"	"
52 Lenti Raffaele	42. "	"	"	13-4-98	"	"
53 Lenti Raffaele	43. "	"	"	28-10-87	"	"
54 Lenti Raffaele	44. "	"	"	21-2-97	"	"
55 Lenti Raffaele	45. "	"	"	26-12-89	"	"
56 Lenti Raffaele	46. "	"	"	29-11-88	"	"
57 Lenti Raffaele	47. "	"	Napoli	19-1-99	"	"
58 Lenti Raffaele	48. "	"	Genova	16-7-85	"	"
59 Lenti Raffaele	49. "	"	"	2-7-92	"	"
60 Lenti Raffaele	50. "	"	Palermo	14-7-98	"	Palermo



by 28<sup>th</sup> 1919  
 is a complete record of all  
 deserted one  
 tal (or died) None  
100  
 1919, consigned to  
22 Bkgs, and is  
Naples  
 port of call in United States

and where signed on.  
1918 at Genoa

[CONTINUED]

1	"	"
2	"	"
3	"	"
4	"	"
5	"	"
6	"	"
7	"	"
8	"	"
9	"	"
10	"	"
11	"	"
12	"	"
13	"	"
14	"	"
15	"	"
16	"	"
17	"	"
18	"	"
19	"	"
20	"	"
21	"	"
22	"	"
23	"	"
24	"	"
25	"	"
26	"	"
27	"	"
28	"	"
29	"	"
30	"	"
31	"	"
32	"	"
33	"	"
34	"	"
35	"	"
36	"	"
37	"	"
38	"	"
39	"	"
40	"	"
41	"	"
42	"	"
43	"	"
44	"	"
45	"	"
46	"	"
47	"	"
48	"	"
49	"	"
50	"	"
51	"	"
52	"	"
53	"	"
54	"	"
55	"	"
56	"	"
57	"	"
58	"	"
59	"	"
60	"	"



# CREW LIST.

Genoa, Italy, December 12. 1918. 195

Crew List of the Sg San Giovanni of Naples whereof  
Raffaele Montuori is master.

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Renato Giovanni	First class	Italian	Mobfata	21-10-75	Italian	Mobfata
2 Palomela Giuseppe	"	"	Corn St. Jago	4-8-78	"	Corn St. Jago
3 Ferra 2210	"	"	Parma	21-6-77	"	Parma
4 Gisio Giovanni	"	"	Corn St. Jago	20-5-95	"	Corn St. Jago
5 Renato Giovanni	"	"	Memina	5-2-74	"	Memina
6 Paolo Francesco	"	"	do	8-5-90	"	Corn St. Jago
7 Botteghieri Pasquale	"	"	Corn St. Jago	17-1-98	"	do
8 Peccorelli Giuseppe	"	"	Napoli	3-10-86	"	Napoli
9 Peccorelli Giuseppe	Carbonara	"	Corn St. Jago	5-10-902	"	do
10 Natti Nicola	"	"	Benavita	11-12-901	"	Benavita de Mare
11 Crosta Jino	"	"	Benavita	3-5-900	"	Perera
12 Vitiello Luigi	"	"	Corn St. Jago	28-2-900	"	Corn St. Jago
13 Patella Salvatore	"	"	do	15-11-92	"	do
14 Ferrantini Pasquale	"	"	Algarvi	15-8-97	"	do
15 Ferrante Giuseppe	"	"	Corn St. Jago	29-1-80	"	do
16 Crocetto Mario	"	"	Benavita de Mare	15-2-901	"	do
17 Connis Feliciano	"	"	Catania	10-7-906	"	do
18 La Torre Giovanni	"	"	Catania	12-7-902	"	do
19 Cimini Pasquale	Benavita	"	Benavita	27-4-900	"	Benavita
20 Cimini Pasquale	Benavita	"	Prociata	20-1-91	"	Prociata
21 Laine Francesco	do	"	Memina	5-7-89	"	Memina
22 Jaki Fulgencio	Quero	"	Matara	29-3-66	"	Jenova
23 Marietani Elia	Jenova	"	Quero	12-3-88	"	Quero
24 Spinetta Roberto	Benavita	"	Jenova	31-3-93	"	Jenova
25 De Vecchi Costantino	Jenova	"	Bianca	15-1-912	"	Bianca
26 Lombardi Giuseppe	Carbonara	"	Palma	14-12-65	"	Palma
27 Jalle Luigi	Carbonara	"	Napoli	20-9-74	"	Napoli
28 Amati Anthonio	do	"	Quero	27-4-88	"	Quero
29 Di Martini Pasquale	Piccola	Italian	Corn St. Jago	20-9-91	Italian	Corn St. Jago
30 Martello Auguste	Carbonara	"	Parma	6-9-96	"	Parma
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES

AT GIBRALTAR, F

DEC 12 1918 No 227

Vessel will probably sail for

DEC 12 1918

Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE

15 JAN 1919

GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

Consulate of the United States

of America at Gibraltar Spain.

Seen. . . . . No 27.

Vessel will probably sail for

Gen Feb 15, 1919.

Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

15 JAN 1919

GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

Consulate of the United States

of America at Gibraltar Spain.

Seen. . . . . No 27.

Vessel will probably sail for

Gen Feb 15, 1919.

Consul of the United States of America.

## ANGES IN CREW

197

1919  
MAR  
4

My 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919

g is a complete record of all

deserted one

fatal (or died) None

100.

-----, 1919, consigned to

22 B. *Bl.* and is

Charles -

Report of call in United States

and where signed on.

1918 at Genoa

[CONTINUED]

51.

32



7

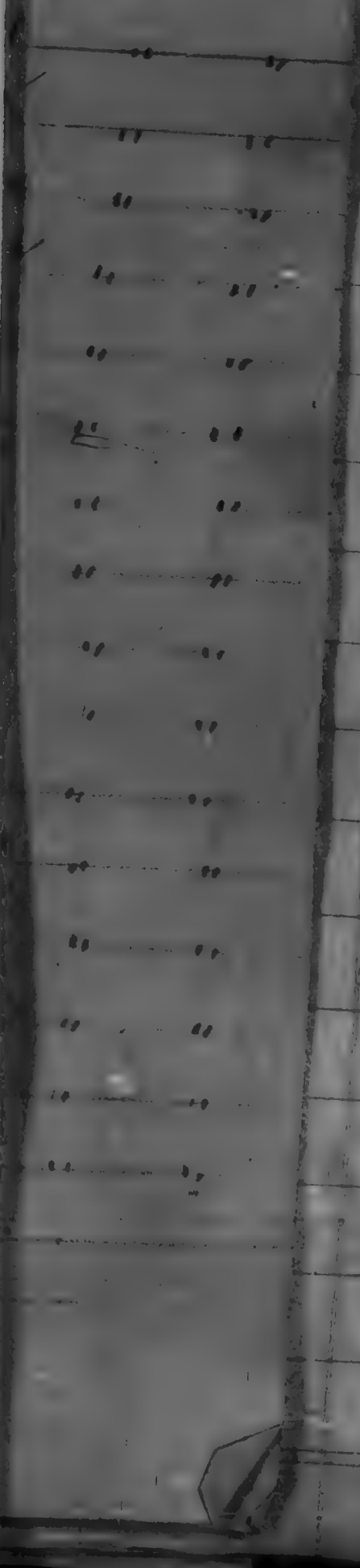
15

7

6.



DEC 12 1918

[illegible]



# CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *S. San Giovanni*, Genoa, Italy, 1919 196  
*Raffaele Montuori* is master. of *Caples* whereof



NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1. <i>Benigno Jacome</i>	<i>Photographer</i>	<i>Italiano</i>	<i>Romano</i>	<i>11. 2. 1880</i>	<i>Italiano</i>	<i>Romano</i>
2. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>11. 10. 93</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
3. <i>Dezsi Zappieri</i>			<i>Genoa</i>	<i>20. 12. 77</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
4. <i>Salvatore Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>18. 2. 1902</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
5. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>21. 5. 1898</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
6. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>25. 9. 1899</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
7. <i>Francesco Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>4. 9. 1886</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
8. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>25. 5. 1880</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
9. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>2. 6. 1877</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
10. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>9. 2. 1902</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
11. <i>Stefano Benato</i>	<i>Camera</i>		<i>Genoa</i>	<i>9. 1. 1893</i>		<i>Genoa</i>
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
17.						
18.						
19.						
20.						
21.						
22.						
23.						
24.						
25.						
26.						
27.						
28.						
29.						
30.						
31.						
32.						
33.						
34.						
35.						
36.						
37.						
38.						
39.						
40.						
41.						
42.						
43.						
44.						
45.						
46.						
47.						
48.						
49.						
50.						
51.						
52.						
53.						
54.						
55.						
56.						
57.						
58.						
59.						
60.						



*Merina S*  
*Genoa 1919*

*A. A. surgeon P. H. S.*

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES  
 OF AMERICA AT NAPLES, ITALY.

Seen. *Dec 31, 1918* No. *8*

Vessel will probably sail for *New York*

Vice-Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 15 JAN 1919  
 GIBRALTAR SPAIN.

28<sup>th</sup> 1919

a complete record of all

erted *one*

(or died) *None*

1.00

1919, consigned to

*Caples*, and is

ort of call in United States

nd where signed on.

*918 at Genoa*

(CONTINUED)

MEALS.

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

1.00

2.00

3.00

4.00

5.00

6.00

7.00

8.00

9.00

10.00

11.00

12.00

13.00

14.00

15.00

16.00

17.00

18.00

19.00

20.00

21.00

22.00

23.00

24.00

25.00

26.00

27.00

28.00

29.00

30.00

31.00

32.00

33.00

34.00

35.00

36.00

37.00

38.00

39.00

40.00

41.00

42.00

43.00

44.00

45.00

46.00

47.00

48.00

49.00

50.00

51.00

52.00

53.00

54.00

55.00

56.00

57.00

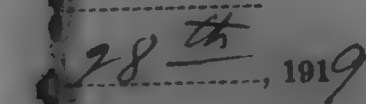
58.00

59.00

60.00



San G.  
Giovanni  
2/5/19



complete record of all

ed one

or died) None

100

, 1919, consigned to

22 B'lye, and is

ables

Port of call in United States

and where signed on.

1918 at Genoa



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1919

Port of New York  
February 28<sup>th</sup>, 1919

I, master of the Italian (Nationality), S. S. San Giovanni  
from port of Naples, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 98 Number of seamen deserted one  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 100

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4<sup>th</sup>, 1919, consigned to Perice Bros Inc; is now lying at Pier 22 Bklyn, and is expected to sail March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1919, for Genoa or Naples via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Francesco Reimo</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Aug 23-1918 at Genoa</u>

	<u>Raffaele</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42663</u>	<u>26-2-17</u>	<u>Genova</u>	<u>III</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>5-6-151</u>	
	<u>Alfonso</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42619</u>	<u>26-2-17</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>5-8-16</u>	
<u>26</u>	<u>Sorrentino</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42665</u>	<u>12-1-16</u>		<u>III</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>5-1-13</u>	
	<u>Noto</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42653</u>	<u>12-8-13</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>5-6-152</u>	
	<u>Becci</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42680</u>	<u>26-8-16</u>	<u>Genova</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>5-137</u>	
	<u>Imperato</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42697</u>	<u>4-13-16</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>5-6-140</u>	
	<u>Loce</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42660</u>	<u>4-5-17</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>5-2-136</u>	
	<u>Sanzone</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42632</u>	<u>22-11-18</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>5-8-157</u>	
	<u>Cannarsa</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42630</u>	<u>4-5-17</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>5-3-142</u>	
	<u>Busti</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42629</u>	<u>15-5-17</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>III</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>5-3-130</u>	
	<u>Raffaele</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42639</u>	<u>11-12-18</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>5-3-120</u>	
<u>27</u>	<u>Borriello</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42691</u>	<u>22-4-18</u>	<u>Genova</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>5-3-127</u>	
<u>28</u>	<u>Rotola</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42638</u>	<u>23-11-18</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>5-4-122</u>	
	<u>Ignazio</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42644</u>	<u>23-11-18</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>5-6-141</u>	
	<u>Enrico</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42647</u>	<u>23-11-18</u>		<u>II</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>5-6-137</u>	
	<u>Coscano</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>42647</u>	<u>22-5-18</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>II</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>5-4-125</u>	

Shos R King Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Four Sheets.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1  
198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Giovanni, arriving at New York, Feb 11, 1919, from the port of Genoa Dec 26, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Montuori	Raffaele	Captain	22-5-17	Chesina	No	50	1	man	Italy	5-7	158	no record
2	Leboffe	Salvatore	First officer	27-4-14	Napoli		38				5-6	185	
3	Salomone	Leopoldo	Second	13-5-18			26			North Italy	5-7	143	
4	Cardella	Rocco	Third	23-2-18	Genova		22			South Italy	5-6	145	
5	Aprile	Alfredo	Apprentice	22-2-17	Chesina		22				5-9	149	
6	Sanza	Ernesto	First Wireless Opdr.	20-10-18	Genova		30				5-7	145	
7	Bergaglio	Giacomo	Second	16-12-18			18			North Italy	5-9	147	
8	Di Giacomo	Vincenzo	Boatman	11-4-13	Napoli		11	13		South Italy	5-3	140	
9	Campana	Balsanore	Carpenter	15-5-17			11	24			5-8	140	
10	Deponito	Francesco	Geoman	12-2-14			11	25			5-5	139	
11	Dacampo	Gennaro	Seaman	11-1-15			11	22			5-6	137	
12	Serio	Raffaele		12-12-17			11	26			5-7	143	
13	Sanella	Rocco		1-5-17	Genova		11	27			5-7	148	
14	De Luca	Nichelle		15-5-17	Napoli		11	22			5-4	154	
15	Chanzo	Vincenzo		23-11-18	Genova		11	22			5-6	151	
	Cassieri	Raffaele		26-3-17			11	33			5-8	167	
	Dillio	Alfonso		25-2-17	Napoli		11	27			5-1	132	
	Sorrentino	Leopoldo		12-1-15			11	23			5-6	152	
	Rotto	Principio		12-8-13			11	37			5-	131	
	Becci	Angelo		26-8-18	Genova		11	27		North Italy	5-6	140	
	Spizato	Charles		14-12-18			11	47		South Italy	5-2	136	
	Loce	Giusseppe		4-5-17			11	19			5-8	157	
	Sanzone	Gencoso		22-11-18			11	39			5-3	142	
	Cannara	Paolo	Deck boy	4-5-17			11	18			5-3	130	
	Busti	Raffaele		15-5-17	Napoli		11	15			5-3	120	
26	Bapio	Renato		11-11-11			11	16			5-3	127	
27	Borriello	Natale		22-2-18	Genova		11	17			5-4	123	
28	Rotola	Ignazio		23-11-18			11	17			5-6	141	
29	Inzio	Nicola		13-11-18			11	17			5-6	137	
	Bozano	Marcello		12-1-18	New York		11	15			5-4	125	

Thor R. King Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS			
OFFICER	BREKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
1	2	2	1
2	2	2	1
3	2	2	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	2	1
6	2	2	1
7	2	2	1
8	2	2	1
9	2	2	1
10	2	2	1
11	2	2	1
12	2	2	1
13	2	2	1
14	2	2	1
15	2	2	1
16	2	2	1
17	2	2	1
18	2	2	1
19	2	2	1
20	2	2	1
21	2	2	1
22	2	2	1
23	2	2	1
24	2	2	1
25	2	2	1
26	2	2	1
27	2	2	1
28	2	2	1
29	2	2	1
30	2	2	1



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sau Giovanni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feb, 1919.  
Thor R. King  
 Immigration Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1st.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
2nd.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
3rd.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
4th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
5th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
6th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
7th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
8th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
9th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
10th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
11th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
12th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
13th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
14th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
15th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
16th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
17th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
18th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
19th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1
20th.	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1	2 2 1 1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel San Giovanni, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1919, from the port of Genoa Dec 26, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lo Bianco	Domenico	✓ Infermary assistant	42687	2-5-18	Genova	20	M	Italian	South Italy	5-11	156	No card
2	Alorillo	Augusto	✓ Gunner	42684	4-5-18	Napoli	23	M	Italian	North Italy	5-10	153	"
3	Fasce	Nicola	✓ Chief Engineer	42687	4-11-13	Napoli	1	M	Italian	South Italy	5-5	160	"
4	Guida	Gennaro	✓ First	42684	4-11-13	"	1	M	Italian	South Italy	5-6	150	"
5	Armetta	Angelo	✓ Second	42686	23-8-18	Genova	1	M	Italian	South Italy	5-9	158	"
6	Grancelli	Godatta	✓ Third	42680	5-5-18	"	1	M	Italian	North Italy	5-6	146	"
7	Gigante	Marzio	✓ Apprentice	42648	11-2-17	Napoli	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-11	147	"
8	Serpe	Pinenzo	✓ First Donkeyman	42486	28-5-13	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-11	170	"
9	Salladino	Francesco	✓ Second	42700	30-5-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-5	148	"
10	Brinchi	Bian	✓ Electrician	42689	5-3-17	Genova	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	147	"
11	Arzella	Salvatore	✓ Mechanic	42688	11-4-13	Napoli	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-5	157	"
12	Dispootti	Ernesto	✓	42687	11-4-13	"	17	M	Italian	North Italy	5-7	156	"
13	DeSignore	Emanuele	✓	42686	3-8-17	Genova	11	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	143	"
14	Acione	Pargale	✓ Grease	42637	26-3-17	Napoli	11	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	144	"
15	Colantonio	Raffaele	✓	42639	26-3-17	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-8	160	"
16	Salladino	Nicola	✓	42670	5-12-18	Genova	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	150	"
17	Penturino	Pellegrino	✓	42487	10-3-14	Napoli	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	152	"
18	Castellano	Ciro	✓	42685	30-10-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-6	147	"
19	Arance	Catello	✓ Fireman	42693	25-3-17	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	147	"
20	Gaglione	Ciro	✓	42484	30-10-16	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-6	148	"
21	Marasco	Giuseppe	✓	42680	11-1-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-5	148	"
22	Raiola	Francesco	✓	42697	43-5-18	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-3	148	"
23	Esposito	Agostino	✓	42681	24-6-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-6	143	"
24	Gallo	Gennaro	✓	42671	30-10-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	147	"
25	Acione	Luigi	✓	42676	12-1-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	152	"
26	Fortunato	Alfredo	✓	42481	15-5-17	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	143	"
27	Giannone	Gennaro	✓	42684	26-3-17	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-4	144	"
28	Convenuto	Carlo	✓	42677	5-3-17	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-7	147	"
29	Raiola	Gaetano	✓	42689	30-5-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-6	149	"
30	Sabomba	Francesco	✓	42482	11-7-15	"	17	M	Italian	South Italy	5-3	139	"

Thor King Insp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS			
OFFICER	BRIDGE	DECK	SUPPER
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Saint Giovanni, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1919  
Thor R. King  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10.

DC

MEALS.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

1	10	20	4	26
	2	2	1	8
2	10	20	1	26
3	2	2	1	8
4	10	20	1	26
5	2	2	1	8
6	10	20	1	26
7	2	2	1	8
8	10	20	1	26
9	2	2	1	8
10	10	20	1	26
11	2	2	1	8
12	10	20	1	26
13	2	2	1	8
14	10	20	1	26
15	2	2	1	8
16	10	20	1	26
17	2	2	1	8
18	10	20	1	26
19	2	2	1	8
20	10	20	1	26
21	2	2	1	8
22	10	20	1	26
23	2	2	1	8
24	10	20	1	26
25	2	2	1	8
26	10	20	1	26
27	2	2	1	8
28	10	20	1	26
29	2	2	1	8
30	10	20	1	26
31	2	2	1	8
32	10	20	1	26
33	2	2	1	8
34	10	20	1	26
35	2	2	1	8
36	10	20	1	26
37	2	2	1	8
38	10	20	1	26
39	2	2	1	8
40	10	20	1	26
41	2	2	1	8
42	10	20	1	26
43	2	2	1	8
44	10	20	1	26
45	2	2	1	8
46	10	20	1	26
47	2	2	1	8
48	10	20	1	26
49	2	2	1	8
50	10	20	1	26
51	2	2	1	8
52	10	20	1	26
53	2	2	1	8
54	10	20	1	26
55	2	2	1	8
56	10	20	1	26
57	2	2	1	8
58	10	20	1	26
59	2	2	1	8
60	10	20	1	26
61	2	2	1	8
62	10	20	1	26
63	2	2	1	8
64	10	20	1	26
65	2	2	1	8
66	10	20	1	26
67	2	2	1	8
68	10	20	1	26
69	2	2	1	8
70	10	20	1	26
71	2	2	1	8
72	10	20	1	26
73	2	2	1	8
74	10	20	1	26
75	2	2	1	8
76	10	20	1	26
77	2	2	1	8
78	10	20	1	26
79	2	2	1	8
80	10	20	1	26
81	2	2	1	8
82	10	20	1	26
83	2	2	1	8
84	10	20	1	26
85	2	2	1	8
86	10	20	1	26
87	2	2	1	8
88	10	20	1	26
89	2	2	1	8
90	10	20	1	26
91	2	2	1	8
92	10	20	1	26
93	2	2	1	8
94	10	20	1	26
95	2	2	1	8
96	10	20	1	26
97	2	2	1	8
98	10	20	1	26
99	2	2	1	8
100	10	20	1	26

10 10 10 10 10



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel San Giovanni, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1919, from the port of Genoa, Dec 26, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Palomba	Giuseppe	✓ Fireman	42477	11-1-15	Napoli	No	44	man	White	South Italy	5-8 153	No card
2	Fossa	Alao	✓	42483	22-4-18	Genova	-	41	"	"	North Italy	5-7 143	"
3	Gioia	Giovanni	✓	42488	15-5-17	Napoli	-	23	"	"	South Italy	5-11 160	"
4	Donato	Giovanni	✓	42498	31-10-17	New York	-	44	"	"	"	5-7 152	"
5	Rando	Francesco	✓	42668	22-4-18	Genova	-	27	"	"	"	5-5 137	"
6	Reozaro	Giuseppe	✓	42489	20-10-15	Napoli	No	32	"	"	"	5-5 143	"
7	Bottiglieri	Paquale	✓	42692	20-12-17	"	-	20	"	"	"	5-6 140	"
8	Amato	Giovanni	✓	42477	25-11-18	Genova	-	42	"	"	"	5-7 143	"
9	Ratti	Nicola	✓	42644	2-12-17	"	-	18	"	"	North Italy	5-7 143	"
10	Brotta	Gino	✓	42682	7-8-18	"	-	18	"	"	"	5-7 158	"
11	Picciello	Luigi	✓	42696	15-8-17	Napoli	-	18	"	"	South Italy	5-3 140	"
12	Satella	Salvatore	✓	42683	25-8-17	"	-	25	"	"	"	5-4 140	"
13	Terrantino	Raimondo	✓	42699	21-12-17	"	-	21	"	"	"	5-5 140	"
14	Terrante	Giuseppe	✓	42690	21-12-17	"	-	38	"	"	"	5-3 132	"
15	Piccardi	Giuseppe	✓	42480	5-8-17	Genova	-	15	"	"	"	5-6 139	"
16	Crovetto	Marzo	✓	42476	2-12-18	"	-	17	"	"	"	5-6 132	"
17	Comis	Sebastiano	✓	42679	2-12-18	"	-	14	"	"	"	5-7 140	"
18	La Torre	Giovanni	✓	42698	2-12-18	"	-	16	"	"	South Italy	5-5 131	"
19	Marraro	Luigi	✓ Fireman	42626	31-12-18	Napoli	-	38	"	"	South Italy	5-8 149	"
20	Quiggiero	Antonio	✓ Collier	42479	31-12-18	"	-	41	"	"	"	5-5 147	"
21	Rodeta	Francesco	✓	42677	29-4-18	Genova	-	18	"	"	North Italy	5-7 137	"
22	Chenri	Enrico	✓ Chief Steward	42691	5-5-18	"	-	50	"	"	"	5-6 152	"
23	Caterina	Lucrezio	✓ First	42628	14-8-18	Napoli	-	20	"	"	South Italy	5-5 151	"
24	Laimo	Francesco	✓ Second	42631	23-8-18	Genova	-	35	"	"	"	5-4 142	"
25	Gatti	Fulgenzio	✓ First Cook	42491	2-12-18	"	-	52	"	"	North Italy	5-7 172	"
26	Barlottini	Olio	✓ Second	42499	11-12-18	"	-	20	"	"	"	5-8 151	"
27	Scherzi	Michele	✓ Kitchen-boy	42497	11-12-18	Napoli	-	49	"	"	South Italy	5- 131	"
28	Spinetta	Adalberto	✓ Crew-cook	42633	27-11-18	Genova	-	25	"	"	North Italy	5-4 146	"
29	De Vecchi	Costantino	✓ Kitchen-boy	42489	22-11-18	"	-	17	"	"	"	5-5 137	"
30	Lombardi	Giuseppe	✓ Stoker	42634	21-11-17	"	-	45	"	"	"	5-10 154	"

Thor King Insp

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS:

OFFICER  
BENEFIT  
DINNER  
SUPPER

4. 22 1 26  
5. 22 1 26  
6. 22 1 26  
7. 22 1 26  
8. 22 1 26  
9. 22 1 26  
10. 22 1 26  
11. 22 1 26  
12. 22 1 26  
13. 22 1 26  
14. 22 1 26  
15. 22 1 26  
16. 22 1 26  
17. 22 1 26  
18. 22 1 26  
19. 22 1 26  
20. 22 1 26  
21. 22 1 26  
22. 22 1 26  
23. 22 1 26  
24. 22 1 26  
25. 22 1 26  
26. 22 1 26  
27. 22 1 26  
28. 22 1 26  
29. 22 1 26  
30. 22 1 26



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Giovanni, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Feb, 1919

Thor R King  
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

43 23 26  
2 2 1 33  
43 23 26  
2 2 1 33  
41 20 26  
- 1 - 26  
43 23 26  
2 2 1 33  
41 19 26  
2 2 1 33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Vessel Ban Giovanni, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1919, from the port of Genoa, Dec 26, 1918

[illegible]

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Sau Giacomini, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1919

Thor R. King  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

No. \_\_\_\_\_

202

ED.	MEALS.			
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Sub.		15	13	16
Man.		2	2	1
Sub.		15	13	16
Man.		2	2	1
Sub.		15	13	16
Man.		2	2	1
Sub.		15	13	16
Man.		2	2	1

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S.S. San Giovanni (Santal  
America) arrived Feb 4, 1919, M., from

202

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	NO.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15m	1 Attale, Albert H. (Mex)	1	1	1	Pres. Proc (Ed 2/5- 2:20pm)	Edward Lipsitz	2/5	14	1/2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</

388 mark

2/5/19



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rayon Tiche, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1919

at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, or any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien

Howard

No Bull

Rayon Tiche



List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ALL FOREIGN PORTS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. *Bayou Verde* 9-10  
 Passengers sailing for *San Francisco* 6-8

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bayou Lake 9-

Passengers sailing from Port Limon Costa Rica, Jan 20th, 1919

Passengers sailing from <i>Port Limon Costa Rica, Jan 25th, 1919</i>														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.		City or town.
2	<i>REPORTED</i>	<i>Barnett</i>	<i>Ephraim</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Male single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Jamaica Kingston</i>	<i>grand mother Ellen Hunter 59 Band St. Kingston B.M.I.</i>	<i>New York</i>
<i>W. Alexander Inspector</i>														

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-021



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York 12

204

Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

191 9

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Bigelow Master, of the S/S Bayou Teche, from Port Savinon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Bigelow Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1919.

at My

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bayan Tiche, arriving at New York N. Y., Feb 4th, 1919, from the port of Port Limon Costa Rica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Campbell	Robert	✓ d.o. 6860-2	Jan 3rd	New Orleans	no	yes	31	male	English	English	5-7	160	✓
2	Morrison	M.	✓ d.o. 5th-1	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scottish	U.S. born	5-8	170	
3	Williams	Robert G.	✓ d.o. 3903-2	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-9	150	✓
4	Wals	Jacob	✓ d.o. 6047-2	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-8	170	
5	Lemoine	Clifton	✓ d.o. 659-2	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-6	130	
6	Leo Pido	Jose	✓ d.o. 6705-2	"	"	"	"	31	"	Span. Amer.	Span. Amer.	5-4	120	
7	Albin	James	✓ d.o. 3881-2	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-6	140	
8	Hermesilla	Idelfonso	✓ d.o. 7397-2	"	"	"	"	32	"	Span. Am.	Span. Am.	5-6	135	
9	Brady	John	✓ d.o. 508-1	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	150	
10	Shepherd	James	✓ d.o. 530-1	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	English	5-6	150	
11	Donavan	Edward	✓ d.o. 172-2	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-8	165	
12	Ost	Karl	✓ d.o. 551-1	"	"	"	"	26	"	Span. born	Span. born	5-7	175	
13	Baker	Eustice	✓ d.o. 3875-2	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-8	140	Blind eye
14	Ohtonen	Otto	✓ d.o. 7340-2	"	"	"	"	42	"	Finn	Finn	5-6	155	
15	Livas	Alfonso	✓ d.o. 7295-2	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span. Andriaga	Span. Andriaga	5-6	140	
16	Roberts	George	✓ d.o. 958-2	"	"	"	yes	36	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-6	130	
17	Oliner	Walter G.	✓ d.o. 85-2	"	"	"	"	48	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-6	115	
18	Petersen	Peter L.	✓ d.o. 70058-2	"	"	"	"	20	"	Span. Danish	Span. Danish	5-7	160	
19	Weathers	Ashley	✓ d.o. 362-2	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-8	165	
20	Tobin	James	✓ d.o. 944-2	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-8	150	
21	Rasmussen	Torlin	✓ d.o. 7304-1	"	"	"	"	16	"	Span. Nor.	Span. Nor.	5-6	125	
22	Rones	Victor	✓ d.o. 1373-2	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	
23	Nelson	F. H.	✓ d.o. 3814-2	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-6	170	
24	Kelutz	Clarence	✓ Wireless	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S. born	U.S. born	5-4	125	U.S. Navy
25	W. Alexander, Inspector													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Bigelow Master, of the S/S Bayou Teche, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of Feb, 1919

E. E. Bigelow

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bayou Teche, arriving at New York N.Y., Feb 4th 1919, 191, from the port of Port Linares Costa Rica 25 Jan/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bigelow	Edgar E	3840 K. master	Jan 3/19	New Orleans	no	yes	51	m.	U. S. Cit		5-8	135	
2	Messer	Atto	475 1st mate	"	"	yes	yes	32	male	U. S. Cit		5-8	185	✓
3	Kotch	Marion	3328 2nd	Jan 3rd	New Orleans		"	21	"	U. S. Cit		5-7	150	
4	Huck	Louis	366 3rd	"	"		"	28	"	U. S. Cit		5-2	130	
5	Christensen	Knard	7347-1 Carpenter	"	"		"	30	"	U. S. Cit		5-8	170	✓
6	Dolph	Wald	3461 1st	"	"		"	30	"	U. S. Cit		5-7	170	
7	Hillebrenner	Henry	1242-1 1st	"	"		"	20	"	U. S. Cit		5-7	140	
8	Perry	Leif E. R.	3339 K.	"	"		"	33	"	U. S. Cit		5-6	140	
9	Dingley	Walter	450 1st	"	"		"	22	"	U. S. Cit		5-8	135	
10	Nelson	Arcl.	599-1 1st	"	"		"	22	"	U. S. Cit		5-6	140	
11	Taft Toff	John J.	243-1 1st	"	"		"	20	"	U. S. Cit		5-7	150	✓
12	Cooper	Geo	6159-1 1st	"	"		"	21	"	U. S. Cit		5-6	130	
13	Boffa	August	3656-1 1st	"	"		"	20	"	U. S. Cit		5-7	140	
14	McLarney	Wm	3580-1 1st	"	"		"	17	"	U. S. Cit		5-7	175	
15	Dean	Henry	112-1 1st	"	"		"	31	"	U. S. Cit		5-10	200	
16	Sullivan	Wm F.	3468-1 1st	"	"		"	26	"	U. S. Cit		5-10	180	
17	Malacich	Paul	0584-1 1st	"	"		"	33	"	U. S. Cit				
18	Marble	Benjamin	37-1 1st	"	"		"							
19	Klentz	Charles E.	U. S. Navy											
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. Alexander Inspector

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. E. Bigelow Master, of the S/S Bayan Teke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1919  
W. A. Alexander  
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. E. Bigelow  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Bayon Teche  
2/4/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

## LIST OF CREW of

*Sack*

S.S.

*Bedric*

Date

*January 1919*

American Consulate

*Liverpool*

submitted for examination at the

The British Mercantile Marine Office at

*Liverpool*

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

obtained by the British Board of Trade.

208



NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.	
Barter	Joseph	British	P/T	App 01	Britain	1/12	Liverpool	British	30 James St Lpl	
Royce	William	✓	Dis A	970341	✓	1/4/71	Eng	✓	94 Langton Rd. Lpl	
Holmes	Tom	✓	Dis A	2487	✓	2/1/71	✓	✓	8 Emerson St Lpl	
Barber	Norman	Br	Dis A	1857	✓	4/2/8	✓	✓	53 21/5 St Lpl	
MacAuley	Norman	Br	Dis A	887072	Br	2/1/83	Scotland	Br	53 21/5 St Lpl	
Sharp	Kennerly	Br	Dis A	237453	✓	24/7/75	Spaul	✓	17 Adham St Lpl	
Holland	William	Br	Dis A	800528	Br	23/1/86	Eng	British	550 Edg. Lane Lpl	
Hennedy	Michael	✓	Dis A	366121	✓	18/1/8	✓	✓	109 Harrington Rd	
Lester	William	✓	Dis A	676456	✓	4/9/74	✓	✓	Union St. Egremont F.	
Evans	Walter	✓	✓	9345322	✓	2/2/79	Wale	✓	11 Linden St. Cardigan	
Corles	John	✓	✓	681320	✓	17/1/84	Spaul	✓	112 Westbourne St Lpl	
Kelley	John James	Br	Dis A	242054	Br	8/7/81	Eng	Br	24 Bridge St. Lpl	
Conway	William	Br	Dis A	278015	Br	15/1/74	Eng	Br	52 Cairn St. Spaul	
Gordon	George	✓	Dis A	974876	✓	6/3/73	Scotland	✓	10 Glenville St	
Radmond	James	✓	✓	650425	✓	4/7/81	Ireland	✓	71 Chesnut Grove Pool	
Balm	Charles	✓	Dis A	396051	✓	20/3/73	Eng	✓	21 Munro St. Lpl	
Smith	John	✓	Dis A	53406	✓	25/1/5	✓	✓	31 St. John St Lpl	
Kuyokami	Seiyu	Japanese	Passport	Coran 1	London	7.10.18	Japan	Japanese	Schome	
White	Robert A	Br	Dis A	674301	Br	4/1/76	Tahiti	British	50 Aubrey St. Lpl	
Britton	Richard	✓	✓	516736	✓	2/9/92	Eng	✓	77 Bridge St. Lpl	
Clare	Tom	✓	✓	672390	✓	1/4/72	Eng	✓	100 York St. Lpl	
Murphy	James	✓	✓	726066	✓	13/4/81	Eng	✓	3 Kew St. Lpl	
Booth	Tom	✓	✓	930145	✓	9/3/97	Eng	✓	60 Ash St. Lpl	
Beard	Arthur	✓	✓	673066	✓	1/1/24	✓	✓	28 Adham St. Lpl	
John	George Ed	Br	Dis A	961709	Br	1/10/71	Eng	Br	28 St. James St. Lpl	
White	Harry	✓	✓	661528	✓	2/1/74	✓	✓	40 St. James St. Lpl	
Howard	William	✓	✓	977880	✓	7/4/94	✓	✓	6 St. James St. Lpl	
Stiles	Robert	✓	✓	874270	✓	5/1/74	✓	✓	100 York St. Lpl	
Grant	William	✓	✓	640968	✓	9/1/94	✓	✓	166 St. James St. Lpl	
Shepherd	Henry	✓	✓	357079	✓	1/1/84	Eng	✓	18 Arkwright St Lpl	
McDermott	Thomas	✓	✓	877191	✓	16/5/95	Canada	✓	17 Rickett St. Lpl	
Artino	Miguel	Argentine	✓	6009100	Argentina	13/1/88	Argentina	Argentine	6 Frederick St. Lpl	
Shi	Teruhiro	Japanese	Pass. Dis.	K2. 10899	Andiff	3/4/87	Japan	Japanese	Swilow Lane Lpl	
Donnelly	Michael B.	Br	Dis A	960454	Eng	1/1/40	Eng	✓	17 George St Lpl	

23 JAN 1919



1919

record of all

consigned to

and is

United States

OVER]



Deck

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
36 Littlewood	Thomas.	Br.	Dis. A.	898779	Eng.	13/1/02	Eng.	Br.	48 St George St. Liph
7 Ditch	Robert	✓	✓	864999	✓	9/11/00	✓	✓	do do.
9 Webber.	Alfred.	✓	✓	811411	✓	1/1/97	✓	✓	Key West Thinehead
8									
40 Neill	William	Br.	✓	940373	Belm	21/6/00	Belm	✓	61 Ship St Belfant
1 Fowk.	George	✓	✓	874556	Eng.	21/3/91	Eng.	✓	8 Bellamy Rd. Walton
2 Hamon	Stanley	✓	✓	818242	✓	7/5/95	Jersey.	✓	5 Hind St. Rikend
3 Garrod	George	✓	✓	902154	✓	29/10/02	Eng.	✓	9 Nelson St. Liph
4 Clements	William	✓	✓	976791	✓	6/5/04	✓	✓	do do.
5 Bailey	William	✓	✓	761330	✓	17/1/03	✓	✓	do do.
6 Hutchison	Archibald	✓	✓	985683	✓	12/8/03	✓	✓	2 St George St. do
7 Harmer	George	✓	✓	896303	✓	12/3/03	✓	✓	do do.
8 Fillee	Emet A.	✓	✓	946222	✓	15/1/02	✓	✓	34 St George St. do
9 Tibbs.	Samuel J.	✓	✓	964704	✓	1/1/03	✓	✓	77 Concord St. R. R. do
30 Whittears	Robt H.	✓	✓	947262	✓	1/4/02	✓	✓	8 Helena Rd. Orrell
1 Woodruff	John.	✓	✓	947265	✓	1/10/00	✓	✓	10 Cheshire St. Sowerby.
2 Bremner	James C	American	Passport	4404461	✓	4/6/02	U.S.A.	✓	Phila. do.
3 Walsh	James	Br.	✓	494225	✓	7/3/71	Br.	✓	6 Oakdale St.
4 Bishop	James	✓	✓	947537	✓	14/2/99	Br.	✓	59 Nelson St. Liph
5									
6 Matheson	James	Br.	Dis. A	838347	Eng.	24/1/00	Scotland	✓	6 Midcombe. Thorne
7 Perren	James	American	Passport	20.2.18	Br.	20/7/92	U.S.A.	✓	12 Prince St. Liph



1919 FEB 17

Record of all

assigned to

and is

United States



The within mentioned men have been duly engaged to serve in the 1st Battalion  
*Stanell*

23 JAN 1919

SEEN

For info. by  
 M. T. Robby, Capt. Inf. U. S. A.  
 Intelligence Officer  
 at New York, Sept. 2. 1919.





NAME.		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1. Rose	Wm.	British	Dis A	100177	Britain	24/1/66	London	British	100177
2. Blackwell	John	✓	✓	916618	✓	2/2/80	London	✓	Agos Hotel, La Beaulieu
3. Lee	Samuel	✓	✓	119544	✓	16.3.83	London	✓	67 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
4. Simmons	John	✓	✓	119544	✓	4.1.83	London	✓	18 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
5. Roberts	Harold	✓	✓	988704	✓	3/6/89	Sydney	✓	18 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
6. McCall	John	✓	✓	653409	✓	29.8.87	London	✓	38 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
7. Henry	John	✓	✓	54451	✓	21.12.83	Lpool	✓	11 Milton Rd. Waterloo
8. Lamb	John	✓	✓	54451	✓	6.1.90	London	✓	56 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
9. Wynne	Harold	✓	✓	866716	✓	17.2.89	Lpool	✓	Lpool
10. Heath	Henry	✓	✓	925702	✓	4.4.91	London	✓	10 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
11. McRitchie	Robert	✓	R 52	100130	✓	5.1.93	Australia	✓	20 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
12. Cotton	Harold	✓	Dis A	847809	✓	19.9.83	London	✓	2 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
13. Pitson	John	British	Dis A	12124265	✓	4/7/78	London	✓	73 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
14. Atkinson	John	✓	R 52	37172	✓	5.4.83	London	✓	56 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
15. Barber	Reginald	✓	Dis A	57574	✓	17.8.83	Lpool	✓	2 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
16. Tuckwell	Harold	✓	✓	910302	✓	20.9.83	London	✓	10 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
17. Hughes	John	✓	✓	53657	✓	26.7.72	Lpool	✓	48 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
18. Atkinson	John	✓	R 52	24237	✓	29.5.83	London	✓	80 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
19. Boyle	John	✓	R 52	24236	✓	29.7.91	London	✓	9 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
20. Shirley	John	✓	Dis A	863183	✓	5.8.83	London	✓	4 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
21. Jones	John	✓	Dis A	977844	✓	6.9.89	London	✓	16 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
22. Marshall	John	✓	✓	754927	✓	14.9.81	London	✓	68 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
23. Reynolds	Patrick	✓	R 52	32411	✓	26.3.82	Lpool	✓	5 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
24. Carey	John	✓	✓	325653	✓	20.10.91	London	✓	43 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
25. McNeil	John	✓	✓	373862	✓	1.5.93	London	✓	17 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
26. Campbell	John	✓	Dis A	961290	✓	8.9.88	Lpool	✓	10 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
27. Hickey	John	✓	R 52	325132	✓	13.7.73	London	✓	16 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
28. Matthews	Joseph	✓	✓	227268	✓	21.8.78	London	✓	9 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
29. Park	John	✓	Dis A	56382	✓	19.5.80	London	✓	4 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
30. Fuller	John	✓	✓	977857	✓	22.8.90	London	✓	2 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
31. Walsh	John	✓	✓	59141	✓	13.9.84	London	✓	25 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
32. O'Brien	John	✓	R 52	395920	✓	6.7.81	London	✓	78 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
33. Davies	John	✓	✓	331935	✓	17.1.76	London	✓	11 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
34. Smith	John	✓	Dis A	833538	✓	19.8.84	London	✓	14 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
35. Jones	John	✓	R 52	256445	✓	25.10.84	Lpool	✓	13 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
36. Brown	John	✓	Dis A	851225	✓	20.4.79	London	✓	1 St. Pauls Rd. Bury
37. O'Brien	John	✓	R 52	32624	✓	27.7.78	London	✓	1 St. Pauls Rd. Bury

23 JAN 1919



1919 FEB 17

1919

record of all

1

assigned to

United States

OVER.]



Engine 2.

211

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by.	Date	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Carroll	Jane	British	Dis A	97524	Britain	7.3.71	Lpool	British	28 Long St Lpool
Moran	James	✓	✓	97531	✓	20.1.82	✓	✓	18 Cliff St ✓
Lydon	John	✓	✓	961313	✓	2.9.65	✓	✓	41 Brigg St ✓
Doyle	Hugh	✓	Dis A	576444	✓	6.10.84	Lpool	✓	40 Garsfield St Lpool
Reid	Wm	✓	✓	97562	✓	4.3.85	✓	✓	41 Garsfield St ✓
Dwyer	Edward	✓	✓	866637	✓	9.6.94	✓	✓	98 D'Neely St ✓
Smith	Thomas	✓	✓	944636	✓	26.8.96	✓	✓	51 Rachel St ✓
Clarke	Martin	✓	✓	92994	✓	14.9.80	✓	✓	2 Brigg St ✓
Maker	Joseph	✓	✓	695307	✓	17.3.84	✓	✓	30 4th Brigg St ✓
McConnell	Wm	✓	✓	920925	✓	18.9.62	✓	✓	140 34 Brigg St ✓
Rawlson	John	✓	✓	691491	✓	10.9.70	✓	✓	24 Portland St ✓
McLaughlin	John	✓	✓	845034	✓	13.10.94	✓	✓	29 Sherwood St ✓
McGill	Charles	✓	✓	865506	✓	15.10.76	Luton	✓	25 Paget St ✓
Holland	Patch	✓	✓	373320	✓	13.7.84	Lpool	✓	26 Garsfield St ✓
Lunn	Jane	✓	✓	903516	✓	24.5.99	✓	✓	24 Garsfield St ✓
Heath	John	✓	✓	Native	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lunn	John	✓	✓	941267	✓	4.6.92	Lpool	✓	22 St Lpool
Lumley	Jane	✓	✓	846855	✓	6.4.87	Warrington	✓	8 Pen Lane ✓
Saunders	Nicholas	✓	BS2	245784	✓	17.10.78	Lpool	✓	10 Queens St ✓
Sapota	Cornelius	✓	Dis A	449050	✓	1.8.84	✓	✓	11 Manors St ✓
Madden	Edward	✓	BS2	347907	✓	16.6.84	✓	✓	15 August St ✓
Barker	John	✓	Dis A	70744	✓	17.4.87	✓	✓	41 Garsfield St ✓
McDonnell	John	✓	BS2	257659	✓	31.8.75	✓	✓	55 Brigg St ✓
Sellon	James	✓	Dis A	80742	✓	10.4.94	Ireland	✓	Shore ✓
Rohal	Rose	Spanish	Passport	411/19	Spain	10.7.79	Spain	Spanish	34 Garsfield St ✓
Osaka	Wm	Esthonian	✓	247	✓	16.10.92	Esthonia	✓	131 Duke St ✓
Hingle	Philip	British	BS2	250578	Br	17.9.84	Luton	✓	24 Garsfield St ✓
Coyne	Michael	✓	Dis A	905897	✓	10.3.73	Luton	✓	18 Dickman St Lpool
Harrison	Pat	✓	BS2	373886	Br	31.10.84	Lpool	✓	20 Garsfield St ✓
Mortimer	James	✓	✓	327043	✓	29.10.77	✓	✓	47 Garsfield St Lpool
Corrigan	Joseph	✓	Dis A	90581	✓	6.3.01	✓	✓	20 Garsfield St ✓
Brady	Sam	✓	✓	76347	✓	13.9.1	✓	✓	29 Garsfield St ✓
Condon	Wm	✓	✓	605169	✓	13.9.92	✓	✓	32 Sherwood St ✓
Burns	James	✓	✓	967650	✓	8.8.96	✓	✓	42 Garsfield St ✓
James	Herb	✓	BS2	313887	✓	4.8.92	✓	✓	20 High St ✓
McCall	John	✓	Dis A	90585	✓	21.2.96	✓	✓	20 Garsfield St ✓
Johnson	Frank	✓	✓	97281	✓	24.9.92	✓	✓	15 Garsfield St ✓
Levy	Martin	✓	✓	90585	✓	11.10.77	Warrington	✓	15 Garsfield St ✓
Caterino	Wm	Greek	Passport	247	✓	17.5.84	Greece	✓	15 Garsfield St ✓



1919 FEB 17

1919

Record of all

consigned to

and is

United States

OVER

23 JAN 1919



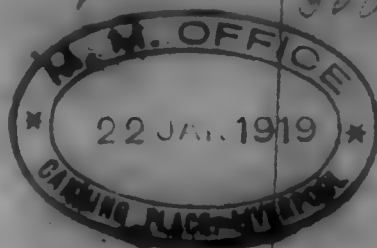


Engine 3.

212



NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
79 Perivolaris	Nicholas	Greek	Passport	120915	12/1/18	10/9/18	10/9/18	Greek	27 Morris St dpl
80 Coyle	James	Irish	Dis A	870314	✓	14/10/17	Lpool	✓	52 Lavenham St dpl
1 Campbell	Michael	✓	✓	955336	✓	9/6/00	✓	✓	108 Gordon St
2 Carr	Wm	✓	✓	191575	✓	6/5/18	Sturbridge	✓	65 Springfield St
3 Latta	John	✓	✓	977338	✓	20/4/17	Lance	✓	22 Nancy St
4 Vale	Frederick	✓	✓	977215	✓	5/8/18	Bgham	✓	5 Bling Sq
5 Price	Albert	✓	✓	9617	✓	28/12	Lpool	✓	26 Hughson St
6 Williams	Geo.	✓	✓	964666	✓	21/7/01	✓	✓	4 Fernie St
7 Lucull	Wm	✓	✓	964956	✓	25/11/07	✓	✓	178 Wm St
8 Bore	Thomas	✓	✓	787816	✓	15/7/98	✓	✓	St Leonards St
9 Hamilton	John	✓	✓	967769	✓	4/4/99	✓	✓	11 Harford Lane
10 Barnes	Wm	✓	✓	961557	✓	4/4/01	✓	✓	26 Lenth St
11 Walters	Wm	✓	✓	951553	✓	27/12/01	✓	✓	35 Howe St
12 Hamilton	John	✓	✓	253741	✓	19/7/01	✓	✓	79 Banger St
13 Hubbley	Harold	✓	✓	941419	✓	22/11/01	Hastings	✓	34 St John St
14 Kelly	Pat	✓	✓	977730	✓	31/11/89	Belfast	✓	7 St John St
15 Hurley	John	✓	✓	862177	✓	25/8/81	Belfast	✓	7 St John St
16 McConna	Thomas	✓	✓	262915	✓	14/10/99	Sturbridge	✓	7 St John St
17 Evans	Chas	✓	Dis A	263787	✓	8/4/99	Sturbridge	✓	15 St John St
18 Murphy	Joseph	✓	✓	263590	✓	10/11/01	Lpl	✓	27 St John St
19 Mayne	Wm	✓	✓	265351	✓	18/3/01	✓	✓	16 St John St
20 Hamilton	Wm	✓	Dis A	977817	✓	2/3/01	✓	✓	16 St John St
21 Sumner	Chas	✓	✓	263144	✓	19/7/11	✓	✓	16 St John St
22 Bradshaw	John	✓	✓	266880	✓	9/2/00	✓	✓	16 St John St
23 Wilho	Pat	✓	✓	261553	✓	15/9/01	✓	✓	16 St John St
24 Jones	Edw	✓	Dis A	257113	✓	1/12/01	✓	✓	16 St John St
25 Hunt	Edw	✓	✓	263889	✓	16/4/81	✓	✓	16 St John St
26 Baker	Edw	✓	Dis A	960017	✓	14/2/02	✓	✓	16 St John St
27 Hamilton	Harry	✓	✓	711912	✓	9/2/91	✓	✓	16 St John St
28 Birt	John	✓	✓	967749	✓	4/3/01	✓	✓	16 St John St
29 Pollard	David	✓	✓	964430	✓	21/8/01	✓	✓	16 St John St
30 Brown	Thomas	✓	✓	811148	✓	21/7/99	✓	✓	16 St John St
31 Egan	John	✓	✓	266420	✓	20/10/01	✓	✓	119 Greylock St



The within mentioned men have been duly engaged to serve on the 73 Bedric.

SEEN

23 JAN 1919



A. T. Robb, Capt. Inf. U.S.A.  
Intelligence Office

about 4:00 p.m. Sup. P.O.P.

off Janice  
9 Sept



Victualing.

213



1919  
FEB  
17

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1 Freeman	Matthew S.C.D.	British	Dis A	200733	British	14/6/77	England	British	71st St Spt
2 Fitzgerald	Ed (last)			200114		14/4/81			10 Grate St Av.
3 Dances	Agnes E.			925650		14/1/73	Wales		11a St. John's Rd. Wm. St.
4 Smith	Thomas			500783		14/6/70	England		20 Queen's Ave Spt
5 Barker	Edmond			177340		26/8/85	Spain		44 Marlborough Rd Spt
6 Cuslaw	George			813300		17/4/50			8 Lena St Spt
7 Prescott	John M.	American		96766		14/1/73	Glasgow		10 St. John's Rd Spt
8 Jones	Shatta	British		745379		14/5/21	W. I.		18 Kingsway Spt
<hr/>									
9 Hawney	John		Dis A	650301		2/8/83	Lpool		25 Willowdale Rd
10 Gundry	John			737416		10/6/88			81 Marsdale St.
11 Hudson	Archibald			757511		7/6/71			21 Longwell St Spt
12 Walker	John	Swiss	Passport	2256	London	27/10/88	W. I.	Swiss	21a St. John's Rd
13 McCallum	Robert	British	Dis A	72048		4/2/88	W. I.	British	9th York St Spt
14 McNeil	Ralph		Dis A	79240		1/1/83	Lpool		157 St. John's St Spt
15 McNeil	John			70090		19/1/75			14a Victoria St Spt
16 Pilkington	Robert			972345		5/11/99			9 St. John's St Spt
17 Wright	Albert			781357		2/7/81	Lpool		51 Longwell St Spt
18 Bell	Richard			12218		8/10/92	Lpool		11 St. John's St Spt
19 Brown	Charles			977940		19/2/71	Lpool		11 St. John's St Spt
20 Jones	Robert			574877		2/1/79	Lpool		18 St. John's St Spt
21 Jones	David			620745		7/1/51	Lpool		21 St. John's St Spt
22 Wilson	Arthur			922001		2/4/01	Northam		45 Maitland St Spt
23 McIlroy	Alfred			623055		15/8/01	Lpool		46 St. John's St Spt
24 Cliffe	John			725331		23/6/69			53a St. John's St Spt
25 McIlroy	Stanley			99411		17/9/01	Sheffield		77 St. John's St Spt
26 McIlroy	Robert			99412		5/10/01	Lpool		75 St. John's St Spt
27 Higgins	Malcolm			55561		15/5/85			18 St. John's St Spt
28 Evans	Arthur			627025		24/6/91	Lpool		54 St. John's St Spt
29 Richardson	John			977125		24/5/71	Lpool		44 St. John's St Spt
30 Bell	John			30429		28/9/80	Lpool		17 St. John's St Spt
31 Smith	Paul			7445		17/2/92	Lpool		2 St. John's St Spt
32 McIlroy	George			545551		24/9/71	Lpool		2 St. John's St Spt
33 Smith	Robert C.			825199		11/1/97	Lpool		2 St. John's St Spt
34 Wilson	Harold			97422		14/7/73	Lpool		2 St. John's St Spt
35 Marshall	Charles	PS2		801791		6/1/91	Lpool		16 St. John's St Spt
36 Jones	John H.			501476		11/7/91	Lpool		46 St. John's St Spt
37 McIlroy	Charles		Dis A	98765		7/4/01			17 St. John's St Spt

Record of all

assigned to  
and is

United States

OVER.]

23 JAN 1919





Vol 1/2

214



NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1. Lee	Amos	British	Passport	961454	Britain	25/11	Sw. Kpool	British	38 7/24 1/2 St. d. H.
2. Johnson	Harry	✓	✓	744036	✓	7/11/74	✓	✓	7 Herold St. d. H.
3. Smith	Thomas	✓	✓	886500	✓	17/7/60	Maghull	✓	36 Campbell St. ✓
4. Phillips	Thomas	✓	✓	765357	✓	14/1/82	Lpool	✓	18 Roxburgh St. ✓
5. Mullon	Edward	✓	✓	846020	✓	9/2/78	Sw. Kpool	✓	26 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
6. Moore	William	✓	✓	961700	✓	28/3/63	Sw. Kpool	✓	55 St. d. H. ✓
7. Schmidt	Christian	Swiss	Passport	769	Switzerland	6/9	Sw. Kpool	✓	30 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
8. Jones	Charles	British	Passport	751532	Britain	23/9/5	Sw. Kpool	British	8 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
9. Jackson	Charles	✓	✓	967716	✓	17/10/02	Sw. Kpool	✓	5 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
10. Campbell	James	✓	✓	821137	✓	26/5/03	Lpool	✓	96 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
11. Brown	James	✓	✓	694300	✓	21/7/78	Sw. Kpool	✓	57 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
12. Williams	James	✓	✓	909773	✓	4/5/76	Sw. Kpool	✓	42 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
13. Lee	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	9/12/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	57 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
14. Collier	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	4/1/97	Sw. Kpool	✓	7 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
15. Donald	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	18/9/04	Sw. Kpool	✓	9 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
16. Johnson	James	✓	✓	972445	✓	7/9/13	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
17. Rice	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	11/6/00	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
18. Bradley	James	✓	✓	978807	✓	11/9/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	7 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
19. Smith	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	2/11/51	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
20. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	6/11/13	Sw. Kpool	✓	19 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
21. Fildes	James	✓	✓	976352	✓	21/7/02	Sw. Kpool	✓	2 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
22. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	21/8/57	Sw. Kpool	✓	2 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
23. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	7/5/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	6 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
24. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	2/9/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	19 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
25. Fildes	James	✓	✓	986076	✓	9/7/78	Sw. Kpool	✓	2 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
26. Fildes	James	✓	✓	75311	✓	23/6/97	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
27. Fildes	James	✓	✓	785817	✓	20/1/98	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
28. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	14/5/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	16 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
29. Fildes	James	✓	✓	85118	✓	14/5/99	Sw. Kpool	✓	27 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
30. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	7/1/67	Sw. Kpool	✓	2 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
31. Fildes	James	✓	✓	857011	✓	12/8/54	Sw. Kpool	✓	7 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
32. Fildes	James	✓	✓	645272	✓	28/1/72	Sw. Kpool	✓	55 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
33. Fildes	James	✓	✓	978940	✓	8/2/94	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
34. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	5/10/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	57 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
35. Fildes	James	✓	✓	785108	✓	16/2/01	Sw. Kpool	✓	12 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓
36. Fildes	James	✓	✓	961454	✓	28/6/94	Sw. Kpool	✓	16 1/2 1/2 St. d. H. ✓

23 JAN 1919





Vol. 1/3



NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
79 Williams	Thomas	British	Disch	920120	Britain	29.7.79	Lpool	British	137 Main St Lpl
80 Pyle	Wm			947406		6.5.86	Wales		Adams St Lpl
1 Pyle	Thomas			947574		5.9.83	Lpool		50 Bedford Rd
2 Davis	David			983327		7.2.95	Wales		Ringo St Mold
3 Davis	Thomas			965328		5.6.98			31
4 Crawford	James			777959		28.17.18	Wales		33 Exchange St Lpl
5 Wilson	Richard			623344		7.3.61	Wales		1 Church St Bost
6 Patten	Geo D			945775		2.3.02	Lpl		46 Emerald St Lpl
7 Madden	Wm			976291		21.11.97	Lpool		28 Sturwells St Lpl
8 McNamee	Joseph			784366		19.5.84	Wales		134 Seacom St
9 Potholow	John			500268		11.4.76	Lpool		Shoreham St
10 Cleary	John			727904		5.9.00	Lpool		37 Lanc St Lpl
11 Murphy	Thomas			976500		21.3.95	Wales		18 Bagnall St
12 Morris	Richard			976781		28.11.98	Lpool		30 Eddy St
13 Roper	Geo Wm		PSA	540209		14.10.01			44 Forster St
14 Kennedy	Edmund		Law A	54307		16.1.73			10 Selwyn St
15 Brown	George		PSA	825542		11.7.03			16 Colless St
16 Pottier	Arthur		Law A	95494		10.12.93	Wales		28 Burn St
17 Roddy	Robt Jav			976658		28.8.00	Lpool		26 Bedford St
18 Lyle	Wm			95644		21.6.01	Wales		27 Warr St
19 Morris	James			777371		21.7.77	Canada		111 Bayview Ave
20 Bell	Frank			97777		24.2.77	Wales		11 Warr St Lpl
21 McGee	George			967709		30.7.70	Wales		25 Tongue Rd
22 McGee	Wm			97777		5.6.77	Wales		11 Warr St Lpl
23 Kelly	Robert			97777		27.6.77	Wales		10 Warr St
24 Pottier	John			500211		27.6.77	Wales		10 Warr St
25 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
26 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
27 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
28 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
29 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
30 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
31 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
32 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
33 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
34 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
35 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
36 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
37 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
38 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
39 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St
40 Jones	John			77777		11.12.77	Wales		9 Warr St

1919

record of all

1

assigned to

and is

United States

RED OVER.]

23 JAN 1919





NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
118 9 facey 120 Kumbler	James Elizabeth	British	Dis A	53551	Britain	26 5 1914	42 7 1914	British	13 London St Pl Harrowdon Rd
<p>He wither mentioned men have been engaged to serve in the St. Bedric.</p> <p>Handell</p> <p>22 JAN 1919</p> <p>22 JAN 1919</p> <p>83 JAN 1919</p> <p>SEEN.</p> <p>M. T. Robb, Capt. Inf. U. S. A. Intelligence Officer</p> <p>Observed by Supt. E. D. P.</p>									



1919  
FEB  
17

1919

record of all

1

assigned to  
, and is

United States

ool

ED OVER.]



Victy (2)

217

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
1. Veild	Robert	Pr.	Dis A.	804791	Eng	3/12/69	Eng	Pr.	33 Hampden St. Walton
2. Feeley	George O.	✓	✓	857049	✓	7/6/83	✓	✓	2 Rymer Grove. do
3. Sage	Joseph	✓	✓	727078	✓	12/7/79	✓	✓	125 Rushton St. L'pool
4. Lust	Marken	Swiss	Swiss C.G.	796006	Eng	5/1/73	Switzerland	Swiss	140 Commercial Rd do
5. Amundsen	Fred. J.	Pr.	✓	837984	✓	2/8/84	Eng.	Danish	26 Penny Lane Rd. Chelmsford
6. Edwards	Peter	✓	✓	791879	✓	11/6/79	✓	Pr.	63 Brynlyn St. L'pool
7. Anney	Thomas	✓	✓	906259	✓	1/11/00	✓	✓	155 County Rd. Walton
8. R. Gowen	Jane	✓	R <sup>3</sup> 829523	—	✓	2/2/92	✓	✓	46 Morley St. L'pl
9. Dower	Edward J.	✓	Dis A.	864918	✓	2/1/91	✓	✓	6 Eber St
10. Riley	Thomas H.	✓	✓	888794	✓	5/4/99	✓	✓	11 Alton St.
11. Collins	John	✓	✓	951352	✓	2/10/90	✓	✓	2 Alton St
12. Stokes	Albert	Pr.	Dis A.	929964	Eng	8/7/02	Eng.	Pr.	13 Colarwick St. Dingle
13. Phillips	Ronald	Pr.	Dis A.	970501	Eng	14/2/02	Eng	Pr.	14 Gannock St. L'pl
14. Buchanan	Thomas	✓	✓	961699	✓	14/9/02	✓	✓	11 Barry St. Kirkdale
15. Fowler	Richard	✓	✓	962289	✓	10/10/02	✓	✓	21 Skirving St. Warrington
16. Kewer	John	✓	R <sup>3</sup> 357364	—	✓	2/9/01	✓	✓	43 Stanley Rd. Routh
17. Turner	Joseph	✓	Dis A.	795477	✓	6/10/87	✓	✓	45 Longton St. L'pl
18. Rananah	John J.	Pr.	Dis A.	930024	✓	19/9/80	✓	✓	57 Denman St. L'pl
19. Dineley	Joseph	✓	✓	720040	✓	20/7/82	✓	✓	5 Elmer Rd. Walton
20. Linnick	Michael	✓	✓	504444	✓	2/1/91	✓	✓	233 Shank. As L'pl
21. Marshall	James W.	✓	✓	976857	✓	2/8/92	✓	✓	25 Skirving St. Warrington
22. Thomson	Joseph	Pr.	Dis A.	961697	Eng	11/9/91	Eng.	Pr.	74 Exeter St. St. Nelem
23. James	Joseph	✓	✓	964722	✓	6/6/02	✓	✓	28 Walnut St. L'pl
24. Wood	Thomas	✓	R <sup>3</sup> 840283	—	✓	2/6/98	✓	✓	Res Cottage Warrington Rd. ✓
25. M. Allen	Brian	✓	A.S.	544269	✓	2/1/92	✓	✓	13 St. Nelem St. ✓
26. Maddick	William H.	Pr.	Dis A.	909096	Eng	19/9/91	Eng	Pr.	12 Canyon Rd. 15 Loo
27. Grimshaw	Richard	✓	✓	798299	✓	3/5/98	✓	✓	33 Rutland St. L'pl
28. Biscoe	James	✓	✓	961358	✓	10/4/92	✓	✓	42 St. Nelem St. L'pl
29. Smith	Richard	Pr.	Dis A.	910422	Eng	10/1/02	Eng	Pr.	10 Stephen, Grove Walton
30. Gash	Ernest	✓	✓	878747	✓	17/7/82	✓	✓	16 St. Nelem St. L'pl
31. Salmon	Stuart	Pr.	Dis A.	846235	Eng	14/5/95	Eng	Pr.	61 Dripton St. Warrington
32. McAuliffe	Arthur	✓	✓	447871	✓	6/9/82	✓	✓	29 St. Nelem St. L'pl
33. Rannickill	Frank	Pr.	Dis A.	977582	Eng	11/1/01	Eng.	Pr.	27 St. Nelem St. L'pl
34. Owen	Arthur	Pr.	✓	961386	✓	31/1/01	✓	✓	21 St. Nelem St. L'pl
35. Bellew	Thomas	✓	R.S.2	544297	✓	1/6/83	✓	✓	19 St. Nelem St. L'pl
36. William	John J.	✓	Dis A.	965353	Wales	2/1/00	✓	✓	21 St. Nelem St. L'pl
37. Hooveh	David	✓	R.S.2	544576	Shropshire	1/1/00	✓	✓	21 St. Nelem St. L'pl



1919 FEB 17

1919

record of all

consigned to

and is

United States

RECEIVED OVER

23 JAN 1919





Vicky (2)

218



NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. Country.		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Mondia	George E.	Br.	Dis A.	976814	Eng	2/3/03	Eng	Br.	21 Cockburn St. Lpl
Carroll	Thomas J.	Br.	Dis A.	784889	Eng	13/10/88	Eng	Br.	3 Belmont Rd. 71 Brighton
Roberts	Albert J.	✓	✓	910462	✓	5/11/90	Wales	✓	5 Woodworth St. Lpl
Naybourn	Thomas	✓	✓	744888	✓	3/12/91	Eng	✓	103 Market St. Bklyn
Berry	John	✓	✓	972443	✓	22/10/93	✓	✓	166 Jackson St. Lpl
Hoods	William E.	✓	✓	927906	✓	7/8/00	✓	✓	130 Olive St. Boston
Shelton	John	✓	✓	815703	✓	25/6/90	✓	✓	97 ... Lpl
Johnson	John	✓	✓	514625	✓	7/1/90	✓	✓	7 ... Lpl



The within mentioned men have been duly engaged to serve in the "Medici"



23 JAN 1919

SEEN

A. T. Robb, Capt. Inf. U.S.A.  
Intelligence Officer

abnormally Sept. C. & P.



American Consulate, Liverpool, England. 23 JAN 1919  
SEEN: [Signature]  
American Vice Consul, Liverpool, England.

1919

record of all

assigned to

and is

United States

ISSUED OVER.]



# Supplemental Record

219



NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Stanley	Ernest	British	Disch	91200	Eng.	24/7	Shildon	British	Shildon, England
Tipping	Frederick	✓	✓	905512	✓	15/8/90	Lpool	✓	53 Barton St Lpl
Branger	Alfred	✓	✓	905516	✓	6/10/92	Antwerp	✓	29 Quay St Lpool
Brown	Walter D	✓	Disch	845711	✓	23/1/19	Edin	✓	Thistle Tree Wood Hall
Hayes	John C	✓	Disch	845711	✓	7/6/92	Knock	✓	8 Dunelm St
Doolan	John	✓	RS2	831695	✓	28/10/92	Lpool	✓	153 Richmond Row Lpool
Black	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	7/9/82	Peel	✓	57 Stewart St Lpool
Ward	Matthew	✓	Disch	74100	✓	24/1/71	Lpool	✓	Longwood St Lpool
Neven	James	✓	✓	845713	✓	14/8/83	Lpl	✓	78 Langton St Lpl
Musker	Arthur	✓	✓	871299	✓	6/8/76	Lpool	✓	51 St Paul St Lpl
Gowan	Ernest	✓	RS2	840507	✓	28/9/95	Lpl	✓	51 St Paul St Lpl
Harwood	Edward	✓	Disch	91200	✓	5/4/02	✓	✓	71 St Paul St Lpl
Teeling	Walter	✓	RS2	831997	✓	21/1/82	✓	✓	51 St Paul St Lpl
Murray	Sam	✓	✓	✓	✓	25/4/71	Lpool	✓	44 St Paul St Lpl
Mahoney	Cornelius	✓	RS2	347778	✓	24/5/70	Ireland	✓	153 Richmond Row Lpool
Logan	John	✓	RS2	362730	✓	21/1/02	Lpool	✓	46 Mile End Lpool
Thomas	Wyle	✓	RS2	363061	✓	23/8/01	✓	✓	11 Asker St. Walton

The within mentioned men were duly engaged in the St. Cedric.



By J. J. J. J.

ENDED OVER.]



Winged above bird sent to B... FEB...

71



1919 FEB 17

1919

Record of all

1

Assigned to

and is

United States

SEND OVER.]

Handwritten numbers: 13, 20, 28, 26, 154, 150, 45, 5

23

Bedric

1/4/19

Handwritten notes on the left margin: 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2185

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,  
S. S. *Cedric*

220

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Cedric* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of your crew not in possession of Seaman's Identification Card, Form L pending completion of same.*

*At 10:15 AM*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,  
Commissioner of Immigration,  
By *Thor R King*  
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222

PORT OF *NEW YORK*

1919  
FEB  
17

of the *British* S. S. *CEDRIC*

*LIVERPOOL*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

ew at time of arrival *330* Number of seamen deserted  
of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

re-named vessel arrived at this port *4<sup>th</sup> February*, 1919, consigned to *White Star Line*; is now lying at *Pier 61*, and is  
il *14<sup>th</sup> Feb*, 1919, for *LIVERPOOL*

First port of call in United States  
*NEW YORK*

is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Wall</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>22.1.19 Liverpool</i>
<i>Ly</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>22.1.19</i>
<i>Pinner</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>23.1.19</i>
<i>Hurst</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>USA.</i>	<i>22.1.19</i>
<i>Y</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24.1.19</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	<i>Kapokawa</i>	<i>Seijiro</i>	<i>47628-3</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
20	<i>White</i>	<i>Joseph A</i>	<i>47628-3</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
21	<i>Bilton</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>47662-1</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
22	<i>Blasey</i>	<i>Wm J.</i>	<i>47618-7</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>47618-7</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
	<i>Groch</i>	<i>Wm J.</i>	<i>47618-7</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
	<i>Pollard</i>	<i>Archer</i>	<i>47666-6</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
	<i>Pott</i>	<i>George E.</i>	<i>47667-2</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
	<i>White</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>47660-1</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
28	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Allan</i>	<i>47660-1</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
29	<i>Heeley</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>47660-1</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>
30	<i>Grant</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>14674</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do.</i>

*Thor R King*

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100 or less, or imprisonment for not more than 30 days, or both, at the discretion of the court.







EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222



PORT OF NEW YORK

1919  
FEB  
17

I, master of the British S. S. CEDRIC

from port of LIVERPOOL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 330 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4<sup>th</sup> February, 1919, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 61, and is expected to sail 14<sup>th</sup> Feb'y, 1919, for LIVERPOOL  
United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Duwall	57	British	22.1.19 Liverpool
P. Jelly	31	"	22.1.19 "
Charles Finnes	17	"	23.1.19 "
Charles R. Hunt	30	USA.	20.1.19 "
J. Dooley	35	British	24.1.19 "

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Smith	✓	Jas. Hy	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
19	Kayohawa	✓	Tejoro	✓	47628-3	do.	do.
20	White	✓	Joseph A	✓	47648-3	do.	do.
21	Birkon	✓	Richard	✓	47662-1	do.	do.
22	Blarey	✓	Wm J.	✓	47618-7	do.	do.
23	Murphy	✓	James	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
24	Brook	✓	Wm J.	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
25	Pollard	✓	Archer	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
26	Pott	✓	George E.	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
27	White	✓	Henry	✓	47660-1	do.	do.
28	Edwards	✓	Allan	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
29	Heeley	✓	Joseph	✓	47648-1	do.	do.
30	Grant	✓	Wm	✓	47648-1	do.	do.

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100 or imprisonment for 30 days, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Thos R King



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Penovich	26	U.S.	Liverpool 23 Jan 19
Robert Belmont	40	British	✓ 22 Jan 19
H. Wilcox	47	✓	✓ 22 Jan 19

Page 3

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jas. Fowler	26	British	Emérito	28	Cyprus
J. Holston	26	Russian			
J. Carlton	21	British			
Wm Hook	29	✓			
E. Butler	22	✓			
W. H. Harker	28	U.S.C.			
W. Bentley	39	British			
John Clark	41	✓			
Wm. Cottle	27	✓			
Wm. Blake	50	✓			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

W. H. Carter

Master

[OVER.]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Occupation	Remarks
18	X native	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19	Smith	Jas. Hy	47648	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 9 1/2 160
20	Koyokawan	Teigiro	47628-3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 5 1/2 162
21	White	Joseph A	476AB	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Japanese Japanese	4' 11 105
22	Birkon	Richard	47662	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	English British	5' 7 168
23	Clarey	Wm J.	476187	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 8 144
24	Murphy	James	47640	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 7 147
25	Gooch	Wm J.	47640	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 145
26	Pollard	Archus	47616	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 9 160
27	Pott	George E.	47687	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 7 163
28	White	Henry	47660	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 8 144
29	Edwards	Allan L.	47659	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 169
30	Hecley	Joseph	47687	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Welsh	5' 8 144
31	Grant	Wm	14678 AB	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5' 8 168

Jas R King Jr.

White Star

Sho R King

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100.00 in each instance. On other side



*1 m. l. v. S. H. S. V. Board crew list sent to C. I. Feb 5 - 1919*

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *4 Feb*, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** *Jan 25/19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Baxter	Joseph	Master	24 Jan 1919	LIVERPOOL	no	yes	56	male	English	British			
2	Lloyd	Wm	Phy. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	150	
3	Holmes	Tom	47664-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'5	160	
4	Hayes	James C	2-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Scotch	do.	5'5	140	
5	Banks	Neville E.	13920	do.	do.	C do. 1	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5'6	148	
6	MacAlay	Norman	Capt.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Scotch	do.	5'9	172	
7	Sharp	Kenneth	6 mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
8	Holland	Wm	Boatwain	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'7	144	
9	Hennedy	David	15 mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'8	178	
10	Ladder	Wm	4693-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'8	152	
11	Evans	Walter		do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Welsh	do.	5'4	172	
12	Corless	Jno.	47672-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5'5	150	
13	Kelly	Jno. Jas.		do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'4	130	
14	Conway	Wm	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'6	168	
15	Gordon	George	4690-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'7	148	
16	Redmond	James	47658-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'10	146	
17	Malin	Charles		do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'9 1/2	162	
18	Smith	Jas. Hy	47648-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'5 1/2	154	
19	Koyokawa	Seigiro	47678-3	do.	do.	do.	?	30	do.	Japanese	Japanese	4'11	105	
20	White	Joseph A	do. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	British	5'7 1/2	168	
21	Bilton	Richard	47662-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'5	144	
22	Blasey	Wm J.	47614-7	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7	147	
23	Murphy	James		do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6	145	
24	Booch	Wm J.		do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9	160	
25	Pollard	Archus	47666-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'7	163	
26	Pott	George E.	47681-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	144	
27	White	Henry	47660-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'6	169	
28	Edwards	Allan		do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8	144	
29	Heeley	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5'8 1/2	138	
30	Grant	Wm	14674	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	do.	5'8	160	

*Thos R King*

Line *White Star*  
Owners *White Star*  
Local Agents *White Star*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$100.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the SS. BIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1919

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**.

2/4

1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	1	McInnes	James	47617	do.	no	48	24	male	English	British	5'10"	165	
33	2	Marking	August	47626	do.	do.	?	27	do.	Argentine	Argentine	5'1"	134	
34	3	Ishii	James	47657	do.	do.	?	32	do.	Japanese	Japanese	5'0"	130	
35	4	Cannolly	Michael E.	47630	do.	do.	Yes	17	do.	English	British	5'8"	140	
36	5	Littlewood	Thomas	47630	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	110	
37	6	Ditch	Robert	47689	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	120	
38	7	Webber	Alfred	47629	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	160	
39	8	Neill	Wm	47685	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
40	9	Ewert	George	47631	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	189	
41	10	Hamon	Stanley	47635	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	148	
42	11	Garrod	George	47636	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	105	
43	12	Clements	Wm	47678	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	85	
44	13	Bailey	Wm	47633	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	85	
45	14	Hutchinson	Robtmond	47696	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	95	
46	15	Harner	George	47661	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	98	
47	16	Lillie	Ernest A.	47659	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
48	17	Stbo	Samuel	47693	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	132	
49	18	Whitehead	Robert	47671	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	125	
50	19	Woodroffe	John	47671	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	100	
51	20	Berelman	Louis barl	47671	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	American	American	5'6"	150	
52	21	Walsh	Samuel B.	47671	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	British	5'10"	172	
53	22	Bishop	Bernard	14711	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
54	23	Butt	Walter A.	47671	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	136	
55	24	Penwick	James	47671	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Scotch	do.	5'11"	172	
56	25				do.	do.	yes	26	do.	American	American	5'7"	136	
57	26													
58	27													
59	28													
60	29													
61	30													

*Ed Hannum*

Line **White Star**  
Owners **White Star**  
Local Agents **White Star**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1917,  
J. O. Carter, Master, ~~Master~~ Second Officer.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 19, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rowe	Wm	46931-1	29/19	LIVERPOOL	no	1	yes	33	male	English	British	5' 8 1/2	156
2	Clachre	John C.	37157	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 1/2	165
3	Lees	George F.	12834	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	6' 1	210
4	Limmono	George C.	14	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5' 9 1/2	160
5	Roberts	Harold	37155	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	164
6	Nicol	Robert	44221	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	31	do.	Scottish	do.	5' 8 1/2	150
7	Henry	Thos. Henry	44221	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	33	do.	English	do.	6' 0	162
8	Lamb	Peter M.	46047	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	147
9	Wynne	Harold	37154	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	172
10	Granger	Alinson	1327	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	160
11	Heath	Henry	46988	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	147
12	McKitchie	Robert W.	46988	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	157
13	Cotton	Harold	46034	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	6' 0	154
14	Pickson	Thomas D.	46991	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	160
15	Allison	John	46909	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	38	do.	Scottish	do.	5' 8	156
16	Barter	Reginald	41218	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	31	do.	English	do.	6' 0	168
17	Tuckwell	Harold	46983	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 1/2	148
18	Tipping	Fredk. C.	46911	do.	do.	do.	1	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	145
19	Hughes	John	46911	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	190
20	Boyle	John	46908	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	153
21	Shirley	James	46997	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	148
22	Jones	John	41219	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	150
23	Marchant	George	44220	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5' 9 1/2	162
24	Reynolds	Patrick	46971	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 1/2	152
25	Haffey	Thomas	46978	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6' 4	154
26	McNally	James	46978	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	154
27	Campbell	Wm C.	46978	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	160
28	Hickey	Wm	44211	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	140
29	Matthews	Joseph	44211	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	198
30	Park	John	44211	do.	do.	do.	2	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5' 2	135

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. O. Carter MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubap.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/4**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fulton	John	✓ 46053	1919	LIVERPOOL	no	yes	28	male	English	British	5' 7 1/2	160	
2	Walsh	John D.	✓ 44216	do.	do.	2	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	160	
3	O'Brien	Sydney	✓ 46915	do.	do.	do.	yes	27	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	200	
4	Larsfield	Cornelius	✓ 46030	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	150	
5	Mills	Thomas	✓ 46990	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	142	
6	Turnbull	Alexander	✓ 44210	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	164	
7	Mountain	John	✓ 44211	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	160	
8	O'Rourke	John	✓ 14748	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140	
9	Carroll	James	✓ 15639	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	174	
10	Moran	James	✓ 14395	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5' 8 1/2	160	
11	Lydon	John	✓ 46907	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	160	
12	Pover	Hugh	✓ 14619	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	154	
13	Raid	Wm	✓ 14619	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 1/2	154	
14	Dwyer	Edward	✓ 46027	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	145	
15	Smith	Thos	✓ 46986	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	140	
16	Clarke	Martin	✓ 26642	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5' 9	170	
17	Maher	Joseph	✓ 46937	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5' 11	170	
18	McConnell	Wm	✓ 14903	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5' 6 1/2	156	
19	Rawlinson	John	✓ 46026	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	175	
20	McLoughlin	John	✓ 80745	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140	
21	Holland	Patrick	✓ 46970	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 2 1/2	130	
22	Turner	James	✓ 46995	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	130	
23	Turner	John	✓ 46992	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5' 8 1/2	154	
24	Cummins	James	✓ 46979	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5' 4 1/2	136	
25	Madden	Edward	✓ 46998	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5' 10	196	
26	Coyne	Michael	✓ 46998	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	160	
27	Gardner	John	✓ 46028	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140	
28	McDonald	John	✓ 46040	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5' 4 1/2	156	
29	Rodriguez	Narciso	✓ 46040	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	145	
30	Hemple	Philip	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Irish	British	5' 8	157	

Line **White Star** 20 m  
Owners **30**  
Local Agents **16-180**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. P. Higgins Inf.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, J. O. Carter

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/4**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
67	1	Stavis	Herbert	✓ 4496	1919	no	✓	43	male	English	British	5' 4"	170	
8	2	Harrison	Pat	✓ 14378	do.	do.	✓	35	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	136	
9	3	Mortensen	James	✓ 80841	do.	do.	✓	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 3"	157	
10	4	Bohigan	Joseph	✓ 14756	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	148	
11	5	Brady	Paul	✓ 46051	do.	do.	✓	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	140	
12	6	Goulding	Moses	✓ 46910	do.	do.	✓	25	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	150	
13	7	Barnes	James	✓ 46996	do.	do.	✓	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 2"	137	
14	8	Jukes	Herbert	✓ 46914	do.	do.	✓	25	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	154	
15	9	O'Neill	Felix	✓ 46993	do.	do.	✓	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	126	
16	10	Johnson	Frank	✓ 46981	do.	do.	✓	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	152	
17	11	Duby	Martin	✓ 44213	do.	do.	✓	31	do.	Irish	do.	5' 5"	148	
18	12	Catavalis	Harroo	✓ 46031	do.	do.	✓	34	do.	Greek	Greek	5' 7"	156	
19	13	Perivolari	Nicolas	✓ 14426	do.	do.	✓	27	do.	do.	do.	5' 2"	130	
20	14	Boyle	John	✓ 46919	do.	do.	✓	39	do.	English	British	5' 4"	150	
21	15	Campbell	Michael	✓ 46916	do.	do.	✓	18	do.	do.	do.	5' 2"	120	
22	16	Carr	Wm	✓ 44211	do.	do.	✓	50	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	160	
23	17	Whittaker	John	✓ 44214	do.	do.	✓	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 3"	140	
24	18	Vale	Friederich	✓	do.	do.	✓	18	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	134	
25	19	Prie	Albert	✓	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	140	
26	20	Williams	George	✓ 46033	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 5"	148	
27	21	Duwall	Wm	✓ 8479	do.	do.	✓	57	do.	do.	do.	5' 2"	136	
28	22	Bore	Thomas	✓ 46989	do.	do.	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	140	
29	23	Hanlon	John	✓ 46929	do.	do.	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	5' 4"	139	
30	24	Barnes	Wm	✓ 46978	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 0"	89	
31	25	Walters	Wm	✓ 46052	do.	do.	✓	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	140	
32	26	Hanlon	John	✓ 46048	do.	do.	✓	20	do.	do.	do.	5' 8"	144	
33	27	Cabley	Harold	✓ 11636	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 3"	137	
34	28	Jelly	Patrick	✓	do.	do.	✓	21	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	136	
35	29	Hirby	John	✓ 46041	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 6"	145	
36	30	McBormick	Thomas	✓ 44215	do.	do.	✓	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 3"	138	

Line **White Star** 7 with cards  
Owners **22** no  
Local Agents **30** label

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*V. P. 1077*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CECIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/4**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Evans	Charles	46039	1919	LIVERPOOL	no	2/4	17	male	English	British	5'9"	160	
2	Murphy	Joseph	46917	do.	do.	do.	2/4	17	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	112	
3	Haycock	Wm. J.	46038	do.	do.	do.	2/4	18	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	116	
4	Rimmer	Charles	✓	do.	do.	do.	2/4	17	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
5	Bradshaw	John	26230	do.	do.	do.	2/4	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	
6	Mills	Palmer	46049	do.	do.	do.	2/4	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	157	
7	Jones	Alfred Edward	46973	do.	do.	do.	2/4	17	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	100	
8	Hurst	Charles R.	✓	do.	do.	do.	2/4	30	do.	American	American	5'6"	155	
9	Turton	Harry	47676	do.	do.	do.	2/4	24	do.	English	British	5'10"	158	
10	X Brice	Geo. Jas.	✓	do.	do.	do.	2/4	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	125	
11	Pollard	Alfred	46050	do.	do.	do.	2/4	17	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	130	
12	Brown	Thomas	46043	do.	do.	do.	2/4	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	156	
13	Egan	John	West Schep	do.	do.	do.	3/4	58	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	156	
14	X Mahoney	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	2/4	38	do.	Irish	do.	5'10"	184	
15	Logan	John	46936	do.	do.	do.	2/4	17	do.	English	do.	5'9"	169	
16	Wylie	Thomas	46913	do.	do.	do.	2/4	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	145	
17	2 with card													
18	14 no card													
19	16 total													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

18 U.S. Dept  
with card  
88 no card  
106 total.

W. Praggis  
Chief

Line **White Star**  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. O. Carter MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

July

1919

Thorpe King

Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Carter  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 Feb**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<del>No card</del> 1	Freeman	Matthews	Superior	1919	LIVERPOOL	no	I	48	44	male	English	5' 7 1/2	180	
<del>No card</del> 2	Fitzgerald	Alexander	Chief	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	28	do.	do.	5' 11	157 1/2	
3	Davies	Afred	Edwards	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	45	do.	Welsh	do.	5' 6 1/2	140
4	Smith	Thomas	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5' 10 1/2	205
<del>No card</del> 5	Barker	Edward	2nd	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	136
6	Jones	Joseph	Salter	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	140
7	Pescott	John	3rd	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	U.S. Citizen	do.	5' 5	146
8	Nevin	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5' 4	130
9	Culshaw	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	150
10	Masters	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	144
11	Hawley	John	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5' 4 1/2	176
<del>No card</del> 12	Grundy	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 7	156
13	Hudson	Archibald	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	150
<del>No card</del> 14	Wether	Fritz	Chief Steward	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	33	do.	Swiss	do.	5' 6 1/2	178
15	McCallum	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	38	do.	Irish	do.	5' 5	150
<del>No card</del> 16	McNeill	Ralph	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5' 10	174
<del>No card</del> 17	McIntyre	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5' 11	156
18	Pillington	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	140
<del>No card</del> 19	Wright	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 2	106
20	Bell	Richard	do.	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5' 2	106
<del>No card</del> 21	Brownhall	Frederick	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5' 8	130
<del>No card</del> 22	Gilmont	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	40	do.	Irish	do.	5' 5	138
23	Thornton	Benjamin	do.	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5' 5	140
24	Weston	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	136
<del>No card</del> 25	McKay	Alexander	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5' 5	143
<del>No card</del> 26	Capprey	Benjamin	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	146
<del>No card</del> 27	Holdsworth	Stanley	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5' 6	112
<del>No card</del> 28	McDonough	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5' 2	116
<del>No card</del> 29	Higgins	Walter	do.	do.	do.	do.	I	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5' 10 1/2	161
<del>No card</del> 30	Evans	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	II	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5' 4	140

John R. King Esq.

Line White Star  
Owners /  
Local Agents /

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 4, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	1	Rowbochan	Thomas	3622	Steward	1919	do.	41	male	English	British	5'6"	145	
<del>no card</del>	2	Bell	William	47612	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	136	
3	3	Quirke	Patrick	19425	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	Irish	do.	5'7"	129	
<del>no card</del>	4	Hydenrych	George	47647	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	143	
<del>no card</del>	5	Todd	Robert C	47673	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	142	
6	6	Willcox	Henry	47601	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'6 1/2"	145	
<del>no card</del>	7	Wanell	Charles	47601	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	161	
8	8	Pattor	James	47601	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	135	
9	9	Whitehead	Charles	47601	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	110	
<del>no</del>	10	Worthington	George	47601	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
<del>no card</del>	11	Fox	Alfred	47601	Printer	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	129	
2	12	Johnson	Harry	205	Linekeeper	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	130	
3	13	Beardsworth	Frederick	237	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	130	
4	14	Smith	Thomas	237	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4 1/2"	120	
5	15	Phillips	Thomas	15780	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	128	
6	16	Mulloy	Edward	3888	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	148	
<del>no</del>	17	Moorehouse	Ellis	234	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	134	
<del>no card</del>	18	Schmid	Christian	47618	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	120	
9	19	Jones	Edward H.	27947	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Welsh	British	5'5"	142	
50	20	Jackson	Cyril	15760	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	English	do.	5'6"	96	
<del>no card</del>	21	Campbell	Joseph	47685	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	4'8"	124	
<del>no card</del>	22	Kennedy	Harold	47619	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	130	
<del>no card</del>	23	Dooley	John	47621	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	141	
<del>no card</del>	24	Mainwaring	David	47698	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	135	
<del>no card</del>	25	Rutledge	Geo.	47601	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	4'8"	96	
6	26	Collett	Haywood	15766	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	4'6"	74	
<del>no card</del>	27	Nowell	Ralph	47611	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	98	
<del>no card</del>	28	Johnson	John	47603	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	101	
<del>no card</del>	29	Rice	Wm. Kelburn	47603	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'0 1/2"	129	
<del>no card</del>	30	Bradley	George	47644	do.	do.	do.							

John R. King Ins.

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Dalmatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
Flemish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (north).	Spanish American.
Italian (south).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **LIVERPOOL** 2/4, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hunt	John	Steward	1919	LIVERPOOL	no	yes	15	male	English	British	5'1	105	
2	Fitzgerald	Maurice	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2	98	
3	Spencer	John E.	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2	157	
4	Whitley	James	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	61	do.	do.	do.	5'6	133	
5	Barlow	George	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'7	128	
6	Bennett	John	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'5	142	
7	Lyne	John	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'11	138	
8	McClister	Alexander	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'10	140	
9	Roberts	Eric	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'5	139	
10	Thurmond	William	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7	150	
11	Caffrey	Albert	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'4	138	
12	Nathaniel	James	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'6	170	
13	Teel	Robert	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6	139	
14	Roden	Charles	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140	
15	Chambers	Thomas P.	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6	138	
16	Jones	David	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Welsh	do.	5'9	154	
17	Holland	George	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5'8	206	
18	Davidson	Joseph	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'8	154	
19	Williams	Klominus	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'2	130	
20	Patric	William	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'10	156	
21	Whitty	Thomas	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
22	Davies	David	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Welsh	do.	5'8	134	
23	Davies	Thomas	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8 1/2	154	
24	Crawford	James	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	English	do.	5'5	160	
25	Wilson	Richard	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
26	Pattor	George P.	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2	108	
27	Marden	William	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'3	118	
28	McDonough	Joseph	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5'2	116	
29	Porter	John	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5'6	145	
30	Greary	John	Steward	1919	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	

Line **White Star**  
Owners **White Star**  
Local Agents **White Star**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John R. King Ins.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2/4**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 12 5/19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Murphy	Hubert	47675-1	LIVERPOOL	No	24	Male	English	British	5'3"	127	
2	Morris	Richard	47607-1	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	114	
3	Kennedy	Edward L	46042	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	136	
4	Roper	George W	47634-1	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	178	
5	Rowson	George	46912-1	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	122	
6	Raftree	Archus	Steward	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	143	
7	Roddy	Robert Joe	34797	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	130	
8	Lyle	Wm B	34797	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	
9	Morrison	Malcolm	47688-1	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	162	
10	Bell	Frank	47604-1	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
11	Morgan	George	47697-1	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	114	
12	Thomas	Wm John	47602-1	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	118	
13	Hillier	Albert	47602-1	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	49	
14	Powell	Sydney	47602-1	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	48	
15	Johnson	Charles	47620	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	61	
16	Johnson	Edward T	47675-1	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	96	
17	Gilbertson	William	47600-1	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	170	
18	Byrne	William	47600-1	do.	do.	15	do.	English	do.	5'2"	105	
19	Scott	Robert S	47640-1	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	81	
20	Simmons	Augustus	47638-1	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	132	
21	Jackson	John	47610-1	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	113	
22	Jackson	Charles	47610-1	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	131	
23	Short	Francis	46927-1	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	113	
24	Close	Harold	47656-1	do.	do.	76	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	142	
25	Wheeler	Frank	15754	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
26	Miley	Harry	44217	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
27	Hankins	Chorley	47656-1	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	178	
28	Stanley	Enos L	44217	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5'7"	160	
29	Lacey	Francis	44217	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5'7"	160	
30	Humberley	Eliza	Stewardess	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5'7"	160	

Line **White Star**  
Owners **White Star**  
Local Agents **White Star**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Short King Ins.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Feb

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CEDRIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 Feb**, 1919, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Neild	Robert	Chef	1919	LIVERPOOL	no	Yes	48	male	English	British	5'7 1/2	175	
2	Peckley	George	2nd Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'4	160	
3	Jage	Joseph	47650-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'6	160	
4	Just	Martin	47665-2	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Swiss	Swiss	5'8	118	
5	Grunndel	Ed &	47668-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	English	British	5'4	148	
6	Edwards	Jules	47641-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7	153	
7	Aney	Thomas	46905-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6	138	
8	McGowan	James	47649-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8	148	
9	Pover	Edward	46901-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'3 1/2	140	
10	Piley	Frank	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'7	115	
11	Kolthoff	John	46906-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
12	Loke	Albert	46928-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'6	106	
13	Phillips	Ronald	Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'6 1/2	119	
14	Bachman	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'7	106	
15	Fowler	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'5	102	
16	Hawn	John	46933-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'2	109	
17	Bachman	John F.	Trunk Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7	106	
18	Finley	Joseph	47666-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'5	136	
19	Linnott	Michael	47653-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6	148	
20	Marshall	James W.	46049	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'4 1/2	114	
21	Thomson	Joseph	46994-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2	145	
22	Wolf	Thomas	46930-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6	138	
23	Turner	Joseph	46922-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'2	118	
24	Remarus	Brian	47639-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10	127	
25	Maddich	Wm	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10	160	
26	Grisham	Richard	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'6	144	
27	Prescott	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'8	147	
28	Fairbank	Ernest	3rd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8	143	
29	Elmer	Philip	47693-1	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8	138	
30	McDonald	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'3 1/2	112	

Shos R King Insp.

Line White Star  
Owners White Star  
Local Agents White Star

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12  
234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/4, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL Jan 25/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brunskill	Frank	4767	1919	LIVERPOOL	no	do	18	male	English	British	5'5"	133	
2	Owen	Archib	4768	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	121	
3	Bellew	Thomas	4765	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5"	145	
4	Williams	Jos Arthur	1326	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7"	154	
5	Macvick	Lionel	11797	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7"	156	
6	Ward	Matthew	4763	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5'6"	145	
7	Menden	George	11797	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	do	5'6"	140	
8	McDonald	Edward	294	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	4'10"	129	
9	Carroll	Thomas	294	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	154	
10	Roberts	Albert	2	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6"	168	
11	X Raybair	Thomas	3	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
12	X Berry	John	Post	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	150	
13	Woods	Wm	4765	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	130	
14	X Phillips	Thomas	C-1	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7"	157	
15	X Johnson	Joseph E.	4768	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	154	
16	X Telting	Walter	4768	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	152	
17	X Clarke	Edward	Chy Baker	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	142	
18	X McLowand	Eugene	4765	do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	do	5'7"	152	
19	X Murphy	George	47690	do	do	do	do							

*Ed Hannery* } Inspector

2/13/19 Issued 145 New Cards  
F. J. M. Jones } Insp  
Olding  
Ed Young  
Henderson  
Watson

287 held for cards  
55 With cards  
2 U. S. Cit  
344

Line White Star  
Owners /  
Local Agents /

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter, MASTER, of the CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

July

1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

2/4/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6131

Feb 2-4-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....APR 24 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

APR 24 1944  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1279

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document cut of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 6 1 3 0								
121-122		X						Follows 149
6 1 3 1								
129 to 132	X							
194 to End.	X							Very dark print.
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 4/8/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 24 1944

Date

Joyce Schloeman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 24 1944

Date

Eric Becker Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



